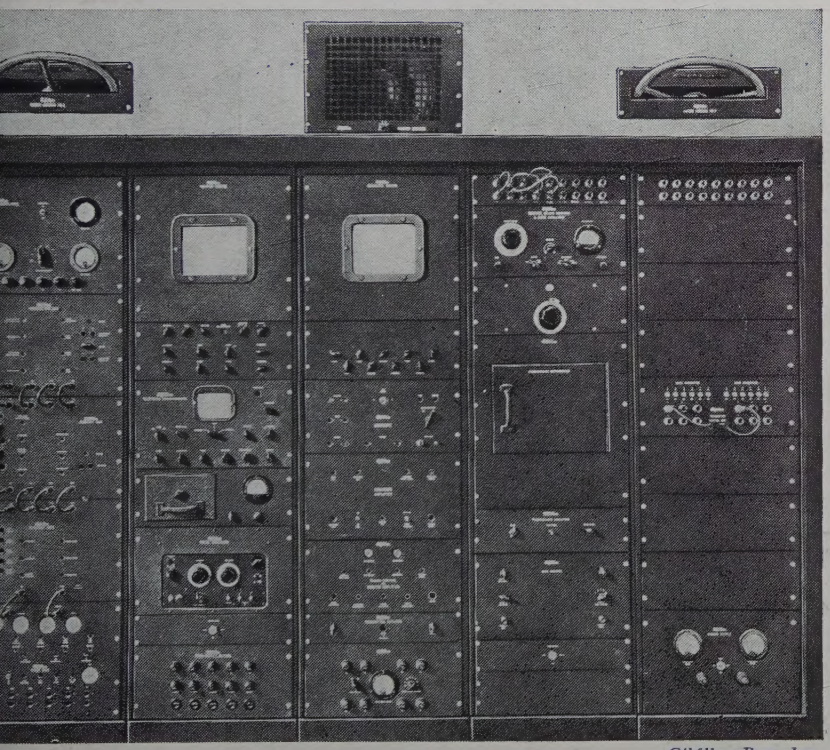
Proceedings of the I·R·E

A Journal of Communications and Electronic Engineering
(Including the WAVES AND ELECTRONS Section)



Gilfillan Bros. Inc.

The above photograph was secured through the courtesy of the Los Angeles Section of the Institute)

TELEVISION SYNCHRONIZING, SIGNAL, AND CONTROL EQUIPMENT

evelopment and utilization of television synchronizing and image signals requires intricate onic equipment. Shown above are: a synchronizing signal generator, a monitoring re-, a monoscope video signal generator, sources of audio-frequency signals, and a group eo and audio transmitters selectable at will. The equipment is intended for development ne testing of television receivers.

June, 1947

Volume 35 Number 6

PROCEEDINGS OF THE I.R.E.

Generation of Centimeter Waves

Selective Demodulation

Cathode-Follower Input Admittance

Exponential Transmission Lines

Waves and Electrons Section

The Job Ahead

A Technical Audit

1-Millionth-Second Radiography

Band-Pass Amplifier Design

Abstracts and References

TABLE OF CONTENTS PAGE FOLLOWS PAGE 32A

West Coast I.R.E. Convention
Sponsored by the
San Francisco Section, I.R.E.
September 24-25-26

The Institute of Radio Engineers

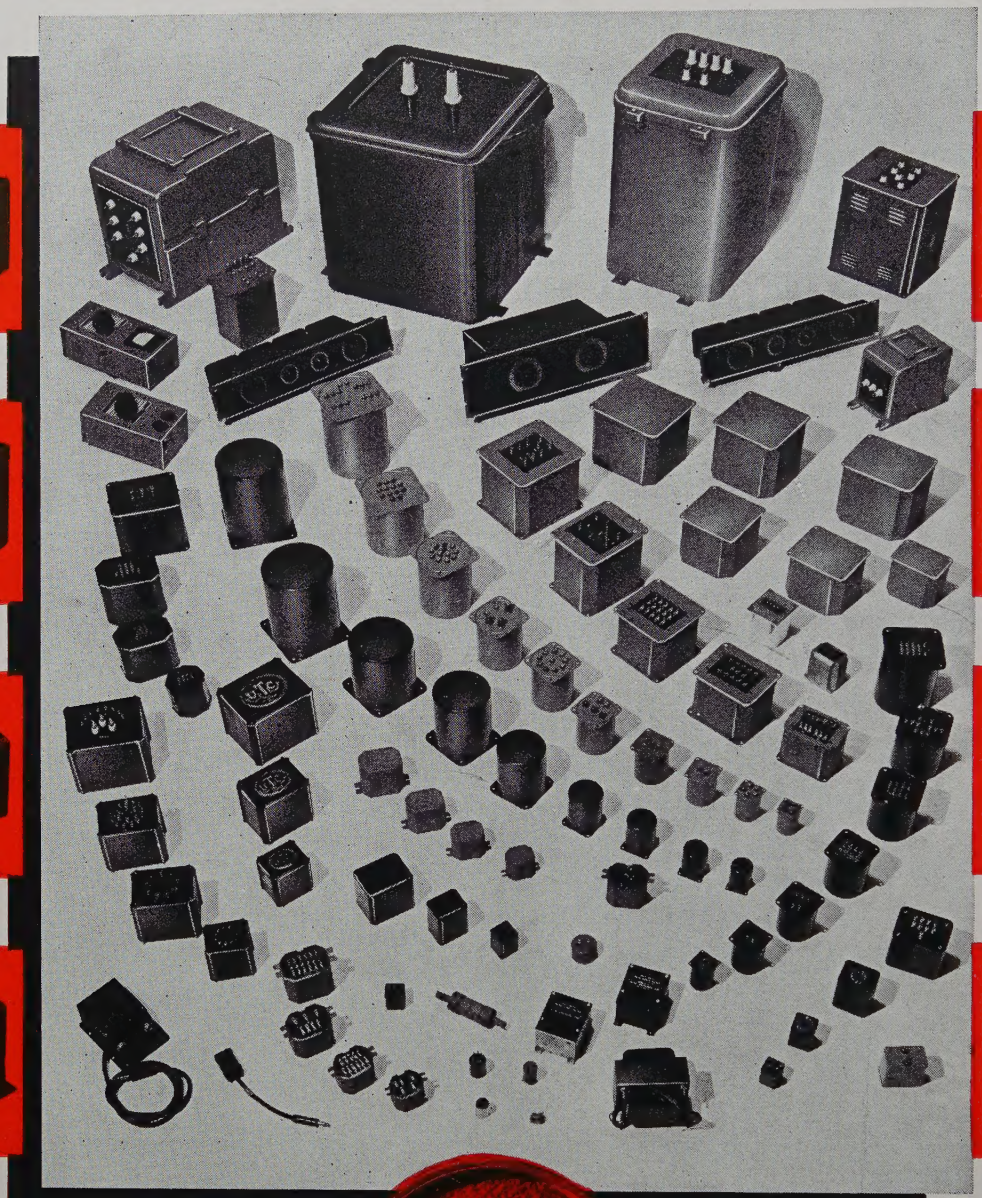
TRANSFORMERS FOR EVERY APPLICATION

LINEAR STANDARD

HYPERM ALLOY

ULTRA COMPACT

COMMERCIAL GRADE



OUNCE

SUB OUNCE

SPECIA SERIE

VARIAB INDUCT

Foremost Manufacturers of Transformers to the Electronic Industry

United Transformer Corp.

150 VARICK STREET • NEW YORK 13, N. Y.

EXPORT DIVISION: 13 EAST 40th STREET, NEW YORK 16, N. Y., CABLES: "ARLAB"

BOARD DIRECTORS, 1947

Walter R. G. Baker
President

Noel Ashbridge
Vice-President

Raymond F. Guy
Treasurer

Haraden Pratt
Secretary

Alfred N. Goldsmith
Editor

William L. Everitt
Senior Past President

Frederick B. Llewellyn
Junior Past President

1945–1947
Stuart L. Bailey
Keith Henney
B. E. Shackelford

1946–1948
Virgil M. Graham
Donald B. Sinclair

1947–1949
Murray G. Crosby
Raymond A. Heising

1947
J. E. Brown
Frederick R. Lack
Jack R. Poppele
David Smith
William C. White

●

Harold R. Zeamans
General Counsel

●

George W. Bailey
Executive Secretary

Laurence G. Cumming
Technical Secretary

●

BOARD OF EDITORS

Alfred N. Goldsmith
Chairman

●

PAPERS REVIEW COMMITTEE

Murray G. Crosby
Chairman

●

PAPERS PROCUREMENT COMMITTEE

Dorman D. Israel
General Chairman

●

PROCEEDINGS OF THE I.R.E.

(Including the WAVES AND ELECTRONS Section)

Published Monthly by

The Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.

VOLUME 35 — *June, 1947* — NUMBER 6

PROCEEDINGS OF THE I.R.E.

J. E. Brown, Board of Directors, 1947 546
Radio Jargon ..... H. F. Smith 547
2799. The Generation of Centimeter Waves ..... H. D. Hagstrum 548
2800. Selective Demodulation ..... Donald B. Harris 565
2801. Input Admittance of Cathode-Follower Amplifiers ..... Herbert J. Reich 573
2802. An Exponential Transmission Line Employing Straight Conductors ..... Wilbur N. Christiansen 576

Correspondence:
2651. "Magnetic-Wire Response" ..... Edgar Reich 581
2651. "Demagnetizing Coefficient" ..... R. E. Burgess 581
Contributors to PROCEEDINGS OF THE I.R.E. 582

INSTITUTE NEWS AND RADIO NOTES SECTION

Report of the Secretary—1946 583
Chicago I.R.E. Conference, April 19, 1947 588
I.R.E. People 590
Minutes of Technical Committee Meetings 591
Sections 594

WAVES AND ELECTRONS SECTION

Lawrence R. Quarles, Chairman, North Carolina-Virginia Section 596
The Industrial Scientist as Citizen ..... John Mills 597
2803. The Job Ahead ..... Charles R. Denny 598
2804. A Technical Audit ..... W. R. G. Baker 599
2805. One-Millionth-Second Radiography and Its Applications ..... Charles M. Slack, and Donald C. Dickson, Jr. 600
2806. Exact Design and Analysis of Double- and Triple-Tuned Band-Pass Amplifiers ..... Milton Dishal 606
Contributors to Waves and Electrons Section 626
2807. Abstracts and References 627
Section Meetings ..... 35A Positions Open 50A
Membership ..... 38A Positions Wanted 54A
Advertising Index 70A

Copyright, 1947, by The Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT
Alfred N. Goldsmith
Editor

Clinton B. DeSoto
Technical Editor

Mary L. Potter
Assistant Editor

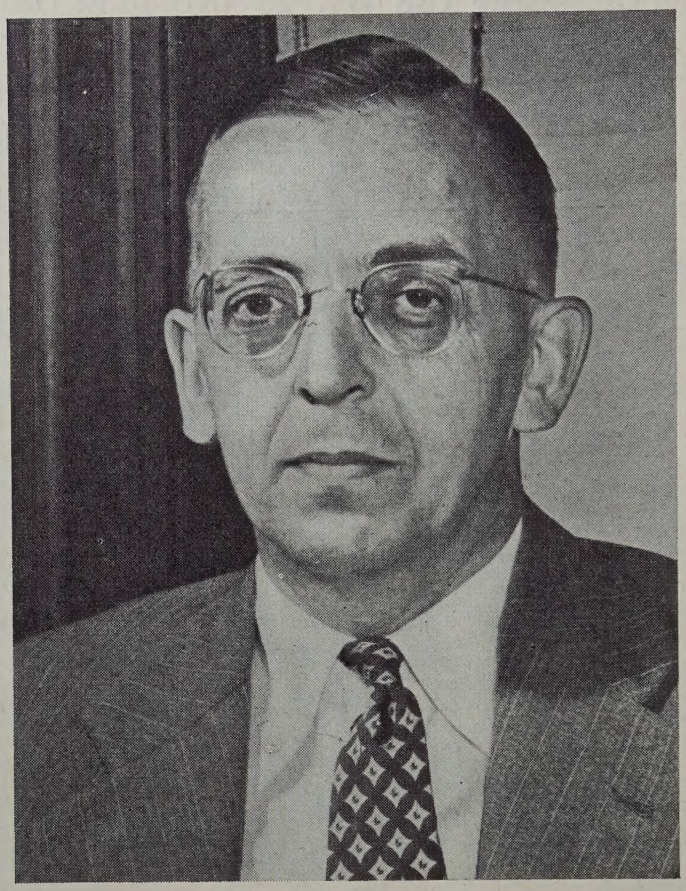
William C. Copp
Advertising Manager

Lillian Petranek
Assistant Advertising Manager

Responsibility for the contents of papers published in the PROCEEDINGS OF THE I.R.E. rests upon the authors. Statements made in papers are not binding on the Institute or its members.

Changes of address (with advance notice of fifteen days) and communications regarding subscriptions and payments should be mailed to the Secretary of the Institute, at 450 Ahnaip St., Menasha, Wisconsin, or 1 East 79 Street, New York 21, N. Y. All rights of republication, including translation into foreign languages, are reserved by the Institute. Abstracts of papers, with mention of their source, may be printed. Requests for republication privileges should be addressed to The Institute of Radio Engineers.

MEMBER AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS



J. E. Brown

Board of Directors, 1947

J. E. Brown was born on September 11, 1902, in Greenport, Long Island, and studied electrical engineering at Cornell University.

From 1924 to 1937 he was a radio inspector with the Radio Division of the United States Department of Commerce, the Federal Radio Commission, and the Federal Communications Commission. During this period he was engaged in the development of radio field-intensity measuring equipment and methods of measuring field intensities of broadcast stations. He resigned from the Federal Communications Commission in 1937 to assume direction of television activities of the Zenith Radio Corporation. In 1943 he became assistant vice-president and chief engineer of the company, and he still holds this position.

Mr. Brown joined The Institute of Radio Engineers as an Associate in 1924, transferred to Member in 1928, and to Senior Member in 1943. He is a charter member of the Detroit Section, where he served as vice-chairman in 1932; in 1937 he was chairman of the Chicago Section. On the I.R.E. Board of Directors in 1938 and 1947, he has also been a member of many Institute Committees which include currently Nominations, Television, Radio Receivers, and Modulation Systems.

Active in the Radio Manufacturers Association, the National Television System Committee, and the Radio Technical Planning Board, Mr. Brown has been chairman of committees on television in each of these organizations. He is a member of the Radio Engineers Club of Chicago.

Those who refuse cynically to believe that "language was given to man to conceal thought" will find much to applaud and to follow in the following clear guest editorial from the editor of *Wireless World* (London). Great benefits flow from the use of terminology which is clear, uniform, and unequivocal. And serious evils and confusion follow casual, vague, or confusing use of language.
—*The Editor*

Radio Jargon

H. F. SMITH

For better or worse, a very large proportion of the technical radio terms used in all countries are taken directly from English or else translated literally from that language. This would be cause for self-congratulation to both Americans and British, who share the English tongue, if we could rest assured that the terms we have chosen were descriptive, lucid, and free from ambiguity.

Few would argue that this object has been achieved; indeed, we find growing confusion and lack of descriptiveness. The position naturally deteriorated during the war, when intensive development took place under conditions where the coining of undescriptive or even deliberately misleading words was condoned or even positively encouraged, on the grounds that it would convey no useful information to the enemy.

The old-timer, who has grown up in the radio art, can generally look after himself, but let us not make life unnecessarily difficult for the rising generation and for the non-English speaker. What justification have we for using "oscilloscope" and "oscillograph" to describe the same thing? By the ordinary usage of language the words would not be taken for synonyms, and their use as such must have puzzled many students and outsiders.

There is not even uniformity between American and British terminology, but it would be unrealistic and over-idealistic to plead for a standard technical terminology throughout the English-speaking world. The American could no more easily be divorced from his "tube" than the Englishman from his "valve." Equally unrealistic at this late stage is the idea that well-established terms of long standing, however confusing or undescriptive they may be, can be cleared away.

But it is perhaps not too late to plead for some measure of agreement on the use of new words for describing new things. Take "radar"; an official United States publication tells us that a radio echo is inherent in all radar systems. But the word is already being used here (under protest from some of us, I should add) to describe devices that make use of a triggered response instead of a natural echo. More loosely, it is beginning to be applied to any new radio position-finding system.

This is not just a plea for pedantic accuracy, and still less a diatribe against mere inelegance in radio terminology. It is a matter of more than domestic or even Anglo-American concern. We who share the English language have a world-wide responsibility towards other users of our radio jargon. At a time when the language of radio is, through its electronic off-shoots, encroaching on so many fields of human endeavor, it is worth while to take some pains to avoid ambiguity and confusion.

The Generation of Centimeter Waves*

H. D. HAGSTRUM†

Summary—The electronic devices used most extensively, recently, for the generation of centimeter waves are discussed. The physical form, operating capabilities, and the basic physical principles of operation of the triode, velocity-variation, and magnetron oscillators are presented. An attempt is made to show how these oscillators are related to one another. For a variety of reasons, particular emphasis is placed on the magnetron oscillator.

Introduction

THE DEVELOPMENT of radar during the war years has included a thoroughgoing exploitation of all the previously known means of generation of very-high-frequency electromagnetic radiation, and has witnessed the appearance of these generators in new and revolutionary forms, capable of performance unknown with their predecessors. The discussion in this paper will be restricted to those oscillators which have been used as generators in the centimeter-wave region, that is, in the wavelength region for which the centimeter is the convenient unit of wavelength. As representative of about the middle of the region in which the devices to be described are of most use, one may take 10 centimeters wavelength, corresponding to a frequency of 3000 megacycles.

There are three types of generators which have been used extensively in the centimeter-wave region for radar and upon which considerable effort has been expended during the war. These are the triode in a special form known as the disk-seal or "lighthouse" triode; the velocity-variation oscillator in both the double resonator or klystron, and the single-resonator or reflex-klystron forms; and the magnetron oscillator.

The Triode Oscillator

In any oscillator in which electrons are used as the agents by which energy is transferred from the primary direct-current source to the radio-frequency oscillation, electrons which have gained kinetic energy of motion from the direct field transfer a part of this energy to the radio-frequency field set up by the radio-frequency circuit. A net transfer of energy is achieved because some means of electron selection and rejection, sorting, or bunching is operative. The necessary criterion is either that more electrons interact favorably with the radio-frequency fields than interact unfavorably, or that electrons which interact favorably do so over a longer time interval than those which interact unfavorably. The three types of oscillators to be discussed in this paper differ in the way this is accomplished.

In the triode oscillator the electron current which reaches the anode is amplitude-modulated by the radio-frequency potential variations of the grid. The phase is arranged so that more electrons are admitted to the grid-anode region when the radio-frequency field component there retards and extracts energy from them than when it accelerates and thus gives energy to them. Of importance are the phase difference between the grid and anode radio-frequency potentials, determined by the circuit, and the electron-transit time, determined by the average electron velocity and the interelectrode spacings. If, as has usually been the case, the phase difference between the grid and anode potentials is π radians, it is clearly necessary that the transit time of the electron be a small fraction of the period of oscillation.

Over a period of many years the attempt has been made to extend the frequency range of the triode oscillator to higher and higher frequencies. In this attempt, the two main problems encountered have been to find proper circuit arrangements for the oscillator and to circumvent difficulties associated with the finite electron transit time from cathode to anode. This is a relatively familiar story, however, and need not be repeated here.[1–4]

The most recent development of triode-type oscillators has been that of the so-called disk-seal or "lighthouse" triodes.[5,6] Here a more complete integration than was previously possible has been achieved between the tube and the circuit elements in a manner eliminating radiation losses and the normal and stray capacitances and couplings. This was done by making use of the natural form which the "tank circuit" takes in the centimeter-wave region, namely, the resonant cavity; and by arranging to connect the tube into it in a manner which presents practically no discontinuity in the conducting walls. Fig. 1 shows a schematic cut-away view of a disk-seal triode.

* Decimal classification: R355.912.1×R133. Original manuscript received by the Institute, May 7, 1946; revised manuscript received, November 15, 1946. This paper is the writeup of a lecture on "Generation," presented in the Fall Lecture Series (1945), sponsored jointly by the Communications Group, New York Section, American Institute of Electrical Engineers, and the New York Section of the Institute of Radio Engineers. Because of the limitations on publishing space, it has been necessary to reduce drastically those parts of the paper for which published material is generally available.

† Physical Research Department, Bell Telephone Laboratories, New York, N. Y.

[1] B. J. Thompson and G. W. Rose, "Vacuum tubes of small dimensions for use at extremely high frequencies," Proc. I.R.E., vol. 21, pp. 1707–1721; December, 1933.

[2] B. Salzberg and D. G. Burnside, "Recent developments in miniature tubes," Proc. I.R.E., vol. 23, pp. 1142–1157; October, 1935.

[3] M. J. Kelly and A. L. Samuel, "Vacuum tubes as high-frequency oscillators," *Bell Sys. Tech. Jour.*, vol. 14, pp. 97–134; January, 1935.

[4] A. L. Samuel, "Extending the frequency range of the negative grid tube," *Jour. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 8, pp. 677–688; October, 1937.

[5] E. D. McArthur and E. F. Peterson, "The lighthouse tube; a pioneer ultra-high-frequency development," *Proc. Nat. Electronics Conf.*, October, 1944.

[6] E. D. McArthur, "Disk-seal tubes," *Electronics*, vol. 18, p. 98; February, 1945.

Since the only stray coupling between output and input cavities is that from anode to cathode through the

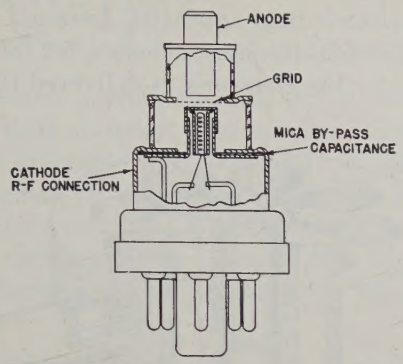


Fig. 1—A partial cross-sectional view of the 2C40-type, disk-seal or "lighthouse" triode. The scale may be judged from the standard octal base used. The figure is reproduced from Fig. 1 of the Bulletin ET-B1 of the General Electric Company, by whose courtesy it is included here.

grid, the phase between grid-plate and cathode-grid cavities may be adjusted to take into account reactive effects when the transit time becomes an appreciable fraction of the period of oscillation. Beyond this, the success of the disk-seal triode is in no small part to be accounted for by the ability of the structure to maintain small clearances between the electrodes and to permit duplication of these dimensions from tube to tube. In Fig. 2 are shown several types of disk-seal tubes developed during the war.

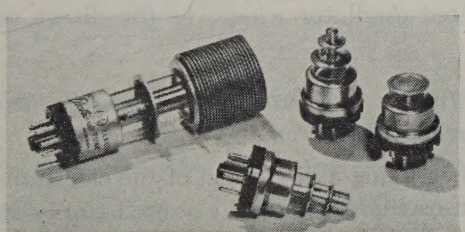


Fig. 2—A group of disk-seal tubes developed in recent years. Tubes of this type have been operated to better than 3000 megacycles and can generate several watts of centimeter-wave energy. Reproduction by courtesy of the General Electric Company.

Velocity-Variation Oscillators[7–13]

In the velocity-variation-type oscillator, the fundamental requirement for oscillation, namely, that more electrons give energy to the radio-frequency oscillation than take energy from it, is achieved by a mechanism of velocity variation and drift. A uniform beam of electrons, homogeneous in velocity, after passing through a radio-frequency field at one point at which the electron velocities are varied, is allowed to drift through a field-free region in which the beam forms itself into bunches whose frequency of arrival at a second point is that of the radio-frequency oscillation. The interaction of this bunched beam with a second radio-frequency field (it may be the same field traversed in the reverse direction), in such phase that the electrons in the bunches are decelerated by the field, achieves the desired energy transfer to the radio-frequency oscillation. The advantages of this mechanism over that operative in the triode oscillator are these: The electrons are accelerated by the radio-frequency field in a radio-frequency field-free region, making it possible to effect the interaction with the radio-frequency fields over short distances at full electron velocity. This makes possible a short transit time in the radio-frequency fields and thus more effective use of the electrons in the beam. Secondly, unwanted interaction between the radio-frequency field which varies the electron velocity and that which extracts energy from the electrons is effectively eliminated or sidestepped either by the separation of the two at some distance as in the double-resonator klystron, or by making them identical as in the reflex klystron. These features, together with the facts that the velocity-variation oscillator quite naturally makes use of the cavity-type resonator, and because the drift distances and electron velocities necessary are of convenient magnitude, make it ideally suitable for the generation of radio-frequency energy in the centimeter-wave region.

The reader is undoubtedly familiar with the double-resonator klystron and single-resonator or reflex-klystron types. Both have been discussed exhaustively in the literature.[7–13] It will be of interest to compare the electronic mechanism, phase relationships, the Applegate diagram, and electronic tuning of these oscillators with the similar features of the magnetron oscillators. Two representative klystron oscillators are shown in Figs. 3 and 4.

The Magnetron Oscillator[14]

General Description

The multicavity magnetron oscillator has three principal components: an electron interaction space with concentric cathode and anode, a multiple resonator

[7] A. Arsenjewa-Heil and O. Heil, "Elektromagnetic oscillations of high intensity," *Zeit. für Phys.*, vol. 95, pp. 752–762; November and December, 1935. English translation in *Electronics*, vol. 16, pp. 164–178; July, 1943.

[8] W. C. Hahn and G. F. Metcalf, "Velocity-modulated tubes," Proc. I.R.E., vol. 27, pp. 106–116; February, 1939.

[9] R. H. Varian and S. F. Varian, "A high-frequency oscillator and amplifier," *Jour. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 10, pp. 321–327; May, 1939.

[10] A. E. Harrison, "Graphical methods for analysis of velocity-modulation bunching," Proc. I.R.E., vol. 33, pp. 20–32; January, 1945.

[11] J. R. Pierce, "Reflex oscillators," Proc. I.R.E., vol. 33, pp. 112–118; February, 1945.

[12] D. L. Webster, "Cathode-ray bunching," *Jour. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 10, pp. 501–508; July, 1939.

[13] *Klystron Technical Manual*, Sperry Gyroscope Company, Great Neck, N. Y., 1944.

[14] J. B. Fisk, H. D. Hagstrum, and P. L. Hartman, "The magnetron as a generator of centimeter waves," *Bell Sys. Tech. Jour.*, vol. 25, p. 167; April, 1946. This material has come to be common knowledge among those who have carried out the wartime development of the magnetron oscillator. Reports have been issued by the British Committee on Valve Development (CVD Magnetron Reports), by the Radiation Laboratories at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology and Columbia University, and by the participating industrial laboratories. Presentations of experimental and theoretical work are soon to be published by other research groups. No attempt has been made to denote the specific sources of the work done since 1940.

system, and an output circuit. Each of these is illustrated schematically in Fig. 5. In the electron interaction space

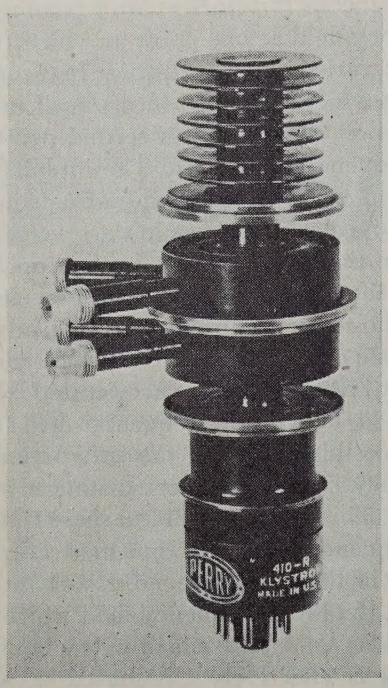


Fig. 3—A photograph of a double-resonator klystron, the 410-R of the Sperry Gyroscope Company, shown without a tuning mechanism attached. The frequency range of this oscillator is 2700 to 3330 megacycles. It produces 20 to 40 watts continuous-wave output power. The size of the oscillator may be judged from its base. The photograph is reproduced by courtesy of the Sperry Gyroscope Company.

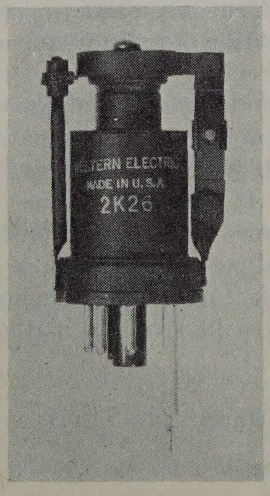


Fig. 4—A photograph of a typical reflex-klystron oscillator designed by the Bell Telephone Laboratories and built by the Western Electric Company. This oscillator, in frequency, ranges from 2400 to 10,000 megacycles, and has been used extensively as a beating oscillator in radar. Powers range from 35 to 250 milliwatts, depending upon the frequency range. Other reflex oscillators similar to this extend the frequency range to 1200 megacycles on the one end of the band and to 24,000 megacycles on the other.

between the cathode and the multisegment anode, electrons emitted from the cylindrical cathode move under the action of the radial direct electric field, the axial direct-current magnetic field, and the radio-frequency field set up by the resonator system between the anode segments. These electronic motions result in a net transfer of energy from the direct electric field to the radio-frequency field. The radio-frequency interaction field is the fringing electric field appearing between the anode segments. The radio-frequency energy, fed into the resonator system by the electrons, is delivered through the

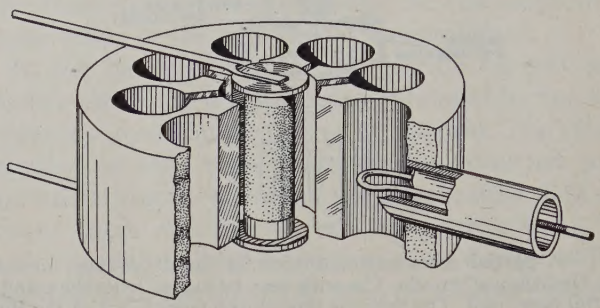


Fig. 5—A schematic diagram designed to show the principal component parts of a centimeter-wave magnetron oscillator. The resonator system and output circuit each represents one of several types used in magnetron construction.

output circuit to the useful load. The output circuit shown in Fig. 5 consists of a loop inductively coupled to one of the hole and slot cavities, feeding a coaxial line.

To operate such a magnetron oscillator, one must place it in a magnetic field of suitable strength and apply a voltage of proper magnitude to its cathode, driving the cathode negative with respect to the anode. This voltage may be constant or pulsed. With suitable values of the operating parameters, the magnetron oscillates as a self-excited oscillator whenever the direct voltage is applied.

Electron Motions in Electric and Magnetic Fields—The Direct-Current Magnetron

Before beginning a discussion of the electronics of the magnetron oscillator, it would be well to review briefly electron motions in various types and combinations of electric and magnetic fields, and the operation of the direct-current magnetron.[15]

An electron, of charge e and mass m, moving in an electric field of strength E, is acted upon by a force, independent of the electron velocity, of strength eE, directed oppositely to the conventional direction of the field. If the field is constant and uniform, the motion of the electron is identical to that of a body moving in a uniform gravitational field like that of the earth near its surface.

An electron moving in a magnetic field of strength B, however, is acted upon by a force which depends on the magnitude of the electron velocity v on the strength of the field, and on how the direction of motion is oriented with respect to the direction of the field. The force is directed normal to the plane of the velocity and magnetic-field vectors and is of magnitude proportional to

[15] A. W. Hull, "The effect of a uniform magnetic field on the motion of electrons between coaxial cylinders," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 18, pp. 31–38; July, 1921. This was the first report on the direct-current cylindrical magnetron.

the velocity, the magnetic field, and the sine of the angle θ between them. Thus the force is the cross or vector product of $\vec{v}$ and $\vec{B}$:

$$\vec{F} = e[\vec{v} \times \vec{B}], \qquad F = Bev \sin\theta.$$

An electron moving parallel to a magnetic field ($\sin\theta = 0$) feels no force. One moving perpendicular to a uniform magnetic field ($\sin\theta = 1$) is constrained to move in a circle by the magnetic force at right angles to its path. Since this force is balanced by the centrifugal force, the radius ρ of the circular path depends on the electron momentum and the strength of the field, that is,

$$Bev = \frac{mv^2}{\rho},$$

yielding

$$\rho = \frac{mv}{eB}. \tag{1}$$

The time T_c required to traverse the circle is independent of the radius of the path and, hence, of the velocity

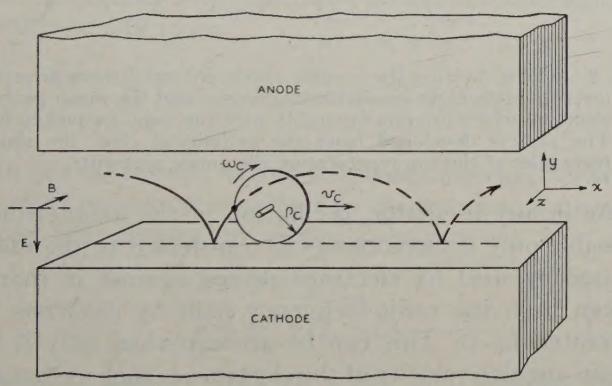


Fig. 6—The cycloidal path of an electron which started from rest at the cathode in crossed electric and magnetic fields for the case of parallel-plane electrodes. The mechanism of generation of the orbit by a point on the periphery of a rolling circle is depicted.

of the electron; $T_c = 2\pi\rho/v = 2\pi m/eB$. Thus, the frequency of traversing the circular path, the so-called cyclotron frequency, depends on magnetic field alone and is given by

$$f_c = \frac{\omega_c}{2\pi} = \frac{1}{T_c} = \frac{1}{2\pi}\frac{e}{m}B. \tag{2}$$

In the magnetron, electronic motion in crossed electric and magnetic fields is involved. Consider first such motion between two parallel-plane electrodes, neglecting space charge. If, as in Fig. 6, the electric field is directed in the negative y direction and the magnetic field in the negative z direction, and if the electron starts from rest at the origin, the orbit is a cycloid given by the parametric equations:

$$\left.\begin{aligned} x &= v_c t - \rho_c \sin\omega_c t = \rho_c(\omega_c t - \sin\omega_c t), \\ y &= \rho_c(1 - \cos\omega_c t), \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{3}$$

in which:

$$v_c = \frac{E}{B}, \tag{4}$$

$$\rho_c = \frac{m}{e}\frac{E}{B^2}, \tag{5}$$

$$\omega_c = \frac{e}{m}B. \tag{6}$$

This motion may be regarded as a combination of rectilinear motion of velocity v_c in the direction of the x axis, perpendicular to both E and B, and of motion in the xy plane about a circular path of radius ρ_c, at a frequency $\omega_c/2\pi$, the cyclotron frequency. Fig. 6 shows the resulting cycloidal path and its generation by a point on the periphery of the rolling circle. Even for cylindrical geometry, it is often convenient to think in terms of the plane case.

In the case of cylindrical geometry with radial electric and axial magnetic fields, the electron orbit, neglecting space charge, approximates an epicycloid generated by rolling a circle around on the cylindrical cathode. The orbit is not exactly an epicycloid because the radial motion is not simple harmonic, which state of affairs arises from the logarithmic variation of the direct-current electric field with radius. The approximation of the epicycloid to the actual path is a convenient one, however, because the radius of the rolling circle, its frequency of rotation, and the velocity of its center, for the epicycloid, all approximate those for the cycloid of the plane case. These approximations improve with increasing ratio of cathode to anode radii. Several electron orbits in a direct-current cylindrical magnetron are shown in Fig. 7 for several magnetic fields.

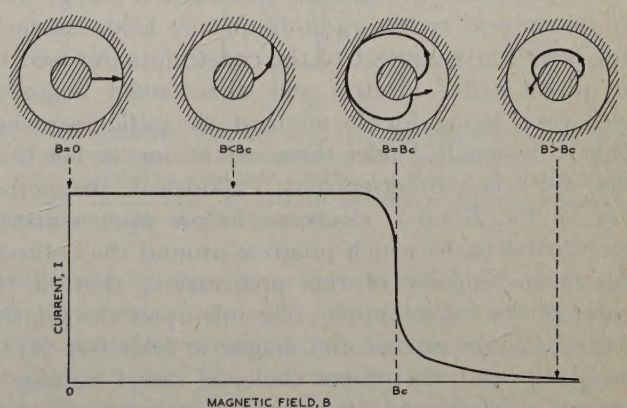


Fig. 7—Electron paths in a cylindrical direct-current magnetron at several magnetic fields above and below the cut-off value B_c. The electrons are assumed to be emitted from the cathode with zero initial velocity. Below these orbits is plotted the variation of current passed by a cylindrical direct-current magnetron at constant voltage as a function of magnetic field. The orbits of electrons at four different magnetic fields are shown above the corresponding regions of the current characteristic.

It is clear from this simplified picture of the orbits in a direct-current cylindrical magnetron without space charge that, at a given electric field, an electron orbit for a sufficiently strong magnetic field may miss the

anode completely and return to the cathode. The critical magnetic field at which this is just possible is called the cut-off value B_c. A current-versus-magnetic-field curve in addition to the electron orbits corresponding to four regions of the curve is shown in Fig. 7. For the case of parallel-plane electrodes, the cut-off relation between the critical anode potential and magnetic field V_c and B_c and the electrode separation d is obtained by equating the electrode separation to the diameter of the rolling circle. Thus,

$$d = 2\frac{m}{e}\left(\frac{V_c}{d}\right)\frac{1}{B_c^2},$$

from which

$$V_c = \frac{eB_c^2d^2}{2m}.$$

For the cylindrical case, the relation may be shown to be:

$$V_c = \frac{eB_c^2r_a^2}{8m}\left[1 - \left(\frac{r_c}{r_a}\right)^2\right]^2 \qquad (7)$$

in terms of cathode and anode radii r_c and r_a.

The Fundamental Electronic Mechanism of the Magnetron Oscillator

The direct-current magnetron may be converted into an oscillator suitable for the generation of centimeter waves, if it is arranged to introduce radio-frequency fields into the anode-cathode region. How this is done in the case of the type of magnetron oscillator in most common use today has been seen in the discussion of Fig. 5.

The electrons in the interaction space of the magnetron oscillator are the agents which transfer energy from the direct field to the radio-frequency field. As such, they must move subject to the constraints imposed by the direct radial electric and direct axial magnetic fields, considering, for the moment, the radio-frequency fields to be small. Under these conditions, as has been seen for the direct-current cylindrical magnetron (Fig. 7 for $B>B_c$), electrons follow approximately epicycloidal paths which progress around the cathode. The mean velocity of this progression, that of the center of the rolling circle, depends upon the relative strengths of the electric and magnetic fields (see (4) for the plane case). By proper choice of direct voltage V between cathode and anode and of magnetic field B, the mean angular velocity of the electrons may be set at any desired value.

The radio-frequency electric fields in the interaction space, with which the electrons moving as described above must interact, are the electric fields fringing from the slots in the anode surface. These fields are provided by the N coupled oscillating cavities of which the magnetron-resonator system is composed. Such a system of resonators may oscillate in a number of different modes. At this point, however, only that mode in which the magnetron oscillator is generally operated, the π mode, will be considered. This is the mode for which the oscillations in adjacent resonators are π radians out of phase and for which the potential variation around the magnetron interaction space is a standing wave like that plotted in Fig. 8.

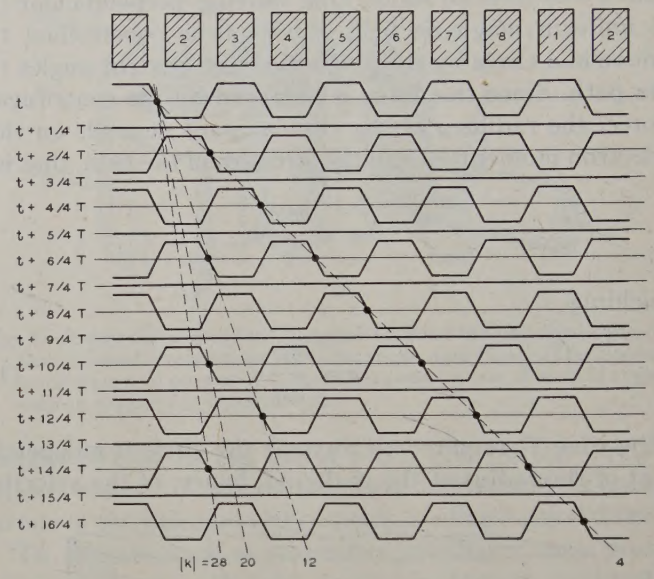


Fig. 8—A plot showing the π-mode anode potential wave at several instants in an eight-resonator magnetron and the mean paths of electrons which interact favorably with the radio-frequency field. The plot is developed from the cylindrical case, the shaded rectangles at the top representing the anode segments.

As in any oscillator, oscillation in the magnetron is possible only if more energy is transferred to the radio-frequency field by electrons driven against it than is taken from the radio-frequency field by electrons accelerated by it. This can be accomplished only if the mean angular velocity of the electrons is such as to make them pass successive gaps in the anode at very nearly the same phase in the cycle of the radio-frequency field across the gaps. Then it is possible for an electron, which leaves the cathode in such phase as to oppose the tangential component of the radio-frequency field across one anode gap, to continue to lose energy gained from the direct field to the radio-frequency field at successive gaps. Electrons which gain energy from the radio-frequency field are driven back into the cathode after only one orbital loop and are removed from further motion detrimental to the oscillation. This process of selection and rejection forms groups or bunches of electrons which sweep past the anode slots in phase to be retarded by the radio-frequency field component. The criterion that the electron drift velocity shall be such as to keep these bunches in proper phase is analogous to the condition that the drift angle in a velocity-variation oscillator be such as to cause the electron bunches to cross the gap of the second or catcher cavity in phase to lose energy to the radio-frequency field across the gap.

The condition placed upon the mean angular velocity of the electrons may be discussed more readily by reference to Fig. 8. Focus attention on an electron which

crosses the gap between anode segments *1* and *2* at the instant t when the radio-frequency field is maximum retarding, that is, the potential on segment *1* is maximum and on segment *2* minimum. It is clear that this electron can cross the next gap in the same phase if the time required to reach it is $(|p|+1/2)\ T$, in which p is any integer and T is the period of radio-frequency oscillation. In Fig. 8 four lines are drawn representing the mean paths of electrons moving with such velocities as to make $p=0$, 1, 2, and 3. Each line crosses a gap when the radio-frequency field is maximum retarding, that is, when the potential has the maximum negative slope at the center of the gap. As will be seen later, a more convenient parameter, to be called k, is that whose absolute magnitude $|k|$ specifies the number of radio-frequency cycles required for the electron to move once around the interaction space. $|k|/N$ is then the number of cycles between crossings of successive anode gaps, which for the π mode of Fig. 8 must take on the values:

$$\frac{|k|}{N} = |p| + 1/2, \qquad p = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \cdots,$$

or the values given by the more general expression, applicable to any mode:

$$\frac{|k|}{N} = |p| + \frac{n}{N}, \qquad p = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \cdots.$$

In this expression, n/N is the phase difference between adjacent resonators expressed as the fraction of a cycle; k may thus assume the values given by:

$$\left.\begin{aligned} k &= n + pN, \\ p &= 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \cdots. \end{aligned}\right\} \quad (8)$$

The mean angular velocity which the electrons must possess is then given by:

$$\frac{d\theta}{dt} = \frac{2\pi}{kT} = \frac{2\pi f}{k}. \quad (9)$$

For the π mode ($n=N/2$) it is seen that the negative integers p give the same series of values for $|k|$ as do the positive integers including zero. The sequence is $|k|=4$, 12, 20, 28, $\cdots$. Reference to Fig. 8 indicates that electrons may travel in either direction around the interaction space and interact favorably with the radio-frequency field, provided their mean angular velocity is given by (9) with values of k specified by (8). That this should be so is clear from the fact that the anode potential wave is a standing wave with respect to which direction has no meaning. Fig. 8 also makes clear how an electron moving with velocity different from that corresponding to the lines shown will fall out of step with the field and, on the average, be accelerated as much as it is retarded, thus effecting no net energy transfer.

The actual electron orbits do not correspond to simple translation but, as has been discussed, to rotation superposed on translation. However, the epicycloid-like scallops in the orbit are of no significance to the fundamental electronic mechanism. It is the mean velocity of the electron motion around the interaction space, specified by the relative values of V and B, that is of importance.

The similarities between the electronic mechanism of the magnetron oscillator and those of the triode and velocity-variation oscillators may now be seen. In Fig. 9 an attempt has been made to depict schematically the

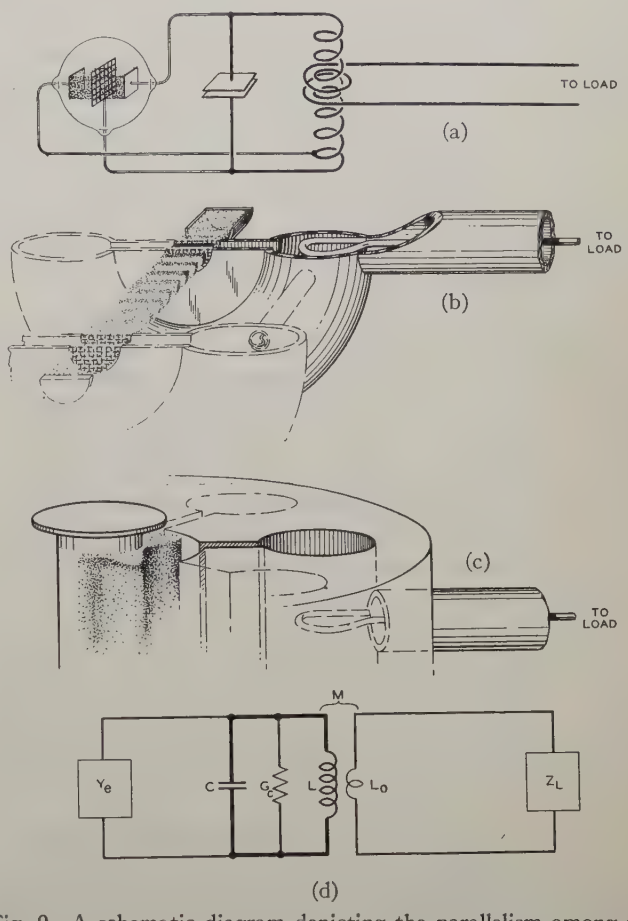


Fig. 9—A schematic diagram depicting the parallelism among the triode oscillator, the velocity-variation oscillator, the centimeter-wave magnetron oscillator, and an equivalent lumped-constant circuit. In the figure an attempt is made to align corresponding parts vertically above one another.

parallelisms between these types of oscillators and a simplified equivalent lumped-constant circuit. In the magnetron, bunches or groups of electrons are formed by the interaction of the electrons and the radio-frequency field. These spokes in the space-charge cloud sweep past the anode gaps in phase to give up energy, gained from the direct field, to the radio-frequency fields across the gaps. The "bunching" field in the magnetron is thus the same field as that to which energy is transferred. In this sense the magnetron is analogous to the reflex klystron in which a single cavity is used as both buncher and catcher. How the bunches of electrons are formed in the magnetron interaction space will be discussed in greater detail when the traveling-wave picture of the electronic mechanism is presented.

Other Types of Magnetron Oscillators

The multicavity magnetron oscillator discussed above is one of three types[16] of magnetron oscillators which may be distinguished by the nature of the electronic mechanism by means of which energy is transferred to the radio-frequency field. Oscillation of the so-called *negative-resistance magnetron oscillator* depends upon the existence of a static negative-resistance characteristic between the two halves of a split anode.[17] The so-called cyclotron-*frequency magnetron oscillator* operates by virtue of resonance between the period of radio-frequency oscillation and the period of the cycloidal motion of the electrons (rolling-circle frequency which in plane geometry equals the cyclotron frequency).[18] The so-called *traveling-wave magnetron oscillator* depends in its operation upon resonance, that is, approximate equality, between the mean translational velocity of the electrons and the velocity of a traveling-wave component of the radio-frequency interaction field.[19]

The Negative-Resistance Magnetron Oscillator—Type I

In the negative-resistance magnetron oscillator[20–22] the anode is split parallel to the axis into two halves between which the radio-frequency circuit is attached. The transit time from cathode to anode is not involved in the mechanism, except that it must be small relative to the period of the radio-frequency oscillation. The static negative-resistance characteristic arises from the fact that under certain circumstances the allowable orbits for the majority of electrons terminate on the segment of lower potential, irrespective of the segment toward which they start. These electrons, being driven against the radio-frequency component of the field, give energy gained in the direct field to the radio-frequency field.

The Cyclotron-Frequency Magnetron Oscillator—Type II

Not long after the invention of the direct-current magnetron, oscillations between anode and cathode were found to occur near the cut-off value of magnetic field.[23] Later it was shown that the oscillation period is equal to the electron transit time from the vicinity of the cathode to the vicinity of the anode and back.[24]

The electronic mechanism must be explained in terms of electrons moving in the direct radial electric and axial magnetic fields and the superposed radial radio-frequency electric field. This may be done as follows: An electron leaving the cathode in such phase as to gain energy when moving from the cathode toward the anode will also gain energy during its return, striking the cathode with more energy than it had when it left. There, such an electron is stopped from further motion during which it would continue to absorb energy from the radio-frequency field at the expense of the oscillation. The electron orbit is shown in Fig. 10. An electron

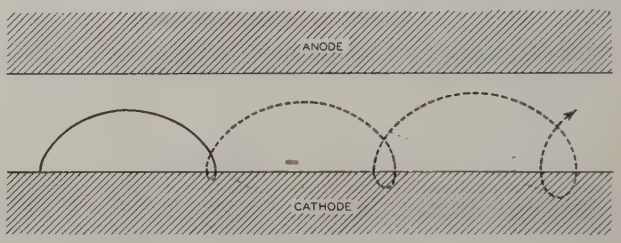


Fig. 10—The orbit of an electron which gains energy from the radio-frequency field in a cyclotron-frequency or type-II magnetron oscillator. The orbit is continued as a dashed line indicating how it would be traversed were it not stopped by the cathode. The direct-current electric force on the electron is directed from cathode to anode.

leaving the cathode in the opposite phase, on the other hand, loses energy when moving toward the anode and again on its return toward the cathode. As is shown in Fig. 11, it reverses its direction after the first trip with-

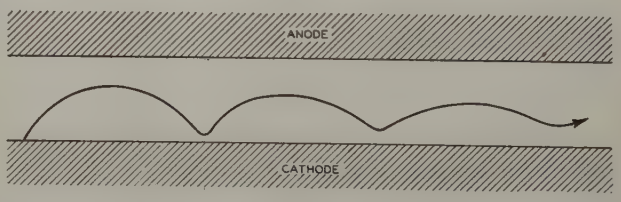


Fig. 11—The orbit of an electron which loses energy to the radio-frequency field in a cyclotron-frequency or type-II magnetron oscillator. The direct-current electric force on the electron is directed from cathode to anode.

out reaching the cathode surface and starts over on a second loop of smaller amplitude, remaining in the same phase and continuing to lose energy to the field. This process continues until all the energy of the rotational component of the electron motion has been absorbed by the radio-frequency field. If the electron is not removed at this stage, in its subsequent motion the rotational component will build up, extracting energy from the radio-frequency oscillation. Means such as tilting the magnetic field or placing electrodes at the ends of the

[16] The feedback type of magnetron oscillator, discussed by Hull, in which the magnet winding is coupled to the plate circuit, is not considered as it is essentially an audio-frequency device. K. Okabe, in his book, "Magnetron-Oscillations of Ultra Short Wavelengths," Shokendo, 1937, distinguishes five types, but it is not clear just how his types C and E are to be identified.

[17] These oscillations have been called Habann, quasi-stationary, or dynatron oscillations, and correspond to Okabe's type D.

[18] These oscillations have been called electronic oscillations by Megaw, transit-time oscillations of the first order by Herriger and Hülster, and correspond to Okabe's type A.

[19] These oscillations are the running-wave type discussed by Posthumus, the transit-time oscillations of higher order of Herriger and Hülster, and correspond to Okabe's type B.

[20] E. Habann, "A new generator," *Jahrb. d. drahtl. Telegr. u. Teleph.*, vol. 24, pp. 115–120 and 135–141; 1924.

[21] G. R. Kilgore, "Magnetron oscillators for the generation of frequencies between 300 and 600 megacycles," PROC. I.R.E., vol. 24, pp. 1140–1157; August, 1936.

[22] E. C. S. Megaw, *Jour. I.E.E.* (London), vol. 72, pp. 326–348; April, 1933.

[23] A. Zacek, "On a method of generating very short electromagnetic waves," *Cos. Pro. Pest. Math. a Fys.* (Prague), vol. 53, pp. 578; 1924. A summary appeared in *Jahrb. d. drahtl. Telegr. u. Teleph.*, vol. 32, p. 172; 1928.

[24] K. Okabe, "On the short-wave limit of magnetron oscillations," PROC. I.R.E., vol. 17, pp. 652–659; April, 1929.

tube have been used to remove the electrons from the interaction space when all the rotational energy has been absorbed. It is possible to maintain the oscillations and extract power from them because electrons which give energy to the field can do so over many cycles, whereas electrons of opposite phase can gain energy over only one cycle before they are removed.

Magnetrons oscillating in this manner have been built with split anodes.[24,25] Here the radio-frequency field with which the electron interacts is more tangential than radial but the criterion for oscillation is the same, namely, resonance between the field variations and the rotational component of the electron motion. Operating efficiencies of 10 to 15 per cent have been obtained. It was with a magnetron of this type, having an anode diameter of 0.38 millimeter, that radiation of wavelength as low as 0.64 centimeter was generated.[26]

The type-II magnetron oscillator has been almost entirely superseded by the type-III magnetron oscillator as a generator of centimeter waves. In the main, this is the result of the impossibility of removing electrons emitted from an extended cathode area from the interaction region at the proper stage in their orbits. This inherent drawback is not shared by the type-III magnetron, which may be operated at higher efficiency without critical adjustment of orientation in the magnetic field or of the potential of auxiliary electrodes.

The Traveling-Wave Magnetron Oscillator—Type III

Oscillations have been found to occur in the magnetron which are independent of any static negative resistance characteristic and which can occur at frequencies widely different from the cyclotron frequency. In 1935[27] the electronic mechanism of these oscillations was correctly interpreted as an interaction of the electron with the tangential component of a traveling-wave component of the radio-frequency interaction field, whose velocity is approximately equal to the mean translational velocity of the electron. Later,[28] the role of the radial component of the rotating electric field in keeping the electrons in proper phase was recognized. Magnetrons of wavelength as short as 75 centimeters, operating at better than 50 per cent efficiency, were built prior to 1940, but performance such as was later to be attained with this type of magnetron at much shorter wavelengths was not attained then, perhaps primarily because of the use of a small cathode and the lack of a good resonator. It was a magnetron of type III which the British devised and brought to America in 1940. The British magnetron was a 10-centimeter oscillator, intended for pulsed operation, having a tank circuit consisting of eight resonators built into the anode block as shown in Fig. 5.[29,30]

Multicavity magnetron oscillators, developed from the British prototype, are now available at wavelengths ranging from approximately 0.5 to 50 centimeters. Both pulsed and continuous-wave generators of this type have been made. The upper limit of peak power is now about 100 kilowatts at 1 centimeter, 3 or 4 megawatts at 10 centimeters. Operating voltages may be less than 1 kilovolt or more than 40 kilovolts. The direct-current magnetic fields essential to operation range from 600 to 15,000 gauss.

The Interaction Field and the Modes of Oscillation of the Resonator System

The electronic mechanism of the traveling-wave-type magnetron oscillator like that of Fig. 5, oscillating in its so-called π mode, has already been discussed in terms of electron motions through the radio-frequency fields at the gaps in the multisegment anode. To extend the discussion to other points of view and for other modes of oscillation of the magnetron resonator system, it is necessary to treat in more detail the interaction field and its relation to the modes of oscillation.

The cylindrical magnetron anode structure is a series of N resonators connected in a ring. The oscillation in each resonator of this array of coupled resonators is specified by a differential equation in terms of a parameter, such as current or voltage, the constants of the circuit itself, and the mutual interaction between the circuit and its neighbors. Each solution of the set of simultaneous differential equations for all the resonators involved corresponds to a definite phase shift between adjacent resonators. The allowed values of this phase shift depend upon the boundary conditions imposed by the connecting together of the resonators into a ring. Under these circumstances only those modes of oscillation are possible for which the total phase shift around the ring is $2\pi n$ radians, n being any integer including zero. The oscillations in adjacent cavities then differ in phase by $2\pi n/N$ radians. This means that only those waves traveling around the anode block which constructively interfere are possible solutions. These are waves which, after leaving an assumed starting point and traversing the anode once, arrive back in phase with the wave, then leave in the same direction.

Each mode of oscillation of the multiresonator system has a resonant frequency different from the frequency of any other mode and from the frequency of one of the N resonators oscillating freely and uncoupled from its neighbors. In the general case of N coupled resonators, as in the case of two coupled resonators, the modes of oscillation have different resonant frequencies

[25] H. Yagi, "Beam transmission of ultra-short waves," Proc. I.R.E., vol. 16, pp. 715–741; June, 1928.
[26] C. E. Cleeton and N. H. Williams, "The shortest continuous radio waves," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 50, p. 1091; December, 1936.
[27] K. Posthumus, "Oscillations in a split anode magnetron," *Wireless Eng.*, vol. 12, pp. 126–132; March, 1935.
[28] F. Herriger and F. Hulster, "The oscillation of magnetrons," *Hochfrequenz. und Elecktroakustik*, vol. 49, pp. 123–132; April, 1937.
[29] N. F. Alekseev and D. D. Malairov, "Generation of high-power oscillations with a magnetron in the centimeter band," *Jour. Tech. Phys.* (U.S.S.R.) vol. 10, pp. 1927–1300; 1940. Republished in English, Proc. I.R.E., vol. 32, pp. 136–139; March, 1944.
[30] A. L. Samuel obtained U. S. Patent No. 2,063,342, December 8, 1936, for a similar device.

because of the effect of the mutual coupling between the resonators.

The interaction fields for the several modes of oscillation of the resonator system are thus to be distinguished by the number n of repeats of the field pattern around the interaction space. Since the potential at the anode radius is nearly constant across the faces of the anode segments and varies primarily across the slots, the azimuthal variation of the field cannot be purely sinusoidal but must involve higher-order harmonics. For a mode of frequency $f=\omega/2\pi$, corresponding to a phase difference between adjacent resonators of $2\pi n/N$, the anode potential wave is of periodicity n around the anode, and may be written as a Fourier series of sinusoidal component waves traveling in opposite directions around the interaction space:

$$\left.\begin{aligned} V_{r-f} &= \sum_k A_k e^{j(\omega t - k\theta + \gamma)} + \sum_k B_k e^{j(\omega t + k\theta + \delta)} \\ k &= n + pN, \quad p = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \cdots . \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{10}$$

Note that the summations are taken over all integral values of k given by (8).

The interaction field for any mode of periodicity n is thus represented by two oppositely traveling waves, whose fundamentals are moving with angular velocities $\omega/n=2\pi f/n$, and whose component amplitudes A_k and B_k in general are not equal. γ and δ are arbitrary phase constants.

The expression (10) may be reduced to the form:

$$\left.\begin{aligned} V_{r-f} &= \sum_k (A_k - B_k) \cos(\omega t - k\theta + \gamma) \\ &\quad + \sum_k 2B_k \cos\left(\omega t + \frac{\gamma+\delta}{2}\right) \cos\left(k\theta - \frac{\gamma-\delta}{2}\right) \\ k &= n + pN, \quad p = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \cdots . \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{11}$$

which shows that the complete field pattern may be considered to consist of a rotating wave superposed on a standing wave, each having a fundamental component of periodicity n.

The fact that the periodicities k of the harmonics in (10) or (11) are those for which k has the values given by (8) may be determined from a Fourier analysis of the complete anode potential waves like that of Fig. 8.

The terms in (10) and (11) for which $|k|=n$ are the fundamental components; those for which $|k|\neq n$ are called the Hartree harmonics. Any sinusoidal component for which the number of complete cycles around the anode is greater than $N/2$ is thus a harmonic of the complete field pattern for one of the modes whose fundamental is of periodicity $n=1, 2, \cdots, N/2$.

Physically distinguishable modes of oscillation exist only for the values of n less than or equal to $N/2$ including zero. However, this accounts for only $N/2+1$ of the N modes of oscillation which one expects a system of N resonators to possess, because in general the frequency of a mode specified by the parameter N (except for the values 0 and $N/2$) is a double root for a perfectly symmetrical anode structure. The mode is thus a doublet and is said to be degenerate. One would expect this on mathematical grounds from the fact that the general solution in (10) has four arbitrary constants, whereas a singlet solution of the system of second-order differential equations specifying the oscillations should have no more than two.

This degeneracy of the modes of the resonator system may be removed if the symmetry of the system is destroyed by the presence of a disturbance or perturbation at one point (a coupling loop in one of the cavities, for example) which provides the necessary additional boundary condition. Removal of the degeneracy makes possible only standing waves as complete solutions of the simultaneous differential equations specifying the oscillation. Thus, in (11) $A_k=B_k$ and the first summation representing a rotating wave vanishes. The second summation may be broken up into two patterns: one, cosine-like with respect to the asymmetry as origin, whose frequency is altered from the degenerate value; and a second, sine-like with respect to the asymmetry as origin, whose frequency is the same as the degenerate value. This situation prevails for $n=1, 2, \cdots, N/2-1$, contributing $N-2$ modes. The remaining two modes of the resonator system, for which $n=0$ and $N/2$, are singlet modes even in the symmetrical anode. For the $n=0$ mode, whose field pattern is independent of angle, the component whose frequency is undeviated from that of the degenerate pair corresponds to the trivial case of zero amplitude at all points. Similarly, for the $n=N/2$ mode (the π mode), the cosine-like pattern gives zero potential at each anode segment, an equally trivial case. Thus each of the N modes of the multicavity resonator system has been accounted for.

As an example, plots of the field configurations for the modes of a magnetron having eight resonators are shown in Fig. 12. For clarity, only the electric field lines of the fundamental component ($p=0$) of each mode are shown in the interaction space. Only the magnetic field lines are shown in the resonators. Below these is plotted the distribution in potential for each of the fundamentals, $\sin n\theta$ and $\cos n\theta$, $n=0$, 1, 2, 3, and 4. For the $n=0$ mode the magnetic flux threads through all the resonators in the same direction and returns through the interaction space. That all the segments are in phase and the interaction space field is independent of angle may be seen. That there is but one π mode is also seen from the fact that the $\cos 4\theta$ term corresponds to zero potential on all the anode segments. The first Hartree harmonic for the $n=1$ mode, namely, that for which $p=-1$ ($\sin 7\theta$ plotted instead of $\sin -7\theta$), having seven repeats ($k=7$) or a total phase shift of 14π radians around the anode, is also plotted in Fig. 12 in addition to the fundamental. The fact that it yields the same variation of anode-segment potential around the anode as the fundamental is apparent.

In recapitulation, one may say that for each value of n the total radio-frequency interaction field pattern is

generally composed of a rotating wave superposed on a standing wave. If the degeneracy of the mode is removed, only the standing wave remains. The electronic interaction with standing total wave on the anode for the π mode has already been discussed. This magnetron oscillator is called the traveling-wave type because its electronic mechanism may be discussed in terms of electronic interaction with one of the sinusoidal traveling-wave components of periodicity k given in (10).

Electrons may interact favorably with the interaction fields of modes other than the π mode, resulting in a net transfer of energy from the direct to the radio-frequency fields. Plots similar to that of Fig. 8 may be drawn for these cases. There interactions, of interest in understanding the magnetron oscillator, have not been used much in practice and will not be discussed further here.

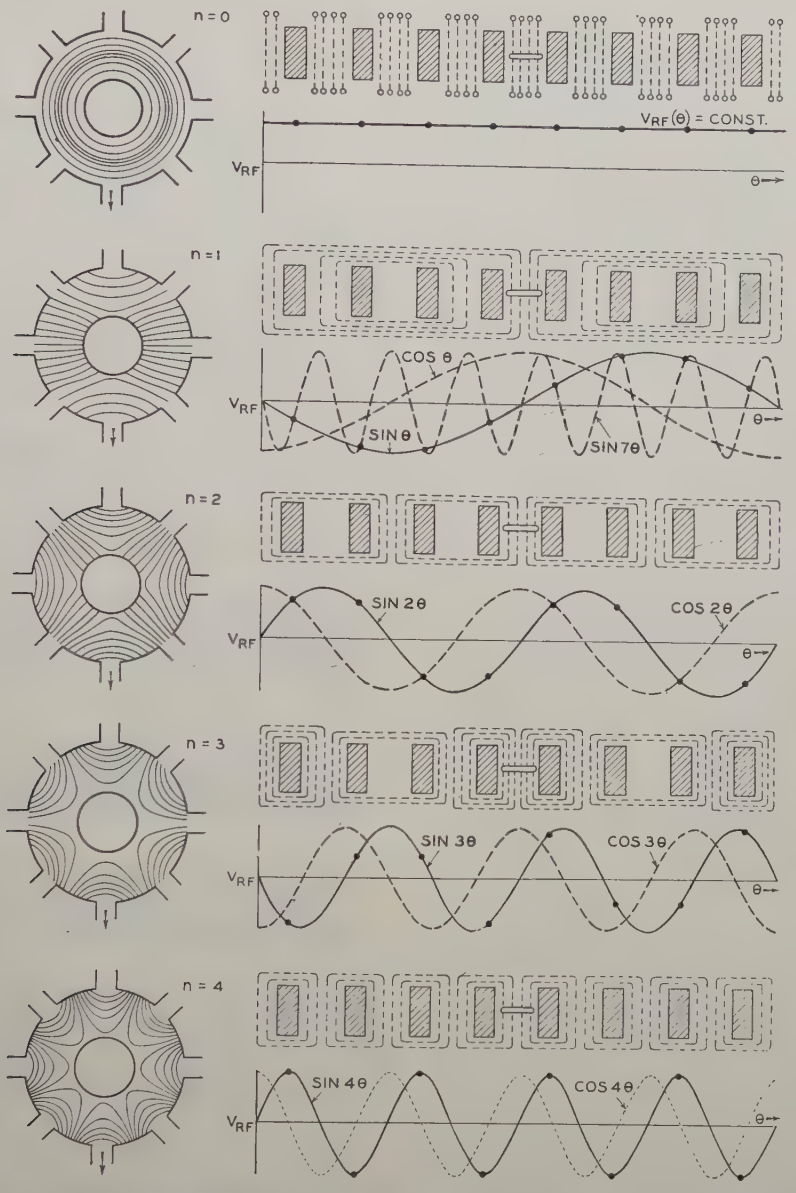


Fig. 12—Configurations of electric fields, magnetic fields, and anode potentials for the $n=0$, 1, 2, 3, and 4 modes of a resonator system having eight resonators. For each field pattern of periodicity n, the configuration of the electric lines of force in the magnetron interaction space is shown at the left, the configuration of the magnetic lines threading the resonators is shown at the upper right, and anode potential waves are shown at the lower right. The interaction field plots represent only the fundamental components in each case. The arrow shown in one of the slots in each case indicates the resonator which is coupled to the output circuit. The field lines in each plot are spaced correctly relative to one another but not relative to those in any other plot. At the center of the developed anode is a representation of the output loop. For each mode the magnetic lines are shown for the instant when radio-frequency-current flow is maximum and all anode segments are at zero potential.

The Traveling-Wave Picture of the Electronic Mechanism

For each value of k in (10), whether or not $A_k=B_k$, there are two oppositely traveling sinusoidal wave components of periodicity k. Since each such component requires k cycles of the radio-frequency oscillation to complete one trip around the interaction space, its linear velocity at the anode surface is $2\pi fr_a/k$, corresponding to an angular velocity of $2\pi f/k$. The electronic mechanism of the traveling-wave or type-III magnetron oscillator may be discussed in terms of electron

interaction with these sinusoidal traveling-wave components present in the interaction field. This might at first appear to be difficult, in view of the many components of several possible modes. By mode-frequency separation, the means of which are mentioned later, it is generally possible to restrict oscillation to only one mode, usually the π mode. Further, the fact that the electronic motion in crossed direct electric and magnetic fields results in a mean drift of electrons around the interaction space enables one to restrict his attention to a single traveling wave corresponding to the fundamental or a single Hartree harmonic of the field of this mode; for it is possible, in principle at least, by proper adjustment of V and B to equate the mean angular velocity of the electrons to the angular velocity, $2\pi f/|k|$, of *any* one of the traveling-field components. When this is true, only the field of this component has an appreciable effect upon the electron motion. With respect to the fields of the oppositely traveling component of the same harmonic (same k), and the components of all other harmonics (different k), the electron finds itself drifting rapidly through regions of accelerating and decelerating field with no net energy transfer. From the point of view of the electron, the fields of the other components vary so rapidly as to average out over any appreciable interval of time. The only exception to these statements occurs when a harmonic of periodicity k' of another mode of frequency f' has the same angular velocity as the harmonic of periodicity k, that is, when $2\pi f'/|k'| = 2\pi f/|k|$. Should this occur, the magnetron may have a tendency to "mode," that is, to operate either steadily or intermittently in a mode other than the π mode. In the calculation of electron motions, the restriction to the field of a single traveling-wave component has been called the "rotating-field approximation."

The consideration of the electronic mechanism has thus been reduced to that of the motion of electrons under the combined influence of the radial direct electric field, the axial direct magnetic field, and a sinusoidal field wave traveling around the interaction space. From what has been said thus far it is clear that for energy to be transferred to the radio-frequency field it is necessary that the mean electron velocity very nearly equal that of the traveling wave. Then an electron, leaving the cathode in such phase as to find itself moving in a region of decelerating tangential component of the radio-frequency field, may continue to move with this region and lose energy to the field. In contrast to the type-II transit-time magnetron oscillator, the energy transferred to the radio-frequency field in this case is the potential energy of the electron in the radial direct electric field. The energy in the rotational component of the motion remains practically unaffected and the electron orbit from cathode to anode looks something like that plotted in Fig. 13, for the case with plane electrodes. On the other hand, an electron which leaves the cathode in such phase as to gain energy in a region of accelerating tangential radio-frequency field is removed at the cathode after only one cycle of the epicycloid-like motion. If this did not occur, the electron would continue to move with the

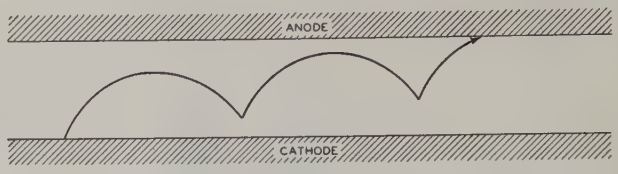


Fig. 13—The orbit of an electron which is losing energy to the radio-frequency field in a traveling-wave or type-III magnetron oscillator. The direct-electric force on the electron is directed from cathode to anode.

field and absorb energy. Its orbit is shown in Fig. 14. It is instructive to compare the orbits of the two categories of electrons in the traveling-wave magnetron oscillator with the orbits of corresponding electrons in the cyclotron-frequency type of magnetron (Figs. 10 and 11). In each case, it is the fact that "favorable" electrons may interact for a considerably longer time than "unfavorable" electrons which makes possible a net energy transfer between the direct and radio-frequency fields.

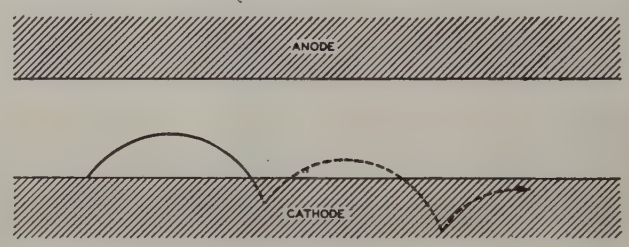


Fig. 14—The orbit of an electron which gains energy from the radio-frequency field in a traveling-wave or type-III magnetron oscillator. The orbit is extended as a dashed line as though the cathode were not there. The direct electric force on the electron is directed from cathode to anode.

One may now compare the traveling-wave picture of the electronic mechanism with that presented earlier in which the motion of electrons past the gaps in the anode structure is considered. An electron, moving so that $|k|/N = |p| + (n/N)$ cycles of the radio-frequency oscillation elapse between its crossing of two successive anode gaps, is thus moving around the interaction space in synchronism with a traveling component of the kth harmonic of the interaction field. Both points of view are of value. That involving the motion of electrons past the anode gaps is more fundamental, physically. That in terms of a traveling-wave component, on the other hand, is more convenient in calculations of electron orbits including space-charge effects where, by transformation to a co-ordinate system rotating with the field, it is possible to deal with motions in static fields.

Phase Focusing

It has been seen from two points of view how groups of electrons which move around the interaction space of the magnetron oscillator are formed by a process of selection and rejection of electrons by the tangential component of the radio-frequency field. However, space-

charge debunching and the discrepancy at all but one radius between the mean velocity of translation of the electrons and the velocity of the interaction field would tend to disperse these groups and prevent efficient interaction, were it not for the phase focusing provided by the radial component of the radio-frequency field.

The mechanism of the phase focusing may be discussed either in terms of the interaction of electrons with the actual fields existing at the anode gaps or in terms of the traveling-wave picture of the electronic mechanism. The fundamental mechanism involved depends upon the effect of the radial component of the radio-frequency field in aiding or opposing the radial direct field. If the radial radio-frequency field increases the net radial field in which the electron finds itself at any instant, the mean velocity of the electron increases, as can be seen from (4) for the plane case. Similarly, a decrease in the net radial electric field, caused by the radio-frequency radial component, results in decreased electron translation velocity.

Consider an electron which crosses an anode gap at the instant the radio-frequency field there is maximum retarding, that is, an electron which is to be found on the plane marked M in Fig. 15 at this instant. It experiences about as great an increase of velocity by virtue of the radial component aiding the direct radial field before crossing the gap as decrease by virtue of the radial component opposing the direct radial field after crossing the gap. Another electron which is lagging behind the electron just considered is to be found opposite a positively charged anode segment, as at P in Fig. 15, when the radio-frequency field passes through its maximum value. Since the radio-frequency field component decreases with time after this instant, the effect of the radial component of the field on the electron velocity after crossing the gap will be less than its effect before crossing the gap, the net effect being one of increasing the mean velocity of translation, bringing the electron more nearly into the proper phase. An electron which leads the electron first considered, on the other hand, will be found opposite the negatively charged anode segment beyond the gap when the radio-frequency field is maximum, and for it the net effect of the radial component is to reduce the mean velocity of the electron, bringing it also more nearly into the proper phase.

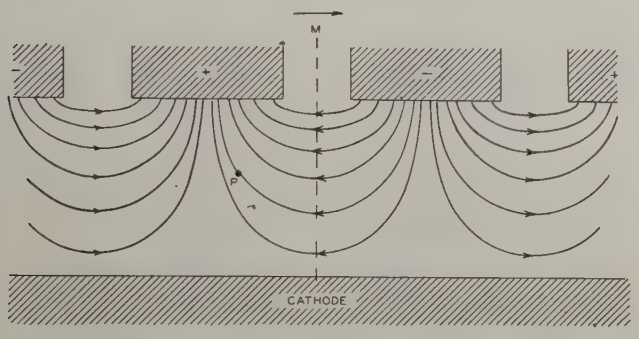


Fig. 15—A plot of lines of electric force on an electron (drawn for the plane case) for the fundamental of the π mode. It is shown for the purpose of explaining the phase focusing property of the radial field component. The plane of maximum opposing force on the electron intersects that of the figure along the line M. The force on the electron due to the direct electric field is directed from cathode to anode.

In discussing the mechanism of phase focusing from the traveling-wave point of view, the field lines of Fig. 15 may be considered to be those of the traveling-wave component with which the electrons are interacting. Then the whole field pattern indicated moves to the right, as shown by the arrow above the plane of maximum retarding tangential field at M. An electron which falls behind the position M to the point P, for example, finds itself in a stronger net radial electric field which increases its mean translational velocity, tending to bring it back to the position M. The reverse holds for an electron which runs ahead of the plane M.

Space-Charge Configuration

The over-all picture of the electronic mechanism in the type-III magnetron oscillator thus presents a spoke-shaped space-charge cloud of electrons wheeling around the cathode in synchronism with the anode potential wave, each spoke in a region of maximum retarding field. This picture of what is happening has been very handsomely confirmed by actual orbital calculations taking account of space charge. The result of one such calculation is shown in Fig. 16. The orbits of four electrons which were emitted from the cathode in different phases in one repeat of the anode radio-frequency field are plotted in a set of co-ordinates rotating with the

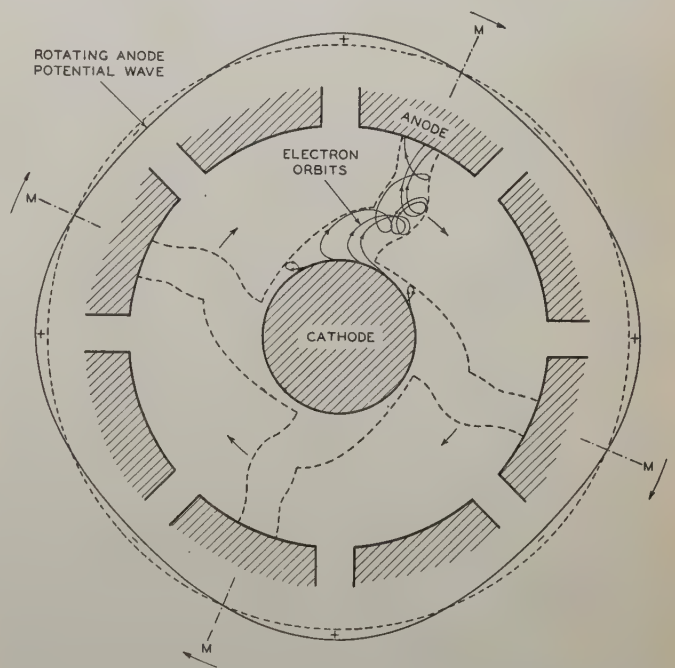


Fig. 16—The orbits of four electrons which left the cathode in different phases in one period of the radio-frequency field, plotted in a co-ordinate system rotating with the anode potential wave. The dashed lines enclose the orbits of the electrons, and hence delineate the boundaries of the space-charge cloud which rotates around the cathode in synchronism with the anode-potential wave. Planes of maximum retarding tangential field are represented by the lines M (see Fig. 15). This figure is reproduced by courtesy of the British Committee on Valve Development (CVD) and is taken from the CVD Magnetron Report No. 41.

radio-frequency field component. One electron is returned to the cathode, and the other three reach the anode. The spoke-shaped structure is clear, and its position with respect to the rotating anode potential wave is as expected. The number of spokes of the cloud is equal to the order of the component of the mode with which the electrons are interacting. In the case of Fig. 16 there are four spokes, since the magnetron is operating in the fundamental of the $n=4$ mode ($k=4$, $p=0$).

Induction by the Space-Charge Cloud

Another view of the mechanism by which the electrons drive the resonator system may be obtained by considering the effect of the space-charge spokes in inducing current flow in the anode segments themselves. For example, the oscillation of the resonator block in its π mode corresponds to the periodic interchange of electric charge from each anode segment around a resonating cavity to the next anode segment. This oscillation is maintained, much in the manner of a pendulum escapement drive, by the spoke of negative space charge appearing in front of an anode segment at that instant in the oscillation cycle when it can aid in building up the net positive charge on the segment. At the same instant the adjacent segments, being opposite a "gap" in the space-charge wheel, may build up a negative charge.

The radio-frequency current I_{rf}, induced in the anode structure, thus results from the motion of the spoke-shaped space-charge cloud in the interaction space. It is not to be confused with the total circulating radio-frequency current in the resonator system. Whereas I_{rf} must be in phase with the space-charge cloud, it need not be in phase with the radio-frequency voltage V_{rf} between the anode segments. In terms of the electron motions, this means that the spokes of the space-charge cloud may lead or lag the maxima in the tangential field. In general, the electronic admittance defined by the ratio of I_{rf} to V_{rf} may thus include a susceptance as well as a conductance. The product of V_{rf} and the in-phase component of I_{rf}, integrated over a period of one cycle of radio-frequency oscillation, equals the energy per cycle which is delivered to the load. This amount of energy is twice that transferred in the half cycle during which the spokes of space charge move against the field from positions in front of one set of alternate anode segments to similar positions in front of the adjacent anode segments.

In each spoke of the electron space-charge cloud, individual electrons progress from cathode to anode. The direct current I passed by the magnetron is made up of electrons which strike the anode from the ends of the space-charge spokes. If the magnetron is driven at greater direct current, the space charge in the interaction space increases but the phase of its structure with respect to the traveling anode wave does not change to a first approximation. Thus both the in-phase and quadrature components of I_{rf} increase with no change in electronic admittance. One of the second-order effects which arise from small shifts in the phase of the rotating space-charge structure is the shift at constant load of operating frequency with direct current passed by the magnetron. This shift is called the frequency "pushing" and is measured in megacycles per second per ampere.

Necessary Conditions for Oscillation

After having discussed the electron motions in the interaction space of the type-III magnetron oscillator, the viewpoint will now be changed to that looking from the outside in, so to speak, and it will be asked what conditions relating measurable parameters are imposed by the nature of the electronic mechanism. Beyond the geometrical parameters of cathode and anode radii r_c and r_a one can determine the direct voltage V applied between cathode and anode; the magnetic field B in which the magnetron is placed; the direct current I drawn by the anode; the frequency of oscillation f; and, from impedance measurement, the radio-frequency load presented to the electrons by the resonator, output, and load.

Perhaps the most fundamental condition for oscillation of the traveling-wave magnetron is that imposed by the requirement of synchronism between the electron drift and the radio-frequency field. As has been indicated, the angular velocity of a rotating component of a Hartree harmonic of the interaction field of order k is $2\pi f/|k|$. An approximate expression for the mean angular velocity of the electrons may be determined by neglecting the variation of electric field with radius and calculating the angular velocity midway between cathode and anode, thus:

$$\frac{v}{(r_a+r_c)/2}=\frac{E/B}{(r_a+r_c)/2}=\frac{V/(r_a-r_c)B}{(r_a+r_c)/2}=\frac{2V}{(r_a^2-r_c^2)B}.$$

Equating this to the angular velocity $2\pi f/|k|$, one obtains the relation

$$V=\frac{\pi f}{|k|}r_a^2B\left[1-\left(\frac{r_c}{r_a}\right)^2\right]. \tag{12}$$

In this derivation it should be recognized that the velocity $2\pi f/|k|$ may be considered either to be the velocity of traveling component of the radio-frequency field with which the electron interacts or the mean velocity which the electron must have to maintain proper phase with the total radio-frequency fields existing across the anode gaps.

Posthumus[27] derived an expression, assuming negligible cathode diameter, which is similar to (12). By the same method as that used above, Slater has derived an expression differing from (12) by a term which results from the use of a more accurate value for the electron translational velocity at the midpoint between cathode and anode in cylindrical geometry. Slater's expression is

$$V=\frac{\pi f}{|k|}r_a^2B\left[1-\left(\frac{r_c}{r_a}\right)^2\right]-2\frac{m}{e}\left[\frac{\pi f r_a}{|k|}\right]^2\left[1-\left(\frac{r_c}{r_a}\right)^2\right]. \tag{13}$$

Hartree has derived an expression from a consideration of the conditions under which electrons are just able to reach the anode with infinitesimal amplitude of radio-frequency voltage in the kth harmonic. It is:

$$V = \frac{\pi f}{|k|} r_a^2 B\left[1 - \left(\frac{r_c}{r_a}\right)^2\right] - 2\frac{m}{e}\left[\frac{\pi f r_c}{|k|}\right]^2. \qquad (14)$$

In a sense this condition represents a cut-off relation for the oscillating magnetron analogous to Hull's cut-off relation for the direct-current magnetron [see (7)].

Plotted on a $V-B$ graph, (12), (13), and (14) represent parallel straight lines. The line of (12) passes through the origin; the so-called Hartree line of (14) is tangent to the direct-current cut-off parabola; the so-called Slater line of (13) lies above the Hartree line but below the line of (12). Each of the above expressions indicates that the electrons will drive a given harmonic of the radio-frequency interaction field in a type-III magnetron oscillator only at values of direct voltage and magnetic field which bear a definite relation. This relation expresses the fact that V/B is very nearly constant [see (12)].

In Fig. 17 are plotted as an illustration the Hartree lines for the fundamentals ($p=0$) of the $n=1$, 2, 3, and 4 modes and for the $k=-5$ harmonic ($p=-1$) of the

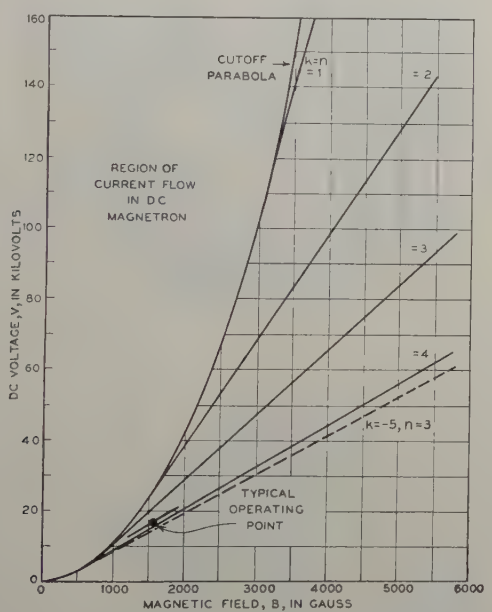


Fig. 17—A V–B plot for a typical magnetron having eight resonators showing the cut-off parabola and Hartree lines for several rotating-field components. The ranges of direct-voltage and magnetic field have been extended considerably beyond values ever applied to such a tube to show the lines for the fundamentals of all of the modes.

$n=3$ modes of a 10-centimeter magnetron with eight resonators. Since the operating voltage is found to increase with increasing current, oscillation at a constant anode current takes place along a line (such as the Slater line, for example) lying slightly above and parallel to the Hartree line (see Fig. 17). The separation of the operating line from the Hartree line increases with increasing direct current.

The necessary conditions for oscillation discussed above have been of great value in the identification of the modes of operating magnetrons and as the starting point in the design of new magnetrons for given wavelengths, magnetic field, and voltage.

The Performance Chart

Another fundamental performance characteristic of the operating magnetron is the $V-I$ plot or performance chart. In Fig. 18 such a chart is plotted for the same magnetron used as the example for Fig. 17. In it are plotted contours of constant magnetic field, radio-fre-

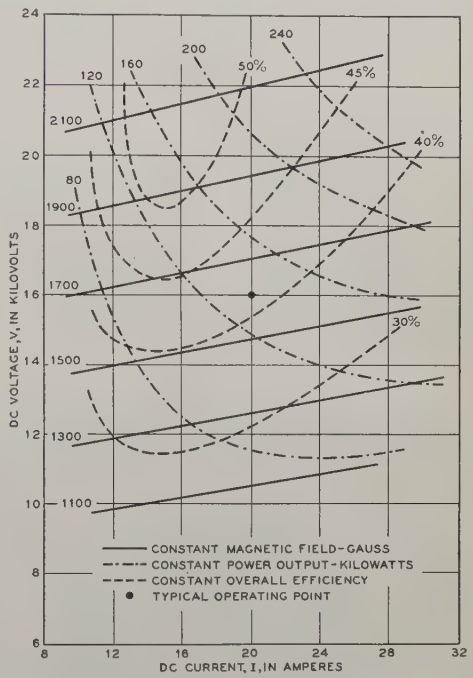


Fig. 18—A V–I plot or performance chart for a magnetron having eight resonators. The typical operating point is that plotted in Fig. 17.

quency power output, and over-all efficiency. The fact that the constant magnetic-field contours are nearly horizontal and spaced as they are is a manifestation of the oscillation conditions of (13) and (14). The increase of voltage with current is an effect attributable to the space charge quite independent of the condition of synchronism between field and electrons, for if the magnetron is to deliver more power at a given magnetic field, the induced radio-frequency current must increase. This entails increased space charge and a greater direct-current flow. To maintain the increased space charge additional direct voltage is required.

The Electronic Efficiency

The performance chart also shows the not too surprising fact that more power may be drawn from the magnetron as the voltage and current are increased. More interesting are the increases of the over-all efficiency with voltage and the maximum through which the efficiency passes with increasing current. This variation of over-all efficiency η is to be attributed to changes in the electronic efficiency η_e since the other factor involved in the over-all efficiency, the circuit efficiency η_c, is essentially constant over the diagram ($\eta=\eta_e\eta_c$).

The increase of electronic efficiency with voltage, and hence magnetic field, may be explained by the picture of electron motions in the interaction space. The highest electronic efficiency is attained when the electrons reaching the anode do so with least kinetic energy. The energy lost at the anode per electron is that gained as kinetic energy beyond the last cusp of the orbit. By bringing the last cusp closer to the anode, corresponding to a reduction of the amplitude of the rotational component of the electron motion, the fractional energy lost at the anode may be reduced. Thus, according to (5), for the radius of the rolling circle this energy loss should vary as V/B^2 or, since V/B is approximately constant, as $1/B$, η_e increasing with B. In terms of electron orbits for a plane magnetron, Fig. 19 shows how increase in

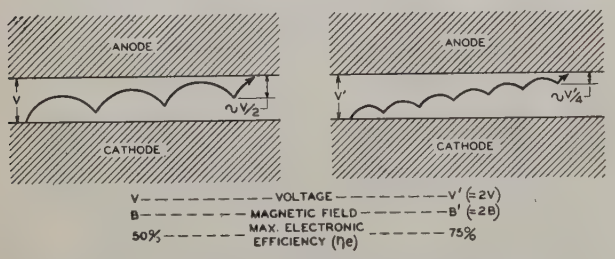


Fig. 19—Orbits of electrons which transfer energy to the radio-frequency field, plotted for operation of the magnetron at two different magnetic fields.

voltage and magnetic field increases the electronic efficiency. The dependence of electronic efficiency on B predicted by this simple picture is in accord with the dependence predicted by more sophisticated theories.

The Radio-Frequency Circuit of the Magnetron Oscillator

Although the radio-frequency circuit of the magnetron oscillator must of necessity incorporate special features, its characteristics may be studied and specified in ways similar to those applied to other types of radio-frequency circuits in the centimeter-wave region. Thus, from suitable measurements on the nonoscillating magnetron, one may identify the modes of oscillation of the resonator system, which is connected to its load through a given output circuit, and, for each, specify a natural frequency of resonance, unloaded, loaded, and external Q's, as well as a characteristic admittance of the system.

The Resonator System

In Fig. 20 is shown a series of resonator blocks for pulsed magnetron oscillators ranging in frequency from 700 to 24,000 megacycles. The rings or wires connected to the anode segments are the so-called straps to be discussed later. The smallest resonator system of Fig. 20 is a so-called "rising-sun" system having "vane"-type resonators of alternate size. It, also, is mentioned briefly later.

Separation of Mode Frequencies

The frequencies of several of the modes of oscillation possessed by the multicavity magnetron-resonator system would ordinarily be quite closely grouped near that of the π mode, were not steps taken to separate them. From the point of view of the electronics of the magnetron one might think such proximity of mode frequencies to be no problem, because the different modes, even if of the same frequency, generally require different conditions relating the operating parameters V and B for oscillation [see (14)]. From the circuit point of view, however, close proximity of the mode frequencies is clearly undesirable, for under such conditions it is possible that the electronically driven mode, usually the π mode, may excite oscillation in a second mode. The π-mode oscillation, coupled to the second mode through some symmetry in the resonator system, sets up forced oscillations in the second mode under these conditions. The interaction field pattern of the second mode then appears as a contamination of the π-mode pattern, adversely affecting the electronic interaction with the π mode.

Mode-frequency separation in magnetron-resonator systems has been accomplished by two methods. In one, conductive connections between the anode segments, called straps, are employed. In the other, resonant cavities of two sizes spaced alternately are employed in an unstrapped resonator system.

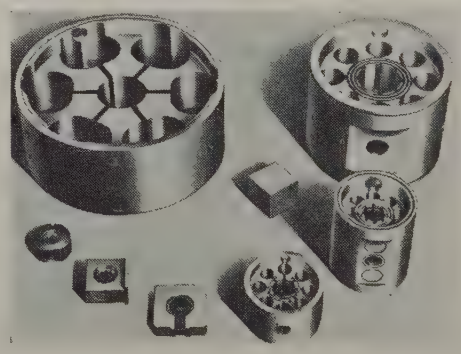


Fig. 20—A series of resonator blocks for magnetron oscillators.

Strapping of the Resonator System

The strapping of a magnetron anode structure grew out of a British attempt to lock the oscillation of the system into the π mode by connecting alternate anode segments together with wire straps. Although the number of modes of such a strapped structure is not changed, since its N-fold symmetry remains, the so-called "mode-locking straps" did succeed in separating the modes and making for easier oscillation in the π mode alone. The frequency separation of the modes is not infinite, however, because the straps are not of negligible length compared to a wavelength and thus have appreciable impedance between points on the structure to which they are connected. In most magnetron anode structures today, straps of some form are employed. How straps appear in position in the resonator block may be seen in Fig. 20 and in the photograph of a cutaway model shown in Fig. 21.

Of very great importance to the operation of a strapped resonator system is the degree of symmetry

in the strapping system. The original British strapping is not symmetrical around the anode. Other types are symmetrical, except for breaks which are usually incorporated at least on one end of the anode. These asymmetries in the strapping provide the most convenient method of incorporating the additional asymmetry needed in the resonator system to orient the

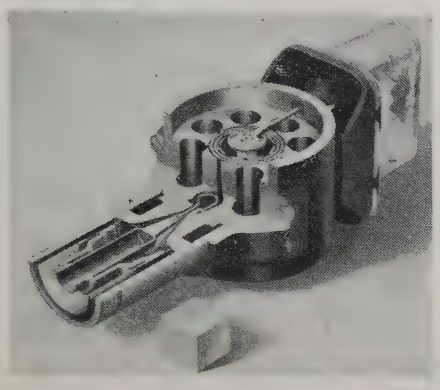


Fig. 21—Photograph of a cutaway model of a magnetron, the 4J21–30, of operating frequency near 1300 megacycles. Note the straps, cathode mount, output loop, and coaxial output circuit. The peak output power of this magnetron is about 750 kilowatts at 27 kilovolts, 45 amperes, and 1400 gauss. A one-inch cube is shown to indicate the scale.

standing-wave patterns of the doublet modes with respect to the output circuit of the magnetron so as to equalize their loading. In addition, the strap asymmetries are arranged so as not to affect the symmetrical distributions of voltage and current in the resonator system for the π mode, but to destroy such symmetry to an appreciable extent for other modes.

The "Rising-Sun" Resonator System

The second type of magnetron resonator system in which the mode frequencies may be separated sufficiently well to allow "clean" operation in the π mode is an unstrapped structure involving the use of resonant cavities of two sizes so arranged that adjacent cavities are alternately large and small. This resonator system, called the "rising-sun" system, accomplishes mode-frequency separation by means analogous to the increase in separation of the mode frequencies of a system of two coupled resonators achieved by relative detuning of the individual resonators. Such a resonator system was evolved at the Columbia Radiation Laboratory during a series of experiments with asymmetries in an unstrapped resonator system. It is particularly adaptable to use in magnetrons of short wavelength where straps become very small and extremely difficult to construct. A "rising-sun" resonator system for $N=18$ is shown in Fig. 22 (compare with Fig. 20).

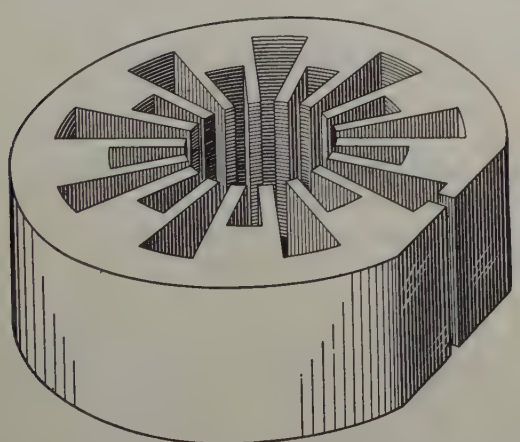


Fig. 22—A so-called "rising-sun"-type resonator system having eighteen resonators. The slit at the "back" of the resonator in the right foreground is to be connected to the output circuit (compare with Fig. 24).

The Output Circuit and Load

In the general physical description of the centimeter-wave magnetron, whose constituent parts are shown in Fig. 5, there remains the discussion of the output circuit. The output circuit is the means of coupling the fields of the magnetron resonator to the load. As such, it must contrive to induce a voltage across a coaxial line or a wave guide to which the load circuit is connected.

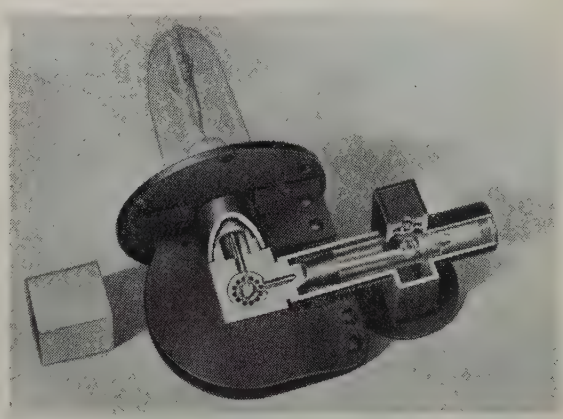


Fig. 23—A photograph of a cutaway model of a 3.2-centimeter magnetron, the 725A. The peak power output of this magnetron is about 55 kilowatts at 13 kilovolts, 12 amperes, and 5650 gauss. The cube shown to give the scale is one inch on a side.

The most common coaxial-line type is illustrated schematically in Fig. 5 and may be seen in the photograph of the cutaway magnetron model of Fig. 21. A variation of the loop and coaxial output in which the loop is placed above the end of the resonator and the coaxial terminated in a junction to wave guide is shown in Fig. 23.

The wave-guide type of output circuit is shown schematically in Fig. 24 and may be seen in a slightly different form in the photograph of a cutaway magnetron model of Fig. 25.

In both types of output circuit the necessary transformer action is now designed into the magnetron structure so that the magnetron may operate at satisfactory loading when connected to a matched output line or wave guide without the use of external transformers. In the coaxial output this is accomplished by adjustment of the loop size and by the use of coaxial

transformer sections inside the vacuum envelope. In the wave-guide output the usual form of transformer is a quarter-wavelength guide section, inside the vacuum envelope, of characteristic impedance equal to the root-mean-square of that of the external guide and the low impedance desired at the magnetron resonator (see Fig. 24).

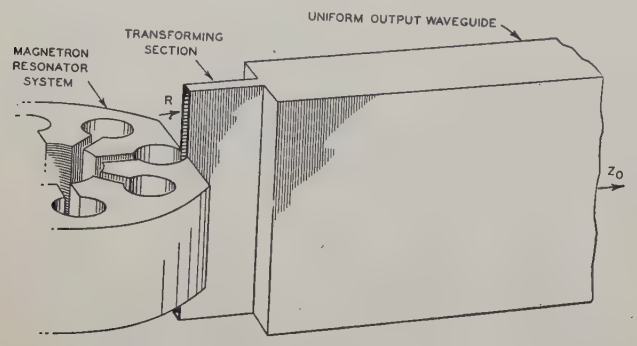


Fig. 24—A schematic diagram of a type of wave-guide output. Other types of resonator systems may be used, and the transforming section may be of dumbbell-shaped cross section rather than of the rectangular cross section shown (compare Fig. 25).

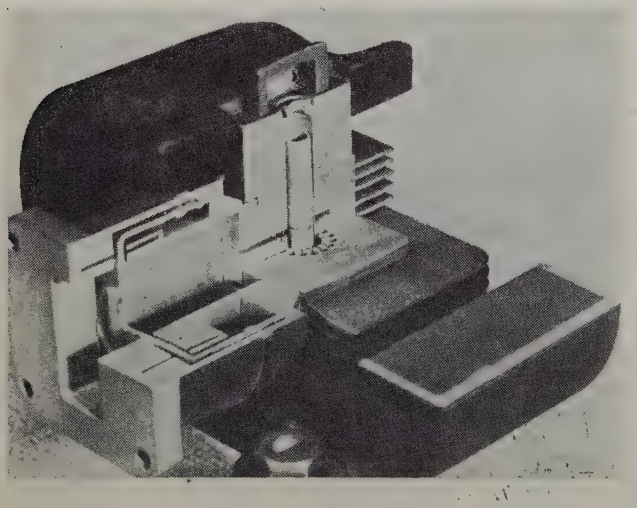


Fig. 25—A photograph of a cutaway model of a "packaged" 3.2-centimeter magnetron, the 4J50. Note the particulars of the wave-guide output and cathode construction. This magnetron may generate 280 kilowatts peak power output at 22 kilovolts, 27 amperes, and 6900 gauss. The scale of the figure may be judged from the fact that the cathode is 0.209 inch in diameter.

The Rieke Diagram

The Rieke diagram is the third fundamental performance characteristic of the magnetron oscillator (the others are the *V–B* and *V–I* plots of Figs. 17 and 18). It represents the dependence of output power and operating frequency on load. It is usually plotted as contours of constant output power and operating frequency on a reflection coefficient plane. A typical example for centimeter-wave magnetrons is shown in Fig. 26. The Rieke diagram may be explained in terms of the theory of a simple lumped-constant circuit equivalent to that of the radio-frequency circuit of the magnetron.

The Pulling Figure

The Rieke diagram completely specifies the dependence upon load of the magnetron output power and frequency of operation. Nevertheless, it is convenient to be able to specify by a single parameter the dependence of operating frequency on load changes. It is customary to specify as the so-called pulling figure *PF* the total excursion of frequency, $\Delta f = \Delta\omega/2\pi$, resulting from a standard variation in load susceptance, namely, that obtained by the total possible phase variation of a standing wave of 1.5 voltage ratio in the line at the point in question. This is equivalent to traversing the dashed circle on the reflection coefficient plane shown in Fig. 26. The pulling figure of the magnetron is inversely proportional to its external Q.

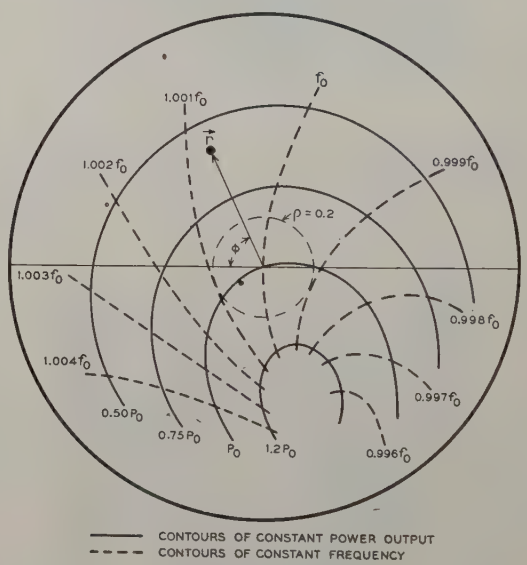


Fig. 26—A typical experimental Rieke diagram for magnetrons in the centimeter wavelength range. The dashed circle represents the locus of all points of constant amplitude, ρ, of reflection coefficient equal to 0.2. Traversal around this circle indicates a pulling figure of 0.002 f_0 megacycles. Present practice is to couple long-wavelength magnetrons more tightly to the load than this and short-wavelength magnetrons less tightly.

Conclusion

In this paper it has been possible to present only a discussion of the fundamental physical basis of operation of the modern magnetron oscillator. It might be extended, for example, to include treatments of how a good magnetron design may be scaled to other frequencies, voltages, currents, and magnetic fields; how the frequency may be stabilized; what happens when the magnetron operates into a frequency-sensitive load ("long-line effect"); how the oscillator may be tuned; what the nature of the frequency spectrum of a pulsed magnetron is; how oscillations build up; and what special considerations enter into the design of cathodes and magnetic circuits for use in magnetron oscillators. Discussion of these topics may be found elsewhere.[14]

Selective Demodulation*

DONALD B. HARRIS†, SENIOR MEMBER, I.R.E.

Summary—A method of demodulation is proposed in which the output current of the demodulator is a linear function of the input voltage, while at the same time provision is made for producing the necessary product terms which will result in demodulation. Demodulation is brought about by integrating the product of the instantaneous value of the modulated wave by the instantaneous value of a wave having the same frequency and phase as the carrier. Where this method of demodulation is used it is proposed that two carriers in quadrature on the same frequency may be employed, reducing the bandwidth to that required for single-sideband transmission.

It is suggested that the required linear demodulation characteristics may be obtained through the use of "electron-coupled" demodulators. Theoretical considerations indicate that, when demodulation of this type is employed, selectivity ahead of the demodulator may be dispensed with, the signal-to-noise ratio is improved, greater economy of spectrum space is obtained, the number of tubes required is materially reduced through the use of a common intermediate-frequency amplifier for a number of channels, and any impairment due to the instability of the carrier or oscillator frequency is reduced.

As an example of the possible application of the principles outlined, a hypothetical eight-channel transmission system is described.

Introduction

WHEN a modulated wave of the form

$$e = F(t) \cos (\omega_k t + \phi_k) \tag{1}$$

in which e is the instantaneous voltage, $F(t)$ is a modulating component, $f_k = \omega_k/2\pi$ is a carrier frequency, and ϕ_k is the phase angle of the carrier at time $t = t_0$, is multiplied by the instantaneous value of the carrier, the expression for the product is

$$i = \gamma e \cos (\omega_k t + \phi_k) = \gamma F(t) \cos (\omega_k t + \phi_k)^2$$

$$= \gamma \frac{F(t)}{2} + \gamma \frac{\cos 2(\omega_k t + \phi_k)}{2} \tag{2}$$

where i is the instantaneous output current, and γ is a constant depending upon the characteristics of the device used to bring about the multiplication.[1]

If the result is integrated over at least one carrier cycle the second term becomes zero, and the useful result is

$$I_0 = \gamma \frac{F(t)}{2}. \tag{3}$$

The original modulating component is thus restored. While the operations of (1) to (3) usually occur in any analysis of modulation or demodulation and are sometimes incidentally employed in other problems, their general importance, and sometimes even their existence in the analysis, are usually obscured by the difficulties of the modulation problem. It is the purpose of this paper to point out that this relationship constitutes a fundamental principle, through the application of which useful results may be obtained. Transmission systems may be developed in which a number of modulating components may be transmitted on properly spaced and phased carriers, and separated at the receiver without recourse to the usual tuning arrangements. Two carriers of the same frequency but differing in phase may be employed, and their respective modulating components selected in the receiver as desired, to create a dual-channel transmission system. The result of (3) may be employed to produce a spectrum analyzer in which the frequency observed at any given instant is selected solely through controlling the frequency of a beating oscillator. Receivers of the superheterodyne type but without intermediate-frequency amplifiers, in which the output of the mixer is fed directly into the audio or video amplifier, may be designed for the purpose of eliminating difficulties due to image frequencies.

It is not claimed that the material in this paper is completely new. To some extent the analysis follows lines made familiar by other papers on modulation and demodulation, and some of the principles outlined have been applied in practical circuits for many years. In particular, A. V. T. Day and H. Nyquist have independently made suggestions as to the employment of carriers in quadrature.[2–4] The relationships derived are, however, presented in a somewhat novel manner which the author has found helpful in visualizing the general problem of demodulation. Perhaps this publication of the general concepts involved may help others to develop novel applications in practical devices as yet unthought of. The author regrets that circumstances have made it impossible for him to verify his theoretical conclusions experimentally, and hopes that this paper will be regarded primarily as an exposition of general principles.

Generalization of the Problem

The principle may be generalized as follows:

Assume that a transmitted wave, the instantaneous voltage value of which is e_i, is impressed on the input of a circuit element so designed that its output is proportional to the product of e_i and the instantaneous voltage value e_d of a demodulating wave applied locally to another terminal of the circuit element. The instantaneous

* Decimal classification: R134×R148. Original manuscript received by the Institute, February 4, 1946; revised manuscript received, July 18, 1946.

† Formerly, National Defense Research Committee, Division 15, Cambridge, Massachusetts; now, Northwestern Bell Telephone Company, Des Moines, Iowa.

[1] "γ" is selected to represent this constant rather than "K" in order to avoid confusion with the subscript k, and because it will be shown that a tube constant identified as γ can be utilized to bring about the result of equation (2).

[2] A.V.T. Day, U. S. Patent No. 1,885,009.

[3] H. Nyquist, U. S. Patent No. 1,601,808.

[4] H. Nyquist, Trans. A.I.E.E. (*Elec. Eng.*, February, 1928), vol. 47, p. 624; February, 1928.

useful output current will be

$$i_0 = \frac{dQ}{dt} = \gamma e_i e_d \tag{4}$$

where Q is the quantity of electricity existing in the circuit at time t and γ is a constant depending on the characteristics of the circuit element.[5]

Then

$$dQ = \gamma e_i e_d dt \tag{5}$$

and the charge flowing out of the circuit element during the time interval between $t=o$ and $t=T$ will be

$$Q = \gamma \int_0^T e_i e_d dt. \tag{6}$$

The average output current during this period is

$$I_0 = \frac{Q}{T} = \frac{\gamma}{T} \int_0^T e_i e_d dt. \tag{7}$$

It is now assumed, for the first case, that the transmitted wave is of the form of (1):

$$e_i = F(t) \cos (\omega_k t + \phi_k). \tag{8}$$

$F(t)$ may take a variety of forms. In the case of carrier-transmitted amplitude modulation it takes the form, for a single modulating frequency:

$$F(t) = E_k[1 + m \cos (\omega_m t + \phi_m)] \tag{9}$$

where E_k is the amplitude of the carrier, m is the modulation index, and ω_m and ϕ_m are the angular velocity and phase angle, respectively, of the modulating vector. The complete expression for the transmitted wave in this case is

$$e_i = E_k[1 + m \cos (\omega_m t + \phi_m)] \cos (\omega_k t + \phi_k). \tag{10}$$

Where carrier-eliminated transmission is involved,

$$F(t) = mE_k[\cos (\omega_m t + \phi_m)] \tag{11}$$

and the expression for the wave becomes

$$e_i = mE_k[\cos (\omega_m t + \phi_m)] \cos (\omega_k t + \phi_k). \tag{12}$$

If it now be assumed that

$$e_d = \cos (\omega_k t + \phi_k) \tag{13}$$

and that we wish to integrate over one complete cycle of the carrier, the period of which is

$$T_k = \frac{1}{f_k} = \frac{2\pi}{\omega_k} = T, \tag{14}$$

we have, by substitution of (8), (13), and (14), in (7):

$$\begin{aligned} I_0 &= \frac{\gamma\omega_k}{2\pi} \int_0^{2\pi/\omega_k} F(t) \cos (\omega_k t + \phi_k) \cos (\omega_k t + \phi_k) dt \\ &= \frac{\gamma\omega_k}{2\pi} \int_0^{2\pi/\omega_k} \frac{F(t)}{2} dt \\ &\quad + \frac{\gamma\omega_k}{2\pi} \int_0^{2\pi/\omega_k} \frac{F(t)}{2} \cos 2(\omega_k t + \phi_k) dt \\ &= \frac{\gamma\omega_k}{2\pi} \cdot \frac{2\pi F(t)}{2\omega_k} = \frac{\gamma F(t)}{2}. \end{aligned} \tag{15}$$

This result is true if the period of $F(t)$ is so long in comparison with T_k that $F(t)$ may be considered to remain constant within the limits of integration.[6]

Rewriting (15) in order to emphasize the salient features of the relationship demonstrated, we have

$$\begin{aligned} I_0 &= \frac{\gamma\omega_k}{2\pi} \int_0^{2\pi/\omega_k} F(t) \cos (\omega_k t + \phi_k) \cos (\omega_k t + \phi_k) dt \\ &= \frac{\gamma F(t)}{2}. \end{aligned} \tag{16}$$

This equation states in effect that when the product of the instantaneous value of a modulated wave and the instantaneous value of a wave having the same frequency and phase as the carrier are integrated over one complete carrier cycle, the integrated output current is a linear function of the original modulation component; complete demodulation is therefore effected by this process.

It is now to be observed that the principle may be further generalized to take into account two carriers on the same frequency but in quadrature. If instead of the single carrier of (8) we have one cosine and one sine carrier, each with its own modulation, the equation of the wave becomes

$$e_i = F_a(t) \cos (\omega_k t + \phi_k) + F_b(t) \sin (\omega_k t + \phi_k). \tag{17}$$

If in the receiving demodulator the product of e_i and $e_d = \cos (\omega_k t + \phi_k)$ is integrated, we obtain for the average output current, in accordance with (7):

$$\begin{aligned} I_0 &= \frac{\gamma\omega_k}{2\pi} \int_0^{2\pi/\omega_k} [F_a(t) \cos (\omega_k t + \phi_k) \\ &\quad + F_b(t) \sin (\omega_k t + \phi_k)] \cos (\omega_k t + \phi_k) dt \\ &= \frac{\gamma F_a(t)}{2} + \frac{\gamma\omega_k}{2\pi} \int_0^{2\pi/\omega_k} F_b(t) [1/2 \sin 0 \\ &\quad + 1/2 \sin 2(\omega_k t + \phi_k) \\ &= \frac{\gamma F_a(t)}{2} + \frac{\gamma\omega_k}{2\pi} \int_0^{2\pi/\omega_k} F_b(t) [0 + 1/2 \sin 2(\omega_k t + \phi_k)] \\ &= \frac{\gamma F_a(t)}{2}. \end{aligned} \tag{18}$$

[5] The exact design of circuit elements of this type is to be considered later. For purposes of the present analysis, it may be assumed that a demodulator of the "balanced" type is used in which the signal is applied 180 degrees out of phase to the grids of a pair of push-pull tubes, while the demodulating carrier is applied in phase to both grids.

[6] It is to be noted that in the case of (15) integration over one-half carrier cycle would have been equally effective in eliminating the undesired alternating component. The limits $t=0$ and $t=T_k$ are, however, employed for consistency, as it will later be demonstrated (see (21)) that they are required when the transmitted wave contains two or more frequencies in harmonic relationship.

While, if the demodulating voltage e_d is sin $(\omega_k t+\phi_k)$, by a similar process not written out in detail we obtain,

$$I_0 = \frac{\gamma\omega_k}{2\pi}\int_0^{2\pi/\omega_k} [F_a(t)\cos(\omega_k+\phi_k) + F_b(t)\sin(\omega_k t+\phi_k)]\sin(\omega_k t+\phi_k)dt = \frac{\gamma F_b(t)}{2}. \quad (19)$$

Either signal may therefore be demodulated at will merely by selecting the proper demodulating voltage, cos $(\omega_k t+\phi_k)$ or sin $(\omega_k t+\phi_k)$, as required. Equations (18) and (19) may be applied in practice to effect a dual-channel transmission system, in which a single carrier frequency serves both channels. The benefits of single-sideband transmission may thus be realized without elaborate filtering means.

Also, if more than one modulated carrier frequency is received by the demodulator, as when,

$$e_i = F_{a1}(t)\cos(\omega_{k1}t+\phi_{k1}) + F_{b1}(t)\sin(\omega_{k1}t+\phi_{k1}) + F_{a2}(t)\cos(\omega_{k2}t+\phi_{k2}) + F_{b2}(t)\sin(\omega_{k2}t+\phi_{k2}) \quad (20),$$

the output current integrated over one complete period of carrier $K1$, for the case when the demodulating voltage e_d is cos $(\omega_{k1}t+\phi_{k1})$, will be

$$\begin{aligned} I_0 &= \frac{\gamma\omega_{k1}}{2\pi}\int_0^{2\pi/\omega_{k1}} [F_a(t)\cos(\omega_{k1}t+\phi_{k1}) + F_{b1}(t)\sin(\omega_{k1}t+\phi_{k1}) + F_{a2}(t)\cos(\omega_{k2}t+\phi_{k2}) \\ &\quad + F_{b2}(t)\sin(\omega_{k2}t+\phi_{k2})]\cos(\omega_{k1}t+\phi_{k1})dt \\ &= \frac{\gamma F_{a1}(t)}{2} + \frac{\gamma\omega_{k1}}{2\pi}\int_0^{2\pi/\omega_{k1}} F_{b1}(t)[1/2\sin 0 \\ &\quad + 1/2\sin(\omega_{k1}t+\omega_{k1}t+\phi_{k1}+\phi_{k1})]dt \\ &\quad + \frac{\gamma\omega_{k1}}{2\pi}\int_0^{2\pi/\omega_{k1}} F_{a2}(t)[1/2\cos(\omega_{k2}t-\omega_{k1}t+\phi_{k2}-\phi_{k1}) \\ &\quad + 1/2\cos(\omega_{k2}t+\omega_{k1}t+\phi_{k2}+\phi_{k1})]dt \\ &\quad + \frac{\gamma\omega_{k1}}{2\pi}\int_0^{2\pi/\omega_{k1}} F_{b2}(t)[1/2\sin(\omega_{k2}t-\omega_{k1}t+\phi_{k2}-\phi_{k1}) \\ &\quad + 1/2\sin(\omega_{k2}t+\omega_{k1}t+\phi_{k2}+\phi_{k1})]dt. \end{aligned} \quad (21)$$

If $\omega_{k2}=N\omega_{k1}$, N being an integer, so that an exact multiple of a period of each carrier elapses during the time interval between $t=0$ and $t=T_{k1}=2\pi/\omega_{k1}$, all integrals are zero, and the expression reduces to

$$I_0 = \frac{\gamma F_{a1}(t)}{2}. \quad (22)$$

In this case, it is to be observed that it is essential to integrate over an entire period of the lowest carrier frequency as, if $N=2$, the frequency of terms containing cos $(\omega_{k2}t-\omega_{k1}t)$ or sin $(\omega_{k2}t-\omega_{k1}t)$ will be $f_k=\omega_{k1}/2\pi$, which will not integrate to zero over any shorter interval. (See the note related to (15).)

Similarly

$$I_0 = \frac{\gamma\omega_{k1}}{2\pi}\int_0^{2\pi/\omega_{k1}} e_i\sin(\omega_{k1}t+\phi_{k1})dt = \frac{\gamma F_{b1}(t)}{2} \quad (23)$$

$$I_0 = \frac{\gamma\omega_{k1}}{2\pi}\int_0^{2\pi/\omega_{k1}} e_i\cos(\omega_{k2}t+\phi_{k2})dt = \frac{\gamma F_{a2}(t)}{2} \quad (24)$$

and

$$I_0 = \frac{\gamma\omega_{k1}}{2\pi}\int_0^{2\pi/\omega_{k1}} e_i\sin(\omega_{k2}t+\phi_{k2})dt = \frac{\gamma F_{b2}(t)}{2}. \quad (25)$$

Equations (22), (23), (24), and (25) show that if a modulated wave contains a number of carriers in harmonic relationship, each frequency having one cosine and one sine carrier, the modulating component of any one of the carriers may be restored in the receiver and all other components eliminated merely by multiplying the instantaneous value of the wave by the particular carrier to be selected, and integrating the result over one cycle of the lowest carrier frequency.

If this result be expressed in the most general possible terms, then

$$I_0 = \frac{\gamma\omega}{2\pi}\int_0^{2\pi/\omega} [\sum F_{an}(t)\cos(n\omega t+\phi_n) + \sum F_{bn}(t)\sin(n\omega t+\phi_n)]\cos(n\omega t+\phi_n)dt = \frac{\gamma F_{an}(t)}{2} \quad (26)$$

and

$$I_0 = \frac{\gamma\omega}{2\pi}\int_0^{2\pi/\omega} [\sum F_{an}(t)\cos(n\omega t+\phi_n) + \sum F_{bn}(t)\sin(n\omega t+\phi_n)]\sin(n\omega t+\phi_n)dt = \frac{\gamma F_{bn}(t)}{2}. \quad (27)$$

Here, $f=\omega/2\pi$ is taken to be the lowest, or fundamental, carrier frequency in the series of which all other carriers are harmonics. The number of the harmonic is indicated by the value of n, which may be any integer. Subscript a identifies modulating components that modulate cosine carriers; subscript b, modulating components that modulate sine carriers.

Equations (26) and (27) are, of course, a statement of Fourier's theorem. In its most general form, therefore, the principle of (1) to (3) proposes the artificial creation, in the transmitter, of a Fourier series in which each cosine or sine function is a carrier, and each coefficient $F_{an}(t)$ or $F_{bn}(t)$ is a modulating component. The resulting complex wave containing all components is transmitted to a receiver, and thus carries, in a single envelope, the intermingled intelligence of all channels. By performing in the receiving demodulator an automatic Fourier analysis, that is, by taking successively the product of the instantaneous value of the wave by the particular carrier selected for demodulation, and integrating, the modulation component of that carrier is restored and all other components are eliminated. It is

to be noted that recourse to the usual tuning methods is not taken in the receiver, the only requirement being that the pass band of the demodulator output shall extend from zero to an upper frequency equal to the highest frequency in the modulation spectrum.

Modulators and Demodulators

So far reference has been made only to hypothetical "circuit elements" constituted to bring about the results required. It was inferred in the note related to (4) that the requirements might be fulfilled by "balanced" demodulators of conventional design. Actually, of course, some improvement over such demodulators is required in order to perform the operations of (26) and (27) without introducing objectionable cross modulation. If a complex wave of the type defined by (20) were impressed on the input of a conventional balanced demodulator without previously filtering off the unwanted modulated carrier frequencies, interaction between the various carriers and sidebands in the impressed wave due to the nonlinear characteristic of the demodulator would produce spurious modulation products having frequencies within the acceptance band of the demodulator output filter, thereby causing cross talk and spurious responses. It is true that the use of a balanced demodulator will eliminate even-order cross-modulation products; but products of odd order will be unaffected by the balanced arrangement.

In order to eliminate this effect, it is necessary that the instantaneous plate current of the demodulator be a linear function of the impressed grid voltage e_i while, at the same time, means are provided for producing in the plate circuit terms representing the product of e_i and e_d, the demodulating voltage. These requirements are rather satisfactorily met by demodulators in which the demodulation is performed by electron coupling. For example, in the pentagrid mixer, a suitable choice of operating parameters will result in a linear relationship between the signal-grid (grid 1) to plate transconductance g_{m1}, and the oscillator-grid (grid 3) voltage e_d as indicated in Fig. 1. Here it is evident that if the characteristic is substantially a straight line in the operating range selected, as shown,

$$g_{m1} = \gamma(e_d - e_0) \tag{28}$$

where e_0 is the voltage value at which an extension of the straight portion of the characteristic intersects the horizontal axis and γ is a constant representing the slope of the curve. This constant, which might be called the "gamma factor" of the tube, is evidently defined by

$$\gamma = \frac{dg_{m1}}{de_d} \tag{29}$$

and is the rate of change of the signal-grid to plate transconductance with change in oscillator-grid voltage.

The relationship expressed by (28) is, of course, strictly true only for a given, constant value of signal-grid voltage. Variations in signal-grid voltage will also cause g_{m1} to vary. However, the characteristics of the 6L7 tube are such that, if the amplitude of the voltage applied to the signal grid is kept small, variations in g_{m1} due to this cause will be negligible. Nesslage, Herold, and Harris have, in fact, suggested that the tube is suited for use as radio-frequency amplifier where a steep control characteristic is desired without sacrificing the benefits of remote-cutoff operation.[7]

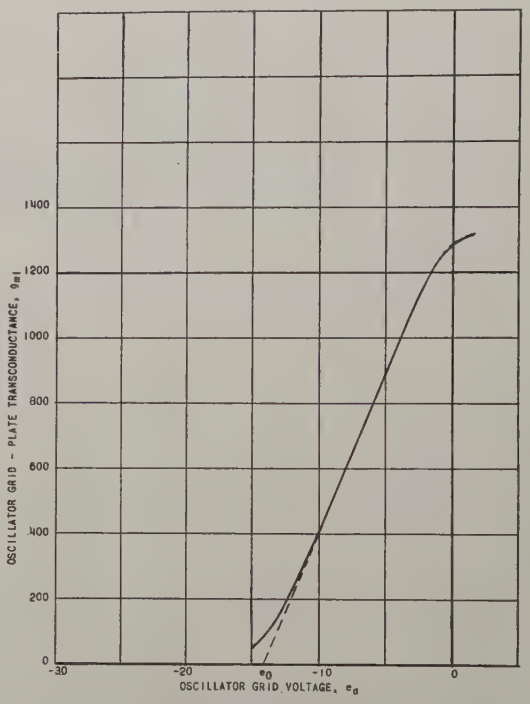


Fig. 1—Signal-grid to plate transconductance g_{m1} of pentagrid mixer tube 6L7 versus oscillator-grid voltage e_d.

For small variations of e_i no more cross modulation should therefore be expected than would be obtained with a remote-cutoff pentode. It is assumed in the following analysis that e_i will be kept small at all times, and that (28) will accordingly be applicable.

The alternating component of the plate current, due to voltages impressed on the signal grid is, as is well known,

$$i_p = -g_{m1}e_i \frac{r_p}{r_p + R_L} \tag{30}$$

where r_p and R_L are the alternating-current plate resistance and the alternating-current load resistance, respectively. The oscillator frequency impressed on the oscillator grid will also be amplified and will appear in the plate circuit, so that the total alternating output current will be

$$i_0 = -(g_{m1}e_i + g_{md}e_d) \frac{r_p}{r_p + R_L} \tag{31}$$

where g_{md} is the oscillator-grid-plate transconductance.

[7] C. F. Nesslage, E. W. Harold, and W. A. Harris, "A new tube for use in superheterodyne frequency conversion systems," Proc. I.R.E., vol. 24, pp. 207–219; February, 1936.

Now the alternating-current plate resistance of the tube is nominally rated at greater than 1 megohm, and may be expected to remain extremely high for all values of oscillator-grid voltage.[8] Under these conditions, R_L may be chosen so that it is negligibly small with respect to r_p, and the factor r_p/r_p+R_L will approximate unity. Variations in r_p which may occur during the cycle will therefore have a negligible effect on i_0 and (31) will reduce to

$$i_0 = -(g_{m1}e_i + g_{md}e_d). \tag{32}$$

Substituting the value of g_{m1} previously derived, we have

$$\begin{aligned} i_0 &= -[\gamma(e_d - e_0)e_i + g_{md}e_d] \\ &= -[\gamma e_d e_i - \gamma e_0 e_i + g_{md}e_d]. \end{aligned} \tag{33}$$

Inspection shows that the first term on the right-hand side of the equation is the product term desired (see (4)), the second term is the amplified input wave, and the third term is the oscillator frequency. All terms are of the first order, and cross modulation will not result between various components of e_i. It is also noted that the second and third terms represent radio-frequency components which will not pass through the demodulator output filter, so that to all intents and purposes the output of the tube may be represented as

$$i_0 = -\gamma e_i e_d, \tag{34}$$

an equation identical with (4) except for the change in sign brought about by conventional considerations as to the direction of current flow in the plate circuit.

It is therefore suggested that the operations of (26) and (27) may readily be performed practically, and without the creation of undesirable cross modulation, by employing a pentagrid mixer or similar electron-coupled tube, operated in the center of the straight part of the $g_{m1}-e_d$ curve, in which the input wave

$$\begin{aligned} e_i = [&\textstyle\sum F_{an}(t) \cos(n\omega t + \phi_n) \\ &+ \textstyle\sum F_{bn}(t) \sin(n\omega t + \phi_n)] \end{aligned} \tag{35}$$

is impressed on the signal grid (grid 1), and the demodulating wave

$$e_d = \cos(n\omega t + \phi_n) \quad \text{or} \quad e_d = \sin(n\omega t + \phi_n) \tag{36}$$

is impressed on the oscillator grid (grid 3), as indicated in Fig. 2.

It may be of interest to note in passing that the modulation process described in this paper is actually carried out in an indirect manner in conventional nonlinear demodulators. For example, consider the demodulation of a carrier-transmitted wave,

$$e_i = [1 + F(t)]e_k \tag{37}$$

where $F(t)$ has for brevity been substituted for the more usual $m \cos(\omega_m t+\phi_m)$ and e_k for $E_k \cos(\omega_k t+\phi_k\omega)$. If this wave is applied to the input of a square-law demodulator, the second-order terms of the alternating component of the output current will be

$$\begin{aligned} i_0 &= ke_i^2 = k\{[1 + F(t)]e_k\}^2 \\ &= k\{e_k + F(t)e_k\}^2 \\ &= k\{e_k^2 + 2F(t)e_k^2 + [F(t)e_k]^2\} \end{aligned} \tag{38}$$

where k is a constant depending on the characteristics of the demodulator.

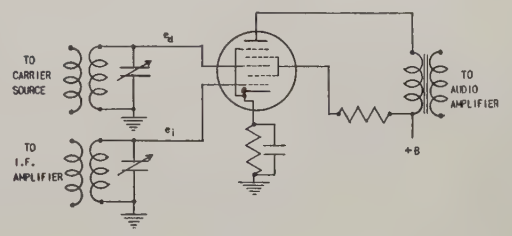


Fig. 2—Linear demodulator employing electron coupling.

It is to be observed that the second term, $2F(t)e_k^2$, is identical with the expression under the integral sign in (15), except for the coefficient and the fact that in this case $F(t)$ is specifically defined as $m \cos(\omega_m t+\phi_m)$, while in (15) it may take this meaning or may also be $[1+m \cos(\omega_m t+\phi_m)]$. This term is the only term in the output of a square-law demodulator which leads to useful demodulation products, as the first term produces merely a direct-current component and a component having twice the frequency of the carrier; and the last term contains a large number of cross-modulation products between the various sideband components.

It may therefore be said that (15) merely provides a direct method of carrying out the process which is brought about indirectly, and with the creation of undesirable spurious cross modulation and distortion products, by ordinary nonlinear demodulation techniques.

Practical Applications

Practical applications of this principle would seem to lie in two fields. First, the creation of a complete series containing a large number of different carrier frequencies would appear to be limited by the radio-frequency pass band of transmitting and receiving equipment. The usefulness of this approach is, therefore, restricted to cases where a limited number of carriers can be employed in a multichannel transmission system, or where the "carrier" frequencies can be made very small, so that a large number of adjacent frequencies can be transmitted in a relatively narrow spectrum. If, for example, the fundamental carrier frequency is taken to be 20 cycles, a total of 500 carriers, each with its own modulation, can be transmitted in a spectrum 10,000 cycles wide. The latter possibility might have application in a facsimile

[8] The author is indebted to R. S. Burnap, Manager, Commercial Engineering, Radio Corporation of America, RCA Victor Division, Harrison, N. J., for this information.

system where each point in the object could be represented by a separate carrier frequency, all carriers being transmitted simultaneously. In such a system the condition qualifying (15), that the period of $F(t)$ remain large with respect to T_k, would be valid in spite of the low frequency of the carrier, as $F(t)$ would be constant.

Second, the presence of both cosine and sine terms in the series offers possibilities in connection with the reduction of the bandwidth of systems operating at conventional radio frequencies.

The following example of an application of the general principle involved is presented by way of clarification and emphasis, and is not necessarily intended to describe a practical workable system possessing advantages with respect to existing systems such that its development and construction would be desirable. It is felt, however, that some of the considerations discussed in connection with this example might be useful in calling attention to general practical approaches which could be employed as a solution of other problems not yet actively being investigated.

Multichannel Communication System

Fig. 3 shows in block form the receiving portion only of a communication system utilizing the implications of (26) and (27). In this system provision is made for eight

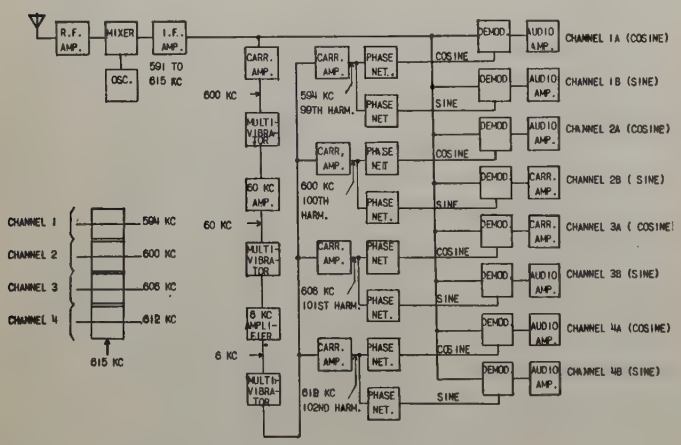


Fig. 3—Multichannel receiver employing selective demodulation.

voice-frequency channels, of which four are operated with cosine carriers, and four with sine carriers. Four carrier frequencies only are provided for the eight channels.

The frequency employed in the radio-frequency section of this receiver may be selected as required, and is accordingly not shown in the figure. It is, however, assumed that the intermediate-frequency amplifier will center at 603 kilocycles, and that the spectrum of the received signal in the intermediate-frequency circuit will be as indicated in Fig. 3. It is seen from this figure that the four carriers have frequencies of 594, 600, 606, and 612 kilocycles, respectively. Double-sideband transmission is used, so that the modulation spectrum extends 3000 cycles to the side of each carrier, and the acceptance band of the intermediate-frequency amplifier must include frequencies from 591 to 615 kilocycles, a bandwidth of 24 kilocycles. It is assumed that the transmitted wave is of the form of (20), extended to include four carrier frequencies. The carrier may or may not be transmitted, depending upon the degree of cross-talk balance required. It is noted that, since the demodulators are all of the linear type mentioned under the heading "Modulators and Demodulators," demodulation will not result unless the carrier is applied to the oscillator grid, even though the transmitted wave applied to the signal grid contains the carrier. Transmitter design is simplified if the carrier is transmitted, as balanced modulators in the transmitter are not required under these conditions. On the other hand, if a high degree of freedom from cross talk is mandatory it may be necessary to suppress the carrier, as a slight curvature in the signal-grid to plate transconductance characteristic of the demodulator might result in some demodulation independently of the action of the oscillator grid, if the carrier were transmitted.

The received wave, containing the eight modulation envelopes, is impressed in parallel on the signal grids of all the demodulators, a separate demodulator being provided for each channel. Demodulation is effected by applying the appropriate demodulating voltage e_d to the oscillator grid of each demodulator. This demodulating voltage will, of course, be of the same frequency and phase as the carrier of the particular channel to be demodulated.

Demodulating voltages of the proper frequencies are derived in the following manner:

The output of the intermediate-frequency amplifier is delivered in parallel with the demodulators to a carrier amplifier tuned to the frequency of one of the carriers. This particular carrier must, of course, be transmitted and will be referred to hereafter as the "control carrier." It is not necessary or desirable, however, that a large amount of carrier be provided, and in general it would be expected that the modulation index would be very large. In the figure, the 600-kilocycle carrier has been chosen as the control carrier. It is assumed that all carriers in the transmitter will also have been derived from this same control carrier, in order to maintain a uniform phase standard.

The carrier amplifier is then tuned exactly to 600 kilocycles, by means of crystal tuning if necessary, in order to eliminate the sidebands to the greatest possible extent. The 600-kilocycle output is delivered to a multivibrator operated at the tenth subharmonic, to derive a 60-kilocycle frequency. This wave in turn is impressed on an amplifier sharply tuned to 60 kilocycles for the purpose of further attenuating any sidebands which may have resulted from modulation of the multivibrator.

The output of the 60-kilocycle amplifier is delivered to a second multivibrator, which again reduces the frequency by a factor of 10. The resulting 6-kilocycle wave

passes through a third amplifier tuned sharply to 6 kilocycles. The output of this amplifier should now be entirely free of any sideband components, and should consist of a pure 6-kilocycle wave.

The output of the 6-kilocycle amplifier is now employed to control a third multivibrator at the fundamental frequency of 6 kilocycles. The output of this multivibrator will, therefore, contain harmonics at 6-kilocycle intervals, and if a square wave shape is assumed, the amplitudes of these harmonics will be inversely proportional to the orders of the harmonics. Useful amplitudes may therefore be expected for harmonics as high as the several hundredth.

The 99th harmonic of the final multivibrator stage, having a frequency of 594 kilocycles, is delivered to a carrier amplifier tuned exactly to this frequency, in order to eliminate adjacent harmonics at 600 and 588 kilocycles. The output of the carrier amplifier, which is assumed to be a cosine wave and can be made exactly so by adjusting the "cosine" phasing network, is applied to the oscillator grid of cosine demodulator 1a. The output of this demodulator will, therefore, be the modulation attached to the cosine carrier having a frequency of 594 kilocycles, or in the nomenclature of (20), $F_{a1}(t)$. (It is to be noted that strict adherence to the subscript definitions previously established would require that this component be identified as $F_{a99}(t)$, but this nomenclature is avoided here because $F_{a1}(t)$ more satisfactorily associates the modulation with the demodulator involved.)

The output of the 594-kilocycle carrier amplifier is also applied to a "sine" phasing network, which alters the phase 90 degrees. The resulting sine wave is delivered to the oscillator grid of demodulator 1b, so that the output of this demodulator will be the modulation attached to the sine carrier having a frequency of 594 kilocycles, or $F_{b1}(t)$.

The 100th harmonic of the final multivibrator stage, having a frequency of 600 kilocycles, is, in a similar manner, selected by a carrier amplifier and applied as a cosine function to demodulator 2a and as a sine function to demodulator 2b, in order to derive modulation components $F_{a2}(t)$ and $F_{b2}(t)$. Similar treatment with respect to the 101st harmonic, 606 kilocycles, and the 102nd harmonic, 612 kilocycles, results in producing at the output of demodulators 3a, 3b, 4a, and 4b, modulation components $F_{a3}(t)$, $F_{b3}(t)$, $F_{a4}(t)$ and $F_{b4}(t)$, respectively.

The demodulators all have acceptance bands extending from 200 to 3000 cycles and cutting off sharply above 3000 cycles in order to eliminate frequencies outside the band. Each is provided with an audio amplifier for the purpose of delivering the audio output to a line or another required termination.

A general appraisal of the merits of this system reveals that a complete eight-channel radio receiver is provided with a total of 30 tubes (double tubes are assumed to be used in the multivibrators), or a ratio of $3\frac{3}{4}$ tubes per channel. Full advantage of the available spectrum width is taken, as the eight channels occupy a spectrum 24 kilocycles wide, 3 kilocycles per channel. In part, this spectrum economy is made possible by avoiding the use of input filters and placing the channels immediately adjacent in the spectrum. In part, it is due to the employment of cosine and sine carriers on the same frequency, so that the spectrum is reduced to that required for single-sideband operation. It should be noted that channels may be added to the receiver as required merely by providing an additional demodulator, audio amplifier, and $\frac{1}{2}$-carrier amplifier per channel, and broadening the intermediate-frequency stages. For example, 16-channel operation may be arranged with a total of 50 tubes, a ratio of $3\frac{1}{8}$ tubes per channel. Under these conditions, the bandwidth will be 48 kilocycles. In spite of the wide intermediate-frequency band, the signal-to-noise ratio should be excellent, as only the noise contained in that part of the spectrum occupied by the sidebands being demodulated will appear in the audio output.

Considerable simplification in design is afforded by eliminating filtering ahead of the demodulators. The only filtering employed is in connection with the derivation of the demodulating carriers, and as these carriers contain no modulation components, a simple high-Q tuned circuit is all that is needed to bring about effective filtering, the difficulties of band-pass filter design being avoided. In fact, except for the simple tuned circuits at the demodulator inputs, no band-pass filters are employed in the demodulating section of the receiver, the demodulator output filters being essentially of a low-pass character.

The performance of this system will, of course, depend in practice to a very large extent on the degree of balance that can be maintained. Any variations in phase or balance may produce cross talk or the generation of other spurious products. It appears that cross talk of this type may originate principally from two sources.

First, it is expected that some cross modulation may be produced in the demodulator, due to nonlinearity of the control-grid to plate characteristic. With careful design of the tube it should be possible to limit such cross modulation to a low level, probably 40 decibels below the level of the wanted components. Further attenuation of intelligible cross talk can be brought about by suppressing the carriers, as restoration of the original modulation will not be effected under any conditions unless the carrier is present. If an adequate degree of balance can be maintained in the transmitting balanced modulators under these conditions, the level of the transmitted carrier should not be greater than 30 decibels below the level of the sidebands. It is, therefore, not unreasonable to expect that the level of intelligible cross talk, due to curvature of the demodulator characteristic, should not be higher than 70 decibels below the level of the wanted modulation at the output of the demodulator. Spurious components arising from nonlinearity might be further reduced by employing

a balanced arrangement in the receiving demodulators.

Second, cross talk between the cosine and sine channels on a given frequency will result if exact quadrature is not maintained between the modulated carriers at the transmitter, or if the demodulating carrier does not remain exactly in phase with the modulated carrier at all times. Phase variations in any of these carriers may result from a number of factors, such as selective fading, changes in circuit constants due to temperature variation, and instability of the multivibrators. Of these factors, the last is probably the most important. It is, however, known that it is possible to construct multivibrator systems capable of generating pulses at a pulse repetition frequency of 6000 with a maximum variation in the time position of the pulse not exceeding 2×10^{-10} seconds. At the chosen intermediate frequency of 600 kilocycles, a time interval of this magnitude represents a phase displacement of $2\times10^{-10}\times6\times10^{5}$ cycles, or about 0 degrees 2.5 minutes. If a phase displacement of this magnitude takes place in the demodulating carrier, the relative amplitude of the undesired modulation having the same carrier frequency will be raised from 0 to sin $(\theta^\circ\ 2.5') = 0.00073$ with respect to the amplitude of the desired modulation, which will remain at 1.00000. The current ratio between the desired and undesired component will be 1370, which represents a difference in level of 63 decibels. It therefore seems reasonable to suppose that, with careful design, the level of undesired modulation components resulting from variations in carrier phase might be kept more than 60 decibels below the level of the desired modulation at the output of the demodulator. It is recognized, of course, that some difficulty might be experienced in practice with the first multivibrator stage, as the initial frequency of 600 kilocycles is somewhat high for reliable multivibrator operation. This difficulty might be surmounted by refinement in the multivibrator design, or by substituting some other type of frequency divider for the first multivibrator stage. It might also be desirable to provide some sort of automatic phase control in order to assure that the multivibrator output will at all times remain in phase with the control carrier. It would appear that a phase control of this type could easily be arranged to operate from any residual direct current in the demodulator output of the "sine" demodulator on the control carrier frequency which might result from phase displacement in the cosine control carrier.

It might, of course, be found desirable to rearrange the frequency and phase allocations indicated in Fig. 3, in order to suit the particular operating conditions required. For example, in two-way service it might be found desirable to reserve all cosine channels for east-to-west operation, allocating the corresponding sine channels to west-to-east operation. Under these conditions, operations in both directions would be on the same frequencies, and any undesired demodulation products resulting from phase irregularities would appear as side tone or singing rather than as cross talk.

At first glance, it might appear that irregularities in the phase or frequency of the local oscillator of the receiver might produce such a degree of phase unbalance as to render the system inoperative. Consideration of this question confirms, however, that any such irregularities imparted to the modulated carriers will equally affect the control carrier, and hence the demodulating carriers, so that the net effect on the balance of the system will be nil if it be assumed, of course, that the multivibrator system can be designed to keep in step with these irregularities at all times.

Variations in the carrier or local-oscillator frequency will, of course, render separation of the control carrier from the sidebands difficult, as the carrier-amplifier–multivibrator system must be very sharply tuned to produce the required result, and carrier or local-oscillator instability may cause the control carrier to deviate outside the acceptance band of the carrier system. Where extremely high carrier frequencies are involved, it may be necessary to separate the control carrier entirely from the sidebands, placing it several kilocycles distant in the spectrum. The acceptance band of the carrier-amplifier–multivibrator system might then be widened so that deviations of several kilocycles in either carrier or oscillator frequency could be tolerated. It is to be noted that, in a system of this type, expedients of this kind employed to counteract instability will have no effect on the selectivity of the system, as the control carrier and the sidebands deviate together and the selectivity is obtained in the audio system. Difficulties in the design of the intermediate-frequency system may, therefore, be avoided by making the bandwidth of the intermediate-frequency amplifiers much wider than the spectrum of the received signal without impairing the selectivity of the system. It has previously been shown that an increase in intermediate-frequency bandwidth will not increase the signal-to-noise ratio.

In summary, it would appear that, although no system of the type described has been constructed, there are no insuperable obstacles to its successful performance. It is to be expected, of course, that many difficulties not anticipated herein would be encountered if an attempt were made to construct a prototype. Nevertheless, in view of the evident advantages offered, the effort might be justified.

Acknowledgment

Acknowledgment is gratefully made to H. W. Albrecht, technical aide to the National Defense Research Committee, Division 15, for his assistance in connection with the design of the circuits for producing and selecting the demodulating carriers of the multichannel transmission system.

Input Admittance of Cathode-Follower Amplifiers*

HERBERT J. REICH†, SENIOR MEMBER, I.R.E.

Summary—**General expressions are derived for the input admittance, conductance, and susceptance of a cathode-follower amplifier, and curves are given that show the effect of frequency and circuit parameters upon the input conductance and the effective input capacitance for typical values of plate resistance, transconductance, and interelectrode capacitances. The analysis shows that a capacitance shunting the load resistance of a cathode-follower amplifier may result in a negative input conductance. If the load capacitance is of the order of magnitude of the interelectrode capacitance or greater, this negative conductance is of the order of 5×10^{-4} mho at frequencies at which ωC_{gk} is of the order of 2×10^{-3} mho and above. For typical values of C_{gk} this value of ωC_{gk} corresponds to frequencies of the order of 50 megacycles and above. Negative conductance of this magnitude may readily cause oscillations in the input circuit unless preventive measures are taken. A number of such measures are discussed.**

ONE IMPORTANT function of cathode-follower amplifiers is to provide a very high input impedance. For this reason a knowledge of the effect of circuit and tube parameters upon the input admittance of cathode-follower amplifiers is useful. Furthermore, since the input conductance of a cathode-follower stage may be negative and may therefore lead to oscillation in input circuits, it is important to determine the manner in which low values of negative input conductance may be avoided.

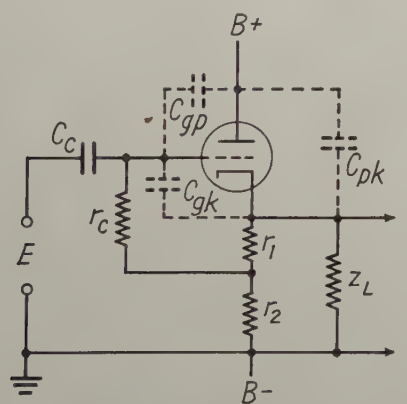


Fig. 1—Cathode-follower amplifier with tapped cathode resistor.

Fig. 1 shows the complete circuit of the most commonly used form of practical cathode-follower stage. The impedance z_L is the total effective impedance of the external circuit coupled to the output of the stage. The input admittance is intermediate between that obtained when r_c connects to the cathode, as in Fig. 2, and that obtained when r_c connects to ground. For the latter connection the admittance is the sum of the conductance $1/r_c$ and the admittance for infinite r_c, which may be found from the expression derived for the former connection. Because of the much greater complexity of the general formula for the circuit of Fig. 1, the following analysis is based upon the simplified circuit of Fig. 2. In this circuit r_1 is zero. The reactance of the coupling capacitor C_c is assumed to be negligible throughout the frequency range considered.

Under the assumption that the reactance of C_c is negligible, application of the equivalent-plate-circuit

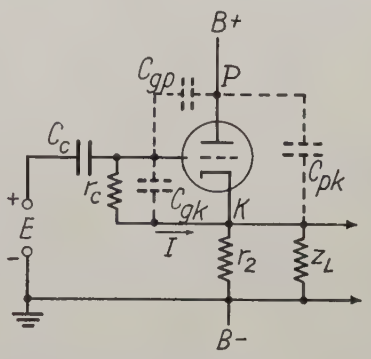


Fig. 2—Cathode-follower amplifier in which the grid resistor is connected to the cathode.

theorem to the circuit of Fig. 2 yields the parallel equivalent plate circuit of Fig. 3 at frequencies below those at which electron-transit time must be considered.[1] In this circuit, r_p is the alternating-current plate resistance of the tube, g_m the transconductance, and z_b the

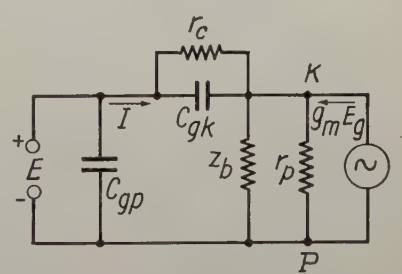


Fig. 3—Equivalent plate circuit for the circuit of Fig. 2 when the reactance of C_c is negligible.

impedance of the parallel combination of r_2, z_L, and C_{pk}. The tube factors r_p and g_m are assumed to be constant. The total load admittance $1/z_b$ may be written in the form

$$\frac{1}{z_b} = y_b = g_b + jb_b = g_b + j\left(\omega C_b - \frac{1}{\omega L_b}\right)$$

in which C_b and L_b are the capacitance and the inductance of a parallel combination of resistance, capacitance, and inductance equivalent to the actual total load, including r_2 and C_{pk}.

* Decimal classification: R139.21. Original manuscript received by the Institute, January 8, 1946; revised manuscript received, January 8, 1947.

† Department of Electrical Engineering, Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut.

[1] H. J. Reich, "Equivalent-plate-circuit theorem," PROC. I.R.E., vol. 33, p. 136–138; February, 1945.

Summation of voltages in the circuit of Fig. 3 yields the equation

$$E = I\frac{r_c}{j\omega r_c C_{gk}+1} + (I + g_m E_g)\frac{1}{y_b + g_p} \tag{1}$$

where $g_p = 1/r_p$. It is apparent from Fig. 2 that the alternating grid voltage E_g is the voltage drop produced by the flow of the current I through the parallel combination of r_c and C_{gk}. Therefore,

$$E_g = Ir_c/(j\omega r_c C_{gk} + 1). \tag{2}$$

Solution of (1) and (2) gives the following relation for the input admittance:

$$y_i = g_i + jb_i = j\omega C_{gp} + \frac{I}{E}$$

$$= j\omega C_{gp} + \frac{y_b + g_p}{1 + \dfrac{r_c}{j\omega r_c C_{gk}+1}(y_b + g_p + g_m)}. \tag{3}$$

Manipulation of (3) gives the following expressions for the effective input conductance g_i and the input susceptance b_i:

$$g_i = (A+1)\frac{(g_p+g_b)\left(1+\dfrac{r_c s+1}{A}\right)+\dfrac{m^2}{r_c}-mg_m}{A\left[m+1+\dfrac{r_c s+1}{A}\right]^2+(m-r_c s)^2} \tag{4}$$

$$b_i = \omega\left[C_{gp} + C_{gk}(A+1)\frac{m\left(m+1+\dfrac{r_c g_m+1}{A}\right)+\dfrac{(g_p+g_b)sr_c^2}{A}}{A\left(m+1+\dfrac{r_c s+1}{A}\right)^2+(m-r_c s)^2}\right] \tag{5}$$

where

$$m = \frac{b_b}{\omega C_{gk}} = \frac{C_b}{C_{gk}} - \frac{1}{\omega^2 C_{gk} L_b} \tag{6}$$

$$A = \omega^2 r_c^2 C_{gk}^2 \tag{7}$$

$$s = g_p + g_b + g_m. \tag{8}$$

Examination of (4) shows that the input conductance may be negative if m is positive, i.e., if the load is capacitive, but is always positive if the load is inductive. Equation (5) shows that the input susceptance is always positive, or capacitive.

Several limiting cases are important:

(a) When r_c becomes infinite, (4) and (5) reduce to

$$g_i = \frac{g_p + g_b - mg_m}{(m+1)^2 + \dfrac{s^2}{\omega^2 C_{gk}^2}} \tag{4a}$$

$$b_i = \omega\left[C_{gp} + C_{gk}\frac{m(m+1)+\dfrac{(g_p+g_b)s}{\omega^2 C_{gk}^2}}{(m+1)^2+\dfrac{s^2}{\omega^2 C_{gk}^2}}\right]. \tag{5a}$$

(b) As the frequency is increased, g_i approaches the limiting value

$$g_i\Big]_\infty = \frac{g_p + g_b + m^2 g_c - mg_m}{(m+1)^2}. \tag{9}$$

(c) As the frequency approaches zero, g_i approaches the value

$$g_i\Big]_0 = g_c\frac{g_p + g_b}{g_m + g_p + g_b + g_c} \tag{10}$$

where $g_c = 1/r_c$.

Because sustained oscillation will be set up in an oscillatory circuit shunted by a negative conductance if the magnitude of the negative conductance exceeds the positive conductance of the circuit at resonance, it is important to analyze in some detail the input conductance when the load is capacitive, i.e., when m is positive. In Figs. 4 and 5 are shown typical curves of the input conductance at infinite frequency as a function of m for capacitive load. The type 6AG5 tube, connected as a triode and as a pentode and used with low and high values of load resistance, gives four combinations of tube and circuit parameters typical of those likely to be encountered in practice.

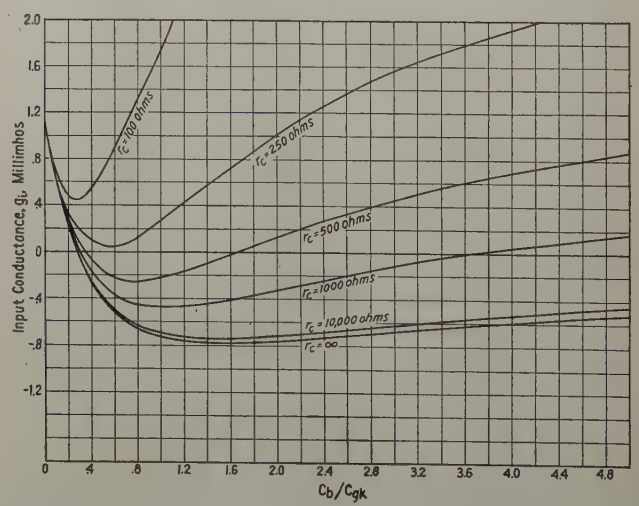


Fig. 4—Limiting value of input conductance g_i approached at high frequency (transit-time effects neglected). Triode-connected 6AG5; $g_m = 4\times10^{-3}$ mho, $g_p = 10^{-4}$ mho, $g_b = 10^{-3}$ mho.

The minima in the curves of Figs. 4 and 5 occur for a value of m given by the relation

$$m = C_b/C_{gk} = \frac{g_m + 2(g_p + g_b)}{g_m + 2g_c}. \qquad (11)$$

By substituting (11) into (9) and making r_c infinite, the maximum negative value of g_i is found to be

$$\max g_i = -g_m^2/4s = -g_m^2/4(g_m + g_p + g_b). \quad (12)$$

The magnitude of the negative conductance indicated by Figs. 4 and 5 is sufficiently great to make possible sustained oscillation in oscillatory circuits having values of Q normally encountered. Such oscillations are frequently observed in cathode-follower amplifiers not provided with damping resistance in the grid circuit.[2]

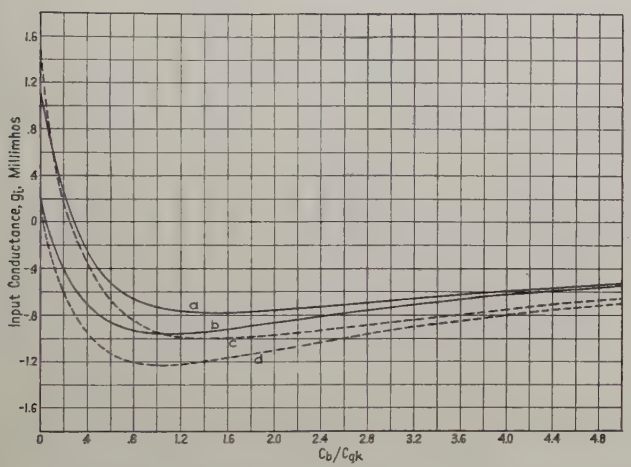


Fig. 5—Limiting value of input conductance g_i approached at high frequency (transit-time effects neglected). $r_c = \infty$.
(a) Triode-connected 6AG5; $g_m = 4\times10^{-3}$ mho, $g_p = 10^{-4}$ mho, $g_b = 10^{-3}$ mho.
(b) Triode-connected 6AG5; $g_m = 4\times10^{-3}$ mho, $g_p = 10^{-4}$ mho, $g_b = 10^{-4}$ mho.
(c) Pentode-connected 6AG5; $g_m = 5\times10^{-3}$ mho, $g_p = 1.25\times10^{-6}$ mho, $g_b = 1.25\times10^{-3}$ mho.
(d) Pentode-connected 6AG5; $g_m = 5\times10^{-3}$ mho, $g_p = 1.25\times10^{-6}$ mho, $g_b = 10^{-4}$ mho.

Fig. 6, derived by the use of (4) and (4a), shows the manner in which the input conductance varies with the product ωC_{gk} for the tube and load-resistance values used in obtaining Fig. 4. The curves shown in Fig. 6 are for a value of C_c/C_{gk} equal to 2. Change of this ratio over a considerable range does not greatly affect the form of the curves. Changes of tube factors and of load affect the curves principally in the magnitude of the negative conductance. Examination of Fig. 6 and similar curves for other values of tube factors and load resistance shows that negative conductance of appreciable magnitude is obtained for values of ωC_{gk} of the order of 2×10^{-3} mho and above. For typical values of C_{gk} this value of ωC_{gk} corresponds to frequencies of the order of 50 megacycles and above.

[2] K. Schlesinger, "Cathode-follower circuits," PROC. I.R.E., vol. 33, pp. 843–855; December, 1945. It is of interest to note that the circuit may also be analyzed as a form of Colpitts oscillator.

From (5) the effective input capacitance is seen to be

$$C_i = C_{gp} + C_{gk}(A+1)\frac{m\left(m+1+\frac{r_c g_m+1}{A}\right)+\frac{(g_p+g_b)sr_c^2}{A}}{A\left(m+1+\frac{r_c s+1}{A}\right)^2+(m-r_c s)^2}$$

$$= C_{gp} + C_i'. \qquad (13)$$

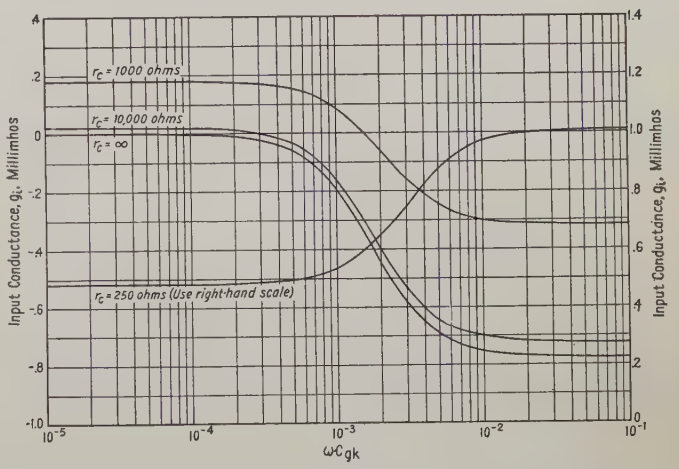

r_c = 1000 ohms
r_c = 10,000 ohms
$r_c = \infty$
r_c = 250 ohms (Use right-hand scale)
Input Conductance, g_i, Millimhos
Input Conductance, g_i, Millimhos
ωC_{gk}

Fig. 6—Input conductance g_i as a function of ωC_{gk} (transit-time effects neglected). Triode-connected 6AG5: $g_m = 4\times10^{-3}$ mho, $g_p = 10^{-4}$ mho, $g_b = 10^{-3}$ mho, $C_b/C_{gk} = 2$.

Since C_{gp} is independent of load and frequency, it is sufficient to analyze the expression for C_i', which may be written in the form

$$\frac{C_i'}{C_{gk}} = (A+1)\frac{m\left(m+1+\frac{r_c g_m+1}{A}\right)+\frac{(g_p+g_b)sr_c^2}{A}}{A\left(m+1+\frac{r_c s+1}{A}\right)^2+(m-r_c s)^2}. \qquad (14)$$

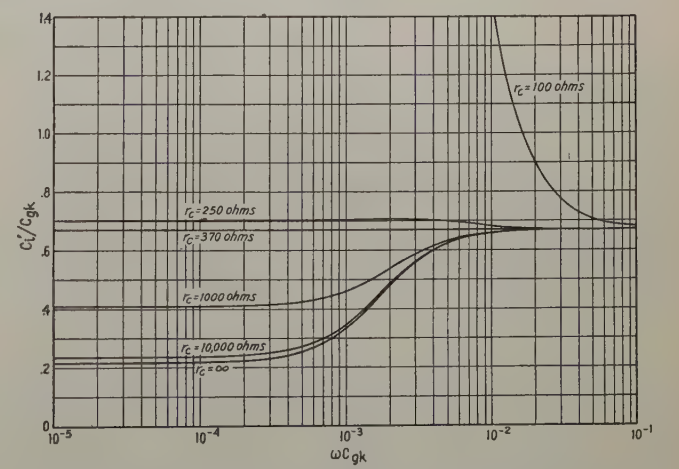


Fig. 7—C_i'/C_{gk} as a function of ωC_{gk} (transit-time effects neglected). Triode-connected 6AG5: $g_m = 4\times10^{-3}$ mho, $g_p = 10^{-4}$ mho, $g_b = 10^{-3}$ mho, $C_b/C_{gk} = 2$.

As ωC_{gk} becomes infinite, (14) reduces to

$$\frac{C_i'}{C_{gk}} = \frac{m}{m+1}. \qquad (15)$$

As ωC_{gk} approaches zero, (14) reduces to

$$\frac{C_i'}{C_{gk}} = \frac{m(r_c g_m + 1) + (g_p + g_b) s r_c^2}{(r_c s + 1)^2}. \qquad (16)$$

Fig. 7 shows curves of C_i'/C_{gk} for the same tube and circuit parameters as those used for Figs. 4 and 6. Curves for other values of tube factors and load resistance are of the same form, but differ in the value of C_i'/C_{gk} approached at low values of ωC_{gk}. Examination of these curves or of (6) discloses that the effective input capacitance decreases with increase of r_c and of $1/g_b$, which is usually nearly equal to r_2. At values of ωC_{gk} below 10^{-4} mho, C_i' becomes very small for large values of r_c and r_2, and the total effective input capacitance approaches the value C_{gp}.

The tendency of a cathode-follower stage to oscillate can be prevented either by insuring that the shunt impedance of any oscillatory circuit shunting the input is low or by making the magnitude of the total negative input conductance of the tube small in one of the following ways:

(1) By using tubes of low transconductance (see (12)). This method is in general impractical because high transconductance is desirable in cathode-follower amplifiers for other reasons.

(2) By using a low value of cathode load resistance (see (12)). This method is feasible in some applications of cathode-follower amplifiers.

(3) By using low capacitance across the cathode load resistor (see Fig. 4). The load capacitance cannot, however, be reduced below the sum of the plate-cathode capacitance and the minimum circuit-wiring capacitance.

(4) By using a sufficiently low value of r_c so that the positive conductance resulting from r_c is equal to or nearly equal to the negative conductance resulting from C_{gk}. The principal objection to this method is that it increases the conductance at low frequencies to an excessively large positive value.

(5) By using resistance in series with the grid. Ordinarily a series resistance of less than 100 ohms is sufficient to prevent oscillation. This value is small enough so that frequency distortion resulting from voltage drop in the series resistance at high frequency is negligible. This method is obviously the most feasible.

Oscillation may also be prevented by insuring that the sum of the tube input susceptance and the susceptance of the input circuit is not zero, i.e., that resonance does not occur, in the frequency range in which the input conductance of the tube is negative. Since Fig. 6 shows that the magnitude of negative input conductance increases with frequency, it is apparent that this can be accomplished only by lowering the resonance frequency of the input circuit.

An Exponential Transmission Line Employing Straight Conductors*

WILBUR NORMAN CHRISTIANSEN†

Summary—**An exponential transmission line is useful for impedance transformations over a wide band of radio frequencies.**

It is shown that a four-wire line of the "side-connected" type employing uniform conductors, and in which the rates of taper change only once along the line, may be designed to approximate closely to an exponential line.

Design equations and charts are given which aid in determining the wire sizes, values of taper, and change in taper for building some of these transformers.

I. Introduction

IN RECENT years the increasing use in short-wave radio communication of semiaperiodic antennas, principally of the rhombic type, has resulted in attention being given to impedance-transforming devices useful over a large range of radio frequencies.

Wide-band transformers can now be constructed to achieve any normally required impedance transformation in the useful frequency range of the antennas. These transformers are designed to have a high coefficient of coupling between primary and secondary windings, and this makes difficult their application where high radio-frequency voltages are present. Hence broad-band transformers using closely coupled coils are normally not used with transmitting antennas.

The useful impedance-transforming properties of the exponential horn in acoustics suggested[1] the analogous application of the principle to electrical transmission lines. Various types[2–5] of open-conductor exponential

* Decimal classification: R117.17. Original manuscript received by the Institute, October 15, 1945; revised manuscript received, September 20, 1946.

† Research Laboratories, Amalgamated Wireless (Australasia), Ltd., Melbourne, Australia.

[1] C. W. Hansell, "Coupling devices for use in high-frequency circuits," Australian Patent 18,994/29, March, 1929.

[2] C. R. Burrows, "The exponential transmission line," *Bell Sys. Tech. Jour.*, vol. 17, pp. 555–573; October, 1938.

[3] M. S. Neiman, "Non-uniform lines with distributed constants," *Izvestiya Electroprom. Slab. Toka*, pp. 14–25; 1938.

[4] H. A. Wheeler, "Transmission lines with exponential taper," Proc. I.R.E., vol. 27, pp. 65–71; January, 1939.

[5] A. R. Volpert, "Lines with non-uniformly distributed parameters," *Elektrosyvaz*, pp. 40–65; 1940.

lines, and cable[6] have been described in the literature, all requiring more or less complicated shaping of the conductors.

The exponential line described in the present paper is of the balanced open-wire type. Its application is principally to the transformation required where a two-wire balanced line branches into a pair of lines. Such branching of feeders will occur, for example, where several rhombic antennas are arranged in an array and are to be fed from a common transmitter.

The object of the development to be described was to produce, for a 300- to 600-ohm transformation, an exponential line which would have convenient physical dimensions, would be easy to construct, and which would not require complicated shaping, or changes in the diameter of conductors.

II. Electrical Characteristics of an Exponential Line

An exponential transmission line has the capacitance and inductance per unit length of line varying in a manner such that

$$Z_{0x} = Z_{00}e^{\delta \cdot x} \tag{1}$$

where x is the distance from the origin of the point considered, Z_{0x} is the "nominal characteristic impedance" of the line at a point x along its length, and Z_{00} is the nominal characteristic impedance at $x=0$, i.e., at the end of the line. (The "nominal characteristic impedance" is equal to the characteristic impedance of a uniform transmission line having the same dimensions as the variable line at the point considered.)

From (1) it follows that

$$\delta = \log_e \frac{Z_{0l}/Z_{00}}{l} \tag{2}$$

where l is the physical length of the line and Z_{0l} refers to the remote end of the line. It has been demonstrated[2-4] that such a line behaves as an impedance-transforming high-pass filter with a cut-off frequency f_c, given by

$$f_c = \frac{1}{2\pi} \cdot v \cdot \frac{\delta}{2} = \frac{v \log_e Z_{0l}/Z_{00}}{4\pi l} \tag{3}$$

where v is the phase velocity of wave propagation along the line for very high frequencies, i.e., for frequencies where the change in Z_{0x} per wavelength is very small. It may be noted that v is assumed to be constant along the length of the exponential line. This implies that the line has low dissipation and unchanging dielectric.

[6] E. Keutner, "Hochfrequenzkabel mit veränderlichem Wellenwiderstand," E.F.D. 62 Folge: pp. 3–9; March, 1943.

For an open-wire line, (3) becomes approximately

$$f_c = \frac{55.0 \log_{10} Z_{0l}/Z_{00}}{l} \text{ megacycles} \tag{4}$$

where the unit of length is the meter. The useful impedance-transforming property of the exponential line appears as follows. If one end of the line is terminated in a load equal to Z_{0l}, then for frequencies much greater than f_c the driving-point impedance at the input to the line approximates very closely to Z_{00}, the nominal characteristic impedance at the input end of the line. As the frequency is decreased towards f_c, increasing deviations occur in the driving-point impedance from the value of Z_{00}.

From the analysis of Burrows[2] it may be shown that the frequencies at which these deviations occur are related mainly to the length of the line, while the magnitude of the deviations depends on the rate of line taper. For the line terminated with a resistance equal to Z_{0l}, it was shown by Burrows that the ratio of the driving point impedance Z_0', at the input to the line to the nominal characteristic impedance at that point is

$$\frac{Z_0'}{Z_{00}} = \frac{1+\sqrt{1-\nu^2}-j\nu-(1-\sqrt{1-\nu^2}-j\nu)e^{-2\gamma l\sqrt{1-\nu^2}}}{1+\sqrt{1-\nu^2}+j\nu-(1-\sqrt{1-\nu^2}+j\nu)e^{-2\gamma l\sqrt{1-\nu^2}}} \tag{5}$$

where $\nu = f_c/f$ and is less than unity, γ = the propagation constant of the line at frequencies very large compared with f_c, and for the line considered is approximately equal to $j\beta$, β being the phase-change coefficient, at such high frequencies.

On putting the exponentials into the trigonometric form, we obtain

$$\frac{Z_0'}{Z_{00}} = \frac{1+\sqrt{1-\nu^2}-(1-\sqrt{1-\nu^2})\cos 2\beta l\sqrt{1-\nu^2}+\nu \sin 2\beta l\sqrt{1-\nu^2}-j\{\nu-\nu\cos 2\beta l\sqrt{1-\nu^2}-(1-\sqrt{1-\nu^2})\sin 2\beta l\sqrt{1-\nu^2}\}}{1+\sqrt{1-\nu^2}-(1-\sqrt{1-\nu^2})\cos 2\beta l\sqrt{1-\nu^2}-\nu \sin 2\beta l\sqrt{1-\nu^2}+j\{\nu-\nu\cos 2\beta l\sqrt{1-\nu^2}+(1-\sqrt{1-\nu^2})\sin 2\beta l\sqrt{1-\nu^2}\}} \cdot \tag{6}$$

When $\nu=0$, $Z_0'/Z_{00}=1$.

When

$$\sin 2\beta l\sqrt{1-\nu^2} = 0,$$

$$\text{i.e., } 2\beta l\sqrt{1-\nu^2} = n\pi, \quad n \text{ being an integer,} \tag{7}$$

Z_0'/Z_{00} is equal to unity or $(1-j\nu)/(1+j\nu)$, depending on whether n is even or odd. In either case $|Z_0'/Z_{00}|$ is equal to one.

The magnitude of the input impedance is, therefore, equal to the nominal characteristic impedance of the line at the input for frequencies

$$f = \{(nv/4l)^2 + f_c^2\}^{1/2}. \tag{8}$$

It approaches unity also for all values of βl as ν approaches zero, i.e., as f approaches infinity.

If f is large compared with f_c, (8) becomes approximately

$$f = n/4 \cdot v/l; \tag{9}$$

i.e., frequencies f are those for which the line is an integral number of quarter waves in length.

If f is large compared with f_c, we may use the approximation $\sqrt{1-\nu^2}=1$, and (6) then becomes

$$\frac{Z_0'}{Z_{00}} = \frac{2 + \nu \sin 2\beta l - j\nu(1 - \cos 2\beta l)}{2 - \nu \sin 2\beta l + j\nu(1 - \cos 2\beta l)} \tag{10}$$

and

$$|Z_0'/Z_{00}| = \left\{\frac{2 + \nu^2(1 - \cos 2\beta l) + 2\nu \sin 2\beta l}{2 + \nu^2(1 - \cos 2\beta l) - 2\nu \sin 2\beta l}\right\}^{1/2} \tag{11}$$

and this has maximum values of approximately $(1+\nu)$ when

$$2\beta l = \frac{4n+1}{2}\pi,$$

i.e., when

$$f = \frac{4n+1}{8} \cdot \frac{v}{l}. \tag{12}$$

Similarly, minimum values of approximately $1/(1+\nu)$ occur when

$$f = \frac{4n-1}{8} \cdot \frac{v}{l}. \tag{13}$$

The above calculations are for δ positive, i.e., the impedance Z_0' is considered at the low-impedance end of the line. For impedances at the high-impedance end, δ is negative, since the line is then convergent. The sign of ν is changed in (5), thereby inverting it. Hence the values of Z_0'/Z_{00} corresponding to the frequencies (12) and (13) are also inverted.

It was shown by Wheeler[4] that if the exponential line is placed between the elements of a half section of a constant-K low-pass filter, and in addition an M-derived half section is connected at each end of the system, it is possible to keep the impedance (resistance) deviations within 5 per cent of the required value for all frequencies 15 per cent or more above the cut-off frequency.

Where it is desired to limit the length of the exponential line, or where exact matching is required, such terminating sections have useful application. In many cases, however, it is simpler to use a line of such a length that the working frequency is always very high compared with the cut-off frequency of the line so that a purely resistive line termination may be used.

III. The Design of an Open-Wire Exponential Line for a 2-to-1 Impedance Transformation

(a) *Previous Designs*

The transformation from 600 to 300 ohms with an open-wire exponential line is made difficult by the fact that the construction of a two-wire line with the latter value of characteristic impedance involves the employment of inconvenient physical dimensions for the line, while if a multiple-wire line is used, the same difficulty is experienced at the high-impedance end.

If a two-wire line is designed to provide such a transformation, the ratio of wire separation d to the radius r must change from 150/1 to 12/1 over the length of the line. In many applications of such a line the wire separation cannot be reduced below a value of several inches if mechanical instability and the danger of dielectric breakdown are to be avoided. Hence, for $d/r=12$, tubing rather than wire must be used in the construction of the line.

Burrows[2] constructed a two-wire exponential transmission line in which conductors with large radii were used at the low-impedance end of the line, the conductor radius being reduced at intervals along the line towards the high-impedance end. By this means the conductor spacing was kept at convenient values throughout the length of the line. Small discontinuities existed at the points where the conductor size was altered, but these were not serious as was shown by the fact that Burrows successfully approached the performance predicted by theory for the exponential line.

Another design for an exponential line for use where one feeder line branches into two was suggested by Neiman.[3] In this line the two 600-ohm-line pairs approach each other from a great distance in such a manner that the resultant four-wire line has an exponential characteristic. The pairs theoretically are required to coalesce to form a single 600-ohm pair at the high-impedance end of the line, but in practice a special two-wire section could be used to overcome this. The shaping of the line is done with tension spacers connecting the two pairs of lines. No change in the size of conductors is required with this line, except possibly for the section at the high-impedance end.

(b) *Design Employing Straight Conductors*

The exponential line to be described here[7] is based on the type of four-wire transmission line in which parallel connections are made between the wires of each adjacent

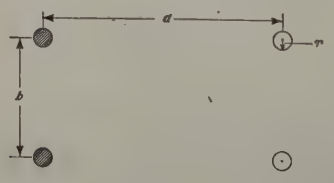


Fig. 1—Cross sections of a four-wire transmission line.

pair, instead of between diagonal wires as in the more commonly used four-wire transmission line. The arrangement of wires is shown in Fig. 1. If it is assumed that the spacings d and b are large compared with the wire radius r, and that dissipation in the line is negligible, then the characteristic impedance may be calculated from the expression

$$Z_0 = \sqrt{\frac{L}{C}} = \frac{1}{cC} \text{ ohms}, \tag{14}$$

[7] Australian Patent No. 121,850.

L and C being respectively the inductance (henries) and capacitance (farads) per centimeter length of line, and $c=3\times10^{10}$ centimeters. The calculation of the capacitance per unit length of line may be done by the method of logarithmic potential to give

$$\frac{1}{C} = 2\log_e\left(\frac{d\sqrt{b^2+d^2}}{br}\right) \text{ statfarad per centimeter}$$

$$= 2c^2\log_e\left(\frac{d\sqrt{b^2+d^2}}{br}\right)\cdot 10^9 \text{ farad per centimeter.} \quad (15)$$

Therefore,

$$Z_0 = 138\log_{10}\left(\frac{d\sqrt{b^2+d^2}}{br}\right). \quad (16)$$

For the production of an exponential line, d and b may both vary with the distance x along the line, while r preferably is fixed.

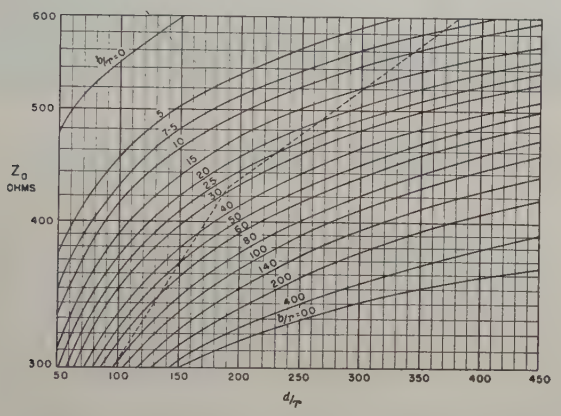


Fig. 2—Characteristic impedance of a four-wire (side-connected) transmission line for various values of conductor spacing.

It is obvious that the construction of an exponential line is greatly simplified if b and d can be arranged to vary linearly with x over appreciable ranges of variation of x, without causing Z_{0x} to depart appreciably from the exponential form. To investigate this, use is made of the graphical construction of Fig. 2, in which Z_0 is plotted on a logarithmic scale against d/r for various values of b/r. (For the ratio of $b/r=5$ it might be suspected that equation (16), which was based on the assumption that b and d were both very large compared with r, would no longer be accurate. However, a field plot for this spacing shows that the error in Z_0 resulting from the use of (16) is only about 1 per cent.)

If it is stipulated that d/r is to change linearly with the distance x along the feeder, then a straight line drawn on the graph represents a linear change of log Z_{0x} with respect to x, or $Z_{0x}=Ae^{Bx}$ (A and B being constants), which represents an exponential transmission line.

If, moreover, a straight line can be drawn on Fig. 2 so that the contours representing equal arithmetic intervals of b/r make equal intercepts on it, then the straight line on the graph represents an exponential transmission line in which b/r is related linearly to d/r and hence to x. Such a transmission line, therefore, would be constructed wholly of straight conductors.

It is found that a large number of lines can be drawn to fulfill approximately this condition over part of the impedance range of 300 to 600 ohms. Consideration must be given, however, to the use of the values of d/r and b/r that are convenient in practice.

The straight lines drawn on Fig. 2 represent a transformation from 300 to 600 ohms done in two sections, the division being made at the point where $Z_{0x}=\sqrt{Z_{00}Z_{0l}}=424$ ohms approximately, which is the physical center of the exponential line.

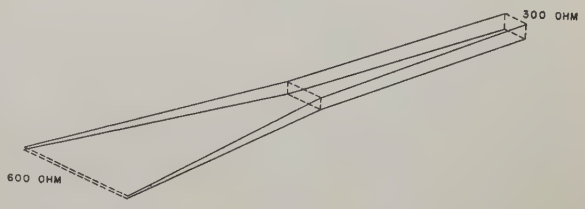


Fig. 3—Outline diagram of the exponential line described.

The configuration of the line is illustrated in Fig. 3. In Table I are shown the values of d/r and b/r at the ends and center of the exponential line. To illustrate the physical dimensions of a typical line, spacings are given for a line with conductors of No. 10 American Wire Gauge wire (0.102 inch).

TABLE I

Distance along feeder	$X=x/l$	0	0.5	1.0
Nominal characteristic impedance	Z_{ox}	300	424	600
Spacing	d/r	95	185	385
Spacing	b/r	80	30	6.5
For No. 10 A.W.G. wire	d	4.8″	9.4″	19.6″
For No. 10 A.W.G. wire	b	4.1″	1.53″	0.33″

In the exponential line represented by the straight lines on Fig. 2, b/r changes almost linearly. Hence we may approximate it with a feeder line in which b/r is actually linear, i.e., we may use straight conductors between the center and each end of the line. That the impedance variation along the resultant line follows very closely the exponential form is demonstrated in Fig. 4. The straight line represents an exponential change of impedance along the transmission line, while the points adjacent to the line are those calculated for a line having the form described above. The maximum departure of the impedance level along the "straight-wire" line from the corresponding values for a true exponential line is only one part in a hundred.

The exponential line described above requires to be supported only at the ends and the center. In a practical design, of course, it may be found necessary to use a greater number of supports.

Consider the design of a line to be used for impedance transformation in the range of frequencies from 6 to 20 megacycles. If terminating filter sections of the type indicated by Wheeler[4] are used, then 5 megacycles may be chosen as the cut-off frequency for the line. From (4) we find that $l=3.3$ meters, approximately. It should be noted, however, that with such a short length of line the size of conductors would have to be small; otherwise the conductor spacings would become comparable with the length of the line, and the transmission-line equations would no longer apply.

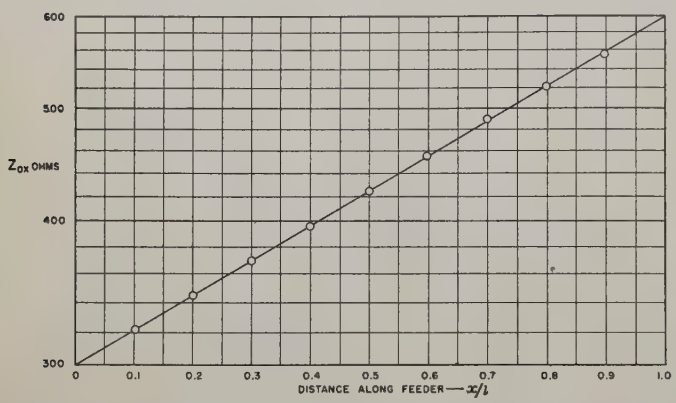


Fig. 4—Variation of nominal characteristic impedance along an ideal exponential line (full line) and "straight-wire exponential line" (small circles).

If it is not desired to use filter sections at the line terminations, then the cut-off frequency must be made considerably lower than the lowest working frequency. Where impedance deviations of 10 per cent from the mean can be tolerated, then from (12) and (13) we see that for the above range of frequencies 0.6 megacycle may be taken as the frequency of cut-off. This gives $l=27.6$ meters, approximately.

IV. Experimental Line

A line of the type described above was constructed to allow an experimental check to be made of the system. The length of the line was 40 meters and the conductors used were of No. 12 Standard Wire Gauge (approximately No. 10 Brown and Sharpe) copper wire. Supports were spaced at 22-foot intervals, this being the spacing of poles used in associated uniform transmission lines. The insulated supports (see Fig. 5) were constructed to make possible easy adjustment of the wire spacings d and b. (The insulators shown in the photograph were not designed for horizontal mounting, but no better type was available when the line was being built.)

Short lengths of 300- and 600-ohm uniform transmission line were attached to the respective ends of the line.

For this line the cut-off frequency given by (4) is 0.415 megacycle. If the appropriate values for l and f_c are substituted in the expressions (9), (12), and (13), then the significant points on a curve of input impedance versus frequency are obtained. The calculated variation of input impedance of the line with frequency is shown in Fig. 6.

Measurements of input impedance were made at each end of the line, the remote end in each case being terminated with a carbon resistor of appropriate value.

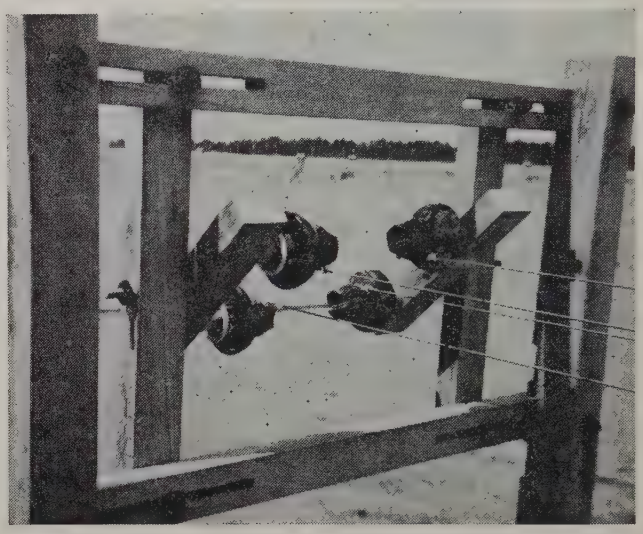


Fig. 5—Typical feeder pole used with an experimental line. Both horizontal and vertical separations of wires are variable.

For the measurements, a portable impedance meter was employed, this unit being composed of a radio-frequency oscillator, balanced amplifier, and tuned output circuit. Across the latter circuit is connected a pair of diodes, the rectified current from which actuates a meter, as in the ordinary vacuum-tube voltmeter. Across the tuned circuit may also be connected either the load to be measured or one of a number of fixed resistors. Measurements are made by setting the oscillator to the required frequency, tuning the output circuit, and,

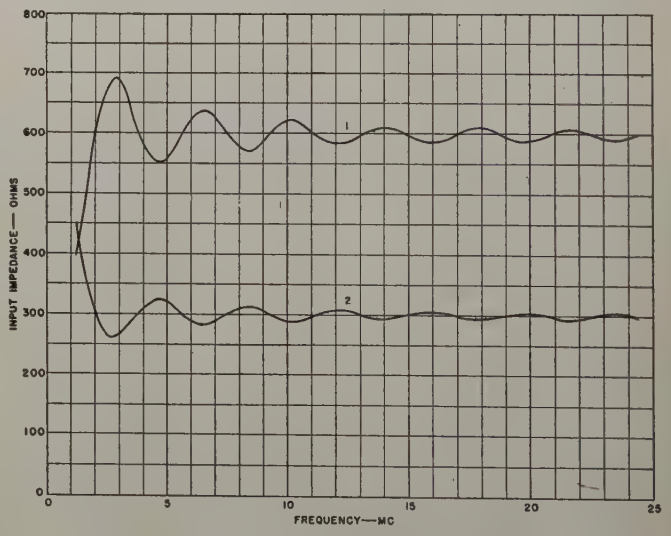


Fig. 6—Theoretical relationship between input impedance and frequency for an exponential line when a resistive termination is used. Length of the line is 40 meters, and the line is designed for a 2-to-1 impedance transformation. Curve 1 is for the high-impedance end of line; curve 2 for the low-impedance end.

with an appropriate fixed resistor (of magnitude greater than the impedance to be measured) connected across the output circuit, adjusting the output from the oscillator until a full-scale deflection is seen on the diode-current meter. The fixed resistor is then replaced by the load to be measured. The reactive component of the latter (in terms of shunt reactance) is calculated from the change in capacitance required to tune the circuit when the external impedance is connected. The equivalent shunt resistance of the load is then read directly from the calibrated scale on the diode-current meter.

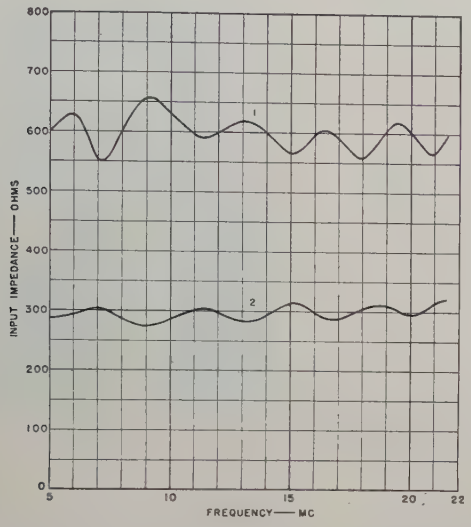


Fig. 7—Measured input impedance of an experimental line. Curve 1 is for the high-impedance end with the line terminated with a resistance of 300 ohms; curve 2 is for the low-impedance end with a termination of 600 ohms.

In Fig. 7 are shown the measured values of input impedance of the line. The impedances shown are resistive, since in all measurements the reactive component was small enough to be neglected. It is seen that the maximum deviation from the required transformation is 10 per cent. The deviations at the higher frequencies could, doubtless, have been reduced if more detailed attention had been given to the line terminations.

It may be noted in Fig. 7 that the short length of uniform transmission line attached to each end of the exponential line has caused the frequencies of maximum and minimum impedance to be displaced slightly from the positions shown in Fig. 6.

V. Conclusion

It has been shown that a four-wire line may be designed to provide a very close approximation to an exponential line in the range of impedances from 300 to 600 ohms. Experimental tests have confirmed that a satisfactory impedance transformation may be obtained with such a line. The employment of a single size of conductor throughout, the absence of elaborate shaping, and the convenient physical dimensions, are the useful features of the line. It has particular application to the problem of supplying power to multiple rhombic or other aperiodic antennas.

VI. Acknowledgment

The writer wishes to express his appreciation for the assistance given by the staff of the Rockbank Beam Receiving Station in the construction and testing of the experimental line.

Correspondence

Magnetic-Wire Response

The integral contained in equation (17) of Marvin Camras' paper on magnetic-wire record response in the August, 1946, issue of the Proceedings of the I.R.E. and Waves and Electrons can be found analytically.

Basset gives its value as $\int_0^\infty (\cos nx)/(\sqrt{x^2+1})dx = K_0(n)$, where K_0 is the modified Bessel function of the second kind of order zero.[1]

A table of $K_0(n)$ versus n is available in *British Association for the Advancement of Science, Mathematical Tables, vol. VI, Cambridge, 1937.* A graphical solution of the aforementioned integral is thus unnecessary.

Edgar Reich
659 Ocean Avenue
Brooklyn 26
New York

[1] A. B. Basset, "Hydrodynamics," vol. II, p. 18; Cambridge, 1888.

Demagnetizing Coefficient

In the issue of August, 1946, there was a paper by Mr. Camras[1] whose equation (17) expressed the demagnetizing coefficient D in terms of a certain integral, which he evaluated by graphical methods, presumably because he did not recognize it. In fact, however,

$$\int_0^\infty \frac{\cos nx}{\sqrt{x^2+1}} \cdot dx = K_0(n)$$

where K_0 is the modified Bessel function of the second kind which has been fairly completely tabulated. Evaluation of $D = \frac{1}{2}n^2K_0(n)$ shows that the author's Fig. 5 obtained by graphical methods is of good accuracy.

R. E. Burgess
National Physical Laboratory
Teddington, Middlesex

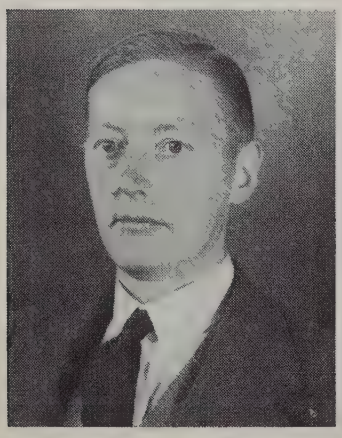
[1] M. Camras, "Theoretical response from a magnetic-wire record," Proc. I.R.E., vol. 34, pp. 597–602; August, 1946.

NOTICE

The new I.R.E. television standard, "Standards on Television: Methods of Testing Television Transmitters —1947," is now available. The price is $0.75 per copy, including postage to any country.

Orders may be sent to The Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc., 1 East 79 Street, New York 21, N. Y., enclosing remittance and the address to which copies are to be sent.

Contributors to Proceedings of the I.R.E.



WILBUR NORMAN CHRISTIANSEN

Wilbur Norman Christiansen was born on August 9, 1913, at Melbourne, Victoria, Australia. He received the degree of B.S. from the University of Melbourne in 1934 and M.S. in physics in 1935. In 1935 he joined the staff of the Commonwealth X-Ray and Radium Laboratory and also continued research work in the physics department of the University of Melbourne. From 1937 to the present he has been employed as a development engineer in communication engineering in the Research Laboratories of Amalgamated Wireless (Australasia) Ltd., Sydney, and since 1940 has specialized in problems connected with the overseas communication services of the company.

❖

H. D. Hagstrum was born in 1915 at St. Paul, Minnesota. He received the B.E.E. degree in 1935, the B.A. degree in 1936, the M.S. degree in 1939, and the Ph.D. degree in physics in 1940 from the University of Minnesota. From 1936 to 1940 he had a research and teaching assistantship in the physics department at the University of Minnesota.

In 1940 Dr. Hagstrum joined the staff of the Bell Telephone Laboratories. During the war he was engaged in the development of magnetron oscillators for radar use. He is now in the physical research department at Bell Laboratories.

❖

Donald B. Harris (SM'45) was born at Minneapolis, Minnesota, on February 10, 1901. He received the B.A. degree from Yale University in 1922, after completing a physics major. During the school year of 1922 to 1923 he occupied the position of master in physics and mathematics at the Adirondack-Florida School, Onchiota, New York, and Miami, Florida. In 1923 he became associated with the Cutting and Washington Radio Corporation, Minneapolis. He joined the Northwestern Bell Telephone Company in 1924, subsequently occupying various technical and administrative positions. During this period he independently developed a number of electronic devices on which patents were granted or are now pending.

In 1943 Mr. Harris became technical aide of Division 15 of the National Defense Research Committee stationed at Radio Research Laboratory, Harvard University, where he was responsible for the administration of contracts of Division 15 in the Cambridge, Massachusetts, area. He is at present the transmission and protection engineer of the Northwestern Bell Telephone Company, stationed at Des Moines, Iowa.

DONALD B. HARRIS

❖

Dr. Reich is the author of "Theory and Applications of Electron Tubes" and "Principles of Electron Tubes, and co-author of "Ultra-High-Frequency Techniques." He is a Fellow of the American Physical Society, and a member of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, the American Society of Engineering Education, Tau Beta Pi, and Sigma Xi.

❖

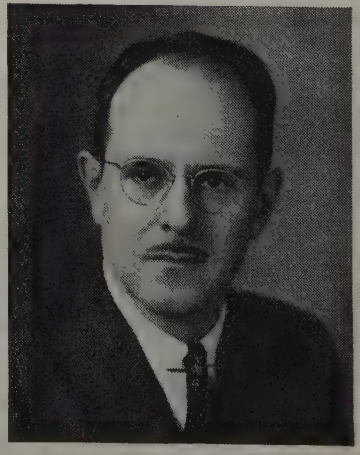
It is regretted that the captions for the photographs of MILTON D. HARE and STEWART E. MILLER, which appeared on page 380 of the April, 1947, issue of the PROCEEDINGS were transposed.

❖

H. D. HAGSTRUM

❖

Herbert J. Reich (A'26–M'41–SM'43) was born on October 25, 1900, at Staten Island, N. Y. He received the M.E. degree from Cornell University in 1924 and the Ph.D. degree in physics in 1928. He was an instructor in machine design at Cornell University during 1924 and 1925; instructor in physics, Cornell University, from 1925 to 1929; assistant professor of electrical engineering, University of Illinois from 1929 to 1936; and associate professor from 1936 to 1939, when he was made a professor. He was on leave at the Radio Research Laboratory at Harvard University from 1944 to 1946, and in 1946 he became professor of electrical engineering at Yale University.



HERBERT J. REICH

Institute News and Radio Notes

Report of the Secretary—1946

The report of the Secretary for the calendar year 1946 is submitted, in accordance with a requirement of the By-Laws. As usual, important statistics are presented to indicate growth, the state of general activities, fiscal condition, and the distribution of members and Sections geographically.

It is now clear that our Institute's growth over the past few years, both as to size and member activities, has continued without any signs of abatement. This expansion, combined with the completion and occupancy of new permanent headquarters, strengthening of the Board of Directors through the adoption of the Regional Representation Plan, and the further rounding out of headquarters staff organization, signalizes the achievement of a significant stability as the technical society that uniquely serves the field of radio communication, electronics, and allied activities throughout the world.

The attention of readers is particularly directed to the increased size of the PROCEEDINGS and to the increased cost of printing (Fig. 1). The maintenance of an enlarged PROCEEDINGS, so necessary to serve the rapidly growing electronic art, poses a problem of major magnitude.

Membership

At the end of the year 1946, the membership of the Institute, including all grades, was 18,154, a 15 per cent increase over the previous year. Before the war, the annual increase in the number of members was less than 5 per cent; in the first three years of the war it was about 25 per cent. In 1944 and 1945, the figure dropped to 20 per cent, and to 15 per cent in 1946. The membership trend from 1912 to date is shown graphically in Fig. 2.

The distribution of members in the various grades for the years 1945 and 1946 is shown in the accompanying plot, Fig. 3. Actual figures are shown in Table I. Note that the percentage of Associates has dropped and that the percentage of Members and Senior Members has increased. The membership ratio: (Associates)/(higher grades) was 6 to 1 in 1944, 4 to 1 in 1945, and less than 3 to 1 in 1946, a very satisfactory trend.

TABLE I.—MEMBERSHIP DISTRIBUTION BY GRADES

Grade	As of Dec. 31, 1946		As of Dec. 31, 1945	
	Number	Per Cent of Total	Number	Per Cent of Total
Fellow	218	1.2	210	1.2
Senior Member	1,763	9.7	1,288	8.2
Member	2,330	12.8	1,238	7.9
Associate	11,591*	63.9	11,145†	70.6
Student	2,252	12.4	1,898	12.1
Totals	18,154		15,779	

* Includes 1,701 Voting Associates.
† Includes 2,048 Voting Associates.

Table II shows an analysis for the past five years of the distribution of members at home and abroad. It may be noted that the foreign membership has increased rapidly since the end of the war.

It is with deep regret that this office records the death of the following members of the Institute during the year 1946:

SENIOR MEMBERS

George Edward Cabot (A'16–M'39–SM'43)
Austin M. Curtis (M'13–SM'43)
Paul Franklin Johnson (A'23–M'26–SM'43)
Ralph A. Powers (M'41–SM'43)
Frank Clifford Stockwell (M'38–SM'43)
John Wadhams Watson (A'44–SM'45)

MEMBERS

A. Nelson Butz, Jr. (A'42–M'45)
Leonard T. Carlson (A'41–M'46)
Frank M. Davis (M'44)
Karl Stiefel (A'39–M'45)

ASSOCIATES

Howard I. Bickel (A'43)
David L. Bigley (A'45)
Albert Preston Brieden, Jr. (S'43–A'45)
Truman Preston Brewster (A'44)
Albert P. Cartier (A'45)
Stephen Donaldo Custidero (A'45)
Hershel V. Fitz Charles (A'41)
Allan Jack Hoenig (S'42–A'45)
George Hunt (A'41)
Raymond Hutchens (VA'36)
George Jacobsen (VA'36)
Frank Reginald Lambton (A'44)
Alfred W. Moxon (VA'27)
Russell Louis Nielsen (S'40–A'41)
Taintor Parkinson (VA'26)
Ward Curtiss Priest (VA'26)
Edward Albert Schlueter (VA'26)
William James Thomas (A'45)
Philip S. Walsh (A'42)
Ralph A. Webster (VA'37)

STUDENTS

William Russell Leach (S'44)

Editorial Department

In 1946 there were published in the PROCEEDINGS 1256 editorial pages, 891 of which were technical. This compares with 944 pages in 1945, with 702 technical pages. Accordingly, total editorial pages increased 41 per cent. There were 122 papers published from 160 authors from different organizations, academic institutions, and the military services, as contrasted with 103 papers in 1945, submitted by 138 authors. In 1946, 47 of our authors were nonmembers of the Institute; in 1945 this number was 33. Advertising in 1945 comprised 976 pages and in 1946, 974 pages. The total number of pages (including covers) published during 1946 was 2240; in 1945, 1912. This averaged 187 pages per issue; in 1945, 157.

After many delays occasioned by shortages, printing difficulties, and other problems, the 1946 YEARBOOK was published in November. This volume consists of 224 pages of editorial material and 188 pages in the advertising section.

Rising prices increased the page-rate cost of the PROCEEDINGS from $31.00 in 1945 to $40.00 in 1946, and the rate per copy from $0.29 to $0.36. The highs for the year were $43.00 and $0.40, respectively. These figures are print costs, and do not include overhead or salaries.

At the end of 1946, the PROCEEDINGS "bank" showed 1072 pages either accepted for publication or in the hands of the readers. This compares with 411 pages at the end of 1945. The Editorial Department, with great hesitancy, found it necessary to return many papers to the authors, asking for condensation, sometimes as much as 60 per cent. This was an absolute necessity in order to present as much useful material from as many authors as possible.

In January, 1946, the journal became known as "PROCEEDINGS OF THE I.R.E. AND WAVES AND ELECTRONS." Separate contents pages and separate pagination, denoted by the letters P and W, were first used. In May, the separate pagination was discontinued, although the three parts of the PROCEEDINGS continued to be indicated as PROCEEDINGS OF THE I.R.E., Institute News and Radio Notes, and WAVES AND ELECTRONS Section. This form continued through December.

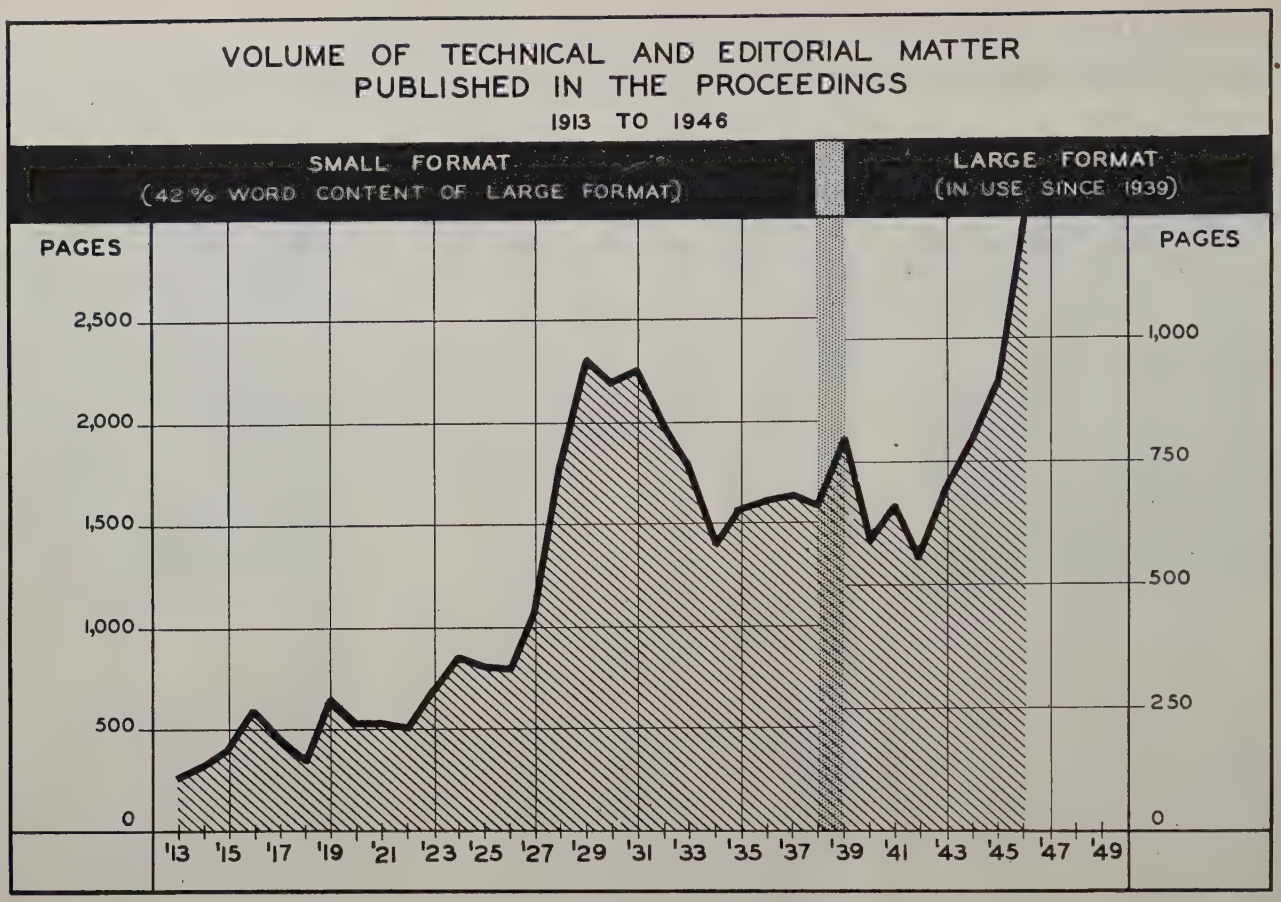
By a special arrangement with Iliffe and Sons, and the *Wireless Engineer*, London, England, as well as the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research of the British Government, the Institute, in June, began to publish "Abstracts and References." Reprints of these in an edition printed on one side only are available to members on subscription.

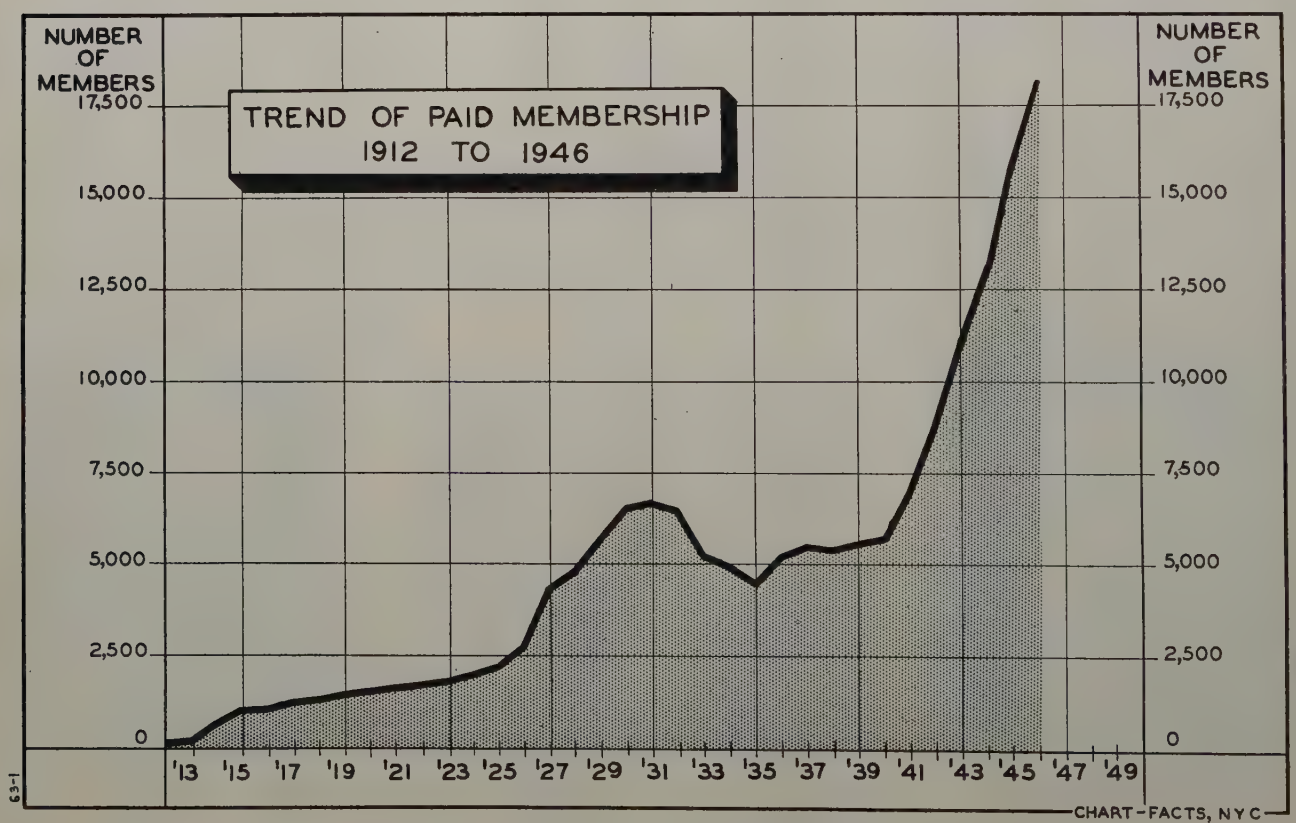
In the early fall copy was sent to the printer for "Standards on Television: Methods of Testing Television Transmitters."

The unfortunate illness of the Editor, Dr. Alfred N. Goldsmith, in the early part of the year, worked severe hardship on the Editorial Department, since without his guiding hand, problems were magnified. Early in

TABLE II.—FIVE-YEAR ANALYSIS OF UNITED STATES AND FOREIGN MEMBERSHIP

	1946	1945	1944	1943	1942
TOTAL	18,154	15,779	13,137	11,079	8,794
United States and Possessions	15,898	14,053	11,596	9,892	7,788
Foreign (including Canada)	2,256	1,726	1,541	1,187	1,006
Per Cent Foreign	12.4	10.9	11.7	10.7	11.6


VOLUME OF TECHNICAL AND EDITORIAL MATTER
PUBLISHED IN THE PROCEEDINGS
1913 TO 1946
SMALL FORMAT
(42% WORD CONTENT OF LARGE FORMAT)
LARGE FORMAT
(IN USE SINCE 1939)
PAGES
2,500
2,000
1,500
1,000
500
0
1,000
750
500
250
0
'13 '15 '17 '19 '21 '23 '25 '27 '29 '31 '33 '35 '37 '39 '41 '43 '45 '47 '49


TREND OF PAID MEMBERSHIP
1912 TO 1946
NUMBER OF MEMBERS
17,500
15,000
12,500
10,000
7,500
5,000
2,500
0
'13 '15 '17 '19 '21 '23 '25 '27 '29 '31 '33 '35 '37 '39 '41 '43 '45 '47 '49
CHART-FACTS, NYC
63-1

Figs. 1 and 2

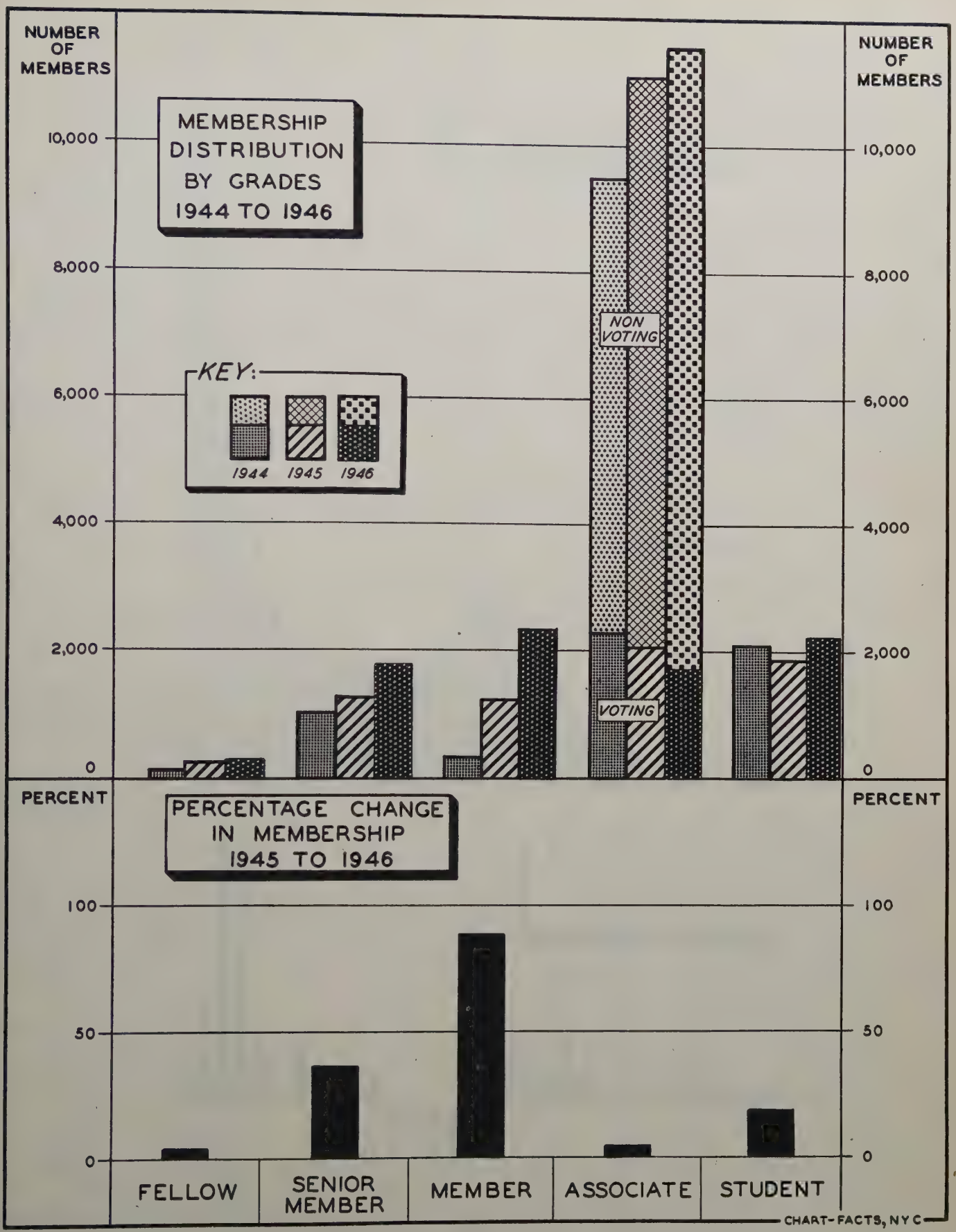

NUMBER OF MEMBERS
MEMBERSHIP DISTRIBUTION BY GRADES 1944 TO 1946
KEY:
1944 1945 1946
NON VOTING
VOTING
10,000
8,000
6,000
4,000
2,000
0
PERCENT
PERCENTAGE CHANGE IN MEMBERSHIP 1945 TO 1946
100
50
0
FELLOW
SENIOR MEMBER
MEMBER
ASSOCIATE
STUDENT
CHART-FACTS, N Y C
63-3

Fig. 3

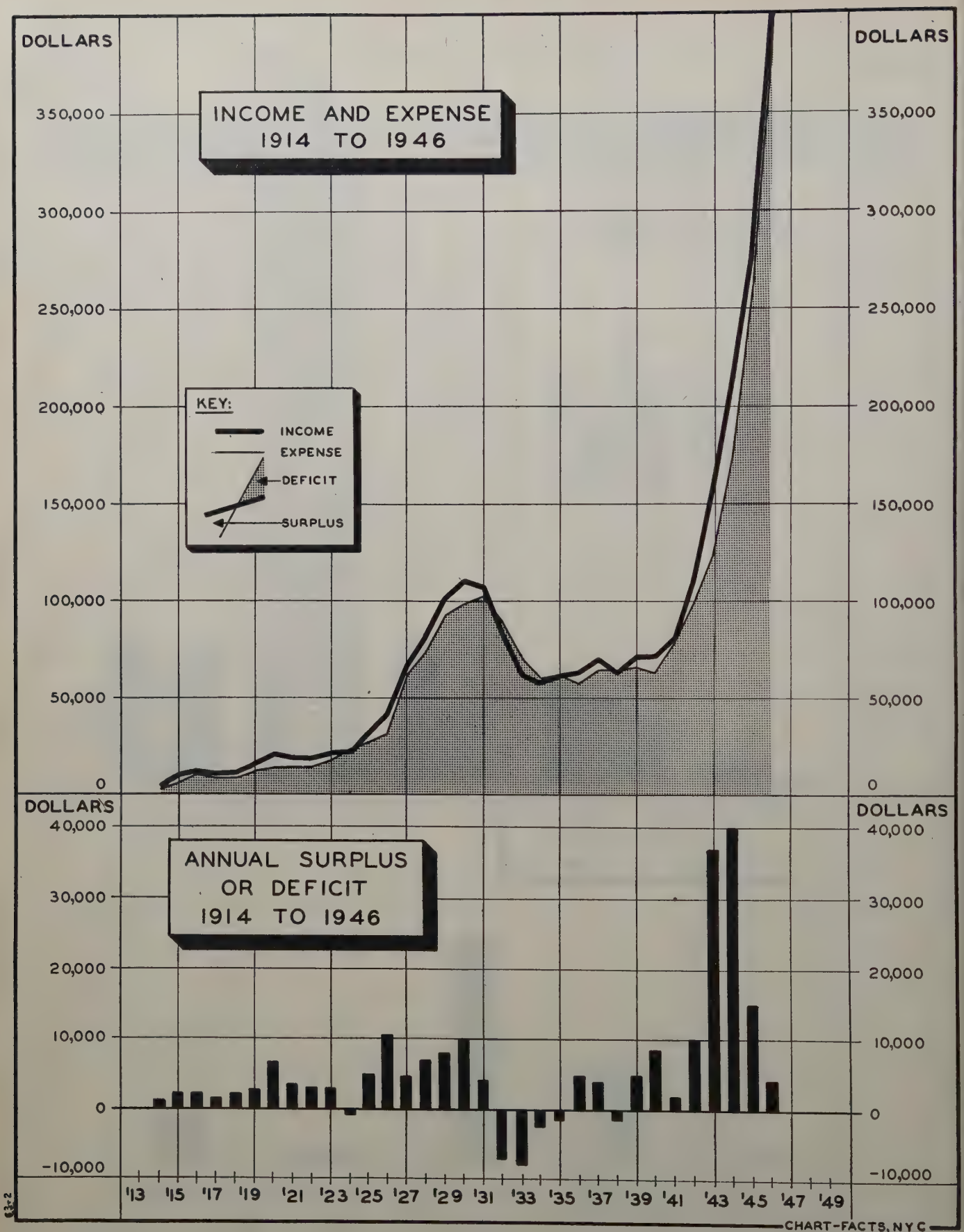

DOLLARS
INCOME AND EXPENSE
1914 TO 1946
350,000
300,000
250,000
200,000
150,000
100,000
50,000
0
KEY:
INCOME
EXPENSE
DEFICIT
SURPLUS
DOLLARS
ANNUAL SURPLUS
OR DEFICIT
1914 TO 1946
40,000
30,000
20,000
10,000
0
-10,000
'13 '15 '17 '19 '21 '23 '25 '27 '29 '31 '33 '35 '37 '39 '41 '43 '45 '47 '49
CHART-FACTS, NYC

Fig. 4

April, Clinton B. DeSoto accepted the position of Technical Editor, made vacant by the resignation of Ray D. Rettenmeyer. At about this same time, Mary L. Potter became Assistant Editor.

The Editorial Department was comfortably housed in a loft building, having the entire fourth floor at 26 West 58 Street, where it had moved in April of 1945 in order to relieve the congestion at Headquarters. In July, it was necessary to move the Department to the second floor of the same building, where only a half floor was available. In November, the Department again moved, to our permanent home at 1 East 79 Street. Attractive and commodious quarters enable efficient and pleasant operation of the Department.

Administratively, in matters involving personnel and fiscal affairs, the Editorial Department has been integrated with Headquarters staff under the direction of the Executive Secretary, George W. Bailey. In matters involving editorial policy, content, format and the like, of all I.R.E. publications, the Editorial Department continues to function under the direction of the Editor, Dr. Alfred N. Goldsmith, with the support and counsel of the Board of Editors, the Papers Review Committee, the Papers Procurement Committee, and the Editorial Administrative Committee.

Fiscal

A condensed comparison of income and expenses for the years 1945 and 1946 is shown in Table III.

TABLE III.—A CONDENSED COMPARISON OF INCOME AND EXPENSES FOR 1945 AND 1946
(From Accountant's Report dated Dec. 31, 1946)

	1946	1945
Income		
Membership Dues	$133,715.64	$ 95,813.18
Advertising	160,466.41	122,623.89
Subscriptions	25,096.79	20,333.82
Others	62,724.14	37,513.57
Total Income	$382,022.98	$276,284.46
Expenses		
Printing PROCEEDINGS	$120,121.68	$ 50,307.27
Salaries	108,266.61	79,017.99
Advertising Commissions	45,407.39	32,039.51
Others	104,007.14	99,841.21
Total Expenses	$377,802.82	$261,205.97
Net Income	$ 4,200.16	$ 15,078.49

Section Activities

We were glad to welcome five new Sections into the Institute during the past year. They are as follows:

Columbus	(Jan.) 1946
Houston	(Feb.) 1946
Milwaukee	(Feb.) 1946
N.C.-Va.	(June) 1946
Syracuse	(Dec.) 1946

The total number of Sections is now 38. There has been a substantial increase in membership of these Sections, with a few exceptions where there has been a slight decrease. In addition, during the year there has been formed the following group, unofficially designated as a Sub-Section:

Winnipeg Sub-Section (Toronto)

Technical Activities

The Winter Technical Meeting of the Institute was held in January, 1946, in the Hotel Astor, in New York City. There were 7020 persons actually registered, and 87 technical papers were presented during the meeting. The unexpected large attendance overtaxed the facilities of the hotel. Provision will be made in 1947 for commodious quarters. An interesting feature of the meeting was the exhibition of products by a large number of manufacturers, many being exhibited for the first time since the veil of wartime secrecy had been lifted.

During the year, the Technical Committees showed increased activity, and preparations are being made for a very active 1946–1947 winter season.

Our commodious new quarters at 1 East 79 Street are ideal for a meeting place for our Technical Committees.

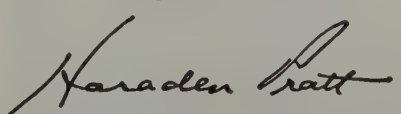
We were reluctant to accept the resignation of Dr. William H. Crew, but realized that in so doing he was accepting a position of large responsibility as Assistant Dean of Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute in Troy, New York.

We are fortunate in having secured the services of Laurence G. Cumming as Technical Secretary. Mr. Cumming was formerly a commander in the Office of Naval Research and took active part in important technical electronic developments during the war. He enjoys a wide acquaintance among radio engineers and scientists.

The Institute's New Home

In November, 1946, the Institute staff moved into our new home at 1 East 79 Street. The Institute owes a debt of gratitude to its friends and members who generously contributed to the Building Fund, which made the new home possible, and to the Office Quarters Committee, which has so successfully prepared the building for occupancy. All the departments of the Institute are now under one roof with room for expansion. Under such ideal working conditions, the staff is prepared to function smoothly in serving members.

Respectfully submitted,



Haraden Pratt, *Secretary*

April 9, 1947

A.I.E.E. Pacific General Meeting

An entire division of the 1947 Pacific General Meeting of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, at Hotel San Diego, San Diego, California, August 26–29, 1947, will be devoted to communications.

N. E. C. Proceedings Available

Volume 2 of the *Proceedings of the National Electronics Conference* (1946) has been published recently. While they are still available, copies of Volumes 1 and 2 may be obtained from R. E. Beam, Secretary (for 1947), c/o Electrical Engineering Department, Northwestern University, Evanston, Illinois. Price, $3.00 per copy for Volume 1 and $3.50 per copy for Volume 2.

❖

Connecticut Valley Section Annual Meeting

The Connecticut Valley Section will hold its annual meeting at New London, Connecticut, Saturday, June 7. There will be a symposium on "Frequency Modulation Receivers" by several speakers, each giving a short talk describing his company's developments. The technical session in the morning will be followed by a business meeting and election of officers for the ensuing year. After a luncheon, there will be an inspection trip to the Submarine Base.

❖

National Electronics Conference Officers

The National Electronics Conference, Inc., has released a list of the officers who have been elected to serve for the coming year. This corporation, whose purpose is to serve as a national forum on electronic developments and their application, is sponsored jointly by Illinois Institute of Technology, Northwestern University, American Institute of Electrical Engineers, Institute of Radio Engineers, and the University of Illinois, with the Chicago Technical Societies Council a co-operating organization.

Among the new officers of the corporation, the following are members of The Institute of Radio Engineers:

Chairman of the Board of Directors—W. O. Swinyard (A'37–M'39–SM'43–F'45), Hazeltine Electronics, Inc.

President—A. B. Bronwell (A'39–SM'43), Northwestern University

Executive Vice-President—W. L. Everitt, (A'25–M'29–F'38), University of Illinois

Vice-President in Charge of Program—G. H. Fett (SM'45), University of Illinois

Vice-President in Charge of Publicity—H. S. Renne (A'41–M'45), Radio-Electronic Engineering

Secretary—R. E. Beam (S'37–A'41–SM'44), Northwestern University

Treasurer—A. H. Schulz (A'38–SM'46), Armour Research Foundation

Chairman, Exhibits Committee—O. D. Westerberg (A'45), Commonwealth Edison Co.

Chairman, Hotel Committee—R. J. Donaldson (A'36), Commonwealth Edison Co.

Plans are now being formulated for the 1947 National Electronics Conference, which will be held on November 3, 4, and 5 at the Edgewater Beach Hotel, Chicago. An exceptionally fine program of technical papers will be presented, and numerous exhibits of electronic equipment are being planned.

Chicago I.R.E. Conference, April 19, 1947

APPROXIMATELY 600 guests registered for the one-day Chicago I.R.E. conference held under the sponsorship of the Chicago Section of The Institute of Radio Engineers at Northwestern University Technological Institute in Evanston, Illinois, on April 19.

The meeting was opened by Alois W. Graf, Chairman of the Chicago Section of the I.R.E. The welcoming address was delivered by Dr. O. W. Eschbach, Dean of the Technological Institute; Dr. W. R. G. Baker, President of I.R.E., delivered the opening address.

The morning was then divided into three concurrent sections:

Radio Receivers

Chairman: Hugh S. Knowles, Jensen Manufacturing Company, Chicago, Ill.

1. "Compact Electromechanical Filter for the 455 kc. I. F. Channel," R. Adler, Zenith Radio Corporation, Chicago, Ill.

   A compact metallic ladder of mechanically resonant elements, linked by compliant members and coupled to electrical circuits by magnetostrictive terminations, transmits uniformly within a 4- to 14-kilocycle band with very rapid attenuation outside. Data for design and performance of this filter in a receiver were given. It is adapted to economical production. A demonstration was included.
2. "A Viscous-Termination Crystal Pickup," T. E. Lynch, Brush Development Company, Cleveland, Ohio.

   The characteristics of a perfect phonograph pickup were outlined. Upon the basis of this theoretical unit, a practical unit is derived, including only such compromises as are required by the state of the art and considerations of a proposed medium price. The pickup thus derived includes a "bimorph" crystal of the new ammonium-phosphate type, rigidly lever-coupled to a sapphire stylus, and all floating freely in a viscous gel.

Electronics

Chairman: A. B. Bronwell, Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill.

1. "Electronics in Automatic Controls," W. H. Kliever and Gordon Tolkenant, Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Company, Minneapolis, Minn.

   The elements of a control system were outlined and electronic systems were emphasized. Sensing devices, servomotors, and computers were described in detail.
2. "Comparison and Uses of Photosensitive Devices," H. S. Snyder, Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill.

   A general description and introduction to the subject, including a qualitative discussion of photosensitive devices, classification of various types, and notes on uses and limitations.

Engineering Profession

Chairman: A. Crossley, Consulting Engineer, Chicago, Ill.

1. "Patents and the Engineer," Curtis F. Prangley; Moore, Olson and Trexler, Chicago, Ill.

   An analysis of the engineer's relation to the patent system and of the keeping of records by engineers to facilitate the securement and enforcement of patents.
2. "The Engineer in Research," J. E. Hobson, Armour Research Foundation, Chicago, Ill.

   A review of the current situation in industrial research, pointing out the reasons for increased emphasis in both industrial and fundamental research today, the opportunities which exist in the industrial research field, and industrial research as a national asset; a discussion of the opportunities for scientific men in research and the requirements for capable research men in industrial research laboratories; suggestions regarding the responsibility of industry to assist in the training and preparation of those men, and one or two definite suggestions for a training program.

A buffet-style luncheon was served in two sections at 12:30 and again at 1:15 in the gymnasium. The afternoon sessions were covered in three panels:

Radio Receivers

Chairman: Nelson P. Case, The Hallicrafters Company, Chicago, Ill.

1. "Proposed Television Production Test Plans," D. Shankland, Farnsworth Television and Radio Corporation, Ft. Wayne, Ind.

   The objectives to be reached in television production testing were outlined and related to the general provisions of the Farnsworth plan. Details of this plan were presented, as well as reasons for rejection of other possible methods.
2. "Precision Master Oscillators," T. A. Hunter, Collins Radio Company, Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

   Practical design information was discussed on linear permeability-tuned oscillators with a demonstration of their application in the Collins 75A receiver and 310B and 310C exciter units.
3. "Radio Frequency Performance of Some Receiving Tubes for Television," R. M. Cohen, Radio Corporation of America, Harrison, New Jersey.

   Several receiving-type tubes may be used to advantage in television receivers designed to tune all 13 channels. The performance of these tubes in radio-frequency amplifiers, mixers, and local oscillators was discussed. Both push-pull circuits and single-ended circuits were treated. Data were presented for over-all gain, noise, image rejection, and oscillator frequency stability. These data were taken at two respective points in the band: 60 and 200 megacycles.

Communications Equipment

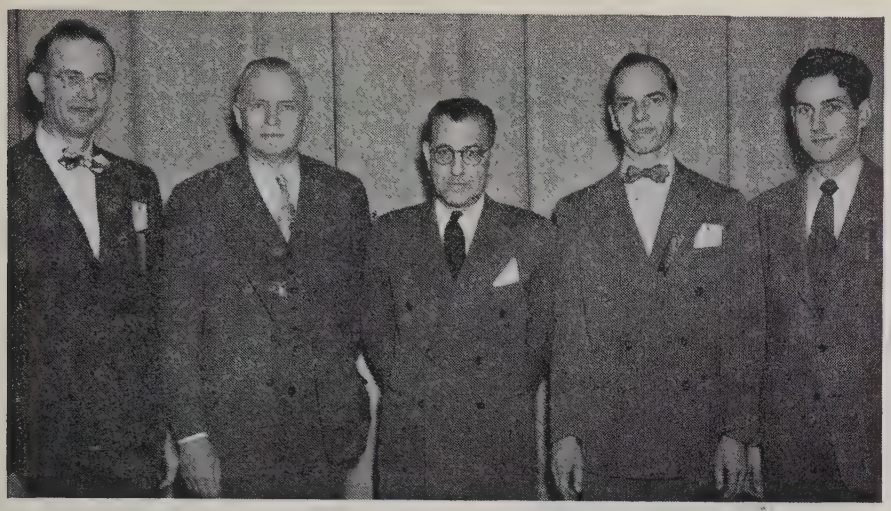
Chairman: D. E. Noble, Galvin Manufacturing Corporation, Chicago, Ill.

1. "Mobile Radio Telephone," R. R. O'Connor, Illinois Bell Telephone Company, Chicago, Ill.

Chicago I.R.E. Section Executive Committee Members

Rear row, left to right: Karl Kramer, Vice Chairman; Nathan Aram, Historical Data Vice Chairman; Kipling Adams, Membership; Victor J. Andrew, Headquarters Relations Vice Chairman; Ringland Krueger, Membership Chairman; Robert E. Samuelson, Meetings and Papers Chairman; LeRoy Clardy, Procedure Chairman.

Front row, left to right: William Schlesinger, Ways and Means Vice Chairman; Ernie Ross, Program Vice Chairman; Don Haines, Secretary-Treasurer; Harold S. Renne, Publicity Chairman; Harold W. Armstrong, Arrangements Vice Chairman.



ON STAGE FOR THE OPENING SESSION

Left to right: Alois W. Graf, Chairman, Chicago Section, I.R.E.; Dr. Ovid W. Eshbach, Dean of the Technological Institute, Northwestern University; Dr. W. R. G. Baker, National President, I.R.E.; Robert E. Samuelson, Executive Chairman, Chicago I.R.E. Conference; William Jarzembski, President, Electro Tech Society at Northwestern University.

Three types of mobile common-carrier service are: urban, highway, and marine. Mobile systems were discussed in general, with special emphasis on their connection with telephone lines. Coverage and other results were summarized.

2. "A Variable-Frequency Oscillator with Narrow Band FM," L. A. Mayberry, The Hallicrafters Company, Chicago, Ill.

   The design of a low-power variable-frequency exciter unit to be used for amateur radio communications. The device provides three types of output: variable-frequency continuous-wave, crystal-controlled continuous-wave, and the variable-frequency frequency-modulation phone. Particular attention was given to the properties of narrow-band frequency-modulation and to frequency stability.

3. "Personal Plane Radio," D. H. Mitchell, Galvin Manufacturing Corporation, Chicago, Ill.

   Radio manufacturers have done an outstanding job of solving the problems of private aircraft radio during the last year. Solution of these problems by economical application of radio techniques common to the broadcast field were discussed. There have been more radios manufactured and made available for the post-war airplane than any other accessory. The engineer's most difficult problem is to convince the private flyer what he needs in aircraft radio and why.

BROADCAST EQUIPMENT

Chairman: W. E. Phillips, Raytheon Manufacturing Company, Chicago, Ill.

1. "FM Monitor," C. A. Cady, General Radio Company, Cambridge, Massachusetts.

   The new frequency-modulation broadcast transmitters require a precision monitor for performance tests. For the past two years development of such a monitor has been under way in the General Radio Company laboratories. The design problems that were involved and details of their solution were described.

2. "Cascade Phase-Shift Modulation," M. Marks, Raytheon Manufacturing Company, Chicago, Ill.

   A new simplified modulator for frequency-modulation broadcast transmitters was described which, by cascading six phase-shift stages, yields substantial improvements in performance, operation, and maintenance.

3. "A System of High-Efficiency Modulation Applied to Television," J. F. Bell, Zenith Radio Corporation, Chicago, Ill.

   The general problem of the generation of relatively large amounts of video-modulated radio-frequency power was reviewed, and the need for a high-efficiency modulating system was shown. The design of such a transmitter was illustrated by description of the Zenith television transmitter, based on the Doherty-Terman system of high-efficiency grid modulation. Approximately 4 kilowatts peak power output is obtained, using four type 4-250A tetrodes in an unconventional grounded-grid version of the Doherty-Terman circuit.

There were 22 manufacturers who had educational exhibits open throughout the day.

Inspection trips of a "typical" lecture room, and electrical and mechanical engineering laboratories, were arranged at twenty-minute intervals and conducted in groups of about twenty-five guests throughout the entire day. These trips were conducted by Northwestern University students, members of the Electro Tech Society.

There were five continuous laboratory demonstrations supervised by students, including an electron microscope, electronic control and servomechanisms, a high-voltage generator, microwave optics, and a laboratory display of circuit analogies.

The Chicago Section of The Institute of Radio Engineers is greatly indebted to Dr. O. W. Eschbach, dean of Northwestern Technological Institute; Dr. John F. Calvert, chairman of the Electrical Engineering Dept., Northwestern Technological Institute; and Dr. Robert E. Beam, adviser for the Student Section A.I.E.E.-I.R.E. at Northwestern University, for their splendid co-operation and active assistance in planning and carrying out this conference.

The Chicago Section wishes to thank the Electro Tech Society (Northwestern University Student Section of the A.I.E.E.-I.R.E.) for its active participation and help in making the conference a success.

The conference was another successful activity of the Chicago Section, and a similar session is planned for next year.

CHICAGO I.R.E. CONFERENCE COMMITTEE MEMBERS

Rear Row, left to right: M. J. Carroll, Chairman, Exhibits; R. E. Samuelson, Executive Chairman of the Conference; R. M. Krueger, Program; H. F. Hafker, Program; J. A. Doremus, Arrangements.

Front row, left to right: E. Ross, Vice-Chairman, Publicity; Kipling Adams, Vice-Chairman of the Conference; W. P. Keller, Publicity; H. S. Renne, Chairman, Publicity; J. A. Rankin, Chairman, Arrangements.

I.R.E. People

Vladimir K. Zworykin

Vladimir K. Zworykin (M'30–F'38), recently elected vice-president and technical consultant of the RCA Laboratories Division, Radio Corporation of America, was awarded the Howard N. Potts medal by the Franklin Institute for his invention of the iconoscope and kinescope, which are essential to modern commercial television.

Born in Mourom, Russia, in 1889, Dr. Zworykin received his E.E. degree from the Petrograd Institute of Technology in 1912. Continuing there in research work under Professor Boris Rosing, he started his first experiments in television; later he spent two years in X-ray research at the College de France under Professor P. Langevin. In 1920 he came to the United States and joined the research staff of Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company at Pittsburgh, attending at the same time the University of Pittsburgh from which he received his Ph.D. degree in 1926. He became an American citizen in 1924.

Dr. Zworykin joined the Radio Corporation of America in 1930 as director of their Electronic Research Laboratory, where his activities have covered many phases of radio and electronics. For his research work in the development of the electron microscope, he received the Rumford award of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences in 1941.

Vladimir K. Zworykin

In World War II he performed distinguished service as a member of the Scientific Advisory Board to the Commanding General of the United States Army Air Forces, the Ordnance Advisory Committee on Guided Missiles, and three subcommittees of the National Defense Research Committee, and directed important research work.

Dr. Zworykin received the Morris Liebmann Memorial Prize in 1934 from The Institute of Radio Engineers; the Overseas Premium of the British Institution of Electrical Engineers in 1937; the honorary degree of Doctor of Science from the Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute in 1938; and in 1940 the Modern Pioneers Award of the American Manufacturers Association.

He is the co-author of "Photocells and Their Application," "Television," and "Electron Optics and the Electron Microscope." In January, 1947, he disclosed at a joint meeting of the American Meteorological Society and the Institute of Aeronautical Sciences that he is directing work on an electronic calculator which may make possible accurate weather prediction and control.

Dr. Zworykin is a member of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, the American Physical Society, the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, American Academy of Arts and Sciences, National Academy of Sciences, Franklin Institute, the French Academy of Sciences, and Sigma Xi.

❖

Merrill A. Trainer

Merrill A. Trainer (A'35) was recently appointed manager of television equipment sales for the Radio Corporation of America. Prior to his appointment, he was in charge of television terminal-equipment development where he supervised the company's development of airborne-television equipment and television-guided missiles.

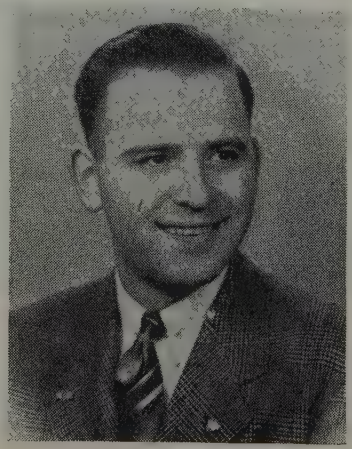
Born in Philadelphia on July 25, 1905, Mr. Trainer received the B.S. degree in electrical engineering from the Drexel Institute of Technology in 1927. Upon graduation, he became associated with E. F. W. Alexanderson in television research at the General Electric Company. Since 1930 he has been on the RCA television engineering staff.

Mr. Trainor is a member of Tau Beta Pi, and has served on several RMA committees.

❖

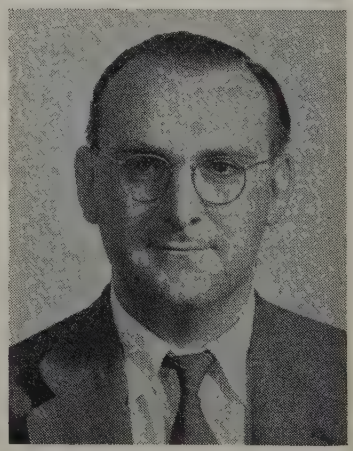
Robert D. Teasdale

Robert D. Teasdale (S'45–A'46) has been awarded a Gerard Swope Fellowship for the academic year 1947–48. His problem will involve analytical research on high-frequency wave propagation with particular emphasis on boundary value problems. A graduate of Carnegie Institute of Technology, where he held a George Westinghouse Scholarship, Mr. Swope is instructing and studying for his M.S. at the Illinois Institute of Technology in Chicago. He is an associate member of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, and a member of Tau Beta Pi, Eta Kappa Nu, Phi Kappa Phi, and Pi Delta Epsilon.



Robert D. Teasdale

❖



Otto H. Schmitt

Otto H. Schmitt

Otto H. Schmitt (SM'44) returned to the University of Minnesota on April 1, after a five-year wartime leave of absence with the Airborne Instruments Laboratory. He resumes his position as associate professor in the departments of physics and zoology where a major portion of his efforts will be devoted to research in biophysics. Dr. Schmitt played a leading part in the development of the magnetic airborne detector, a wartime-developed equipment for locating submerged enemy submarines from the air, and in the designing, building, and operating of an aircraft-antenna radiation-pattern-measuring system employing the airplane-modeling method.

Minutes of Technical Committee Meetings

The following brief abstracts of I.R.E. technical committee minutes are intended to keep the membership informed as to the activities of such groups. Members having views or proposals of interest to the committees, or desiring possibly available information from them, should write directly to the chairman of the particular committee, sending a copy of the letter to Mr. Laurence G. Cumming, Technical Secretary, The Institute of Radio Engineers, 1 East 79 Street, New York 21, N. Y.—*The Editor.*

Electron Tube Conference

Date.....March 3, 1947
Place.....Hotel Commodore, New York, N. Y.
Chairman...G. W. O'Neill

Present

G. W. O'Neill, *Chairman*

L. Malter	I. E. Mouromtseff
E. D. McArthur	L. S. Nergaard
J. A. Morton	H. J. Reich
A. L. Samuel	

Syracuse University was accepted as the meeting place of the Conference. Mr. McArthur was empowered to organize a local group at Syracuse, which will take care of all necessary arrangements. Professor Reich was asked to replace Mr. McArthur as chairman of the entertainment committee. The technical program of the Conference was discussed and additions made.

Radio Transmitters

Date.....March 3, 1947
Place.....Hotel Commodore, New York, N. Y.
Chairman...E. A. Laport

Present

E. A. Laport, *Chairman*

Cledo Brunetti	J. B. Knox
H. R. Butler	Robert Serrell
A. E. Kerwein	I. R. Weir

The subcommittee structure of the Committee was reviewed in the light of the decision of the previous meeting concerning the scope of work of the Committee and it was decided that four subcommittees, already existent, would suffice for the present program. Dr. Brunetti read the list of terms which his group presently has in process of definitions. All but about six terms were accepted for inclusion in the list for Transmitters. In order to divide the work of defining other terms, I. R. Weir, J. E. Young, and Robert Serrell, as subcommittee chairman, will select from the catalog of terms issued in January those which are most properly related to their special activities, and overlaps can be eliminated at the next meeting.

Circuits

Date.....March 3, 1947
Place.....Hotel Commodore, New York, N. Y.
Chairman...E. A. Guillemin

Present

E. A. Guillemin, *Chairman*

H. W. Bode	D. E. Maxwell
J. G. Brainerd	J. M. Miller
Cledo Brunetti	Carl Neitzert
C. R. Burrows	E. E. Overmier
W. L. Everitt	A. F. Pomeroy
L. A. Kelley	J. B. Russell, Jr.
W. N. Tuttle	

The subcommittee of which Mr. Neitzert is chairman will continue under the new chairmanship of Professor J. B. Russell (Mr. Neitzert dropping out) and with the addition of Messrs. E. H. Perkins, O. J. Zobel, and R. M. Foster as soon as the latter can be added to the membership of the Circuits Committee. Mr. Brunetti pointed out that other committees whose work overlaps that of this one may go ahead with their arrangements unless the Committee announces its desire to pass upon their tentative results. This matter will be looked into by Mr. Brunetti and he will prepare a list of items upon which the Committee will prefer to pass judgment before their final adoption by the Standards Committee. It was also pointed out that the Committee must concern itself with the work of the A.S.A. and that of the Symbols Committee insofar as overlapping items are concerned.

Navigation Aids

Date.....March 3, 1947
Place.....Hotel Commodore, New York, N. Y.
Chairman...D. G. Fink

Present

D. G. Fink, *Chairman*

H. G. Busignies	B. E. Montgomery
L. G. Cumming	H. K. Morgan
K. M. Cummings	G. H. Philips
C. J. Hirch	J. A. Pierce
D. R. MacQuivey	P. C. Sandretto
H. R. Mimno	Ben Thompson

The Chairman stated that he had written to General Rives and General Arnold requesting representation from the Army Air Force Material Command and from the Air Transport Association, respectively, but thus far had not received replies. He reviewed the Committee's functions and stated that it would reserve the right to make definitions on radio terms, but that those of navigation terms will be passed on to the Radio Technical Committee for Aviation and the Radio Technical Committee for Marine, Institute of Navigation, and Institute of Aeronautical Sciences for comments. The report of the subcommittee was read and detailed comments were made on the work of the various sections. Professors Mimno and Pierce were again nominated to make suitable corrections in the definitions. It was agreed that a classification covering the electronic technique for navigation might constitute a valuable addition, and the acting secretary was asked to attempt these definitions.

Standards

Date.....March 3, 1947
Place.....Hotel Commodore, New York, N. Y.
Chairman...A.. Chamberlain

Present

A. B. Chamberlain, *Chairman*

R. S. Burnap	L. C. F. Horle
I. S. Coggeshall	E. A. Laport
M. G. Crosby	K. C. McIlwain
L. G. Cumming	D. E. Noble
Eginhard Dietze	E. W. Schafer
R. F. Guy	S. A. Schelkunoff

The best method of presenting standards for practical use in the field was discussed. Mr. Laport, Chairman of the Transmitter Committee, strongly recommended a thorough study of the activities of similar technical organizations, aimed toward the reduction of duplicating man-hours in the preparation of Definitions and drafting of Standards for Test Methods. Mr. Laport briefly described his chart, which indicates the relationship of I.R.E.'s Technical Committees to electronic and communication systems. Mr. McIlwain recommended a joint A.I.E.E.-I.R.E. subcommittee for the segregation of definitions common to both organizations. Such a subcommittee has been formed and held its first meeting on the 27th of March, under the chairmanship of Mr. A. B. Chamberlain, the Chairman of the Standards Committee. Mr. Burnap said that the American Standards Association, under the guidance of its Mr. Chester Dawes at Harvard, is increasing its liaison with A.I.E.E., I.R.E., and similar organizations. In contrast to this, Mr. Dietze advised that the American Acoustical Society is now setting up its own standards committee of six or seven members. Mr. Chamberlain advised that suggested revisions to the Standards Committee Manual currently in progress would be made available to all members of the Standards Committee.

Railroad and Vehicular Communication

Date.....March 4, 1947
Place.....Hotel Commodore, New York, N. Y.
Chairman...D. E. Noble

Present

D. E. Noble, *Chairman*

A. E. Abel	G. H. Phelps
G. M. Brown	F. M. Ryan
F. T. Budelman	W. W. Salisbury
W. A. Harris	W. J. Young
W. G. Hawkins	W. R. Young

In order to clarify the position of the various committees dealing with communication service, Mr. Noble gave a brief description of their respective functions. The main object of the meeting was to formulate definitions and methods of measurement for various transmitter and receiver characteristics. Mr. Noble suggested that the definitions and methods be distributed to individual committee members for concentrated work and presented to the entire committee for approval at the next meeting. Desirable methods of writing the various definitions and test methods were discussed.

Antennas

Date.....March 4, 1947
Place.....Hotel Commodore, New York, N. Y.
Chairman...P. S. Carter

Present

P. S. Carter, *Chairman*

G. H. Brown	W. E. Kock
L. G. Cumming	D. C. Ports
Sidney Frankel	J. C. Schelleng
R. F. Holz	M. W. Scheldorf
(J. E. Young)	George Sinclair
R. B. Jacques	S. A. Schelkunoff
E. C. Jordan	P. H. Smith

L. C. Van Atta

Dr. George Sinclair submitted a definition of "Echoing Area." The members were unable to reach agreement concerning this term. A subcommittee of Doctors Van Atta, Schelkunoff, and Kock then worked up a definition under the title "Back Scattering Coefficient" and this was approved. This completes the list of definitions for the present. Since no objections were raised by any members of the Committee, the list will be forwarded to the Standards Committee shortly. The subject of transmission lines was brought up and Dr. Schelkunoff, Chairman of the Wave Propagation Committee, stated that he considered this work to come within the scope of his Committee. Dr. Sinclair submitted a revised edition of "Methods of Testing." Dr. G. H. Brown raised questions concerning the accuracy of the mutual-impedance measuring method suggested. Because of lack of time it was agreed that all comments would be submitted to Dr. Sinclair within a month. At the end of that period, the report will be considered approved and will be submitted to the Standards Committee. It was agreed that no more meetings of this Committee will be held until it has been advised of the action taken by the Standards Committee concerning the work so far completed.

Radio Wave Propagation and Utilization

Date.....March 4, 1947
Place.....Hotel Commodore, New York, N. Y.
Chairman...S. A. Schelkunoff

Present

S. A. Schelkunoff, *Chairman*

S. L. Bailey	A. G. Fox
C. R. Burrows	D. E. Kerr
T. J. Carroll	H. O. Peterson
A. E. Cullum	J. A. Pierce
L. G. Cumming	George Sinclair

H. W. Wells

Dr. Schelkunoff requested the Committee's opinion on how frequently meetings should be held during the period in which definitions are being prepared. It was agreed that meetings of the full Committee would be held only when decisions are to be made. There was extensive discussion of the criteria which sould govern the preparation of the definition of terms. It was generally agreed that the present program will be limited to terms concerned primarily with wave propagation; that they should be terms that are useful and commonly employed in more than one sense, or new and not sufficiently well defined in the literature. Controversial terms should be considered particularly. The Committee will recommend to the I.R.E. Standards Committee that the rationalized meter-kilogram-second-coulomb system of units be adopted, and that the Standards Committee take the steps necessary to ensure adoption by the I.R.E. This Committee will prepare and submit for publication in the Proceedings of the I.R.E. a paper explaining the rationalized meter-kilogram-second-coulomb system, and discussing its advantages. Dr. Bailey suggested that testing methods be placed on the schedule for discussion at future meetings, with the purpose of deciding to what extent the Committee should prepare definitions or recommend test procedures.

Modulation Systems

Date.....March 4, 1947
Place.....Hotel Commodore, New York, N. Y.
Chairman...M. G. Crosby

Present

M. G. Crosby, *Chairman*

H. S. Black	C. T. McCoy
F. L. Burroughs	E. M. Ostlund
D. M. Hill	G. R. Town
V. D. Landon	B. Trevor
B. D. Loughlin	J. E. Young

Chairman Crosby exhibited the galley proofs of the report, "Radio Progress During 1946." Suggestions of research problems suitable for submission to the I.R.E. Technical Committee on Research were requested by Mr. C. T. McCoy. A disscusion developed concerning the policies, scope, and method of operation of the Research Committee which should be clarified before the other committees can be of much service to it. Considerable discussion centered around methods of reducing the time now required to get new standard definitions into use. Chairman Crosby will discuss this matter with the Standards Committee. The modulation definitions dated January 22, 1947 were discussed in detail. Final forms of definitions 1M1 through 1M21 were agreed upon.

Radio Receivers

Date.....March 4, 1947
Place.....Hotel Commodore, New York, N. Y.
Chairman.... W. O. Swinyard

Present

W. O. Swinyard, *Chairman*

W. L. Carlson	Garrard Mountjoy
L. F. Curtis	J. M. Pettit
C. J. Franks	A. O. Peterson
A. R. Hodge	F. H. R. Pounsett
C. R. Miner	J. D. Reid

R. F. Shea

The Chairman reviewed the revised draft of the proposed Standards on Methods of Testing Frequency-Modulated Broadcast Receivers and several points were agreed upon for the first issue of the Standards. Subcommittees were set up to investigate and report on additional items. A subcommittee under the chairmanship of Mr. R. F. Shea will make the necessary revisions in the 1938 Standards on Testing Broadcast Receivers to bring them in line with current practice and with modern designs of amplitude-modulation sets. Mr. A. R. Hodges was appointed Chairman of a Subcommittee to compile information for the Annual Review from the abstracts which will be in the Proceedings of the I.R.E.

Electroacoustics

Date.....March 5, 1947
Place.....Hotel Commodore, New York, N. Y.
Chairman...E. Dietze

Present

Eginhard Dietze, *Chairman*

F. G. Blake	F. V. Hunt
S. J. Begun	H. S. Knowles
L. G. Cumming	G. M. Nixon
M. J. Di Toro	H. F. Olson
L. C. Holmes	R. A. Schlegel
F. L. Hopper	H. H. Scott

E. S. Seeley

The Chairman read a program of the committee's work for the next several years. The committee passed the following motion, "Due to the fact that this I.R.E. committee embraces many fields in which other societies are interested, it will submit to the Executive Committee the proposal: in the case of material prepared by this committee, it will submit to other societies and groups which might be interested, the prepared material for their comments, and will delay a maximum of two months before submitting the material to the Standards Committee." A subcommittee was appointed to revise the proposed program as read by the chairman. The following were appointed as members of this subcommittee: Messrs. Dietze, DiToro, Nixon, and Seeley.

Electron Tubes

Date.....March 5, 1947
Place.....Hotel Commodore, New York, N. Y.
Chairman...R. S. Burnap

Present

R. S. Burnap, *Chairman*

E. L. Chaffee	Louis Malter
K. C. DeWalt	J. A. Morton
W. G. Dow	I. E. Mouromtseff
J. E. Gorham	L. S. Nergaard
J. W. Greer	G. D. O'Neill
D. R. Hull	H. J. Reich
S. B. Ingram	A. L. Samuel

C. M. Wheeler

The Advanced Developments Subcommittee, realizing that the special needs for which it was organized no longer exist, and that some of the work should be transferred to existing or new groups, resigned. Material prepared to date has been put in shape for further disposition by the Electron Tubes Committee. The Committee decided that the work on microwave tubes should be divided among the existing committees in accordance with the functions of the devices.

Education Committee Meeting

Date.....March 5, 1947
Place.....Parlor E, Hotel Commodore, New York, N. Y.
Chairman.. A. B. Bronwell

Present

A. B. Bronwell, *Chairman*

W. E. Arcand	J. Jenkins
R. E. Beam	R. S. Ould
W. H. Campbell	W. H. Radford
Melville Eastham	J. D. Ryder
G. H. Felt	W. W. Salisbury
A. W. Graf	E. H. Schulz
Alan Hazeltine	F. R. Stansel
Keith Henney	G. R. Town
W. D. Hershberger	W. C. White
G. B. Hoadley	Alexander Wing, Jr.
L. N. Holland	Irving Wolff

E. K. Gannett, *Acting Secretary*

Some minor changes were made on the suggested model constitution for Joint-Student Branches as drawn up by this committee in 1946 for its presentation to the Board of Directors.

A traveling lecture series for the benefit of Sections was discussed, with particular attention to the traveling expenses of such lecturers. It was suggested that men in large companies who are constantly traveling on field trips might be made available to the local Sections in the areas they visit, and that such trips might be co-ordinated with Section meetings by I.R.E. Headquarters.

There followed a discussion on the furthering of the scientific training and attitude of engineering students and their professors. Dr. Radford then reported on the availability to schools of some surplus electronic equipment through the United States Office of Education.

Research

Date.....March 5, 1947
Place.....Hotel Commodore, New York, N. Y.
Chairman...F. E. Terman

Present

F. E. Terman, *Chairman*

W. L. Barrow	W. L. Everitt
R. M. Bowie	H. T. Friis
L. G. Cumming	L. C. Van Atta
E. W. Engstrom	Julius Weinberger

The Chairman reported that letters had been written: (a) To the Editor of the Proceedings, suggesting that a procedure be instituted whereby brief notes of new, significant developments could be published promptly, pending the completion of more detailed papers by the authors. A favorable response has been received from Dr. Goldsmith. (b) Suggesting that special efforts be made to secure publication of unusually significant research papers in the radio field. Dr. Goldsmith has referred this to the Papers Procurement Committee. (c) To the Education Committee, on the encouragement of research in engineering colleges. (d) To the Technical Secretary of the I.R.E., the Technical Committees requesting to review the needs for research in their fields. The possibility of developing the historical side of radio was taken up. It was proposed that a suggestion be forwarded to the I.R.E. Board of Directors recommending that such a project be undertaken by the Institute. The subject of making industry and educational institutions more "research conscious" was again discussed. Current legislation being prepared for a National Science Foundation was discussed, and the advisability of keeping the membership of the Institute informed of its progress approved. It was requested that the Board of Directors define the Institute's policy regarding participation in such legislation. Mr. Weinberger made a brief report on psychological tests designed to evaluate aptitude for research.

Television

Date.....March 6, 1947
Place.....Hotel Commodore, New York N. Y.
Chairman...I. J. Kaar

Present

I. J. Kaar, *Chairman*

W. F. Bailey	Leonard Mautner
L. G. Cumming	J. B. Minter
D. G. Fink	Garrard Mountjoy
A. G. Jensen	D. W. Pugsley
R. D. Kell	R. E. Shelby
P. J. Larsen	M. E. Strieby

Mr. Larsen reported on the work of the Subcommittee on Symbols, submitting a completed list of symbols. Mr. Bailey reported on the work of the Subcommittee on Definitions. The work is essentially complete but has not yet been reviewed or co-ordinated with the work of the corresponding RMA committee. The work of the Test Methods Subcommittee was discussed and plans made for addition, review, editing, and submission to the Standards Committee. It was decided that the Tube Committee was to be asked to supply methods of measuring light output of the electro-visual device.

Radio Transmitters

Date.....April 7–8, 1947
Place.....I.R.E. Headquarters, New York, N. Y.
Chairman.....E. A. Laport

Present

E. A. Laport, *Chairman*

H. R. Butler	A. E. Kerwien
Cledo Brunetti	J. B. Knox
L. G. Cumming	I. R. Weir

The Committee preferred, in view of its large catalogue of terms to be defined, that partial releases be made from time to time in looseleaf form by the I.R.E. rather than delayed publication in pamphlet form. Discussion took place concerning the manner of presenting a definition. The entire list of terms to be defined by this Committee, as previously compiled, was reviewed again for the purpose of setting forth in detail the immediate work of the group on terms and definitions. The primary list is the objective of the 1947 work. It is hoped that this can be prepared and ready for printing by the end of 1947, with a steady flow of interim releases for publication. Definitions 1M35 (Limiter), 1M36 (Clipper), and 1M37 (Clipper-limiter) proposed by the Technical Committee on Modulation Systems were referred to in association with certain requirements in transmitter terminology, and there was a general objection to these definitions in their present form. It is desired that these and certain other related definitions now in process in the Transmitter Committee be reviewed in joint session with the Committee on Modulation Systems before final release by either Committee.

Joint A.I.E.E.-I.R.E. Group for Co-ordination of Electronic Definitions and Terms

Date.....March 27, 1947
Place.....I.R.E. Headquarters, New York, N. Y.
Chairman..A. B. Chamberlain

Present

A. B. Chamberlain, *Chairman*

L. G. Cumming	J. C. Schelleng
E. I. Green	J. D. Tebo

The purpose of the meeting was to determine procedures leading to revisions of Electronic Terms sponsored by A.S.A. Sectional Comittee C-42. It was agreed that I.R.E. would provide all members present a report of the status of terms and definitions work of each of its nineteen Technical Committees. The various groups and subcommittees of A.S.A. Sectional Committee C-42 were checked for relationship to the I.R.E. definitions and recommendations for further appointments were made. A report on the status of the definitions work of pertinent A.S.A. groups will also be distributed to I.R.E. Technical Committees for comment.

RMA-I.R.E. Co-ordination

Date.....April 9, 1947
Place.....Engineer's Club
Chairman...V. M. Graham

Present

V. M. Graham, *Chairman*

G. W. Bailey	J. J. Farrell
A. B. Chamberlain	Keith Henney
L. G. Cumming	L. C. F. Horle

The meeting opened with a discussion of the possibility of further co-ordination between RMA and I.R.E. for the purpose of the conservation of man-hour expenditure in creating lists of Definitions and Standards. Mr. Graham presented for consideration, an excerpt from the foreword of RMA's Standards and Engineering Information covering the respective scopes of I.R.E. and RMA in standardization work. Mr. Farrell reviewed the RMA's fundamental work in facsimile. Mr. Horle suggested that I.R.E. Technical Committees have representation at the meetings of the Radio Technical Planning Board. It was agreed that I.R.E. will provide RMA a schedule of its Technical Committees' program of work for next year, when available. After considerable discussion, it was agreed that in the future, RMA will request I.R.E. to provide available definitions and standards prior to initiating work on its own standards. The matter of standardization of disc recording systems was discussed.

(*Continued on p. 595*)

Sections

Chairman		Secretary
P. H. Herdon c/o Dept. in charge of Federal Comunication 411 Federal Annex Atlanta, Ga.	ATLANTA	M. S. Alexander 2289 Memorial Dr., S.E. Atlanta, Ga.
H. L. Spencer Associated Consultants 18 E. Lexington Baltimore 2, Md.	BALTIMORE	G. P. Houston, 3rd 3000 Manhattan Ave. Baltimore 15, Md.
Glenn Browning Browning Laboratories 750 Main St. Winchester, Mass.	BOSTON	A. G. Bousquet General Radio Co. 275 Massachusetts Ave. Cambridge 39, Mass.
I. C. Grant San Martin 379 Buenos Aires, Argentina	BUENOS AIRES	Raymond Hastings San Martin 379 Buenos Aires, Argentina
H. W. Staderman 264 Loring Ave. Buffalo, N. Y.	BUFFALO-NIAGARA	J. F. Myers Colonial Radio Corp. 1280 Main St. Buffalo 9, N. Y.
J. A. Green Collins Radio Co. Cedar Rapids, Iowa	CEDAR RAPIDS	Arthur Wulfsburg Collins Radio Co. Cedar Rapids, Iowa
A. W. Graf 160 N. La Salle St. Chicago 1, Ill.	CHICAGO	D. G. Haines Hytron Radio and Electronic Corp. 4000 W. North Ave. Chicago 39, Ill.
J. D. Reid Box 67 Cincinnati 31, Ohio	CINCINNATI June 17	C. K. Gieringer 303 W. Third St. Cincinnati 2, Ohio
H. C. Williams 2636 Milton Rd. University Heights Cleveland 21, Ohio	CLEVELAND	A. J. Kres 16911 Valleyview Ave. Cleveland 11, Ohio
E. M. Boone Ohio State University Columbus, Ohio	COLUMBUS	C. J. Emmons 158 E. Como Ave. Columbus 2, Ohio
Dale Pollack 352 Pequot Ave. New London, Conn.	CONNECTICUT VALLEY	R. F. Blackburn 62 Salem Rd. Manchester, Conn.
Robert Broding 2921 Kingston Dallas, Texas	DALLAS-FT.WORTH	A. S. LeVelle 308 S. Akard St. Dallas 2, Texas
J. E. Keto Aircraft Radio Laboratory Wright Field Dayton, Ohio	DAYTON	Joseph General 411 E. Bruce Ave. Dayton 5, Ohio
P. O. Frincke 219 S. Kenwood St. Royal Oak, Mich.	DETROIT June 20	Charles Kocher 17186 Sioux Rd. Detroit 24, Mich.
N. J. Reitz Sylvania Electric Products, Inc. Emporium, Pa.	EMPORIUM	A. W. Peterson Sylvania Electric Products, Inc. Emporium, Pa.
E. M. Dupree 1702 Main Houston, Texas	HOUSTON	L. G. Cowles Box 425 Bellaire, Texas
H. I. Metz Civil Aeronautics Administration 84 Marietta St., NW Atlanta, Ga.	INDIANAPOLIS	M. G. Beier 3930 Guilford Ave. Indianapolis 5, Ind.
R. N. White 4800 Jefferson St. Kansas City, Mo.	KANSAS CITY	Mrs. G. L. Curtis 6003 El Monte Mission, Kansas
J. R. Bach Bach-Simpson Ltd. London, Ont., Canada	LONDON, ONTARIO	G. L. Foster Sparton of Canada, Ltd. London, Ont., Canada
C. W. Mason 141 N. Vermont Ave. Los Angeles 4, Calif.	LOS ANGELES June 17	Bernard Walley RCA Victor Division 420 S. San Pedro St. Los Angeles 13, Calif.
L. W. Butler 3019 N. 90 St. Milwaukee 13, Wis.	MILWAUKEE	E. T. Sherwood 9157 N. Tennyson Dr. Milwaukee, Wis.
J. C. R. Punchard Northern Electric Co. 1261 Shearer St. Montreal 22, Que., Canada	MONTREAL, QUEBEC	E. S. Watters Canadian Broadcasting Corp. 1440 St. Catherine St., W. Montreal 25, Que., Canada
J. T. Cimorelli RCA Victor Division 415 S. Fifth St. Harrison, N. J.	NEW YORK	J. R. Ragazzini Columbia University New York 27, N. Y.
L. R. Quarles University of Virginia Charlottesville, Va.	NORTH CAROLINA-VIRGINIA	J. T. Orth 4101 Fort Ave. Lynchburg, Va.
K. A. Mackinnon Bos 542 Ottawa, Ont., Canada	OTTAWA, ONTARIO	D. A. G. Waldock National Defense *Headquarters* New Army Building Ottawa, Ont., Canada
Samuel Gubin 4417 Pine St. Philadelphia 4, Pa.	PHILADELPHIA	A. N. Curtiss RCA Victor Division Bldg. 8–9 Camden, N. J.
W. E. Shoupp 911 S. Braddock Ave. Wilkinsburg, Pa.	PITTSBURGH	C. W. Gilbert 52 Hathaway Ct. Pittsburgh 21, Pa.
Francis McCann 4415 N.E. 81 St. Portland 13, Ore.	PORTLAND	A. E. Richmond Box 441 Portland 7, Ore.
A. E. Newlon Stromberg-Carlson Co. Rochester 3, N. Y.	ROCHESTER	K. J. Gardner 111 East Ave. Rochester 4, N. Y.
	SACRAMENTO	
S. H. Van Wambeck Washington University St. Louis 5, Mo.	ST. LOUIS	N. J. Zehr 1538 Bradford Ave. St. Louis 14, Mo.
Rawson Bennett U. S. Navy Electronics Laboratory San Diego 52, Calif.	SAN DIEGO July 1	Clyde Tirrell U. S. Navy Electronics Laboratory San Diego 52, Calif.
W. J. Barclay 955 N. California Ave. Palo Alto, Calif.	SAN FRANCISCO	F. R. Brace 955 Jones San Francisco 9, Calif.
J. F. Johnson 2626 Second Ave. Seattle 1, Wash.	SEATTLE July 10	J. M. Patterson 7200—28 N. W. Seattle 7, Wash.
C. A. Priest 314 Hurlburt Rd. Syracuse, N. Y.	SYRACUSE	R. E. Moe General Electric Co. Syracuse, N. Y.
H. S. Dawson Canadian Association of Broadcasters 80 Richmond St., W. Toronto, Ont., Canada	TORONTO, ONTARIO	C. J. Bridgland Canadian National Telegraph 347 Bay St. Toronto, Ont., Canada
M. E. Knox 43—44 Ave., S. Minneapolis, Minn.	TWIN CITIES	Paul Thompson 4602 S. Nicollet Minneapolis, Minn.
	URBANA	
L. C. Smeby 820—13 St. N. W. Washington 5, D. C.	WASHINGTON	T. J. Carroll National Bureau of Standards Washington, D. C.
L. N. Persio Radio Station WRAK Williamsport 1, Pa.	WILLIAMSPORT	R. G. Petts Sylvania Electric Products, Inc. 1004 Cherry St. Williamsport, Pa.

Sections

SUBSECTIONS

Chairman		Secretary
J. D. Schantz Farnsworth Television and Radio Company 3700 E. Pontiac St. Fort Wayne, Ind.	Fort Wayne (Chicago Subsection)	S. J. Harris Farnsworth Television and Radio Co. 3702 E. Pontiac Fort Wayne 1, Ind.
T. S. Farley 74 Hyde Park Ave. Hamilton, Ont., Canad	Hamilton (Toronto Subsection)	E. Ruse 195 Ferguson Ave., S. Hamilton, Ont., Canada
K. G. Jansky Bell Telephone Laboratories Box 107 Red Bank, N. J.	Monmouth (New York Subsection)	L. E. Hunt Bell Telephone Laboratories Deal, N. J.
C. W. Mueller RCA Laboratories Princeton, N. J.	Princeton (Philadelphia Subsection)	A. V. Bedford RCA Laboratories Princeton, N. J.
A. R. Kahn Electro-Voice, Inc. Buchanan, Mich.	South Bend (Chicago Subsection)	A. M. Wiggins Electro-Voice, Inc. Buchanan, Mich.
W. A. Cole 323 Broadway Ave. Winnipeg, Manit., Canada	Winnipeg (Toronto Subsection)	C. E. Trembley Canadian Marconi Co. Main Street Winnipeg, Manit., Canada

Minutes of Technical Committee Meetings

SUBCOMMITTEES

Electron Tube Conference

Date.....April 4, 1947
Place.....I.R.E. Headquarters, New York, N. Y.
Chairman.....I. E. Mouromtseff

Present

I. E. Mouromtseff, *Chairman*

L. G. Cumming — J. A. Morton
R. A. Galbraith — L. S. Nergaard
Louis Malter — G. D. O'Neill
S. G. Schaffner

The appointments of Mr. Schaffner as Vice Chairman of the Local Arrangements Committee and Professor Galbraith as Treasurer and of Mr. H. W. Parker as a member of the Entertainment Committee were approved. Mr. Schaffner reported that Mr. C. A. Priest had agreed to take charge of the banquet on June 9 following the Conference meeting. Mr. Mouromtseff submitted a list of questions regarding the program which he would like to circulate among the prospective members of the conference. This list will be mailed by Dr. Nergaard together with the invitations.

Power Output High-Vacuum Tubes

Date.....March 28, 1947
Place.....I.R.E. Headquarters, New York, N. Y.
Chairman.....I. E. Mouromtseff

Present

I. E. Mouromtseff, *Chairman*

L. G. Cumming — H. E. Mendenhall
T. A. Elder — E. E. Spitzer
C. E. Fay — C. M. Wheeler

The matter of additional assignments was considered. The Chairman announced that the subjects of magnetron and transmit-receive (T.R.) tubes had been assigned to this Subcommittee. It was suggested that since the present membership was not composed of many competent to deal with magnetrons, a small group be formed to consider the matter of desirable definitions and methods of test for magnetrons. The proposed definition for perveance was discussed and agreed upon. Methods of Testing, Section 3, Emission Tests, was approved as revised in consideration of comments received from the parent committee and the Small-Signal (SS) Tube Committee. A new definition for field-free emission current which is required because of new material included in Section 3, was approved. A revised draft of Section 5.3, leakage currents, as submitted by Mr. Mouromtseff, was discussed and some changes made.

❖

Student Branches

The Board of Directors, at its April 2, 1947 meeting, approved the petitions that Student Branches be formed at the following universities: University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada; University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan; University of Syracuse, Syracuse, New York.

❖

International Congress Italian National Research Council

The Italian National Council of Research will hold an International Congress in Rome, from September 28 to October 5, 1947, to celebrate the fiftieth anniversary of the discovery of radio by Marconi. It proposes to give a complete picture of the present development of radio studies in the technical and scientific field, and the possibilities foreseen for the future; and to gather radio experts from all over the world, so as to increase the scientific and technical international collaboration in the field of radio communications.

A program of meetings, receptions, and excursions, including visits to scientific Institutes and Italian industries working in the radio communications field, will be offered. The technical and scientific reports and papers presented will be discussed in special meetings and then collected into a volume which, in showing the results of the Congress, will document the development of radio applications up to date.

The Congress is open to all who are interested in radio studies. Participation forms should reach the General Secretariat of the Congress (Consiglio Nazionale delle Ricerche—P. le delle Scienze Roma) by May 31, 1947; manuscripts of papers, in duplicate, must arrive there before June 30, 1947.

❖

Note from the Executive Secretary

Fellow-Members:

To some of the I.R.E. members, Headquarters is "just around the corner." These are the members living and working in this section of the country. To others, Headquarters seems a long way off.

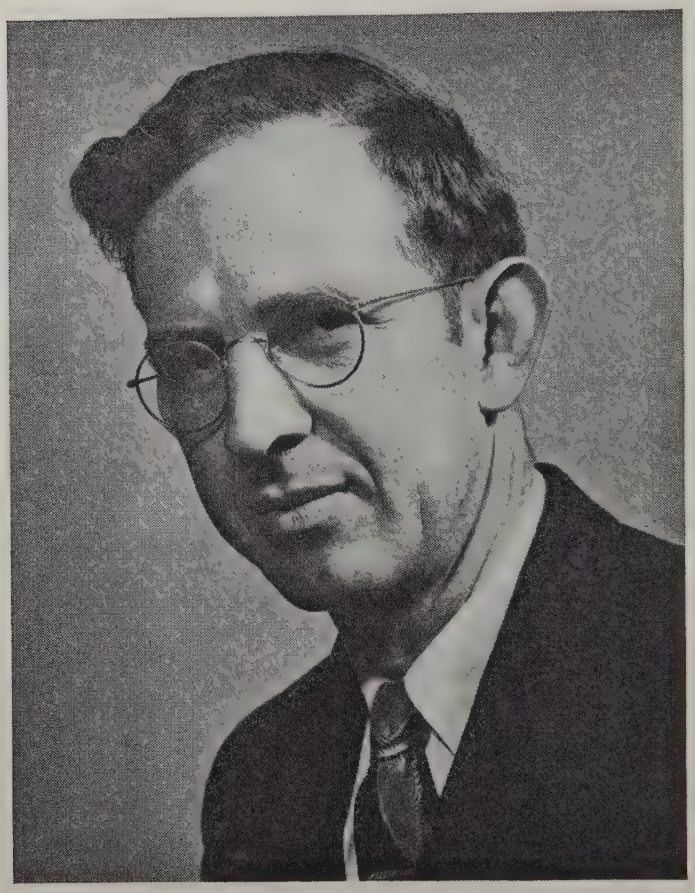
But this is a message to all members. It aims to tell you that each of us at Headquarters regards every Section of the Institute and every member of the Institute as being right here. We feel very close to each of the Sections. Their fine accomplishments in the past and their vigorous work at present are well known at Headquarters.

Over and over again, at Board of Directors meetings, at Executive Committee meetings, and in conferences of the Institute staff, the thought has come up and been applauded that the members *are* the Institute, and that the Sections, which represent them, are guiding lights in the navigation of the Institute.

Naturally, an engineering society of over 20,000 members might seem a bit impersonal. But if you knew how each individual member is regarded as "one of the family" here, and how pleased all of us are when matters of personal interest appear in the "I.R.E. News and Radio Notes" Section of the Proceedings, you would understand that the I.R.E. has managed to retain its youthful spirit and its friendly attitude toward all.

The latch string is always out here at *your* I.R.E. home.

George W. Bailey



Lawrence R. Quarles

Chairman, North Carolina-Virginia Section

Lawrence R. Quarles was born in Charlottesville, Virginia, on January 26, 1908. He received the degree of Bachelor of Science in engineering in 1929 from the University of Virginia. Following this he spent three years as a research engineer with Westinghouse Research Laboratories at East Pittsburgh, where he worked on various electron-tube circuits for industrial control. He returned to the University of Virginia in 1932 as a Service Fellow in physics and electrical engineering, and was awarded the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (physics) in 1935. He joined the staff of the electrical engineering department as instructor, became an assistant professor in 1939, associate professor in 1942, and professor in 1947. Professor Quarles is currently serving as acting dean of the department of engineering at the University of Virginia.

During the war Professor Quarles was associated as consultant on electronics problems with the Rouss Physical Laboratory, University of Virginia, which was operating under the Office of Scientific Research and Development.

He joined The Institute of Radio Engineers as a Member in 1942, becoming a Senior Member in 1943 when the new grading system was inaugurated. He is also a Member of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, and a member of Sigma Xi and Tau Beta Pi.

The obligations of the engineer to society, and the necessary concomitant changes in his present somewhat restricted attitude toward sociological, economic, and political matters are discussed in the following guest editorial by a Fellow of the Institute, whose most recent book: "The Engineer in Society," is an expansion of the theme of his editorial.—*The Editor*

The Industrial Scientist as Citizen

JOHN MILLS

Scientists and engineers are accused of exerting little influence upon the uses which society makes of their technical developments. They produce while others dispose.

Why is it that those who devise the physical mechanisms of our civilization are, as a rule—and the exceptions only prove the rule—so unconcerned and speechless as to the social utilization? They are driven by the creative urges of intellectual curiosity and the instinct of workmanship. Curiosity points the way and craftsmanship follows. But the compelling drive of curiosity becomes canalized. The rigorous training which they undergo, despite some courses in the humanities, soon limits their questions to their chosen fields. They tend to become specialists. They do not explore human relationships, social, economic, and political. In these matters, blocked by their own inhibitions, they tend to accept unquestioningly the current platitudes or the prejudices and doctrines they absorbed as children.

This tendency is pronounced in industry where organization is functional. Much of the power of industrialized science can be ascribed to its co-ordination of highly specialized experts. For any problem outside one expert's field there is, at least nominally, another thoroughly qualified expert. Each has vested interest in his speciality; and when technical advice is needed beyond his range he learns, on a live-and-let-live basis, to rely on co-ranking experts. He accepts their opinions the more completely the further their fields are from his own.

He bows to the authority of experts, and keeps strictly out of preserves that are not his own. Nor does he ask embarrassing questions about matters "which aren't his business." And thus by a natural transition he becomes sterile in matters social, economic, and political. He will damn a Communist, and justly, for following his party line and taking his opinions from Marx or Moscow; but he can remain blissfully unconscious while he is following a company's "policy" line.

He has the brains and the analytical ability to handle the larger questions of social import; but he rarely speaks out and almost never acts. Despite his unique value to society, due to his facility in the scientific method, he pulls his punch and fails to follow through.

Today, in the words of the Biblical paradox, to save his life he must lose it. At any rate, he must divert time and energy from his scientific work to the social problems that vitally concern his future and that of all his fellow men.

This world of ours already has enough products of science to wreck it good and plenty. What it needs is some hair of the dog that bit it: an application to its present problems of the same methods of science as unwittingly provided the mechanisms by which it got where it is. And engineers and scientists must insure that the prescription is filled.

The Job Ahead*

CHARLES R. DENNY†

In his position as chairman of the Federal Communications Commission, the writer of the following address has clearly seen and described certain major problems facing the radio engineer and the industry with which he is associated. It is thought that it will accordingly stimulate radio scientists to discover and develop the methods and equipment for which it indicates a major need.—*The Editor.*

WHEN The Institute of Radio Engineers, one of the world's foremost technical bodies, invites a lawyer to speak at its annual banquet, there can be only one reason.

Certainly you are not seeking my views on "betatrons," "cyclotrons," "magnetrons" "resonatrons," or "synchrotrons." I have also been assured by your President that I am not expected to deal with "helical filaments," "resonant cavities," "particle accelerators," "parabolic loci," "Geiger counters," "cloud chambers," or the "electronic digital computer."

No, the reason you have asked me here tonight is the only reason people ever call in a lawyer. You are in trouble. I sense you have a guilty conscience.

You radio engineers are becoming increasingly aware that your profession has moved so far ahead into the unknown, and has accomplished so many seeming miracles, that the public is beginning to look upon you with suspicion. You have come at last to realize that there is a growing danger that men of your profession will be charged with the practicing of black magic.

So, you want a lawyer. I shall be glad to do what I can to help you. Let's begin by reviewing the evidence that has been marshalled against you.

You are now cooking food by radio in seconds as compared to hours. You are sewing raincoats and shower curtains by radio instead of by needle and thread. You are gluing canoes and pianos in minutes instead of days. You are printing newspapers by radio. You are flashing telegrams through the air by facsimile. You are preparing devices which will steer ships at sea and planes in the air. You are building a new frequency-modulation system of static-free broadcasting which transmits the entire range of sound that the human ear can perceive. Not content with sending voice and music into our homes, you are building television stations that will bring important news, sporting events, and programs of great educational and entertainment value into our living rooms. (I am not, however, suggesting that this is such a program.) (I might add that you have made it possible for my wife in Washington to ascertain whether I accepted the suggestion she made this morning that I get a haircut before the dinner tonight.)

By radio, you are locating oil and minerals beneath the surface of the earth and the bed of the ocean. The brakeman in the caboose of a speeding freight can speak with the engineer, and the engineer can speak with the dispatcher or with the conductor in another train. Busses, trucks, and taxicabs keep in touch with their central office by radio. And recently I rode down 14th Street in Washington with the Chief Engineer of the British Post Office as he talked by telephone with his wife on a farm in Manchester, England. Local and long-distance telephone calls in the United States from moving automobiles have become commonplace.

But to me one of the most awe-inspiring things that you have produced is the radio tube that not only can add, subtract, multiply, and divide but also can solve a series of complex simultaneous equations and retain in its memory as it goes along the answers to the equations which it has solved.

This is but a summary of the evidence against you, and you are involving yourselves deeper and deeper every day. You are experimenting with the use of airplanes circling in the stratosphere to relay signals from place to place and to broadcast frequency-modulation programs and television pictures. And tomorrow morning at this convention you are going to discuss ways and means of bouncing radio waves off the moon, thereby using the moon as a passive repeater for ultra-high-frequency radio transmission. And there is even talk among you of artificial moons.

Your experiments have even gone beyond the present bounds of the radio spectrum. You are sending the voice by infrared waves and television by light waves.

Gentlemen, plainly there is sorcery in your science. My best legal advice to you is to plead guilty. Luckily the punishment these days for such technological black magic is being awarded an honorary degree, a Fellowship, a Medal of Honor, the Morris Liebmann Memorial Prize, or the Browder J. Thompson Memorial award.

However mysterious your methods are, the end product of your work has won you the admiration of the world. Your progress continues at an ever-accelerating rate. The most daring prophecies of yesterday prove too conservative and become today's actuality. Things which today are experiments in your laboratories, or simply ideas in the back of your minds, and even things which you have not yet dreamed of, will, I am confident, in the next ten years be in practical use, contributing importantly to the health, safety, culture, comfort, and well-being of men everywhere. Clearly, we are on the threshold of an immense expansion in the use of radio in our day-to-day lives.

In this expansion, the radio engineer, the radio industry, and the Commission must work together, closely and co-operatively.

Even before the war ended it was evident that in order to be prepared for the expansion which was bound to come there would have to be important changes in the basic plan which allocates bands of frequencies to the various radio services. Developments since 1938, particularly in aviation, have rendered the Cairo allocation plan grossly inadequate. And, as you recall, the Cairo allocation table stopped at 30 megacycles. For the purpose of revising the Cairo plan below 30 megacycles and for formulating a new plan for allocation of frequencies extending from 30 to 30,000 megacycles, the Commission in the fall of 1944 began an extensive general allocation proceeding. In this proceeding we had the full co-operation of the members of your profession. As a result of this proceeding we have developed proposals for the allocation of bands of frequencies throughout the entire useful radio spectrum.

The next step is for us to take our plan to the World Telecommunications Conference which convenes in Atlantic City on May 15, 1947. Sixty-eight nations will be represented at that Conference, and one of the principal tasks before the Conference will be to agree upon a world-wide plan for allocating frequencies to the various radio services. Our proposed plan will be thrown on the table for consideration, along with the proposals of the other nations. And we already know that several nations have prepared over-all frequency-allocation plans which are just as complete and detailed as the United States proposal.

It is anticipated that working out an agreement will take at least three months, but we are confident that a basic workable plan can be achieved. I am sure that what is ultimately adopted will not be the present United States proposal or indeed that of any single nation. It will be a composite plan embodying the best possible way of meeting the requirements of all the nations of the world. Such agreement on a basic plan is, of course, essential not only on the frequencies having long-range propagation characteristics, but also on the very high frequencies, the ultra-high frequencies, and even on the super-high frequencies where the bands are employed for use on ships or aircraft which travel around the globe.

At the same time that we have been working toward a new international allocation table, we have also been undertaking an overall revision in the Commission's rules and standards which govern the operation in the United States of the various radio services. It is our objective that one by one the technical and operating requirements for each of the different individual radio services shall be completely overhauled and brought up to date. In making these revisions we are seeking to do a great deal more than simply codify the existing rules. We are carefully reviewing each rule and each standard for the purpose of insuring that we retain only such requirements as are really essential for the proper functioning of the service in question.

In short, with reference to the established radio services I assure you that the Commission will do everything in its power to smooth the path for their continued growth. But, as we see it, the principal job that lies ahead concerns the birth and development of new radio services. Within the last

* Decimal classification: R010×R040. Original manuscript received by the Institute, March 18, 1947. Presented, 1947 I.R.E. National Convention, March 5, 1947, New York, N. Y.

† Federal Communications Commission, Washington, D. C.

year several new radio services have been born, including railroad radio, taxicab radio, bus and truck radio, urban mobile radio, and citizens' radio. Also, we have recently announced that we will grant regular five-year licenses for radar equipments which are voluntarily installed on merchant ships.

It will be our objective, as new radio services are perfected, to move them out of the experimental ranks as rapidly as possible and put them on a regular basis. The experimental classification should be reserved for laboratory experiments and for field testing of services which have not yet been proved out. And in this experimental category there must be the widest possible latitude for the full play of the imagination and techniques of the radio engineer. It is our desire to give just as much encouragement to the experiments of the lone inventor working in his cellar as to the organized research programs of the large industrial laboratory.

If the I.R.E. has any suggestions as to what the Commission can do further to encourage experimentation and the development of new services, we should welcome them.

Having invited suggestions from you as to what the Commission can do, I should like to take the liberty of throwing out several ideas that you might be working on.

Radio Heating—Radio was born and grew because of man's desire to communicate. But today radio is performing another service—a service growing so rapidly that it soon may boast of a larger investment than radio communications. This is radio heating. It is now being used for such diverse purposes as welding metals, molding plastics, vulcanizing rubber, curing tobacco, fusing glass, drying penicillin, relieving aches and pains, inducing artificial fever, and grilling frankfurters.

With thousands of what are, in effect, powerful transmitters in operation and radiating radio waves, we are all faced with a serious problem. These machines must either operate on frequencies assigned to them, or some method must be devised for shielding them so that they do not radiate.

The Commission is attempting to solve this problem by setting up graveyards at strategic points in the radio spectrum where all radio heating devices can operate without causing interference to radio communication services. Thus far we have established four such graveyards in the 13-, 27-, 40-, and 2450-megacycle regions. The radio heating people advise us that they need still more frequencies and wider bands. We are endeavoring to provide for them as best we can. But we cannot come anywhere near giving them all they ask for without doing great damage to essential communication services.

Thus, we have here two great industries developing side by side in the radio spectrum. Their problems must be solved so that they can both go forward. On the one hand radio heating devices cannot be permitted to roam the spectrum indiscriminately and cause interference to radio communications. On the other hand provision must be made for the orderly growth of the vast new electronic heating industry. This, gentlemen, is going to be one of the biggest headaches of the next decade. I urge you now to place this problem on the agenda of things to be tackled in your laboratories.

The High-Frequency Spectrum—A second big headache may be found in the high-frequency spectrum between 4 and 25 megacycles. These frequencies, which as you know are capable of long-range propagation, are the only means that we have today of linking the continents by radiotelephone, radiotelegraph, and international broadcasts. They also afford the only means for communicating over long distances with planes in the air and ships at sea. There is a growing demand for additional frequencies from each of the services I have mentioned. Our studies in preparation for the World Conference have established that there is no way that any one of these services can be given additional frequencies without robbing one of the other services.

Thus, the high-frequency spectrum is a potential bottleneck to the expansion of world-wide communications, world-wide aviation, and world-wide shipping.

There are several things that can be done. Certainly we should endeavor to obtain agreement at the World Conference that all nations should make the most efficient utilization of frequencies between 4 and 25 megacycles by employing the best engineering techniques available, including highly directionalized antenna systems.

We should also explore the possibility that channels in this portion of the spectrum can be reassigned so as to provide blocks of frequencies for a given country or region of the world, thus making possible an even better utilization of the available supply.

But I am afraid that even such measures as these will only provide temporary relief in this congested portion of the spectrum. If radio is not to impose a ceiling on the expanding communications and commerce of the world, we must have a means for using the microwaves for communicating between continents. I know that the suggestion that you stretch or bend the microwaves is a big assignment, but I doubt if there is a man in this room tonight who would venture to say that it cannot be done. The answer may lie in planes circling in the stratosphere. The answer may lie in reflections from the moon. The answer may lie in some technique not yet dreamed of. But, as we see it, it is of the greatest importance that an answer to this problem be found.

The people of the United States—indeed, the people of the world—owe much to the men who are in this room tonight for the almost unbelievable progress which has already been made.

We await with keen anticipation the important contributions to a better world which your profession will make in the years that lie ahead.

A Technical Audit*

An Address by PRESIDENT W. R. G. BAKER†, FELLOW, I.R.E.

PROBABLY each of us looks at the National Convention of The Institute of Radio Engineers from a different viewpoint. To me it represents the annual audit of the technical phases of the radio and electronics industry. It shows to what extent the 20,000 scientists and engineers comprising The Institute of Radio Engineers have fulfilled their responsibility to the industry and to the public.

Just as an audit exhibits the facts and shows the exact status of a business, so do the exhibits and the technical papers show the progress of a science and the status of an industry in terms of physical accomplishments. Regardless of hopes, ambitions, and desires, an industry can advance no faster than its engineers and its productive facilities can make available the actual products on which new systems and services must depend. For this reason the National Convention of The Institute of Radio Engineers forces a realistic appraisal of what has been accomplished to date, and what may reasonably be expected in the near future.

It may be well to call your attention to a simple fundamental concerning the art and science of electronics. Back of all the countless developments of electronics and basic to all the applications, regardless of whether industrial or entertainment, is the electron tube in a circuit. This holds true whether we are considering the most simple form of broadcast receiver or the most complex radar equipment. The electron tube, which can detect, identify, amplify, regulate, and control, is the common denominator of the electronics industry.

We all recognize that new services now in the process of commercialization—frequency-modulation broadcasting and television—may well have far-reaching effects on the prosperity of our country and the standard of living of our people. Further than that, new systems and services still in the laboratories and hence not subject to this "audit," show in themselves that this science, art, and industry is so young that its future cannot be realistically projected.

The I.R.E. is the pre-eminent association in the field of electronics. It was organized in 1913. Its growth has been continuous and sound. At present The Institute of Radio Engineers represents 20,000 scientists and engineers engaged in all phases of the research and engineering of the electronics industry.

The future of the Institute is the future of electronics. The future of electronics is beyond man's ability to forecast.

* Decimal classification: R040. Original manuscript received by the Institute, March 21, 1947. Presented, 1947 I.R.E. National Convention, March 3, 1947, New York, N. Y.

† General Electric Company, Schenectady, N. Y.

One-Millionth-Second Radiography and Its Applications*

CHARLES M. SLACK†, AND DONALD C. DICKSON, JR.†, STUDENT, I.R.E.

Summary—**The making of ultraspeed radiographs using exposure times of the order of one-millionth of a second requires the passage of electron currents approaching 1000 amperes. Such currents are supplied by an electron source utilizing field emission from a cold-cathode electrode which degenerates into a metallic arc in a high vacuum. The recording of such high-speed transients is briefly reviewed. The development of this equipment has been greatly accelerated because of the war. Illustrations showing its applications to various radiographic problems requiring short exposure times which have recently been released by the War Department are included; among these are radiographs taken at Frankford Arsenal and Aberdeen Proving Grounds of exploding shells and bombs, and at Princeton University showing the wounding mechanism of high-velocity fragments.**

Introduction

ALTHOUGH X rays and "radio" waves are part of the same electromagnetic spectrum, it is not uncommon to find that engineers well versed in "radio" and allied electronic fields do not feel at home when discussing X rays. For this reason it is thought best to review some pertinent basic principles regarding the generation and utilization of X rays.

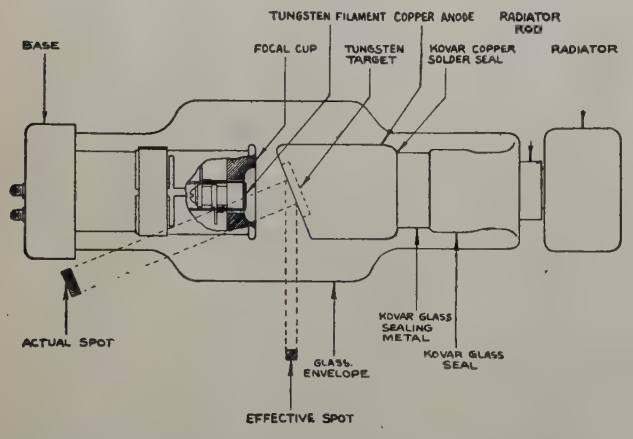


Fig. 1—A typical modern hot-cathode X-ray tube. The electrons are furnished by a hot filament and bombard a tungsten target, generating X rays.

Fig. 1 is a diagram of a rather common type of hot-cathode, radiographic X-ray tube. The tungsten filament supplies electrons which are focused by the focusing cup and accelerated by the voltage drop across the tube to strike the tungsten anode or target approximately in the rectangular area shown. This bombardment of the tungsten by the electrons results in the emission of X rays with approximately equal intensity in all directions from each atom of the bombarded tungsten. However, the X rays which are directed into the anode are more or less absorbed depending upon the thickness of the anode, so that useful X rays are emitted in all directions to the cathode side of the plane of the anode. Because there is no known practical means of focusing X rays, it follows that all X-ray pictures must be shadowgraphs. For perfect definition in a shadowgraph it would be necessary to have a point source of X rays. It is impossible to obtain a true point source of X rays, so that it is then necessary to determine what maximum source size can be tolerated for a given application. Once a specific maximum bombarding area has been established there remains to be determined the maximum power that can be dissipated in the focal spot for a given time without raising the temperature of the tungsten surface sufficiently to cause excessive melting or vaporization of tungsten. The following formula applies in making this determination:

$$W_m = T_m \times (\pi KCt)^{1/2}/2 \qquad (1)$$

where W_m is the loading in total energy per unit of focal-spot area which will raise the surface temperature an amount of T_m degrees centigrade, K is the thermal conductivity, C is the heat capacity of the anode material, and t is the exposure time.

When an X-ray tube is operating with constant accelerating potential, a certain number of milliampere-seconds will be required to take a particular radiograph. It may be found that an exposure of 1-milliampere second at 300 kilovolts is required to produce a certain desirable film blackening through 1 inch of steel placed 1 meter from the X-ray tube anode. This could be done by using an anode current of 1 milliampere and an exposure time of 1 second, or a 10-milliampere anode current and a 1/10-second exposure. Following this reasoning, it is seen that 10^6 milliamperes or 1000 amperes would be required at 300 kilovolts to take the same picture in 1-millionth of a second.

Equation (1) indicates that for the same surface temperature of the tungsten this 1-millionth of a second exposure focal-spot area would have to be 1000 times larger than would be required to take the same picture in 1 second. Thus we see that when an X-ray shadowgraph is being taken of a stationary object there must be a sacrifice in definition as the exposure time is shortened. If a problem should require taking a radiograph of an object moving at high velocity it would be necessary to use an exposure time short enough to limit blurring to a small amount, which means that for moving objects a compromise must be made between lack of definition due to blurring and lack of definition due to focal-spot size.

* Decimal classification: 621.375.623. Original manuscript received by the Institute, May 21, 1946; revised manuscript received, September 3, 1946. Presented, New York Section, New York, N. Y., January 26, 1946.

† Westinghouse Electric Corporation, Bloomfield, N. J.

From Fig. 1 it can be seen that by using the X rays coming from the anode in the direction shown the effective focal-spot size is considerably reduced along one dimension. This is known as the line-focus principle.

Early Attempts to Develop Ultraspeed Radiography

Steenbeck,[1] and also Kingdon and Tanis,[2] solved the problem of high-speed radiography in the laboratory by utilizing a mercury-pool cathode tube, but the method had the limitations of a single-tube position plus the necessity of maintaining low mercury-vapor pressure by cooling to low temperatures. Oosterkamp[3] succeeded in obtaining rather short exposures by suddenly raising the cathode temperature of an ordinary X-ray tube to near the melting point, but this was a rather dangerous procedure and yielded currents of only about 20 amperes.

Development of the Field Emission Arc Tube

A few years ago experiments were begun to determine whether or not field-emission currents from a cold metallic cathode could be used to obtain microsecond X-ray exposures.[4] The first efforts were directed towards an investigation of the simple point-to-plane electrode arrangement shown in Fig. 2 (a). It was found that when

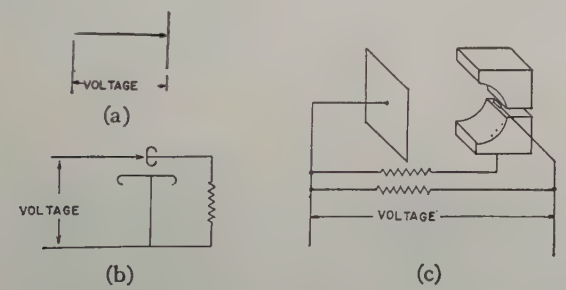


Fig. 2—Successive steps in the development of the special cathode for the high-speed X-ray tube.
(a) Simple point to plane.
(b) Stabilized arc with transfer to anode. Point to plane and transfer to second plane.
(c) Further development of the idea of part (b) with focusing of the electron-stream arrangement of the X-ray tube electrodes. Transfer to anode.

a high positive voltage was suddenly applied to the flat tungsten electrode with respect to the pointed electrode, there was occasionally a very short burst of high-intensity X rays. For a given impressed voltage the operation was very dependent upon the spacing between the electrodes. If the spacing was too great there was no breakdown at all, but with very close spacing vaporized tungsten filled the gap so quickly that a low-voltage tungsten-vapor arc formed and all the voltage drop occurred in the circuit external to the tube, so that no X rays resulted.

In order to stabilize the breakdown characteristic, the electrode arrangement of Fig. 2 (b) was experimented with. The intention here was that, with the sudden application of voltage as shown, there would be an initial breakdown between the point cathode and a very closely spaced auxiliary anode. The resistor between the auxiliary anode and the main anode would limit the current through this initial arc, and then the discharge would transfer to the main anode. This principle was found to work very well experimentally and was incorporated into the design of a commercial tube whose electrodes had the configuration shown in Fig. 2 (c). The auxiliary anode has been made concave so as to give some focusing effect on the main electron stream.

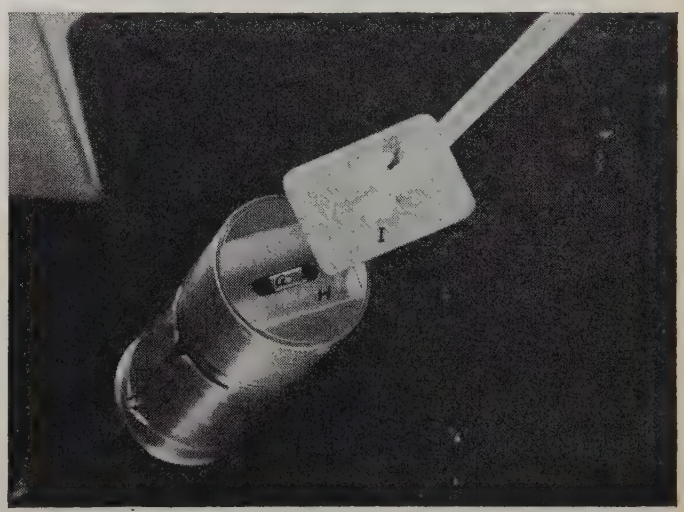


Fig. 3—Photograph of the electrodes of the ultraspeed X-ray tube

Fig. 3 is a photograph of the electrodes in the commercial high-speed X-ray tube. A sharp-edged piece of metal *G* serves as the cold cathode. The entire structure *H* is the auxiliary anode, which is often loosely referred to as the auxiliary or starter cathode because its voltage is so nearly the same as that of the cathode after the low-voltage metallic arc has been formed between it and the cathode *G*. The tungsten anode *I* is about $\frac{1}{8}$-inch thick, $\frac{7}{8}$-inch wide, and $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, and is the source of the microsecond burst of high-intensity X rays.

Fig. 4 is a photograph of a standard high-speed tube. The main anode connection is the small cap at the bottom, while the cathode lead is brought out at the top. The side-arm connection is to the auxiliary anode, and the close external spacing between this and the cathode lead is possible because of the rapidity with which the starting metallic arc forms, bringing the two leads to nearly the same potential. Excluding the long flexible cathode lead, the tube is about 26 inches in length and 5 inches in diameter at the center.

[1] Max Steenbeck, "Über ein Verfahren zur Erzeugung intensiver Röntgenlichtblitze," Wissenschaftliche Veröffentlichen aus den Siemens-Werken. Julius Springer, Berlin, 1938, vol. 17, chap. 4, pp. 363–380.
[2] K. H. Kingdon and H. E. Tanis, Jr., "Experience with a condenser discharge X-ray tube," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 53, pp. 128–134; January, 1938.
[3] W. J. Oosterkamp, "X-ray photography with extremely short exposure time," *Philips Tech. Rev.*, vol. 5, pp. 22–25; January, 1940.
[4] C. M. Slack and L. F. Ehrke, "Field emission X-ray tube," *Jour. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 12, pp. 165–168; February, 1941.

The slight blackening of the glass bulb around the discharge area is the result of anode tungsten being vaporized and then condensed on the bulb walls. This could be eliminated by using a larger focal spot, but the disadvantage of poorer definition with a larger focal spot outweighs the advantage of longer life. Under normal conditions the life of one of these high-speed X-ray

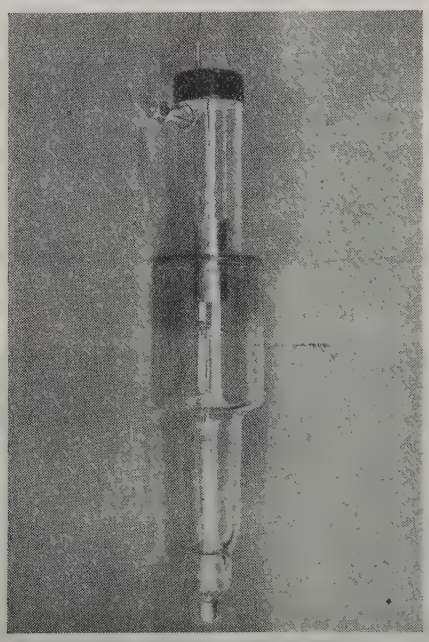


Fig. 4—Photograph of a 300-kilovolt high-speed X-ray tube. Note the small separation of the two cathode electrodes. This is possible because of the extreme rapidity with which the discharge builds up inside the tube, preventing an external arc from forming.

tubes is limited by this bulb deposit. There is some reduction in X-ray output as a result of absorption by the deposit of tungsten, but the worst effect is to alter the electrostatic fields inside the tube so that defocusing of the electron stream occurs, resulting in a large part of the discharge missing the anode. Finally, after the bulb deposit has become sufficiently great, it will "short circuit" the entire discharge away from the cathode-anode region.

Power-Supply and Control Circuit for High-Speed X-Ray Tube

The Marx-type surge-generator circuit is ideally suited to supply the millionth-of-a-second burst of energy at high voltage which is necessary to operate the tube. Fig. 5 is a simplified schematic diagram of the surge-generator power supply and the firing-control circuit which are incorporated in the standard commercial unit. The six capacitors to the right of C are charged in parallel to a maximum of 50 kilovolts. At the same time, with switch B closed, C_4 is charged to about 1000 volts. When the circuit is broken at B, as a result perhaps of a bullet breaking a metallized glass fiber, the negative blocking voltage on the grid of thyratron T begins to decrease at a rate dependent upon the time constant of R_2C_5. When the thyratron becomes conducting, capacitor C_4 discharges through the primary of an induction coil E which causes a high-voltage impulse from the secondary of E to break down the triggering gap L. Once

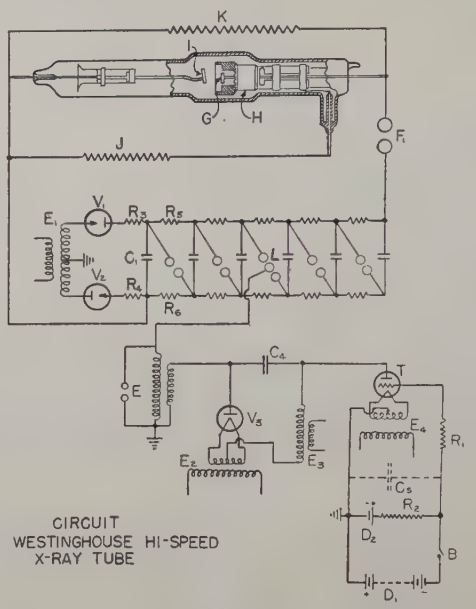


Fig. 5—Schematic circuit diagram of the high-speed tube and surge generator.

this gap is broken down the other sphere gaps in the surge generator follow very quickly, which effectively puts all of the capacitors in series across the X-ray tube. Resistors R_5 and R_6 and the rest of the charging resistors are of sufficiently high resistance so that very

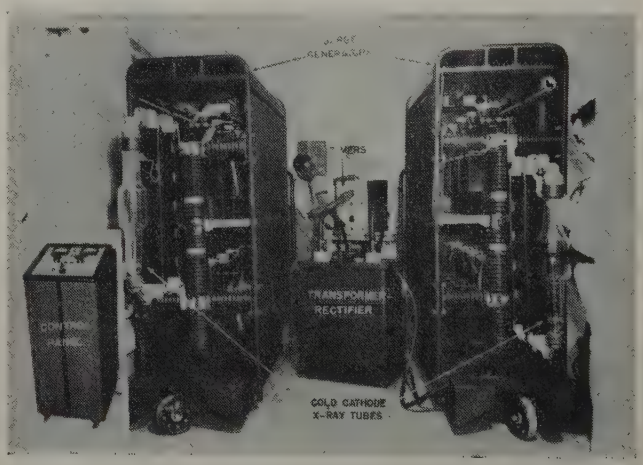


Fig. 6—A typical installation of two surge generators and control installation for ultra-high-speed X-ray equipment. Photograph by Picatinny Arsenal.

little energy is lost in them during the microsecond or so that it is necessary to discharge the capacitors through the X-ray tube. Resistor J, which stabilizes the starting arc, has a resistance usually of between 5000 and 20,000 ohms, while K is 100,000 ohms or more and serves only to keep the cathode and anode at the same voltage before the breakdown of gap F_1 results in the application of high voltage to the tube.

An actual installation of this equipment at Picatinny Arsenal is shown in Fig. 6. This is a photograph of two

high-speed radiographic units set up side by side so that simultaneous or sequence pictures might be obtained of the same or of related objects. One charging unit containing the high-voltage transformer, two rectifying tubes, and associated relays and resistors is designed to supply four surge generators simultaneously. The drain on the 60-cycle power line is very small because it is always convenient to spread the 300-watt-second maximum charge on the capacitors of one surge generator over several seconds, and after reaching full charge the power line has only to supply the rectifier filament power and some small losses.

Applications

The applications of this ultra-high-speed radiographic technique are in general similar to those of the better-known flash photographic techniques, with the important addition that the X-ray method can be used to reveal internal behavior of material opaque to light. Also, the X-ray method is not at all influenced by visible light originating with the object under study.

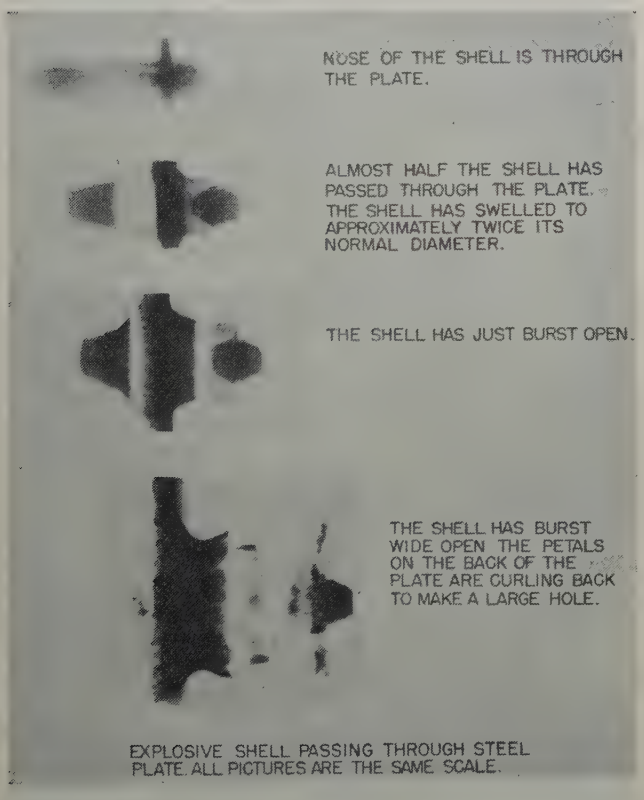

NOSE OF THE SHELL IS THROUGH THE PLATE.
ALMOST HALF THE SHELL HAS PASSED THROUGH THE PLATE. THE SHELL HAS SWELLED TO APPROXIMATELY TWICE ITS NORMAL DIAMETER.
THE SHELL HAS JUST BURST OPEN.
THE SHELL HAS BURST WIDE OPEN. THE PETALS ON THE BACK OF THE PLATE ARE CURLING BACK TO MAKE A LARGE HOLE.
EXPLOSIVE SHELL PASSING THROUGH STEEL PLATE. ALL PICTURES ARE THE SAME SCALE.

Fig. 7—Series showing the penetration of a steel plate by an explosive 20-millimeter shell. Note the swelling of the shell before the casing splits. Radiographs by Frankford Arsenal.

These characteristics of the high-speed X-ray technique make this equipment uniquely suited to a study of ballistics.

Aside from some laboratory experiments which demonstrated the equipment's possibilities, the first practical application of this technique was made by the Remington Arms Company. They were able to study the progress of a shot-gun charge down a gun barrel and to see the exact manner in which choking action took place while the charge was still in the barrel. Even after the charge left the barrel, light pictures could not be taken for a time because of the smoke and flame which surrounded the charge for some distance outside of the barrel. Among other things, they also studied the internal action of recoil and ejection mechanisms.

Fig. 7, taken at Frankford Arsenal, shows four stages in the penetration of a steel plate by a high-explosive 20-millimeter shell. For this particular series a different shell and plate were used for each frame and the radiograph was taken at greater and greater times after the initial impact. Successive shell penetrations are so consistent that it was possible to make a moving picture strip by combining many frames similar to those of Fig. 7, but taken with shorter time intervals between them. When seen on a screen the result appears to be a very slow-motion moving picture of a single shell penetrating a steel plate.

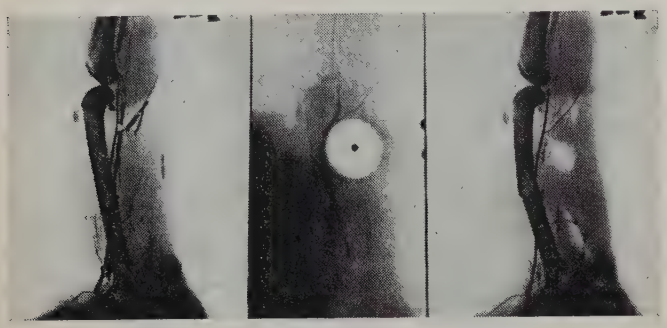
Fig. 8 shows radiographs taken at the Aberdeen Proving Center, before static detonation and also 49 microseconds after static detonation of a model bomb.

Fig. 8—Radiograph showing the distribution pattern of a model bomb. Radiograph made at the Aberdeen Proving Center.

The same thing has been done with other types of bombs and shells, and, as can be seen, this technique results in very detailed information regarding the distribution of fragments.

It had been observed in both world wars that in some instances battle casualties suffered internal injuries which were very much more severe than external evidence would seem to indicate, and it was thought that this type of wounding was due to very-high-velocity fragments. During World War II, E. N. Harvey directed work at Princeton University on an Office of Scientific Research and Development contract

in which this high-speed X-ray technique was applied to a study of the wounding effect of high-velocity fragments. Fig. 9 (a) is a radiograph of the leg of an anesthetized cat whose blood vessels have been injected with a material fairly opaque to X rays. Fig. 9 (b) is a high-speed radiograph taken approximately at



(a) (b) (c)

Fig. 9—The results of firing a high-velocity projectile through a cat's leg in which the blood vessels have been injected with a radio-opaque medium. The center radiograph shows the cavity and displacement produced by the passage of the projectile, and the other two radiographs show conditions before and after the shot. Radiographs by Dr. E. Newton Harvey, Princeton University.

the instant when the cavity caused by a small, very-high-velocity steel sphere is at its maximum diameter. The steel sphere in this case is traveling perpendicular to the paper. Fig. 9 (c) is a radiograph of the cat's leg taken after passage of the steel sphere, showing that the leg bone has been broken by the shock wave produced by a small sphere which penetrated the leg a considerable distance from the bone.

The applications cited above were considered to be representative of a few of the more interesting ones that have been released for publication. However, the most extensive use of the high-speed X-ray equipment to date has been in connection with the development of the atomic bomb, but no more may be said on this subject.

Oscillographic Analyzing Equipment

In order to understand more fully the exact nature of the field-emission discharge which is the basis of the high-speed X-ray tube's operation, it was thought desirable to set up equipment which would make possible the simultaneous oscillographic recording of the tube anode voltage, anode current, and X-ray intensity, all with respect to time. Preliminary examination indicated that the attainment of this objective would necessitate the solution of several rather independent problems. However, to discuss the various lines of approach which were considered in arriving at the over-all objective would require considerable space, so the results to date will be presented and discussed here.

Fig. 10 is a photograph showing two separate, doubly shielded rooms. The shielding of each room consists of solid sheet copper on the inside with galvanized sheet iron on the outside. The room on the left contains an experimental surge generator, part of which can be seen through the doorway, an oil tank in which high-speed X-ray tubes are placed for operation at up to 600 kilovolts, a 60-kilovolt power supply for the surge

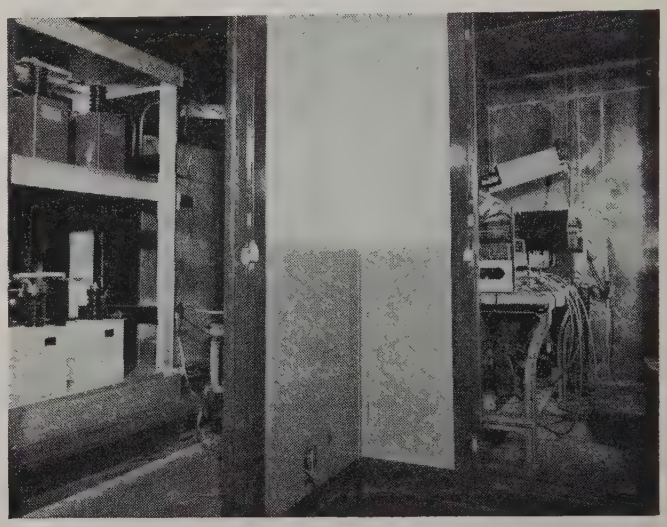


Fig. 10—General view of two double-shielded rooms constructed for oscillographic studies of the functioning of the high-speed X-ray tube and surge generator. The shielding is essential to prevent interference with the functioning of the oscilloscopes by the fields produced by the discharge.

generator, a special triggering unit, current- and voltage-viewing resistances, and some miscellaneous control equipment. The small shielded room shown on the right houses the oscillographic recording equipment.

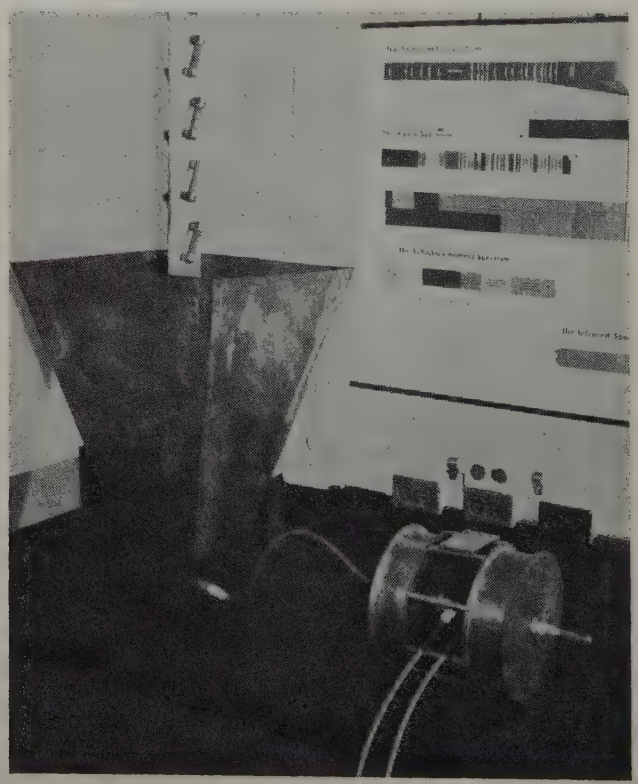


Fig. 11—The voltage-dividing units showing the type of shielding and co-axial wiring necessary to avoid the effect of external disturbances.

Fig. 11 is a photograph of the shielded voltage- and current-viewing resistors removed from the vicinity of the surge generator for clarity. The resistors which

rise out of the inverted copper pyramid are part of the high side of the voltage divider. The low side of the voltage divider is shielded by the cylindrical brass box on the left and is connected to the high side by a short length of coaxial cable. The cylindrical brass box on the right contains the current-viewing resistance. Fig. 12 is

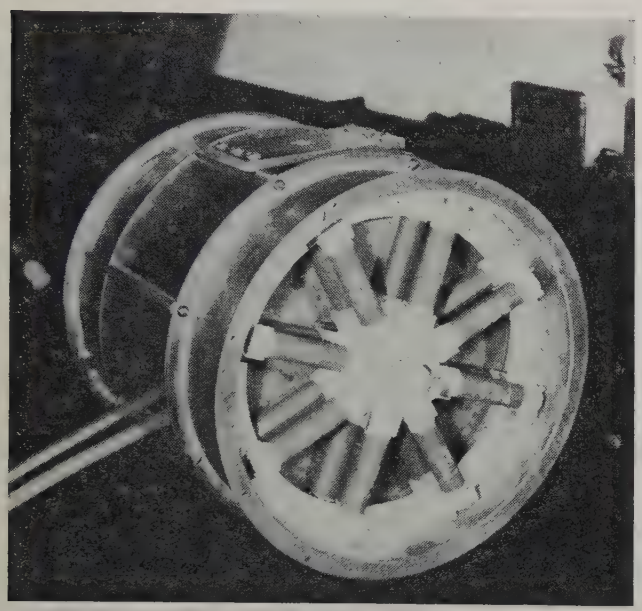


Fig. 12—Inside view of voltage-dividing unit, showing arrangement of Globar resistors.

a close-up photograph showing how sixteen Globar resistors have been arranged in parallel to obtain low inductance and lower current density per resistor than could be obtained with fewer resistors. The two parallel coaxial cables, which can be seen leading out from between the two cylindrical boxes in Fig. 11, go to the vertical deflection plates of two of the synchroscopes.

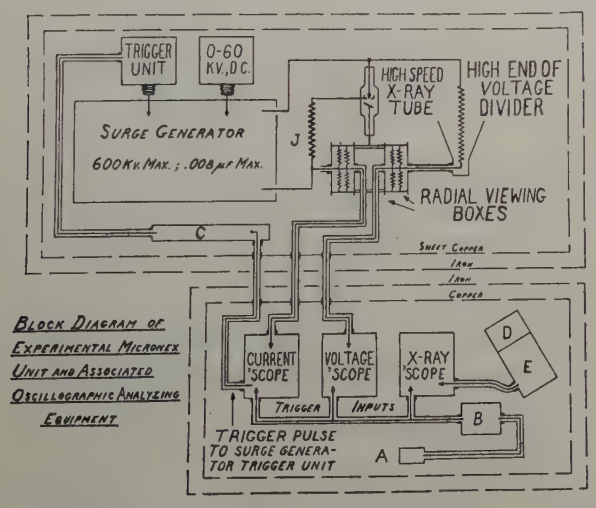


Fig. 13—A block circuit diagram of the experimental surge generator unit and associated oscillographic equipment.

The most unique problem encountered in this work was that of converting instantaneous X-ray intensity to deflection-plate voltage. This was accomplished by use of a fast-acting ionization chamber whose voltage output had to be amplified several hundred times in order to obtain sufficient deflection voltage for the cathode-ray tube.

Fig. 13 is a block diagram which shows how all of these components are arranged in the two shielded rooms. The procedure for obtaining simultaneous traces of voltage, current, and X-ray intensity is somewhat as follows: The surge-generator capacitors are first charged to the desired voltage. With the cathode-ray beams biased so that no light is visible on the screens and with the three synchroscopes set for single sweep

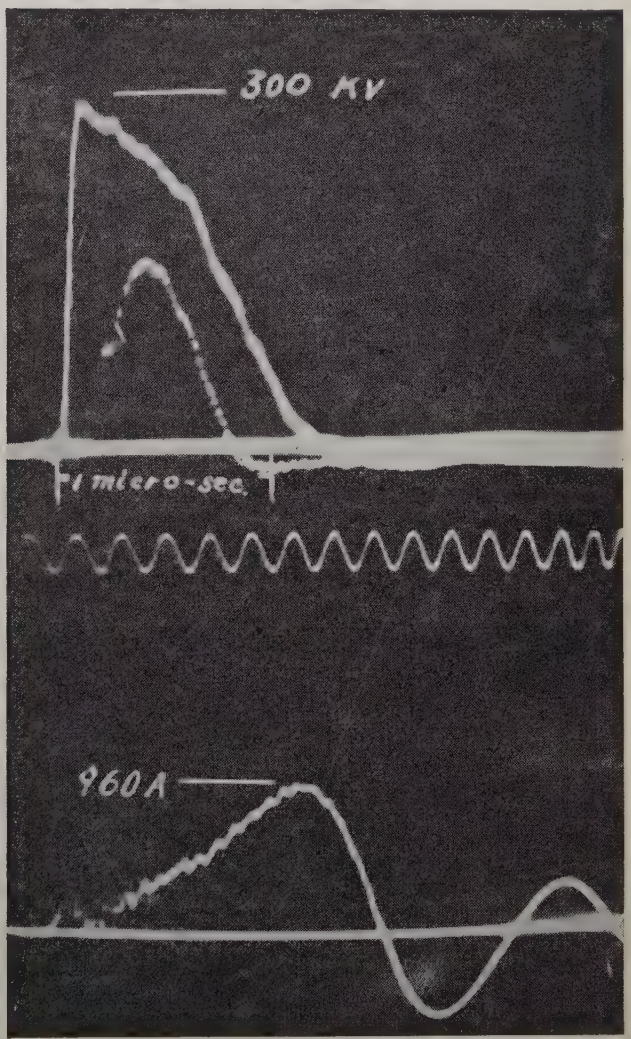


Fig. 14—A typical set of oscillograms. The top curve shows the variation of voltage during the exposure time. The second curve shows the variation in X-ray output, which follows the voltage closely, and the lower curve shows the shape of the current wave.

operation, the camera shutters are opened and the microswitch firing control *A* is pressed. This results in simultaneous voltage trigger pulses being applied to the three synchroscopes from the trigger supply *B*. The trigger output from the current-viewing synchroscope is led by coaxial cable into the large shielded room and through a 10-microsecond delay line to a special triggering unit. This unit utilizes certain radar components to generate a very fast-rising, 30-kilovolt pulse which triggers the main surge generator. The delay line prevents interference feedback to the current synchroscope until after all traces have been

recorded. The resistor J is the X-ray tube starting resistor, shown also in Fig. 5. The voltages proportional to anode current and anode voltage are led into their respective synchroscopes by coaxial cable which is terminated at the cathode-ray tubes in its characteristic impedance. This termination is not very critical, as the shortest wavelengths involved are considerably longer than the cable lengths. The X rays are picked up through the four layers of shielding by the ionization chamber D, the voltage output of which is amplified by video amplifier E, and led by coaxial cable to a final 807 stage in the synchroscope. This reasonably high-gain video amplifier is the main reason for the heavy shielding used, although where peak powers of one hundred or more megawatts are involved considerable shielding is required for the less sensitive synchroscope circuits. By proper manipulation of the output trigger phase control of the current-viewing synchroscope and of two specially installed sweep-starting phase controls in the other two synchroscopes, it is possible to locate each trace in any position desired on the time base.

Fig. 14 shows a typical set of superimposed traces obtained as outlined above. The sine wave has a frequency of 5 megacycles and is used for timing purposes only. From top to bottom the traces are those of X-ray-tube anode voltage, X-ray intensity, and anode current. It can be seen that the X-ray pulse is only about 0.6 millionths of a second in duration and that X-ray output is effectively zero by the time the voltage has decayed to about 150 kilovolts. The anode current reaches its peak at very low anode voltage, indicating that a metallic arc has been formed in the tube. The anode current begins to oscillate after the metallic arc has been formed and does so sometimes for several cycles. The voltage across the tube during these oscillations is too small to be measured from this trace.

In a discussion of this electronic analyzing equipment it should be remembered that the purpose of the project was to learn certain things about how a high-speed X-ray tube operates, and not to set up the best possible transient recording equipment. The equipment as described here has more than satisfied the original aims as regards studying the high-speed X-ray tube, but there are still a number of refinements that could be made to improve fidelity.

Additional References

L. F. Ehrke and C. M. Slack, "Ultra-speed radiography," *Photo Technique*, pp. 52–55; January, 1941.
L. F. Ehrke and C. M. Slack, "Radiography at high speed," *Elec. Eng.*, vol. 60, pp. 432–435; September, 1941.
C. M. Slack, E. R. Thilo, and C. T. Zavales, "High speed X-rays," *Elect. Ind.*, vol. 3, pp. 104–107; November, 1944.
C. M. Slack and E. R. Thilo, "Field emission applied to ultra-speed X-ray technique," *Proc. 1st Nat. Elec. Con.*, October, 1944.
C. M. Slack, L. F. Ehrke, and C. T. Zavales, "Millionth of a second X-ray snapshots," *Westinghouse Eng.*, vol. 5, pp. 99–103; July, 1945.
C. M. Slack, "One millionth-second radiography," *Jour. Photo. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 11, pp. 302–306; July, 1945.
C. M. Slack, C. T. Zavales, and E. R. Thilo, "High speed X-rays," *Steel*, vol. 116, pp. 114–117, 120–122, and 150–151; September 3 and September 10, 1945.

Exact Design and Analysis of Double- and Triple-Tuned Band-Pass Amplifiers*

MILTON DISHAL†, SENIOR MEMBER, I.R.E.

Summary—**The purpose of this paper is to present a quick, complete, and exact method of design and analysis of double- and triple-tuned band-pass amplifiers.**

The necessary small-percentage pass-band equations are derived giving the relationship between the circuit characteristics and the response characteristics. These circuit characteristics are: the resonant frequency f_0, coefficient of coupling K, the circuit Q, and the input and output capacitances C_{in} and C_{out}. The response characteristics are: the percentage bandwidth between peaks $\Delta f_p/f_0$, the peak-to-valley response ratio within the pass band V_p/V_v, the peak-to-"skirt" response ratio V_p/V at different skirt-to-peak bandwidth ratio points $\Delta f/\Delta f_p$ outside the pass band, the circuit gain at the peaks, and the phase shift θ at any frequency.

These design equations, extended to the case of one to eight cascaded stages, are incorporated in two sets of conveniently used nomographs, one for double-tuned circuits and one for triple-tuned circuits. Specific examples of the use of these nomographs are given.

Symbols

f_0 = resonant frequency (see Section IV)
ω_0 = resonant radian frequency
n = decrement of a resonant circuit (see Section III)
Q = reciprocal of decrement (see Section III)
K_c = coefficient of capacitive coupling between resonant circuits (see Fig. 3)
K_L = coefficient of inductive coupling between resonant circuits (see Fig. 3)
K_M = coefficient of mutual inductive coupling between resonant circuits (see Fig. 3)
$K = [K_c(\omega/\omega_0) - K_L(\omega_0/\omega)]$
C, L, M, R = capacitance (farads), inductance (henries), mutual inductance (henries), resistance (ohms)
B = susceptance
G = conductance
$F = (f/f_0 - f_0/f) = (\omega/\omega_0 - \omega_0/\omega)$
θ = phase angle between a resulting voltage and the driving current, or the phase angle between a resulting current and the driving voltage
Δf = difference between two frequencies
V = response voltage
β = a constant for double-tuned circuits (a function of peak-to-valley ratio)
N = number of cascaded stages

* Decimal classification: R363.12. Original manuscript recevied by the Institute, December 29, 1945; revised manuscript received, December 4, 1946.
† Federal Telecommunication Laboratories, Nutley, N. J.

γ = a constant for triple-tuned circuits (a function of peak-to-valley ratio)
Δf_p = bandwidth between response peaks
V_p = voltage at peaks of the response
V_v = voltage at the valley of the response
$D = n_2/n_1 = Q_1/Q_2$.

I. Introduction

TO AID in the design and analysis of circuits which produce a band-pass response with respect to frequency, there has arisen a large body of literature[1–4] under the two general headings of filter theory and coupled-circuit theory.

However, it would be worth while to have collected in one place a method of design that will quickly and easily give answers to questions of the following type which might arise in the course of a thorough design of, say, a wide-band intermediate-frequency amplifier for receivers:

(a) For a given bandwidth and "flatness" of response, exactly how much more gain can be obtained if we use triple-tuned rather than double-tuned circuits?

(b) Can a certain skirt-selectivity specification be satisfied using only five double-tuned circuits? If so, what must the circuit constants be? What peak-to-valley ratio will there be in the pass band?

(c) How much more gain and how much greater skirt selectivity will be obtained if we accept a relatively poor response in the pass band by allowing a 1.3 peak-to-valley ratio in preference to a good 1.05 peak-to-valley ratio? What must the circuit constants be for both cases?

(d) Will more gain per stage be obtained if all the loading is done in one of the resonant circuits, or should the Q of all the resonant circuits be made equal?

In this paper, through the medium of two sets of three nomographs each, the writer hopes to provide in one place a ready means of obtaining exact answers (with a minimum of time and calculation) to the above and other questions for the case of double-tuned and triple-tuned band-pass circuits when small-percentage (20 per cent or less) bandwidths are used.

The concepts and constants used are those commonly associated with coupled-circuit theory. Filter-theory constants and concepts are always useful, and when many tuned circuits are coupled together it is practically necessary to use the filter-theory type of design. However, for both double- and triple-tuned circuits, it is possible to obtain exact closed-form solutions for the circuit response (when band-pass percentages are approximately 20 per cent or less); and these solutions are more concisely stated in terms of coupled-circuit constants.

The circuit constants used are the resonant frequency f_0, the Q of each resonant circuit used, and the coefficient of coupling K between resonant circuits. The response constants are the percentage bandwidth between peaks $\Delta f_p/f_0$; the peak-to-valley ratio V_p/V_v inside the pass band (this fixes the goodness or "flatness" of the pass band); and the skirt bandwidths $\Delta f/\Delta f_p$ at different skirt-response points V_p/V (this fixes the sharpness of cutoff or the skirt selectivity outside the pass band), the circuit gain at the peaks, and the phase shift at any frequency.

The results of the double-tuned analysis (i.e., the nomographs and the family of phase-shift curves) will be given next, with examples of their use.

II. Design and Analysis of Double-Tuned Circuits by Means of the Nomographs

From (18a), (19a), (21a), (23a), and (25a) of this paper, a set of nomographs have been prepared, and a family of curves have been prepared from the phase-shift equation (26). The use of these nomographs is best explained by a few specific examples.

Example I

Knowing that the gain per stage is approximately

$$\text{Gain} = G_m/4\pi\Delta f_p\sqrt{C_1C_2}$$

and that $C_1 \doteq C_2 \doteq 10$ micromicrofarads and $G_m = 5\times10^{-3}$ mho, it is decided that five stages are probably needed to obtain a certain desired gain. A ratio of peak gain to valley gain of 1.10 will be satisfactory. A bandwidth between peaks Δf_p of 2 megacycles is required; and to make the percentage bandwidth approximately 20 per cent or less, a midfrequency f_0 of 30 megacycles is chosen.

What loading resistances should be used to give the proper Q in the two tuned circuits? What exact gain per stage will be obtained? What must the mutual impedance be to give the proper coefficient of coupling? What will the bandwidth be 6 decibels down from the peaks? What will the bandwidth be 60 decibels down from the peaks?

Starting with Chart A, place a straight edge between point 5 on the "Number of Cascaded Stages (N)" column and point 1.10 on the "(V_p/V_v)" column. From the "$[Q/(f_0/\Delta f_p)]$" column, we find that the Q of each resonant circuit must be

$$Q = 0.69\,\frac{f_0}{\Delta f_p} \doteq 10,$$

and from this same column the gain per stage will be

$$\text{Gain} = 0.69\,\frac{G_m}{4\pi\Delta f_p\sqrt{C_1C_2}} \doteq 14.$$

Knowing the necessary resonant-circuit Q and the reactance of the total shunt capacitances in the resonant circuits, the necessary resultant loading resistance is, of course, given simply by $R = QX_{0_c} = 10\times500$ ohms $= 5000$ ohms.

[1] E. S. Purington, "Single and coupled circuit systems," Proc. I.R.E., vol. 18, pp. 983–1016; June, 1930.
[2] C. B. Aiken, "Two-mesh tuned coupled circuit filters," Proc. I.R.E., vol. 25, pp. 230–272; February, 1937.
[3] F. X. Rettenmeyer, "Radio bibliography—filters," *Radio*, no. 273, pp. 26–30; October, 1942.
[4] T. E. Shea, "Transmission Networks and Wave Filters," D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., New York, N. Y., 1929.

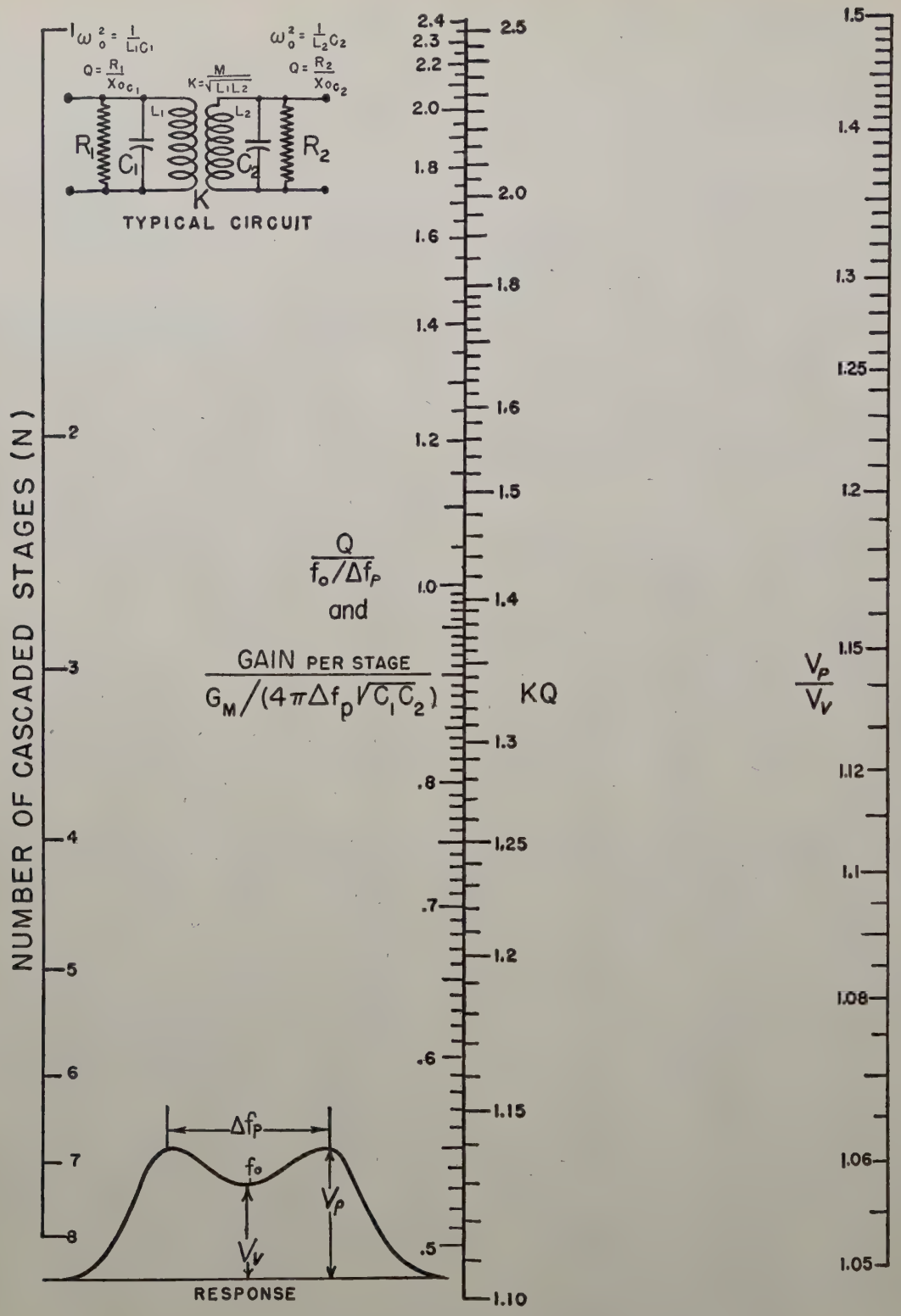


Chart A—Double-tuned band-pass circuit design.

Since the coils used will usually have appreciable loss, they will effectively supply a shunt loading resistance of value $Q_L X_{0_c}$ where Q_L is the Q of the inductance and X_{0_c} is the impedance of the shunt capacitance at the resonant frequency.

Thus, the resistance R_+ which must be added in parallel with the above effective resistance, due to a Q_L of 50, for example, to produce the required resultant Q is

$$R_+ = \left[Q \Big/ \left(1 - \frac{Q}{Q_L}\right)\right] X_{0_c} \approx 6250 \text{ ohms.}$$

From the "KQ" column of Chart A, the coefficient of coupling must be

$$K = \frac{1.22}{Q} = 0.122.$$

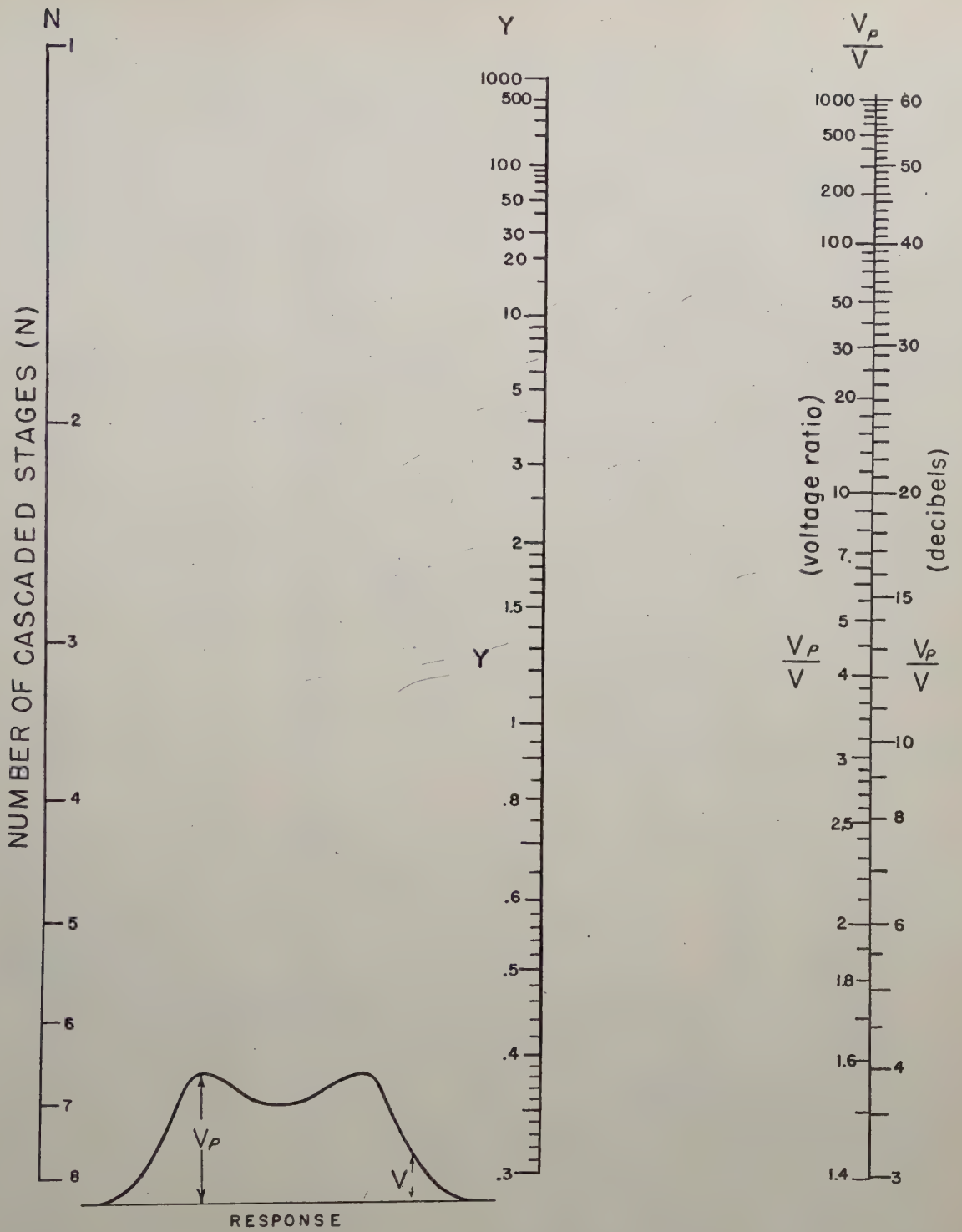


Chart B—Double-tuned band-pass circuit design for factor Y.

In the type of circuit chosen (see Figs. 1 and 2), the mutual reactance between the two resonant circuits is then found from the simple equation for the coefficient of coupling as given with each type of coupling in Fig. 3.

To consider skirt selectivity, use Charts B and C. On Chart B, place a straight edge between point 5 on the "Number of Cascaded Stages (N)" column, and 6 decibels (or 2) on the "(V_p/V)" column. Read 0.56 on the middle, or "Y" column. Now, going to Chart C, place the straight edge between 0.69 on the "$[Q/(f_0/\Delta f_p)]$" column and 0.56 on the "Y" column and read from the middle column that

$$\Delta f_{6\text{ decibels}} = 1.95\Delta f_p = 3.9 \text{ megacycles.}$$

The bandwidth at the 60-decibels-down point is obtained in exactly the same way, i.e., on Chart B, place the straight edge between the point 5 on the "Number of Cascaded Stages (N)" column and 60 decibels (or 1000) on the "(V_p/V)" column. Read 3.6 on the "Y" column. Going to Chart C, place the straight edge between

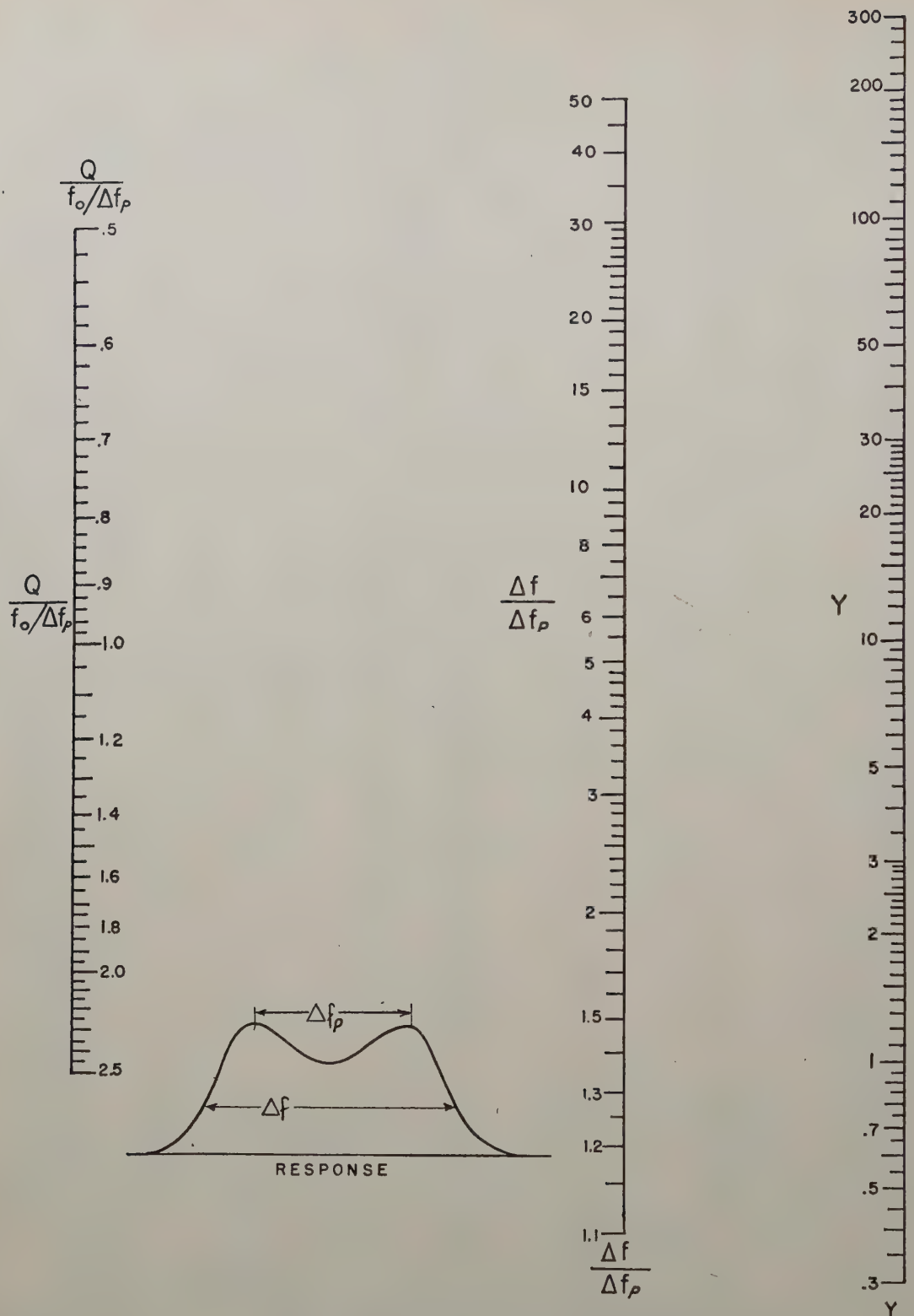


Chart C—Double-tuned band-pass circuit design.

point 0.69 on the "$[Q/(f_0/\Delta f_p)]$" column and 3.6 on the "Y" column. Read from the "$(\Delta f/\Delta f_p)$]" column that

$$\Delta f_{60 \text{ decibels}} = 4.4\Delta f_p = 8.8 \text{ megacylces.}$$

Any other points on the response curve are found in the same manner.

Example II

Knowing that the approximate gain per stage is Gain $= G_m/4\pi\Delta f_p\sqrt{C_1C_2}$, it is decided that only 3 stages are needed to give a certain desired gain. It is necessary that the skirt selectivity be such that the bandwidth 60 decibels down be only 5 times the bandwidth between the peaks, i.e., $\Delta f_{60\,\text{decibels}}/\Delta f_p = 5$. What must be the Q of each tuned circuit to obtain this skirt selectivity? What exact gain per stage will be obtained? What coefficient of coupling is required? What peak-to-valley

ratio must be accepted in order to obtain this selectivity?

Starting with Chart B, place a straight edge between point 3 in the "Number of Cascaded Stages (N)" column and point 60 decibels on the "(V_p/V)" column and read 9.6 from the "Y" column. Going to Chart C, place the straight edge between point 5 on the "$(\Delta f/\Delta f_p)$" column and 9.6 on the "Y" column and read on the "$[Q/(f_0/\Delta f_p)]$" column that the required Q is

$$Q = 1.1\,\frac{f_0}{\Delta f_p}.$$

Now, going to Chart A, place the straight edge between point 3 on the "Number of Cascaded States (N)" column and 1.1 on the "$[Q/(f_0/\Delta f_p)]$" column. The exact gain will be

$$\text{Gain} = 1.1\,\frac{G_m}{4\pi\Delta f_p\sqrt{C_1C_2}}$$

and, from the "KQ" column, the required coefficient of coupling is

$$K = \frac{1.48}{Q}.$$

From the "(V_p/V_v)" column, the resulting peak-to-valley ratio will be

$$V_p/V_v = 1.27.$$

the resonant frequency as 15 megacycles, what is the response curve?

The product of KQ is 1.7. Going to Chart A, set the straight edge between 1 on the "Number of Cascaded Stages (N)" column and 1.7 on the "KQ" column. From the "(V_p/V_v)" column, $V_p/V_v = 1.15$. From the "$[Q/(f_0/\Delta f_p)]$" column, the bandwidth between peaks will be

$$\Delta f_p = 1.38\,\frac{f_0}{Q} = 1.04 \text{ megacycles.}$$

To find the width of the skirts at different points, e.g., 10 times or 20 decibels down, go to Chart B. Place the straight edge between 1 on the "Number of Cascaded Stages (N)" column and 20 decibels on the "(V_p/V)" column and read 10 on the "Y" column. Going to Chart C, place the straight edge between 1.38 on the "$[Q/(f_0/\Delta f_p)]$" column and 10 on the "Y" column and see that

$$\Delta f_{20 \text{ decibels}} = 4.4\Delta f_p = 4.6 \text{ megacycles.}$$

Any other points on the skirts are obtained in the same way.

Example IV

To find the phase shift at any point in the pass band, Chart D is used.

It should be noted that $2(f-f_0)/\Delta f_p$ (which is the abscissa of the graph) is merely a way of writing $(\Delta f/\Delta f_p)$ to show more clearly that in the phase-shift equation

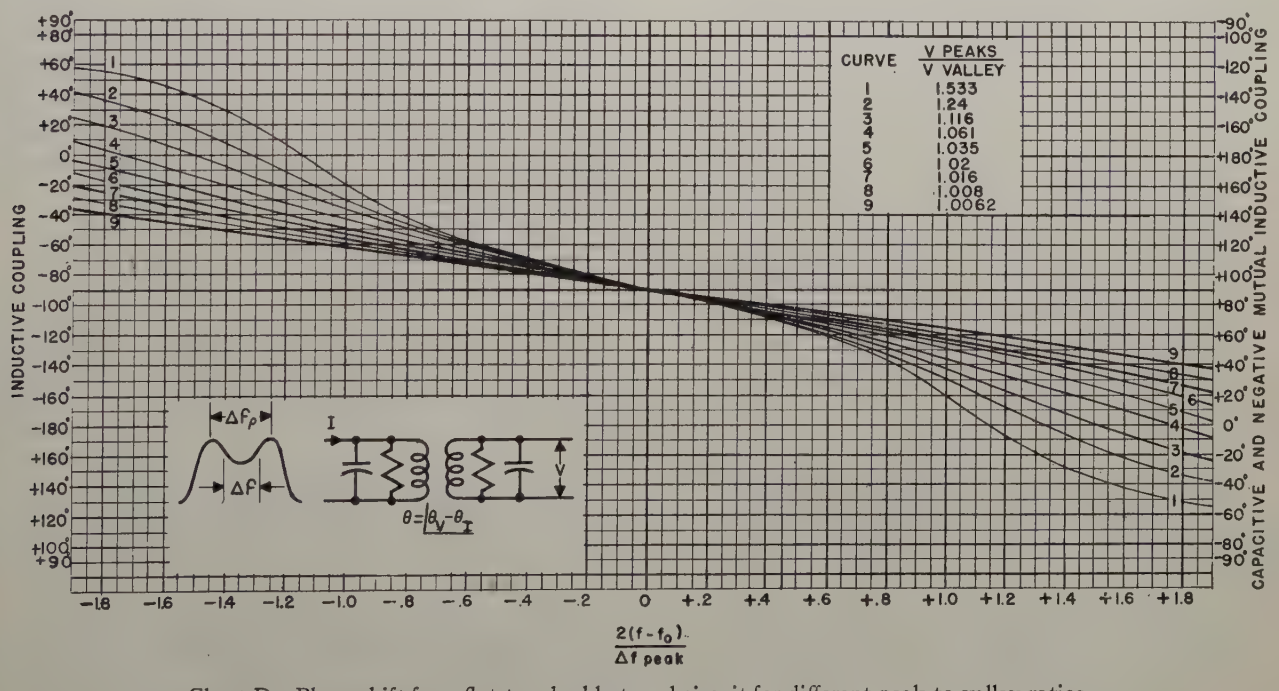


Chart D—Phase shift for a flat-top double-tuned circuit for different peak-to-valley ratios.

Example III

The nomographs may be conveniently used for analysis of coupled circuits, as well as for design or synthesis.

Thus, given the Q of two resonant circuits as 20, the coefficient of coupling K between them as 0.085, and

(26), Δf defines *two* frequencies equidistant from the resonant frequency. The abscissa is (+) for frequencies above the resonant frequency and is (−) for frequencies below the resonant frequency. (E.g., at the high-frequency peak $f=f_{ph}$ and $2(f-f_0)/\Delta f_p = +1$, and at the

low-frequency peak $f=f_{pL}$ and $2(f-f_0)/\Delta f_p=-1$.)

Note also that the ordinates give the phase shift *per stage*. If N cascaded identical stages are used, this phase shift is then multiplied by N.

Finally, note that the peak-to-valley ratios for each curve are the ratios for a single *stage*.

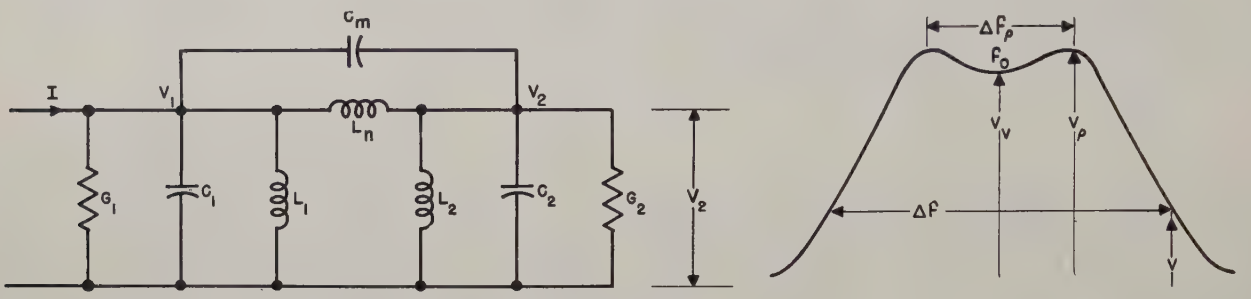


Fig. 1—Basic double-tuned two-node band-pass circuit using both inductive and capacitive coupling and the type of voltage response to be considered.

Thus, if 6 cascaded stages are being used to produce a resultant peak-to-valley ratio of 1.05, each single stage must have a peak-to-valley ratio equal to the 6th root of 1.05, or 1.0083. For this case, curve 8 would therefore give the phase shift versus frequency per stage. This phase shift at each frequency is then multiplied by 6 to give the resultant phase-shift-versus-frequency curve.

III. Circuits Which Are Analyzed

The basic circuit analyzed is the two-node network consisting of two resonant circuits coupled together both inductively and capacitively. This circuit and the response investigated are shown in Fig. 1.

By virtue of the exact equivalence of π's, T's, and transformers, the exact analysis of the basic circuit is immediately applicable to ten more circuits. These ten circuits are shown in Fig. 2 and the equations giving the values of the equivalent elements are given in Fig. 3. Lattice, bridged-T, etc., equivalents may also be used.

By virtue of the concept of duality,[5] the analysis of the basic two-node network is immediately applicable to the dual two-mesh network given in Fig. 4, where I, the equivalent constant-current generator, and G, C, and L, are substituted respectively for E, R, L, and C. Again, by virtue of the equivalence of π's, T's, and transformers, the analysis also applies to the ten additional circuits given in Fig. 5. Thus, a total of 22 band-pass circuits are effectively analyzed in this paper, plus any lattice, bridged-T, etc., equivalents which the reader may desire to use.

The two-node circuit of Fig. 1 is picked as the circuit to be analyzed, rather than the dual two-mesh circuit of Fig. 4, because vacuum-tube amplifiers are effectively high-impedance generators, and for practically all high-frequency band-pass amplifier applications, high-impedance resonance is desired as obtained by the use of the circuits of Figs. 1 and 2.

If very-small-percentage pass bands are to be produced, and very slight inequality in the height of the two peaks can be tolerated, then all 22 of the circuits shown in Figs. 1, 2, 4, and 5 can be used as either high- or low-impedance circuits by means of the following reasoning. For the small-percentage band-pass case, it is convenient (and correct) to consider the band-pass characteristic as being produced in the following manner:

(a) Fundamentally, the configuration of only the lossless reactive components produces the band-pass response; the percentage bandwidth being fixed (to a first approximation) by the coefficient of coupling K. Figs. 1 and 2 and Figs. 4 and 5 give the two-node and the two-mesh reactive networks which can produce a band-pass characteristic. (Consider the shunt resistors of Figs. 1 and 2 to be open-circuited and the series resistors of Figs. 4 and 5 to be short-circuited.)

(b) The peak-to-valley ratio is fixed to a first approximation by the required Q of the input and output resonant circuits. The correct resonant-circuit Q can be produced in three ways: (1) by placing a small resistance in series with the resonant circuit, $Q=X_{0c}/R_s$; (2) by placing a large resistance in parallel with the resonant circuit, $Q=R_p/X_{0c}$, or (3) by a combination of both series and parallel loading. For this case,

$$Q=\frac{1}{(R_s/X_{0c})+(X_{0c}/R_p)}.$$

(c) The driving force may be applied in two ways: either an infinite-impedance (i.e., zero conductance) constant-current generator may be placed in parallel with either the resonating inductance or the resonating capacitance (never across the mutual reactance); or a zero-impedance constant-voltage generator may be placed in series with either the resonating inductance or resonating capacitance (never in series with the mutual reactance).

In practice, all equivalent generators have finite output impedances associated with them. Thus, the above steps, (b) and (c), are interrelated to the extent that the effect of the output impedance of the generator upon the resonant-circuit Q must be considered.

(d) The output voltage may be obtained across either the resonating inductance or the resonating capacitance in the output circuit. Of course, we must consider the effect of the resistive component of the load upon the Q of the output resonant circuit.

[5] Electrical Engineering Staff, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, "Electric Circuits," John Wiley and Sons, New York, N. Y., 1940, pp. 245–246.

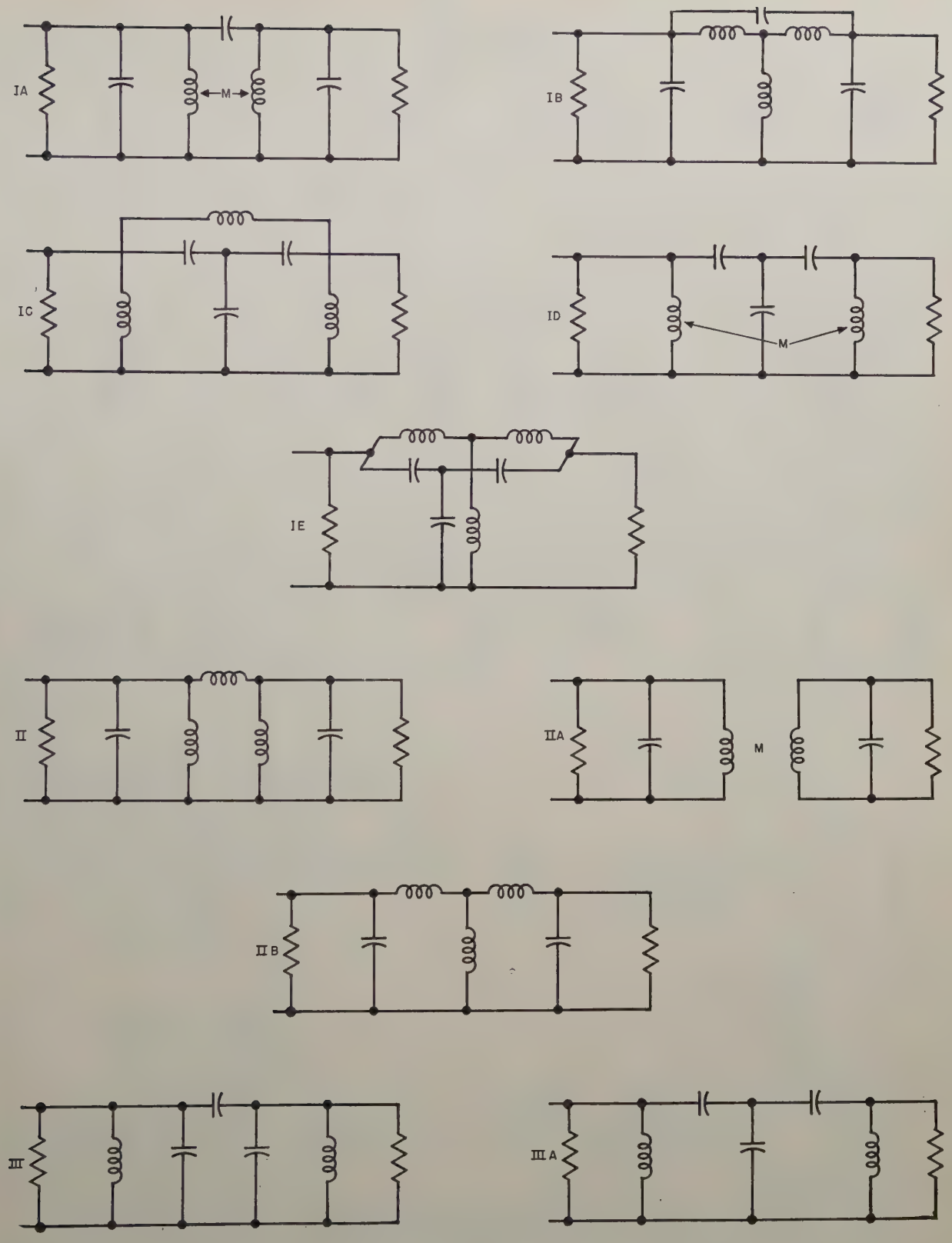


Fig. 2—Ten two-node circuits. The circuit of Fig. 1 is exactly equivalent to these circuits.

IV. Elements Which Are Resonated

It is important to know exactly what elements are resonated in the above circuits. The elements which are tuned to resonance in circuit I, Fig. 2, and all the two-node circuits are indicated by the following procedure: Node 2 is shorted to ground and all the reactive elements remaining are resonated at the desired frequency; then Node 1 is shorted to ground (the short on Node 2 is removed) and all the remaining reactive elements are resonated to the above frequency. Thus, in circuit I,

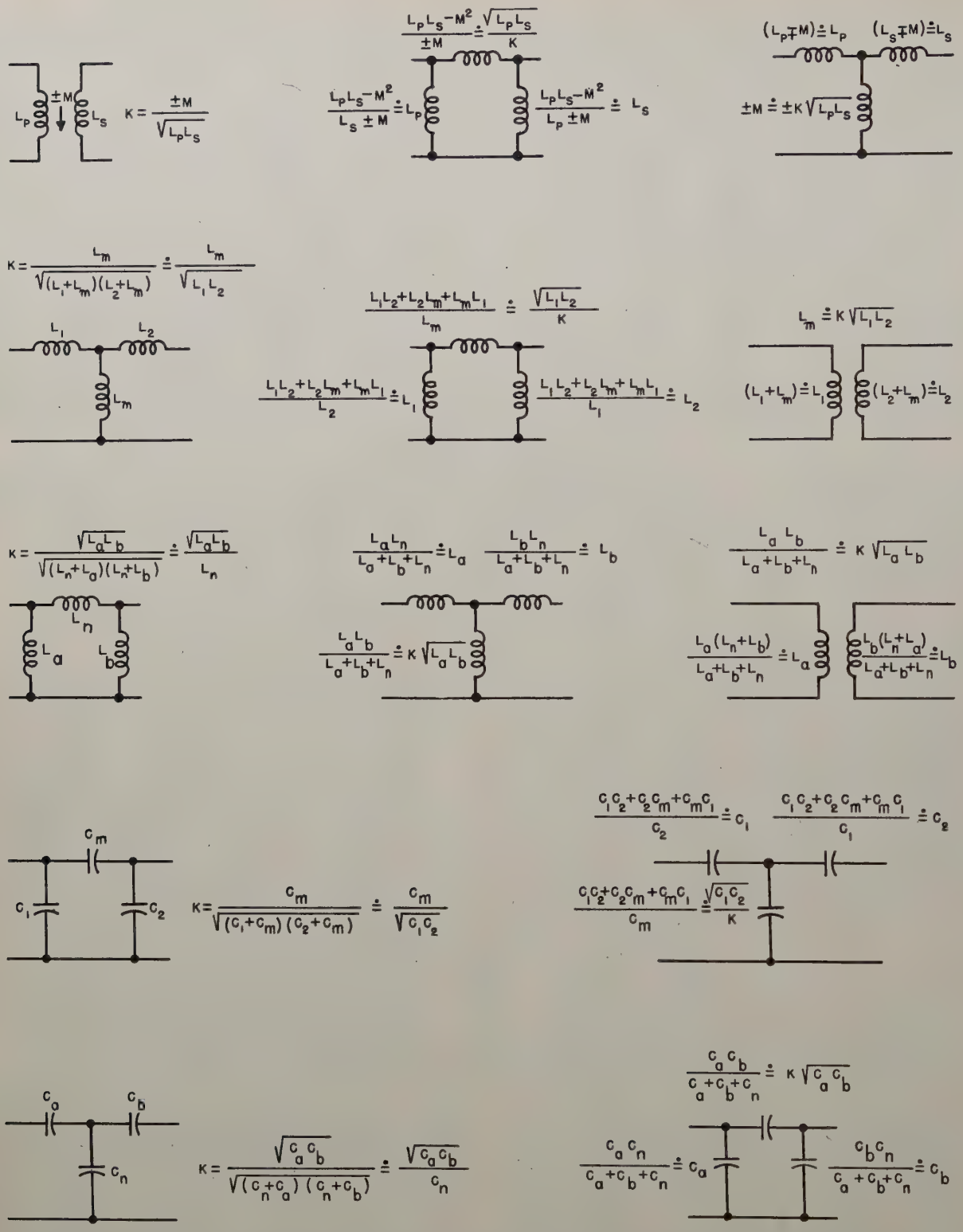

L_p $\pm M$ L_s $K = \frac{\pm M}{\sqrt{L_p L_s}}$
$\frac{L_p L_s - M^2}{\pm M} \doteq \frac{\sqrt{L_p L_s}}{K}$
$\frac{L_p L_s - M^2}{L_s \pm M} \doteq L_p$ $\frac{L_p L_s - M^2}{L_p \pm M} \doteq L_s$
$(L_p \mp M) \doteq L_p$ $(L_s \mp M) \doteq L_s$
$\pm M \doteq \pm K\sqrt{L_p L_s}$
$K = \frac{L_m}{\sqrt{(L_1+L_m)(L_2+L_m)}} \doteq \frac{L_m}{\sqrt{L_1 L_2}}$
L_1 L_2 L_m
$\frac{L_1L_2+L_2L_m+L_mL_1}{L_m} \doteq \frac{\sqrt{L_1L_2}}{K}$
$\frac{L_1L_2+L_2L_m+L_mL_1}{L_2} \doteq L_1$ $\frac{L_1L_2+L_2L_m+L_mL_1}{L_1} \doteq L_2$
$L_m \doteq K\sqrt{L_1L_2}$
$(L_1+L_m) \doteq L_1$ $(L_2+L_m) \doteq L_2$
$K = \frac{\sqrt{L_a L_b}}{\sqrt{(L_n+L_a)(L_n+L_b)}} \doteq \frac{\sqrt{L_a L_b}}{L_n}$
L_n L_a L_b
$\frac{L_a L_n}{L_a+L_b+L_n} \doteq L_a$ $\frac{L_b L_n}{L_a+L_b+L_n} \doteq L_b$
$\frac{L_a L_b}{L_a+L_b+L_n} \doteq K\sqrt{L_a L_b}$
$\frac{L_a L_b}{L_a+L_b+L_n} \doteq K\sqrt{L_a L_b}$
$\frac{L_a(L_n+L_b)}{L_a+L_b+L_n} \doteq L_a$ $\frac{L_b(L_n+L_a)}{L_a+L_b+L_n} \doteq L_b$
C_m C_1 C_2
$K = \frac{C_m}{\sqrt{(C_1+C_m)(C_2+C_m)}} \doteq \frac{C_m}{\sqrt{C_1 C_2}}$
$\frac{C_1C_2+C_2C_m+C_mC_1}{C_2} \doteq C_1$ $\frac{C_1C_2+C_2C_m+C_mC_1}{C_1} \doteq C_2$
$\frac{C_1C_2+C_2C_m+C_mC_1}{C_m} \doteq \frac{\sqrt{C_1C_2}}{K}$
C_a C_b C_n
$K = \frac{\sqrt{C_a C_b}}{\sqrt{(C_n+C_a)(C_n+C_b)}} \doteq \frac{\sqrt{C_a C_b}}{C_n}$
$\frac{C_a C_b}{C_a+C_b+C_n} \doteq K\sqrt{C_a C_b}$
$\frac{C_a C_n}{C_a+C_b+C_n} \doteq C_a$ $\frac{C_b C_n}{C_a+C_b+C_n} \doteq C_b$

Fig. 3—Coefficient of couplings used in the analysis and the π, T, and transformer exact equivalents, and approximations for small couplings.

C_1 plus C_m is resonated with the resultant of L_2 and L_n in parallel. Thus, for the circuit I in Fig. 2, we have

$$\omega_0^2 = \frac{1}{\left(\frac{L_1 L_n}{L_1 + L_n}\right)(C_1 + C_m)}$$

$$= \frac{1}{\left(\frac{L_2 L_n}{L_2 + L_n}\right)(C_2 + C_m)}. \quad (1)$$

This method of defining the resonances also introduces a very practical method of aligning double- or

triple-tuned coupled resonant circuits. *First*, completely detune all but one of the resonant circuits without affecting the mutual impedance. This detuning effectively short-circuits the node to ground for all practical purposes, and may be accomplished simply by placing an additional capacitance across the resonant circuits whose value is approximately three or four times that of the capacitance in the circuit. Or, if iron-slug tuning is used, sufficient detuning can usually be accomplished merely by turning the slug to its extreme position. *Second*, feed a signal into the circuit at the desired resonant frequency and tune the remaining one circuit, which is not detuned, for maximum output. This procedure is then repeated until all the circuits have been resonated in the above manner.

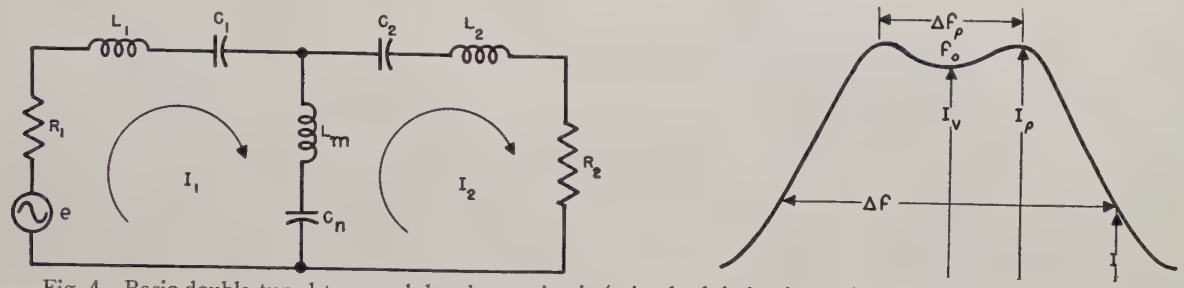


Fig. 4—Basic double-tuned two-mesh band-pass circuit (using both inductive and capacitive coupling) and the type of current response to be considered.

Actually, for a certain distribution of the circuit constants, i.e., $Q_1 = Q_2$, there is a more convenient method of alignment which will be mentioned later.

In the dual two-mesh circuits, the elements to be resonated are indicated by the following procedure: Mesh 2 is open-circuited and all the reactances remaining in the circuit are resonated. Then, with Mesh 2 returned to its normal condition, Mesh 1 is open-circuited and all remaining reactive elements are resonated to the same frequency. Thus, for circuit A, Fig. 5, we have:

$$\omega_0^2 = \frac{1}{(L_1 + L_m)\left(\frac{C_1 C_n}{C_1 + C_n}\right)} = \frac{1}{(L_2 + L_m)\left(\frac{C_2 C_n}{C_2 + C_n}\right)}. \tag{2}$$

V. Exact Response Equations

The node equations for the circuit shown in Fig. 5 are:

$$\left.\begin{aligned} I &= [G_1 + j(B_{c_1} + B_{c_m} - B_{L_1} - B_{L_n})]V_1 \\ &\quad - j(B_{c_m} - B_{L_n})V_2 \\ 0 &= -j(B_{c_m} - B_{L_n})V_1 \\ &\quad + [G_2 + j(B_{c_2} + B_{c_m} - B_{L_2} - B_{L_n})]V_2 \end{aligned}\right\}. \tag{3}$$

As mentioned in Section 3, the solution of the above two equations for the response voltage V_2 contains the solution for all the 22 circuits shown in Figs. 1, 2, 4, and 5.

A great simplification is produced in the resulting equations for the circuits if the resonant frequency f_0, the coefficient of coupling K between resonant circuits, and the decrement of each resonant circuit n are introduced into the circuit equations. (The decrement is the reciprocal of the more commonly used Q.)

With the introduction of these constants, the equations can be expressed in terms of the three quantities only instead of in terms of the eight L, C, and R elements making up the circuit. Our mental picture of the circuit action is thus greatly simplified.

By solving (3) for the output voltage V_2 and introducing into the solution the three constants mentioned above, namely,

$$\omega_0^2 = \frac{1}{\left(\frac{L_1 L_n}{L_1 + L_n}\right)(C_1 + C_m)} = \frac{1}{\left(\frac{L_2 L_n}{L_2 + L_n}\right)(C_2 + C_m)} \tag{4}$$

$$n_1 = \frac{G_1}{\omega_0(C_1 + C_m)} \tag{5}$$

$$n_2 = \frac{G_2}{\omega_0(C_2 + C_m)} \tag{6}$$

$$K_c = \frac{C_m}{\sqrt{(C_1 + C_m)(C_2 + C_m)}} \tag{7}$$

$$K_L = \frac{\sqrt{L_1 L_2}}{\sqrt{(L_1 + L_n)(L_2 + L_n)}} \tag{8}$$

we obtain as the exact solution for the magnitude of the response

$$V_2 = \frac{I}{\omega_0\sqrt{(C_1+C_m)(C_2+C_m)}} \times \frac{K}{\sqrt{F^4 - 2\left[K^2 - \frac{n_1^2+n_2^2}{2}\right]F^2 + (K^2+n_1 n_2)^2}} \tag{9}$$

and the phase of the output voltage with respect to the constant current source is

$$\tan\theta = \frac{\pm[K^2 + n_1 n_2 - F^2]}{\pm[(n_1 + n_2)F]} \tag{10}$$

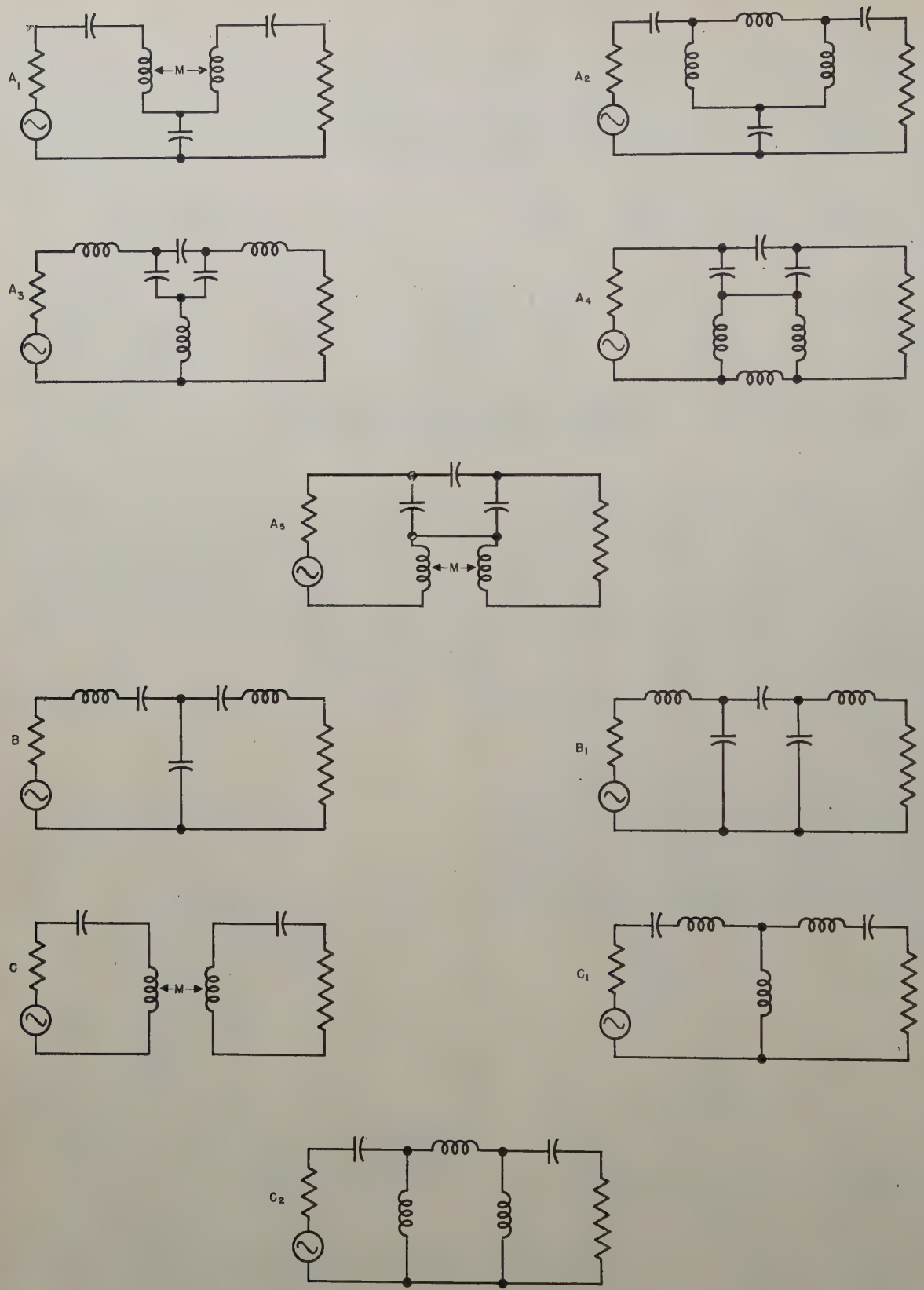


Fig. 5—Ten two-mesh circuits. The circuit of Fig. 4 is exactly equivalent to these circuits.

where

$$K = \left(K_c \frac{\omega}{\omega_0} - K_L \frac{\omega_0}{\omega}\right) \tag{11}$$

$$F = \left(\frac{\omega}{\omega_0} - \frac{\omega_0}{\omega}\right). \tag{12}$$

The sign to be used in the phase-shift equation (10) is the sign of the quantity

$$\left(K_c \frac{\omega}{\omega_0} - K_L \frac{\omega_0}{\omega}\right).$$

Thus, with capacitive coupling predominant, the top signs are used in numerator and denominator, and, with positive inductive coupling predominant, the bottom signs are used.

Examination of the numerator of (9) shows immediately one characteristic of the response. The numerator becomes zero and thus there is a null response at

$$\frac{\omega_{\text{null}}}{\omega_0} = \sqrt{\frac{K_L}{K_c}}. \tag{13}$$

With reference to circuit IC of Fig. 2, it should be mentioned that if the winding sense of the inductances is such that the mutual inductive coupling "aids" the capacitive coupling there is no null of response, for then the sign of K_L in (11) is negative $(-)$ and, therefore, the numerator never becomes zero.

We will now introduce into the above exact equations the approximations that produce the symmetrical and relatively simple small-percentage pass-band analysis.

VI. Small-Percentage Pass-Band Response Shape

Because K in (9) is a function of frequency, the exact response shape is not symmetrical either geometrically or arithmetically with respect to frequency. If, however, we limit ourselves to small-percentage pass bands where ω/ω_0 varies in value over the small range from, say, 0.9 to 1.1, then two important simplifications immediately result in the factors shown in (11) and (12).

Equation (11) becomes independent of frequency:

$$K \doteq (K_c - K_L). \tag{11a}$$

(It must be realized that this approximation cannot be used in the region of the null given by (13).)

Equation (12) becomes

$$F \doteq \left(\frac{\omega}{\omega_0} - \frac{\omega_0}{\omega}\right) = \frac{(\omega + \omega_0)}{2\omega} \times \frac{2(\omega - \omega_0)}{\omega_0} \doteq \frac{2(\omega - \omega_0)}{\omega_0} \doteq \frac{\Delta f}{f_0} \tag{12a}$$

where Δf is the frequency bandwidth between points equidistant from the resonant frequency f_0.

With the above limitation, (9) shows that, in the small-percentage pass-band case (where (11a) applies) the shape of the amplitude response curve is independent of the type of coupling used. The gain obtained with inductive coupling only is slightly greater than that obtained with capacitive coupling, for, as seen from (9), the capacitances which must be considered in figuring the gain are (C_1+C_m) and (C_2+C_m) (C_m is the equivalent high-side capacitances of Fig. 5), and C_m is zero for inductive coupling only.

The phase shift as given by (10) does differ for the two types of coupling. Since the top signs are used with capacitive coupling and the bottom signs with inductive coupling, we will have positive phase angles with capacitive coupling and negative phase angles with inductive coupling.

The frequency at which the response maximum and minimum occurs is given by differentiating (9) with respect to F (i.e., $\Delta f/f_0$) and equating to zero. This results in

$$\left(\frac{\Delta f \text{ peak}}{f_0}\right)^2 = K^2 - \frac{n_1^2 + n_2^2}{2} \tag{14}$$

and the location of the minimum is given by $\Delta f_v/f_0 = 0$.

The response at the peaks, obtained by substituting (14) in (9), is

$$V \text{ peaks} = \frac{I}{\omega_0\sqrt{(C_1+C_m)(C_2+C_m)}} \times \frac{K}{\sqrt{K^2(n_1+n_2)^2 + n_1^2n_2^2 - \left(\frac{n_1^2+n_2^2}{2}\right)}}. \tag{15}$$

The response at the minimum or valley, which is at the resonant frequency, is obtained from (9) by setting $\Delta f/f_0 = 0$ and is

$$V_v = \frac{I}{\omega_0\sqrt{(C_1 + C_m)(C_2 + C_m)}} \frac{K}{K^2 + n_1n_2}. \tag{16}$$

The peak-to-valley ratio is, therefore,

$$\left(\frac{V_p}{V_v}\right) = \frac{K^2 + n_1n_2}{\sqrt{K^2(n_1+n_2)^2 + n_1^2n_2^2 - \left(\frac{n_1^2+n_2^2}{2}\right)^2}}. \tag{17}$$

What we desire, in so far as design is concerned, is the values of the decrement n (or Q) and the coefficient of coupling K required to give a certain peak-to-valley ratio. By combining (14) and (17), we obtain

$$\frac{n_1 + n_2}{2} = \beta\left(\frac{\Delta f_p}{f_0}\right) \tag{18}$$

where

$$\beta = \sqrt{\frac{1}{2}\left[\frac{(V_p/V_v)_1}{\sqrt{(V_p/V_v)_1^2 - 1}} - 1\right]} \tag{19}$$

where the subscript 1 is to show that this is the peak-to-valley ratio of one double-tuned stage. Equation (18) is one of the desired design equations and shows that the required average of the decrements of the primary and secondary is fixed only by the peak-to-valley ratio desired and the percentage bandwidth.

The smaller we desire the peak-to-valley ratio to be (thus the flatter the response is in the pass band) the larger β becomes and, therefore, the greater must be the average decrement, i.e., the lower must be the Q. From (18), we find that β varies between the values of 1.75 to 0.42 as the peak-to-valley ratio varies respectively between the values of 1.01 to 1.50.

Now, making use of (14) and (18), we obtain for the required coefficient of coupling

$$K = \frac{\Delta f_p}{f_0}\sqrt{1 + \beta^2\frac{2(1 + D^2)}{(1 + D)^2}} \tag{20}$$

where β is given by (22) and D is the ratio of the primary Q to the secondary Q.

$$D = \frac{n_2}{n_1} = \frac{Q_1}{Q_2}.$$

Thus, we see that the coefficient of coupling required is fixed mainly by the percentage band pass desired and is also dependent (not to a great extent, however) on the ratio D of primary Q to secondary Q. Equation (20) is the second of our desired design equations.

Dividing equation (20) by equation (18), we obtain

$$\frac{K}{(n_1+n_2)/2} = \sqrt{\frac{2(1+D^2)}{(1+D)^2} + \frac{1}{\beta^2}}. \tag{21}$$

This is a very useful equation because it does not involve frequency. It shows that as soon as the peak-to-valley ratio (i.e., β) and the Q ratio are fixed, then the ratio of the coefficient of coupling K and the average decrement $(n_1+n_2)/2$ is also fixed, and conversely, for a given circuit where the Q ratio and the ratio of the coefficient of coupling and the average decrement is fixed, the peak-to-valley ratio is fixed. It should be understood that the Q ratio D has an almost second-order effect; for the quantity $2(1+D^2)/(1+D)^2$ is equal to unity when the Q ratio is unity, and approaches a maximum value of two when the Q ratio approaches either zero or infinity.

The next design equation desired is one that will give the output voltage or the gain of the circuit at the peaks of the response. By substituting the design conditions given by equations (18) and (20) in the equation giving the response at the peaks, which is (15), we obtain

$$V_p = \frac{1}{\beta} \times \frac{I}{4\pi\Delta f_p\sqrt{(C_1+C_m)(C_2+C_m)}} \times \sqrt{\frac{1+\dfrac{2(1+D^2)}{(1+D)^2}\beta^2}{1+\beta^2}} \tag{22}$$

and for the usual case, where the constant-current generator of value I is a vacuum tube, $I = G_m E_g$, and we have

$$\text{Gain}_{(\text{per stage})} = \frac{1}{\beta} \times \frac{G_m}{4\pi\Delta f_p\sqrt{(C_1+C_m)(C_2+C_m)}} \times \sqrt{\frac{1+\dfrac{2(1+D^2)}{(1+D)^2}\beta^2}{1+\beta^2}}. \tag{23}$$

Design equation (23) brings out several points of interest with reference to the gain which is obtained with "flat-topped" band-pass circuits. We see that the gain depends directly on the G_m of the tube used and inversely on the *numerical* bandwidth desired between peaks Δf_p. The midfrequency has no effect on the gain (as long as the bandwidth Δf_p is a small percentage of the midfrequency f_0). The gain is also inversely proportional to the square root of the product of the total capacitance across the input or output circuits that must be resonated. We see also that the gain is inversely proportional to the factor β which is given by (19) and which is a measure of the flatness of response in the flat-top pass band. The flatter the pass band, the lower the gain obtainable. Finally, the gain depends on the square root of a quantity involving the ratio of primary Q to secondary Q.

This square root has only an almost second-order effect on the gain. It is interesting, however, to see the effect of this Q ratio on the gain. If Q_1 equals Q_2, the factor under discussion becomes unity. If Q_2 is made infinite and all the loading is done on the primary side, we obtain

$$\sqrt{\frac{1+2\beta^2}{1+\beta^2}}$$

and, if Q_1 is made infinite and all the loading is done on the secondary side, we again obtain

$$\sqrt{\frac{1+2\beta^2}{1+\beta^2}}.$$

In most practical designs, β will have a value close to unity; therefore, if all loading is done on one side of the band-pass circuit, approximately 25 per cent more gain per stage will be obtained, as compared to the case where the primary and secondary are equally loaded (i.e., $Q_1 = Q_2$).

It may be mentioned here that practical considerations dealing with ease of circuit alignment, and "Miller effect" detuning, lead to the conclusion that in many cases it is better to make $Q_1 = Q_2$ and thus sacrifice the above 25 per cent additional gain per stage. These points will be discussed later.

The next desired design equation is concerned with the shape of the circuit response outside the pass band, i.e., the skirt selectivity. By combining (9), giving the response at any frequency, and (15), giving the response at the peaks, and (18) and (20) giving the required circuit constants, we obtain for the ratio of peak response V_p to the response V, at any band-width Δf,

$$\left(\frac{V_p}{V}\right)_1 = \sqrt{1+\left[\frac{(\Delta f/\Delta f_p)^2-1}{2\beta\sqrt{1+\beta^2}}\right]^2} \tag{24}$$

and solving (24) for $\Delta f/\Delta f_p$, we obtain

$$\frac{\Delta f}{\Delta f_p} = \sqrt{1 \pm 2\beta\sqrt{1+\beta^2}\sqrt{(V_p/V)_1^2-1}} \tag{25}$$

where the subscript 1 is to show that the ratios are the voltage ratios for *one* double-tuned stage.

This is the last of our desired design equations and we see that the larger β is made (therefore, the flatter the response inside the pass band) the wider are the skirts at any skirt-response point; i.e., skirt selectivity becomes poorer as the pass-band response is improved. It should be noted from (24) or (25) that, for a given peak-to-valley ratio (i.e., a given β), the shape of the response curve is independent of the ratio of primary Q to secondary Q.

The plus or minus sign in (25) should also be noted.

When the plus sign is used, we obtain the skirt bandwidths outside the response peaks, and when the minus sign is used, we obtain the bandwidths inside the peaks of the response curve.

To make analysis as complete as possible, the phase of the response voltage with respect to the driving current should also be given. By combining (10) for the phase shift with design equations (18) and (20), we obtain

$$\tan \theta_{(\text{per stage})} = \frac{\pm [1 + 2\beta^2 - (\Delta f/\Delta f_p)^2]}{\pm [2\beta(\pm \Delta f/\Delta f_p)]}. \quad (26)$$

In (26) the top sign is used in front of the numerator and denominator when $(K_c - K_L)$ is plus, i.e., with a net capacitive coupling. (It should be remembered that these equations should not be applied to the region in the vicinity of the null given by (13).) The plus sign is used inside the bracket in the denominator for the frequencies above the resonant frequency and the minus sign is used for the frequencies below the resonant frequency.

From (26) we can see that, for *inductive* coupling, the phase shift at the midfrequency (i.e., $\Delta f = 0$) is -90 degrees and at the low-frequency peak, the tan of the phase angle is $(-/+)\beta$ and at the high-frequency peak, the tan of the phase angle is $(-/-)\beta$. Since, in many applications, satisfactory flatness in the pass band is given when β is approximately unity, we see that the phase shift at the low-frequency peak is usually approximately -45 degrees and the high-frequency peak usually has a phase angle of approximately -135 degrees.

With *capacitive* coupling, we see that the phase shift at the midfrequency is $+90$ degrees; the tan of the phase angle at the low-frequency peak is $(+/-)\beta$; the tan of the phase angle at the high-frequency peak is $(+/+)\beta$, and for β equal approximately to unity the phase shift at the low-frequency peak is thus approximately $+135$ degrees, and at the high-frequency peak it is approximately $+45$ degrees.

It should be noted that for a given peak-to-valley ratio (i.e., a given β), the phase shift is independent of the Q ratio.

VII. Small-Percentage Pass-Band Design Equations When $Q_1 = Q_2$

Design equations having even a small degree of complexity are, in many cases, not used by engineers. However, conveniently used graphical representations of the complex equations will usually be put to use.

In their most usual use, identical band-pass circuits are cascaded to produce intermediate-frequency-amplifier chains. Various applications may necessitate the use of from one to perhaps eight cascaded stages. It would appear worthwhile to develop an exact, quickly used graphical method of designing the cascaded circuits so that they produce a specified response shape.

Since the number of cascaded stages used must be one of the design parameters, consideration of (18), (20), (21), (22), (25), and (26) shows that some form of family-of-curves representation or its equivalent is necessary. We further note that (20) and (22) are complicated by the relatively second-order effect of the Q ratio which would necessitate an almost useless family of curves. Because of this complication, we will consider the case where $Q_1 = Q_2$, in the graphical method of design; and the equations themselves can be used directly when Q_1 does not equal Q_2.

There are two important practical reasons why a design using $Q_1 = Q_2$ should be used whenever possible. The first reason is concerned with the problem of aligning cascaded flat-topped band-pass circuits. The second reason is concerned with the detuning effect caused by the fact that the input and output capacitance of a pentode changes with gain-control setting due to plate-to-grid capacitance feedback (Miller effect), and space-charge effects.

With reference to the alignment of cascaded flat-topped circuits, if Q_1 is made equal to Q_2 the circuits can be aligned just as single-peaked or single-tuned circuits are aligned, i.e., by using a single-frequency signal generator (not a "sweeper"), and tuning for absolute maximum output. With double-peaked circuits, the signal generator is set at the frequency at which the *low* peak of the response is desired and all the circuits are tuned *lower* in frequency for maximum response. (Or the signal generator may be set at the frequency at which it is desired to have the *high*-frequency peak, and all the circuits are then tuned *higher* in frequency for maximum response.) It can be shown that if Q_1 equals Q_2, equal absolute maxima of response are obtained at the peaks only when both circuits are tuned to the same resonant frequency (as described in Section 3) and, conversely, when both circuits are tuned to the same resonant frequency, absolute maximum (and equal) response is obtained at both peaks (as long as there is no loss in the mutual reactance). It is this fact which is the basis of the method of alignment just described.

When Q_1 does not equal Q_2, tuning of the circuits to produce an absolute maximum of response at one frequency would necessitate the two circuits being tuned to different resonant frequencies and the two peaks are then of different amplitudes.

With reference to the second reason for making Q_1 equal to Q_2, it is desirable to have a response curve which is not affected when the gain (i.e., the G_m) of the amplifier tubes is changed. Unfortunately, the change in input and output capacitance of a pentode with changing G_m (due to plate-to-grid capacitance feedback and space-charge effects) detunes the resonant circuits. However, it can be shown that with $Q_1 = Q_2$ a slight detuning of the resonant circuits will have a practically negligible effect on the *symmetry* of the response curve. Thus, although the response curve as a whole will move slightly as the gain control is changed, the shape of the curve will remain sensibly constant when $Q_1 = Q_2$.

When circuits are cascaded, the voltage responses at a given frequency are multiplied together to give the resultant voltage response. When the cascaded circuits are all identical it is obvious that to obtain the resultant

voltage response, the voltage response of one circuit is raised to that power given by the number of cascaded circuits.

We must realize that all the voltage responses in the previous equations apply to only one double-tuned stage. If we are going to cascade N stages and want a certain resultant peak-to-valley ratio V_p/V_v, the peak-to-valley ratio of each circuit $(V_p/V_v)_1$, must equal $(V_p/V_v)^{1/N}$. Likewise, if the resultant skirt-response ratio for N cascaded stages is to be V_p/V, then the skirt-response ratio for each stage $(V_p/V)_1$ must equal $(V_p/V)^{1/N}$.

Thus, in (19) and (25), which apply to one stage only, we should make the above substitutions to make them apply to N cascaded stages.

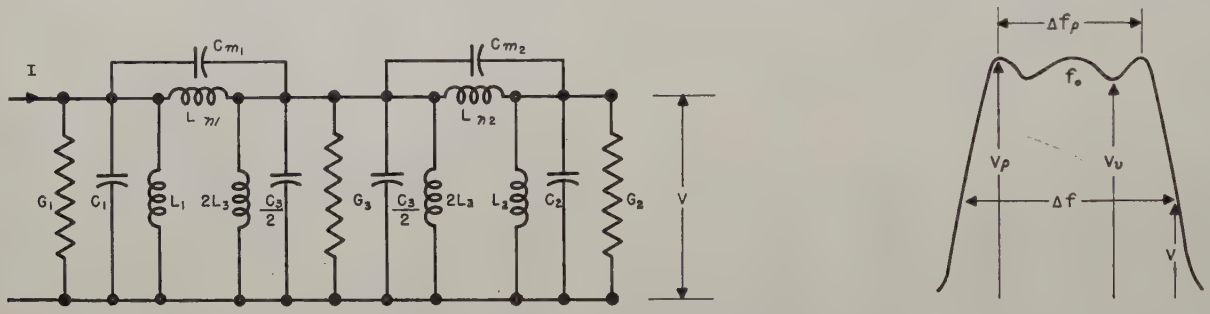


Fig. 6—Basic triple-tuned three-node band-pass circuit using both inductive and capacitive coupling and the type of voltage response to be considered.

For the case of $Q_1 = Q_2$, the design equations then become as follows:

Let

$$\beta = \sqrt{1/2\left[\frac{(V_p/V_v)^{1/N}}{\sqrt{(V_p/V_v)^{2/N} - 1}} - 1\right]}. \quad (19a)$$

Then

$$\frac{Q}{f_0/\Delta f_p} = \frac{1}{\beta} \quad (18a)$$

$$KQ = \sqrt{1 + 1/\beta^2} \quad (21a)$$

$$\left(\frac{V_p}{V}\right) = \left\{1 + \left[\frac{(\Delta f/\Delta f_p)^2 - 1}{2\beta\sqrt{1+\beta^2}}\right]^2\right\}^{N/2} \quad (24)$$

$$\frac{\text{Gain per stage}}{G_m/4\pi\Delta f_p\sqrt{(C_1 + C_m)(C_2 + C_m)}} = \frac{1}{\beta} \quad (23a)$$

$$\frac{\Delta f}{\Delta f_p} = \sqrt{1 \pm 2\beta\sqrt{1+\beta^2}\sqrt{(V_p/V)^{2/N} - 1}} \quad (25a)$$

$$\tan\theta_{\text{per stage}} = \frac{\pm[1 + 2\beta^2 - (\Delta f/\Delta f_p)^2]}{\pm[2\beta(\pm\Delta f/\Delta f_p)]}. \quad (26)$$

VIII. Formation of Triple-Tuned Band-Pass Circuits[6,7]

Any two of the circuit configurations shown in Figs. 1 and 2 may be connected in series to form a triple-tuned three-node band-pass circuit (this also means, of course, that one of the circuits shown can be used twice). Similarly, the circuit configurations of Figs. 4 and 5 can be used to form three-mesh band-pass circuits.

With respect to the calculation of the two equal coefficients of coupling which appear in the resulting triple-tuned circuit, maximum gain will be obtained if the following procedure is used: the middle resonant circuit formed when two of the node networks of Figs. 1 and 2 are connected in series should be considered to be formed from two identical resonant circuits in parallel (i.e., each one having twice the net inductance and one half the net capacitance). The input resonant circuit is then coupled to one of the above resonant circuits and the output circuit is coupled to the other resonant circuit.

The middle resonant circuit formed when two of the mesh circuits of Figs. 4 and 5 are connected in series should be considered to be formed from two identical resonant circuits in series (i.e., each one having twice the net capacitance and half the net inductance.) The input resonant circuit is then coupled to one of the above resonant circuits and the output circuit is coupled to the other resonant circuit.

The points made in Sections III and IV of the double-tuned analysis apply also to the triple-tuned case, and, rather than repeat them here, it will be assumed that the reader will again refer to the above sections.

To obtain a flat-topped response with three peaks of equal amplitude in the pass band, all the loading must be removed from the middle tuned circuit which is formed when two double-tuned circuits are thus connected in series. Otherwise, as will be shown later, the outer two peaks of the response will be lower in amplitude than the middle peak.

Unfortunately, it is often impossible to obtain inductances of sufficient Q for the middle tuned circuit unless extremely large coil forms and shield cans are used. It will be shown that the required Q for the input and output tuned circuits is of the order of the value of the reciprocal of the percentage bandwidth. Thus, if a bandwidth between peaks of 400 kilocycles is desired with a midfrequency of 20 megacycles, the required Q of the input and output circuit will be approximately 50. To approach the ideal triple-tuned response curve, the Q of the middle tuned circuit must be of the order of 10 times (or more) the Q of the input and output circuits. Thus, a Q of the order of 500 or more is required in the above

[6] E. A. Guillemin, "Communication Networks," John Wiley and Sons, New York, N. Y., vol. 1, 1931, pp. 335–339. This analysis deals with the rather unfortunate case (in so far as good band-pass response is concerned) of $Q_1 = Q_2 = Q_3$.

[7] M. R. Winkler, "A 3-resonant circuit transformer," *Electronics*, vol. 16, pp. 96–100; January, 1943. Here again the main emphasis is placed on the case of $Q_1 = Q_2 = Q_3$.

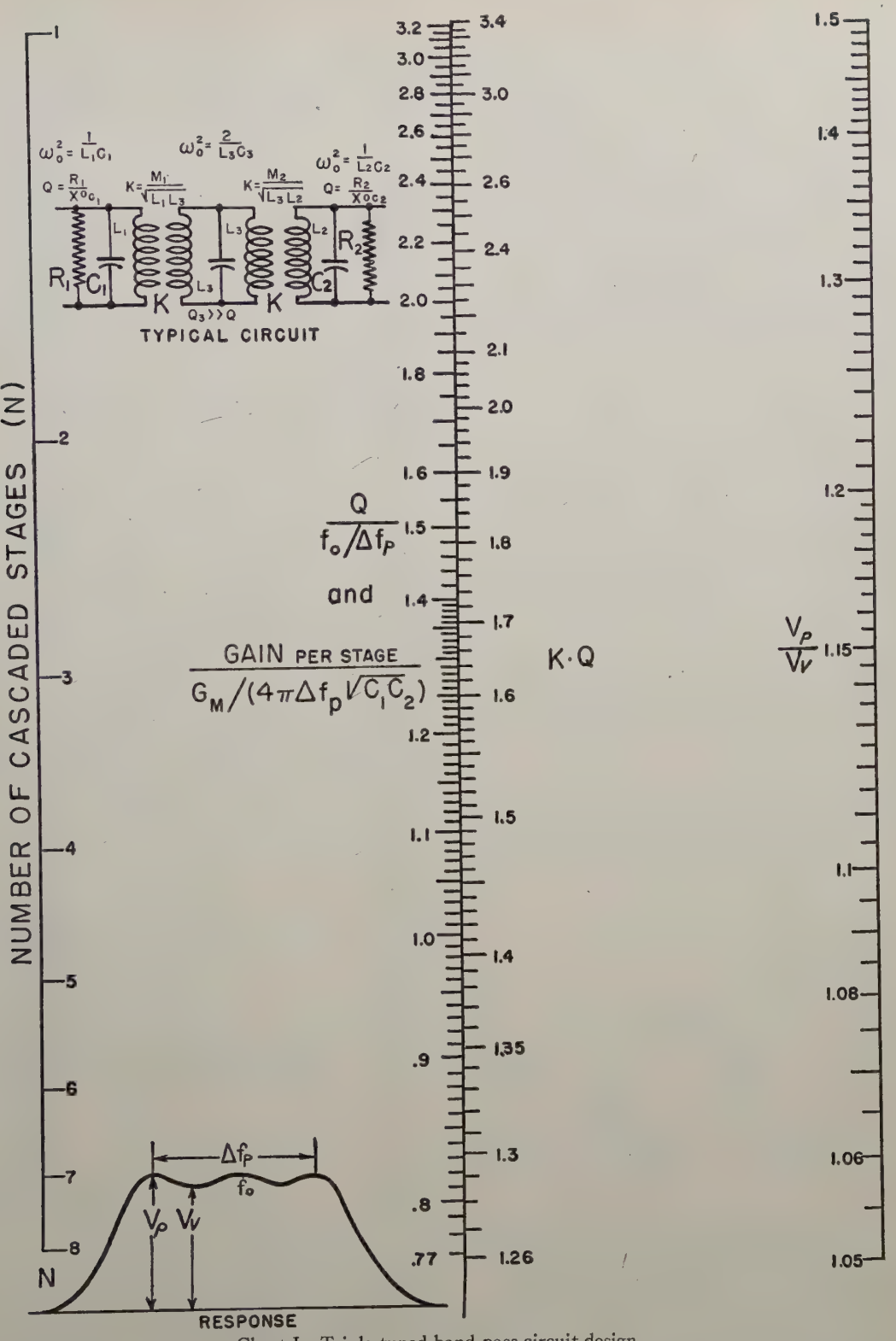


Chart I—Triple-tuned band-pass circuit design.

case. It is difficult to obtain an inductance of this Q. However, if the midfrequency of the 400-kilocycle pass band were shifted down to 4 megacycles, the required Q of the input and output circuits would then be about 10, and the necessary middle-circuit Q would be at least 100. This Q can be obtained without too much trouble. Thus, if triple-tuned band-pass circuits are to be used, it would be worth while choosing a 10 per cent, or even greater, bandwidth.

As in the double-tuned case, the high-impedance or node circuits will be considered to be used the most, and therefore the specific analysis will be made using three-node circuits, having both inductive and capacitive coupling, as shown in Fig. 6. It should be clearly realized, however, that the resulting analysis applies exactly to all of the myriad triple-tuned networks which can be formed from the networks of Figs. 1 and 2 and 4 and 5.

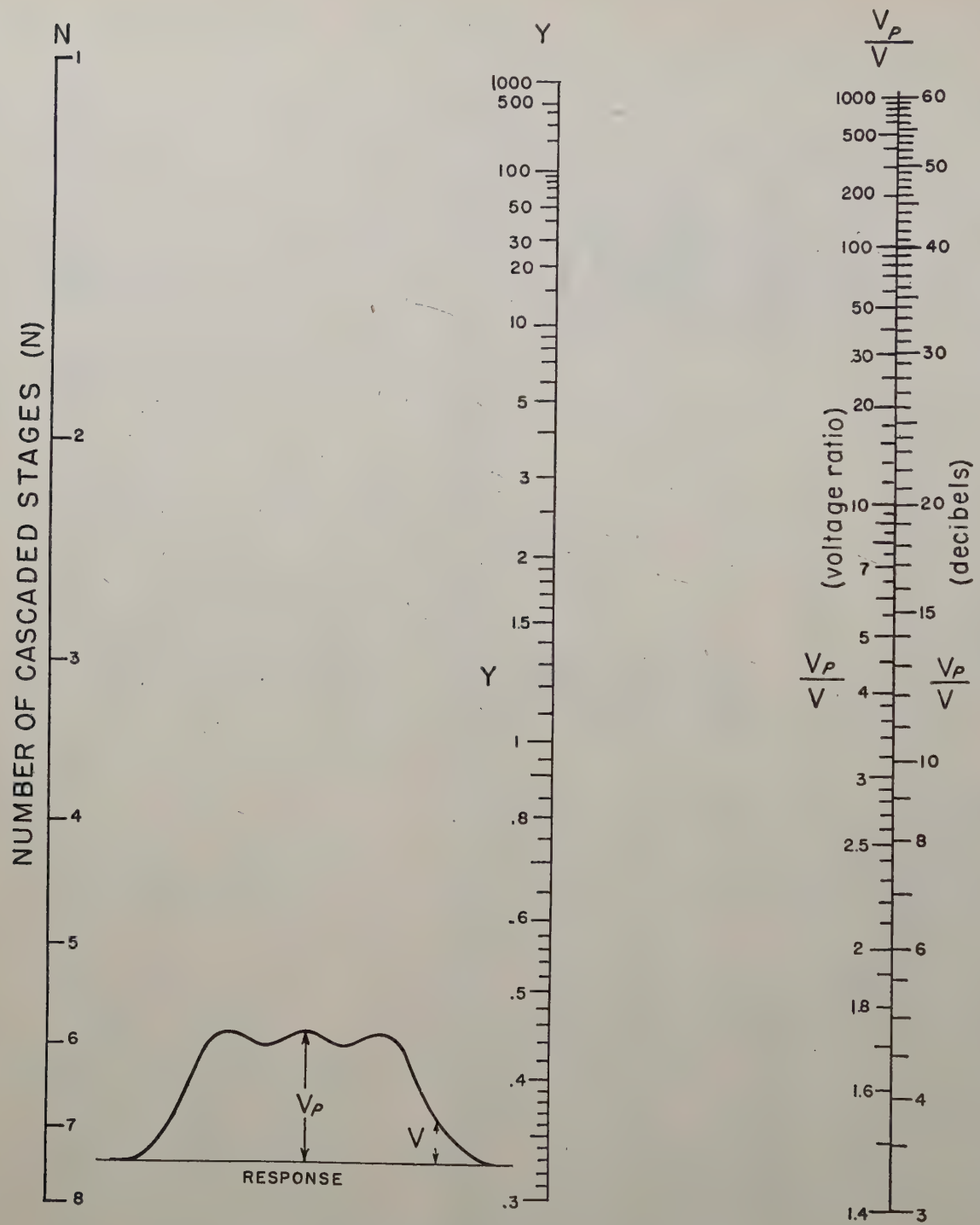


Chart II—Triple-tuned band-pass circuit design for factor Y.

IX. Exact Triple-Tuned Response Equation

The node equations which apply to the triple-tuned circuit of Fig. 6 are:

$$I=\left\{G_1+j\left[\omega(C_1+C_{m1})-\frac{1}{\omega(L_1L_{n1}/L_1+L_{n1})}\right]\right\}V_1-j\left(\omega C_{m1}-\frac{1}{\omega L_{n1}}\right)V_2+0$$

$$0=-j\left(\omega C_{m1}-\frac{1}{\omega L_{n1}}\right)V_1+\left\{G_3+j\left[\omega(C_3+C_{m1}+C_{m3})-\frac{1}{\omega\left(\frac{L_{n1}L_3L_{n2}}{L_{n1}L_3+L_3L_{n2}+L_{n1}L_{n2}}\right)}\right]\right\}V_2-j\left(\omega C_{m2}-\frac{1}{\omega L_n}\right)V_3$$

$$0=0-j\left(\omega C_{m2}-\frac{1}{\omega L_{n2}}\right)V_2+\left\{G_2+j\left[\omega(C_2+C_{m2})-\frac{1}{\omega(L_2L_{n2}/L_2+L_{n2})}\right]\right\}V_3. \tag{27}$$

Introducing the resonant frequency (as defined in Section IV) and the coefficient of coupling and the decrement, we obtain from (27) the complete, exact solution for the magnitude and phase of output voltage.

$$\frac{V_3}{I/\omega_0\sqrt{(C_1+C_{m_1})(C_2+C_{m_2})}} = \frac{\frac{1}{2}K^2}{\sqrt{F^6-[2K^2-(n_1^2+n_2^2+n_3^2)]F^4 + \{K^4-K^2[n_1^2+n_3^2-n_2(n_1+n_3)]+n_1^2n_2^2+n_2^2n_3^2+n_3^2n_1^2\}F^2+\left[K^2\left(\frac{n_1+n_3}{2}\right)+n_1n_2n_3\right]^2}} \quad (28)$$

$$\tan\theta = \frac{+F[K^2+(n_1n_2+n_2n_3+n_3n_1)-F^2]}{-\left[K^2\left(\frac{n_1+n_3}{2}\right)+n_1n_2n_3-(n_1+n_2+n_3)F^2\right]} \quad (29)$$

where, as before, $F = \left(\frac{\omega}{\omega_0}-\frac{\omega_0}{\omega}\right)$

$$K = \left(K_c\frac{\omega}{\omega_0}-K_L\frac{\omega_0}{\omega}\right).$$

X. Small-Percentage Band-Pass Design Equations

Applying the reasoning used in Section V of the double-tuned analysis, we will consider the small-percentage band-pass case, i.e., where ω/ω_0 becomes only about 10 per cent greater or less than unity. We thus have the two great simplifications:

$$K \doteq (K_c - K_L) \quad \text{and} \quad \left(\frac{\omega}{\omega_0}-\frac{\omega_0}{\omega}\right) = \frac{\Delta f}{f_0}.$$

Setting the derivative with respect to

$$F\left(\doteq\frac{\Delta f}{f_0}\right)$$

of (28) equal to zero, we obtain for the location of the maxima (plus sign) and minima (minus sign)

$$\frac{\Delta f_{\max}}{f_0} = 0$$

$$\frac{\Delta f_{\min\,\max}}{f_0} = 2/3\left[K^2-\frac{n_1^2+n_2^2+n_3^2}{2}\right] \pm 1/3\sqrt{K^4-K^2[n_1^2+n_3^2+n_2(3n_1+4n_2+3n_3)]+(n_1^4+n_2^4+n_3^4)-(n_1^2n_2^2+n_2^2n_3^2+n_3^2n_1^2)}. \quad (30)$$

We will obtain the design equations for the case where the Q of the input and output circuits are the same ($n_1=n_3=n$) and the middle resonant circuit Q is much greater than the Q of the input and output circuits ($n_2 \ll n$).

For this case, the general response (28) becomes the relatively simple equation

$$\frac{V_3}{I/\omega_0\sqrt{(C_1+C_{m_1})(C_2+C_{m_2})}} = \frac{\frac{1}{2}K^2}{\sqrt{(\Delta f/f_0)^6-2(K^2-n^2)(\Delta f/f_0)^4+(K^2-n^2)^2(\Delta f/f_0)^2+K^4n^2}} \quad (28a)$$

and from (30) the locations of the maxima and minima are given by

$$\left(\frac{\Delta f_{\max}}{f_0}\right)^2 = 0 \quad \text{and} \quad (K^2-n^2)$$

$$\left(\frac{\Delta f_{\min}}{f_0}\right)^2 = 1/3(K^2-n^2) = 1/3\left(\frac{\Delta f_{\max}}{f_0}\right)^2 \quad (30a)$$

and the phase-shift equation becomes

$$\tan\theta = \frac{+\left(\frac{\pm\Delta f}{f_0}\right)\left[K^2+n^2-\left(\frac{\Delta f}{f_0}\right)^2\right]}{-\left[K^2n-2n\left(\frac{\Delta f}{f_0}\right)^2\right]}. \quad (29a)$$

Substituting the locations of the maxima (30a) into (28a), gives the response at the peaks, which is

$$V_{\text{peaks}} = \frac{I}{\omega_0\sqrt{(C_1+C_{m_1})(C_2+C_{m_2})}} \times \frac{1}{2n}. \quad (31)$$

Substituting the location of the minimum (30a) into (28a) gives the response at the valley

$$V_{\text{valley}} = \frac{I}{\omega_0\sqrt{(C_1+C_{m_1})(C_2+C_{m_2})}} \times \frac{\frac{1}{2}K^2}{\sqrt{4/27(K^2-n^2)^3+K^4n^2}} \quad (32)$$

and so the peak-to-valley ratio is

$$\left(\frac{V_p}{V_v}\right)_1 = \frac{\sqrt{4/27(K^2-n^2)^3+K^4n^2}}{K^2n}. \quad (33)$$

Introducing the location of the outside peaks (30a) into the peak-to-valley ratio (33), we can solve for the decrement which is required to produce a desired peak-to-valley ratio with a given percentage bandwidth between outside peaks. This is our first design equation:

$$\frac{Q}{f_0/\Delta f_p} = \frac{1}{\gamma} \quad (34)$$

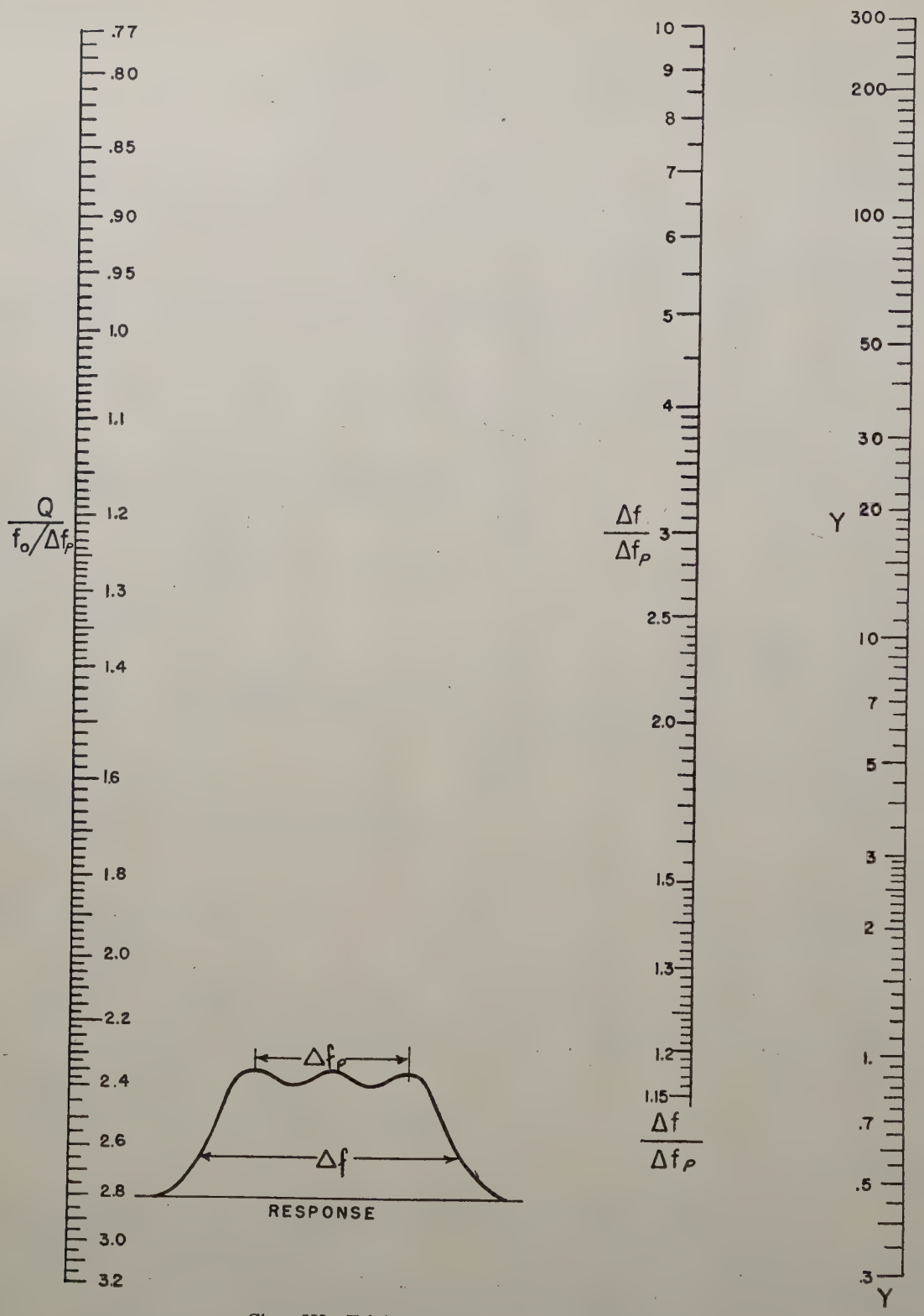


Chart III—Triple-tuned band-pass circuit design.

where

$$\gamma = \frac{\left[\frac{1+(V_p/V_v)_1}{\sqrt{(V_p/V_v)_1^2-1}}\right]^{1/3} + \left[\frac{1-(V_p/V_v)_1}{\sqrt{(V_p/V_v)_1^2-1}}\right]^{1/3}}{\sqrt{3}} \tag{35}$$

and, using (30a) we have as the equation giving the coefficient of coupling which is required in order to obtain a given peak-to-valley ratio with a given percentage bandwidth between peaks

$$\frac{K}{\Delta f_p/f_0} = \sqrt{1+\gamma^2} \tag{36}$$

where γ is given by (35).

Multiplying (34) by (36), we obtain our second design equation:

$$KQ = \sqrt{1+(1/\gamma^2)} \tag{37}$$

The next desired design equation is the one giving the skirt selectivity. Substituting the design equations (34) and (36) into the response equation (28a), we obtain the response at any point in terms of the peak-to-valley ratio (represented by γ of (27)) and the percentage bandwidth at the outside peaks. Dividing the result by the response at the peaks given by (24), we obtain the equation giving the skirt-response ratios in terms of the skirt bandwidth.

$$\left(\frac{V_p}{V}\right)_1 = \sqrt{1+\left\{\frac{\left(\frac{\Delta f}{\Delta f_p}\right)\left[\left(\frac{\Delta f}{\Delta f_p}\right)^2-1\right]}{(1+\gamma^2)\gamma}\right\}^2}. \quad (38)$$

Solution of (38) for $\Delta f/\Delta f_p$ gives

$$\left(\frac{\Delta f}{\Delta f_p}\right)=\frac{\left[d+\sqrt{d^2-4/27}\right]^{1/3}+\left[d-\sqrt{d^2-4/27}\right]^{1/3}}{\sqrt[3]{2}} \quad (39)$$

where

$$d=\gamma(1+\gamma^2)\sqrt{(V_p/V_v)_1{}^2-1}$$

From this equation, we can calculate the skirt bandwidth for different skirt-response points.

The next desired equation is the gain equation. Substituting the condition given by (34) into the peak equation (31), we obtain

$$V_2 = \frac{1}{\gamma}\times\frac{I}{4\pi\Delta f_p\sqrt{(C_1+C_{m_1})(C_2+C_{m_2})}} \quad (40)$$

and, finally, if we substitute the design conditions (given by (34) and (36)) in the phase-shift equation (29a), we obtain the phase shift in terms of the peak-to-valley ratio, represented by γ, and the ratio of the bandwidth to the peak bandwidth.

$$\tan\theta = \frac{+\left(\frac{\pm\Delta f}{\Delta f_p}\right)\left[2\gamma^2+1-\left(\frac{\Delta f}{\Delta f_p}\right)^2\right]}{-\gamma\left[\gamma^2+1-2\left(\frac{\Delta f}{\Delta f_p}\right)^2\right]}. \quad (41)$$

The above equations apply to a single triple-tuned stage. When N stages are cascaded and a resultant peak-to-valley ratio of V_p/V_v is desired, then the peak-to-valley ratio of each stage $(V_p/V_v)_1$ must equal $(V_p/V_v)^{1/N}$. Similar reasoning applies to the skirt-response ratio, so that $(V_p/V)_1=(V_p/V)^{1/N}$.

Application of the above reasoning gives the following design equations for N cascaded triple-tuned circuits, where the input and output resonant circuits in each stage are of equal Q and the Q of the middle resonant circuit is much higher than that of the input and output circuits.

Let

$$\gamma=\frac{\left[\frac{1+(V_p/V_v)^{1/N}}{\sqrt{(V_p/V_v)^{2/N}-1}}\right]^{1/3}+\left[\frac{1-(V_p/V_v)^{1/N}}{\sqrt{(V_p/V_v)^{2/N}-1}}\right]^{1/3}}{\sqrt{3}}. \quad (35a)$$

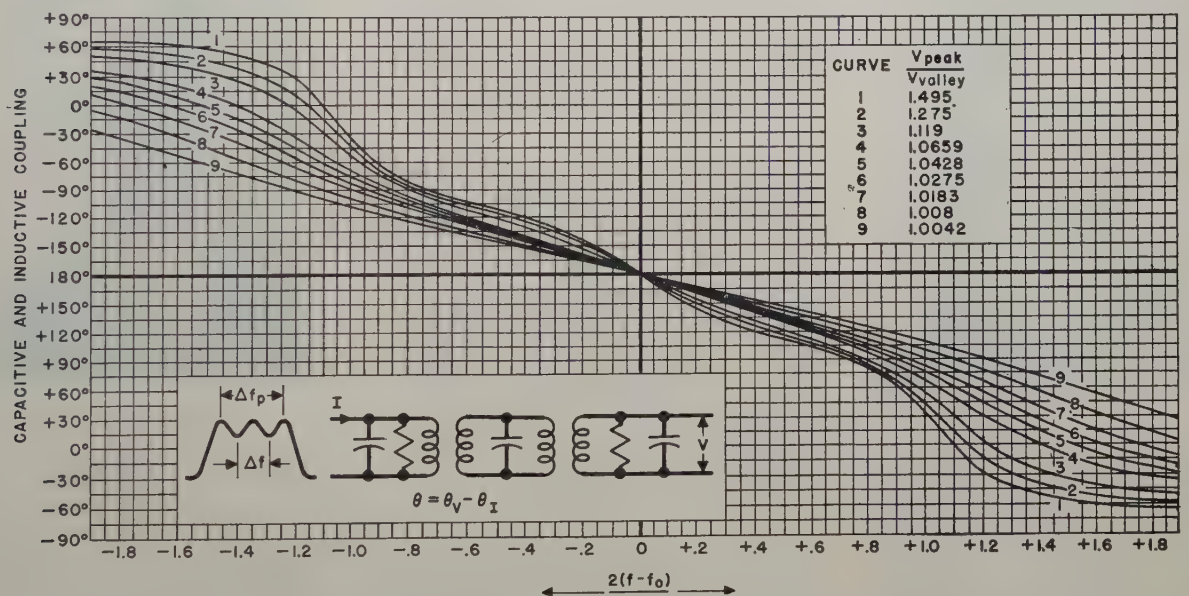


Chart IV—Phase shift for a flat-top triple-tuned circuit ($Q_1=Q_3$, $Q_2\gg Q_{13}$) for different peak-to-valley ratios.

Then

$$\frac{Q}{f_0/\Delta f_p}=\frac{1}{\gamma}$$

$$KQ=\sqrt{1+1/\gamma^2}$$

$$\frac{V_p}{V}=\left[1+\left\{\frac{\left(\frac{\Delta f}{\Delta f_p}\right)\left[\left(\frac{\Delta f}{\Delta f_p}\right)^2-1\right]}{(1+\gamma^2)\gamma}\right\}^2\right]^{N/2} \quad (38a)$$

$$\frac{\Delta f}{\Delta f_p}=\frac{\left[d+\sqrt{d^2-4/27}\right]^{1/3}+\left[d-\sqrt{d^2-4/27}\right]^{1/3}}{\sqrt[3]{2}} \quad (39a)$$

where $d=\gamma(1+\gamma^2)\sqrt{(V_p/V)^{2/N}-1}$

$$\frac{\text{Gain}_{\text{per stage}}}{G_m/4\pi\Delta f_p\sqrt{(C_1+C_{m_1})(C_2+C_{m_2})}}=\frac{1}{\gamma} \quad (40a)$$

$$\tan \theta_{\text{per stage}} = \frac{+\left(\pm\frac{\Delta f}{\Delta f_p}\right)\left[2\gamma^2 + 1 - \left(\frac{\Delta f}{\Delta f_p}\right)^2\right]}{-\gamma\left[\gamma^2 + 1 - 2\left(\frac{\Delta f}{\Delta f_p}\right)^2\right]}. \quad (41a)$$

From (35a), (34), (36), (39a), and (40a), another set of nomographs has been prepared. From the phase-shift equation (41), a family of curves has been prepared.

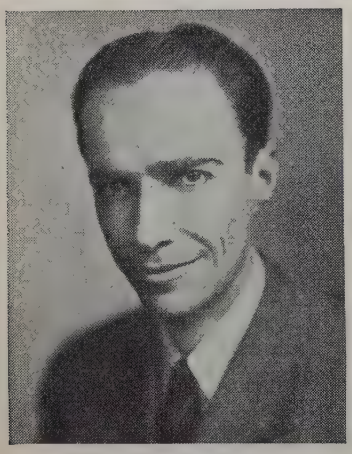
The procedure for using these nomographs and curves is identical with the procedure given in Section II for the double-tuned nomographs. The reader should refer to the examples given in that section.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The author wishes to express his appreciation to R. R. Batcher for the construction of the nomographs from the equations in this paper.

The author is also indebted to Jesse LeGrand of the Federal Telecommunications Laboratories, Nutley, New Jersey, for his helpful suggestions as to the format of the nomographs, and to both Mr. LeGrand and Melvin Klein for the many productive discussions we have had about much of the subject matter contained in the paper.

Contributors to Waves and Electrons Section



CHARLES R. DENNY

Charles R. Denny was born in Baltimore, Maryland, on April 11, 1912. He received the A.B. degree from Amherst College in 1933, and the LL.B. degree from Harvard in 1936. Mr. Denny served as an attorney in the Department of Justice, Washington, D. C., from 1938 to 1941, and in 1942 became special assistant to the Attorney General. He has been associated with the Federal Communications Commission since 1942, when he became assistant general counsel. In March, 1945, he was appointed a member of the Commission and he accepted the post of chairman in December, 1946.

Mr. Denny is a member of Chi Phi.

❖

MILTON DISHAL

Milton Dishal (A'41–SM'45) was born on March 20, 1918, in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. He received the B.S. degree from Temple University in 1939, and the M.A. degree in physics from Temple University in 1941. From 1939 to 1941 Mr. Dishal was a Teaching Fellow in physics at Temple University. In 1941 he entered the employ of the Federal Telecommunications Laboratories, where he is now a senior engineer engaged in the development of radio receivers having special characteristics.

❖

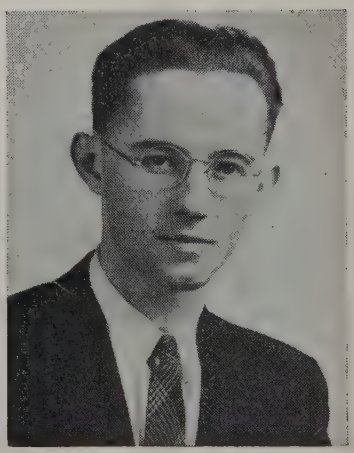
Charles M. Slack was born on December 4, 1901 in Gainesville, Georgia. He received the B.S. degree from the University of Georgia in 1922, the M.A. degree from Columbia University in 1923, and the Ph.D. degree from Columbia University in 1926.

Dr. Slack served as an instructor in physics at Columbia University during 1926 and 1927. He joined the Westinghouse Electric Corporation in 1927 and was made assistant director of research in 1943. Among his other accomplishments, he designed the electronic tube which made it possible for the first time to accurately photograph by X rays the inner structure of golf and tennis balls at the moment of impact.

Dr. Slack is a member of the American Physical Society, The American Institute of Electrical Engineers, American Association for the Advancement of Science, Sigma Xi, and Phi Beta Kappa.

❖

For a photograph and biography of W. R. G. Baker, see the frontispiece on page 3 of the January, 1947, issue of the PROCEEDINGS OF THE I.R.E.



DONALD C. DICKSON

Donald C. Dickson (S'45) was born on December 6, 1923, in Jersey City, New Jersey. He received the B.S. degree in electrical engineering from Newark College of Engineering in 1946. From 1943 to the present Mr. Dickson has been associated with the Research Laboratory of the Westinghouse Electric Corporation in Bloomfield, New Jersey.

❖

CHARLES M. SLACK

Abstracts and References

Prepared by the National Physical Laboratory, Teddington, England, Published by Arrangement with the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, England, and *Wireless Engineer*, London, England

NOTE: The Institute of Radio Engineers does not have available copies of the publications mentioned in these pages, nor does it have reprints of the articles abstracted. Correspondence regarding these articles and requests for their procurement should be addressed to the individual publications and not to the I.R.E.

Acoustics and Audio Frequencies..... 627
Aerials and Transmission Lines..... 627
Circuits and Circuit Elements..... 630
General Physics..... 631
Geophysical and Extraterrestrial Phenomena..... 632
Locations and Aids to Navigation..... 633
Materials and Subsidiary Techniques... 633
Mathematics..... 634
Measurements and Test Gear..... 635
Other Applications of Radio and Electronics..... 636
Propagation of Waves..... 637
Reception..... 637
Stations and Communication Systems.. 638
Subsidiary Apparatus..... 638
Television and Phototelegraphy..... 638
Transmission..... 639
Vacuum Tubes and Thermionics..... 639
Miscellaneous..... 640

The Annual Index to these Abstracts and References, covering those published from January, 1946, through December, 1946, may be obtained for 2s. 8d., postage included, from the *Wireless Engineer*, Dorset House, Stamford St., London S. E., England.

The number in heavy type at the upper left of each Abstract is its Universal Decimal Classification number and is not to be confused with the Decimal Classification used by the United States National Bureau of Standards. The number in heavy type at the top right is the serial number of the Abstract.

ACOUSTICS AND AUDIO FREQUENCIES

534.232 1304

A Contribution to the Theory of Acoustic Radiation—C. J. Bouwkamp. (*Philips Res. Rep.*, vol. 1, pp. 251–277; August, 1946.) Study of "the field of radiation produced by a harmonically oscillating membrane with arbitrary amplitude distribution in a closely fitting aperture of an infinite rigid plane."

534.321.9.001.8 1305

Supersonic Applications—T. F. LoGiudice. (*Radio Craft*, vol. 18, pp. 16–17, 67; December, 1946.)

534.6:621.395.61 1306

Application of Regulators to Acoustic Measurements—A. Moles. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci.* (Paris), vol. 224, pp. 101–104; January 13, 1947.) The regulator described consists of a standard microphone, amplifier, and detector. The microphone is electrically corrected to have a sensibly flat response curve. The voltage from the detector is used to control inversely the gain of a variable-micron pentode whose grid receives the signal from the microphone to be tested. The response curve can thus be recorded directly on a rotating drum. A block diagram of the equipment is given.

534.861 1307

The Acoustic Problems of Broadcasting—R. Braillard. (*Bull. Soc. Franç. Élect.*, vol. 6, pp. 173–180; April, 1946.) In broadcasting, mere intelligibility is not sufficient. Quality reproduction is of great importance, involving detailed study not only of electroacoustics, but also of both physiological and psychological acoustics.

621.395.61 1308

Rapid Method of Determining the Characteristics of a Microphone—A. Moles. (*Radio en France*, no. 4, pp. 30–33; 1945.) A comparison method using a standard electrostatic microphone. The electromotive force from the microphone under test and that from the standard are applied, after amplification in a known ratio, to the two sets of plates of a cathode-ray oscilloscope, both microphones being subjected to the some sound field.

621.395.616 1309

The Condenser Microphone—P. G. Bordoni. (*Alta Frequenza*, vol. 15, pp. 167–204; September, 1946. In Italian, with English summary). A general treatment, with a bibliography of 130 papers and books on the subject.

621.395.623.7 1310

The Acoustic Problems of Electrodynamic Loudspeakers—E. Synek. (*Radio Tech.* (Vienna), vol. 22, pp. 229–232. August–September, 1946.)

621.395.623.7 1311

Report of the Commission on Loudspeakers (Ministry of Industrial Production)—(*Radio en France*, no. 4, pp. 34–37; 1945.) General directions are given for the graphical representation of various measurements on loudspeakers; terms are defined and technical characteristics described.

621.395.623.7 1312

Rational Study of Loudspeakers—A. Clausing. (*Radio en France*, no. 4, pp. 22–27; 1945.) An account of equipment for the routine testing of loudspeakers, giving frequency characteristics, directional characteristics for different frequencies, nonlinear distortion, and impedance as functions of frequency.

621.395.623.7.015.3 1313

Loudspeaker Transient Response—D. E. L. Shorter. (*B.B.C. Quart.*, vol. 1, reprint; October, 1946.) The frequency response curve taken after the interruption of the test note may show marked resonances which are not present in the steady state. Tests were made on four types of cones with delays of 10 to 40 milliseconds and the response was determined by measuring the rate of decay of the sound. Tonal coloration, glitter, and other irritating effects were found to be associated with the additional resonances. See also *Wireless World*, vol. 52, pp. 424–425; December, 1946.

621.395.623.8 1314

Large Electroacoustic Installations—J. Müller-Strobel. (*Schweiz. Bauztg*, vol. 125, reprint; February 3 and 10, 1945.) A general description of equipment manufactured by the Albiswerk Zurich A.-G. and particularly suitable for railway stations, concert halls, works, etc. A special feature of the system is automatic control of the output volume by means of a voltage derived from a microphone which picks up the noise in the room or hall where the loudspeakers are situated.

621.395.623.8 1315

United Nations Broadcasting and Sound System—(*Tele-Tech*, vol. 6, pp. 90–93, 154; January, 1947.) Technical details of broadcasting and amplification equipment at Flushing Meadows and Lake Success.

621.395.667 1316

Three-Band Variable Equalizer—L. D. Grignon. (*Electronics*, vol. 20, pp. 112–115; January, 1947.) "Provides gain or attenuation adjustment in one-decibel steps independently in the low-, high-, or mid-frequency bands of the audio spectrum. Applications include recording, rerecording, sound system compensation, and broadcast station equipment." For a fuller account see 1170 of 1946.

AERIALS AND TRANSMISSION LINES

621.392+537.291 1317

Electronic Amplifier Formed by a Guided Wave in a Medium of High Dielectric Constant—R. Wallauschek. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci.* (Paris), vol. 224, pp. 191–193; January 20, 1947.) A wave of the longitudinal electric type (E_0) is propagated in a cylindrical guide in which almost the whole cross section is filled with a dielectric of high permittivity. The phase velocity of the wave is thus much less than that of light. Around the electric axis of the guide is an evacuated cylinder traversed in the direction of propagation of the wave by a beam of electrons of velocity very near the phase velocity of the wave. A solution is obtained of the problem of the interaction of wave and beam in the guide. Formulas are given for the progressive waves. Four possible reflected waves are found. Two of these exist for a small range of beam velocities around the phase velocity of the primitive wave; one has increasing and the other decreasing amplitude. These two waves have a phase velocity less than the velocity of the beam. The other two waves are of constant amplitude, one progressive and the other retrogressive, and their phase velocity is greater than the electron velocity. By combining these four waves, the limiting conditions at the ends of the guide can be satisfied. Cf. 1330 below (Blanc-Lapierre and Lapostolle.)

621.392.029.62+621.396.67.029.62 1318

Wide-Band Aerials and Transmission Lines for 20 to 85 Mc/s—F. E. Lutkin, R. H. J. Cary, and G. N. Harding. (*Jour. I.E.E.* (London), part IIIA, vol. 93, no. 3, pp. 552–558; 1946.) Systems covering the frequency bands 20 to 30, 40 to 50, and 50 to 85 megacycles are described which can deal with pulse transmissions of 600 kilowatts peak power. The aerial arrays are built up of full-wave centerfed dipoles of wire-cage construction, with an input impedance of 600 ohms. Open wire transmission lines are used throughout. Wire-mesh reflectors are used to obtain the horizontal polar diagram required; their effect on dipole impedance is discussed. An exponential transformer is described which simplifies the construction of arrays consisting of four full-wave dipoles, its function being to transform

an impedance of 300 to 600 ohms. Compensating stubs may be used to increase the bandwidth of the wide-band aerials.

621.392.029.64 1319

Waveguide Data—L. E. Sherbin. (*Electronics*, vol. 20, pp. 122–124; January, 1947.) Curves are given of attenuation and power-carrying capacity as a function of frequency for rectangular copper wave guides of various dimensions operating in the $TE_{1,0}$ mode. Frequencies from 1600 to 44,000 megacycles are covered.

621.392.029.64 1320

Propagation in Curved Guides—M. Jouguet. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci* (Paris), vol. 224, pp. 107–109; January 13, 1947.) The method of perturbation (2469 of 1946 and 16 of February) is applied to the study of $H_{0,n}$ and $E_{0,n}$ waves in a perfectly conducting circular wave guide of radius R to determine those which reduce to $E_{m,n}$ and $H_{m,n}$ waves when R increases indefinitely. The E_1' wave behaves normally, but the E_1'' and H_0 waves can only exist in a perfectly conducting curved guide if in combination and with amplitudes in the ratio $\sqrt{2}:1$, so that the transported energy is equally divided. The effect of curvature on the phase velocity of this type of wave is not, to the second order, zero. This differs from the corresponding result for a cylindrical guide as long as the curvature is finite. In an actual guide, propagation of an H_0 or E_1'' wave by itself is possible provided that the curvature is sufficiently small and tends towards zero with the resistivity of the wall.

621.392.029.64 1321

Some Applications of the Principle of Variation of Wavelength in Wave Guides by the Internal Movement of Dielectric Sections—G. E. Bacon and J. C. Duckworth. (*Jour. I.E.E.* (London), part IIIA, vol. 93, no. 4, pp. 633–638; 1946.) This principle is used for loading adjustment of centimeter-wave magnetrons working into a complex load, for beam swinging in directive arrays without mechanical movement, and in switching systems.

621.392.029.64 1322

Discussion on "Wave Guides" [I.E.E. Radiolocation Convention]—(*Jour. I.E.E.* (London), part IIIA, vol. 93, no. 4, p. 778; 1946.) Points raised include the effect on performance of replacement of damaged parts, and the effect on standing-wave ratio of a small-frequency shift.

621.392.029.64:538.3 1323

Quasi-Stationary Field Theory and Its Application to Diaphragms and Junctions in Transmission Lines and Wave Guides—G. G. Macfarlane. (*Jour. I.E.E.* (London), part IIIA, vol. 93, no. 4, pp. 703–719; 1946.) Calculations are made of the shunt admittance of capacitive and inductive diaphragms in strip transmission lines and rectangular wave guides. By combining quasistationary field theory and Babinet's principle for electromagnetism, a valid result is derived for the case when the diaphragm cross section is comparable with, or greater than, a wavelength.

621.392.029.64:621.317.336.6 1324

Standing Wave Meter—Kallman. (*See* 1503.)

621.392.029.64:621.318.572 1325

The Rhumbatron Wave-Guide Switch—A. Maclese and J. Ashmead. (*Jour. I.E.E.* (London), part IIIA, vol. 93, no. 4, pp. 700–702; 1946.) The switch operates electrically by tuning and detuning a cavity coupled to the wave guide. High switching speeds are possible and fading is consequently minimized.

621.392.029.64:621.396.615.141.2 1326

Problems and Practice in the Production of Wave-Guide Transmission Systems—L. W. Brown. (*Jour. I.E.E.* (London), part IIIA, vol. 93, no. 4, pp. 639–646; 1946.) The performance requirements of wave guides are considered in terms of reflections and standing-wave ratios. Careful selection or matching must be adopted, rather than random choice or interchange of sections, when the number of sections exceeds 2 or 3. Particular reference is made to the case of wave guides used with magnetron sources.

621.392.029.64.091 1327

Attenuation Curves for 2:1 Rectangular, Square and Circular Wave Guides—E. O. Willoughby and E. M. Williams. (*Jour. I.E.E.* (London), part IIIA, vol. 93, no. 4, pp. 723–724; 1946.) Graphs are given which show the relationship between frequency and physical size for various values of attenuation in copper wave guides.

621.392.029.64.091 1328

Calculation of Attenuation in Wave Guides—S. Kuhn. (*Jour. I.E.E.* (London), part IIIA, vol. 93, no. 4, pp. 663–678; 1946.) Tables and curves are derived which give the field equations and attenuation constants of rectangular and circular wave guides excited in any mode likely to be met with in practice. Field equations are expressed in terms of field impedances and of the power transmitted by the wave by introducing the concept of "characteristic density" of energy. The attenuation constant caused by wall losses is tabulated for the case of an air-filled copper guide. The attenuation constant and phase constant are also tabulated for the case of an enclosed dielectric of low loss, i.e., for values of tan δ below 0.1.

621.392.1:512.831 1329

Matrix Methods in Transmission-Line and Impedance Calculations—W. H. Watson. (*Jour. I.E.E.* (London), part IIIA, vol. 93, no. 4, pp. 737–746; 1946.) An ordered exposition of methods applicable not only to calculations of the principal wave on a two-conductor transmission line, but also to all plane wave processes capable of representation in terms of transmission lines. Some new results are also indicated.

621.392.2 1330

The Interaction Between a Progressive Wave and a Beam of Electrons of Velocity Near That of the Wave—A. Blanc-Lapierre and P. Lapostolle. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci.* (Paris), vol. 224, pp. 104–105; January 13, 1947.) For an infinite line made up of discrete equal sections, the wave amplitude increases exponentially and the wave velocity is slightly lower than the beam velocity. For an infinite, uniform, continuous line, four waves are possible, only one of them increasing in amplitude. Such a line can be regarded as a model explaining qualitatively the phenomena of interaction in progressive-wave amplifiers.

621.392.43 1331

Impedance Matching by Tapered Transmission Lines—A. W. Gent and P. J. Wallis. (*Jour. I.E.E.* (London), part IIIA, vol. 93, no. 3, pp. 559–563; 1946.) The lines considered are coaxial, the conductors being tapered from one radius to another. Expressions are found for the impedance deviations with change of wavelength at the input of a tapered section when its far end is joined to a coaxial line terminated by its characteristic impedance. The added resistance and reactance are least when the length of the tapered section is approximately an integral multiple of $\lambda/2$. If both the outer and inner conductors are tapered, there is an optimum taper which will give unity standing-wave ratio (s.w.r.) for $\lambda/2$ sections and a standing-wave ratio only slightly different from unity for other lengths. If it is desired to keep the diameter of one conductor the same on both sides of the junction, the best method is to taper the two conductors in opposite ways for a half wavelength and then in the same way, thus producing either a bulge on the inner conductor or a constriction in the outer conductor. A summary of this paper is given in part IIIA, vol. 93, no. 1, pp. 58–59; 1946.

621.396.611.029.5 1332

Theory of Mode Separation in a Coaxial Oscillator—P. J. Sutro. (PROC. I.R.E. AND WAVES AND ELECTRONS, vol. 34, pp. 960–962; December, 1946.) An analysis of the separation of the first and third modes in a coaxial oscillator. It is shown that the difference between the two resonant lengths of one line which give these modes increases with the difference between the products of the terminating interelectrode capacitance and the characteristic impedance for the two lines.

621.396.67 1333

Aerials—K. Fränz. (*Elektrotech. Zeit.*, vol. 65, pp. 229–233; June 15, 1944.) A review of physical principles and developments, with special reference to the directional properties and impedance of various aerial arrays.

621.396.67 1334

The Receiving Dipole Aerial—J. Müller-Strobel and J. Patry. (*Schweiz. Arch. Angew. Wiss. Tech.*, vol. 12, pp. 201–213; July, 1946.) An inclusive account of work previously noted in 795 and 3527 of 1945 and 22 of February.

621.396.67 1335

Slot Aerials and Their Relation to Complementary Wire Aerials (Babinet's Principle)—H. G. Booker. (*Jour. I.E.E.* (London), part IIIA, vol. 93, no. 4, pp. 620–626; 1946.) Babinet's principle of complementary screens is applied to resonant slots in thin plane conducting screens. A $\lambda/2$ slot, with an input impedance of about 485 ohms, has a polar diagram similar to that of a $\lambda/2$ dipole but with the directions of vibration of electric and magnetic fields interchanged. Resonant slots may be used to form linear or broadside arrays, to produce polarized waves and for band-pass filters or any similar device used in conjunction with wire aerials. With the aid of Babinet's principle, several other problems can be reduced to problems whose solutions are already known.

621.396.67 1336

Slot Feeders and Slot Aerials—C. E. G. Bailey. (*Jour. I.E.E.* (London), part IIIA, vol. 93, no. 4, pp. 615–619; 1946.) A discussion of the properties of combinations of parallel strips, slots, and gaps formed by cutting narrow strips out of infinite plane conducting sheets. Equivalence and inversion theorems are established for slots and strips and for interconnected slots and wires. These theorems are used to give an approximate solution for the radiation field of a half-wave slot.

621.396.67 1337

The RCA Antennalyzer—an Instrument Useful in the Design of Directional Antenna Systems—G. H. Brown and W. C. Morrison. (PROC. I.R.E. AND WAVES AND ELECTRONS, vol. 34, pp. 992–999; December, 1946.) An entirely electrical instrument for deriving the radiation pattern of an aerial array of known configuration, or for determining the characteristics of an aerial array which would give a desired radiation pattern. The application is mainly to broadcast arrays with up to five vertical-tower elements, each element being characterized by four parameters defining its position and the magnitude and phase of its current. These parameters are separately controllable by means of potentiometers. Radiation patterns are presented on a cathode-ray tube in either polar or rectangular co-ordinates.

621.396.67:621.317.336 1338

The Measured Impedance of Cylindrical

Dipoles—D. D. King. (*Jour. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 17, pp. 844–852; October, 1946.) The impedance characteristics of a half-dipole and image plane were measured by a resonance method for low values of the damping; for high damping a standing-wave-ratio method supplemented the resonance data. The results are shown graphically and are in good agreement with those of Brown and Woodward (2207 of 1945).

621.396.67:621.397.5 1339

Line-of-Sight Aerials [Antennes de Vision]—R. Tabard. (*Télév. Franç.*, nos. 9 and 11, pp. 22–23 and 19, 24; January and March, 1946.) Discusses aerials of the Hertz half-wave and Marconi quarter-wave types and corresponding feeder systems.

621.396.67.029.62(:621.396.96.029.62 1340

The Use of a Common Aerial for Radar Transmission and Reception of 200 Mc/s—C. J. Banwell. (*Jour. I.E.E.* (London), part IIIA, vol. 93, no. 3, pp. 545–551; 1946.) An account of the development of a common transmitting and receiving aerial system in 1940 for the "chain home for low-flying aircraft" stations then in use for the detection of low-flying aircraft. Bridge systems and switching systems are described, and the diode-switching and spark-gap switching systems discussed in detail. The spark gap finally adopted consisted of tungsten electrodes covered by a glass and ceramic sleeve and enclosed in a glass envelope. The filling was argon, at a pressure of about $\frac{3}{4}$ atmosphere, with a small quantity of liquid mercury. The breakdown voltage was about 800 volts and the design gave a reasonable life for pulse transmitter powers up to 120 kilowatts with rapid deionization, this being important if short-range echoes were to be obtained. A summary of this paper is given in part IIIA, vol. 93, no. 1, pp. 54–55; 1946.

621.396.67.029.62:621.396.96.029.62 1341

The Design and Positioning of Aircraft Radar Aerials for Metric Wavelengths—B. Russell. (*Jour. I.E.E.* (London), part IIIA, vol. 93, no. 3, pp. 567–574; 1946.) A discussion of the various problems involved in connection with aircraft aerials for all-round looking, homing and search; and an account of design, positioning technique, and rapid switching arrangements.

621.396.67.029.63/.64 1342

The Use of Spherical Reflectors as Microwave Scanning Aerials—J. Ashmead and A. B. Pippard. (*Jour. I.E.E.* (London), part IIIA, vol. 93, no. 4, pp. 627–632; 1946.) The conditions are discussed under which spherical surfaces can be used for wide-angle scanning while maintaining minimum deterioration in the radiation pattern. A reflector is described which produces a beam width of less than 1 degree at half-power and which can be scanned through 6 degrees at 4 cycles.

621.396.67.029.64:621.315.61 1343

Dielectric Housings for Centimetre-Wave Antennae—J. B. Birks. (*Jour. I.E.E.* (London), part IIIA, vol. 93, no. 4, pp. 647–657; 1946.) Expressions are derived for the reflection and transmission coefficients of plane waves when incident normally or obliquely on two parallel semireflecting discontinuities. The design and performance of various dielectric housings (radomes) at 10 and 3 centimeters are discussed, with reference to the effect on aerial gain, impedance, polar diagram, and polarization.

621.396.671.011.2 1344

Radiation Impedance and Aerial Shortening of the Transmitter-Dipole—J. Müller-Strobel. (*Bull. Schweiz. Elektrotech. Ver.*, vol. 37, no. 24, pp. 710–714; 1946, reprint, in German, with French summary.) The theory of sustained oscillations is applied to a transmitting dipole aerial (a) neglecting and (b) taking account of aerial losses. Formulas suitable for practical calculations have previously been given (3527 of 1945 and 22 of February). These are applied to an aerial supported by a balloon and curves are given for the real and imaginary parts of the radiation impedance. Calculated results, for aerial shortening, taking account of aerial losses, are in good agreement with experimental values.

621.396.671.029.64:621.317.34 1345

The Influence of Re-Radiation on Measurements of the Power Gain of an Aerial—A. B. Pippard, O. J. Burrell, and E. E. Cromie. (*Jour. I.E.E.* (London), part IIIA, vol. 93, no. 4, pp. 720–722; 1946.) A modification of Purcell's method is given, taking account of reradiation which frequently introduces considerable errors. In the direct method of measuring power gain, reradiation errors are practically negligible.

621.396.676:629.13 1346

Cavity Aircraft Antennas—H. Kees and F. Gehres. (*Electronics*, vol. 20, pp. 78–79; January, 1947.) Description, with polar diagrams, of a small shunt-excited receiving quarter-wave aerial, fitted inside a cavity, and recessed into the body of an aircraft. The aerial shows good response when used for 75 megacycles marker-beacon reception.

621.396.677 1347

Elimination of Errors from Crossed-Dipole Direction-Finding Systems—R. A. Smith and C. Holt Smith. (*Jour. I.E.E.* (London), part IIIA, vol. 93, no. 3, pp. 575–587; 1946.) The main sources of error in the early types of 'chain home for low-flying aircraft' apparatus are discussed. The two most serious sources of error are the feeder and reflector systems. In later apparatus, aerials were designed to match the transmission lines, reflector systems to give adequate sense discrimination, reliable operation and minimum errors, and transmission systems to give maximum stability and energy transfer with minimum errors. Difficulties at the receiving end were overcome by the inclusion in each transmission system of a lattice-type phase-shifting network followed by an impedance matching unit. Very careful bonding of the transmission lines was found necessary. Installation and calibration procedures are outlined. A summary of this paper is given in part IIIA, vol. 93, no. 1, pp. 59–60; 1946.

621.396.677 1348

Theoretical Treatment of Short Yagi Aerials—W. Walkinshaw. (*Jour. I.E.E.* (London), part IIIA, vol. 93, no. 3, pp. 598–614; 1946.) Design data are given for four arrays with driven half-wave dipoles and various arrangements of parasitic radiators. Polar diagrams, power gain, and input resistance curves, as a function of the self-reactance of the radiators, are given for each array system.

621.396.677 1349

The Gain of an Idealized Yagi Array—D. G. Reid. (*Jour. I.E.E.* (London), part IIIA, vol. 93, no. 3, pp. 564–566; 1946.) An expression is derived for the power gain, compared with a doublet, of an end-fire array having an infinite number of infinitely closely spaced elements, the currents in successive elements being constant in amplitude but progressively and uniformly retarded in phase. Curves show the variation of gain with the over-all length of the array for a number of values of phase velocity. The envelope of these curves enables the maximum gain for a given length of array and the corresponding value of the phase velocity to be found.

621.396.677 1350

Design of Directive Broad-Band Antennas—R. Baum. (Proc. I.R.E. and Waves and Electrons, vol. 34, pp. 956–959; December, 1946.) In the design of an aerial array the ideal polar diagram is usually determined on the assumption that mutual coupling between the various elements is negligible. The presence of mutual coupling causes a distortion of the polar diagram, the nulls being replaced by nonzero minima which may occur in wrong directions. The effects of mutual coupling may be largely compensated by the use of suitably disposed passive elements.

621.396.677 1351

On Some Problems of the Theory of Highly-Directive Antenna Arrays—S. Tetelbaum. (*Jour. Phys.* (U.S.S.R.), vol. 10, no. 3, pp. 285–292; 1946.) The properties of broadside arrays of elementary dipoles excited in phase are considered for the case in which curvature of the wavefront is important, i.e., when the problem is concerned with the mutual coupling of a single dipole and a broadside array. It is shown that for a plane array, there is an optimum size for maximum transfer between dipole and array. Spherical broadside arrays, in which individual dipoles are centered on the surface of a sphere having the single dipole at its center, are also considered. In this case, a focusing of energy takes place and there are no optimum dimensions. Formulas for radiation resistance are given.

621.396.677:621.392.029.64 1352

The Design of a Wave-Guide-Fed Array of Slots to give a Specified Radiation Pattern—A. L. Cullen and F. K. Goward. (*Jour. I.E.E.* (London), part IIIA, vol. 93, no. 4, pp. 683–692; 1946.) A method of obtaining any specified aperture distribution from a wave-guide-fed array of slots. The problem of obtaining a specified radiation pattern can then be solved by using the well-known Fourier transformation. Experimental results confirm the theory.

621.396.677:621.392.029.64 1353

A Wide-Band Linear Array Aerial—L. H. Dawson and N. M. Rust. (*Jour. I.E.E.* (London), part IIIA, vol. 93, no. 4, pp. 693–699; 1946.) This 10-centimeter array consists of half-wave dipole elements spaced $\lambda_G/4$ apart in a 3- by 1-inch wave guide, with alternate elements off-set from the center line. With an 8-foot array the beam width is about 2.5 degrees for half power in the horizontal plane, with the largest side lobe 1 per cent of the main beam. When used with a cylindrical parabolic reflector, the array produces a beam width of about 7 degrees in the vertical plane. The beam shape remains almost constant over a 10 per cent frequency shift. The effects of mutual coupling, change of line length, and of characteristic admittance in a feeder loaded by equal small admittances at quarter-wave spacing are discussed.

621.396.677.029.6 1354

New Parasitic Beam Design—R. G. Rowe. (*Radio News*, vol. 37, no. 1, pp. 40–41, 94; January, 1947.) Constructional details of a four-element, close-spaced aerial array for use on frequencies of 28 megacycles and above, designed so that the length of each half-wave section can be very easily adjusted.

621.396.677.029.62 1355

Divided Broadside Aerials with Applications to 200-Mc/s Ground Radiolocation Systems—D. Taylor and C. H. Westcott. (*Jour. I.E.E.* (London), part, IIIA, vol. 93, no. 3, pp. 588–597; 1946.) A general account of such aerial arrays and their characteristics, with particular reference to their use in 'chain home for low-flying aircraft' and ground-controlled-interception systems. Practical details

of a mobile ground-controlled-interception system are given and also of a fixed ground-controlled-interception station, including a specially designed rotary capacitance switch capable of handling peak powers up to 150 kilowatts.

621.396.677.029.62 1356
Variable-Elevation Beam-Aerial Systems for 1½ Metres—G. E. Bacon. (*Jour. I.E.E.* (London), part IIIA, vol. 93, no. 3, pp. 539–544; 1946.) A stack of nine banks of four dipoles each, mounted on a 120-foot tower, is used to produce a beam which is very narrow in the vertical direction but wide horizontally. A special phase-shifting device, located near the center of the stack and inserted in the feed line from the transmitter enables the beam elevation to be varied rapidly. Two such installations are described, the first giving a 3-degree beam and measuring elevation to an accuracy of about ±0.3 degree from 1¾ to 15 degrees, and the second a 1½ degree beam measuring from ¾ to 15 degrees with a maximum error of 0.15 degrees. The beam elevation obtained in practice agreed sufficiently well with the theoretical position for elevation calibration to be unnecessary. A summary of this paper is given in part IIIA, vol. 93, no. 1, pp. 52–53; 1946.

621.396.677.029.64 1357
A Detailed Experimental Study of the Factors Influencing the Polar Diagram of a Dipole in a Parabolic Mirror—E. G. Brewitt-Taylor. (*Jour. I.E.E.* (London), part IIIA, vol. 93, no. 4, pp. 679–682; 1946.) Details are given of the effect on beam position of variations in wavelength, dipole length and position, length of balancing sheath on the coaxial transmission line, and parasitic reflector position. Results are also given for a dipole designed to give a 'skewed' beam without mechanical displacement.

621.396.677.029.64 1358
A Dielectric-Lens Aerial for Wide-Angle Beam Scanning—F. G. Friedlander. (*Jour. I.E.E.* (London), part IIIA, vol. 93, no. 4, pp. 658–662; 1946.) The design of an aplanatic dielectric lens suitable for an aerial system of the sectoral horn type is considered. For certain values of the refractive index a plano-convex lens can be found which can be regarded as aplanatic in practice. To avoid distortion when the beam is scanned through a large angle by moving the source, a ray from the focus must meet the corresponding final ray on a circle with center at the focus and radius equal to the focal length.

621.396.677.029.64:621.392.029.64 1359
Directive Couplers in Wave Guides—M. Surdin. (*Jour. I.E.E.* (London), part IIIA, vol. 93, no. 4, pp. 725–736; 1946.) The directivity and attenuation is calculated by a method due to H. A. Bethe (706 of 1945) for systems such as two parallel or crossed wave guides, using circular holes or linear slots as coupling elements. Broad-band couplers are obtained by multiplication of these coupling elements. The importance of mechanical accuracy, perfect matching, and finite size of coupling elements is discussed.

621.396.677.029.64:621.392.029.64 1360
Resonant Slots—W. H. Watson. (*Jour. I.E.E.* (London), part IIIA, vol. 93, no. 4, pp. 747–777; 1946.) The coupling of a resonant half-wave slot to a rectangular wave guide is discussed in relation to the feeding of microwave radiators. "The laws of guide coupling are explained in terms of the manner in which impedance is transferred from the position of the slot center in guide 2 into guide 1 at the same position." The coupling of variable reactances to produce a *T*-section load is discussed. The wave guide feed for a microwave array is analyzed with reference to the bandwidth of the system, and performance details are given of a broad-band array of inclined displaced slots. Radiation patterns are given for a 5 per cent frequency change in the *S*-band.

CIRCUITS AND CIRCUIT ELEMENTS

621.3.012.3:515.53 1361
The Application of Riemann's Number Sphere and Its Projections to A. C. Engineering—F. Steiner. (*Radio Welt*, vol. 1, pp. 23–26; October, 1946.) Stereographic projection of the number sphere leads to a better representation of resistances than that using the Gauss plane; transfer from resistance to conductance merely requires a rotation through 180 degrees. A parallel projection method is developed for obtaining the terminating resistance from measurements of the terminal voltages of two quadripoles in series.

621.314.223:621.392.5.012.8 1362
General Theory of the Autotransformer—P. Thévenin. (*Radio en France*, no. 2, pp. 37–38; 1947.) The quadripole equivalent of an autotransformer is of *T* type and appropriate formulas are derived. The *T* scheme is found particularly suitable for determining short-circuit voltages.

621.316.726.078.3:621.396.62.029.64 1363
Crystal Control for Stability in V.H.F. Receivers—N. L. Chalfin. (*Tele-Tech*, vol. 6, pp. 71–73; January, 1947.) By using crystal harmonics, no-drift sets can be designed for cheap production.

621.318.572 1364
Modern Geiger-Muller Counters—A. Graves. (*Electronics*, vol. 20, no. 1, pp. 80–83; January, 1947.) A counting circuit providing an accurate mechanical counter for rates up to 600 per minute and a less accurate electronic integrator for higher counting rates. Various applications are mentioned.

621.319.4:621.793.14 1365
Metallized Capacitor Dielectrics—J. I. Cornell. (*Tele-Tech*, vol. 6, pp. 98, 157; January, 1947.) A recently developed American product called the 'Solite' capacitor has aluminium electrodes deposited directly on to the paper dielectric by a vaporization process. These capacitors are very small in size, and have long life and a low-power factor.

621.319.4.011.4:537.224 1366
Calculation of the Edge Correction for Capacitors—Zickner. (*See* 1403.)

621.319.43 1367
A Note on Variable Capacitors—M. Parodi and F. Raymond. (*Onde Élect.*, vol. 26, no. 237, pp. 477–478; December, 1946.) A formula is derived from which the shape of the moving plates can be calculated for a given capacitance law.

621.39.011 1368
Application of Complex Functions to Frequency-Transposition Systems—F. H. Stieltjes. (*Tijdschr. ned. Radiogenoot.*, vol. 11, pp. 221–271; November, 1946. In Dutch with English summary.) Campbell's 'cisoidal oscillations' are used to develop a theory of these systems (i.e., modulators, etc.) which is analogous to normal circuit theory; equivalent circuit diagrams are given which show the behavior of such systems at a glance. Practical applications are discussed.

621.39.012 1369
Functional Schematic Diagrams—S. H. Larick. (PROC. I.R.E. AND WAVES AND ELECTRONS, vol. 34, pp. 1005–1007; December, 1946.) Suggestions for clarifying schematic and circuit diagrams. Stress is laid on the importance of correctly representing the functions of circuits rather than the layout of components.

621.392.2:621.314.2 1370
Design of 500 kc/s Transformers—R. Lee. (*Tele-Tech*, vol. 6, pp. 84–86; January, 1947.) Description of the development of untuned, laminated, iron-cored transformers to cover the frequency range 50 to 515 kilocycles. Constructional technique is briefly indicated and performance curves are given.

621.392.5 1371
Generalization of the Conception of Rejector Filters—F. Raymond. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci.* (Paris), vol. 217, pp. 680–682; December 27, 1943.) A quadripole with connections between its input and output terminals behaves as a rejector filter for the frequencies transmitted by the quadripole without damping or phase change.

621.392.52:519.27 1372
The Wiener RMS (Root-Mean-Square) Error Criterion in Filter Design and Prediction—N. Levinson. (*Jour. Math. Phys.*, vol. 25, pp. 261–278; January, 1947.) Methods are given for determining quantitatively the extent to which message and noise can be separated and for the design of a filter to effect this separation. The problem of simultaneous filtering and predicting is considered. The root-mean-square approach used is an approximation to and a simplification of the transcendental case developed by N. Wiener.

621.394/.397].645 1373
Graphical Solutions for Cathode Followers—H. L. Krauss. (*Electronics*, vol. 20, pp. 116–121; January, 1947.) Design data can be computed given only the conventional family of plate characteristics and the load, which is regarded as a pure resistance.

621.394.645.35:621.317.715 1374
Contact Modulated Amplifier—Perkin-Elmer Corporation. (*See* 1512.)

621.396.611.1:[531.33/.39 1375
On the Stability Conditions of Oscillating Systems—Couffignal. (*See* 1497.)

621.396.611.3 1376
Propagation of Waves in Periodic Systems, taking Account of Certain Boundary Conditions—P. Marié. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci.* (Paris), vol. 222, pp. 1039–1042; April 29, 1946.) An expression is derived, involving electrospherical polynomials of order $(n-1)$, for the attenuation ratio of a series of $(n+1)$ oscillatory circuits, loosely coupled by mutual inductance, under certain simplifying assumptions. See also 661 of April.

621.396.611.3.015.3 1377
Transient Regimes in Coupled Resonators—P. Marié. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci.* (Paris), vol. 222, pp. 1096–1098; May 6, 1946.) Continuation of 1376 above. For the general case of n identical obstacles and where the condition for iterative reflection is satisfied, the intensity of the signal transmitted in the transient regime is represented by an integral Bessel function which can be expanded in a rapidly converging series of Bessel functions. This result is valid for a chain of feebly oscillating coupled circuits terminated by its iterative impedance.

621.396.611.4 1378
Principles Aiding the Calculation of Electromagnetic Cavities—J. Bernier. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci.* (Paris), vol. 217, pp. 530–532; November 29, 1943.) A continuation of 2155 of 1945. From the principle of similitude it follows that if all the geometric dimensions of a cavity are multiplied by m, the natural wavelengths, self-inductance, and capacitance will also be multiplied by m, while the parallel resistance is divided by $\sqrt{m}$ and the mutual inductance per square centimeter of the coupling loop by m. The principle of symmetry

enables the modes of vibration of a cavity made up from one with a plane side and its mirror image in that plane side, to be deduced from those of the smaller cavity. The equivalence between two of Maxwell's equations and a principle of minimum energy analogous to the principle of least action enables the natural frequencies and the fundamental fields of a cavity to be studied by the methods of the calculus of variations. In this way the variations in natural frequencies caused by small deformations of the cavity wall can be determined. The principle of orthogonal trajectories can also be applied.

621.396.611.4.029.64 1379
Resonance Cavities used for Ultra-Short Waves—A. Briot. (*Télév. Franç.*, no. 8, pp. 7–10; December, 1945.) A mathematical treatment, based on Maxwell's equations, of the general case of cavity resonance, with application to the determination of the natural resonance frequencies of cylindrical cavities.

621.396.615 1380
Complete Theory of Valve Oscillators—D. Guindin. (*Rev. Sci.* (Paris), vol. 84, pp. 165–168; August, 1946.) The grid and anode currents are assumed to be sinusoidal. An approximate formula for the wavelength is derived mathematically, and agrees better with experimental results than that of classical theory which neglects the grid current.

621.396.615 1381
A Stabilized Modulated Oscillator—A. E. Hayes, Jr. (*Radio News*, vol. 37, pp. 28–29; January, 1947.) Spurious frequency-modulation in an amplitude-modulated oscillator is eliminated by a secondary circuit producing frequency-modulation which is controlled and switched to oppose it.

621.396.615.14 1382
Ring Oscillators for U.H.F. Transmission—Gootée. (*See* 1623.)

621.396.615.17:621.317.755 1383
New Timebase Circuit for Cathode-Ray Oscillographs—(*Elektrotech. Zeit.*, vol. 65, pp. 138–139; April 20, 1944.) An auxiliary shunt circuit with properly chosen time constant, enables the capacitor connected across the time-deflection plates of the cathode-ray oscilloscope to be charged with sensibly uniform current. A modification of the arrangement gives a linear single sweep.

621.396.619.11/.13 1384
Theory of the Frequency Discriminator—P. Güttinger. (*Bull. Schweiz. Elektrotech. Ver.*, vol. 37, pp. 531–534; September 7, 1946, reprint, in German, with French summary.) A general theory is developed. The conditions for linearity are considered from a new point of view. The main problem investigated is the demodulation of frequency-modulation waves, with particular reference to the transformation of frequency modulation into alternating modulation with the least possible distortion.

621.396.619.23 1385
Overmodulation without Sideband Splatter—Villard. (*See* 1625.)

621.396.645:621.43.019.8 1386
Constant-Gain Knock Pickup Amplifier—Krebs and Dallas. (*See* 1551.)

621.396.662.3 1387
Introduction of the Idea of the Coupling Quadripole—L. Boé. (*Radio en France*, no. 2, pp. 29–31; 1947.) A coupling quadripole is any quadripole with zero open-circuit impedance and infinite short-circuit impedance. It is the basis of nearly all the simplifications possible in systems of quadripoles of the general type.

621.396.662.3 1388
General Theory of Decimal Attenuators—P. Thévenin. (*Radio en France*, no. 2, pp. 26–29; 1947.) The decimal attenuator consists of three quadripoles whose input and output terminals are connected in parallel, the quadripoles comprising three identical resistances R, three identical variable attenuators, and respectively 0, 1, and 2 T-type lines of characteristic impedance R and reduction 1/10. Theory shows that such an attenuator, connected between a generator and a receiver, will give ratios between generator output voltage and receiver input voltage varying in steps of 1/1000 of a value determined by the receiver impedance, from 1.110 to 0.001. Some applications are discussed.

621.396.69 1389
Components—M. Chauvierre. (*Radio en France*, no. 2, pp. 4–7; 1947.) A general critical discussion of present design trends in various countries for tubes, circuit components, tuning units, and loudspeakers.

621.396.692.029.3 1390
Notes on the Construction of Attenuator Resistors—F. Tournery. (*Radio en France*, no. 2, pp. 32–33; 1947.) Economical methods of construction for all audio frequencies are described.

621.396.694.011.3/.4 1391
Study of Electronic Reactance-Variation Devices—W. Mazel. (*Toute la Radio*, vol. 14, pp. 34–38; January, 1947.) Reactance-tube circuits are described whose behavior for reactance variation depends solely on a proper choice of the values of the resistors and capacitors involved. The operation of such circuits is explained with the aid of graphs and the results obtained with particular circuits are discussed.

GENERAL PHYSICS

53.081 1392
On Unities [units] and Dimensions—H. B. Dorgelo and J. A. Schouten. (*Proc. Acad. Sci.* (Amsterdam), vol. 49, pp. 123–131 and 282–291; February and March, 1946.) Discussion of the analogy between electric and magnetic quantities, of the relative merits of rationalized and unrationalized Giorgi units and of the expression of quantities dimensionally. Tables are given of units, dimensions, and the field equations using the centimeter-gram second, Gauss and Giorgi systems.

530.145.6 1393
Physical Interpretation of Wave Mechanics—P. Destouches-Février and J. L. Destouches. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci.* (Paris), vol. 222, pp. 1087–1089; May 6, 1946.) A discussion of the basic principles of wave mechanics and of its relation to the quantum theory.

530.145.6 1394
On New Relations between the Densities of Mean Values in Dirac's Electron Theory—G. Petian. (*Rev. Sci.* (Paris), vol. 83, pp. 303–306; June–December, 1945.)

530.145.65 1395
An Interpretation of L. de Broglie's Equations for the Photon—R. Murard. **Physical Interpretation of L. de Broglie's Equations for the Photon**—R. Murard. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci* (Paris), vol. 222, pp. 1030–1032 and 1075–1076; April 29, and May 6, 1946.) Relativistic theory of systems of particles shows that the photon can be considered as a system of two Dirac corpuscles whose relative motion round their common center of gravity is evanescent. Regarding the photon as a Dirac corpuscle of positive energy combined with a lacuna in the series of states of negative energy, the relativistic wave mechanics of systems of particles completely justifies L. de Broglie's photon theory.

530.162+[621.315.6:621.396.822 1396
The Response of Biased, Saturated Linear and Quadratic Rectifiers to Random Noise—Middleton. (*See* 1565.)

534.321.9:621.315.58 1397
The Effect of Ultrasonic Waves on the Conductivity of Salt Solutions—P. E. Fox, K. F. Herzfeld, and G. D. Rock. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 70, pp. 329–339; September 1–15, 1946.) The conductivity is increased by an adiabatic compression because of direct pressure influence and temperature increase. Equipment is described for measurements between 200 kilocycles and 1.5 megacycles.

535.14 1398
The Photoelectric Effect—C. Gutton, (*Télév. Franç.*, no. 11, pp. 9–10; March, 1946.) A short historical account of the experimental laws which led Einstein to his corpuscular theory of light, and then to the development of wave mechanics by L. de Broglie.

535.343.4+621.317.011.5+621.396.11.029.64]:546.171.1 1399
The Ammonia Spectrum and Line Shapes near 1.25 cm Wave-Length—C. H. Townes. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 70, pp. 665–671; November 1–15, 1946.) Results are compared with those of Bleaney and Penrose (2622 of 1946) and of Good (3236 of 1946).

537.12/.13 1400
Fundamental Particles—R. E. Peierls. (*Nature*, (London), vol. 158, pp. 773–775; November 30, 1946.) A descriptive account of current ideas concerning the nature and properties of the fundamental particles of physics namely the electron, proton, photon, positron, neutron, neutrino, meson, and negative proton.

537.12 1401
On the Self-Energy of the Electron—G. Racah. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 70, pp. 406–409; September 1–15, 1946.) "Some evidence is given that the self-energy of an electron in the hole theory is finite, but coincides with mc^2 only if e^2/hc satisfies a particular equation."

537.122 1402
Determination of the Electronic Charge by the Oil-Drop Method—V. D. Hopper. (*Nature*, (London), vol. 158, pp. 786–787; November 30, 1946.) Experiments are described which show that in the oil drop determination of e, the hole in the condenser plates may distort the electric field appreciably and thus introduce an error. The magnitude of this error in previously measurements is discussed.

537.224:621.319.4.011.4 1403
Calculation of the Edge Correction for Capacitors—G. Zickner. (*Arch. Elektrotech.*, vol. 38, pp. 1–16; January–February, 1944.) An extension of classical work to a large number of specific conductor systems.

537.291 1404
On the Back Action [reaction] of the Electromagnetic Field on a Moving Electron—M. Markov. (*Jour. Phys.* (U.S.S.R.), vol. 10, no. 2, pp. 159–166; 1946.)

537.291 1405
The Motion of Positive Ions in the Electric Field in a Gas—L. Sena. (*Jour. Phys.* (U.S.S.R.), vol. 10, no. 2, pp. 179–182; 1946.) A relation between the velocity of drift of ions and the ratio of field strength to gas pressure is established on the assumption that charge exchange of the ions is the predominant process in the interaction between ions and atoms.

537.525.5+621.396.822]:621.385 1406
Noise and Oscillations in Hot Cathode Arcs—J. D. Cobine and C. J. Gallagher. (*Jour. Frank. Inst.*, vol. 243, pp. 41–54; January,

1947.) A summary was abstracted in 3266 of 1946.

537.525.6 1407
Energy Distribution of Electrons in High Frequency Gas Discharges—T. Holstein. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 70, pp. 367–384; September 1–15, 1946.) An equation for the energy distribution is obtained and the limitations of its application are defined. Methods of solution and examples are given.

537.56:621.385 1408
Ionization Currents in Non-Uniform Electric Fields—P. L. Morton, (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 70, pp. 358–366; September 1–15, 1946.) A differential-difference equation for the electron current as a function of the electron energy and distance from the cathode end of a glow discharge is derived and the ionization currents are calculated by a step-by-step method.

538.24 1409
Magnets in Permeable Media and Definition of Magnetic Moment—H. Diesselhorst. (*Elektrotech. Zeit.*, vol. 65, pp. 119–122; April 6, 1944.)

538.24 1410
Induced Magnetization and Magnetic Moments—E. Brylinski. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci.* (Paris), vol. 222, pp. 1035–1037; April 29, 1946.) Consideration of the effects produced in a nonmagnetic material, when a magnetic field is applied, shows that the moment of the couple exerted by a uniform field H on a plane closed current is the algebraic sum of the moment caused by the field H and of that due to the field $4\pi I$ which results from the reaction of the material, the magnetic moment remaining independent of the material. On the assumption that all magnetism is due to moving electric charges in vacuo, it is concluded that the volume integral definition of magnetic moment, which leads to a contradiction, should be abandoned.

538.3:517.9 1411
Applications of the Riesz Potential to the Theory of the Electromagnetic Field and the Meson Field—N. E. Fremberg. (*Proc. Roy. Soc. A*, vol. 188, pp. 18–31; December 31, 1946.) Riesz's method "yields simple deductions of classical results . . . [and] also the results recently obtained by Dirac regarding the proper energy and proper momentum of an electron." Bhabha's analogous theory of the neutral meson field is also treated.

538.32 1412
The Distribution of Currents Induced by a Plane Wave on the Surface of a Conductor—V. Fock. (*Jour. Phys.* (U.S.S.R.), vol. 10, no. 2, pp. 130–136; 1946.) If the wavelength is small compared with the dimensions and radii of curvature of the conductor, the current distribution near the geometrical shadow can be expressed in terms of an universal function, which is tabulated.

538.566 1413
The Propagation of Electromagnetic Waves in Two or More Successive Media and the Diffraction of These Waves Referred to the Study of Cauchy's Problems—L. Robin. (*Rev. Sci.* (Paris), vol. 84, pp. 7–14; January–May, 1946.) A mathematical paper. Earlier work of Delsarte (*Ann. Sci. Éc. Norm. Supér.*, vol. 53, pp. 223–273; 1936) is confirmed and extended to the case of two homogeneous isotropic media, of given dielectric constant, permeability, and electrical conductivity, separated by a plane interface.

In general the dielectric constants and the permeabilities alone determine whether Maxwell's equations for this problem have a unique solution or no solution; the conductivities are only involved in certain limiting cases.

539.234+621.793.14 1414
Phenomena of the Production of Thin Metallic Layers by Vaporization—H. Stahl and S. Wagener. (*Zeit. Tech. Phys.*, vol. 24, nos. 10-12, pp. 280–287; 1943.)

53 1415
Reports on Progress in Physics, Vol. 10 (1944–1945) [Book Reviews]—W. B. Mann (Editor). Physical Society, London, 442 pp., 30s. (*Jour. Sci. Instr.*, vol. 23, p. 302; December, 1946.) A list of subjects and authors is given.

GEOPHYSICAL AND EXTRATERRESTRIAL PHENOMENA

523:621.396.822.029.6 1416
Disturbances of Extraterrestrial Origin in the Short Wave Band—Steinberg and Denisse. (*See* 1575.)

523.5:621.396.812 1417
On the Detection of Meteors by Radio—L. A. Manning, R. A. Helliwell, O. G. Villard, Jr., and W. E. Evans, Jr. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 70, pp. 767–768; November 1–15, 1946.) Observations were made during the meteor shower of October 9, 1946, using a 15-megacycle, 100-kilowatt broadcasting transmitter and also a 29-megacycles continuous-wave transmitter of 0.7 kilowatt. Signal strength bursts and Döppler whistles were observed on both frequencies and the results indicate that both bursts and whistles may be regarded as evidence of the passage of meteors. The use of continuous-wave unmodulated transmissions of relatively low power, with frequency about 30 megacycles has definite advantages for meteor observation.

523.74:621.396.821 1418
Radio Effects Observed During the Period of Solar Activity from 31st Jan. to 14th Feb. 1946—Bureau. (*See* 1564.)

523.746 1419
On Movements and Origin of Sunspots—J. Tuominen. (*Observatory*, vol. 66, pp. 387–391; December, 1946.)

523.746:551.510.535:621.396.11 1420
Effect of Sunspot Cycles on Long Distance Radio Signals—H. T. Stetson. (*Tele-Tech*, vol. 6, pp. 44–49; January, 1947.) A survey of sunspot activity and critical frequencies over the period 1934 to 1946. Absorption in the E layer is an important factor in the prediction of usable frequencies.

523.77 1421
Solar Ultraviolet Spectrum to 88 Kilometers [Above the Earth]—W. A. Baum, F. S. Johnson, J. J. Oberly, C. C. Rockwood, C. V. Strain, and R. Tousey. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 70, pp. 781–782; November 1–15, 1946.) The spectrum below 3400 angstroms was photographed by means of a grating spectrograph mounted in the tail fin of a *V*-2 rocket. The results show a progressive extension of the spectrum into the ultraviolet with increasing height. Detailed analysis of the results is in progress.

523.854 1422
The Magnetic Field of the Galaxy—L. Spitzer, Jr. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 70, pp. 777–778; November 1–15, 1946.)

537.591+523.165 1423
An Investigation of the Absorption of Cosmic Rays in a Strong Magnetic Field at 3250 m above Sea Level—A. Alichanian, A. Alichanow, S. Nikitin, and A. Weissenberg. (*Jour. Phys.* (U.S.S.R.), vol. 10, no. 3, pp. 294–295; 1946.) Continuation of work described in 73 of 1946 (Alichanow and Alichanian). Results indicate that a proportion of the soft component is not composed of electrons; it is suggested that the particles observed may be protons.

537.591 1424
Cosmic-Ray Effects at High Altitudes—C. D. Anderson. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 70, p. 788; November 1–15, 1946.) Summary of American Physical Society paper.

537.591 1425
Recent Cloud-Chamber Observations of the Soft Component of Cosmic Rays—W. Hazen. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 70, p. 789; November 1–15, 1946.) Summary of American Physical Society paper.

537.591 1426
The Energy Spectrum of Cascade Electrons—I. Tamm and S. Belenky. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 70, pp. 660–664; November 1–15, 1946.)

537.591 1427
The Multiple Production of Neutrons by Cosmic Radiation—S. A. Korff and B. Hamermesh. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 70, p. 429; September 1–15, 1946.)

537.591 1428
The Mass of the Mesotron as Determined by Cosmic-Ray Measurements—D. J. Hughes. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 70, p. 791; November 1–15, 1946.) A review of published results leads to the conclusion "that the spread in mass values exceeds the experimental errors, and that it is extremely likely the mesotron does not possess a unique mass." But see 1429 below. Summary of American Physical Society paper.

537.591 1429
The Mass of Cosmic-Ray Mesotrons—W. B. Fretter. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 70, pp. 625–632; November 1–15, 1946.) The range of mesotrons in lead as a function of their momentum was determined by a double cloud-chamber method. The results are consistent with a unique rest mass for mesotrons of 202 times that of an electron. But see 1428 above.

537.591 1430
Mass of Cosmic-Ray Mesotrons—W. B. Fretter and R. B. Brode. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 70, p. 791; November 1–15, 1946.) Summary of American Physical Society paper.

537.591 1431
Measurement of Meson Masses by the Method of Elastic Collision. Probable Existence of a Heavy Meson (1000 mδ) in the Cosmic Radiation—L. Leprince-Ringuet. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 70, pp. 791–792; November 1–15, 1946.) Summary of American Physical Society paper.

537.591 1432
Some Problems in the Study of Cosmic-Ray Mesons—B. Rossi. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 70, p. 788; November 1–15, 1946.) Summary of American Physical Society paper.

537.591 1433
Origin of Cosmic-Ray Mesons—M. Schein. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 70, pp. 788–789; November 1–15, 1946.) Summary of American Physical Society paper.

537.591 1434
On the Determination of the Energy Spectrum and Sign of Primary Cosmic Radiation—M. S. Vallarta, M. L. Perusquía, and J. De Oyarzabal. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 70, pp. 785–786; November 1–15, 1946.) Summary of American Physical Society paper.

537.591 1435
On the Space Correlation of Particles in Cosmic Rays: Part 2—Correlation Between Electrons and Photons—V. Berestetzky. (*Jour. Phys.* (U.S.S.R.), vol. 10, no. 3, pp. 211–216; 1946.)

537.591 1436
Ionizing Power of Particles of the Hard and Soft Components of the Cosmic Radiation—

N. Dobrotin. (*Jour. Phys.* (U.S.S.R.), vol. 10, no. 3, pp. 207–210; 1946.)

537.591 1437
Attempt of an Analysis of Some Cosmic-Ray Phenomena—R. P. Feynman and H. A. Bethe. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 70, pp. 786–787; November 1–15, 1946.) Summary of American Physical Society paper.

537.591:523.7 1438
Three Unusual Cosmic-Ray Increases Possibly due to Charged Particles from the Sun—S. E. Forbush. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 70, pp. 771–772; November 1–15, 1946.)

537.591.15 1439
Atmospheric Showers and Bursts—D. Skobeltzyn. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 70, pp. 441–442; September 1–15, 1946.)

537.591.15 1440
Penetrating (Atmospheric) Showers in Cosmic Rays—V. Veksler, L. Groshev, and L. Lazareva. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 70, pp. 440–441; September 1–15, 1946.)

537.591.15 1441
Penetrating Cosmic Ray Showers at 3860 *m* above Sea Level—L. Bell, N. Birger, and V. Veksler. (*Jour. Phys.* (U.S.S.R.), vol. 10, no. 2, pp. 198–199; 1946.) Results of observations on the Pamir plateau.

537.591.15:539.16.08 1442
A Cloud-Chamber Investigation of Penetrating Showers—G. D. Rochester. (*Proc. Roy. Soc. A*, vol. 187, pp. 464–479; December 13, 1946.) "Some 20 per cent of penetrating showers are accompanied . . . by what appear to be electron cascades. . . . These showers may be due to electrons or photons produced in processes which become important at very high energies, e.g., $>10^{11}eV$."

537.591.5 1443
Composition of Cosmic Rays at a Height of 3250 *m* above Sea Level—A. I. Alikhanoff. (*Bull. Acad. Sci.* (U.R.S.S.), sér. phys., vol. 9, no. 3, pp. 135–144; 1945. In Russian.)

550.38 1444
On the Question of the Origin of Terrestrial Magnetism—V. P. Bulashevich. (*Bull. Acad. Sci.* (U.R.S.S.), sér. géogr. géoph., vol. 8, nos. 2 and 3, pp. 93–95; 1944. In Russian.)

551.510.535 1445
Sporadic E-Region Ionization at Watheroo Magnetic Observatory 1938–1944—H. W. Wells. (PROC. I.R.E. AND WAVES AND ELECTRONS, vol. 34, pp. 950–955; December, 1946.) Continuous recordings of the occurrence of the sporadic E layer have been analyzed to determine diurnal, season, annual, or other regular variations. It is inferred that there is no direct relationship with recurrent solar phenomena or with magnetic disturbances.

551.510.535 1446
The Mechanism of Ionospheric Ionization: Part 2—R. v.d.R. Woolley. (*Proc. Roy. Soc. A*, vol. 187, pp. 403–415; December 13, 1946.) "The available mechanisms for the production of electrons in the three regions of the ionosphere are discussed with special reference to the question whether it is possible to account for the observed electron densities without supposing that the sun emits far more energy in the remote ultraviolet spectrum than would be emitted by a black body at 6000 degrees. The contributions to electron densities made by metastable states of atoms and molecules are examined. It is concluded that the observed electron densities may be accounted for without requiring high solar energy in the ultraviolet if the effective recombination coefficient in the F_2 region is 10^{-11}. The F_2 region is supposedly formed by the ionization of atomic oxygen, and the E region by the ionization of molecular oxygen. The electrons forming the F_1 region are supposed to be provided by metastable N_2 or by NO." For part 1 see 416 of March.

551.510.535:621.396.11 1447
The Role of the Ionosphere in the Propagation of Radio Waves—R. Jouaust. (*Bull. Soc. Franç Élec.*, vol. 6, pp. 348–354; June–July, 1946.) A survey of present knowledge. Regular daily observations on the ionosphere have been carried out at the National Radio Laboratory, Bagneux, since April, 1946. The program envisaged is the extension of the observations to all the hours of the day and night and the progressive provision of further recording stations in France overseas.

551.594 1448
A New Theory of Atmospheric Electricity—D. S. Kothari and L. S. Lothari. (*Sci. Culture*, vol. 12, pp. 261–263; December, 1946.) A discussion of Frenkel's theory (2186 of 1946) showing that it offers a qualitative explanation of some puzzling phenomena. It may have wider application to dust storms and the electrification of powders injected into gases.

551.594:551.574 1449
Influence of Water Drops on the Ionization and Electrification of Air—J. Frenkel. (*Jour. Phys.* (U.S.S.R.), vol. 10, no. 2, pp. 151–158; 1946.)

614.825:551.594.221 1450
The Image of Objects Produced by Lightning and Impulse Discharge in Atmosphere—G. Spiwak and J. Kardash. (*Jour. Phys.* (U.S.S.R.), vol. 10, no. 3, pp. 252–256; 1946.) Laboratory reproduction of the imprinting by lightning of images of nearby objects on struck bodies.

LOCATION AND AIDS TO NAVIGATION

621.396.677 1451
Various Papers on Directive Aerials—See Aerials section for papers prepared for the Institution of Radio Engineers Radiolocation Convention, 1946.

621.396.9:623.454.25 1452
Radio Proximity-Fuze Development—Hinman and Brunetti. (*See* 1555.)

621.396.932 1453
Radar Specifications for the Merchant Navy—(*Onde Élec.*, vol. 26, pp. 481–487; December, 1946.) The specifications for navigational radar issued by the Service des Phares Français and by the London conference on radar navigational aids, May and June, 1946, are given, and also that of the London conference for anticollision radar.

621.396.932.078+621.396.664 1454
Radio Controlled Buoys—A. F. Hopkins, Jr., and F. A. B. Smith. (*Electronics*, vol. 20, pp. 84–86; January, 1947.) A simple very-high-frequency remote control selective relay system, originally used for rapid blackout of unattended buoys. Its application is being extended to foghorns and similar navigational aids only required occasionally.

621.396.933:621.38.001.8 1455
Analyzing Present Position of Electronic Aids for Airplanes—G. Shea. (*Tele-Tech*, vol. 6, pp. 34–41, 138; January, 1947.) A discussion of the many "problems encountered in flight together with recommended electronic solutions which have been offered the PICAO delegates." See also 112 of February and 428 of March.

621.396.96 1456
Identification, Friend or Foe—Radar's Sixth Sense—L. E. Stuart. (*Tele-Tech*, vol. 6, pp. 60–67; January, 1947.) Technical details of the United States Navy's auxiliary system of pulsed transmission and reception for the positive identification of aircraft.

621.396.96 1457
Low-Altitude Radar Bombsight—J. W. Rieke. (*Bell Lab. Rec.*, vol. 25, pp. 13–16; January, 1947.) An account of the AN/APQ-5 equipment and its operation.

621.396.96:518.5 1458
The Ballistic Computer—Juley. (*See* 1494.)

MATERIALS AND SUBSIDIARY TECHNIQUES

535.37:535.61-15 1459
Decay in Brightness of Infrared Sensitive Phosphors—R. T. Ellickson and W. L. Parker. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 70, pp. 290–299; September 1–15, 1946.)

538.221.029.64 1460
Theory of the Dispersion of Magnetic Permeability in Ferromagnetic Materials at Microwave Frequencies—C. Kittel. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 70, pp. 281–290; September 1–15, 1946.) An explanation of the experimental facts is proposed, based on a consideration of the equations of motion of a domain boundary in an applied magnetic field for frequencies such that the skin depth of the magnetic field is smaller than the thickness of the domain. A criticism is given of theories of ferromagnetic resonance.

546.287 1461
Silicone Oils—Part 2: Their Applications—D. F. Wilcock. (*Gen. Elec. Rev.*, vol. 49, pp. 28–33; December, 1946.) For part 1 see 750 of April.

546.46.78:548.2 1462
The Crystal Structure of Magnesium Tungstate—N. J. Dunning and H. D. Megaw. (*Trans. Faraday Soc.*, vol. 42, pp. 705–709; December, 1946.)

549.514.51:548.24 1463
Artificial Electrical Twinning in Quartz Crystals—J. J. Vormer. (*Tijdschr. Ned. Radiogenoot.*, vol. 11, pp. 215–219; November, 1946. In Dutch with English summary.) Electrical twinning can easily be produced below 573 degrees centigrade at well-defined places in *AT*- *CT*- and *GT*-cut quartz plates. Such twinning may occur at points where leads have been soldered to the metal coatings. In some cases this type of twinning can be corrected by suitable heat treatment, but attempts to correct natural electrically-twinned quartz met with little success.

620.193.21:669.721 1464
Magnesium: Corrosion Resistance under Accelerated Atmospheric Conditions—R. R. Rogers, D. A. Tetu, and H. Livingstone. (*Metal Ind.*, vol. 70, pp. 9–10; January 3, 1947.) Magnesium and its alloys offer good resistance to corrosion except in marine atmospheres, in which case protective coatings of paint are desirable.

621.3.032.53:533.5 1465
Glass-to-Metal Seals—G. D. Redston and J. E. Stanworth. (*Jour. Soc. Glass Tech.*, vol. 29, pp. 48–76; April, 1945.) Stress-optical bench photoelastic measurements on standard sandwich seals over a wide temperature range are discussed. Axial stresses for bead seals at room temperature were determined by the method of Hull and Burger.

621.3.032.53:533.5 1466
Glass-to-Metal Seals, with Particular Reference to Current Lead-In Seals in Vacuum Devices—R. W. Douglas. (*Jour. Soc. Glass Tech.*, vol. 29, pp. 92–110; April, 1945.) A procedure for avoiding extreme stresses in manufacture or operation is described.

621.3.032.53:533.5 1467
Sealing Glasses—A. E. Dale and J. E. Stanworth. (*Jour. Soc. Glass Tech.*, vol. 29, pp. 77–91; April, 1945.) A general discussion of the physical properties and chemical compositions of common sealing glasses and their applications. A method of classification is suggested.

621.314.63 1468
Remarks on the Operation and Construction of Barrier Layer Rectifiers—M. Leblanc. (*Bull. Soc. Franç. Élec.*, vol. 6, pp. 444–452; August–September, 1946.) Discussion of various theories proposed to explain the differing properties of metals, semiconductors, and insulators, with particular reference to conductivity. It is concluded that a dry rectifier consists of two crystalline lattices in which the concentration of the electrons is very different, separated by an insulating layer having a thickness of the order of a hundred atomic layers. Electrons crossing this layer obey the laws of wave mechanics. In metals, the free electrons do not obey the classical statistical laws because of their small mass; they form a degenerate gas to which the Sommerfeld-Fermi theory applies. In semiconductors the concentration of free electrons is so low that the electronic gas ceases to be degenerate and classical laws apply. Copper oxide, copper sulphide, and selenium rectifiers are discussed with special reference to the nature and mechanism of the dielectric separating layer.

621.314.63 1469
Applications of Dry Rectifiers—J. M. Girard. (*Bull. Soc. Franç. Élec.*, vol. 6, pp. 522–556; October, 1946.) The principles involved in rectifiers of the barrier-layer type are discussed and an account is given of the characteristics of selenium and copper oxide rectifiers and of their commercial production. Many widely differing applications are described, ranging from apparatus giving many tens of thousands of amperes at low voltage to apparatus giving hundreds of thousands of volts at low currents of the order of tens of milliamperes.

621.315.22:669.715 1470
Cable Sheathing in Aluminium—(*Light Metals*, vol. 9, pp. 474–498; September, 1946.) A critical survey of the possibility of replacing lead by aluminium, based on published German work. See also 1471 below.

621.315.22:669.715 1471
Insulated Cables and Wire in Aluminium—(*Light Metals*, vol. 9, pp. 648–684; December, 1946.) A continuation of 1470 above. A survey of practice in various countries including France and Italy; the possibility of replacing copper by aluminum is considered with particular reference to the methods of cable joining.

621.315.61:537.228.1 1472
The Dielectric Properties of Ferroelectric (Seignette Electric) Crystals and Barium Titanate—V. Ginsburg. (*Jour. Phys.* (U.S.S.R.) vol. 10, pp. 107–115; 1946.) A discussion based on thermodynamical consideration of a phase transition from a nonpyroelectric to a pyroelectric crystal.

621.315.61:546.4 1473
High Dielectric Constant Materials—B. Wul [B. M. Vul]. (*Jour. Phys.* (U.S.S.R.), vol. 10, no. 2, pp. 95–106; 1946.) Another account in English of the experimental work noted in 3639 of January.

621.315.61:547 1474
Contribution to the Knowledge of Electrotechnical Organic Insulating Materials—H. Stäger, B. Frischmuth, and F. Held. (*Schweiz. Arch. Angew. Wiss. Tech.*, vol. 12, pp. 372–390; December, 1946.) Research on the relation between the molecular structure of resinous substances, and the dielectric losses in layered insulating materials is described. The dielectric losses in such materials can be reduced by esterization of the cellulose hydroxyl substances used as binders; this also alters the mechanical properties of the materials. The losses in materials using glass as binder are dependent on the alkali content of the glass. With alkali-free glass the losses are considerably lower than with a cellulose-type binder and the mechanical properties are improved.

621.315.61:621.396.67.029.64 1475
Dielectric Housings for Centimetre-Wave Antennae—Birks. (*See* 1343.)

621.315.611.011.5+537.226.3 1476
The Relation Between the Power Factor and the Temperature Coefficient of the Dielectric Constant of Solid Dielectrics: Part 2—M. Gevers. (*Philips Res. Rep.*, vol. 1, pp. 279–313; August, 1946.) A review of available data given by various authors. The data differ so widely that a relation between the power factor and temperature coefficient cannot be deduced. For part 1 see 125 of February.

621.317.33.38:621.392.015.33 1477
Insulation for High-Voltage Pulse Networks—C. D. Owens. (*Bell Lab. Rec.*, vol. 25, pp. 28–31; January, 1947.) Breakdown tests on various materials, with point-to-point and point-to-plate electrodes, show correlation between arc resistance properties and ability to withstand high-pulse voltages. Mica and glass-bonded mica were found best for arc resistance.

621.357.6 1478
Electroforming: Parts 1–3—E. A. Ollard. (*Metal Ind.*, (London), vol. 70, pp. 6–8, 51–53, and 86–88; January 3, 17, and 31, 1947.) A survey of moulds and moulding materials, conducting surfaces, types of metal, solution formulas, etc., for piece part production by electrodeposition. To be continued.

621.775.7 1479
Metallurgy of Powders; Study of Compressed Kovar—Nguyen Tienchi. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci.* (Paris), vol. 222, pp. 1046–1047; April 29, 1946.) Kovar ingots were prepared from carefully purified Co, Ni and Fe, with no Mn. Rings from these ingots welded perfectly to a glass having an expansion coefficient of 5×10^{-6}. X-ray photographs show that in the case of the ingot obtained by high-frequency heating, the alloy is well formed, with the same crystalline structure as kovar of American origin. The structure of that obtained by heating to 1050 degrees centigrade for 10 hours is less definite, the diffraction lines being appreciably more diffuse.

621.793:666 1480
Metallizing Glass and Ceramic Materials—A. J. Monack. (*Glass Ind.*, vol. 28, pp. 21–25, 44; January, 1947.) A detailed account of metallizing methods using (a) mechanical films, (b) metallic paints, (c) metal spraying, (d) cathode sputtering or evaporation in vacuo, and (e) chemical reduction.

621.793.14+539.234 1481
Phenomena of the Production of Thin Metallic Layers by Vaporization—Stahl and Wagener. (*See* 1414.)

669.018:621.775.7 1482
Fernico from Metal Powders—E. E. Burger. (*Gen. Elec. Rev.*, vol. 49, pp. 22–24; December, 1946.) Fernico, an alloy of Fe, Ni, and Co, is produced from powdered materials by sintering. Its thermal expansion coefficient is almost the same as that of Corning glass 705AO, permitting seals to be made of almost any size or shape. Its electrical resistance is about 43 microohms per cubic centimeter.

669-167 1483
The Structure and Appearance of Metal Surfaces—J. H. Nelson. (*Metal Treat.*, vol. 13, pp. 279–285; Winter, 1946–1947.)

669.3+669.35 1484
Copper and Copper Alloys: a Survey of Technical Progress During 1946—E. Voce. (*Metallurgia, Manchr*, vol. 35, pp. 78–84; December, 1946.) Discusses the production of copper, its up-grading by distillation, the casting and properties of various alloys, corrosion and oxidation, and some aspects of physical metallurgy.

669.738:620.193.15 1485
Comparison of Electroplated Finishes under Humidity (K 110) Test—(*Metallurgia, Manchr*, vol. 35, pp. 63–64; December, 1946.) Illustrations of results obtained by F. Taylor in work on cadmium plating described in 779 of February.

678.1.02 1486
Colloidal Carbon—W. H. Cadman. (*Jour. Roy. Soc. A.*, vol. 94, pp. 646–663; September 27, 1946.) A description of the methods of manufacture and the properties of carbon-black, with special reference to its use in the rubber industry.

679.5 1487
Polythene—F. A. Freeth. (*Engineering*, (London), vol. 162, pp. 388–389; October 25, 1946.) Abridged English text of a lecture delivered at the Twentieth Congress of the Société de Chimie Industrielle.

679.5 1488
Contribution to the Knowledge of the Softening of Polyvinyl Chloride—H. Stäger and F. Held. (*Schweiz. Arch. Angew. Wiss. Tech.*, vol. 12, pp. 278–288; September, 1946.)

679.5:620.193.21 1489
The Behavior of Thermosetting Plastics Exposed to the Weather—G. O. Grimm. (*Schweiz Arch. Angew. Wiss. Tech.*, vol. 12, pp. 311–322; October, 1946.) An account of tests, lasting over two years, on rods subjected to bending loads and on a wide range of mouldings exposed in the open. The materials were chiefly of the phenol and urea types, with various fillers. Short tests and weathering tests, with or without mechanical loading, do not give comparable results. Deterioration of materials exposed to the weather is greatly increased by simultaneous mechanical loading.

MATHEMATICS

51:[5+6 1490
Advanced Instruction in Practical Mathematics—A. Erdélyi and J. Todd. (*Nature* (London), vol. 158, pp. 690–692; November 16, 1946.) A discussion of proposals for the foundation of an Institute for Practical Mathematics with suggestions regarding staff and the functions of such an institution. These should include instruction in advanced mathematical techniques not usually included in university curricula, the provision of short courses for engineers and others, and of postgraduate courses for mathematicians, the promotion of research and the preparation of monographs. See also leader in same issue, pp. 683–684; *Nature*, (London), vol. 157, pp. 571–573; May 4, 1946; and *Nature*, (London), vol. 158, pp. 916–917; December 21, 1946.

512.831:621.392.1 1491
Matrix Methods in Transmission-Line and Impedance Calculations—Watson. (*See* 1329.)

517.65 1492
The Finite Parts of Integrals and the Laplace-Carson Transformation—J. Gilly. (*Rev. Sci.* (Paris), vol. 83, pp. 259–270; June–December, 1945.)

518.5 1493
Calculations and Electronics—(*Electrician*, vol. 137, pp. 1279–1280; November 8, 1946.) A short account of the various features to be incorporated in the A.C.E. (automatic computing engine) designed by the National Physical Laboratory.

518.5:621.396.96 1494
The Ballistic Computer—J. Juley. (*Bell Lab. Rec.*, vol. 25, pp. 5–9; January, 1947.) For anti-aircraft fire control.

518.6:621.317.329:621.385 1495
Electrostatic Field Plotting—Balachowsky. (*Bull. Soc. Franç. Élec.*, vol. 6, pp. 181–186; April, 1946.) Starting from one electrode, a second equipotential surface is plotted very close to the electrode. Laplace's equation is then used to calculate successive equipotentials until the neighborhood of the second electrode is reached. The shape of this electrode can thus be found for any assigned value of its potential. Practical difficulties of the method are discussed. Similar graphical integration methods may be applied to problems involving the telegraphy equation.

519.28:52/59 1496
Choice of a 'Reality Index' for Suspected Cyclic Variations—W. Gleissberg. (*Nature* (London), vol. 158, pp. 915–916; December 21, 1946.) A discussion of the cyclic variations apparent in some natural phenomena which are not purely periodic in nature. A 'reality index' to indicate the degree of reality of such variations is defined and its use is demonstrated by an example taken from sunspot observations.

531.33/.39:621.396.611.1 1497
On the Stability Conditions of Oscillating Systems—L. Couffignal. (*Rev. Sci.* (Paris), vol. 83, pp. 195–210; May, 1945.)

MEASUREMENTS AND TEST GEAR

620.199:621.315.614.6 1498
High-Speed Life Test for Capacitor Paper—H. A. Sauer. (*Bell Lab. Rec.*, vol. 25, pp. 17–19; January, 1947.)

621.317.083.71 1499
Remote Indication of Measured Quantities using a Resistance Element and a Crossed-Coil Indicator—J. Lorenz. (*Arch. Tech. Messen*, nos. 112 and 113, pp. T109–110 and T121–122; October and November, 1940.)

621.317.323.027.21 1500
Measurement of H.F. Voltages of the Order of a Microvolt—P. Mourmant. (*Radio en France*, no. 2, pp. 15–19; 1947.) Indirect methods are preferred. Practical difficulties and methods of standardization, and the stability of the heterodyne and measurement receiver are discussed.

621.317.33:621.385.3.032.2 1501
Inter-Electrode Capacitances of Triode Valves and Their Dependence on the Operating Condition—S. C. Mitra and S. R. Khastgir. (*Indian Jour. Phys.*, vol. 20, pp. 81–99; June, 1946.) Interelectrode capacitances are measured by a double-beat method and their variation with filament and anode current for three different anode voltages with no grid bias are studied. Results for eight commercial tubes are given and discussed.

621.317.336:621.396.67 1502
The Measured Impedance of Cylindrical Dipoles—King. (*See* 1338.)

621.317.336.6:621.392.029.64 1503
Standing Wave Meter—H. E. Kallmann. (*Electronics*, vol. 20, pp. 96–99; January, 1947.) A detailed description of an automatic standing-wave detector of moderate accuracy designed for quick adjustments of microwave equipment. Power from a constant source is injected into a *U*-shaped wave guide. Power reflections caused by mismatch are measured automatically by a device which gives a direct meter indication of standing-wave ratio.

621.317.35 1504
The Cinematic Analyzer—E. Aisberg. (*Radio Craft*, vol. 18, pp. 18–19, 66; December, 1946.) This frequency analyzer comprises a receiver and mixer, a wide band-pass amplifier tuned to 460 kilocycles, a converter stage, an oscillator tuned to 877 kilocycles and frequency-modulated over ±50 kilocycles by a vibrating reed wobbler, and a selective amplifier tuned to 417 kilocycles. The output from the latter is applied to the vertical deflection plates of a cathode-ray oscilloscope, the 60-cycle sweep being synchronized with the supply to the wobbler. Applied frequencies between 410 and 510 kilocycles thus appear as peaks on the screen, the height of the peaks indicating the signal amplitude. In addition to this direct application to intermediate-frequency stages, the apparatus can also be used for the study of receiver radio-frequency stages, selectivity curves, and audio-frequency stages.

621.317.35 1505
Wave and Pulse Counter—R. Blitzer. (*Radio Craft*, vol. 18, pp. 25, 49; December, 1946.) The incoming wave is amplified, clipped, and reduced to sharp pulses which are applied to the grid of a thyratron.

621.317.372.029.64 1506
Apparatus for Measurement of Centimetre Waves: *Q*-Meter and Wattmeter—A. G. Clavier and R. Cabessa. (*Onde Élec.*, vol. 26, pp. 421–429; November, 1946.) In the *Q*-meter a positive-grid tube, with anode voltage varied periodically (e.g., at 210 cycles), is used to create a variable electromagnetic field; this in turn excites the resonant cavity, the *Q* of which is to be measured. A crystal detector is used to measure the field in the resonant cavity, the detector current being applied after amplification to the vertical plates of a cathode-ray oscilloscope; the horizontal sweep is derived from the voltage used for modulation. The resonance curve thus obtained enables *Q* to be found. $Q=F_0/\Delta F$, where F_0 is the mean frequency, corresponding to the peak of the resonance curve, and ΔF is the width of the curve where the amplitude is half the maximum. A double-beat method can also be used. The apparatus described enables measurements of *Q* to be made from 2000 to about 50,000 with an accuracy of the order of 10 per cent. It has been used for measuring, at wavelengths of 8 centimeters, the attenuation constants of coaxial cables or of circular guides with E_{01} or H_{11} waves. The wattmeter comprises (a) a measurement line of characteristic impedance 90 ohms and of adjustable length, which is inserted between the ultra-high-frequency source and the apparatus to be measured; (b) a bolometer probe carried on a slider movable along the measurement line; and (c) rack-mounted measurement equipment. The length of the line and the position of the bolometer are adjusted to obtain a system of stationary waves, the bolometer being at a current loop. Powers from 50 milliwatts to 150 watts can be measured with the apparatus on wavelengths between 8 and 14 centimeters with an accuracy of about ±15 per cent.

621.317.38 1507
Definitions and Measurement of Apparent Power and Energy—A. Iliovici. (*Bull. Soc. Franç. Élec.*, vol. 5, pp. 367–377; December, 1945.) Applicable to polyphase circuits.

621.317.7 1508
Manufacture of Electrical Measuring Instruments in India—B. B. Bhowmik. (*Sci. Culture*, vol. 12, pp. 275–279; December, 1946.) A brief historical survey with suggestions for future developments in the production of jeweled bearings, hair springs, pivots, magnets, etc.

621.317.7:621.385 1509
Portable Precision Valve Tester—F. Hass. (*Toute la Radio*, vol. 14, pp. 59–61; January, 1947.) A description, with circuit diagrams and constructional details, of an instrument for measuring tube slope, cathode insulation, emission, and for testing filament continuity and insulation between electrodes.

621.317.7.082.78 1510
Electronic Magnetometer—J. H. Rubenstein. (*Electronics*, vol. 20, pp. 156–164; January, 1947.) Compact, with sensitive pickup head. Suitable for remote indication of the change of position of a small permanent magnet attached to any moving object.

621.317.7.082.78.085.31 1511
Electronic Position Pickup—D. W. Moore, Jr. (*Electronics*, vol. 20, pp. 100–101; January, 1947.) An earth-inductor compass formed by mounting an armature on a piezoelectric crystal. A small permanent magnet is mounted on the pointer whose position is to be transmitted.

621.317.715:621.394.645.35 1512
Contact Modulated Amplifier—Perkin-Elmer Corporation. (*Rev. Sci. Instr.*, vol. 17, p. 560; December, 1946.) Notice of manufacture of the amplifier described in 2629 of 1946 (Liston, Quinn, Sargeant, and Scott). It is designed to replace sensitive suspension galvanometers; various applications are indicated.

621.317.715.085.39 1513
A Simple Galvanometer Amplifier with Negative Feedback—D. V. Prinz: J. S. Preston. (*Jour. Sci. Instr.*, vol. 23, pp. 301–302; December, 1946.) Comment on 3670 of January, and Preston's reply.

621.317.725 1514
A Very High Impedance R.M.S. Voltmeter for Iron Testing—D. C. Gall and F. C. Widdis. (*Jour. Sci. Instr.*, vol. 23, p. 287; December, 1946.) A tube amplifier, with high-input impedance, which "has no voltage gain but a high power gain, giving in effect a very high impedance to the alternating-current voltmeter which it operates. The ratio of input to output is linear."

621.317.727.025 1515
Alternating Current Potentiometer—S. Holmqvist. (*Ericsson Rev.*, vol. 23, no. 4, pp. 297–307; 1946.) The required alternating-current quantities are transformed thermally into direct voltages, which are measured with direct potentiometers. Circuit diagrams are given for power, current, and voltage measurement.

621.317.73 1516
A Visual Null Indicator for Impedance Bridge Measurements at Radiofrequencies—P. J. Brine and J. W. Whitehead. (*Rev. Sci. Instr.*, vol. 17, pp. 537–539; December, 1946.) Greater accuracy in balance is obtained by applying the detector amplifier output to one pair of plates of a cathode-ray tube, and the modulated output of the radio-frequency oscillator to the other pair. A straight-line trace indicates balance. Using this indicator with a General Radio Type 916A bridge, impedance measurements to an accuracy of 0.2 ohm can be made in the presence of interference levels more than 40 decibels above 1 microvolt.

621.317.79:621.397.62 1517
Television Synchronizing Signal Generating Units: Part 1—R. R. Batcher. (*Tele-Tech*, vol. 6, pp. 50–54, 144; January, 1947.) Describes picture and synchronizing test equip-

ment for studio, laboratory, and receiver-production lines.

621.317.794 1518
The Organic Thermistor Bolometer—C. D. Niven. (*Canad. Jour. Res.*, vol. 24, sec. A, pp. 93–102; November, 1946.) Tests of a bolometer using a cellophane film painted with aquadag show it to be much inferior to the inorganic thermistor developed at the Bell Telephone Laboratories, particularly as regards drift and speed of response.

621.396.611.4:538.569.4 1519
Theory of a Microwave Spectroscope—W. E. Lamb, Jr. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 70, pp. 308–317; September 1–15, 1946.) A discussion of (a) the measurement of the exponential decay of the radiation in an untuned echo box between pulses of radio-frequency power, and (b) the steady-state response of a large untuned cavity.

OTHER APPLICATIONS OF RADIO AND ELECTRONICS

518.5 1520
Calculations and Electronics—(*See* 1493.)

537.533.7 1521
Imperfections of Shape in Electron-Optical Instruments—F. Bertein. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci.* (Paris), vol. 224, pp. 106–107; January 13, 1947.)

539.16.08 1522
Design of a Proportional Counter for Gamma-Rays—B. B. Benson. (*Rev. Sci. Instr.*, vol. 17, pp. 533–536; December, 1946.)

539.16.08 1523
A Universal Radiation Measurement Apparatus, Its Description, Operation and Possible Applications—R. Reiter. (*Zeit. Instrum Kde*, vol. 64, pp. 105–121; April–June, 1944.) An instrument for use with counters, having a special capacitor arrangement suitable not only for single impulse counting but for reading the relative values of large radiation quantities from galvanometer deflections. Various applications include the recording of the intensity characteristics of *X*-rays and of all kinds of corpuscular radiation.

550.837:621.39 1524
The Development of Electrical and Radio Methods of Geophysical Prospecting—V. Fritsch. (*Radio Tech.* (Vienna) vol. 22, pp. 139–146; June–July, 1946.) A review of present-day direct-current audio- and high-frequency methods, with applications to ore, coal, and oil prospecting; water detection; investigation of building sites; and lightning protection.

621.317.39:531.768 1525
Acceleration Measurement by Wireless Methods—G. Loeser. (*Zeit. Instrum Kde*, vol. 64, pp. 30–46; January–March, 1944.)

621.317.7.082.78.085.31 1526
Electronic Position Pickup—Moore. (*See* 1511.)

621.317.794:535.61-15 1527
A Fast Superconducting Bolometer—D. H. Andrews, R. M. Milton, and W. DeSorbo. (*Jour. Opt. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 36, pp. 518–524; September, 1946.) For detection of infrared signals. A ribbon of CbN is used at an operating temperature of about 15 degrees Kelvin which can be maintained with the aid of liquid hydrogen and nitrogen for several hours. The primary response time is about 5×10^{-4} seconds at about 3000 cycles while the noise level is 5×10^{-4} microwatts. The apparatus has a secondary response time of 5×10^{-2} seconds at about 140 cycles.

621.318.572 1528
Modern Geiger-Muller Counters—Graves. (*See* 1364.)

621.365 1529
Electronic Heating—M. Doucerain. (*Bull. Soc. Franç. Élec.*, vol. 6, pp. 498–509; October, 1946.) Describes applications to the heat treatment of wood, rubber, and plastic materials. High-frequency heating should not in all cases be substituted for other methods when these are more economical.

621.365.5.029.5 1530
High Frequency Induction Heating—E. May. (*Machinery* (London), vol. 70, pp. 45–49 and 109–110; January 9, and 23, 1947.) Abstract of a paper read before the Institution of Production Engineers.

621.38:6 1531
Industrial Electronics—H. A. Thomas. (*Elec. Times*, vol. 111, pp. 104–106; January 23, 1947.) Summary of Institution of Electrical Engineers paper and discussion.

621.38.001.8 1532
The Application of Electronics—W. Wilson. (*Beama Jour.*, vol. 53, p. 440; December, 1946.) Discusses applications in both light and heavy engineering. Abstract of paper in *Machinery Lloyd*, vol. 18, pp. 37–43 and 37–47; October 19, and November 2, 1946.

621.38.001.8 1533
Opinion Meter—(*Electronics*, vol. 20, p. 198; January, 1947.) To integrate the votes of large groups. Each voter sets a hand device connected to the meter, to the degree of positive or negative opinion he holds.

621.38.001.8:620.18 1534
The "Talysurf" Surface Meter—(*Elec. Eng.*, vol. 18, p. 351; November, 1946.) A description of a stylus type of instrument manufactured by Taylor, Taylor, and Hobson for measuring the textures of surfaces. High magnifications of surface irregularities are produced electrically and displayed graphically.

621.383.001.8 1535
Electronic Spectroscopy—G. C. Sziklai and A. C. Schroeder. (*Jour. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 17, pp. 763–767; October, 1946.) Double differentiation of the signal from a photocell, to which a saw-tooth voltage is applied, enables the spectral distribution of the light incident on the cell to be observed on a cathode-ray oscilloscope. The method is directly applicable to color matching.

621.383.001.8:614.715 1536
Photoelectric Dust Meter—G. F. Barnett and A. L. Free. (*Electronics*, vol. 19, pp. 116–119; December, 1946.) A photocell in an illuminated air duct continuously measures the quantity of light reflected by dust particles passing through the system. Applications include testing and rating the efficiency of air-cleaning devices.

621.384.6+537.291 1537
Resonance Acceleration of Charged Particles—E. M. McMillan. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 70, p. 800; November 1–15, 1946.) Discussion of phase stability leads to a simple solution of the problem of keeping the particles in step with the accelerating field for a very large number of cycles. Descriptions of the 300 millielectron volts synchrotron and the 184-inch synchrocyclotron now under construction at Berkeley will be given later, with a discussion of future possibilities, leading to the eventual attainment of the billion-volt range. Summary of American Physical Society paper.

621.384.6 1538
Electron Radiation in High Energy Accelerators—J. Schwinger. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 70, pp. 798–799; November 1–15, 1946.) A discussion of the limitation to the attainment of very-high-energy electrons, in devices such as the betatron and synchrotron, due to the radiative energy loss accompanying the circular motion of the electrons. Summary of American Physical Society paper.

621.384.6 1539
Development of Electron Accelerators—(*Electronics*, vol. 20, pp. 170, 184; January, 1947.) A brief description of the principles of operation of linear accelerators, cyclotrons, synchrotrons, and betatrons. Their limitations are explained. Medical applications are indicated.

621.384.6 1540
Preliminary Studies on the Purdue Microwave Electron Accelerator—R. O. Haxby, E. S. Akeley, A. Ginzbarg, R. N. Smith, H. W. Welch, and R. M. Whaley. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 70, pp. 797–798; November 1–15, 1946.) Summary of American Physical Society paper.

621.384.6 1541
The Betatron—W. Bosley. (*Jour. Sci. Instr.*, vol. 23, pp. 277–283; December, 1946.) An historical account of its development and some details of particular instruments.

621.384.6 1542
The Theory of the Synchrotron—D. Bohm and L. Foldy. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 70, pp. 249–258; September 1–15, 1946.)

621.384.6 1543
Magnetic Fields due to Dee Structures in a Synchrotron—A. F. Clark. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 70, p. 444; September 1–15, 1946.) Method of measurement of the out-of-phase fields due to eddy current in the metal dee. Summary of American Physical Society paper.

621.385.833+537.533.72 1544
Properties of Some Electrostatic Lenses—H. Druck and L. Romani. (*Cah. Phys.* (Paris), no. 24, pp. 15–28; October, 1944, reprint.) The cardinal elements and the spherical and chromatic aberrations of a series of independent electrostatic lenses are determined from their constructional parameters. The term 'independent lens' is used to distinguish such lenses from immersion lenses. Study of the effect of diaphragms or near objects leads to som new results. All the results are obtained from experimental values of the potential measured in an electrolytic bath with sloping base.

621.385.833 1545
Effect Limiting the Possibilities of the Electron Microscope—L. de Broglie. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci.* (Paris), vol. 222, pp. 1017–1019; April 29, 1946.) Movement of the object due to impacts from the irradiating source may result in reduced image sharpness, particularly when the source uses particles more massive than electrons. This effect is discussed.

621.385.833 1546
Supplementary Bibliography of Electron Microscopy—M. E. Rathbun, M. J. Eastwood, and O. M. Arnold. (*Jour. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 17, pp. 759–762; October, 1946.) References not included in the list of Marton and Sass 1008 of 1946.

621.386.1 1547
X-Ray Generators at 1000 and 2000 kV—J. Saget. (*Bull. Soc. Franç. Élec.*, vol. 6, pp. 476–479; August–September, 1946.)

621.386.1:620.179.1 1548
Application of Recent X-Ray Inspection Equipment—J. L. Bach. (*Machinery* (London), vol. 69, pp. 663–665; November 21, 1946.)

621.386.84 1549
Radiography and Microradiography by Secondary Electrons—A. Saulnier and J. J. Trillat. (*Rev. Sci.* (Paris), vol. 83, pp. 211–214; May, 1945.) Penetrating X-rays from a tube operated at 150 kilovolts or more are passed through a sheet of lead 0.2 millimeter

thick and the secondary emission from the lead is used to obtain radiograms of thin objects, such as butterfly wings, onion skin, etc., interposed between the lead and a sheet of photographic paper.

621.39:578.088.7 1550
Electroencephalographic Technique from an Engineer's Point of View—W. G. Egan. (Proc. I.R.E. and Waves and Electrons, vol. 34, pp. 1000–1004; December, 1946.) A general description of equipment and of a new type of electrode. Methods of improving calibration accuracy and recorder performance are suggested.

621.396.645:621.43.019.8 1551
Constant-Gain Knock Pickup Amplifier—R. P. Krebs and T. Dallas. (*Electronics*, vol. 20, pp. 87–89; January, 1947.) "Cathode-follower input, special feedback circuit, and simplified phase-inverter stage provide flat frequency response from 8 to 20,000 cycles with a gain of 160,000 for portrayal of knock patterns of internal combustion engines on a cathode-ray oscilloscope.

621.396.932.078+621.396.664 1552
Radio Controlled Buoys—Hopkins and Smith. (*See* 1454.)

621.43 1553
Improved Electronic Engine Indicator—A. H. B. Walker. (*Engineering* (London), vol. 162, pp. 361–364; October 18, 1946.)

621.791.3:621.365.5 1554
High-Speed Assembly of Radiators by Induction Soldering—(*Machinery*, vol. 53, pp. 166–167; December, 1946.)

623.454.25:621.396.9 1555
Radio Proximity-Fuze Development—W. S. Hinman, Jr., and C. Brunetti. (Proc. I.R.E. and Waves and Electrons, vol. 34, pp. 976–986; December, 1946.) A description of fuses for smooth-bore projectiles. The oscillating detector, amplifier, power supply unit, and safety arrangements are described in some detail, together with methods of production and testing.

PROPAGATION OF WAVES

538.566 1556
The Propagation of Electromagnetic Waves in Two or More Successive Media and the Diffraction of These Waves Referred to the Study of Cauchy's Problems—Robin. (*See* 1413.)

621.396.11:523.746:551.510.535 1557
Effect of Sunspot Cycles on Long Distance Radio Signals—Stetson. (*See* 1420.)

621.396.11:551.510.535 1558
The Role of the Ionosphere in the Propagation of Radio Waves—Jouaust. (*See* 1447.)

621.396.41.029.64 1559
Calculation of Multiplex U.H.F. Radio-Telephony Links [100–5000 Mc/s]—H. Chireix. (*Bull. Soc. Franç. Élec.*, vol. 6, pp. 415–424; August–September 1946.) In three parts. The first part discusses the effect of various types of aerial on received power for given power radiated, and the effect of aerial and receiver height using the height-gain formulas of Eckersley (1660 of 1937) and of van der Pol and Bremmer (3245 of 1937, 35 and 3102 of 1938). The second part is a discussion of the noise factor of various systems, single and multiplex, with various types of modulation, with and without relays. The ranges considered are of the order of 50 kilometers i.e., up to approximately optical range. In the third part long-distance communication is discussed for a range of 200 kilometers and the possibility of using various reflector systems as 'passive relays' is considered.

621.396.8.029.62 1560
The World Above 50 Mc—E. P. Tilton. (*QST*, vol. 31, pp. 50–54, 116; January, 1947.) Reports of amateur transmissions on frequencies of 50 megacycles and above with a special reference to the first transatlantic communication on 50 megacycles using F_2-layer reflection.

621.396.812.029.56 1561
Short Skip on Five Metres—O. J. Russell. (*Short Wave Mag.*, vol. 4, pp. 670–675; January, 1947.) Analysis of 5-meter propagation data suggests the presence of a short but persistent skip effect of 60 miles, possibly accounted for by a very low ionized layer at a height of 5 to 10 miles.

621.396.812+538.569.4]029.64:551.57 1562
Water Vapor Absorption of Electromagnetic Radiation in the Centimeter Wave-Length Range—G. E. Becker and S. H. Autler. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 70, pp. 300–307; September 1–15, 1946.) An experimental investigation of absorption in water vapor in the region of the longest wavelength rotational absorption line, which has been shown to be centered at about 1.34 centimeters wavelength. The basis of the method is the determination of the Q of an 8-foot cubical copper cavity, maintained at 45 degrees centigrade, the air pressure being one atmosphere, and the partial pressure of water vapor being varied between 1 and 55 millimeters Hg. The absorption line is broadened as the water vapor density is increased. The wavelength range 0.7 to 1.7 centimeters was explored. The atmospheric attenuation of 1.34-centimeter waves is given as 0.025 decibel per kilometer for 1 gram of water vapor per cubic meter. A summary was given in 3719 of January.

621.396.812.029.74 1563
Research in England on the Propagation of Ultra-Short Waves—Bras. (*Bull. Soc. Franç. Élec.*, vol. 6, pp. 480–495; August–September, 1946.) A review of the work already abstracted in 512 and 514 to 518 of March.

621.396.821:523.74 1564
Radio Effects Observed During the Period of Solar Activity from 31st Jan. to 14th Feb. 1946—R. Bureau. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci.* (Paris), vol. 222, pp. 597–599; March 11, 1946.) Atmospherics were recorded on various wavelengths from 24,000 to 150 meters and field strengths of the Geneva station on 48.66 meters as a method of observing chromospheric activity. Sudden fade-outs of the decameter wave signal frequently coincided with sudden increases in intensities of atmospherics on 11,000 meters; 24,000-meter waves were less susceptible to disturbance. Disturbances of long duration on the decameter wavelengths indicate that solar activity is not limited to chronospheric eruptions.

RECEPTION

621.315.6:621.396.822]+530.162 1565
The Response of Biased, Saturated Linear and Quadratic Rectifiers to Random Noise—D. Middleton. (*Jour. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 17, pp. 778–801; October, 1946.) Rectification of broad-band and semi-broad-band noise gives roughly the same spectral distribution as that of the input, but narrow-band noise causes an infinite number of separate noise bands, centered about harmonics of the central frequency. Clipping of any sort always spreads the spectrum and reduces the output power. The behavior of linear and quadratic rectifiers is qualitatively similar in most cases. The powers in the direct current and continuous portions of the output spectrum are independent of the spectral shape of the incoming noise.

621.396.619.11/.13 1566
Frequency and Amplitude Modulation—R. Aschenbrenner. (*Radio en France*, no. 2, pp. 8–14; 1947.) A theoretical discussion of a method of comparison, with experimental verification. With no signal, background noise is worse in the frequency-modulation receiver. When signals are being received it practically disappears in the frequency-modulation receiver, but remains unchanged in the amplitude-modulation receiver. Reception of music was much better with the frequency-modulation receiver. Slide-band effects are also discussed.

621.396.62 1567
The Radio L.L. Synchrovox 645A Receiver—(*Radio en France*, no. 2, pp. 23–25; 1947.) Complete technical description with performance characteristics.

621.396.62 1568
Converting the BC-348-Q—P. M. Kersten. (*QST*, vol. 31, pp. 19–21, 104; January, 1947.) Modifications necessary to make a surplus receiver suitable for amateur use.

621.396.621.54 1569
Method of Plotting Tracking Error—E. B. Menzies. (*Electronics*, vol. 20, pp. 128–130; January, 1947.) A beat frequency method.

621.396.722(4)"1939/45" 1570
Radio Technique in Europe during the War: Part 2—H. Baumgartner. (*Radio Tech.* (Vienna), vol. 22, pp. 104–109; June–July, 1946.) An account of the general features of various German, Swedish, and Austrian broadcasting receivers, including small mains sets and portables, and a fuller description with circuit diagram of an Austrian supermidget mains set.

621.396.812:523.5 1571
On The Detection of Meteors by Radio—Manning, Helliwell, Villard, and Evans. (*See* 1417.)

621.396.822:621.383 1572
Calculated Frequency Spectrum of the Shot Noise from a Photo-Multiplier Tube—Sard. (*See* 1621.)

621.396.822:621.396.621.53 1573
Noise-Figure Reduction in Mixer Stages—M. J. O. Strutt. (Proc. I.R.E. and Waves and Electrons, vol. 34, pp. 942–950; December, 1946.) An analysis is given of random noise in mixer stages and its effect on proper circuit design and feedback. Conditions for optimum gain in a diode mixer stage are shown to be identical with those for minimum noise. Noise figures for triode and multigrid mixer stages are related to those of a comparable triode amplifier.

621.396.822:[621.396.694+621.396.615.142 1574
Shot Effect and the Receiving Sensitivity of Transit-Time Valves of Different Types—F. Lüdi. (*Helv. Phys. Acta*, vol. 19, pp. 355–374; September 21, 1946.) The fundamental Schottky equation is extended and applied to calculations of the receiving sensitivity, neglecting the noise of the input resistance and assuming half had received power to be available at that resistance. The calculations show that for all transit-time types of tube the equivalent input resistance, i.e., the tube noise, is much greater than the resistance noise. The results for the different types are summarized and compared with one another and with triode sensitivity. From this it appears that only heterodyne reception is capable of giving a satisfactory sensitivity for microwaves.

621.396.822.029.6:523 1575
Disturbances of Extraterrestrial Origin in the Short Wave Band—J. L. Steinberg and J. Denisse. (*Rev. Sci.* (Paris), vol. 84, pp. 293–294; September 15, 1946.) Historical survey of galactic and solar noise, from Jansky's observa-

tions in 1932 to the recent work of Reber, Southworth, Appleton, and Hey. Recent theoretical work on noise in tubes and aerials and from interstellar matter is briefly discussed.

621.396.828.1:621.394.141 1576
Shorting Gate Noise Suppressor [for Morse Reception]—(*Tele-Tech*, vol. 6, p. 55; January, 1947.) With no signal incoming and set noise after amplification, limiting and rectification, are used to control a tone generator. The excess voltage due to the signal operates a gating circuit which cuts out the tone completely. The result is silence during the signal and a note of constant amplitude during spacing, which can be used for operating printers or automatic equipment. For another account see *Electronics*, vol. 20, p. 150; January, 1947.

STATIONS AND COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS

534.861 1577
The Acoustic Problems of Broadcasting—Braillard. (*See* 1307.)

621.395.44.029.62/.64 1578
A Microwave Relay System—L. E. Thompson. (PROC. I.R.E. AND WAVES AND ELECTRONS, vol. 34, pp. 936–942; December, 1946.) The system is based on double frequency modulation in which the carrier is frequency modulated by a subcarrier, which is frequency of phase modulated by the intelligence. The signal-to-noise ratio and distortion in such a system are discussed and compared with those of a single frequency modulation system. An experimental two-way radio link is described in which double frequency modulation is used with carrier and subcarrier frequencies of about 3000 and 1 megacycle, respectively. The link consists of three sections, each about 30 miles long, and two frequency channels are used for the complete two-way circuit. At each relay station the transmitters in both directions are on the same channel frequency, the two receivers operating on the other channel frequency.

621.395.623.8 1579
United Nations Broadcasting and Sound System—(*See* 1315.)

621.396.1 1580
Planning the Amateur Bands—(*Short Wave Mag.*, vol. 4, pp. 680–681; January, 1947.) A suggested division of each amateur band into continuous wave and telephone zones.

621.396.1 1581
The Moscow Conference on Telecommunications—Loyen. (*Onde Élec.*, vol. 26, pp. 479–480; December, 1946.) A short review of the objects and recommendations of the conference from September 28, to October 21, 1946. See also 871 of April.

621.396.41.029.64 1582
Calculation of Multiplex U.H.F. Radio-Telephony Links [100–5000 Mc/s]—Chireix. (*See* 1559.)

621.396.619 1583
Modern Modulation Systems—P. Güttinger. (*Bull. Schweiz. Elektrotech. Ver.*, vol. 37, pp. 326–332; June 15, 1946, reprint, in German with French summary.) Systems requiring a wide frequency band, such as frequency modulation or pulse-time modulation, are discussed and various combined systems are tabulated.

621.396.619.11/.13 1584
Frequency and Amplitude Modulation—Aschenbrenner. (*See* 1566.)

621.396.619.16 1585
Pulse Technique—R. Lemas. (*Télév. Franç.*, no. 9, pp. 14–17; January, 1946.) A general description of various methods.

621.396.65 1586
Considerations on Multiplex Links by Hertzian Cables [i.e., Radio Links]—J. Maillard. (*Onde Élec.*, vol. 26, pp. 418–420; November, 1946.) A general discussion, from the economic point of view, of the relative merits of modulation and pulse systems for multiplex operation of radio links. It is concluded that pulse systems present definite advantages, since the economy of a multiplex radio link is determined much less by the performance of the link itself (i.e., signal-to-noise ratio, frequency band used) than by the cost of the accessory equipment.

621.396.65.029.64 1587
The Principal Factors Affecting Radio-Multiplex Telecommunication Systems on Ultra-Short Waves—V. A. Altovsky. (*Onde Élec.*, vol. 26, pp. 401–417; November, 1946.) A detailed discussion of the problems involved in the design and setting up of multiplex radio-telephony links on wavelengths from 30 to about 1 centimeter including (a) the requirements of the service and criteria of quality, (b) choice of modulation, (c) choice of frequency, and (d) number of relay stations. Design details are given for a 200-channel telephony link to connect Paris and Lyons (about 300 miles), using a 6-centimeter wave and a 20-megacycle frequency-modulation band. Some particulars are also given of actual installations in the United States and France and of the number 10 equipment used during the war in Europe by the British army.

621.396.712 1588
Status of Broadcasting Overseas—A. Huth. (*Tele-Tech*, vol. 6, pp. 56–58, 146; January, 1947.) Discusses the effect of the war on the transmitter and receiver situation in countries outside the United States.

621.396.931 1589
Railroads Plan Greater Use of Radio for Communications—J. Peterson. (*Tele-Tech*, vol. 6, pp. 78–83, 153; January, 1947.) Discusses existing equipment and future developments.

621.396.931.029.62 1590
Tests Confirm Efficiency of 72 Mc for Mobile Radio—G. H. Underhill. (*Elec. World*, vol. 127, pp. 48–51; February 1, 1947.) Field tests in a typical eastern mountainous area indicate that the performance of a 72-megacycle system is much better than would be expected from line-of-sight considerations. The Central Hudson Gas and Electricity Corporation is now installing a 75.66-megacycle system.

621.396.932:621.396.5 1591
Multi-Channel Radiotelephone for Inland Waterways—G. G. Bradley. (*Tele-Tech*, vol. 6, pp. 74–77, 149; January, 1947.) The special problems of ship-to-shore radio-telephone communication on the Great Lakes are discussed and equipment recently designed for this service is described.

SUBSIDIARY APPARATUS

620.197.122 1592
Pressure Sealing Zip Fastener—(*Jour. Sci. Instr.*, vol. 22, p. 198; October, 1945.) The fastener is waterproof and prevents the escape of air or gases by means of overlapping rubber lips attached to each side of the line to be sealed.

621.314.6+621.319.4+621.383]:669.018 1593
Light Alloys in Metal Rectifiers, Photocells, and Condensers—Continuing the series in *Light Metals* mentioned in 1226 of May and back references.

(xvii) Vol. 9, pp. 9–21; January, 1946. Discusses the manufacture of fixed-paper capacitors, with particular reference to the properties, handling, and processing of the aluminum foils employed.

(xviii) Vol. 9, pp. 144–151; March, 1946. The manufacture of fixed paper capacitors is further considered, with special reference to the manipulation of the foil and the impregnation of the paper. See also pages 163 to 166 of the same issue.

(xix) Vol. 9, pp. 215–220; April, 1946. Discusses the final stages in the production of fixed capacitors.

(xx) Vol. 9, pp. 231–235; May, 1946. Discusses the materials employed in the sealing and potting of fixed paper capacitors.

(xxi) Vol. 9, pp. 318–325; June, 1946. Practical considerations of the final production stages of capacitor manufacture.

621.314.63 1594
Applications of Dry Rectifiers—Girard. (*See* 1469.)

621.316.722.078.3 1595
Improvement of Various Arrangements for Voltage Stabilization—J. Benoit. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci.* (Paris), vol. 217, pp. 597–599; December 13, 1943.) A bridge arrangement of resistors and accumulator batteries, with a neon stabilizing tube in one of the arms, is described. This gives much smaller voltage variations than the usual stabilovolt arrangements. Similar improvement is possible for any voltage stabilizer whose internal impedance is not negligible.

621.316.722.078.3:537.525.3 1596
Characteristics of the Pre-Corona Discharge and Its Use as a Reference Potential in Voltage Stabilizers—S. C. Brown. (*Rev. Sci. Instr.*, vol. 17, pp. 543–549; December, 1946.) Studied particularly in terms of current and voltage characteristics. The use of a diode to give a constant reference potential depends on the high sensitivity of current to changes in voltage. Factors to be considered in design are discussed. A summary was noted in 3578 of January.

621.522.4 1597
Tests on a Metal Self-Fractionating Oil Diffusion Pump—H. Wachter and J. W. A. van der Scheer. (*Zeit. Tech. Phys.*, vol. 24, nos. 10–12, pp. 287–291; 1943.) An account of tests on an American pump, MF 250, made by Distillation Products, Rochester, New York. The pump is of relatively small dimensions, has a speed of about 250 liters per second and with a rotary backing pump will reach a pressure of 6×10^{-7} tor.

TELEVISION AND PHOTOTELEGRAPHY

621.397.262 1598
Television System with Mixed Amplitude and Frequency Modulation, for the Transmission on a Single Carrier Wave of the Video, Synchronizing and Audio Signals—M. Chauvierre. (*Radio en France*, no. 4, pp. 38–44; 1945.) Successive modulation in amplitude and in frequency of the carrier wave gives two independent channels for video and synchronism signals. Line synchronism corresponds to a frequency variation in one sense with respect to the carrier and image synchronism to a frequency variation in the opposite sense, so that a phase inversion followed by a limiter gives absolute separation of the two synchronizing signals. Application of audio-frequency modulation gives a complete television system on a single carrier wave; such a system has been realized in practice with a transmitter of several watts.

621.397.262 1599
Television System with Single Carrier Wave and Frequency and Amplitude Modulation—F. Vaglio. (*Radio en France*, no. 4, pp. 46–47; 1945.) Proposes a television system with simultaneous amplitude and frequency modulation of a single carrier wave.

621.397.3.012.3 1600
Vertical and Horizontal Definition in Television Systems—J. A. Widemann. (*Télév. Franç.* no. 8, pp. 2–4; December, 1945.) An abac is given from which the two definitions can be found for any system of television, given the number of lines and of images and the cut-off frequency.

621.397.331 1601
Considerations on the Bedford Velocity-Modulation Television System—P. J. Freulon. (*Télév. Franç*, no. 8, p. 11; December, 1945.) For original paper of Bedford and Puckle see 1934 abstracts, p. 506.

621.397.5 1602
Two Systems of Color Television—D. G. Fink. (*Electronics*, vol. 20, pp. 72–77; January, 1947.) A general discussion on the relative merits of the sequential and simultaneous systems. Both provide good fidelity of color transmission without flicker if bandwidth, frame frequency, etc., are suitably chosen. As simultaneous color transmission can be reproduced in black-and-white by existing receivers, the transition to color television will be easier on this system. For examples of each system see 2051 and 2363 of 1946 and 1240 of May.

621.397.5:537.291 1603
Theory of the Electric Deflexion of Electron Beams—J. Picht and J. Himpan. (*Elektrotech. Zeit.*, vol. 65, pp. 196–197; May 17, 1944.) Summary of a paper abstracted in 3091 of 1941.

621.397.5:621.391.63 1604
TV [Television] on Modulated Light-Beam—(*Tele-Tech*, vol. 6, pp. 96, 98; January, 1947.) Describes the transmission of video signals over short distances by means of a light-beam carrier system employing a cathode-ray tube as the modulated light source and a multiplier-type photocell receiver.

621.397.5:621.396.67 1605
Line-of-Sight Aerials [Antennes de Vision]—Tabard. (*See* 1339.)

621.397.61 1606
Television Transmission Centre Paris—H. Delaby. (*Télév. Franç.*, no. 11, pp. 4–8; March, 1946.) A general account of the present Eiffel Tower equipment, with proposed extensions to relay stations.

621.396.615.17:621.316.729:621.397.5 1607
A Simplified Generator for Synchronizing Signals—(*Radio en France*, no. 2, pp. 39–42; 1947.) Circuit and constructional details of simple and comparatively inexpensive equipment.

621.397.62 1608
The Main Types of Faults in a Television Receiver—R. Aschen. (*Télév. Franç.*, nos. 9 and 10, pp. 4–5, 21 and 6; January and February, 1946.)

621.397.62 1609
Large Television Screens and Their Evolution—Hemadinquer. (*Télév. Franç.*, no. 11, pp. 17–18, 27, March, 1946.) Outlines the development of large-surface multicell screens.

621.397.62 1610
Television for Today: Part 7—Video Detector Circuits—M. S. Kiver. (*Radio Craft*, vol. 18, pp. 29, 61; December, 1946.) Discusses full-wave detection circuits, the use of peaking coil filters and polarity.

621.397.62 1611
Pye [Television] Receiver Type B16T—(*Radio en France*, no. 2, pp. 43–48; 1947.) A general description, with circuit details.

621.397.62 1612
Carrier-Difference Reception of Television Sound—R. B. Dome. (*Electronics*, vol. 20, pp. 102–105; January, 1947.) Use of a common intermediate-frequency amplifier for video and sound signals eliminates the effects of local oscillator hum and frequency drift. The over-all intermediate-frequency bandwidth is greater than the carrier difference frequency, and by the use of absorption trap circuits, the sound intermediate-frequency level is kept below the minimum level expected from the picture carrier. The two signals are then separated. A receiver incorporating this system is reliable in performance, and costs are reduced.

621.397.62:621.317.79 1613
Television Synchronizing Signal Generating Units: Part 1—Batcher. (*See* 1517.)

TRANSMISSION

621.316.726.078.3:621.396.619.13 1614
Carrier Stabilization in Frequency-Modulated Transmitters—G. Guanella. (*Brown Boveri Mitt.*, vol. 33, pp. 193–197; August, 1946.) Several automatic control methods are briefly described, with block diagrams. (a) An alternating voltage of lower frequency is derived by heterodyning with a stable reference frequency and is used for control through a frequency discriminator. (b) Modulation of a stable two-phase voltage by a fraction of the carrier voltage gives a rotating field which is used for retuning. (c) Modulation of a two-phase voltage, with differentiating and heterodyning, gives a control voltage proportional to frequency error. (d) The carrier frequency is compared directly with a suitable harmonic of a reference oscillator.

621.394.61 1615
New 10-kW Transmitter for Telegraphy—E. Guyer and M. Favre. (*Brown Boveri Mitt.*, vol. 33, pp. 175–178; August, 1946.) The frequency range is 5.5 to 21 megacycles with stability to one part in 10^5. The transmitter is designed for 3-phase 230/380 volts 50-cycle supply and is capable of 450 words per minute. A modulator attachment permits use for telephony.

621.396.61:621.394/.395].61 1616
Modern 1-kW Transmitter—E. Meili. (*Brown Boveri Mitt.*, vol. 33, pp. 172–174; August, 1946.) A description, with illustrations, of a short-wave transmitter for wavelengths of 12.8 to 90 meters and adaptable for either telephony or telegraphy. A Franklin oscillator with quartz control gives frequency stability of $+2\times10^{-6}$.

621.396.61:621.396.619.13 1617
Engineering a 250 Watt BC Transmitter for F.M.—L. C. Killian and F. Hilton. (*Tele-Tech*, vol. 6, pp. 68–70; January, 1947.) Using the cascade phase shift system.

621.396.61.029.54/.58 1618
The R.A.F. T. 1154 Transmitter—(*Short Wave Mag.*, vol. 4, pp. 499–501; October, 1946.) A brief description of a 100 watt telegraph and telephone aircraft transmitter with three frequency ranges: 200 to 500 kilocycles, 3.0 to 5.5 megacycles, and 5.5 to 10 megacycles.

621.396.61.029.58 1619
A 7 14-Mc/s Transmitter—(*Short Wave Mag.*, vol. 4, pp. 481–483; October, 1946.) General description and performance of a 70-watt amateur transmitter. See also *Short Wave Mag.*, vol. 4, pp. 312–313; July, 1946.

621.396.61.029.58 1620
Five-Band 25-Watt Transmitter—B. Randell. (*Short Wave Mag.*, vol. 4, pp. 664–669; January, 1947.) A combination of crystal oscillator and power amplifier which can be used either as a low-power transmitter or as an efficient exciter for a high-power radio-frequency amplifier. Data are included for operation on wavebands from 1.7 to 28 megacycles.

621.396.61.029.63 1621
Decimetre-Wave Transmitter Giving 50-W Aerial Power—R. Schweizer. (*Brown Boveri Mitt.*, vol. 33, p. 222; August, 1946.) A general description, with photographs but no operational details, of a transmitter, with stabilized anode and heater voltages, suitable for field-strength measurements.

621.396.61.029.64 1622
Projectors of Centimetre Waves—H. Gutton. (*Onde Élec.*, vol. 26, pp. 459–466; December, 1946.) Calculation of the radiation from projectors is based on Huyghens' principle. Three types of projectors are discussed: electromagnetic horns, reflectors, and dielectric aerials as used by the Germans during the war.

621.396.615.14 1623
Ring Oscillators for U.H.F. Transmission—T. Gootée. (*Radio News*, vol. 37, pp. 48–50, 122; January, 1947.) An even number of 4 or more triodes of the same type are arranged in a ring and tuned by resonant lines to obtain greatly increased power output, 16 triodes giving about 8 times that of a pair in push-pull.

621.396.619.13:621.396.712 1624
New F.M. Broadcast Transmitters—(*Bell Lab. Rec.*, vol. 25, pp. 20–23; January, 1947.) Three transmitters are illustrated and briefly described, rated at 1, 3, and 10 kilowatts, respectively. The last two consist of the 1-kilowatt unit, together with power amplifiers. A frequency synchronization system is employed to control the carrier frequency.

621.396.619.23 1625
Overmodulation without Sideband Splatter—O. G. Villard, Jr. (*Electronics*, vol. 20, pp. 90–95; January, 1947.) Full circuit details of a balanced modulator for incorporation in an amplitude-modulation phone transmitter, to produce modulation in excess of 100 per cent without causing adjacent channel interference.

VACUUM TUBES AND THERMIONICS

537.291+538.691 1626
The Paths of Ions and Electrons in Non-Uniform Crossed Electric and Magnetic Fields—N. D. Coggeshall. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 70, pp. 270–280; September 1–15, 1946.) The force equations for a charged particle moving in such fields can be integrated by a very simple procedure under certain conditions. These conditions are satisfied when motion takes place in a median plane symmetrically situated relative to magnetic pole faces and electrostatic electrodes. Numerical integration can be used when the analytical difficulties are too great, or when the fields are only known empirically. A summary was noted in 3882 of 1945.

537.291:621.396.615.142 1627
Theory of Small Signal Bunching in a Parallel Electron Beam of Rectangular Cross Section—E. Feenberg and D. Feldman. (*Jour. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 17, pp. 1025–1037; December, 1946.) The non-uniform distribution of charge in the bunched beam gives rise to a field which opposes the bunching process so that a kinematic solution may be validly applied only for a limited length of the drift space. An accurate solution of the bunching process requires the integration of the dynamical and field equations which, for 'small-signal' conditions, reduce to a linear homogeneous system. Solutions are obtained which are classified as nonsolenoidal or solenoidal according as the motion produces or does not produce a high-frequency charge density within the beam. The physical problem is solved by taking a suitable linear combination of both solutions, a large part of the solution for practical conditions being of the solenoidal type.

621.383:621.396.822 1628
Calculated Frequency Spectrum of the Shot

Noise from a Photo-Multiplier Tube—R. D. Sard. (*Jour. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 17, pp. 768–777; October, 1946.) A general expression for the power spectrum of the shot noise produced by a secondary-emission multiplier tube is applied to the Radio Corporation of America 931 family. It is deduced that the noise intensity should be constant from zero up to about 100 megacycles, begin to fall off appreciably between 100 and 1000 megacycles, and become very weak at higher frequencies.

621.385 1629

Beam Production in Radial Beam Tubes, Beam Power Tubes, and Other Low Voltage Electronic Devices—A. M. Skellett. (*Rev. Mod. Phys.*, vol. 18, pp. 379–383; July, 1946.) In the magnetic-focus radial-beam tube, the beam is focused entirely by an external magnetic field of between 50 and 250 gauss and in the power tube by the action of the grid wires. Other tubes operating at 300 volts or less include the "magic eye" tuning indicator and the orthicon pickup tube in television systems.

621.385:621.317.329:518.6 1630

Electrostatic Field Plotting—Balachowsky. (*See* 1495.)

621.385:621.317.7 1631

Portable Precision Valve Tester—Haas. (*See* 1509.)

621.385.1.032.1.011.2 1632

Impedance of Gasfilled Tubes Traversed by a High-Frequency Discharge—P. Mesnage. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci.* (Paris), vol. 219, pp. 55–56; July 10, 1944.) Measurements were made with the tubes placed axially in inductance coils tuned to the frequency in use. Two types of discharge were found. In one the resistance is sensibly independent of the exciting field; in the other the resistance is a decreasing function of the field. The imaginary part of the impedance may have either sign and is equivalent to a capacitance for gases and to an inductance, decreasing with increasing field, for metallic vapors.

621.385.18.029.64 1633

Physical Processes in the Recovery of TR Tubes—H. Margenau, F. L. McMillan, Jr., I. H. Dearnley, C. S. Pearsall, and C. C. Montgomery. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 70, pp. 349–357; September 1–15, 1946.) Techniques are described for the measurement of the time of elimination of ions on termination of the discharge in TR tubes. The capture of electrons by gas molecules is found to be the principal factor in recovery.

621.385.3 1634

Development of a Water-Cooled Transmitting Triode of 50-kW Anode Dissipation—F. Jenny. (*Brown Boveri Mitt.*, vol. 33, pp. 211–214; August, 1946.) The cathode consists of 12 tungsten wires, arranged for single-, three- or six-phase alternating-current heating. The anode is of special electrolytic copper. Details of evacuation, test procedure and results are described.

621.385.3.029.63 1635

A Medium-Power Triode for 600 Megacycles—S. Frankel, J. J. Glauber, and J. P. Wallenstein. (PROC. I.R.E. AND WAVES AND ELECTRONS, vol. 34, pp. 986–991; December, 1946.) An account of an air-cooled triode for delivering 25 kilowatts peak pulse power at 600 megacycles and of a water-cooled version for generating continuous waves giving up to 500 kilowatts at the same frequency.

621.385.3.032.2:621.317.33 1636

Inter-Electrode Capacitances of Triode Valves and Their Dependence on the Operating Condition—Mitra and Khastgir. (*See* 1501.)

621.385.38 1637

The New Thyratron, Sub-Miniature Type RK61 "Raytheon" and Its Applications—(*Radio en France*, no. 2, p. 7; 1947.) Characteristics of a tube about 8 millimeters in diameter and 40 millimeters long.

621.385.38:537.525.6 1638

Initiation of Discharge in Arcs of the Thyratron Type—C. J. Mullin. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 70, pp. 401–405; September 1–15, 1946.) From an equation derived for the anode current as a function of time during the initiation of the discharge, estimates of ionization time can be made which are of the correct order of magnitude.

621.385.4.029.6 1639

Resnatron May Aid Radio—(*Sci. News Letter*, vol. 51, p. 67; February 1, 1947.) The resnatron, used largely during the war for jamming on frequencies between 350 and 600 megacycles will give 140 kilowatts at 450 megacycles. Its special features are briefly dscribed. See also 1732 of 1946, and 3822 of January.

621.385.832 1640

A Cathode-Ray Tube for Viewing Continuous Patterns—J. B. Johnson. (*Jour. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 17, pp. 891–900; November, 1946.) "A cathode-ray tube is described in which the screen of persistent phosphor is laid on a cylindrical portion of the glass. A stationary magnetic field bends the electron beam on to the screen, while rotation of the tube produces the time axis. When the beam is deflected and modulated, a continuous pattern may be viewed on the screen."

621.396.615.141.2+621.385.16 1641

Energy Build-Up in Magnetrons—L. P. Hunter. (*Jour. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 17, pp. 833–843; October, 1946.) An analysis neglecting the mechanism of conversion of the direct-current input into the radio-frequency output power. The magnetron is represented by its equivalent circuit. The law of build-up is derived from energy considerations and the dependence of starting time on load calculated. "The starting time is affected slightly by the initial noise level and becomes infinite below a minimum Q. For high Q values the starting time can be varied only by changing the energy stored in the line." A summary was noted in 291 of February.

621.396.615.141.2 1642

Self-Regulating Field Excitation for Magnetrons—H. C. Early and H. W. Welch. (*Electronics*, vol. 20, pp. 184, 188; January, 1947.) Stable magnetron operation is obtained by causing the anode current to excite the magnetic field.

621.396.615.141.2 1643

Background Noise and Audio Frequency Oscillations in Magnetrons—É. Selzer. (*Comp. Rend. Acad. Sci.* (Paris), vol. 218, pp. 589–591; April 3, 1944.) Background noise is reduced considerably by accurate adjustment of parallelism of the field and the anode axis, but is not completely eliminated. Numerous bands of audio-frequency oscillations have been observed. Displacement of the operating point along the characteristic produces a continuous change of the frequency of these bands which is increased by increase of the applied magnetic field. These results are discussed.

621.396.615.141.2 1644

Construction of Magnetrons of Great Symmetry and with Anodes Not Split. Study of their Static Properties—É. Selzer. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci.* (Paris), vol. 218, pp. 499–501; March 20, 1944.) Anodes of large diameter, about 9 centimeters, are turned from solid copper and sealed to two glass domes carrying the cathode system. Results of experiments with such magnetrons are discussed.

621.396.615.142 1645

From Transit-Time Effect to Transit-Time Valves: Parts 1 and 2—L. Ratheiser. (*Radio Tech.* (Vienna), vol. 22, pp. 189–196 and 283–292; August–September, and October, 1946.) Simple explanations are given of transit-time effects and the interaction between electrons and alternating-current fields. The development of modern ultra-high-frequency tubes is traced from Barkhausen-Kurz retarding-field types to velocity-modulation tubes. To be continued.

621.396.615.142:537.291 1646

[Electron] Bunching in Velocity-Modulation Valves—J. Voge. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci.* (Paris), vol. 223, pp. 25–27; July 1, 1946.) A general treatment, taking into account electronic fields and showing one case where these fields do not modify the law of bunching obtained by neglecting them.

621.396.615.142.2 1647

Theory of Single-Circuit Clystrons—S. Gvosdover and V. Lopukhin. (*Jour. Phys.* (U.S.S.R.), vol. 10, no. 3, pp. 275–284; 1946.) The mathematical solution of the interaction of an electron beam and the field of a cavity resonator is given. The amplitude and frequency of the resulting oscillations are determined in terms of the size and shape of the cavity and of the applied potentials. The small effects of the space charge are taken into account. The theory is applied to the single-resonator klystron or monotron.

621.396.615.142.2 1648

Mechanical Klystron for Demonstration—(*Electronics*, vol. 20, pp. 138, 142; January, 1947.) A rocking motion imparted to a water jib causes bunching of the water droplets similar to electron bunching in the klystron.

621.396.694.011.3/.4 1649

Study of Electronic Reactance-Variation Devices—Mazel. (*See* 1391.)

621.396.822:[621.396.694+621.396.615.142 1650

Shot Effect and the Receiving Sensitivity of Transit-Time Valves of Different Types—Lüdi. (*See* 1574.)

MISCELLANEOUS

001.891(94) 1651

Scientific Research in Australia—(*Engineering* (London), vol. 163, pp. 5–6, 42–43, 53–54, and 89–90; January 24, 1947.) The nineteenth annual report of the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, covering a wide range of engineering and allied subjects, including for the first time the work of the Radiophysics Division.

001.98 1652

The False Preconceived Notion—W. Burridge. (*Brit. Med. Jour.*, no. 4474, p. 516; October 5, 1946.) A letter suggesting that in the assessment of conflicting but apparently equally valid hypotheses, the element to reject is that on which all are in agreement, since this is likely to be the false preconceived notion which has engendered the contradictory conclusions.

016:05 1653

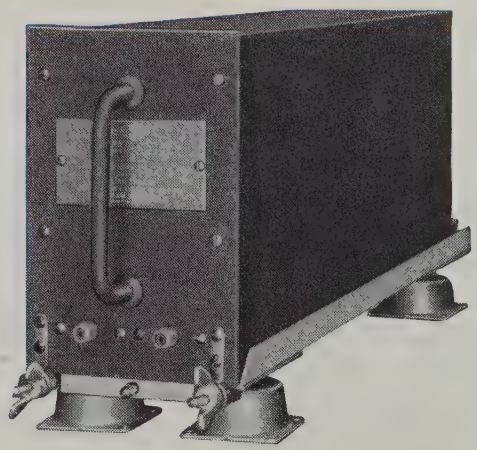
Word List of Scientific Periodicals—(*Nature* (London), vol. 158, p. 785; November 30, 1946.) The third edition, to include all scientific and technical periodicals that appeared during the period from 1900 to 1947, is in preparation.

061.6 1654

The British National Physical Laboratory—H. Buckley. (*Sci. Mon.*, vol. 64, pp. 50–52; January, 1947.) A general account of the organization and functions of the Laboratory. The importance of the association with industry is stressed.

MN-85B — RECEIVER

Complete coverage of navigation and communication bands, 280 crystal-controlled channels, 108—136 mc. Standard half-ATR case. "Crystal-Saver" Circuit uses only 11 crystals. Optional Dynamotor Power Supply. Simultaneous operation of two receivers on *one* antenna *without interference*. MR-74 Mounting Base, Bendix improved design, is equipped with positive rear plug insertion and ejection mechanism. Weight, 22 lbs.



MN-81B
REMOTE CONTROL UNIT

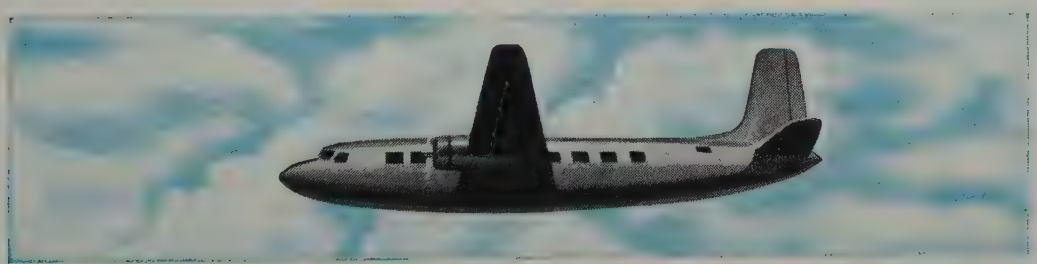
Concentric, internally-lighted dials indicate frequency selected in megacycles. Toggle switch selects PHASE or 90/150 cycle two-course type of localizer operation. Weight, 1.7 lbs.

MN-82B
COURSE SELECTOR

Standard 3" A-N instrument case, presenting row of easy-to-read numerals representing course selected. Includes built-in ambiguity and no-signal indicator. Weight, 1.8 lbs.

ID-48
CROSS-POINTER INDICATOR

Standard 3" A-N instrument. Vertical pointer indicates right or left deviation from range or localizer course. Horizontal pointer operated by optional glidepath receiver.



MN-69A
COURSE INDICATOR

Standard 3" A-N instrument case. Provides standard Omni-Directional Range course indication and transmits angular data to radio pointer of Radio Magnetic Indicator. Hermetically sealed for long life and low maintenance. Weight, 2 lbs.

MN-72A — RADIO-MAGNETIC INDICATOR

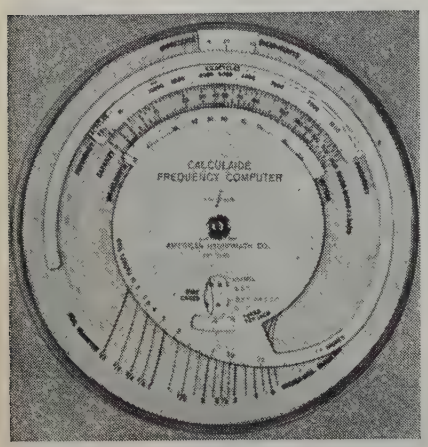
Standard 3" instrument case. Indicates remote magnetic compass and radio bearings. Presents heading-sensitive "ADF-Type" bearing indication from omni-directional range station. Hermetically sealed. Weight, 3 lbs.

MN-84B—ANTENNA Handles simultaneous operation of two receivers without interference Less drag — uniform coverage pattern for all aircraft attitudes—wide band, very low standing wave ratio.

NEWS and NEW PRODUCTS

January, 1947

Frequency Computer



Problems involving frequency, inductance are quickly solved with the "Calculaide" frequency computer devised by American Hydromath Co., 145 W. 57 St., New York 19, N. Y. This new frequency computer correlates, in one setting, the natural frequency and wave length of a circuit comprising a coil and condenser with the physical dimensions of the coil and the capacity of the condenser.

Regulated DC Power Supply

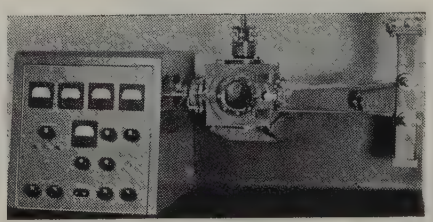
Electronically regulated DC power supplies with sufficient capacity for production and laboratory tests of AC-DC radio receivers, amplifiers and other electronic equipment, and motors and appliances normally designed for DC power line operation, are being produced by Furst Electronics, 800 W. North Avenue, Chicago 22, Ill.

Two models, 310-A and 310-B, are available. The former provides regulated AC and DC while the latter delivers only DC. Provision is made for adjustment of either type of current; and once set, the manufacturer states, the output voltage will stay constant regardless of variations of load or line voltage.

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

Electron Diffraction Instrument

The Electronics Department of the General Electric Company, Syracuse, N. Y., announces that their Electron Diffraction Instrument is now commercially available. This unit provides a method of studying crystal and metal surfaces and is a development from apparatus first designed to establish the wave nature of electrons.



Capable of examining specimens weighing as much as 40 pounds, all the work is electronically done in a vacuum with the aid of electrostatic and magnetic fields. Accelerated electrons are focused upon the the surface, from which they are reflected forming a diffraction pattern on a photographic plate. The sample under examination may be turned in any direction for a complete study of all sides or angles.

Deflection Pick-up

An hermetically sealed unit which translates minute deflections or pressure variations into lineal DC voltage changes has been announced by Stevens-Arnold Co., 22 Elkins Street, South Boston, Mass. It is claimed that accurate readings are obtained in the range of 0.0005" to 0.1".

This pick-up has an output of 75 millivolts and an internal resistance of less than one ohm so that it may be readily connected to indicating instruments.

Vacuum Tube Voltmeter

General Radio Company, 275 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge 39, Mass., announces Type 1800-A vacuum tube voltmeter to supersede Type 726-A. This new instrument reads DC (0.01-150) as well as AC (0.1-150) voltages and can be used at much higher frequencies (500 megacycles), with a rated accuracy of ±2%. Another improvement is the single zero setting which serves for all ranges. The probe is furnished with a variety of fittings including both coaxial and banana-plug terminals and a 50-ohm disk resistor for coaxial line measurements.

Television Telemetering

A war-developed method of checking, on the ground, vital test data from an airplane in flight was recently described by the Farnsworth Television & Radio Corp., 3700 E. Pontiac Street, Fort Wayne, Ind.

"Television-telemetering" as worked out by Farnsworth engineers in cooperation with the Curtiss-Wright Corporation and the Navy Department, enables observers at a ground station to see by television all instrument recordings and indicators of pressures, strains, and structural failures of a test plane in the air. Freed from the necessity of keeping a constant check on his test instruments, the pilot can devote his full attention to handling the plane.

(Continued on page 48A)

SECTION MEETINGS

ATLANTA

"Results of FM field strength survey of Georgia Tech Station W4XAG," by M. A. Honnell, Georgia School of Technology; October 25, 1946.

BOSTON

"Charting the Course of the Institute of Radio Engineers," by F. B. Llewellyn, President of the Institute of Radio Engineers; November 21, 1946.

BUFFALO-NIAGARA

"Charting the course of the Institute of Radio Engineers," by F. B. Llewellyn, President of the Institute of Radio Engineers; November 14, 1946.

CEDAR RAPIDS

"K Carrier in the Bell System," by F. Willie, American Telephone and Telegraph Company; November 13, 1946.

CHICAGO

"The Connsonata," by E. L. Kent, C. G. Conn Ltd.; November 15, 1946.

CINCINNATI

"German Infra-Red Detection Equipment," by E. A. Underhill, Wright Field; November 19, 1946.

COLUMBUS

"The Traveling Wave Tube," by J. R. Pierce, Bell Telephone Laboratories; November 15, 1946.

DALLAS—FT. WORTH

"Tuning Up and Adjusting the Franklin Antenna," by H. J. Lovell, WKY, Oklahoma City; October 22, 1946.

"New Methods in Air Navigation," by H. I. Metz, C. A. A. Experimental Station, Indianapolis; November 5, 1946.

"An Operators' FM Transmitter," by J. R. Boykin, Westinghouse Electric Corporation; November 19, 1946.

DAYTON

"Magnetrons and Klystrons," by B. L. Griffing, Wright Field; November 14, 1946.

DETROIT

"The Detroit News Television Station WWDT," by L. A. Spragg, Station WWDT; November 22, 1946.

"Television Receiver Servicing," by C. E. Quinn, Lawrence Tech Television Club; November 22, 1946.

HOUSTON

"The Psychological Selection of Aircrews for the Army Air Forces and the Application of Experimental Psychology to the Formulation of Engineering Design Principles for Aircraft Instruments and Controls," by J. Buel, Vector Manufacturing Company; November 13, 1946.

INDIANAPOLIS

"Radar-Air and Marine Navigation," by H. J. Geist, Raytheon Manufacturing Company; October 25, 1946.

"Industrial Research Today," by J. E. Hobson, Armour Research Foundation; November 22, 1946.

LONDON

"The Design and Application of Small Panel Instruments," by J. R. Bach, Bach-Simpson Company; November 22, 1946.

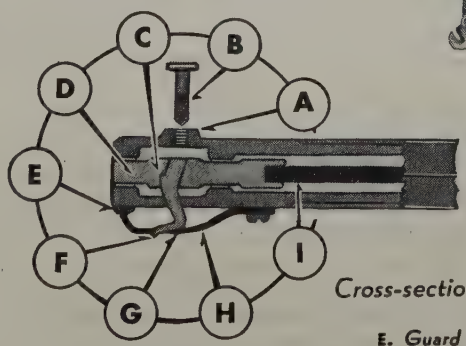
MILWAUKEE

"Microwaves and Radar," by J. O. Perrine, American Telephone Company; October 11, 1946.

(Continued on page 36A)

USE of Astatic's new Nylon 1-J Crystal Pickup Cartridge in new installations, assures phonograph manufacturers that the quality of reproduction shall remain CONSTANT, regardless of needle replacements, during the life of the instrument. This cartridge employs a Nylon Chuck and matched, sapphire-tipped, knee-action, REPLACEABLE Nylon Needle. Because this Nylon Needle is matched to the cartridge, it is the only needle that can be used with it, and the quality of reproduction must, therefore, remain unalterable . . . always.

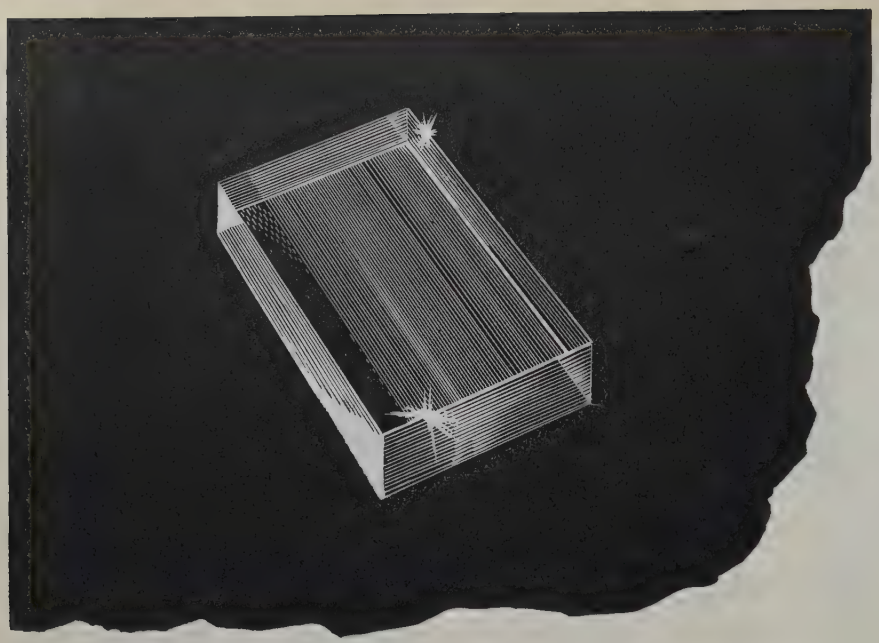
MODEL NYLON 1-J CARTRIDGE



Cross-section View of Cartridge

A. Ejector Screw Hole
B. 2-64 Ejector Screw
C. Needle Locating Fin
D. Tapered Nylon Chuck
E. Guard Height Adjusting Screw
F. Sapphire Playing Tip
G. Tapered Nylon Needle Knee
H. Needle Guard
I. Crystal Element

THE Astatic CORPORATION
ASTATIC
CONNEAUT, OHIO
IN CANADA: CANADIAN ASTATIC LTD., TORONTO, ONTARIO.
Astatic Crystal Devices Manufactured under Brush Development Co. patents.



New Piezoelectric Crystal Elements Operate Safely up to 250° F.

Manufacturers of an increasing variety of products may now obtain the wide frequency range and high sensitivity characteristics of piezoelectric crystals for conversion of energy. The new "PN"* Crystal in Brush piezoelectric elements permits their use at temperatures up to 250°F. These elements are capable of handling higher power loads than any other commercial synthetic crystal.

Brush engineers have also developed METALSEAL*, a moisture proofing which greatly improves the life and performance of crystal products under conditions of extreme humidity. Brush piezoelectric crystal elements can be successfully used under virtually any climatic conditions.

These developments contribute notably to the improvement of phonograph pickups, microphones and other acoustic products, and to the use of crystal in many other electromechanical applications. Brush engineers will gladly advise you in the adaptation of crystal to your products. Write today for descriptive bulletin.

THE BRUSH DEVELOPMENT COMPANY
3435 Perkins Ave. • Cleveland 14, Ohio

*Trade Mark

SECTION MEETINGS

(Continued from page 35A)

MONTREAL

"Electronic Developments in Australia," by J. G. Reed, Amalgamated Wireless (Australasia) Ltd.; November 6, 1946.

"Demonstration Talk on Canadian FM and Television," by J. A. Ouimet, Canadian Broadcasting Corporation; November 14, 1946.

NEW YORK

"Electronics at Bikini—Symposium on Operation Crossroads," by C. L. Engleman, United States Navy; November 6, 1946.

"Instrumentation for Physical Measurements," by T. D. Hanscome, United States Navy; November 6, 1946.

"Techniques for Remote Control and Measurement," by D. G. Fink, Executive Editor, Electronics; November 6, 1946.

"Bikini Observations and Their Significance," by H. Pratt and F. VanDyck, United States Navy; November 6, 1946.

OTTAWA

"Television," by K. R. Patrick, RCA-Victor Company; November 19, 1946.

PHILADELPHIA

"A Single Stage FM Detector," by W. E. Bradley, Philco Corporation; November 7, 1946.

PITTSBURGH

"The Bikini Tests," by J. A. Hutcheson and A. O. McCoubrey, Westinghouse Research Laboratory; October 14, 1946.

PORTLAND

"The Behavior of Dielectrics over Wide Ranges of Frequency, Temperature and Humidity," by R. F. Field, General Radio Company; October 11, 1946.

ST. LOUIS

"Radio Aids to Air Traffic Control," by R. C. Jones, Civil Aeronautics Authority; November 22, 1946.

SAN DIEGO

"The Behavior of Dielectrics over Wide Ranges of Frequency, Temperature and Humidity," by R. F. Field, General Radio Company; October 22, 1946.

TORONTO

"Electronics in the Navy," by H. G. Burchell, Royal Canadian Navy; November 4, 1946.

TWIN CITIES

"Microwaves and Radar," by J. O. Perrine, American Telephone and Telegraph Company; October 17, 1946.

WASHINGTON

"Enemy Electronic and Optical Equipment," by N. J. Granger, War Department; September 10, 1946.

"Synchronization of Oscillators," by R. D. Huntoon, National Bureau of Standards; October 14, 1946.

"German Communication Techniques and Color Photography Developments," by R. H. Ranger, War Department; November 5, 1946.

WILLIAMSPORT

"Color Television," by C. G. Hylkema, Columbia Broadcasting System, Inc., November 6, 1946.

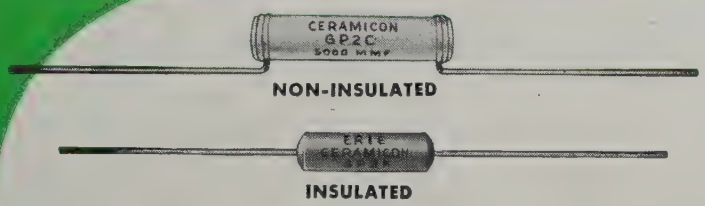
SUBSECTIONS

PRINCETON

"The Traveling Wave Tube," by J. R. Pierce, Bell Telephone Laboratories; November 6, 1946.

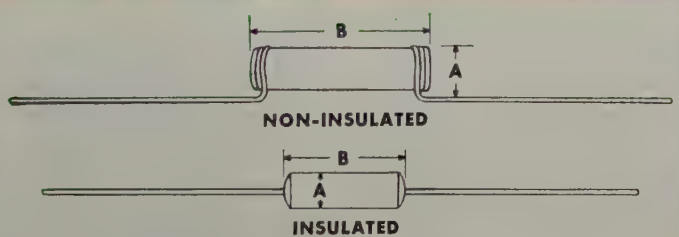
ERIE "GP" CERAMICONS*

The Complete, Long-Established Line of General Purpose Ceramic Condensers



THIS chart gives a complete selection of dependable, compact Erie general-purpose Ceramicons. Specially priced, these time-proven units are made for such applications as coupling and by-passing where temperature coefficient is not important—in other words for all receiver applications except in frequency determining circuits. For the latter type of applications the regular line of temperature-compensating Ceramicons is available.

Ceramics have been proven to be the best dielectrics—Erie Ceramicons have been proven to be the best in ceramic condensers. *Use them to your advantage.*



UNITS STAMPED WITH CAPACITY AND TOLERANCE			
		Max. Overall Dimensions	
		A	B
Insulated	GP1K, GP2K	.250″	.562″
	GP1L, GP2L	.250″	.812″
	GP1M, GP2M	.340″	1.328″
Non-Insulated	GP1A, GP2A	.200″	.400″
	GP1B, GP2B	.200″	.656″
	GP2C	.265″	1.125″
	GP2D	.360″	1.110″
	GP2E	.360″	1.560″
	GP2S	.230″	.860″

*Ceramicon is the registered trade name of silvered ceramic condensers made by Erie Resistor Corporation.

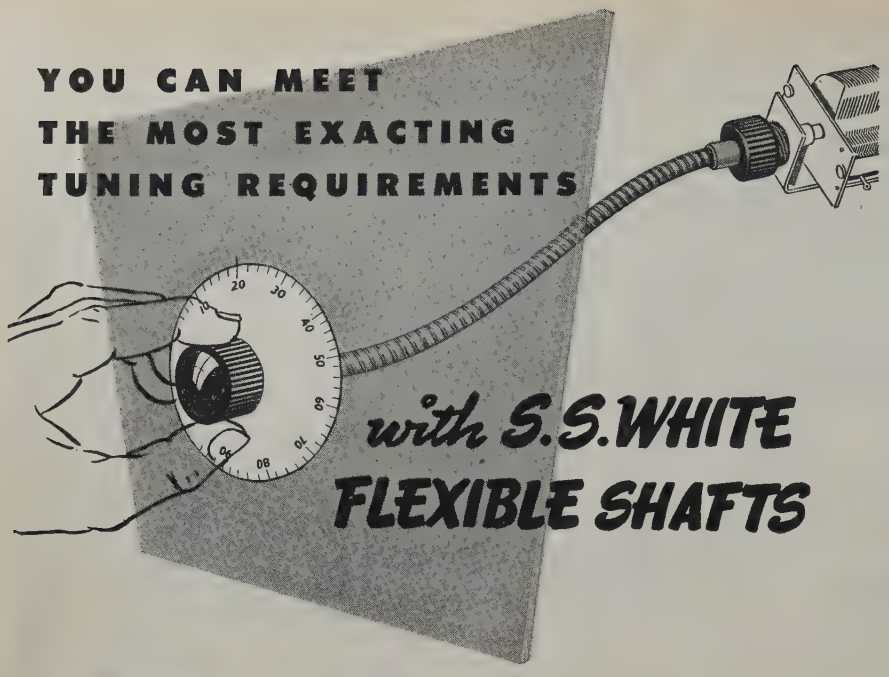
CAPACITY MMF	ERIE STYLE	TYPE* I=Insulated N=Non-Insulated	WORKING VOLTAGE	MAX. POWER FACTOR 1MC
10	GP1K	I	500	0.17%
	GP1A	N	500	0.17%
12	GP1K	I	500	0.16%
	GP1A	N	500	0.16%
15	GP1K	I	500	0.15%
	GP1A	N	500	0.15%
18	GP1K	I	500	0.14%
	GP1A	N	500	0.14%
20	GP1K	I	500	0.13%
	GP1A	N	500	0.13%
22	GP1K	I	500	0.12%
	GP1A	N	500	0.12%
24	GP1K	I	500	0.12%
	GP1A	N	500	0.12%
25	GP1K	I	500	0.12%
	GP1A	N	500	0.12%
27	GP1K	I	500	0.11%
	GP1A	N	500	0.11%
30	GP1K	I	500	0.1%
	GP1A	N	500	0.1%
33	GP1K	I	500	0.1%
	GP1A	N	500	0.1%
39	GP1K	I	500	0.1%
	GP1A	N	500	0.1%
47	GP1K	I	500	0.1%
	GP1A	N	500	0.1%
50	GP1K	I	500	0.1%
	GP1A	N	500	0.1%
51	GP1K	I	500	0.1%
	GP1A	N	500	0.1%
68	GP1K	I	500	0.1%
	GP1A	N	500	0.1%
75	GP1K	I	500	0.1%
	GP1A	N	500	0.1%
100	GP1K	I	500	0.1%
	GP1A	N	500	0.1%
	GP1L	I	500	0.1%
120	GP2K	I	500	3.0%
	GP2A	N	500	3.0%
150	GP2K	I	500	3.0%
	GP2A	N	500	3.0%
	GP1L	I	500	0.1%
	GP1B	N	500	0.1%
180	GP2K	I	500	3.0%
	GP2A	N	500	3.0%
200	GP2K	I	500	3.0%
	GP2A	N	500	3.0%
220	GP2K	I	500	3.0%
	GP2A	N	500	3.0%
240	GP2K	I	500	3.0%
	GP2A	N	500	3.0%
250	GP2K	I	500	3.0%
	GP2A	N	500	3.0%
270	GP2K	I	500	3.0%
	GP2A	N	500	3.0%
300	GP2K	I	500	3.0%
	GP2A	N	500	3.0%
330	GP2K	I	350	3.0%
	GP2A	N	350	3.0%
390	GP2K	I	350	3.0%
	GP2A	N	350	3.0%
470	GP2K	I	350	3.0%
	GP2A	N	350	3.0%
	GP1M	I	500	0.1%
500	GP2K	I	350	3.0%
	GP2A	N	350	3.0%
	GP1M	I	500	0.1%
510	GP2K	I	350	3.0%
	GP2A	N	350	3.0%
	GP1M	I	500	0.1%
680	GP2K	I	350	3.0%
	GP2A	N	350	3.0%
750	GP2L	I	350	3.0%
	GP2B	N	350	3.0%
1000	GP2L	I	350	3.0%
	GP2B	N	350	3.0%
1200	GP2L	I	350	3.0%
	GP2B	N	350	3.0%
1500	GP2L	I	350	3.0%
	GP2B	N	350	3.0%
1800	GP2M	I	350	3.0%
	GP2S	N	350	3.0%
2000	GP2M	I	350	3.0%
	GP2S	N	350	3.0%
2200	GP2M	I	350	3.0%
	GP2S	N	350	3.0%
2400	GP2M	I	350	3.0%
	GP2S	N	350	3.0%
2500	GP2M	I	350	3.0%
	GP2S	N	350	3.0%
2700	GP2M	I	350	3.0%
	GP2S	N	350	3.0%
3000	GP2M	I	350	3.0%
	GP2S	N	350	3.0%
3300	GP2M	I	350	3.0%
	GP2S	N	350	3.0%
4000	GP2M	I	350	3.0%
	GP2S	N	350	3.0%
4700	GP2M	I	350	3.0%
	GP2C	N	350	3.0%
5000	GP2M	I	350	3.0%
	GP2C	N	350	3.0%
5100	GP2M	I	350	3.0%
	GP2C	N	350	3.0%
6000	GP2D	N	350	3.0%
6800	GP2D	N	350	3.0%
7500	GP2E	N	350	3.0%
10000	GP2E	N	350	3.0%

Electronics Division

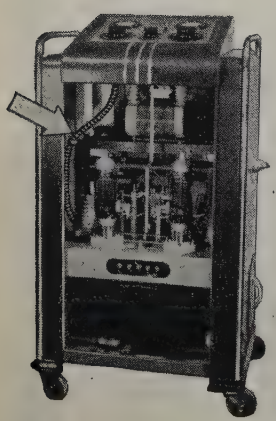
ERIE RESISTOR CORP., ERIE, PA.

LONDON, ENGLAND • • TORONTO, CANADA

YOU CAN MEET
THE MOST EXACTING
TUNING REQUIREMENTS



with S.S.WHITE
FLEXIBLE SHAFTS

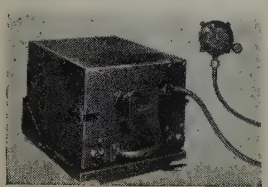


Flexible shafting in this diathermy unit transmits smooth sensitive control between a variable circuit element and its control knob.

S.S.White flexible shafts are specifically designed for sensitive tuning. They are designed and built to give minimum deflection when the shaft is turned in either direction. And through the use of simple gearing, practically any degree of sensitivity can be obtained regardless of length of shaft required.

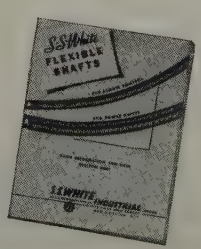
Hundreds of applications have proved that, when properly applied, S.S.White flexible shafts work as smoothly and sensitively as a direct connection. Striking testimonial to this is given by the chief engineer of a large electrical equipment manufacturer who says an S.S.White remote control flexible shaft gives his product "a smooth range of speed control with facility of adjustment equal to that of a micrometer."

There is a large selection of S.S.White flexible shafts available to meet a wide variety of requirements. Electronic engineers will find it worthwhile to know their range and scope.



In this Airplane Radio Receiver up to 50 feet of flexible shafting has been used in conjunction with gearing to obtain extremely fine adjustments.

WRITE FOR BULLETIN 4501—It gives essential facts and engineering data about flexible shafts and their application. Write for your copy today.



S.S.WHITE INDUSTRIAL DIVISION
THE S. S. WHITE DENTAL MFG. CO.
DEPT. G 10 EAST 40th ST., NEW YORK 16, N. Y.

FLEXIBLE SHAFTS • FLEXIBLE SHAFT TOOLS • AIRCRAFT ACCESSORIES
SMALL CUTTING AND GRINDING TOOLS • SPECIAL FORMULA RUBBERS
MOLDED RESISTORS • PLASTIC SPECIALTIES • CONTRACT PLASTICS MOLDING

One of America's AAAA Industrial Enterprises

MEMBERSHIP

The following transfers and admissions were approved on December 3, 1946:

Transfer to Senior Member

Benkelman, G. F., Continental Carbon, Inc., 13900 Lorain Ave., Cleveland 11, Ohio
Brereton, C. H., RCA Victor Company, Ltd., 1001 Lenoir St., Montreal, Que., Canada
Brown, G. M., Rm. 634, 466 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y.
Buss, R. R., Department of Electrical Engineering, Northwestern Technological Institute, Evanston, Ill.
Cox, R. T., 127—36 St. Dr., S.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Dimmer, R. P., 1033 W. Van Buren St., Chicago 7, Ill.
Fiedler, G. J., 4389 Harvard Ave., La Mesa, Calif.
Greig, J., Department of Electrical Engineering, University of London, London, England
Hayes, E. A., Hughes Tool Company, 7000 Romaine St., Hollywood 38, Calif.
Hegbar, H. R., RFD 2, Princeton, N. J.
Kenefake, E. W., 525 Robineau Rd., Syracuse, N. Y.
McCoy, C. T., 428 Anthwyn Rd., Narberth, Pa.
Parsons, D. R., R. M. Electric Ltd., Kingsway, Team Valley Estate, Gateshead-on-Tyne, England
Rao, V. V. L., Government of Madras, Kilpauk P. O., Madras, South India
Richmond, L. P., 144 Forrer Blvd., Dayton 9, Ohio
Rudnick, P., RFD 1, Box 1-509, Princeton, N. J.
Sigmon, L. C., KMPC, 5939 Sunset Blvd., Los Angeles 28, Calif.
Smith, M. S., 2042 Linn Blvd., S.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Smith, P. T., RCA Laboratories, Princeton, N. J.
Soderman, R. A., General Radio Company, 275 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge 39, Mass.
Sturley, K. R., Broadcasting House, London W. 1, England
Wainwright, R. M., Montana-Dakota Utilities Company, Glendive, Mont.

Admission to Senior Member

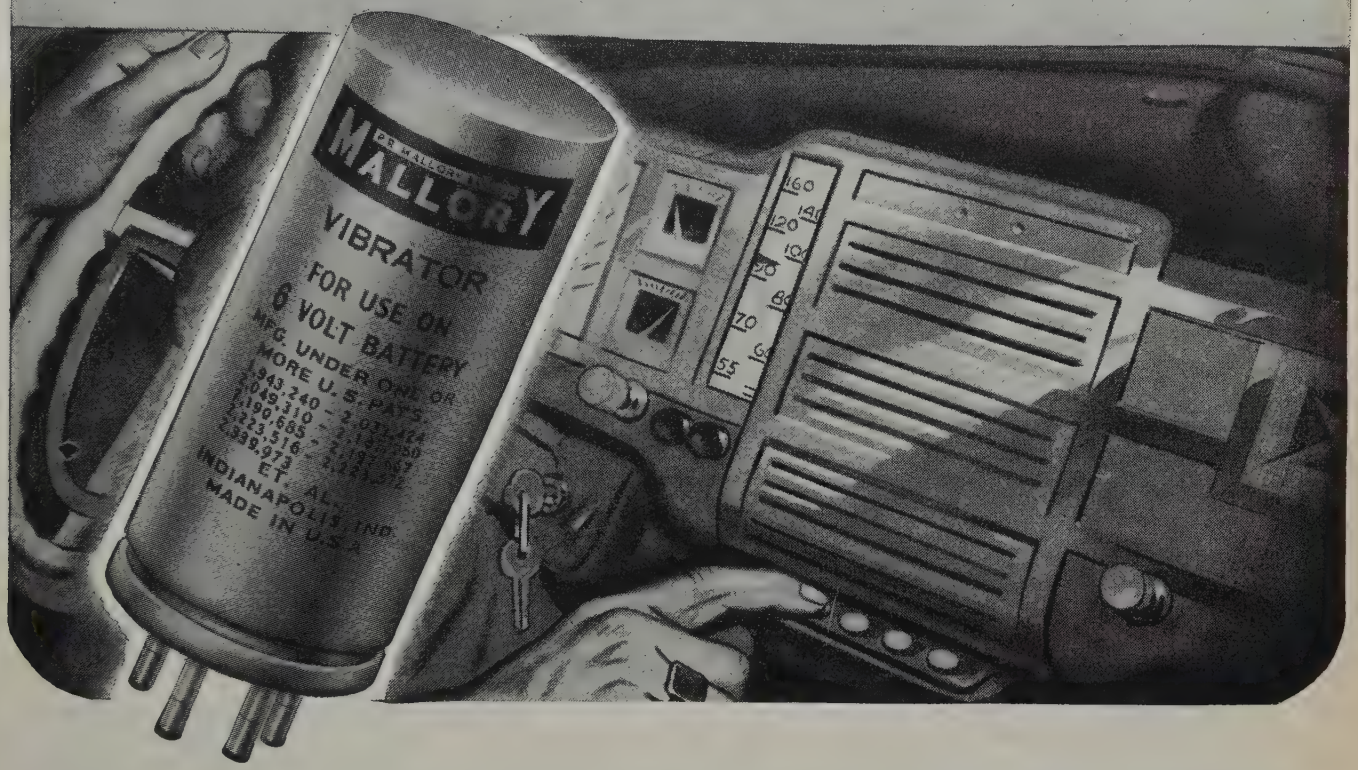
Deuth, A. F., 4317 Halley Ter., S.E., Washington 20, D. C.
Downing, J. J., 532—20 St., N.W., Washington, D. C.
Farley, W. W., III, 1920 Fourth Ave., S.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Hanson, F. E., Western Electric Company, Inc., 403 Hudson St., New York 14, N. Y.
Herr, D. L., Control Instrument Company, Inc., 67—35 St., Brooklyn 32, N. Y.
Macdonald, P. A., 221 Memorial Blvd., Winnipeg, Man., Canada
McIntosh, R. O., 263 Cascade Rd., Pittsburgh 21, Pa.
Murray, P. R., 135 Oakview Dr., Dayton 9, Ohio
Noble, A. E., Electronic Signal Engineering Company, 110 N. Franklin St., Chicago 6, Ill.
Romnes, H. I., American Telephone and Telegraph Company, 195 Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.
Sanial, A. J., 168-14—32 Ave., Flushing, L. I., N. Y.
Slattery, J. J., 1313 Third Ave., Spring Lake, N. J.
Taft, C. R., 59 Fairview Ave., West Orange, N. J.
Weltmann, O., 61 Cedar St., Cedar Grove, N. J.

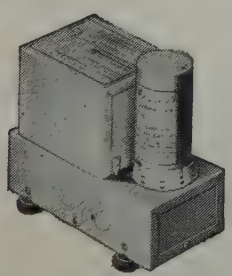
Transfer to Membe.

Adkins, J. M., 135 Park Dr., Country Club Estates, Point Pleasant, W. Va.
Barnes, R., 12, Coledale Dr., Stanmore, Middlesex, England
Buckler, D. R., National Airlines, Inc., Municipal Airport, Jacksonville, Fla.
Chase, R. F., 2338—42 Ave., N., Seattle 2, Wash.
Choate, R. S., Group 22, RAAF, Darwin, N.T., Australia

(Continued on page 40A)

Save Space . . . Improve Efficiency with a MALLORY *Self-Rectifying* VIBRATOR





MALLORY VIBRAPACK*

Mallory Vibrapacks deliver voltages from 125 to 400 from low voltage sources . . . with high efficiency, low battery drain, ease of installation, long life.

**Reg. U. S. Pat. Off. for vibrator power supplies.*

If you're a manufacturer of automobile radios, mobile communication systems or of any other equipment using vibrator power supplies, now is the time to consider the Mallory *self-rectifying* vibrator.

Mallory self-rectifying vibrators are identical in size with the interrupter type. But—and here's the important point—they save space and wiring, and give you less components to worry about.

That's not the whole story either. You get top performance with Mallory self-rectifying vibrators. They assure high over-all power supply efficiency and eliminate the voltage drop within the rectifier tube plus the heater load.

Mallory engineers, who have produced more than 15,000,000 vibrators, invite your vibrator problems—will be glad to give you specific information about the self-rectifying type for your particular application. Write for copies of the comprehensive vibrator questionnaire.

More Mallory Vibrators are in use today than all other makes combined

P. R. MALLORY & CO. Inc.

MALLORY VIBRATORS AND VIBRATOR POWER SUPPLIES

P. R. MALLORY & CO., Inc., INDIANAPOLIS 6, INDIANA

BE CONFIDENT WITH A MICROPHONE BY TURNER

Whether it's a general purpose unit for voice and music, or a unit for a specialized application you'll always be confident of accurate pickup and faithful reproduction when your microphone is a Turner. Turner Microphones are proving their superiority in design and manufacture to new users every day.

Illustrated is the Turner Model 33—a high fidelity all purpose microphone that combines high output with smooth response over a wide frequency range. Its matched acoustic design results in crisp, clear speech reproduction . . . music is full and round with tonal qualities faithfully retained. Furnished in a choice of high quality crystal or rugged dynamic circuits. It is recommended for studio recording, remote control broadcast, orchestra pickups, paging, dispatching and call systems, public address and communications work.

MODEL 33X CRYSTAL

Response: Flat within ±5db from 30-10,000 cycles.
Output Level: 52db below 1 volt/dyne/sq. cm.
Impedance: High impedance.
Crystal: High quality moisture sealed crystal.
Stand Coupler: Standard ⅝"—27 thread.
Cable: 20 ft. removable cable set.

MODEL 33 DYNAMIC

Response: Flat within ±5db from 40-10,000 cycles.
Output Level: 52db below 1 volt/dyne/sq. cm.
Impedance: 50 ohms/250 ohms/500 ohms/high impedance.
Magnetic circuit: Heavy duty dynamic cartridge.
Stand Coupler: Standard ⅝"—27 thread.
Cable: 20 ft. removable cable set.

THE TURNER COMPANY
909 17th Street N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa

Licensed under U. S. Patents of the American Telephone and Telegraph Company, and Western Electric Company, Incorporated. Crystals licensed under patents of the Brush Development Company.

TURN TO TURNER FOR THE FINEST IN ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

MEMBERSHIP

(Continued from page 38A)

Dausman, R. H., 3703 Jardin, Houston 5, Texas
Donaldson, C. A., 3919 W. Fullerton, Chicago, Ill.
Dougherty, R. G., 158 Market St., Newark 2, N. J.
Dunn, R. F., 501 W. 135 St., New York 31, N. Y.
Foster, G. L., 161 High St., London, Ont., Canada
Franklin, R. A., 3367 Alabatross St., San Diego 3, Calif.
Harden, P. A., Suite 205, 529 E. Colorado St., Pasadena 1, Calif.
Fricks, R. E., Sylvania Electric Products, Inc., 70 Forsyth St., Boston 15, Mass.
Hodson, W. G., 524 Hampton Rd., Burbank, Calif.
Hoglund, R. H., Radio Research Laboratory, Cambridge 38, Mass.
Hudek, V. R., 905 G Ave., N.W., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Ishler, H. K., 78 Clover Ave., Floral Park, N. Y.
Jacob, M. I., Apt. 9, Oaklee Village, Baltimore 29, Md.
Jones, O. J., Jr., 2808-A Yorkway, Baltimore 22, Md.
Kadak, E., 1801 Winans Ave., Halethorpe, Md.
Kerl, R. C., Pawnee City, Neb.
Kershner, R. H., 5521 Ashbourne Rd., Baltimore 27, Md.
Kriz, A., 7150 S. Mozart St., Chicago 29, Ill.
Lark, E. J., 811 Tenth St., Alexandria, Va.
Lebenbaum, M. T., Radio Research Laboratory, Divinity Ave., Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass.
Longman, E. R., 2230 Mount View Place, S.E. Washington 20, D. C.
Morey, A. M., 9525 N. Kellogg St., Portland 3, Ore.
Orner, R. J., 2643 Broadway Ave., Evanston, Ill.
Pearson, C. A., Naval Research Laboratory, North Beach, Md.
Persio, L. N., 244 W. Fourth St., Williamsport 1, Pa.
Rao, M. V. S., c/o Rev. G. Koppole, British Bible Society, Box 502, Madras, South India
Rennenkampf, L. J., 30-16—84 St., Jackson Heights L. I., N. Y.
Richey, F. R., 1235 E. Orange Grove Ave., Glendale 5, Calif.
Robertson, W. W., 1311 Ninth St., Wichita Falls, Texas
Rowe, R. G., Carborundum Company, Niagara Falls, N. Y.
Senn, P. J., 139 E. Court, Dayton 3, Ohio
Sigman, H. M., 6345 Sutherland, St. Louis 9, Mo.
Smith, J. W., 3734 C Ave., N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Swan, R. A., Jr., 4 Orne Sq., Salem, Mass.
Urquhart, M. S., Box 49, Merredin, Western Australia
Weiler, P. R., 6338 S. Lorel Ave., Chicago 38, Ill.
Younson, E. J., Bede Burn Rd., Jarrow Co., Durham, England
Zimmerman, R. F., 181 W. Hudson Ave., Dayton 5, Ohio

Admission to Member

Abel, H. L., c/o 157 Chesterton Rd., Cambridge England
Balton, I. A., 126-L Quentin St., Brooklyn 29, N. Y.
Blake, J. B., 10013 S. Manhattan Place, Los Angeles 44, Calif.
Briggs, R. F., Perry-Briggs Company, 1220 Huron Rd., Cleveland 15, Ohio
Charchian, B. M., 10 Mitchell Place, New York, N. Y.
Chernosky, A. A., 254 Humble Bldg., Houston, Texas
Cripe, J. H., 628 N. Brandywine Ave., Schenectady 8, N. Y.
Easton, R. L., 465 Oakwood St., S.E., Washington 20, D. C.
Erf, H. A., 17355 S. Woodland Rd., Shaker Heights, Cleveland 20, Ohio

(Continued on page 42A)

new source of wave shapes...

Model SE-512

SHERRON *Multi - wave shape Generator*

This latest Sherron development incorporates into a single instrument the source of several wave shapes. Because it supplies these fundamental wave shapes, it serves in testing amplifiers and related equipment at audio and video frequencies. This advancement is a further demonstration of the electronics know-how which has made the Sherron name a reliable guide to dependable laboratory control.

SHERRON ELECTRONICS COMPANY

Division of Sherron Metallic Corporation

1201 FLUSHING AVENUE • BROOKLYN 6, NEW YORK

West Coast Sales Office: Mechanics Institute Building • 57 Post Street • San Francisco, Calif.

SPECIFICATIONS

OUTPUTS: *Sine waves, square waves, positive pulses, negative pulses and a trigger pulse. The impedance (output) is 250 ohms for all voltages.*

FREQUENCY RANGE: *50 cycles to 50,000 cycles for all voltages continuously variable with a direct reading dial.*

SQUARE WAVE: *Rise time is less than 3 of a micro-second at the highest frequency and about .7 of a micro-second at the lowest frequency.*

PULSES: *Pulse width of both positive and negative outputs is variable from about 1 to 75 micro-seconds.*

POWER REQUIREMENTS: *115 volts, 60 cycle, 300 watts.*

Sherron Electronics W2XDK

MODEL 500 — Regulation Accuracy 0.2%, Maximum harmonic distortion 5%, Input voltage 95-125, Output voltage 110-120 adjustable

with

SORENSEN
VOLTAGE REGULATORS

Taking the cackle out of a soprano in broadcast transmission sound amplification and sound recording is just one of the many problems solved by versatile SORENSEN Voltage Regulators.

In every field where unstable voltages or current play hob with sensitive, costly electrical equipment, SORENSEN Voltage Regulators take charge and deliver a constant power supply, unaffected by load variations or the power factor of the load. SORENSEN Voltage Regulators are sensitive ONLY to changes in voltage.

Look for all these other SORENSEN features — electronic control circuits, no moving parts, long life, wide range, low distortion, rapid response.

Write today for your Voltage Regulator Catalog P

SORENSEN & COMPANY, INC.
STAMFORD, CONNECTICUT

A LINE OF STANDARD REGULATORS FOR LOAD RANGES UP TO 30 KVA.
SPECIAL UNITS DESIGNED TO FIT YOUR UNUSUAL APPLICATIONS.

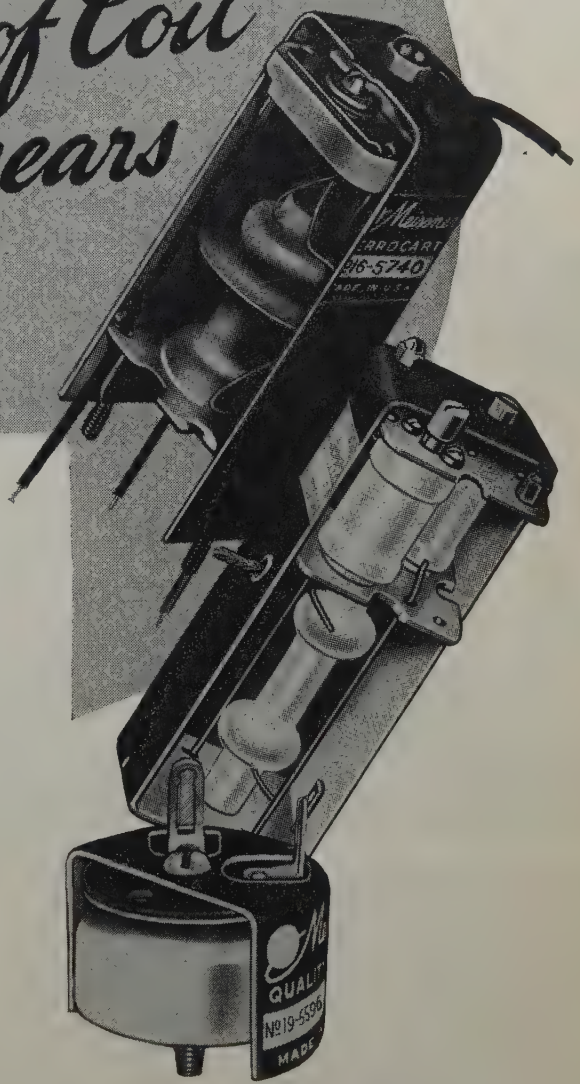
(Continued from page 40A)

Esteve, J. A., Box 986, Havana, Cuba
Flatow, T., 1404 Michigan, Houston 6, Texas
Fleming, L., 510 N. West St., Falls Church, Va.
Frankenstein, G., 36 Seminary Ave., Dayton 3, Ohio
Gamble, E. H., 160 E. 48 St., New York 17, N. Y.
Hall, W. H., 804 Madison St., Syracuse 10, N. Y.
Heston, W. S., 121 Hallock St., Jamestown, N. Y.
Huebner, D. L., Nut Swamp Rd., RFD 1, Box 2, Red Bank, N. J.
Irving, E. J., 3127 W. Madison St., Milwaukee 4, Wis.
Jerrett, A. C., 196 Water St., St. John's Newfoundland
Kovski, J. J., 1802 Wayne Ave., Dayton 10, Ohio
Lawrence, J. T., 32 W. Wren Cir., Dayton 10, Ohio
Livera, A. L., 75 Shadylawn Dr., Madison, N. J.
Livenick, C. E., 7553 S. Hamilton, Chicago, Ill.
Lynch, D. W., 142 Ivanhoe St., S.W., Washington 20, D. C.
McCharles, J. R., 1561 Euclid Ave., Berkeley, Calif.
McRae, F. B., 1106 W. 87 St., Los Angeles 44, Calif.
McReynolds, G. F., 3106 Plumb St., Houston 5, Texas
Michalowicz, J. C., One Noyes Ct., Silver Spring, Md.
Morgan, G. M., 1205 W. Sherwin Ave., Chicago, Ill.
Nadler, B. D., 101-12—46 Ave., Corona, L. I., N. Y.
Nelson, V. G., 27 Schneider Dr., Osborn, Ohio
Ohman, J., RFD 1, Northport, N. Y.
Parker, G. W., 503 W. Fourth St. , S., Mount Vernon, Iowa
Pulliam, E. H., 3145 E. Washington St., Indianapolis 1, Ind.
Ramanathan, A. R., 33 Burkit Rd., Thyagaroyanagar, Madras, South India
Reed, D. M., 823 N. Eighth St., Manitowoc, Wis.
Reichman, B. J., 88 Rugby Rd., Brighton, Sussex, England
Rennaker, R. B., 722 N. Lombard Ave., Oak Park, Ill.
Ryesky, S., Mountain Side Colony, Dillsburg, Pa.
Saviers, G. B., 713 S. Dorchester Rd., Baltimore 29, Md.
Segal, R. J., National Bureau of Standards, Radio Division, Washington 25, D. C.
Simmons, C. A., RFD 5, Box 159-D, Shreveport, La.
Smith, W. R., 315 Bloor St., W., Toronto 5, Ont., Canada
Solley, B. J., 95 Station Rd., Hendon, N.W., 4, England
Shen, T. C., c/o Mr. A. J. Mundt, Personnel Director, Engineering Department, Western Union, 60 Hudson St., New York, N. Y.
Stern, H., 700 Washington St., Cumberland, Md.
Stockman, W. E., Cornell Aeronautical Laboratory, Physics Department, Box 56, Buffalo 5, N. Y.
Taylor, K. A., 25 N. Edison St., Arlington Forest, Va.
Taylor, W. R. C., 95 Niagara St., Winnipeg, Man., Canada
Thorp, R., "Comox," Westbourne Rd., Hornsea, Yorkshire, England
Todd, F. J., 1807 N. Nagle Ave., Chicago 35, Ill.
Todd, M. C., Wendell, N. C.
Trueblood, R. O., 505-A S. Tenth St., Laramie, Wyo.
Utz, R. H., RFD 1, Sterling, Va.
Venaglia, E. J., 27 Clarendon Rd., East Hempstead, N. Y.
Vose, A. W., 9737 Redfern Ave., Inglewood, Calif.
Watson, R. F., 849 E. 17 St., Brooklyn 30, N. Y.
Weil, F. M., 629 Raleigh St., Glendale 5, Calif.
Werner, G. L., 80 Clarkson Ave., Brooklyn 26, N. Y.
Whitacre, D. P., Sr., 2104 W. Commonwealth St., Alhambra, Calif.
Wiewara, E. J., 4021 Ninth St., N.W., Washington 11, D. C.
Willis, A. H., 3628 Hilmar Rd., Baltimore 7, Md.

(Continued on page 44A)

MEISSNER Coils

The Standard of Coil Quality for 24 years



Meissner Coils, long the accepted standard for engineers who insist on high quality performance, are designed to meet your most exacting requirements. Precision-made, these superior components are backed by a 24 year reputation for quality and uniformity in manufacture.

A complete line, including Air Core Plastic I. Fs, Iron Core Plastic I. Fs and standard I. Fs. Send for free catalog.

Available Soon!

The new Hazeltine Combination AM-IF and FM-IF Single Unit Coils. The answer to space and production problems in the design of AM-FM receivers.

WRITE FOR FULL INFORMATION

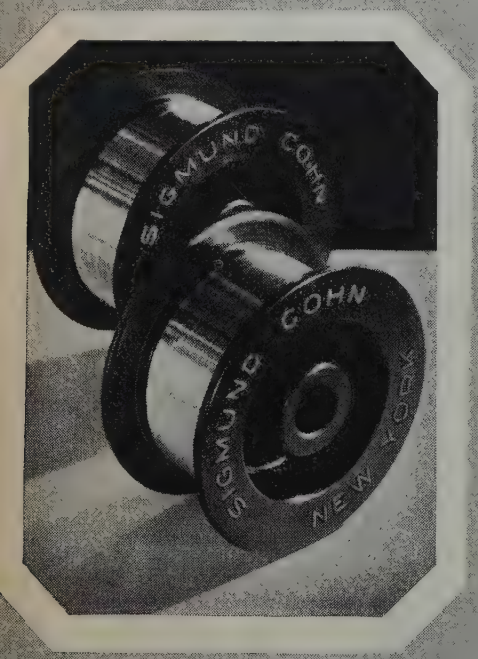
ELECTRONIC DISTRIBUTOR AND INDUSTRIAL SALES DEPARTMENT

MAGUIRE INDUSTRIES, INC.

936 N. MICHIGAN AVENUE · CHICAGO 11, ILLINOIS

"Export Sales Division—Scheel International, Inc., 4237-39 N. Lincoln Ave., Chicago 18, Illinois, U.S.A. Cable address: Hanscheel"

MICRODIMENSIONAL
WIRE & RIBBON
FOR VACUUM TUBES



WOLLASTON PROCESS WIRE
drawn as small as .000010";
Made to your specifications for
diameter and resistance . . .
WRITE for list of products.

SIGMUND COHN & CO.
44 GOLD ST. NEW YORK
SINCE 1890

MEMBERSHIP

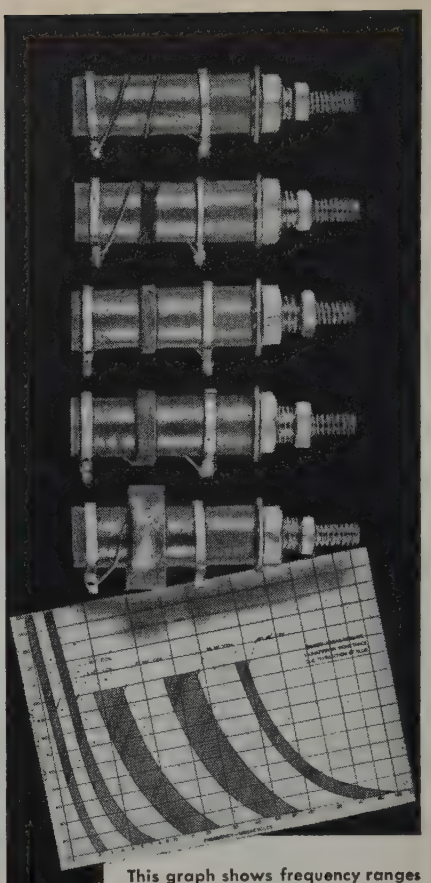
(Continued from page 42A)

Wintle, H. C., 710 Matty Ave., East Syracuse, N. Y.
Wolff, R. L., 4424 N. Cramer St., Milwaukee 11, Wis.
Wormcke, W., 110 Rutgers Ave., Jersey City 5, N. J.
Wightman, R. R., 3109E Berkeley Dr., Philadelphia 29, Pa.
Young, W. G., 6350 McCommas, Dallas 14, Texas

Admission to Associate

Angevine, R. A., 143-19—38 Ave., Apt. 1-D, Flushing, L. I., N. Y.
Bahr, R., Jr., 88-15—73 Ave., Glendale, Brooklyn 27, N. Y.
Bath, C. C., Bendix Radio, Department 75, Towson 4, Md.
Behrens, H. G., 92-23—212 St., Queens Village 8, L. I., N. Y.
Bennett, R. M., 432 Nelson St., Ottawa, Ont., Canada
Berger, L., 1426 Franklin Ave., New York 56, N. Y.
Bergman, S., 6169 Liebig Ave., New York 63, N. Y.
Beser, J., Box 5100, Albuquerque, N. M.
Bliss, D. C., 142 W. Central Blvd., Palisades Park, N. J.
Bradford, L. C., 3 Castlewood Dr., Shooters Hill, London S.E. 9, England
Bradley, C. E., 129 Gale Dr. N., Beverly Hills, Calif.
Brunette, G. E., WLMDA, Watson Laboratories, Red Bank, N. J.
Carland, E., Apt. 325, 1630 R St., N.W., Washington 9, D. C.
Chadek, T. J., 3300 India St., San Diego 1, Calif.
Chandler, A. M., RFD 2, Tippecanoe, Ohio
Cheifetz, R. M., 432 Christopher Ave., Brooklyn 12, N. Y.
Clark, J. C., Jr., 628—60 St., Oakland 9, Calif.
Cohen, L. R., 115 Clarke St., Syracuse 10, N. Y.
Cope, G. W., 1817 P St., S.E., Washington 20, D. C.
Costanzo, P. A., 1933 Stanley Ave., Niagara Falls, Ont., Canada
Darne, F. R., 1420 Tuckerman St., Washington 11, D. C.
Davey, J. R., Bell Telephone Laboratories, 180 Varick St., New York 14, N. Y.
Delaney, J. N., "Carmody," 8 Kent Rd., Rose Bay, Sydney, N.S.W., Australia
Dewar, W., 2 Third St., North Arlington, N. J.
Dover, J., 5973 N. Clark St., Chicago, Ill.
Ebner, W. H., 3616 N.W. 12 St., Oklahoma City 7, Okla.
Edson, M., 409 Manor Rd., E., Toronto, Ont., Canada
Eskin, H. M., 183 Sellinger St., Rochester 5, N. Y.
Ehrhardt, R., 1920 Bailey Ave., Buffalo 11, N. Y.
Fickett, M. M., 2923 Bell Blvd., Bayside, N. Y.
Finke, R. S., 114-06 Queens Blvd., Forest Hills, L. I., N. Y.
Finlay, G. E., Chicago Laboratories, Section 8-1, Montgomery Ward and Company, 618 W. Chicago Ave., Chicago 7, Ill.
Finn, P. L., 229 W. 97 St., New York 25, N. Y.
Fontanellaz, G., Hallerstrasse 49, Bern, Switzerland
Foran, F. M., Box 434, Salamanca, N. Y.
Fox, W. J., 481 Laurier, W., Ottawa, Ont., Canada
Fullerton, R. D., 329 E. Jefferson St., Fort Wayne 2, Ind.
Fye, D. L., 141 Ivanhoe St., S.W., Washington 20, D. C.
Gerrand, J. H., 15 McLeod Ave., Roseville, N.S.W., Australia
Greenwood, D. T., 2149 Sanford Ave, St. Paul 5, Minn.
Hanselman, L. C., 83 Grant St., East Rockaway, L. I., N. Y.
Hartwigsen, C. K., 718 San Carlos Ave., Albany 6, Calif.

(Continued on page 46A)



This graph shows frequency ranges covered by each unit. Write us for your full-size copy.

Five Standard Slug-Tuned LS3 Coils Cover ½ to 184 mc

For strip amplifier work, the compact (1⅛" high when mounted) LS3 Coil is ideal. Also for Filters, Oscillators, Wave-Traps or any purpose where an adjustable inductance is desired.

Five Standard Windings—1, 5, 10, 30 and 60 megacycle coils cover inductance ranges between 750 and 0.065 microhenries.

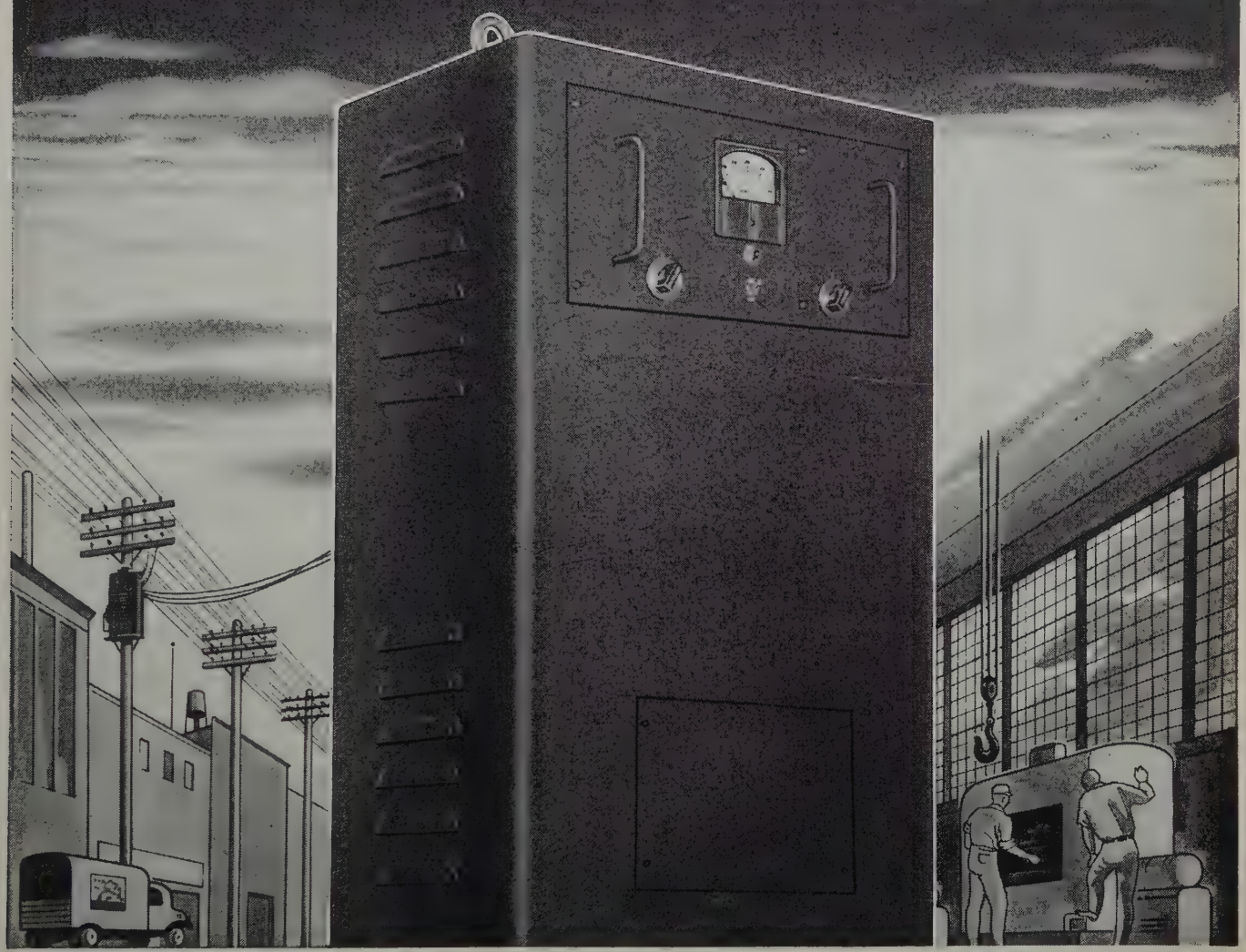
CTC LS3 Coils are easy to assemble, one ¼" hole is all you need. Each unit is durably varnished and supplied with required mounting hardware.

SPECIAL COILS

CTC will custom-engineer and produce coils of almost any size and style of winding...to the most particular manufacturer's specifications.

Consult CTC for
Three Way
Component Service
Custom Engineering . . . Standardized Designs . . .
Guaranteed Materials and Workmanship
CAMBRIDGE THERMIONIC CORPORATION
456 Concord Avenue, Cambridge 38, Mass.

Power Behaves



...SECO AUTOMATIC VOLTAGE REGULATORS

CONSTANT VOLTAGE — a necessity in the operation of electrical apparatus — can be best obtained by SECO Automatic Voltage Regulators.

Installed in a convenient corner in the plant, a SECO regulator will maintain constant voltage to entire laboratories, machine rooms, and other factory equipment sensitive to line voltage variations.

A SECO regulator offers for large industrial power users the same voltage control generally found only in instruments for laboratory use. Some inherent characteristics are:

- Rapid correction of line voltage variations.
- Zero wave-form distortion.
- Not affected by changes in the power factor or magnitude of the load.
- Does not affect power factor of the system.
- No critical mechanical adjustments.

Incidentally, the distinctive design of SECO Automatic Voltage Regulators adds much to the appearance of any plant interior. Investigate now!

● SEND FOR BULLETIN 150 ER

The Superior SECO Electric Company

901 LAUREL STREET

BRISTOL, CONNECTICUT, U. S. A.

at ARNOLD THERE IS NO CEILING ON QUALITY

We are not satisfied merely to offer you magnets which come up to the proposed R.M.A. standards . . . this is our minimum requirement. A quality floor below which we refuse to go.

Nor are we satisfied that ordinary production and inspection methods offer you adequate quality protection . . . we *individually test* each Arnold magnet in a loud speaker structure before shipment.

Another "individual touch" which has contributed to winning industry-wide customer acceptance for Arnold magnets is our established minimum standard of 4,500,000 BHmax for Alnico V material.

Over five million Arnold loud speaker magnets of the R.M.A. type have been produced since V-J Day under these quality safeguards. Continued adherence to them assures you of long-lived, dependable product performance.

In the mass-production of magnets, the Arnold "individual touch" does make a difference. Let us give you the whole story.

THE ARNOLD ENGINEERING COMPANY

SUBSIDIARY OF ALLEGHENY LUDLUM STEEL CORPORATION

147 EAST ONTARIO STREET, CHICAGO 11, ILLINOIS

Specialists in the manufacture of ALNICO PERMANENT MAGNETS

MEMBERSHIP

(Continued from page 44A)

Heritage, D. P., 112 Irvington St., S.W., Washington 20, D. C.
Hites, C. E., 2308 Troy St., Dayton 3, Ohio
Hoehne, V. M., 1203 S. 121 St., West Allis 14, Wis.
Hoffmann, H. T., 1 Rue Saint-James, Neuilly s/Seine, France
Horton, W. A., Jr., 1368 Fry Ave., Lakewood, Ohio
Hoyles, H. A., 89 Grenadier Rd., Toronto, Ont., Canada
Israel, L. J., Turnpike at Sherman Ave., Pompton Plains, N. J.
Julien, G., 109 Jacques-Cartier, Donnacona, Que. Canada
Kapke, K. O., 2425 N. Oakland Ave., Milwaukee 11, Wis.
Karpeles, M. A., 1953 Davidson Ave., Bronx 53, N. Y.
Kiger, L. E., 281 Carlton Ave., Brooklyn 5, N. Y.
Kital, R., 19 Streatley Ave., Auckland Park, Johannesburg, Transvaal, South Africa
Krishnaswamy, K. R. I., Department of Electrical, Technology, Indian Institute of Science, Malleswaram P. O., Bangalore, India
Malone, P. P., 937 N. Columbian Ave., Oak Park, Ill.
Martin, E. E., Box 279, Glen Head, N. Y.
Mattingly, L. J., 3657 N. Bosworth St., Chicago 13, Ill.
Meinheit, C. E., Sylvania Electric Products, Inc., 208-20 Cross Island Parkway, Bayside, L. I., N. Y.
Mereen, D. E., 1017 S. Sixth St., Milwaukee 4, Wis.
Messinger, H. P., 5125 S. Dorchester Ave., Chicago 15, Ill.
Myers, K. M., 2344 E. 41 St., Des Moines 17, Iowa
Mobley, M. P., Jr., 4610 Laurel Grove Ave., North Hollywood, Calif.
Montalvo, E., 5 Cyrus Place, San Francisco 9, Calif.
Pace, E. C., 111 E. Fifth St., Odessa, Texas
Pales, D., Box 804, Ponce, Puerto Rico
Paraska, T. F., 1361 Meridian Pl., N.W., Washington 10, D. C.
Perley, A. D., 1301 Bryn Mawr Dr., Dayton 7, Ohio
Pouliot, J. A., 54 Langevin, Apt. 2, Hull, Que., Canada
Ramakrishtna, V., "Vepa House," Main Rd., Vizagahatam, India
Resler, C., 309 W. 99 St., New York 25, N. Y.
Riesel, H., 9, George Elliot St., Tel-Aviv, Palestine
Ritz, E. A., 57 Heins Ave., Kitchener, Ont., Canada
Roderick, E. R., 323—37 St., N.W., Canton 7, Ohio
Rodriguez, R. R., 421 N. Ditman, Los Angeles, Calif.
Sander, C. M. R., Box 92, Bremerton, Wash.
Scheiner, M. L., 51 E. 78 St., New York 21, N. Y.
Schwarz, E. F., 512 Roslyn Ave., C. H., Petersburg, Va.
Sheets, C. C., 1410 Girard St., N.W., Apt. 2, Washington 9, D. C.
Speidel, F. X., 5468 Maple, St. Louis 12, Mo.
Smith, D. L., 208 Daly Ave., Ottawa, Ont., Canada
Smith, G. F., 1902 W. Minnehaha Ave., St. Paul 4, Minn.
Teich, P. J., 153 Mosley Dr., Syracuse 6, N. Y.
Thomas, A., 161 S. Mitton St., Sarnia, Ont., Canada
Thompson, J. L., Jr., United States Merchant Marine Academy, Kings Point, N. Y.
Tosch, R. L., Federal Communications Commission, Rm. 1215, New Post Office Bldg., 12 St. and Pennsylvania Ave., N.W., Washington 25, D. C.
Tufts, R. M., 617 E. Maumee, Angola, Ind.
Vandal, W. L., Jr., 5229—28 Ave., S., Minneapolis 6, Minn.
van Olst, M. D. A., 345 Dey St., New Muckeeneuk, Pretoria, South Africa
Vlok, T. C. B., 36 High St., Berea, Johannesburg, South Africa
Ward, R. O., 730 Rose, Burbank, Calif.

(Continued on page 48A)

BACKED BY 36 YEARS OF *know-how*

HQ·129·X

"This morning I had a VK on phone, driving the S-meter completely off scale."

Another says, "Finest receiver on the market." Thus run the comments on the HQ-129-X. And why shouldn't they—thirty-six years of craftsmanship and research engineering back up every Hammarlund product.

see the HQ·129·X at your dealer's

HAMMARLUND

THE HAMMARLUND MFG. CO., INC., 460 W. 34TH ST., NEW YORK 1, N.Y.

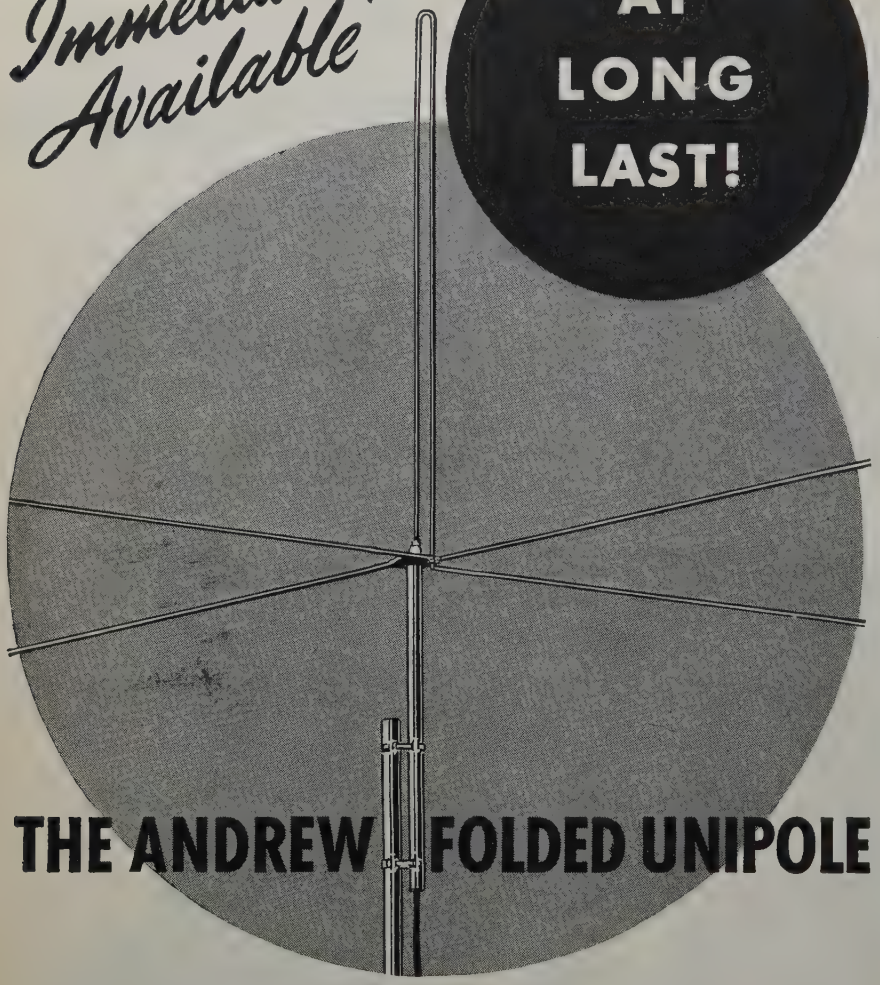
MANUFACTURERS OF PRECISION COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT

THE SIGN OF QUALITY

ESTABLISHED 1910

Immediately Available

AT LONG LAST!



THE ANDREW FOLDED UNIPOLE

Greeted with a flood of orders when introduced last year, the popular Andrew Folded Unipole Antenna now is flowing off the production line at a rate which permits immediate shipment from stock.

Used for transmitting and receiving in the 30 to 44 MC and 72-76 MC frequency ranges, it easily outperforms other antennas selling at several times its price. Here is the ideal communications antenna for police, fire, forestry, railroad and aviation services.

SEND IN YOUR ORDER NOW

Here's why this antenna is unusually satisfactory:

- Perfect impedance matching eliminates tricky adjustment of loading. Users report transmitter loads the same on antenna and dummy, regardless of line length.
- Improved signal strength over ordinary coaxial or other dipole antennas.
- Grounded radiating element provides static drain, improving signal to noise ratio and minimizing lightning hazard.
- Weighs only 20 pounds with clamps. Easy to install.
- Inexpensive. Antenna costs only $60.00, mounting clamps $6.00, transmission line adaptor kit $6.00 (specify size and type of Line).

ANDREW

ANDREW CO.
363 EAST 75th STREET • CHICAGO 19

For effective solutions to your antenna problems consult Andrew Co., designers, engineers and builders of antenna equipment. Expert factory installation service available.

MEMBERSHIP

(Continued from page 46A)

Watts, R. J., Rm. 105, War Research Bldg., Ohio State University, Columbus 10, Ohio
Weintraub, W. S., 1975 Beachwood Dr., Hollywood 28, Calif.
White, W. H., 1454 S. Gordon St., S.W., Atlanta, Ga.
Whiting, R. J., 3505 A.A.F.B.U., Scott Field, Ill.
Wilcomb, E. F., 1533 Elm St., Youngstown, Ohio
Winick, A. B., 47 Forrester St., S.W., Washington 20, D. C.
Winters, D. E., 6115 Weber Rd., Affton 23, Mo.
Wong, W. E., 823 Grant Ave., Apt. 1, San Francisco 8, Calif.
Wu, H. S., Department 110, RCA Victor Division, Lancaster, Pa.
Yuran, T., 177 Northern Pkwy., Hempstead, L. I., N. Y.
Zeller, H. R., 1434 N. Bosworth Ave., Chicago 22, Ill.

News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

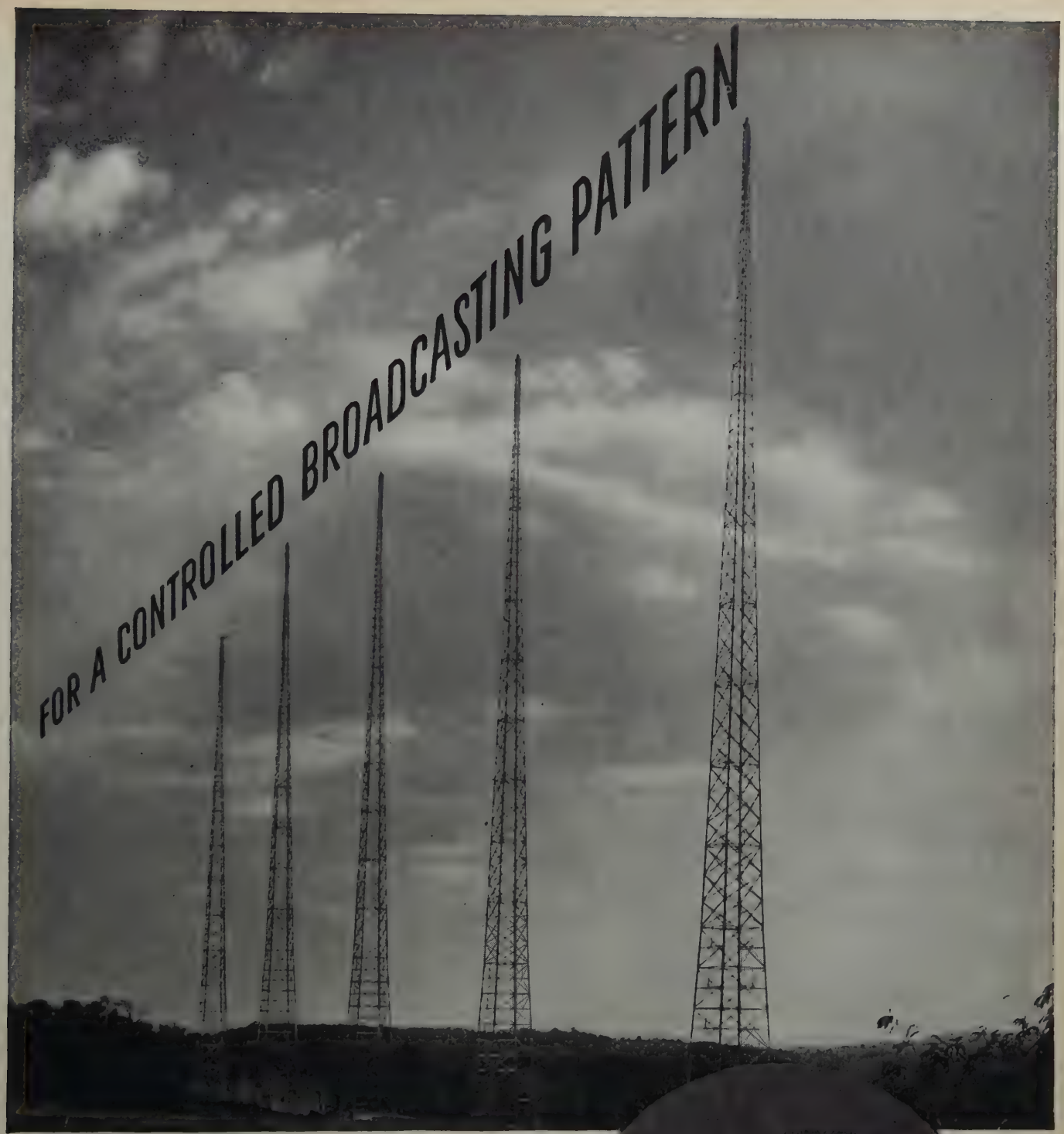
(Continued from page 8A)

Radioactivity Probe

A portable, battery-operated, beta-gamma count rate meter, for general radioactivity surveys, has been developed by Instrument Development Laboratories, 817 E. 55 St., Chicago 15, Ill. The new model 2610 meter has three ranges—0.2, 2, and 20 milliroentgens per hour full scale—which gives the instrument a range below the cosmic ray background and above the tolerance level.

The meter has a detachable probe with 4-foot cable for holding the Geiger-Mueller tube. Locations, not easily accessible to larger instruments, are readily explored with this probe. To distinguish between beta and gamma rays, the window of the probe has an adjustable shield which can be set to prevent beta particles from affecting the Geiger-Mueller tube. A headset is furnished for rapid surveying operations.

(Continued on page 56A)



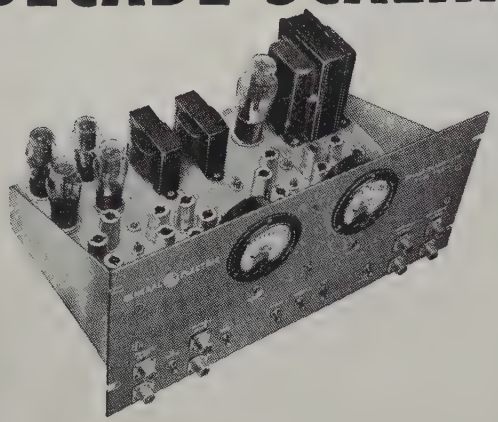
Pittsburgh's new 5,000-watt KQV station will shortly offer greatly improved reception to its expanding radio audience.

Facilitating their transmission to selected areas is this directional array of five 350 ft. vertical radiators, designed and erected by Blaw-Knox.

BLAW-KNOX DIVISION
OF BLAW-KNOX COMPANY
2037 Farmers Bank Building, Pittsburgh 22, Pa.

BLAW-KNOX
Antenna
TOWERS

DECADE SCALING UNIT



TYPE
YYZ-1

THIS unit offers the research laboratory a quick and effective means of counting the number of pulses from any desired source. It will prove invaluable in such studies as:

- Nuclear Research
- Radioactivity
- Mass Spectography

In addition it will be found extremely useful:

- For Timing Purposes
- For Counting Rapidly Recurring Phenomena
- For Use in Conjunction with Calculating Machines

For additional information, write: *General Electric Company, Electronics Department, PI-6411, Syracuse 1, N. Y.*

GENERAL ELECTRIC

164-F1

FOR RADIO AND ELECTRONICS
PARTS • SETS • EQUIPMENT
ask NEWARK they'll have it!

anywhere, you'll save time by phoning or wiring Newark Electric. Tremendous, up-to-the-minute stocks are maintained in all three stores.

IF YOUR NEEDS in radio or electronics parts, sets or equipment are available

★ Literature and full information on ANY manufacturer's products will be sent promptly on request. Wire or phone for quick action.
★ Our big bargain counters are loaded with new parts and unusual special equipment. Inquiring minds enjoy these displays.

COMPETENT TECHNICAL MEN handle your inquiries intelligently and promptly and can quote prices and delivery dates on specific merchandise. Orders shipped same day. When writing address Dept. N4.

• *Mail Orders Filled from either New York or Chicago*

NEW YORK 242-50 W. 55th St. New York 19, N. Y. — NEWARK ELECTRIC COMPANY, INC. — CHICAGO 323 W. Madison St. Chicago 6, Ill.

N.Y.C. Stores: 115 W. 45th St. & 212 Fulton St.
Offices & Warehouse: 242 W. 55th St., N.Y. 19

NEWARK ELECTRIC COMPANY, INC. Dept. N4
Please send informative literature on the following:

NAME:
ADDRESS:
CITY: STATE:

P.A. Depts. in all stores. Set & Appl. Depts. in N. Y. C.

Positions Wanted

(Continued from page 54A)

SALES ENGINEER

Seventeen years experience in all phases broadcast engineering. Four years Army Air Forces as Commanding Officer communications group. Extensive experience aeronautical radio and navigational aids. Age, 36. Desires permanent responsible position with progressive company. Will consider foreign assignment. Box 34W.

ENGINEER

U.S.N.A. B.S., Harvard M.S. radio engineering. Commander U.S.N. 13 years naval electrical, engineering, and command experience. Age, 43. Desires executive or administrative position. Boston, Mass. Available October, 1946. Box 36W.

ENGINEER

B.S. in E.E. Vermont, 1941. Age, 29. Radar training M.I.T. 4 years naval officer, specializing in maintenance and installation of radar and radio equipment aboard aircraft. Interested in research and development. Box 38W.

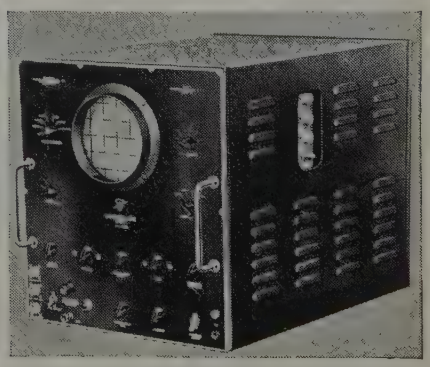
News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued from page 48A)

Synchroscope

A synchronoscope designed for the visual examination of the fine structure of periodic waveforms in television, pulse time modulation, sonic depthfinders, geophysical exploration and loran equipments has been placed on the market by the Electronics Division, Sylvania Electric Products, Inc., 500 Fifth Avenue, New York 18, N. Y.



This instrument includes a five inch cathode-ray oscilloscope; trigger generator for synchronization; space for the addition of a video amplifier and r-f envelope viewer; adjustable time-delay phasing circuits; and seven input connectors and selector switch for rapid viewing of separate external circuits. Many combinations of trigger and sweep pulses may be produced to feed synchronizing pulses to a variety of external equipments at pulse repetition frequencies up to several thousand per second.

(Continued on page 58A)

Television camera, receiving tube, all-electronic receiver and radio relay equipment —are the result of pioneering and research at RCA Laboratories.

Behind every big stride in Television– RCA Laboratories!

From the scene of action—to your own living room—these RCA developments based upon research at RCA Laboratories mean *television at its finest:*

RCA Image Orthicon Camera sees whatever the human eye sees, even in the light of a match! Sports events on cloudy days or in twilight do not fade because this super-sensitive camera eliminates the need for strong lighting.

RCA Mirror-backed Kinescope—searchlight brilliance for home television. All the lifelike realism and detail caught by the RCA Image Orthicon Camera is reproduced by this new receiving tube that loses none of the original brilliance.

RCA Victor Television Receiver—with the new RCA exclusive "Eye Witness" feature that "locks" the picture, keeps it bright, clear—as steady as a picture on the wall.

RCA Radio Relay equipment enables television stations to broadcast events taking place far from the studio, and eventually may link television networks. In television, as in radio, Victrola* radio-phonographs, records, or tubes, if it bears the name RCA or RCA Victor, it is one of the finest instruments of its kind science has achieved.

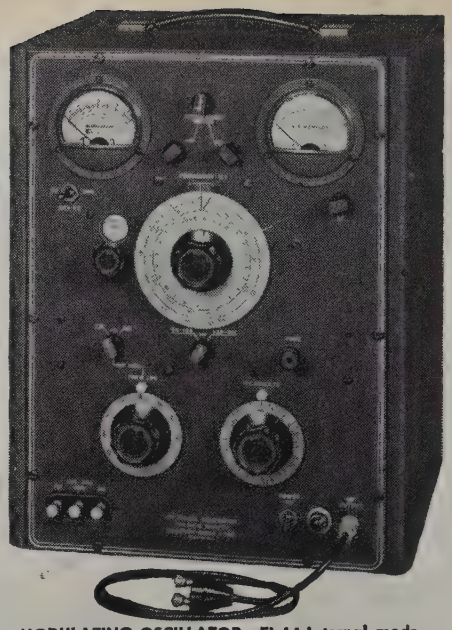
. . .

Radio Corporation of America, RCA Building, Radio City, New York 20 . . . Listen to The RCA Victor Show, Sundays, 2:00 P. M., Eastern Time, over NBC. *"Victrola" T. M. Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

RCA VICTOR table model television receiver with the exclusive "Eye Witness Picture Synchronizer" that assures you *brighter, clearer, steadier* pictures. It is now available in some areas—see your local RCA Victor dealer.

RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA

NEW!
FM SIGNAL GENERATOR
MODEL 202-B



FREQUENCY RANGE
54 to 216 MEGACYCLES

The model 202-B is specifically designed to meet the needs of television and FM engineers working in the frequency range from 54-216 mc. Following are some of the outstanding features of this instrument:

RF RANGES—54-108, 108-216 mc, ± 0.5% accuracy.
VERNIER DIAL—24:1 gear ratio with main frequency dial.
FREQUENCY DEVIATION RANGES—0-80 kc; 0-240 kc.
AMPLITUDE MODULATION—Continuously variable 0-50%; calibrated at 30% and 50% points.
MODULATING OSCILLATOR—Eight internal modulating frequencies from 50 cycles to 15 kc., available for FM or AM.
RF OUTPUT VOLTAGE—0.2 volt to 0.1 microvolt. Output impedance 26.5 ohms.
FM DISTORTION—Less than 2% at 75 kc deviation.
SPURIOUS RF OUTPUT—All spurious RF voltages 30 db or more below fundamental.

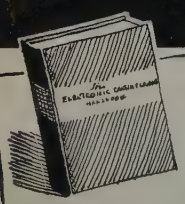
Write for Catalog D

This instrument was described editorially in November ELECTRONICS—reprints available on request

BOONTON RADIO Corporation
BOONTON · N.J. · U.S.A.
DESIGNERS AND MANUFACTURERS OF
THE Q METER · QX CHECKER
FREQUENCY MODULATED SIGNAL GENERATOR
BEAT FREQUENCY GENERATOR
AND OTHER DIRECT READING INSTRUMENTS

PRACTICAL WORKING TOOLS FOR THE ENGINEER

UP TO THE MINUTE!



ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING HANDBOOK

For radio-electronic specialists this Caldwell-Clements book provides a convenient, authentic source of formulas and principles, as well as the latest in electronic applications. Electrical operating and executive engineers will find here the solutions to many production problems. Easily understood by anyone with a knowledge of basic electrical principles and simple circuits. Free from involved mathematical explanations. Section I covers Vacuum Tube Fundamentals; Section II, Electronic Circuit Fundamentals; Section III, Electronic Applications; Section IV, Vacuum Tube Data.

456 Pages • $4.50
560 Illustrations

ELECTRONIC CONTROL HANDBOOK

Here are all the essential data necessary to determine the worth of an electronic control device; a dependable guide toward your taking advantage of the cost-cutting, production-speeding, quality-control possibilities of electronic devices. Gives you facts to intelligently balance the advantages of electronics against mechanical and other methods of control. Easily understood without advanced knowledge of electronics. Section I, Basic Elements of Control; Section II, Conversion Elements; Section III, Electronic Modification Circuits; Section IV, Activation Elements; Section V, Control Applications.

350 Pages • $4.50
Hundreds of Illustrations

Both books 6x9 inches, bound in limp leatherette covers, open conveniently flat.

Once You Get These Books in Your Hands You'll Always Have Them at Your Fingertips

NO RISK—
5 DAY APPROVAL

CALDWELL-CLEMENTS, INC.
480m Lexington Ave. (INC.) New York 17, N.Y.
Publishers to the electronic industries since 1925

Send books checked below. If not satisfied, I will return books to you within five days. Otherwise I will remit payment.

☐ ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING HANDBOOK $4.50
☐ ELECTRONIC CONTROL HANDBOOK $4.50

Name.....
Address.....
City and State.....
Company Name.....

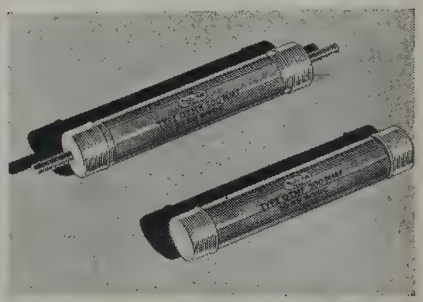
News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued from page 56A)

Television Capacitors

Hermetically-sealed high-voltage capacitors especially designed for use in rectified radio-frequency type power supplies for television receivers and other cathode-ray tube applications are being manufactured by Solar Manufacturing Corp., 285 Madison Ave., New York 17, N. Y. Excellent

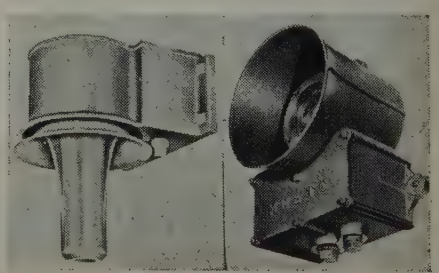


performance, under the high operating temperature found in the confined space of compact new set designs, is stated to be assured by utilizing selected, low power-factor paper and impregnating it with mineral oil under extra high vacuum.

These capacitors are available in voltage ratings up to 30 kilovolts working voltage, direct current, and in capacitances up to 500 mmf. They are housed in solder-sealed glass bushings with either ferrule or screw terminals. These constructions are identified as Solar types QTMF and QTMH, respectively.

Submergence Loudspeakers

University Loudspeakers, Inc., 225 Varick Street, New York 14, N. Y., announce two new loudspeakers which are designed to operate in explosive atmospheres and even under water. The manufacturer states that consistent operation is assured regardless of salt spray or extreme weather conditions.

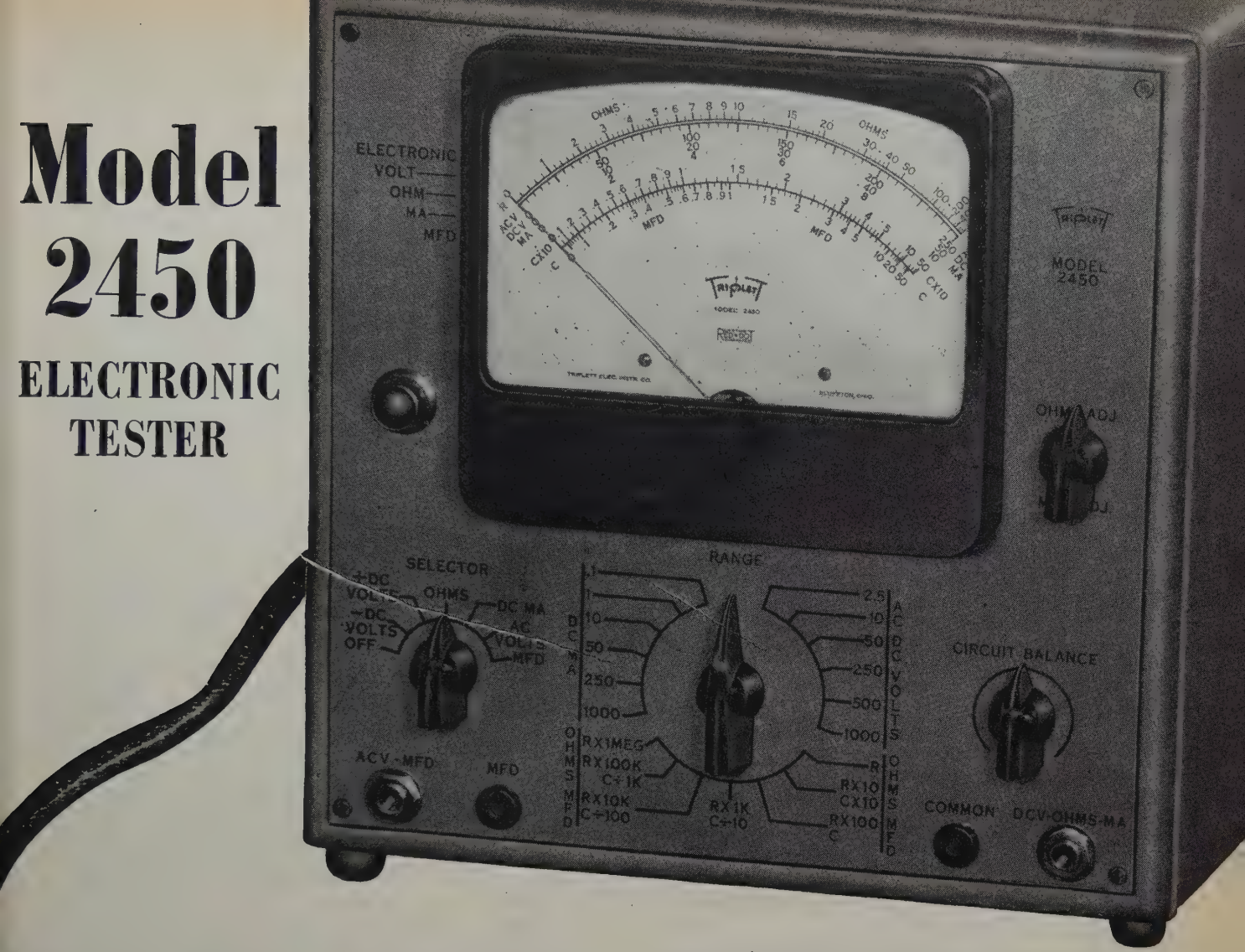


Models MSR (left) and MM-2TC (right) are equipped with Alnico V permanent magnets. The first mentioned model has a radial deflector for 360° dispersion and the other unit is directional through 120°. Both units are designed for 15 watts output and have an impedance of 16 ohms.

(Continued on page 60A)

Model 2450

ELECTRONIC TESTER

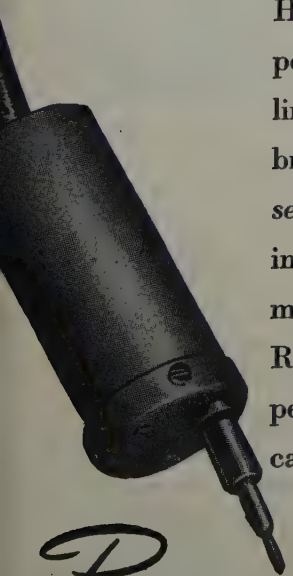


There's never been a tester like this!

Here's a tester with dual voltage regulation of the power supply DC output (positive and negative), with line variation from 90 to 130 volts. That means calibration that stays "on the nose"! That means *broader service* from a tester that looks as good as the vastly improved service it provides. And, together with its many other new features—including our Hi-Precision Resistor which outmodes older types—it means higher performance levels wherever a tester is needed. Detailed catalog sheets on request.

Highlights:

- 42 RANGES: DC and AC. Volts: 0-2.5-10-50-250-500-1000. DC MILLIAMPS: 0-0.1-1.0-10-50-250-1000. OHMS: 0-1000-10,000-100,000. MEGOHMS: 0-1-10-100-1000. CAPACITY IN MFD: 0-.005-.05-.5-5-50.
- LOAD IMPEDANCE: 51 megohms on DC Volts.
- CIRCUIT LOADING: Low frequencies. Circuit loading equal to 8 megohms shunted by 35 mmfd. High frequency circuit loading equal to 8 megohms shunted by 5 mmfd.



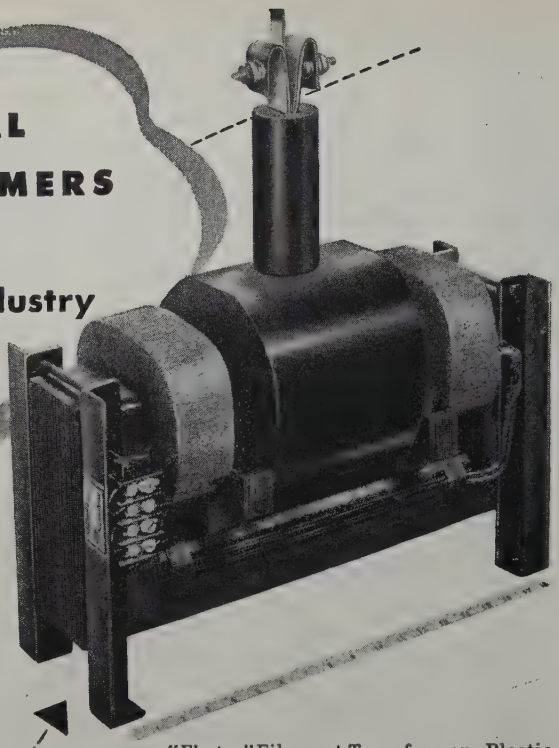
Precision first ...to last

Triplett

STANDARDS ARE SET BY TRIPLETT

ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO. BLUFFTON, OHIO

SPECIAL TRANSFORMERS for the Electronic Industry

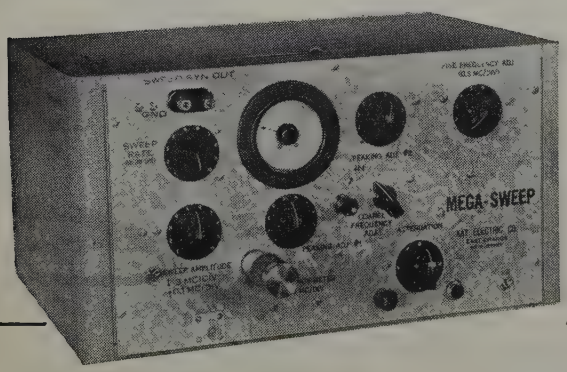


This transformer—designed and constructed by *ELECTRO*—exemplifies the service which our organization is equipped to render to all branches of the electronic industry. *Write us concerning your special requirements.*

"Electro" Filament Transformer—Plastic Insulated, Dry Type, for External Anode 50 K.W. tube. 25 volts, 415 Amps. Short circuit, 750 Amps. 25 K.V. D.C. Wkg. Overall dimensions: 19½" long x 8¼" wide x 18" high.

ELECTRO ENGINEERING WORKS
6021 College Avenue, Oakland 11, California

Sensational New Sweeping Oscillator!!



Displays Pass Band

Continuous frequency coverage up through the color television bands

The MEGA-SWEEP

The most versatile high frequency oscillator.

These Amazing Features are Found in the MEGA-SWEEP:

- Frequency Range—50 kilocycles to 500 megacycles!
- Sweep Frequency—Up to 40 megacycles!
- Frequency Meter—Measures from 3 to 800 megacycles!
- Continuously Adjustable Attenuator—Band width 1000 megacycles!
- Output—Approximately 0.1 volt at 50 ohms.

The MEGA-SWEEP shows at a glance the response of any network or amplifier. This eliminates the tedious point to point analysis. Its use saves engineering time and stimulates research. Valuable for television production alignment.

The MEGA-SWEEP is priced for wide use in laboratory and production line. $350.00 FOB East Orange.

KAY ELECTRIC COMPANY
47 N. GROVE ST. EAST ORANGE, NEW JERSEY

Mfgs. of The MICRO-PULSER, The TOUCH-TIMER, Micro Wave components and High-Frequency Wavemeters, and other specialized electronic instruments.

News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued from page 58A)

Tunable Dipole

A new type of dipole for television and FM reception has been announced by Kings Electronics, 372 Classon Avenue, Brooklyn 5, N. Y. Its efficiency, it is claimed, is considerably higher than other types due to the adjustable arms which can be harmonized with the wave length of weak stations.

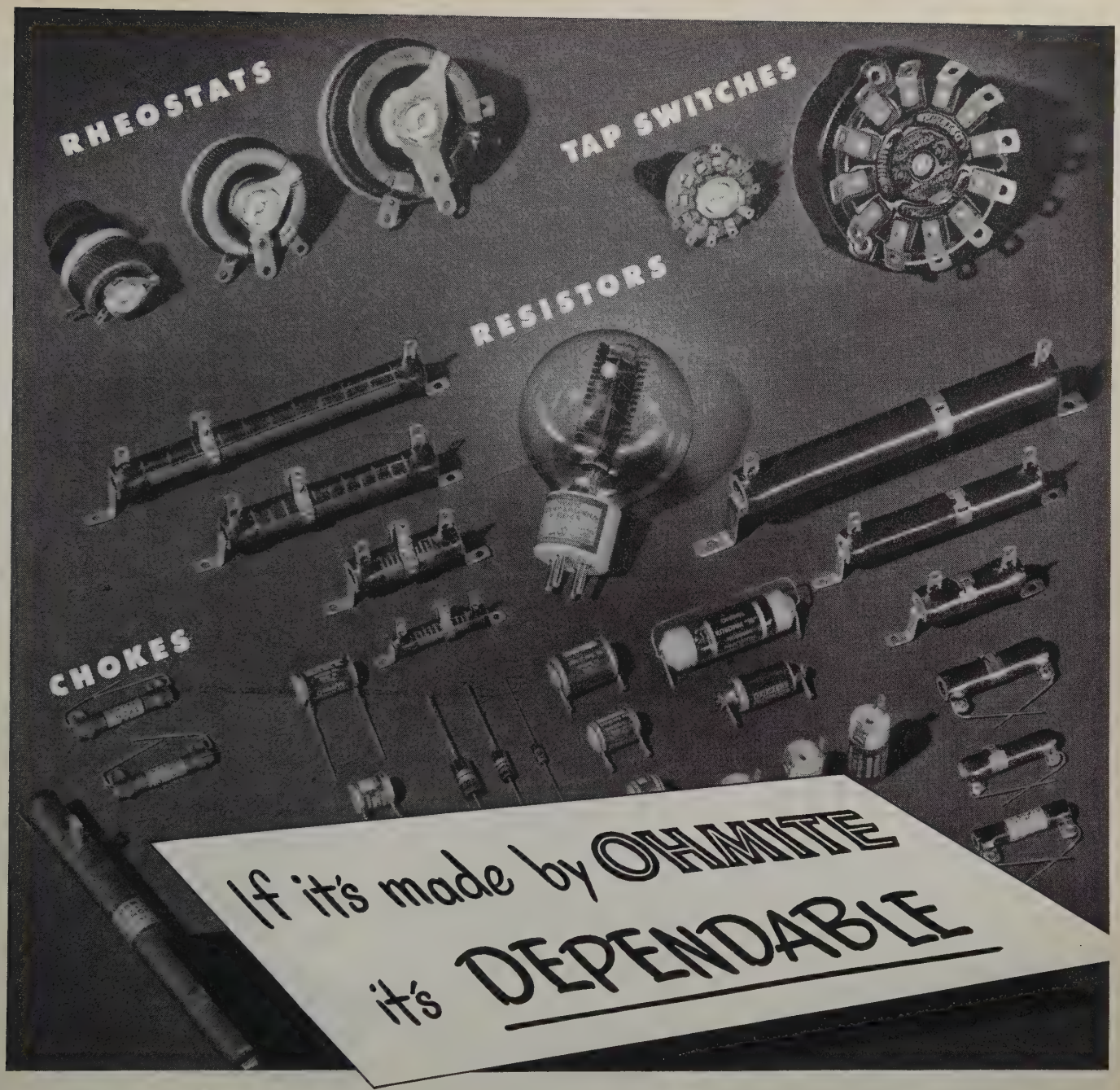
The adjustable feature consists of an U.H.F. element which is calibrated from 1.0 to 21.5 in half-steps. This element can be moved in or out according to a calculated table to reinforce signals from weak stations. Provision is made for locking the arm after adjustment.

Ferrograph

The Ferrograph, developed to provide a simple and convenient method of comparing ferrous materials as to their chemical analysis and heat treatment, is now being released in its latest refined form by the Allen B. DuMont Laboratories, Inc., Passaic, N. J. This instrument is based on the correlation between magnetic properties, particularly remanent magnetism which predominates at the low frequency which is used, and metallurgical properties. It makes possible the determination of composition and condition of ferromagnetic materials by magnetic testing, with the cathode-ray tube as the instantaneous indicator.

The basic principle of operation of the Ferrograph is the harmonic analysis of the induced voltage in the secondary of a test transformer in which the sample to be tested is made the core. By indicating the amplitudes and phase angles of the fundamental and third harmonic components, the Ferrograph serves for many practical problems in industry and provides an instrument not too involved for use by unskilled industrial personnel.

(Continued on page 62A)



When you see the name "Ohmite" on an electrical component, you can depend on that part giving long, trouble-free service. Every Ohmite product is designed and constructed to stand up under severe service conditions . . . to give *extra* performance . . . to withstand the effects of shock, vibration, temperature extremes, altitude, and humidity. And it's this extra performance Ohmite products give that so often makes the difference between a satisfied and a dissatisfied customer. When you need rheostats, resistors, tap switches, or chokes, play safe and specify *Ohmite.*

Write on Company Letterhead for Catalog No. 40 Contains helpful information on the selection and application of rheostats, resistors, tap switches, and chokes.

OHMITE MANUFACTURING CO.
4860 Flournoy St., Chicago 44, U. S. A.

Announcing

The 1st volume in the long-awaited Massachusetts Institute of Technology
RADIATION LABORATORY SERIES

Bringing you

the engineering data you need to design RADAR SYSTEMS

Here is an important book which presents the general principles of the design of various radar systems. From the standpoint of the designer the book discusses the basic considerations which underlie and are particular to systems design. After a general approach to problems encountered, it takes up the leading design considerations for the important components that make up a radar set. Two new and important auxiliary techniques—moving target indication and the transmission of radar displays to a remote indicator by radio means—are fully treated. Detailed examples of actual systems are included. Anyone interested in the varied applications of radar will find this new volume of immense value as a basic, useful reference.

Just Out

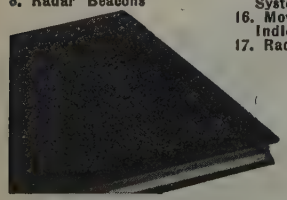
RADAR SYSTEM ENGINEERING

Edited by Louis N. Ridenour, Editor-in-Chief, Radiation Laboratory Series; Associate Professor of Physics, University of Pennsylvania. Approximately 900 pages, 6 x 9, $7.50.

This is the first of twenty-eight volumes prepared principally by members of the Radiation Laboratory maintained during the war at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology under contract with the National Defense Research Committee of the Office of Scientific Research and Development. The Laboratory was the foremost U.S. research and development institution in the field of microwave radar. The accuracy and usefulness of the material made available in these volumes is attested by their authoritative background.

Contents

1. Introduction
2. The Radar Equation
3. Properties of Radar Targets
4. Limitations of Pulse Radar
5. C-W Radar Systems
6. The Gathering and Presentation of Radar Data
7. The Employment of Radar Data
8. Radar Beacons
9. Antennas, Scanners, and Stabilization
10. The Magnetron and the Pulser
11. R-F Components
12. The Receiving System—Radar Receivers
13. The Receiving System—Indicators
14. Prime Power Supplies for Radar
15. Examples of Radar System Design
16. Moving-target Indication
17. Radar Relay



EXAMINE 10 DAYS FREE

McGraw-Hill Book Co., 330 W. 42nd St., N.Y. 18
Send me M.I.T. Radiation Laboratory Series, Vol. 1—Radar System Engineering for 10 days' examination on approval. In 10 days I will send $7.50 plus few cents postage or return book postpaid. (Postage paid on cash orders.)
Name .....
Address .....
City and State .....
Company .....
Position IRE-1-47
For Canadian price write Embassy Book Co., 12 Richmond St. E., Toronto 1

News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued from page 60A)

High Frequency Voltohmyst

The servicing of industrial and radio equipment using the very-high frequencies up to 250 megacycles will be facilitated by a new model Voltohmyst which is now in production and will be available shortly, it was announced by the Test and Measuring Equipment Section of the Radio Corporation of America, Camden, N. J.

Employing a newly developed diode probe, and capable of measuring peak-to-peak voltages at very high frequencies, the new meter, designated as RCA Type WV-75A, has several innovations which make it particularly suitable for high-frequency work. When used for FM and television testing, the meter can be used to make all measurements in the receiver up to 1000 volts, as well as bias-cell voltages and the values of the Automatic Frequency Control, Automatic Volume Control, and FM discriminator voltages.

AC-DC Amplifier

A high quality, inexpensive AC-DC, type A-319 amplifier designed primarily for use in commercial wired-music systems is being manufactured by Altec Lansing Corp., 1161 N. Vine St., Hollywood 28, Calif. It can be used also as a terminal amplifier for paging systems, and elsewhere requiring a medium gain low power amplifier.

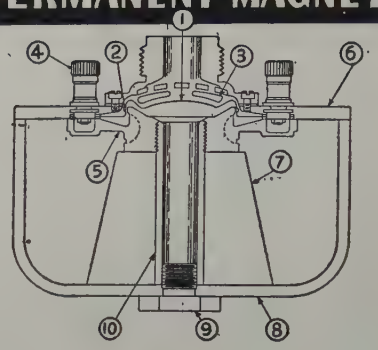
Water Cooled Resistor

International Resistance Company, 401 North Broad St., Philadelphia 8, Pa., recently announced their new Type LP, liquid cooled, high-frequency, high-power resistor. This development is for television, FM and dielectric heating applications.

Inside the resistor a high velocity stream of water flows in a spiral path against the resistance film. Interchangeable intake nozzles permit adjusting the rate of water flow and therefore, the cooling action, to suit local water pressure and power dissipation up to 5 kw.

(Continued on page 64A)

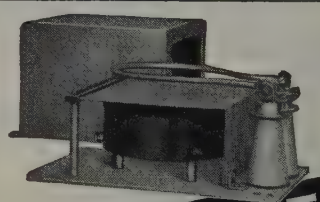
Inside Facts About
ROWE No. 7 PERMANENT MAGNET



1—One-piece metal diaphragm. Voice coil wound on diaphragm.
2—Horn mounting accurately centered.
3—Perforated die-cast palate.
4—Cadmium plated heavy-duty binding posts.
5—Flange molded to inner pole piece.
6—Outer pole piece of special alloy.
7—Heavy ALNICO permanent magnet.
8—Bowl of heavy gauge steel.
9—Brass assembly nut binds all parts.
10—Inner pole piece made of brass.

Write for circular No. 64 giving complete details.

ROWE *Industries*
1702 WAYNE ST., TOLEDO 9, OHIO



RF CURRENT TRANSFORMER

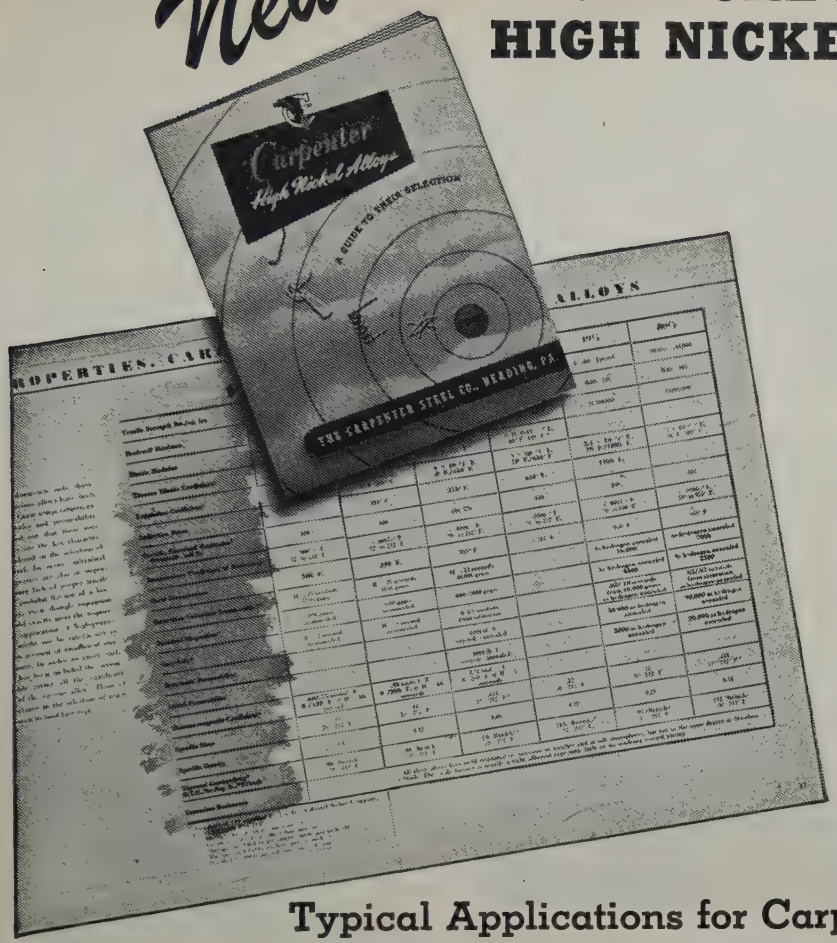
R. F. Current Transformers provide remote metering and antenna current readings at the antenna for power up to 50 KW.

R. F. Sampling Transformers (same in appearance) are highly recommended for phase sampling antenna current in directional systems with shorter towers. They're totally shielded from external stray fields and free of electrostatic coupling. Complete data and prices on request from department W

JOHNSON
a famous name in Radio

E. F. JOHNSON COMPANY • WASECA • MINNESOTA

New TECHNICAL INFORMATION ON HIGH NICKEL ALLOYS FOR . . .



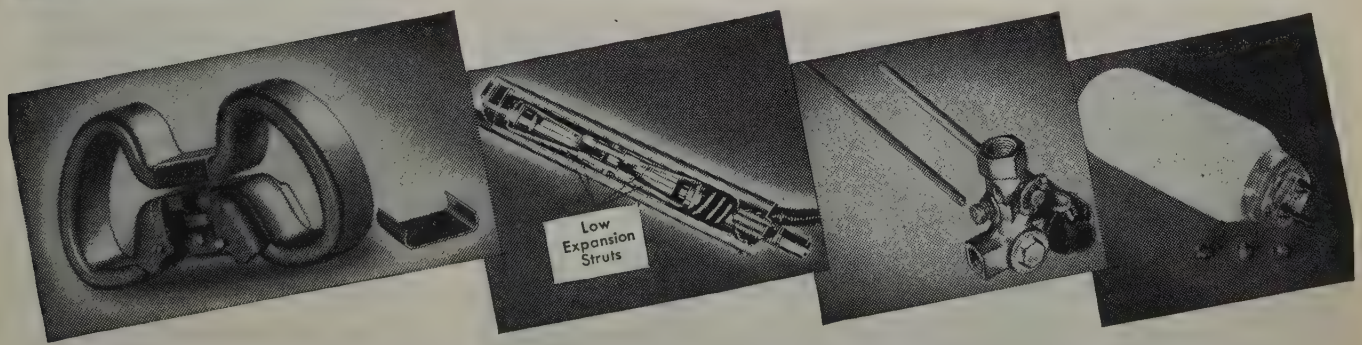
Low Expansion
Temperature Compensation
Glass Sealing
Magnetic Permeability

This information, much of it never before published, will help you find new ways to improve product performance with iron-nickel alloys. Carpenter's new 22-page bulletin includes a complete chart showing the general effect of various percentages of nickel on the magnetic and expansion properties of iron.

Typical applications for High Nickel Alloys are described and illustrated, and a Table of Physical Properties gives basic data on these alloys.

For a copy of the new Carpenter High Nickel Alloy Bulletin, drop us a note on your company letterhead, indicating your title. Your Bulletin will be sent promptly.

Typical Applications for Carpenter High Nickel Alloys



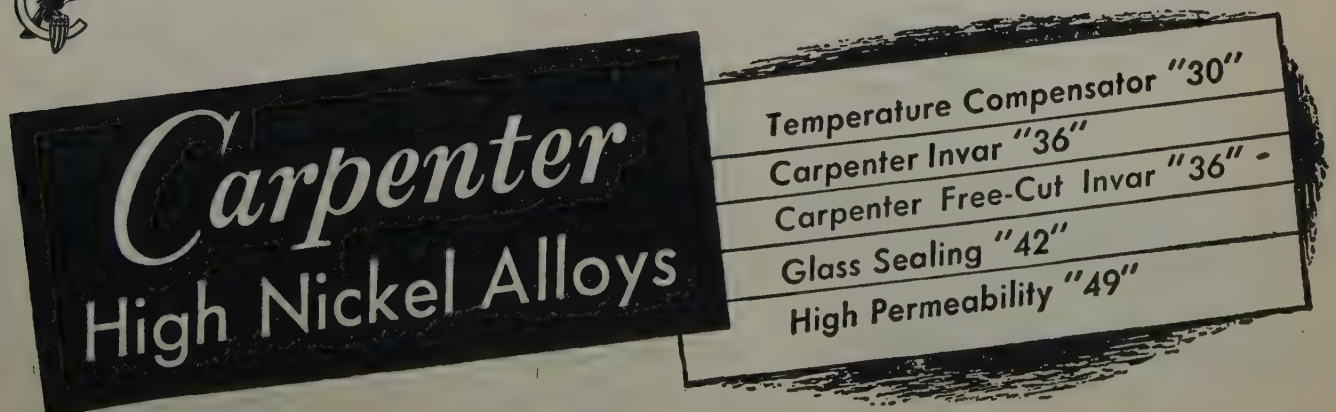
Watthour meter permanent magnet assembly with shunt of Carpenter Temperature Compensator "30".

Thermal switch using Carpenter Low Expansion "42" for low expansion struts as indicated.

Water heater thermostat employing Carpenter Free-Cut Invar "36" together with a high expansion alloy.

High wattage lamp with ferrules or Carpenter Glass Sealing "42" used to bring out leads.

THE CARPENTER STEEL COMPANY—171 W. Bern St., Reading, Pa.



Laboratory Standards

U.H.F. STANDARD SIGNAL GENERATOR *MODEL 84*

SPECIFICATIONS

CARRIER FREQUENCY: 300 to 1000 megacycles.

OUTPUT VOLTAGE: 0.1 to 100,000 microvolts.

OUTPUT IMPEDANCE: 50 ohms.

MODULATION: SINEWAVE: 0—30%, 400, 1000 or 2500 cycles. PULSE: Repetition—60 to 100,000 cycles. Width—1 to 50 microseconds. Delay—0 to 50 microseconds. Sync. input—amplifier and control. Sync. output—either polarity.

DIMENSIONS: Width 26", Height 12", Depth 10".

WEIGHT: 125 pounds including external line voltage regulator.

MEASUREMENTS CORPORATION
BOONTON • NEW JERSEY

Here is your chance to secure those hard-to-get tubes you need. STANDARD ARCTURUS places at your disposal a diversified supply of tubes of every type and description—both War Assets Administration surplus and regular stock. Every tube is subjected to rigid testing and servicing, including packaging.

The supply of some types is limited. To get the STANDARD ARCTURUS monthly announcements of available types of War Assets Administration surplus tubes, clip the coupon below and mail it *at once* with a complete list of your requirements.

FILL IN & MAIL TODAY

ARCTURUS
STANDARD ARCTURUS CORPORATION
NEWARK 4, N. J.
WAR ASSETS ADMINISTRATION AGENCY
Contract No. WAS (p) 146

Standard Arcturus Corp., 101 Sussex Ave., Newark 4, N. J.
Please send me monthly lists of available W.A.A. tubes.

Name .....
Company .....
Address .....
..... IR-1

News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

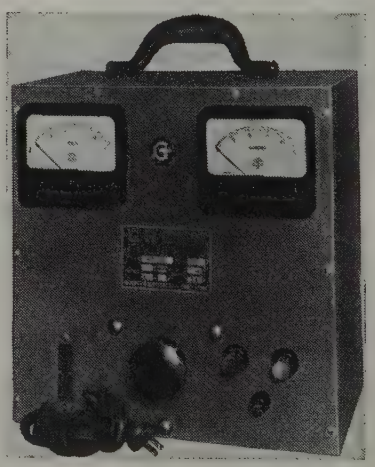
(Continued from page 62A)

60-Watt Transmitter

A new 60-watt radio transmitter is now in production by the John Meck Industries of Plymouth, Ind. This transmitter, which is a compact single unit, has a 6L6G in a regenerative oscillator circuit, operating with the output at the crystal frequency on all bands except 10 meters. For operation on 10 meters, the plate of the oscillator is tuned to the second harmonic of the crystal.

Other features of the transmitter are: built-in antenna changeover relay; openings for plug-in battery or "vibropac" operation; meter switching to final amplifier grid or plate circuits for tuning; crystal socket on front panel for rapid-frequency changing; and a send-receive switch for receiver standby.

Portable Bench Rectifier



A new portable rectifier unit, model 725S1C has been announced by W. Green Electric Co., 130 Cedar St., New York 6, N. Y. This rectifier, a complete DC power supply source with a capacity of 150 watts, utilizes a quadruple protected selenium rectifier element.

Flameproof Aircraft Wire

A new aircraft wire which reduces the fire hazard and lightens the weight of planes was recently announced by United States Rubber Company. Known as Neolay, the new product is 30% lighter than conventional aircraft wire. If used in a plane the size of the B-29 Superfortress, it would save nearly 300 pounds. In addition to being flameproof, tests indicate it to be resistant to oil, chemicals, mildew and fungus.

(Continued on page 66A)

when specifications say...

CAATC

specify BLILEY CRYSTALS

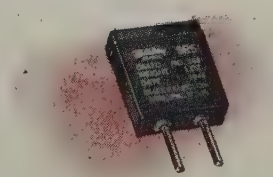
AMERICAN AIRLINES PHOTO

In air carrier aircraft the seal of airworthiness is CAATC . . . Civil Aeronautics Administration Type Certification. The Bliley crystal units, shown on this page, are available with CAATC when specified.

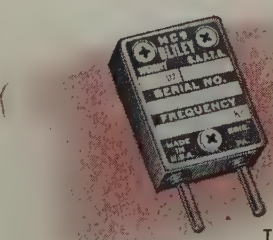
The prime requisite for airworthiness is reliability. Each Bliley crystal, whether standard or CAATC, is rigidly tested for reliable performance. Frequency stability, precision and activity are proven for all conditions of temperature, moisture and vibration covered by the specifications that govern.

Engineers everywhere rely on Bliley "techniquality" for the answer to their frequency control problems. When you specify Bliley crystals you automatically include the creative engineering and production talent that has pioneered in frequency control for over fifteen years.

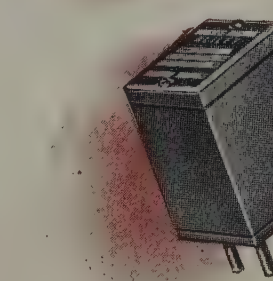
Write for Bulletin P-27



2000—11000KC
TYPE SR5—CAATC No. 363



3000—11000KC
TYPE MC9—CAATC NO. 362



2000—5000KC
TYPE AR4W—CAATC NO. 360
TYPE AR5W—CAATC NO. 361

Bliley
CRYSTALS

BLILEY ELECTRIC COMPANY · UNION STATION BUILDING, ERIE, PENNSYLVANIA

Professional Cards

W. J. BROWN
Electronic & Radio Engineering Consultant
Electronic Industrial Applications, Commercial and Broadcasting Transmitter and Receiver Design, Test Equipment, etc.
23 years experience in electronic development
P.O. Box 5106, Cleveland, Ohio
Telephone, Yellowstone 7771

JAMES R. WALKER, B.S.E.E., M.S.
Consultant on Industrial Electronic Applications and Electrical Devices for Physical Measurements
Complete Lab. Facilities
856 Pallister, Detroit, Mich.
Phone MA 1243

EDWARD J. CONTENT
Acoustical Consultant
and
Audio Systems Engineering, FM Standard Broadcast and Television Studio Design.
Roxbury Road Stamford 3-7459
Stamford, Conn.

HAROLD A. WHEELER
Consulting Radio Physicist
Radio - Frequency Measurements
Special Antenna Problems
Wideband Amplifiers and Filters
259-09 Northern Boulevard
Great Neck, New York Imperial 645

STANLEY D. EILENBERGER
Consulting Engineer
INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS
Design—Development—Models
Complete Laboratory and Shop Facilities
6309-13—27th Ave.
Kenosha, Wis. Telephone 2-4213

Paul D. Zottu
Consulting Engineer
Industrial Electronics
High Frequency Dielectric and Induction Heating Applications, Equipment Selection, Equipment and Component Design, Development, Models.
272 Centre St., Newton, Mass. BIG-9240

SAMUEL GUBIN
Consulting Engineer
Transmitting Equipment, Industrial Electronics
17 years of design experience affiliated with
SPECTRUM ENGINEERS, INC.
Philadelphia 4, Pa. EV 6-7950

DAVID C. KALBFELL, Ph.D.
Engineer — Physicist
Complete laboratory facilities
Industrial instrumentation and control
Broadcast engineering and measurements
941 Rosecrans St. Bayview 7303
San Diego 6, California

FRANK MASSA
Electro-Acoustic Consultant
Development Production Design
Patent Advisor
Electro-Acoustic & Electro-Mechanical Vibrating Systems
Supersonic Generators & Receivers
3393 Dellwood Rd., Cleveland Heights 18, Ohio

ROBERT E. McCOY
Consulting Engineer
Electrical Design and Theory
DC to UHF
Rt. 1, Box 367A, Gresham, Oregon

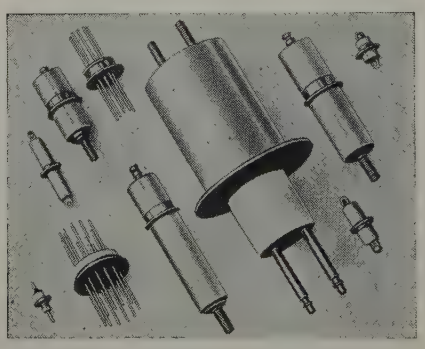
ALBERT PREISMAN
Consulting Engineer
Television, Pulse Techniques, Video Amplifiers, Phasing Networks, Industrial Applications
Affiliated with
MANAGEMENT TRAINING ASSOCIATES
3308-14th St., N.W. Washington 10, D.C.

News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued from page 64A)

Sealed Bushings



General Ceramics & Steatite Corp., Keasbey, N. J., offers an expanded line of sealed bushings suitable for practically all applications. These terminals provide permanent hermetic sealing capable of withstanding unusually severe mechanical and thermal shock. The steatite dielectric is chemically bonded to the metal collar and electrode. The coefficients of expansion of the "Steatite" and metal are matched to insure a bond which, it is claimed, is uneffected by frequent or even violent temperature fluctuation.

Recent Catalogs

• • •On Flat Wire Wound Resistors, by **International Resistance Co.**, 401 N. Broad St., Philadelphia 8, Pa. Catalog No. C-1.

• • •A Reference Guide for Miniature Electron Tubes, by **Hytron Radio & Electronics Corp.**, 76 Lafayette St., Salem, Mass.

• • •On Electronic Motor Controls, by **Electron Equipment Corp.**, 917 Meridian Ave., So. Pasadena, Calif. Bulletin No. 178

• • •On Solder, Fluxes, Wire Strippers, and Flux Removers, by **Division Lead Co.**, 836 W. Kinzie St., Chicago 22, Ill., Bulletin Nos. 1A through 4A.

• • •On "Lectrofilm" Capacitors for Radio-Frequency Blocking, by **General Electric Co.**, Schenectady, N. Y. Bulletin No. GEA 4295A.

• • •On Heavy-Duty Multiple-Arm Relays, by **Signal Engineering & Mfg. Co.**, 152 West 14 St., New York 11, N. Y. Bulletin No. 30.

• • •On Speech Equipment, Amplifiers, Turntables, and Monitoring Units, by **Collins Radio Co.**, Cedar Rapids, Iowa. Bulletin No. N8314.

• • •On Electronically Regulated Power Supplies, by **Furst Electronics**, 800 W. North Ave., Chicago 22, Ill. Bulletin No. 310.

• • •On Sound Recording and Playback Equipment, by **The Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corp.**, 88-06 Van Wyck, Blvd., Jamaica 1, N. Y. Catalog No. 1246.

• • •On Type PRT Power Rheostats by **International Resistance Co.**, 401 No. Broad St., Philadelphia 8, Pa. Bulletin No. E-1.

• • •Technical Property Chart of "AlSiMag" Ceramics, by **American Lava Corp.**, Chattanooga 5, Tenn. Chart No. 346.

• • •On Ship-to-Shore Radio Equipment, by **Radiomarine Corporation of America**, 75 Varick St., New York 13, N. Y. Bulletin No. PC102.

• • •On Capacitor Analyzers, by **Solar Manufacturing Corp.**, 285 Madison Ave., New York 17, N. Y. Catalog No. IN-2.

• • •Electronic Tube Data Book, by **Westinghouse Electric Corp.**, P. O. Box 868, Pittsburgh, Pa. Booklet No. 86-020.

• • •On Electronic Parts and Components, by **Radionic Equipment Co.**, 170 Nassau St., New York 7, N. Y. Catalog No. 47.

• • •On Physiological Pulse Stimulators, by **The Electrodyne Co.**, 899 Boylston St., Boston 15, Mass. Bulletin No. 461.

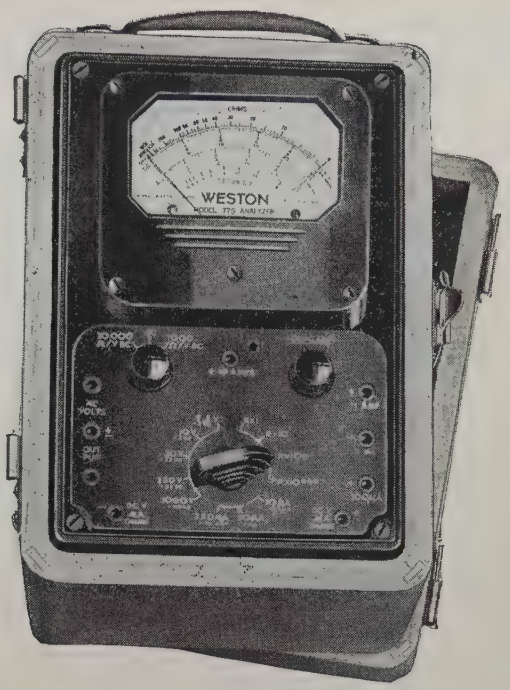
Interesting Abstracts

• • •On "Theory, Construction and Applications of the Crystal Diode," printed in October 1946 issue of The Aerovox published by **Aerovox Corporation**, New Bedford, Mass.

• • •On "New Midget Radio Tubes," printed in October 1946 issue of the Philips Technical Review published by **Philips Laboratories, Inc.**, 100 East 42 St., New York 17, N. Y.

(Continued on page 68A)

THE NEW, COMPACT
SUPER-SENSITIVE
Analyzer



Weston

MODEL 779

Model 779 is designed for use with WESTON Socket Selectors which facilitate checking tube circuit conditions — and with WESTON Televerters for DC voltage measurements up to 10,000 volts.

Extreme compactness and lightweight—dual DC voltage sensitivity of either 1000 or 20,000 ohms per volt — five AC and DC voltage ranges, seven DC current ranges, four DC resistance ranges, and five decibel ranges — all carefully selected to meet the broadest requirements of testing and maintenance —precision WESTON resistors throughout—large 50 microampere WESTON meter — temperature compensated including AC ranges — size only 6⅜" x 9⅛" x 4⅞"— furnished in rugged, solid oak carrying case.

NOW AVAILABLE . . . see Model 779 at the Radio Parts and Electronic Show . . . Stevens Hotel . . . Booth No. 75. Weston Electrical Instrument Corporation, 589 Frelinghuysen Avenue, Newark 5, New Jersey.

Weston *Instruments*

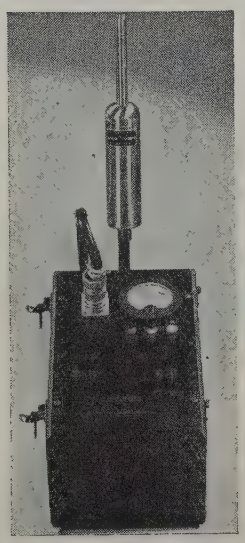
Albany · Atlanta · Boston · Buffalo · Chicago · Cincinnati · Cleveland · Dallas · Denver · Detroit · Jacksonville · Knoxville · Los Angeles · Meriden · Minneapolis · Newark · New Orleans · New York · Philadelphia · Phoenix · Pittsburgh · Rochester · San Francisco · Seattle · St. Louis · Syracuse · In Canada, Northern Electric Co., Ltd., Powerlite Devices, Ltd.

NEWS and NEW PRODUCTS

January, 1947

Sound Pressure Meter

A precision electro-acoustic instrument for conveniently making absolute sound-pressure measurements over the entire audible and low-supersonic frequency range to about 40 kilocycles, has been announced by **Massa Laboratories, Inc.,** 3868 Carnegie Ave., Cleveland 15, Ohio. This Model GA-1002 Sound Pressure Measurement System is intended as a reliable standard, but so designed that it may be used as an everyday test instrument without change in calibration. The complete system includes a Model M-101 standard microphone, a shock-mounted preamplifier with 15-foot cable, and an auxiliary amplifier complete with dry batteries. A built-in calibrating circuit permits setting the gain to produce an output of 1 millivolt per dyne/cm² sound pressure so that a conventional electronic voltmeter can be employed for the direct reading of sound pressure.



A wide dynamic range permits measurements from less than 1 dyne/cm² to 20,000 dynes/cm² (160 db level) without distortion. For measuring pressures up to several million dynes/cm², a non-frequency discriminating attenuator can be provided to prevent overloading of the input circuit. It is claimed that while shock pressures generated by explosions or engine exhausts may be measured by this system, it also meets the exacting requirements for a stable and accurate laboratory instrument. It is further stated that due to the extremely high acoustic impedance and small size of the microphone, free-field measurements may be more accurately made at the higher frequencies or inside confined spaces than has heretofore been possible with other types of available instruments.

Hyflux Recording Tape

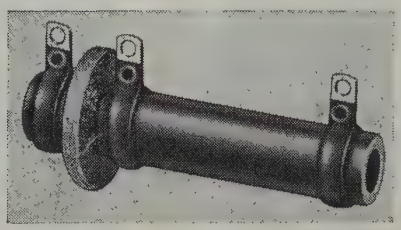
The use of a magnetic powder, having magnetic characteristics comparable to those of well-known grades of Alnico, when coated on a paper tape, produces a high fidelity tape recording medium, according to The Indiana Steel Products Co., 6 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago 2, Illinois, whose Research Department and the Battelle Memorial Institute of Columbus, Ohio, have cooperated on this development.

Considerable research and experimentation have been accomplished in the perfection of a sound recorder which will best utilize the qualities of this new Hyflux magnetic tape. It will be simple to operate, and economical to produce.

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued from page 66A)

Videocoupler



A three-terminal network, combining two peaking inductances and the load resistor in one assembly, known as Type VC-1 Videocoupler, designed to couple the video amplifier to the picture tube of television equipment, has been placed on the market by P. R. Mallory & Co., 3029 E. Washington St., Indianapolis 6, Indiana.

Electronic Counter

An electronic counter offering great accuracy and convenience for nuclear measurement, incorporating a precision pulse amplitude discriminator in the input circuit which allows only pulses greater than a predetermined amplitude to operate the scaler, has been recently announced by the Atomic Instrument Co., 154 Charles St., Boston 14, Mass.

By means of a direct reading dial, on the Model 101 Scaler, the discrimination level may be accurately set to within 1% for pulses between 50 and 100 volts. It is claimed that the resolution of the scaler is such that pulses occurring as close together as 5 microseconds will be individually recorded. A counting rate of 100,000 counts per minute at only 1½% loss is obtained with this unit.

Voltage Regulator

Designed specifically for aircraft use and general industrial applications, model D-500, AC voltage regulator employs lightweight "fosterited" transformers and is hermetically sealed to withstand climatic conditions. A regulation accuracy of 0.5% is obtained through a load range of 50 to 500 VA, at 360–500 cycles with an output voltage of 110–120, according to the manufacturer. Additional models with greater power ratings can also be provided by Sorenson & Co., 375 Fairfield Avenue, Stamford, Conn.

Mobile Telvision Unit

Development of a lightweight, self-contained mobile television unit which will greatly facilitate news coverage and other remote pickup operations has been recently announced by the Engineering Products Department, **Radio Corporation of America,** Camden, N. J. This new Mobile Television Unit, mounted on a standard 1½ ton truck chassis, can be used to transport all the equipment required for picking up, monitoring, and relaying to the studio remote-television events, and provides for mounting the "cameras" on the roof of the truck body or placing them as much as 500 feet away from the mobile unit.

(Continued on page 70A)

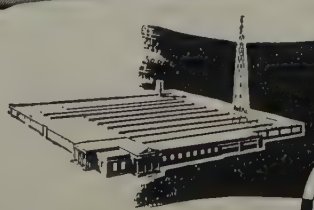
hallicrafters PRESENTS THE SX-42

Another first! Greatest continuous frequency coverage of any communications receiver—from 540 kc to 110 Mc

This is the long-awaited Hallicrafters SX-42, a truly great communications receiver. The tremendous frequency range of the SX-42, *greater than ever before available in a receiver of this type,* is made possible by the development of a new "split-stator" tuning system and the use of dual intermediate frequency transformers. Packed with advance features that every ham and every other radio enthusiast desires, the SX-42 clearly lives up to the Hallicrafters ideal of "the radio man's radio."

From now on watch Hallicrafters—the name that's remembered by the veteran, preferred by the radio amateur. See your distributor for demonstration of the SX-42 and for colorful literature describing this great set in complete technical detail.

Because of the precise and thorough engineering that must be done on the SX-42 and because the parts supply has not been continuous, top production peaks have not yet been reached. In the immediate future deliveries will necessarily run behind the demand, but the SX-42 is definitely worth waiting for.



hallicrafters RADIO

THE HALLICRAFTERS CO., MANUFACTURERS OF RADIO AND ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT, CHICAGO 16, U. S. A.

Sole Hallicrafters Representatives in Canada: Rogers Majestic Limited, Toronto-Montreal

BUILDERS OF *Skyfone* AVIATION RADIOTELEPHONE

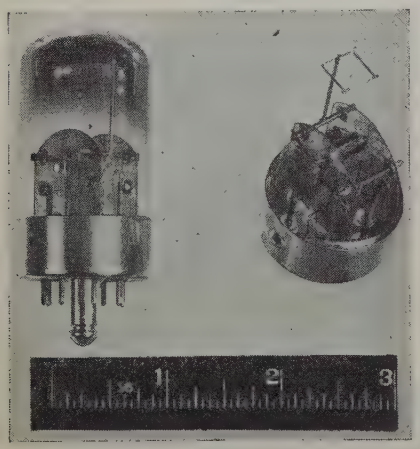
News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued from page 68A)

Acceleration Pickup

A new electronic tube, appearing much as an ordinary radio tube but capable of measuring accurately the rapidly changing accelerations to which various parts of an airplane are subjected in flight, has been developed at the **National Bureau of Standards,** Washington 25, D. C. This new tube, known as the Vacuum Tube Acceleration Pickup, is also proving useful in such applications as the measuring of accelerations in portions of the body of "dummy" pilots when subjected to critical acceleration during crash landings or seat-ejections from jet-propelled airplanes.



The pickup takes advantage of the effect of acceleration on the relative position of the electrodes in the tube. This is in contrast to the design of conventional tubes where this effect is suppressed as much as possible. The tube contains a fixed, indirectly-heated cathode with two plates, one on either side. The plates are elastically mounted to deflect in response to acceleration normal to the plane of the plates. This deflection causes a change in plate current proportional to the acceleration and such changes in current are recorded on a standard oscillograph.

Sound Reproducer

The Allen D. Cardwell Mfg. Corp., 97 Whiting St., Plainville, Conn., announce their new Model CE-26 Sound Reproducer which contains, in addition to a ten-inch heavy-duty permanent magnet speaker, an amplifier with 8 watts undistorted output and 11 watts maximum output. The manufacturer states that the frequency response is flat within 2 decibels from 60 to 8000 cycles and that four additional speakers may be tapped onto the output transformer.

INDEX AND DISPLAY ADVERTISERS

Section Meetings 35A
Membership 38A
Positions Open 50A
Positions Wanted 54A
News—New Products 8A

DISPLAY ADVERTISERS

Aerovox Corporation 4A
American Lava Corp. 16A
Amperex Electronic Corp. .....Cover II
Andrew Co. 48A
Arnold Engineering Co. 46A
Astatic Corp. 35A

Bell Telephone Laboratories 28A
Belmont Radio Corp. 50A
Bendix Aviation Corp. (Radio Div.) ..6 & 7A
Blaw-Knox Co. 55A
Bliley Electric Company 65A
Boonton Radio Corporation 58A
W. J. Brown 66A
Brush Development Co. .....3A & 36A

Caldwell-Clements, Inc. 58A
Cambridge Thermionic Corp. 44A
Carpenter Steel Co. 63A
Chicago Transformer 11A
Clarostat Mfg. Co. 52A
Sigmund Cohn & Co. 44A
Collins Radio Co. 53A
E. J. Content 66A
Cornell-Dubilier Electric Co. .....Cover III

DeMornay-Budd, Inc. 15A
Drake Mfg. Co. 52A
Allen B. DuMont Labs., Inc. .....24A & 49A

Stanley D. Eilenberger 66A
Eitel-McCullough, Inc. 5A
Electro Engineering Works 60A
Electronic Mechanics, Inc. 25A
Erie Resistor Corp. 37A

Federal Telephone & Radio Corp. 13A
Finch Telecommunications 14A

General Electric Company 56A
General Radio Co. .....Cover IV
Samuel Gubin 66A

Hallicrafters Company 69A
Hammarlund Mfg. Co. 47A
Hewlett Packard Co. 10A
Hytron Radio & Electronics Corp. 19A

Iliffe & Sons 72A
Insulation Manufacturers Corporation . 71A
International Nickel Co. 33A
International Resistance Co. 51A
International Tel. & Tel. Corp. 13A

E. F. Johnson Co. 62A

D. C. Kalbfell 66A
Karp Metal Products Co., Inc. 31A
Kay Electric Co. 60A

Frank Massa 66A
Maguire Industries, Inc. 43A
P. R. Mallory & Co., Inc. 39A
Robert E. McCoy 66A
McGraw-Hill Book Company .....54A & 62A
Measurements Corp. 64A

National Co. 22A
Newark Electric Co. 56A

Ohmite Mfg. Co. 61A

Albert Preisman 66A
Press Wireless Mfg. Corp. 27A

Radio Corporation of America ....32A & 57A
Rauland Corporation 12A
Raytheon Mfg. Co. 30A
Revere Copper & Brass, Inc. 18A
Rowe Industries 62A

Selenium Corporation of America 21A
Sherron Electronics Co. 41A
Sola Electric Company 23A
Sorensen & Company, Inc. 42A
Sperry Gyroscope Co., Inc. 50A
Sprague Electric Company 26A
Stackpole Carbon Company 17A
Standard Arcturus Corp. 64A
Superior Electric Co. 45A
Sylvania Electric Products 29A

Triplett Electrical Inst. Co. 59A
Tung-Sol Lamp Works, Inc. 20A
Turner Co. 40A

United Transformer Co. 9A

James R. Walker 66A
Western Electric Company .....2A & 34A
Weston Electrical Inst. Corp. 67A
Harold A. Wheeler 66A
S. S. White Dental Mfg. Co. 38A

Paul D. Zottu 66A

every electronics manufacturer

Look what it tells you about the practical core material—Carbonyl Iron Powder

CONTENTS

How Carbonyl Iron Powders are Made
Microphotographs of Carbonyl Iron Powder
Properties of Carbonyl Iron Powders
Chemical Composition
Particle Size and Density
Electro Magnetic Constants
Comparisons with Other Magnetic Powders—
- a. flux density
- b. core density
- c. iron packing fraction

"HP" Carbonyl Iron Powder
- a. physical characteristics
- b. electro magnetic characteristics
- c. "Q" values

Carbonyl Iron Powders in High Frequency Cores
- a. relative "Q" values of 5 grades
- b. comparison with air-cored coils

Effective Permeability of High-Frequency Iron Cores
Types of Cores Made with Carbonyl Iron Powder
Carbonyl Iron Powders in Powder Metallurgy
Behavior at High Temperatures
Formulae Frequently Used in Connection With Iron Cores
A List of Papers Relating to Powdered Iron and Its Applications
Index

how to get maximum stability

what powder is best for inductance tuning?

how to save up to 60% on coil winding wire

how to get coil "Q" values 170% higher than in air-cored coils

where Carbonyl Iron Powders are used

Send for it!

Mail this coupon today

To: **General Aniline & Film Corporation**
Special Products Sales Division, Dept. 1
270 Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

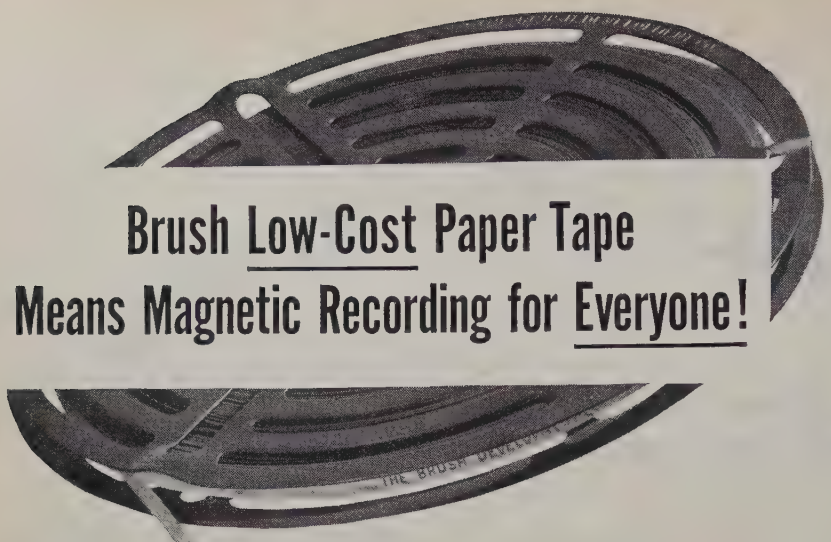
Please send me a free copy of "G.A.F. Carbonyl Iron Powders."

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____

NOTE: If you visit the Institute of Radio Engineers show at Grand Central Palace in New York, March 3-6, you are invited to stop at the G.A.F. Carbonyl Iron Powder exhibit.



Brush Low-Cost Paper Tape Means Magnetic Recording for Everyone!

No matter what type of magnetic recorder you design, the low cost, excellent fidelity and uniformity of Brush Paper Tape make it your best all-round recording medium. With this new development by the pioneer and leader in the field of magnetic recording you can bring magnetic recording to the great mass market of all America! Brush Paper Tape will be furnished you either in bulk in varying widths or 1225 ft. ¼-inch wide on a metal reel.

Look at these advantages of Brush Paper Tape . . .

- Easy to handle
- Extreme low-cost
- Can be edited...spliced
- Greater dynamic range
- Minimum wear on heads
- Excellent high frequency reproduction at slow speed
- Permanent . . . excellent reproduction for several thousand play-backs

Other Brush developments in magnetic recording components include Brush Plated Wire and vastly improved Tape and Wire Recording Heads and Cartridges.

Write today for further information

The Brush Development Company

3405 Perkins Avenue • Cleveland 14, Ohio

SECTION MEETINGS

ATLANTA

"Radar Testing with the Echo Box," by William A. Edson, Georgia School of Technology; November 22, 1946.

BALTIMORE

"German Electronics Equipment," by N. J. Granger, Intelligence Section, Signal Corps, Washington, D. C.; November 12, 1946.

BOSTON

"The Reduction of Background Noise in the Reproduction of Music from Records," by H. H. Scott, Technology Instrument Corporation; December 19, 1946.

CEDAR RAPIDS

"Loudspeaker-Design Trends," by H. Knowles, Jensen Manufacturing Company; December 11, 1946.

Election of Officers; December 11, 1946.

CHICAGO

"Symposium on Frequency-Modulation Receiver Design," by N. P. Case, Hallicrafters; December 13, 1946.

"Antennas and Input Circuits," by N. W. Aram, Zenith Radio Corporation; December 13, 1946.

"Radio-Frequency Circuits, Mixers, Oscillators, Automatic-Frequency-Control and Intermediate-Frequency Circuits," by L. Hershey, Hallicrafters; December 13, 1946.

"Limiters and Frequency Detectors," by M. Hobbs, Scott Radio; December 13, 1946.

CLEVELAND

"Circular Polarization," by J. Dogosy and H. Norweb, United Broadcasting Company; November 14, 1946.

COLUMBUS

"Description and Demonstration of the Ohio Bell Mobile Radiotelephone System," by E. D. Guernsey; December 13, 1946.

CONNECTICUT VALLEY

"Microwaves and Radar," by A. O. Perrine, Bell Telephone Laboratories; October 24 and 25, 1946.

"Television Receiving Sets—Direct Viewing and Projection," by A. Wright, Radio Corporation of America; November 14, 1946.

"Pulsers—General Radar Theory," by H. Doolittle, The Machlett Company; December 5, 1946.

DETROIT

"Aircraft Communications Receiver Development," by E. A. Jensen, United Airlines; December 20, 1946.

"Noise-Limiter Receiver Circuits," by G. J. C. Andresen, Goodyear Research Foundation; December 20, 1946.

Election of Officers; December 20, 1946.

EMPORIUM

"Servomechanisms," by Professor Tarplay, Penn State College; December 6, 1946.

"A Four-Channel Electronic Switch," by Dr. Albers, Penn State College; December 6, 1946.

"Problems Involved in Teaching Electronics," by Professor Stavely, Pennsylvania State College; December 6, 1946.

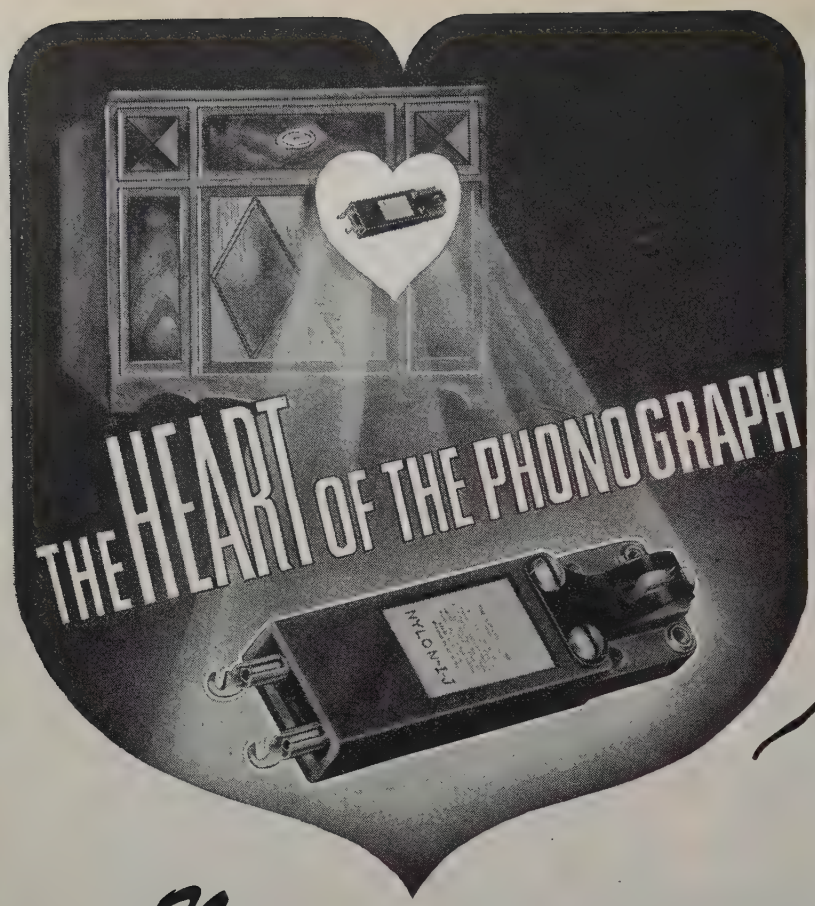
"Motional Transconductance in Vacuum Tubes," by A. H. Waynick, Pennsylvania State College; December 6, 1946.

"The Institute Has Grown Up," by G. W. Bailey, Executive Secretary, Institute of Radio Engineers; December 12, 1946.

Election of Officers; December 12, 1946.

(Continued on page 38A)

50
YEARS OF PROGRESS
This new year of 1947 marks the completion of a half-century of devotion to the design, production, improvement and application of X-ray and other electron tubes. Pioneers fifty years ago, we are still pioneering, and in that earnest spirit pledge for the years to come still greater achievements in the electron art, increasing and broadening its service to the Public Health, to Industry, and to Communications.
•
MACHLETT LABORATORIES, INC., SPRINGDALE, CONNECTICUT



No other part of a modern phonograph is so important as the small crystal cartridge mounted in the pickup or reproducer arm. This cartridge is the pulsating heart of the instrument and upon the degree of efficiency of its operation depends the quality of reproduction.

It is not surprising, therefore, that many radio-phonograph manufacturers and engineers are expressing intense interest in Astatic's new Nylon 1-J Phonograph Pickup Cartridge. Designed with Nylon Chuck and MATCHED, sapphire-tipped, knee-action Nylon Needle, this cartridge improves performance with respect to needle life and frequency response, suppresses mechanical resonance, improves tracking at low needle pressure and reduces record wear. Other important advantages and details concerning Astatic's new Nylon Cartridge are given in special literature now available.

THE Astatic
ASTATIC CORPORATION
CONNEAUT, OHIO
IN CANADA: CANADIAN ASTATIC LTD., TORONTO, ONTARIO
Astatic Crystal Devices Manufactured under Brush Development Co. patents

Visit your Radio Parts Jobber or Write for New Catalog.

SECTION MEETINGS

(Continued from page 36A)

HOUSTON

"Radioactivity," by G. Herzog, Acting Consultant for the Schlumberger Well Surveying Corporation and The Texas Company; December 16, 1946.

INDIANAPOLIS

"Air Traffic Control," by J. Hilton and H. I. Metz, Civil Aeronautics Authority; December 13, 1946.

"Television Problems," by J. Smith, Wright Engineering Company; and M. G. Beier, P. R. Mallory Company; December 13, 1946.

"Frequency-Modulation—Amplitude-Modulation Applications," by S. Tarzian, Tarzian Associates; December 13, 1946.

"Interpretation of Instrument Readings," by F. Gross, Civil Aeronatutics Authority; December 13, 1946.

"Vibrator Power Supplies and their Components," by T. Rosser, Senn Corporation; December 13, 1946.

LONDON, ONTARIO

"Nuclear Physics," by R. C. Dearle, University of Western Ontario; December 13, 1946.

LOS ANGELES

"A Central Signal System for Testing Receivers in Production," by F. Miller, Packard-Bell Company; November 21, 1946.

"The Traveling-Wave Amplifier," by L. M. Field, Stanford University; November 21, 1946.

MILWAUKEE

"Electrical Control for Resistance Welding," by E. J. Limpel, A. O. Smith Corporation; November 13, 1946.

"Coxial Lines," by C. R. Cox, Victor J. Andrew Company; November 27, 1946.

"Dividing the Fruits of Progress," by W. E. Wickenden, Case School of Applied Science; December 18, 1946.

MONTREAL

"Television," by R. D. Kell, Radio Corporation of America Laboratories; December 4, 1946.

NORTH CAROLINA-VIRGINIA

"Tubes for Television," by C. M. Hoyler, Radio Corporation of America Laboratories; November 22, 1946.

OTTAWA

"Some Aspects of German Radar," by J. T. Henderson, National Research Council; December 10, 1946.

PORTLAND

"Antenna for Frequency-Modulation Broadcasting," by H. Singleton, Singleton and Bernard; November 25, 1946.

"Infrared Detection," by R. T. Ellickson, Reed College; November 25, 1946.

ST. LOUIS

"Present Status of Sound-Recording Apparatus and Techniques," by C. E. Harrison, Technisonic Recording Laboratories; December 19, 1946.

SAN DIEGO

"Broad-Band Antennas for Radio Communication Circuits," by J. Jacoby, Navy Electronics Laboratory; December 3, 1946.

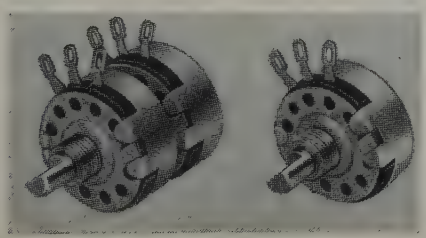
TORONTO

"Measurements (Frequency-Modulation and Others)," by J. G. Minter, Measurements Corporation; December 9, 1946.

(Continued on page 40A)

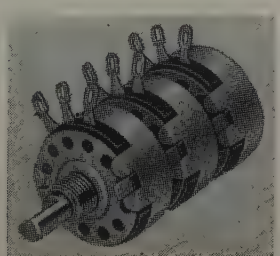
These Allen-Bradley Honeycomb Cartons

keep the fixed resistor leads always straight



TYPE J BRADLEYOMETERS
in 1, 2, and 3 section types

For continuously adjustable resistors—in 1, 2, or 3 section types—specify Type J Bradleyometers. They meet any resistance-rotation curve specification . . . and, being solid-molded, there is no change due to age or use. Furnished with line switch if desired.



You know how messy it is to pick fixed resistors from a pan of tangled units. No matter how carefully your operators work, resistor leads became bent.

But most serious are the loss of production and the irritation to assemblers when they fumble with tangled component parts. To avoid these problems, use Bradleyunit resistors. They come in handy honeycomb cartons that keep all leads straight.

And all leads are "differentially" tempered to prevent sharp bends near the resistor. Leads are quickly and easily formed to fit any spot in your chassis.

Bradleyunits are small in size but "tops" in load and life tests. Under continuous loads of 200% load for 100 hours, or under 100% load for 1000 hours, resistance change is less than 5%. Allen-Bradley Co., 114 W. Greenfield Avenue, Milwaukee 4, Wis.

A-B Quality

ALLEN-BRADLEY

FIXED & ADJUSTABLE RADIO RESISTORS

QUALITY

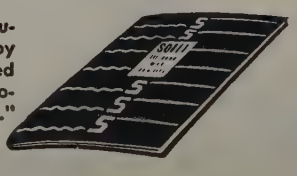
A MILLION MILES
OF STRAIGHTENED VOLTAGES
Without Moving a Muscle

Sorensen Voltage Regulators guarantee many miles of speed with safety by constantly and automatically stabilizing voltages that operate vital communications equipment on surface and air transportation lines.

Wire and radio contact systems depend upon quick, accurate response to even the smallest variation to attain peak performance. No moving parts in a voltage regulator means no time consuming adjustments, no wear and a minimum of maintenance.

These are just a few reasons why Sorensen Voltage Regulators are chosen as the perfect power guardian for the millions of miles of communications so essential to safe transportation.

Investigate the many advantages of Sorensen regulators applied to your unit. Write today for your copy of the new, complete Sorensen catalog M-P. It is filled with schematic drawings, performance curves, photos and contains in detail, "Principles of Operation."



SORENSEN & COMPANY
SORENSEN & COMPANY, INC.
STAMFORD, CONNECTICUT

A LINE OF STANDARD REGULATORS FOR LOAD RANGES UP TO 30 KVA.

(Continued from page 38A)

WASHINGTON

"Symposium on Frequency-Modulation Antennas," by S. L. Bailey, Jansky and Bailey; R. F. Holtz, Radio Corporation of America; A. G. Kandoian, Federal Telecommunication Laboratory Inc.; J. F. Morrison, Bell Telephone Laboratories; and M. W. Scheldorf, General Electric Company; November 22, 1946.

"Important Events and Developments which have taken place in the Field of Radio over the Past Fifty Years," by A. H. Taylor, Naval Research Laboratory; December 9, 1946.

Election of Officers; December 9, 1946.

WILLIAMSPORT

"Growth and Development of the Institute," by G. W. Bailey, Executive Secretary. Institute of Radio Engineers; December 11, 1946.

SUBSECTIONS

PRINCETON

"Germanium Semiconductors, Their Properties, Electrical Properties and Application," by K. Lark-Horovitz, Purdue University; December 4, 1946.

The following transfers and admissions were approved on January 7, 1947:

Transfer to Senior Member

Boymel, B. R., 5912—14 St., N.W., Washington 11, D. C.
Deisinger, D. A., 27 Munroe St., West Long Branch, N. J.
Fenton, A. N., 2418 Manning Ave., Los Angeles 34, Calif.
Galbraith, R. A. H., 393 Daly Ave., Ottawa, Ont., Canada
Hammerschmidt, A. L., 28 Beech St., Floral Park, N. Y.
Hutton, W. G., R.F.D. 3, Brecksville, Ohio
Jeffers, C. L., 514 W. Lynwood Ave., San Antonio 1, Texas
Kidd, C. S., Radio and Research Section, P and T Branch, 63 HQ CCG (BE), Z.E.O. Hamburg, B.A.O.R.
Kofoid, M. J., Department of Electrical Engineering, Oregon State College, Corvallis, Oregon
McConnell, R. A., 151 Center Ave., Emsworth, Pittsburgh 2, Pa.
Mercer, W. R., 27 Gilmore Rd., Belmont 78, Mass.
Overmier, E. E., 20 W. Sixth St., Emporium, Pa.
Peck, A. G., 38 Beechwood Ave., Manhasset, L. I., N. Y.
Schotel, G., Zoeterwoudsche, Single 14, Leiden, The Netherlands
Tulauskas, L., 72 N. Fenton Ave., Indianapolis 1, Ind.
Wattson, H. B., Clinton Rd. and Stewart Ave., Garden City, L. I., N. Y.
Yerian, C. S., 201 Maple Rd., Syracuse 9, N. Y.

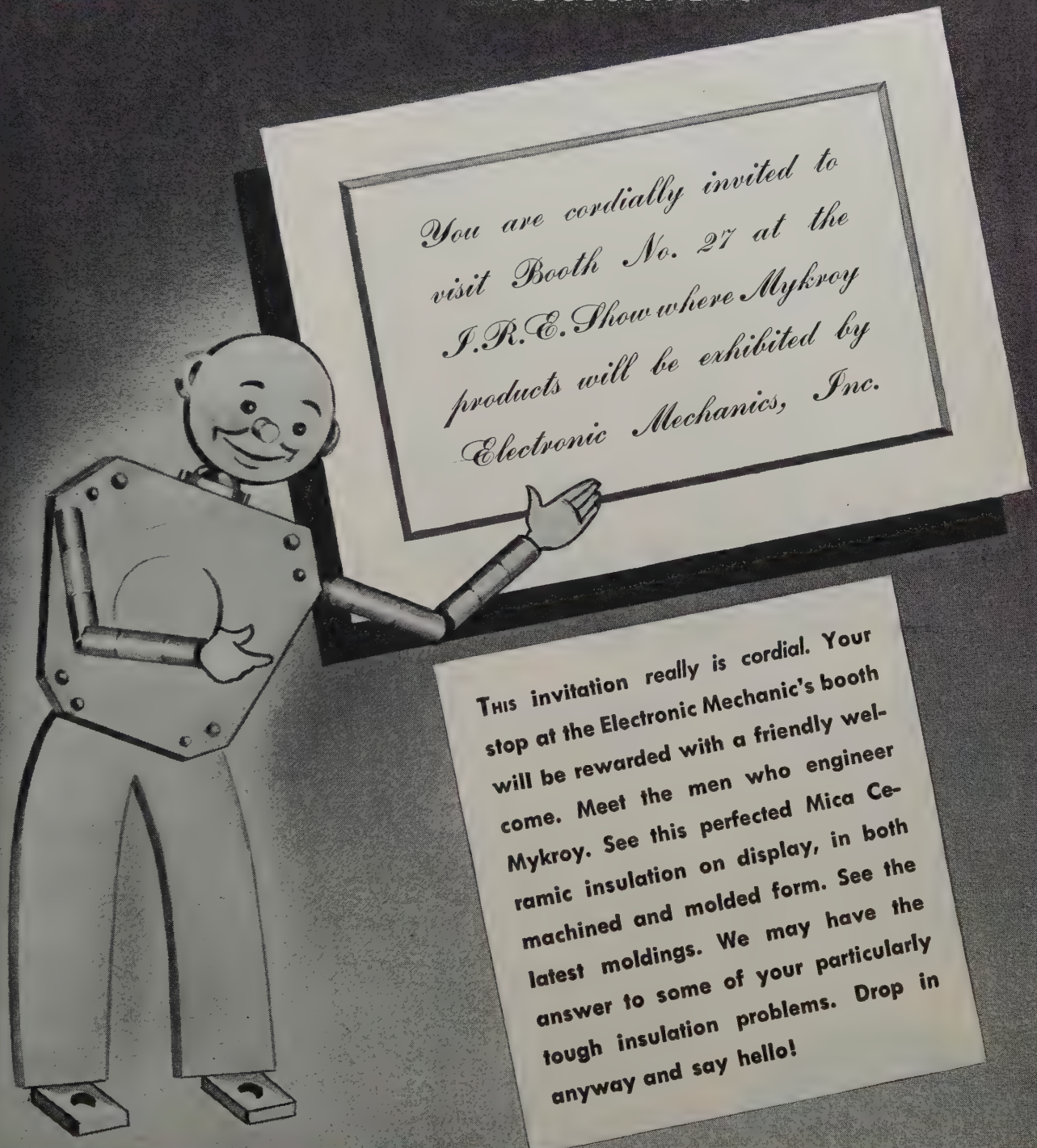
Admission to Senior Member

Davidson, W. F., 4 Irving Place, New York, 3. N. Y.
Redington, J. H., 324 Cornelia St., Boonton, N. J.
Ross, A. E., Dept. of Mathematics, University of Notre Dame, Notre Dame, Ind.
Russ, R. B., 1559 Kingston Ave., Schenectady 8, N. Y.
White, G. E., 200 St. Pauls Rd., N., Hempstead L. I., N. Y.

(Continued on page 42A)

MYKROY

Extends a cordial invitation . . .


You are cordially invited to visit Booth No. 27 at the I.R.E. Show where Mykroy products will be exhibited by Electronic Mechanics, Inc.

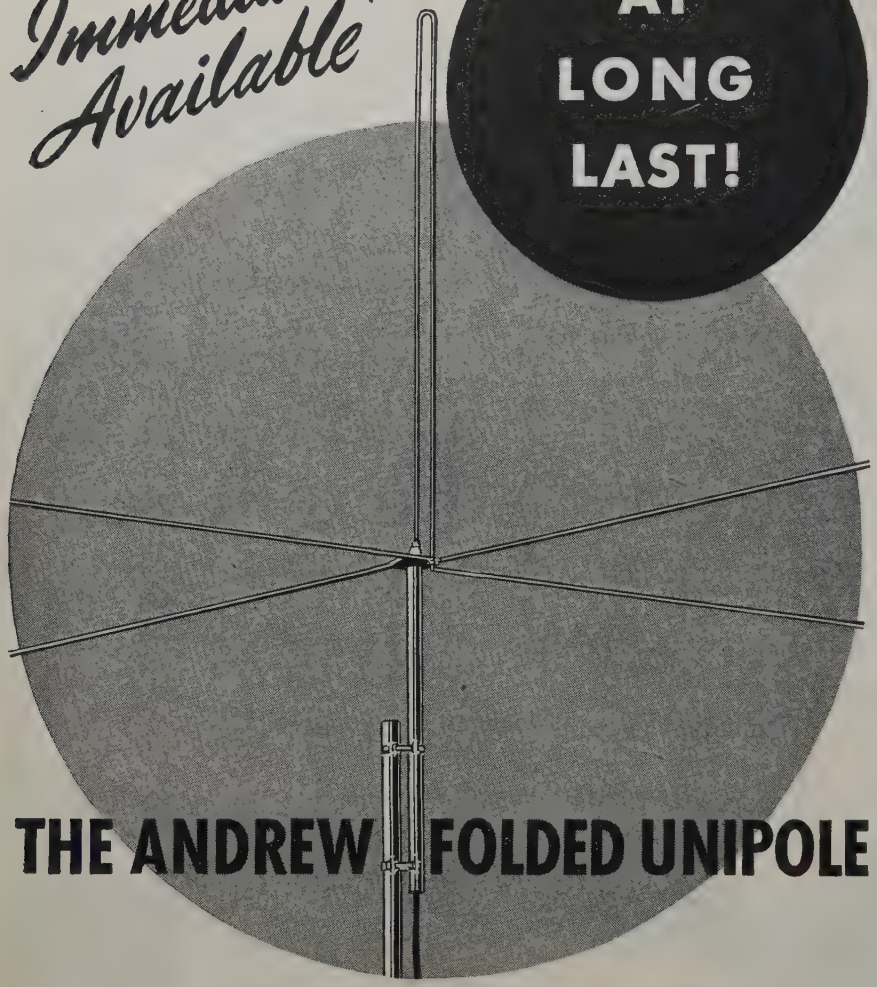
THIS invitation really is cordial. Your stop at the Electronic Mechanic's booth will be rewarded with a friendly welcome. Meet the men who engineer Mykroy. See this perfected Mica Ceramic insulation on display, in both machined and molded form. See the latest moldings. We may have the answer to some of your particularly tough insulation problems. Drop in anyway and say hello!

MYKROY IS SUPPLIED IN SHEETS AND RODS . . . MACHINED OR MOLDED TO SPECIFICATIONS

*MADE EXCLUSIVELY BY ELECTRONIC MECHANICS INC. 70 CLIFTON BOULEVARD · CLIFTON, NEW JERSEY
Chicago 47, 1917 NO. SPRINGFIELD AVENUE, Tel. Albany 4310
Export Office: 89 Broad Street, New York 4, N. Y.

Immediately Available

AT LONG LAST!



THE ANDREW FOLDED UNIPOLE

Greeted with a flood of orders when introduced last year, the popular Andrew Folded Unipole Antenna now is flowing off the production line at a rate which permits immediate shipment from stock.

Used for transmitting and receiving in the 30 to 44 MC and 72-76 MC frequency ranges, it easily outperforms other antennas selling at several times its price. Here is the ideal communications antenna for police, fire, forestry, railroad and aviation services.

SEND IN YOUR ORDER NOW

Here's why this antenna is unusually satisfactory:

- Perfect impedance matching eliminates tricky adjustment of loading. Users report transmitter loads the same on antenna and dummy, regardless of line length.
- Improved signal strength over ordinary coaxial or other dipole antennas.
- Grounded radiating element provides static drain, improving signal to noise ratio and minimizing lightning hazard.
- Weighs only 20 pounds with clamps. Easy to install.
- Inexpensive. Antenna costs only $60.00, mounting clamps $6.00, transmission line adaptor kit $6.00 (specify size and type of Line).

ANDREW

ANDREW CO.

363 EAST 75th STREET · CHICAGO 19

For effective solutions to your antenna problems consult Andrew Co., designers, engineers and builders of antenna equipment. Expert factory installation service available.

MEMBERSHIP

(Continued from page 40A)

Transfer to Member

Almas, S. L., 13200 Strathmoor St., Detroit 27, Mich.
Breimer, S., Hilversum, 362 G. V. Amstelstraat, The Netherlands
Curtis, C. V., 3628 Gladstone Blvd., Kansas City 1, Mo.
Dalasta, F., 415 Woodland Ave., Emporium, Pa.
Doucette, A. R., 1917 Columbia Ave., Swissvale, Pittsburgh, 18, Pa.
Duncan, H. S., 1902 W. Minnehaha Ave., St. Paul 4, Minn.
Eiler, D. L., Box 73, Antiaircraft Artillery School, Fort Bliss, Texas
English, W. C., 2878 N. Clark St., Chicago 14, Ill.
Freedman, J. L., 35 Wales St., Dorchester 24, Mass.
Hinton, W. R., 3 Village Way, E. Rayners Lane, Middlesex, England
Horton, C. E., Room 466, Bldg. 5, General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
Jensen, G. L., 100 S. Columbus St., Arlington, Va.
Lamb, J. F., Electrical Engineering Department, University of Missouri, Columbia, Mo.
Martin, A. E., 226 W. 137 St.. New York 30, N. Y.
Mason, C. W., 141 N Vermont Ave., Los Angeles 4, Calif.
Medill, J. W., 136 Malden Ave., La Grange, Ill.
Moore, A. H., Naval Research Laboratory, Bellevue, Anacostia 20, D. C.
Myers, J. J., Department of Electrical Engineering, University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.
Pizzuti, F. D., 3800 Carpenter Ave., New York 67, N. Y.
Randles, W. C., R.F.D. 5, Box 280H, Tampa, Fla.
Ratynski, M. V., Army Air Base, Watson Laboratories, Red Bank, N. J.
Richards, P. A., R.F.D. 5, Lancaster, Pa.
Ruplenas, R. J., General Radio Co., 275 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge 39, Mass.
Ryland, B. G., 772 Harvard Ave., Menlo Park, Calif.
Savory, W. A., 1 John St., Englewood Cliffs, N. J.
Schneeberger, R. J., Westinghouse Research Laboratories, East Pittsburgh, Pa.
Schwab, D., 32–37—42 St., Astoria, L. I., N. Y.
Showers, R. M., 200 S. 33 St., Philadelphia 4, Pa.
Sickels, W. H., Jr., 32 N. Main St., Dayton, Ohio
Slinkman, R. W., 4 E. Sixth St., Emporium, Pa.
Stahl, P. D., 1700 Bathgate Ave., New York 57, N. Y.
Stambaugh, J. C., 4954 Chestnut St., Philadelphia 39, Pa.
Taylor, E. H., 500 S. Clinton St., Chicago 7, Ill.
Toward, T., BM/TWD, London, W. 1, England
Wilhelm, J. F., 134 E. Clay St., Lancaster, Pa.
Williams, J. A., 132 Washington St., Long Branch, N. J.
Williams, M. A., 500 Winslow St., Long Beach 4, Calif.
Wylie, T. C., Strathburn, R.F.D. No. 1, Glencoe, Ont., Canada.
Zygmunt, H. J., 201 Talbot Ave., Braddock, Pa.

Admission to Member

Ackerman, J. C., Box 180, R.F.D. 2, Neptune, N. J.
Adkins, A. W., Jr., 36 S. Hedges St., Dayton 3, Ohio
Alty, R. L., Box 62, Alexandria, Va.
Andrews, J. R., c/o W. T. Holmes, 2614 Grove Ave., Richmond 20, Va.
Bohlke, P. G., c/o Sylvania Electric Products, Inc., 34-10 Linden Place, Flushing, L. I., N. Y.
Chandler, H. M., Jr., Engineering Bldg., Princeton University, Princeton, N. J.
Clark, T. C., 200 Mt. Pleasant Ave., Newark 4, N. J.
Clemans, C. S., Indian River Broadcasting Co., 204 S. Second St., Fort Pierce, Fla.

(Continued on page 44A)

TYPE TS-56

Screw Type. For applications where wires must be attached and detached quickly and conveniently at intervals. Supplied plain or marked to customers' specifications. Also available with Knurled Head screws.

Contacts—Brass, cadmium plated
Screws—Steel, cadmium plated
Plates—1/16" XP Phenolic sheet

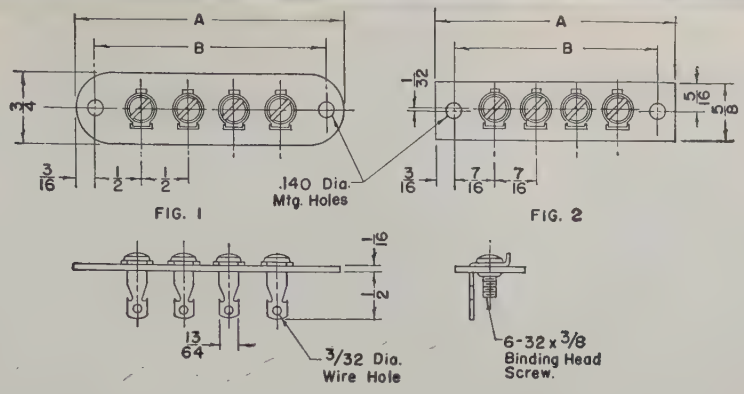
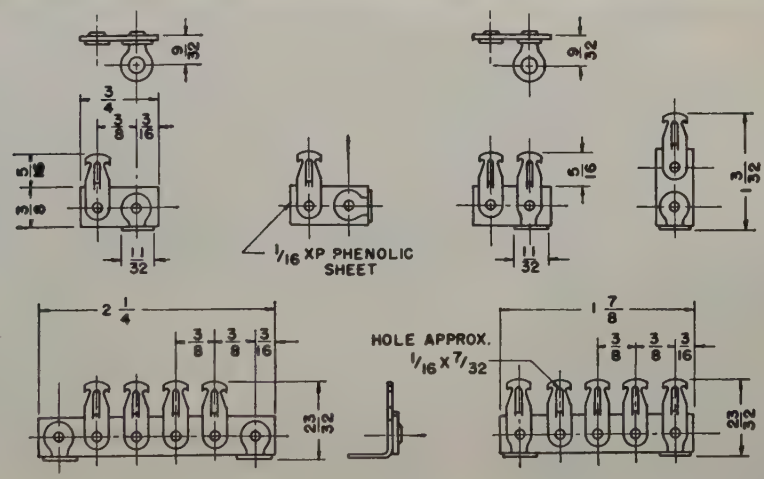


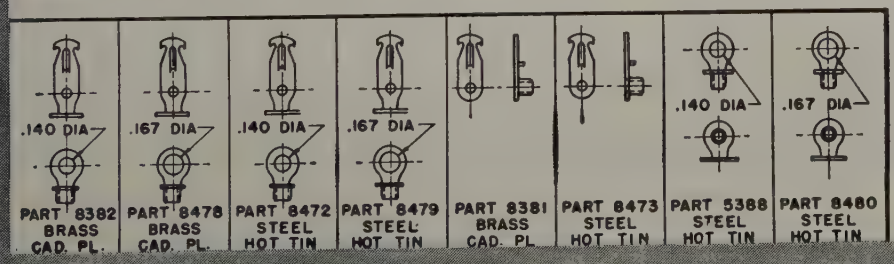
FIGURE NO.	CATALOG NO. BINDING HEAD SCREW	CATALOG NO. KNURLED HEAD SCREW	NO. OF TERMINALS	OVERALL LENGTH 'A'	MTG. HOLES CENTERS 'B'
1	8513	8523	1	1 3/8	1
1	8514	8524	2	1 7/8	1 1/2
1	8515	8525	3	2 3/8	2
1	8516	8526	4	2 7/8	2 1/2
1	8517	8527	5	3 3/8	3
1	8518	8528	6	3 7/8	3 1/2
1	8519	8529	7	4 3/8	4
1	8520	8530	8	4 7/8	4 1/2
1	8521	8531	9	5 3/8	5
1	8522	8532	10	5 7/8	5 1/2
2	8706	8711	1	1 1/4	7/8
2	8710	8712	2	1 11/16	1 5/16
2	8610	8713	3	2 1/8	1 3/4
2	8707	8714	4	2 9/16	2 3/16
2	8708	8715	5	3	2 5/8

EBY TERMINAL STRIPS

TYPE TS-58

Tie Point. Used throughout industry for tying in a wide variety of components. Available in any combination of terminals or brackets as shown up to and including 14. Holes are spaced 3/8" apart with 3/16" between end holes and edge of board. Terminals available with elongated hole for threading or notched for wrap-around assembly. Plates are of XP Phenolic sheet.

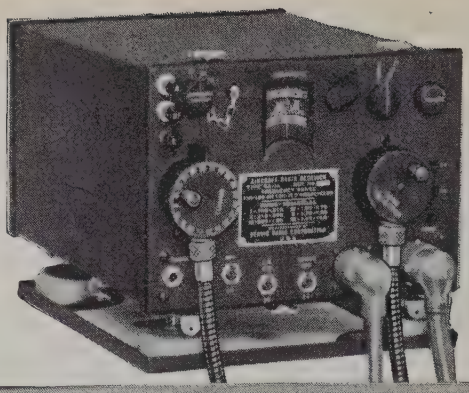




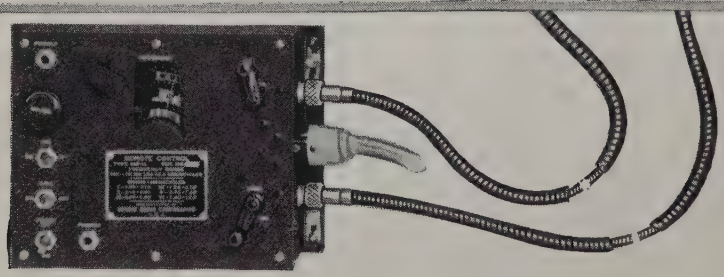
18 West Chelten Avenue
Philadelphia 44, Pa.

HUGH H. EBY INCORPORATED

S.S.WHITE FLEXIBLE SHAFTS



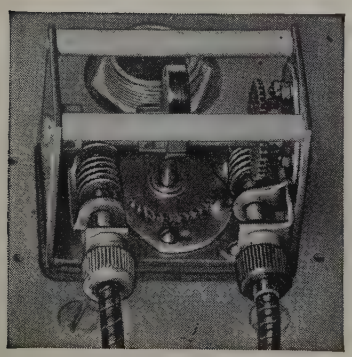
FOR *Smooth, Sensitive* REMOTE CONTROL OVER SHORT DISTANCES OR LONG - -



Variable elements are common to many electronic circuits. In many cases these elements require manipulation from points more or less remote from the equipment in which they are housed.

For this service, S.S.White remote control flexible shafts are specially designed and ideally suited. They are characterized by a minimum of angular deflection under load and by practically equal deflection for either direction of rotation. When properly applied they operate as easily and smoothly as a direct connection.

Through the use of simple gearing in conjunction with the shafts, any required degree of sensitivity can be obtained, regardless of distance. For example, S.S.White remote control shafts have long been used for tuning aircraft radio and directional equipment with entirely satisfactory operation in lengths up to 50 feet and more.



Showing two remote control flexible shafts connected to a Radio Compass Loop through worm gearing. Note that the shafts are connected to the worms, which reduces the load on the shafts and makes them easier to operate.

FOR FULL FLEXIBLE SHAFT DATA see the S.S.White Catalog in Sweet's Catalog File for Product Designers or write us for BULLETIN 4501. Copy mailed on request.

S.S.WHITE INDUSTRIAL DIVISION

THE S. S. WHITE DENTAL MFG. CO.

DEPT. G 10 EAST 40th ST., NEW YORK 16, N. Y.

FLEXIBLE SHAFTS • FLEXIBLE SHAFT TOOLS • AIRCRAFT ACCESSORIES
SMALL CUTTING AND GRINDING TOOLS • SPECIAL FORMULA RUBBERS
MOLDED RESISTORS • PLASTIC SPECIALTIES • CONTRACT PLASTICS MOLDING

One of America's AAAA Industrial Enterprises

MEMBERSHIP

(Continued from page 42A)

Counsil, O. R., 920 Cherry St., Kansas City, Mo.
Davies, H., 36 Jefferson Ave., Hasbrouck Heights, N. J.
Durant, J. V., 4637 N. Dixie Drive, Dayton 5, Ohio
Fox, N. S., Princeton Ave., Metedeconk, N. J.
Gantt, R. R., 4424 Bryn Mawr, Dallas 5, Texas
Gaudreau, H. L., c/o Submarine Signal Co., 111 W. John St., Seattle 99, Wash.
Gunn, D. W., 795 Union Commerce Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio
Harris, J. B., 65 Gurney Court Rd., St. Albans, Hertfordshire, England
Johns, L. T., 750 Huron Rd., Cleveland 15, Ohio
Lanier, H. F., 4089 Minnesota Ave., N.E., Washington 19, D. C.
Maher, R. A., c/o Radio Corporation of America, 711 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.
McKay, K. G., Bell Telephone Laboratories, Murray Hill, N. J.
Merten, D. J. S., Eldico, Inc., 44-31 Douglaston Pkwy., Douglaston, N. Y.
Milton, L. A., 511 Linwood Ave., Buffalo 9, N. Y.
Moore, G. E., Bell Telephone Laboratories, Murray Hill, N. J.
Price, G. A., Jr., 222 Fifth Ave., Asbury Park, N. J.
Rogers, T. A., 6015 W. Colgate Ave., Los Angeles 36, Calif.
Sanderson, R., 7 Leasowes Ave., Coventry, England
Scott, J. C. W., 68 Carling Ave., Ottawa, Ont., Canada
Shanklin, J. P., 700 Cedarcroft Rd., Baltimore 12, Md.
Sherwood, R. M., 4512 Del Mar Ave., San Diego 7, Calif.
Sinback, W. R., 1305 Farragut St., N.W., Washington, D. C.
Slater, H. C., 1945 Bidwell Way, Sacramento, Calif.
Smith, H. C., 19 Sidmouth Rd., Low Fell, County Durham, England
Stuart-Williams, R., 180 Northenden Rd., Sale, Manchester, England
Swartzel, K. D., 89 Amherstdale Rd., Buffalo 21, N. Y.
Tarbell, G. E., 15 Donino Ave., Toronto 12, Ont., Canada
Taylor, P., 1608 Craig St., Corpus Christi, Texas
Todd, S. R., 4711 Woodlawn Ave., Chicago, Ill.
Traver, H. A., Pennie, Edmonds, Morton and Barrows, 247 Park Ave., New York 17, N. Y.
Verzuh, F. M., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge 39, Mass.
Whitehead, E. A., General Electric Co., 235 Montgomery St., San Francisco 4, Calif.
Wickline, B. D., 5834 N. Glenwood Ave., Chicago 40, Ill.
Zbar, P. B., 59 Johnson Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Admission to Associate

Alexovits, A. A., 36 Oakland Ave., Jersey City 6, N. J.
Alonso Fernandez, L., M. Asunta 330, San Martin, FCCA, Argentina
Ares, M., Donado 4684, Buenos Aires, Argentina
Babbit, E. B., 3841 Roberts, Kansas City 1, Mo.
Backinoff, B., 610 Ovington Ave., Brooklyn 9, N. Y.
Balhorn, D. W., 141—35 St., N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Bania, S. E., 156 Third Ave., Long Branch, N. J.
Bartik, W. J., 6421 Chelwynde Ave., Philadelphia 42, Pa.
Bashara, N. M., 1327 "H" St., Lincoln, Nebraska
Becchetti, F. J., 512 W. 136 St., New York, 31, N. Y.
Benoit, J. C., Buchanan Heights, Valparaiso, Ind.
Bergara, F. C., Diaz Velez 4071, Buenos Aires, Argentina
Berriman, M., 854 E. Broad St., Columbus, Ohio
Berry, R. J., 206 Ninth St., N.E., Washington 2, D. C.
Bremmer, P., 306 N. Gladstone Blvd., Kansas City 1, Mo.

(Continued on page 46A)

Original Recording For

BILLIONTH RECORD

Audio Devices, Inc., will display its products in Booth No. 435 at the I.R.E. Show, Grand Central Palace, New York, March 3-6.

. . . on **audiodiscs**

Recently in Camden, N.J., where the Victor Talking Machine Company was founded some 48 years ago, the billionth R.C.A. Victor Record was produced, thus marking a milestone in the history of the company, as well as the record industry.

For this history-making record, the Victor Division of the Radio Corporation of America chose two of John Philip Sousa's stirring marches, "Semper Fidelis" and "The Stars and Stripes Forever," played by the Boston Symphony Orchestra under the direction of Serge Koussevitsky. And for the discs, on which the original sound recording was made, they chose Audiodiscs.

For the original sound recording in the phonograph record and electrical transcription industries—for master discs used in processing—for sound recording and reproduction in radio broadcasting and motion picture studios—Audiodiscs hold a place of eminent leadership.

AUDIO DEVICES, INC., 444 Madison Avenue, New York 22, N.Y.

Export Department: Rocke International Corp., 13 E. 40th Street, New York 16, N.Y.

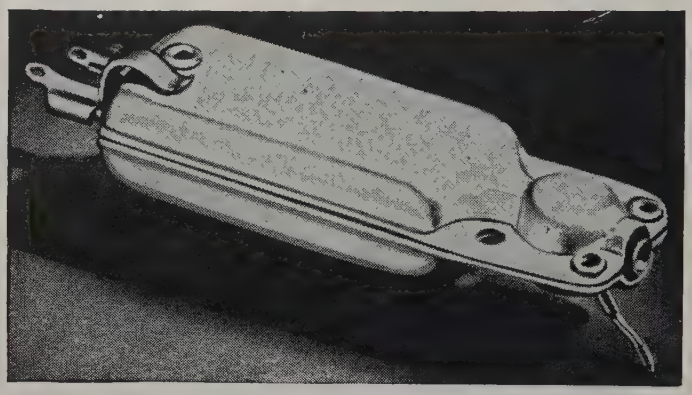
Audiodiscs manufactured in the U. S. A. under exclusive license from PYRAL, Paris.

they speak for themselves **audiodiscs**

4.2 VOLTS OUTPUT*!!

DIRECT CONNECTION TO PENTODE OUTPUT TUBES!

. . . and only 1⅛ oz. needle force



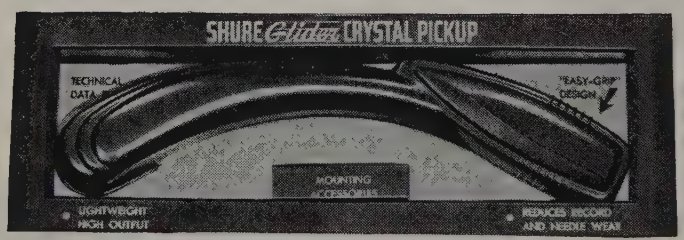
WITH THE NEW SHURE

W56A

Lever-Type Crystal Pickup Cartridge

List Price $5.45

AND



THE NEW SHURE

96A

Crystal Phonograph Pickup

List Price $7.10

MADE POSSIBLE THROUGH THE SHURE LEVER SYSTEM • HERE'S HOW IT WORKS:

The crystal is driven by a lever which improves the transmission of needle chuck torque into the crystal. This results in higher output and greater needle compliance. High needle compliance gives a "freedom of action" flexibility to the needle that means faithful tracking, and clearer, fuller tone qualities.

The lever arrangement absorbs the full impact of sudden jars to the cartridge or needle; this in turn gives relative shock immunity to the crystal—minimizing strain or breakage.

WHAT THE 96A DOES FOR YOU: It makes possible the saving of one stage of amplification, and it permits the use of a long-life precious-tip needle with a high-output pickup. Such a light-weight tone arm means that the records and needles will last much longer. The 96A "Glider" is less susceptible to floor vibrations, improves the playing of warped records, and is especially suitable for Vinylite records.

(*) 1000 cycle Audiotone record level using Full-Tone needle. About 3.5 volts using flexible needles. Voltage output on peaks reaches 40 volts!

WRITE FOR NEW CATALOGS 155-I and 156-I

Patented by Shure Brothers and licensed under the Patents of the Brush Development Company

SHURE BROTHERS, INC.

Microphones and Acoustic Devices

225 West Huron Street, Chicago 10, Illinois
Cable Address: SHUREMICRO

SHURE

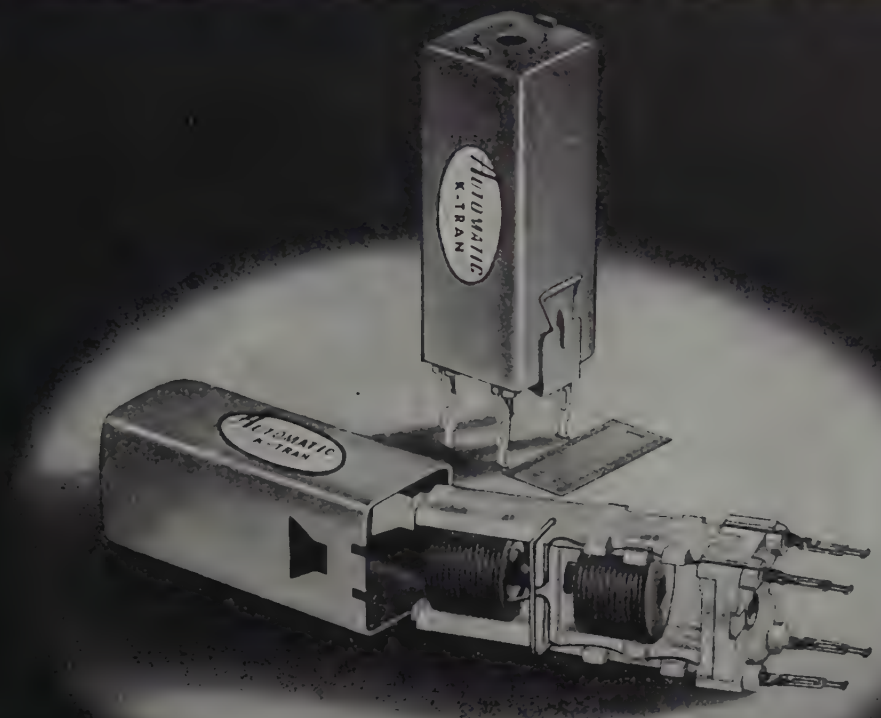
MEMBERSHIP

(Continued from page 44A)

Brown, R. L., Jr., 224 N. Third St., Buckroe Beach, Va.
Byrne, P J., c/o Engineering Department G.P.O., St. John's, Newfoundland
Campbell, J. R., 1818 Mooberry St., Columbus 9, Ohio
Carapellotti, L. T., 631 Moore St., Philadelphia 48, Pa.
Carterette, A. A., Jr., 2119 N.W. 47 Terrace, Miami, Fla.
Cassiet, A. H., Cucha-cucha 458 1°E, Buenos Aires, Argentina
Chappell, K. L., 37 Parkholme Ave., Guelph, Ont., Canada
Charles, W. K., 3316 San Marino St., Los Angeles 6, Calif.
Cherry, M., 376 Ashford St., Brooklyn 7, N. Y.
Cherry, W. L., Jr , 1235 Shermer Rd., Northbrook, Ill.
Clark, R. R., 1308 Washington Ave., New York 56, N. Y.
Clark, T. G., 93-54 Queens Blvd., Rego Park, N. Y.
Clayton, W. I., 4126½ N. Sheridan Rd., Chicago 13, Ill.
Crosby, H. J., Box FAETU, Ault Field, NAS Whidbey Island, Wash.
Cyphers, J. A., 6317 Jackson St., Pittsburgh 6, Pa.
Dachin, N. V., Av. Alvear 4456 Dep. 4, Buenos Aires, Argentina
Diemer, F., Enzenbuhlstrasse 51, Zurich 8, Switzerland
Dixon, E. D., 26 E Main St., Centerburg, Ohio
DuBois, H. E., Livonia, N. Y.
Dunkelman, L., 1447 Somerset Place, M.W., Washington 11, D. C.
Ellis, R. I., 97 Sobel Court, Fox Hills, Staten Island 4, N. Y.
Eney, I. N., Ridge Pike, R.F.D. 2, Norristown, Pa.
Essler, W. O., Buchanan Heights, Valparaiso, Ind.
Fessler, A. L., 326 W. Fairview Ave., Dayton 5, Ohio
Fowler, T. D., 469 Dufferin Ave., London, Ont., Canada
Gabelman, I. J., 377 Vernon Ave., Brooklyn 6, N. Y.
Galione, W. J., 94-65—46 Ave., Elmhurst, N. Y.
Geddes, L. A., 3562 Shuter St., Montreal 18, Que., Canada
Goeller, L. F., Jr., 617 S. Sycamore St., Petersburg, Va.
Gomez, L. L., Casilla Correo 5230, Comodoro Rivadavia, Chubut, Argentina
Gonzalez Ross, J., Mejico 1056-3° Depto 16, Buenos Aires, Argentina
Goulder, M. E., 634 Maplewood Ave., Columbus, Ohio
Grater, V. M., 2711 Brighton Ave., Los Angeles 7, Calif.
Guimaraes, A., Tomas Diago 684, Montevideo, Uruguay
Hamm, W. J., St. Mary's University, San Antonio 7, Texas
Harding, E. W., Ballistic Research Laboratory, Aberdeen Proving Ground, Md.
Harding, R. L., Hotel St. George, Brooklyn 2, N. Y.
Hayes, J., 27 Princes Rd., Great Yarmouth, Norfolk, England
Hickenlooper, M. M., 73 Forrester St., S.W., Washington 20, D. C.
Hillmann, D. A., 82 Randolph Rd., White Plains, N. Y.
Hollister, R. H., 2069 Eastern Blvd., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Hughes. W. A., 2329 Thayer St., Evanston, Ill.
Hull, L. C., 3308 Fifth Ave., Richmond 22, Va.
Ibani, H. F., Cramer 1540, Buenos Aires, Argentina
Iglesias, A., 4-434 La Plata, Argentina
Imbimbo, T., Independencia 2170, Mar del Plata, F.C.S.
Ingalls, R. S., Valpo Tech Trailer Court, Valparaiso, Ind.

(Continued on page 48A)

USE STANDARD PARTS—SAVE TIME AND MONEY



UNIVERSAL!

The Automatic K-TRAN is as standard as a resistor or mica condenser.

One of a few *standardized* types will meet almost any I. F. Transformer requirement in any radio set. Large stocks of a multiplicity of types are eliminated. Procurement problems on I. F. Transformers vanish. Shipments *from stock* eliminate months of waiting for material.

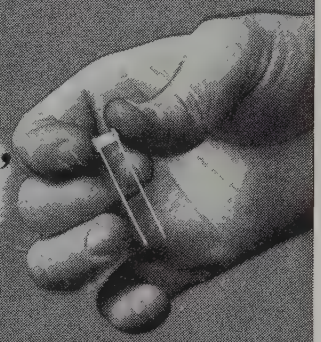
Use K-TRAN *throughout* your line!

AUTOMATIC MANUFACTURING CORPORATION

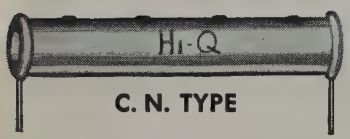
MASS PRODUCTION COILS & MICA TRIMMER CONDENSERS

900 PASSAIC AVE. EAST NEWARK, N. J.

For Better Jobs
. . . where SPACE is "AT A PREMIUM"

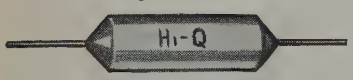


Hi-Q
CERAMIC CAPACITORS



C. N. TYPE

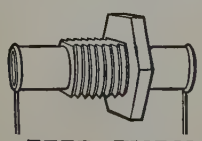
S. I. TYPE
Durez Coated

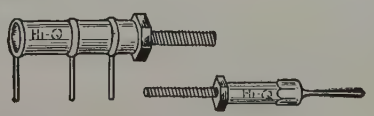


C. I. TYPE

Unusually high capacitance in relation to physical dimensions make Hi-Q ceramic capacitors the ideal components for use where space is extremely limited. Recognized stability insures dependable performance through years of service Individually tested for accuracy of physical dimensions, temperature coefficient, power factor and dielectric strength. Available with axial leads (CI type); parallel leads (CN type); Durez coated (SI type). An experienced engineer will be glad to consult with you on your requirements.

OTHER Hi-Q COMPONENTS

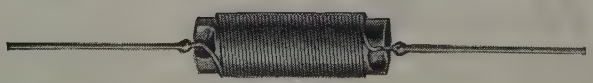




FEED THRU AND STAND-OFF CAPACITORS

WIRE WOUND RESISTORS

CHOKE COILS



Hi-Q ELECTRICAL REACTANCE CORPORATION
FRANKLINVILLE, N.Y.

MEMBERSHIP

(Continued from page 46A)

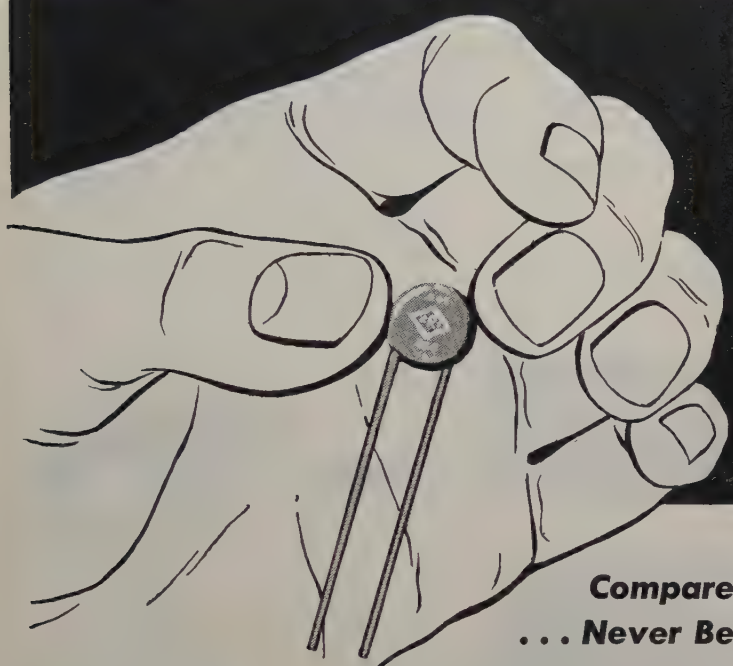
Ivans, W. S., Jr., 3130 Udal, San Diego 6, Calif.
Jewell, E. J., 410 Parkview Blvd., Lake Orion, Mich.
Johler, J. R., 3149 Buena Vista Terrace, S.E., Washington 20, D. C.
Johnson, H. C., 83 Como Ave., St. Paul 3, Minn.
Jolley, N. A., CAA A-62, Washington 25, D.C.
Kelleher, R. L., 15 Palmyra St., Winthrop 52, Mass.
Kelly, E. L., 605 Hazel St., Glendale 1, Calif.
Kozan, F. J., 803 Third Ave., N.E., Waseca, Minn.
Kramm, H. L., 3316 Forest Ave., Kansas City 3, Mo.
Lanford, W. E., 609 N. Broad St., Winston-Salem, N. C.
Lansing, L. M., 459 King St., London, Ont., Canada
Leeper, C. S., 2300 Seabright Ave., Long Beach 6, Calif.
Libertino, P., Quintana 4822, Buenos Aires, Argentina
Lund, G. W., 35 Aurora Ave., St. Paul 2, Minn.
Maken, G., 34 Metropolitan Oval, Parkchester, New York 62, N. Y.
Marchese, J. H., 20 York St., Hartford 6, Conn.
Martinez Pardo, E., 1496 Centenera, Buenos Aires, Argentina
Mendelowitz, M., 27 Oxford Rd., Parktown, Johannesburg, South Africa
Miller, L. A., 607 Kelton Ave., Columbus, Ohio
Moore, H. H., 3611 Benton Blvd., Kansas City 3, Mo.
Morton, O. L., Box 4212, Houston 14, Texas
Munoz de Toro, A., S. Diego and S. Nicolas, Villa Diego, FCRPB, Argentina
Oelrich, M. C., 6 Rodger Young, Los Angeles 27, Calif.
Peffer, J. C., WTAR Radio Corp., Bank of Commerce Bldg., Norfolk 10, Va.
Peterson, F. V., 3920 Wellington Rd., Los Angeles 43, Calif.
Pierson, J. E., Armament Test N.A.S., Patuxent River, Md.
Price, R. L., 922 N. Grove Ave., Oak Park, Ill.
Rehler, K. M., 1544½ Richmond Ave., Columbus 3, Ohio
Ryan, E. H., 3118 Snyder Ave., Brooklyn 26, N. Y.
St. John, E. E., Box 105, Oak Ridge, Tenn.
Schoenfeld, G., 34-15—89 St., Jackson Heights, L. I., N. Y.
Sen, B. B., 138 Harishmukherjee Rd., Calcutta 25, India
Shaw, L. L., 230 W. 21 St., New York 11, N. Y.
Shiren, N. S., 215 E. Broadway, Long Beach, L. I., N. Y.
Shulman, J., 600 Logan St., Brooklyn 8, N. Y.
Speer, T. J., Department of Communications, APO 235, c/o Postmaster, San Francisco, Calif.
Spencer, N. A., 159 College St., Buffalo, N. Y.
Sturm, F. L., R.F.D. 8, Box 502, South Richmond, 24, Va.
Swail, J. C., 11 Ellerdale Rd., Montreal 29, Que., Canada
Taffuri, M. L., 300 St. Marks Ave., Brooklyn 17, N. Y.
Talwalkar, K. B., c/o E. T. Department, Nowrosjee Wadia College, Poona, India
Tennant, O. A., 3515 Sixth Ave., Des Moines, Iowa
Thiessen, P. I., 146 Massachusetts Ave., Boston 15, Mass.
Tobolowsky, J. L., Western Electric Co., 120 Broadway, New York 5, N. Y.
Trachtenberg, R., 1413 Princess Ave., Camden, N. J.
Trinter, V. E., 622 Minck Drive, Columbus 9, Ohio
Tucker, F. L., 275 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge 39, Mass.
Turner, H. G., Box 308, Petersburg, Va.
Vastel, J. F., Place de la Victoire, Rostrenen, Cotes du Nord, France
Walter, J. C., 950 Addison St., Chicago 13, Ill.

(Continued on page 60A)

Announcing a brand new miniature capacitor

The "HI-KAP"

made with Centralab's original Ceramic-X!



Look at "HI-KAP" Performance, Ratings, Convenience of Design!

Diameter (Max. O. D.)	5/8"	
Thickness (Maximum)	5/32"	
W. V. D. C.	450	
Guaranteed Min. Capac.	.005	
Flash Test V. D. C.	900	
Weight (Average)	1 gm.	.035 oz.

Other capacity values available. Inquire now!

ACTUAL SIZE SHOWN ABOVE

Compare these Exclusive "HI-KAP" Features . . . Never Before Available in Small Capacitors!

Here it is—a sensational new quality line of miniature ceramic disc capacitors, developed and completely fabricated by Centralab! No other capacitor this size offers you the dependability, economy and versatility which these "Hi-Kap" features now make possible:

RELIABILITY: Permanent Ceramic-X stability assures utmost reliability in small physical size and low mass weight. Impervious to moisture.

CONVENIENCE: Convenient placement of 22-gauge leads permits low inductance connections on almost any appropriate capacitor application.

CAPACITY: "Hi-Kaps" are rated at a guaranteed *minimum* capacity for applications where close tolerances are unnecessary. Lowest minimum capacity will be exceeded by substantial amount on all units.

CONSTRUCTION: Pure silver electrodes bonded to permanent Ceramic-X with a tensile strength of 3000 lbs. per sq. in. High strength leads soldered directly to electrodes. Flat plate design assures low internal inductance.

INSULATION: Entire "Hi-Kap" unit is covered with a phenolic coating plus special impregnation to provide extra protection against voltage breakdown, mechanical damage and humidity. No further treatment required for export equipment (tropical use).

For complete information, write for Bulletin 933.

Ceramic Trimmers
Bulletin 630

Ceramics
Bulletin 720

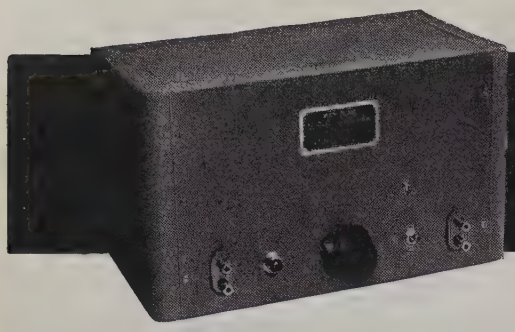
Variable Resistors
Bulletin 697

Ceramic Capacitors
Bulletin 630

Selector Switches
Bulletin 722

Centralab
CRL
Division of GLOBE-UNION INC., Milwaukee

DECADE AMPLIFIER



A stable, calibrated, high gain amplifier.

- Gain of 100x, 1000x, or 10000x.
- Frequency range 10 cycles to 1000 kilocycles within 1Db.
- Feedback stabilization on first two ranges.
- Fully regulated power supply for additional stability.
- Output impedance 25 ohms; input impedance 3 megohms.
- Will deliver 50 volts or 7 milliamperes.

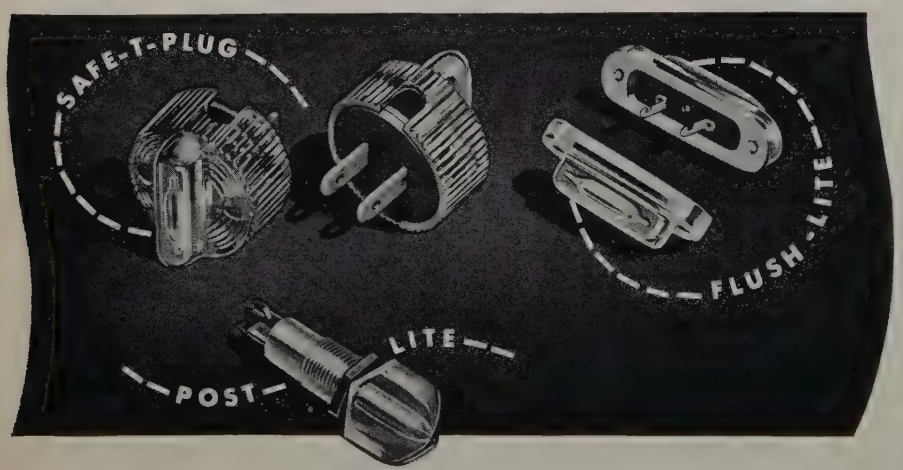
Write for Bulletin 11D

KAY-LAB

KALBFELL LABORATORIES

941 ROSECRANS ST. • SAN DIEGO 6, CALIF.

Manufacturers Representatives are invited to reply.



YOU CAN SEE IT'S ON

WITH LITTELFUSE NEON INDI-GLOWS!

Littelfuse neon-glow Flush-Lites and Post-Lites assure quick orientation in the dark, locate instruments, switches, etc., on radar, television, communication and aircraft panels. As on-off indicators on radios, electric stoves and other electrical appliances they are approved by Underwriters' Laboratories, and last 15,000 hours or more.

Neon-glow Safe-T-Plugs, built like standard plugs for use on non-thermostatically controlled electrically heated appliances, glow when the appliance is on, and are required by Underwriters' Laboratories and most insurance companies to reduce fire hazard.

For details request Littelfuse Catalog No. 9.

LITTELFUSE Incorporated

FIRST IN CIRCUIT PROTECTION

4763 N. RAVENSWOOD AVE. CHICAGO 40, U. S. A.

NITE-T-LITE · SWITCH-LITE · IGNITION-FRITZ · NEON INDICATORS · SWITCHES · CIRCUIT BREAKERS · FUSES, MOUNTINGS AND ACCESSORIES

Positions Wanted

(Continued from page 58A)

JUNIOR ENGINEER

B.S. in Engineering, majored in electrical. Desires position in New York area in communications or UHF field. Age, 23. Ensign U.S.N.R. (inactive). Box 44W.

PRACTICAL ENGINEER

B.S. in E.E. Illinois Institute of Technology, final tested, as U.S.N. inspector, all types radar at Western Electric Company, Chicago, 1941-44. As Lt. (j.g.), installed GCA fixed blind-landing radar unit in Florida. Ham, 12 years. Holds commercial phone 1st. Age, 28; married. Details on request. Box 45W.

ENGINEER

3½ years E.E. Age, 31; married. Varied and colorful naval radio career. Radiotelegraph and radiotelephone first-class licenses since 1940. Prefers joining small progressive concern. Box 46W.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEER

B.E.E., 1943. Army radar officer, trained M.I.T. Desires research development or testing in electronics New York area. Age, 25. Henry L. Pernick, 1120 Wyatt St., Bronx 60, N.Y.

(Continued from page 48A)

Ward, W. H., 4685 Homer Ave., S.E., Washington 20, D. C.
Watkin, J. R., 452 Dorinda St., London, Ont., Canada
Whittaker, G. A., Box 440, Anchorage, Alaska
Whiting, W. K., 1210 N. Rolfe St., Arlington, Va.
Wilson, D. R., 2336 S. Boeke St., Kansas City 3, Kan.
Wine, R. E., TSBPE 8, Wright Field, Dayton, Ohio
Wood, R. W., 809 Sargent St., San Francisco 25, Calif.
Woodland, P. C., 1322 Bookness St., Midland, Mich.
Young, H. R., 319 Eldon Ave., Columbus 4, Ohio.

News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

Miniature Motor

A miniature horsepower motor which can operate on as little as 30 milliwatts power has been announced by **Alni Corporation,** 10 East 52 St., New York 22, N. Y. These direct-current motors are manufactured with different field coil windings and various bearing designs for individual applications. It is stated that these "Minimotors" will operate in any position and will self-start in only one direction, regardless of polarity reversal. Motor size is approximately 2″×2″×1″ and weighs but two ounces.

(Continued on page 64A)

MALLORY Carbon Controls Operate Noiselessly . . . *and that's only part of the story*

When you specify a Mallory carbon control for that radio you're designing, you won't get complaints about the loudspeaker rattling or thumping—about the control itself developing "scratch-itis." Mallory carbon controls are practically noise-proof. Careful selection of materials and a unique technique of processing resistance elements take care of *that.*

Noiseless operation is just one reason—but far from the only one—why you expect more and get more from Mallory carbon controls. Check the list of features tabulated below. Then—contact our district sales office or write us direct. Special engineering help, of course, is available, too.

. . . Only Mallory Carbon Controls Offer All These Features . . .

Low "Hop-Off" Resistance . . . Minimum Short-Out Resistance . . . Smooth-Operating Silver Alloy Contactor . . . High Humidity Resistance . . . Low Noise Level . . . Extremely Accurate Taper Construction . . . Non-Distorting, Non-Loosening Assembly Construction . . . Spring Pressure Terminals, Smooth Bearing Surfaces, Mallory Spring Alloy Contact Arms, Self-Lubricating Elements—all contributing to longer life.

P. R. MALLORY & CO. Inc.

MALLORY RESISTORS

(FIXED AND VARIABLE)

P. R. MALLORY & CO., Inc., INDIANAPOLIS 6, INDIANA

YOU CAN NOW GET THESE DAILY ESSENTIALS

(32-JPI)

INSTRUMENT & TESTER SWITCHES

12-14 and 20 position. Shorting; non-shorting 1-6 decks.

(SS-14-2)

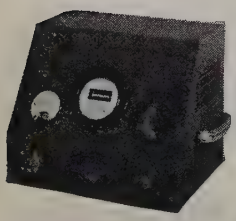
OPERATING TEMPERATURE TESTERS

Automatically compensated, typical range for ovens, 0-650°F.

400 CYCLE PORTABLES

Accuracy to ±0.3%; pocket size metal case; other ranges.

(33-FP9-400 cy.)



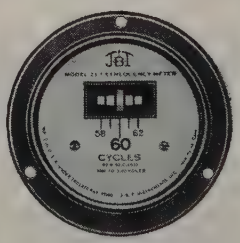
(39-VTF)

VACUUM-TUBE FREQUENCY METERS

Accuracy, ±0.25%; six specific bands, to 3600 cps. No drift.

MOST COMPACT FREQUENCY METERS

Matches standard 2½" panel instruments. 60, 120 cps.



(21-FX-60 cy.)

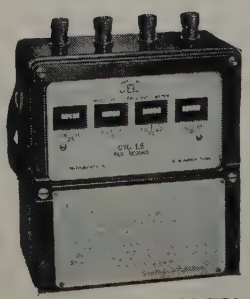
(31-FE)

ELAPSED TIME—FREQUENCY METERS

3¼" mounting; encourages periodic servicing and tube-life checking.

MULTIPLE RANGE PORTABLES

Standard—4 frequency groups at 3 voltages. Many special order variations.



(60-FP)

POTENTIOMETER-PYROMETERS

Measures and follows temperatures continuously after initial balancing.

(70-PO)

. . . many of these, and others from the J-B-T line, are now stocked by leading jobbers.

See us at Booth 81B
at the Radio Engineering Show, March 3-6, 1947

J-B-T INSTRUMENTS, INC.

423 CHAPEL STREET • NEW HAVEN 8, CONNECTICUT

News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued from page 60A)

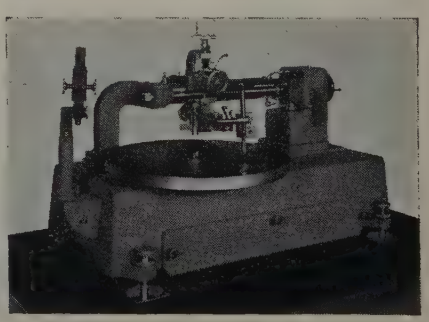
Thickness Gage

A portable, self-contained instrument designed to measure thickness from one side only is manufactured by **Branson Instruments, Inc.**, Joe's Hill Road, Danbury, Conn. The "Audigage" Thickness Gage, Model FMSS-4, may be applied to problems of thickness determination of steel, aluminum, brass, copper, glass and other materials, and covers a thickness range of from $\frac{1}{8}''$ to 12".

The "Audigage" utilizes a crystal-type gage head, powered by a frequency-modulated electronic oscillator. When the vibrating crystal is applied to a wall surface, mechanical resonance of the wall thickness can be produced directly below the crystal. The fundamental frequency at which the wall section will resonate is directly proportional to the velocity of the sound in the material and inversely proportional to thickness.

Studio Recorder

Recently made available by **Presto Recording Corp.**, 242 West 55 St., New York 19, N. Y., is their Model 14-B, Recording Turntable, embodying very close speed-regulation, exceptional reduction of mechanical vibration, and ease of operation.



Designed to operate at either of the two standard record speeds, any one of five groove pitches, in-out or out-in, may be easily selected. Vertical or lateral cutting heads are readily attached.

(Continued on page 65A)

News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued from page 64A)

FM Signal Generator

A new frequency-modulated signal generator, Type 202-B, has just been released by **Boonton Radio Corp.**, Fanny Road, Boonton, N. J. This instrument covers the frequency range from 54 to 216 megacycles and is provided with two frequency deviation ranges, 0–80 kilocycles and 0–240 kilocycles for frequency modulation, as well as 30% and 50% calibrations for amplitude modulation.

An internal audio oscillator having eight fixed frequencies between 50 cycles and 15 kilocycles may be conveniently switched for either frequency or amplitude modulation. By the use of an external audio-frequency oscillator simultaneous frequency-modulation and audio-modulation may be obtained for checking the performance of limiter stages and ratio detectors.

Booster Amplifiers

Two booster amplifiers have been made available by the **David Bogen Co.**, 663 Broadway, New York 12, N. Y., known as the G050 and G0125, capable of delivering 50 and 125 watts respectively. Two transmitter Type 807 tubes in push-pull with multi-stage inverse feedback provide high power output with excellent regulation within one decibel from 20 to 20,000 cycles, it is claimed.

Input impedance is 500,000 ohms with provision for balanced-line zero-level input for use on telephone lines. Oil-filled input filter condenser, preset volume control, standby relay provision and tube-regulated screen supply are some of the features of these new amplifiers.

(Continued on page 66A)

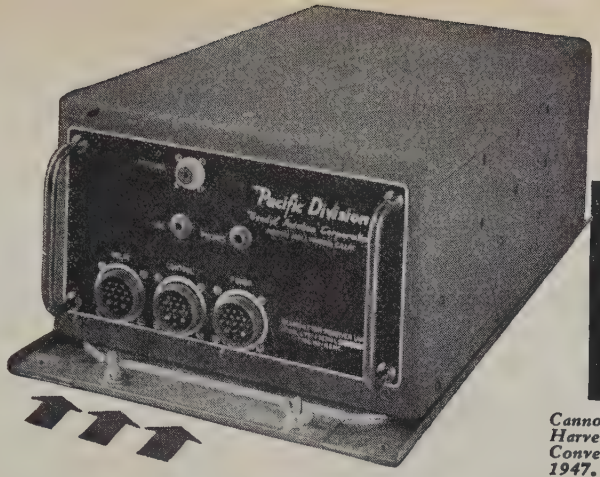


Photo courtesy Pacific Division Bendix Aviation Corp. North Hollywood, Calif. Transmitter-Receiver Unit for mobile communication equipment. Model LTR-1

Cannon Electric Exhibiting with Harvey Radio at I.R.E. National Convention, March 3 through 6, 1947.

QUALITY ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS IMPROVE OPERATION AND SELLING FEATURES OF ANY EQUIPMENT...

An axiom of the electrical equipment industry receiving greater and greater acceptance is *"No equipment is better than its electrical connections."* Cannon Electric has long taken pride in furnishing connectors for quality equipment. These vital parts are recognized by manufacturers as "musts"—such as the Collins and Bendix new equipment shown here. Many other prominent firms specify Cannon Plugs because *"Equipped with Cannon Plugs"* means quality connections.

Two-channel Transmitter, 17E-2. Specially designed for executive planes.

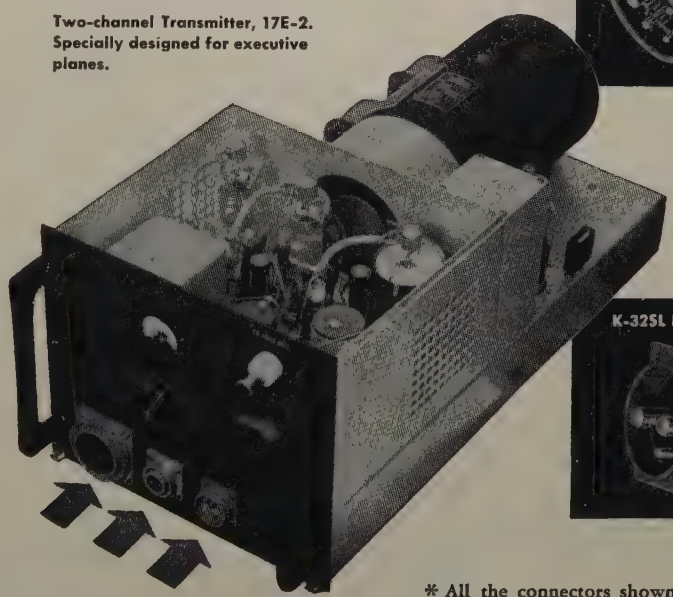


Photo courtesy Collins Radio, Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

* All the connectors shown in the transmitters are type "K." If you wish a bulletin covering these fittings, write Cannon Electric Development Co., Dept. I-120, 3209 Humboldt Street, Los Angeles 31 Calif. for Type "K" Bulletin, or contact our representatives located in principal cities of the U.S.A.

CANNON ELECTRIC
DEVELOPMENT COMPANY
LOS ANGELES 31, CALIF.
In Canada — Toronto, Ont.

CANNON ELECTRIC **SINCE 1915**

A NEW BOOK!

by Donald McNicol

(PAST PRESIDENT OF THE I·R·E·)

The Fascinating Story of . . .

How Radio Grew

AND THE MEN WHO HELPED IT GROW

Institute of Radio Engineer members will find special interest in RADIO'S CONQUEST OF SPACE—first, because it was written by I.R.E. past president Donald McNicol who has lived through this exciting period and, second, because it deals in large part with men and technical developments with which many of them are personally familiar.

WHAT WAS DONE—AND HOW

Actually, RADIO'S CONQUEST OF SPACE represents spot-reporting and first hand behind-the-scenes knowledge of the vast radio industry that has grown up in the span of a single lifetime. It tells what was done—how it was done—by whom it was done. No story of scientific progress is more enthralling than this one—particularly to engineers who themselves are participating in a furtherance of the work. Covers the subject from "Electricity, the Forerunner" to the latest phases of the fast expanding Radio art. Illustrated. 374 pages. Price $4 (foreign $4.35). Available for immediate delivery.

MHB

ANOTHER NEW BOOK!

COMMUNICATION THROUGH THE AGES—the third of a trilogy by Alfred Still—is another book of foremost interest to radio engineers. Here, in fascinating, easily read style, Mr. Still reviews the entire brilliant history of man's efforts to communicate with others—from sign language to television. 201 pages. Illustrated. $2.75 (foreign $3).

USE THIS HANDY COUPON!

Dept. IR-27, Murray Hill Books, Inc.
232 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y.

☐ Enclosed find $ for books(s) checked; or, ☐ send C.O.D. (in U.S.A. only) for this amount plus postage.

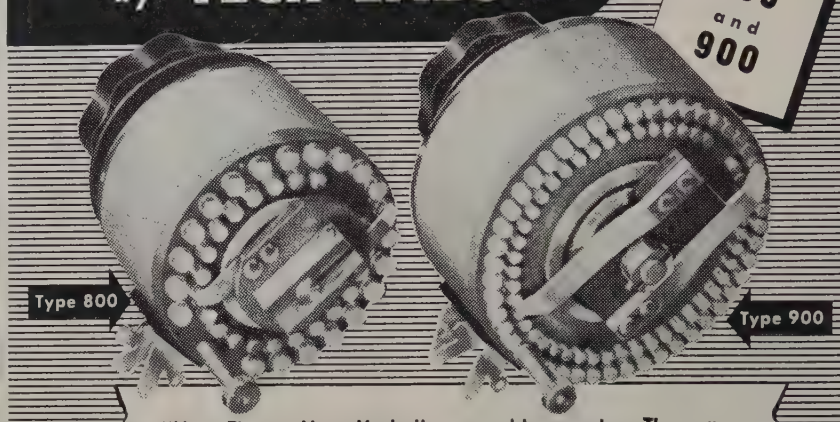
☐ RADIO'S CONQUEST OF SPACE, by McNicol. $4 (foreign $4.35)

☐ COMMUNICATION THROUGH THE AGES, by Still. $2.75 (foreign $3)

Name .....
Address .....
City & Dist. No. .....
State .....

New . . . Improved ATTENUATORS by TECH LABS

TYPE 800 and 900



"New Times—New Modes", says old proverb. These new attenuators were born to meet new war-created demands. They represent a new medium frame size: Type 800 (2¼" dia.) and a larger size: Type 900 (3" dia.). The Type 800 is supplied as potentiometer, rheostat, ladder and T-pad up to 20 steps. The larger size Type 900 is similarly furnished with up to 45 steps. Write for new bulletin.

TECH LABORATORIES, INC.

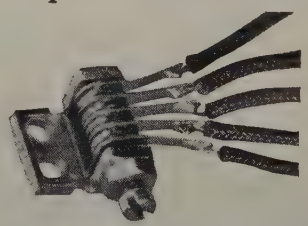
Manufacturers of Precision Electrical Resistance Instruments

337 CENTRAL AVE. • JERSEY CITY 7, N. J.

News—New Products

(Continued from page 65A)

Replacement Rectifier



Depending upon how two or more of its five leads are utilized, a new "universal" replacement rectifier recently announced by Bradley Laboratories, Inc., 82 Meadow Street, New Haven 10, Conn., offers a multitude of circuit variations.

The three-inch flexible leads are color-coded and pre-soldered to prevent overheating during assembly. Any unused leads are simply clipped off after the circuit has proved satisfactory. Pellets are gold-coated to combat aging and instantaneous loads several times rated voltage or current can be handled.

Plant Expansions

• • • At Cambridge, Mass., by **General Radio Company,** a four-story addition, totaling 30,000 square feet for additional manufacturing capacity.

(Continued on page 68A)

for every photo tube application

there is a High Sensitivity RAULAND VISITRON

There is a *Rauland VISITRON* available for every phototube application . . . for industrial electronic control devices, sound-on-film, research and development. For high sensitivity, uniformity and dependability, *Rauland VISITRONS* are the preferred phototubes.

Specify VISITRON . . . and be sure!

Send for valuable *Rauland VISITRON* Catalog—it's yours for the asking.

THE RAULAND CORPORATION
CHICAGO 41, ILLINOIS

RADIO Rauland RADAR
SOUND · COMMUNICATIONS · TELEVISION

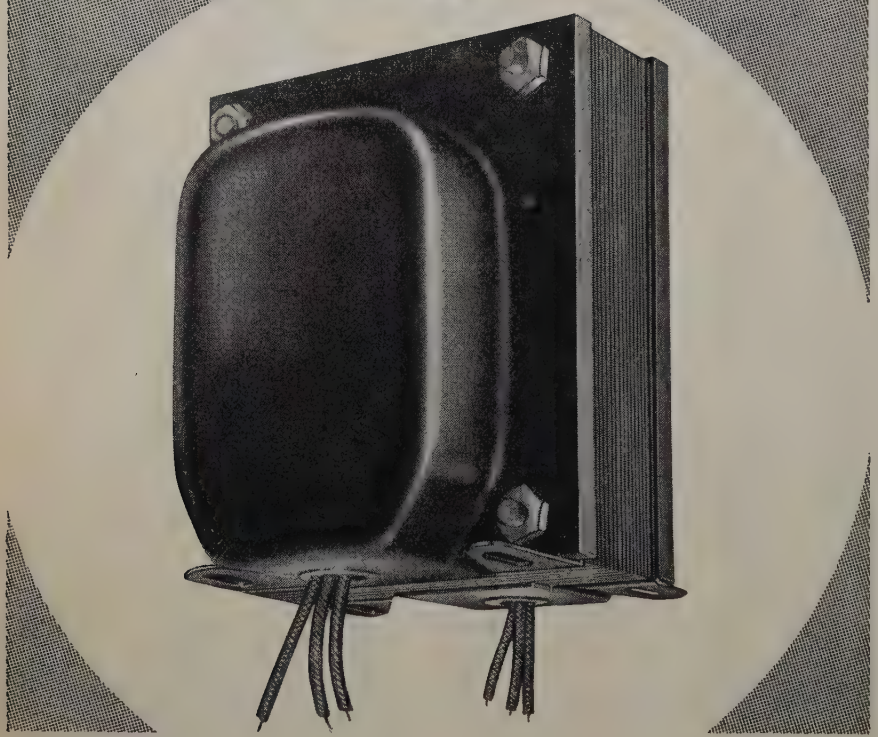
THE SINGLE DRIVER SHOWN
WILL FIT AND DRIVE EVERY
BOLT AND SCREW ON THIS PAGE!

THEY ARE **REED&PRINCE**
RECESSED HEADS...

why
change
drivers
in
the
MIDDLE
of
a
job?

REED & PRINCE MFG. CO.
WORCESTER, MASS. CHICAGO, ILL.

THIS IS THE TRANSFORMER DESIGN . . .



. . . THAT GUARANTEES FINEST PERFORMANCE

This is one of the basic Acme Electric transformer designs that has the mechanical features and basic physical appearance to provide for better than average performance. End bells protect coils from accidental damage. Leads may be brought out through bottom, front, sides or top to meet the requirements of the installation. Available in ratings from 35 VA to 500 VA. Send specifications to Acme Electric transformer engineers and enjoy the cooperation that has enabled manufacturers of electronic and radio products to improve performance through better transformer design. Bulletin 168 gives all details.

ACME ELECTRIC CORPORATION
TRANSFORMER ENGINEERS
44 Water St. CUBA, N.Y.

Acme ACME Electric

News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued from page 66A)

Type 4X500A Tetrode

Another high-power-gain tetrode rated at 500 watts of plate dissipation has been announced by **Eitel-McCullough, Inc.,** 1016 San Mateo Ave., San Bruno, Calif. Known as Type 4X500A, its performance at maximum ratings is applicable up to 110 megacycles. The compact design and unique lead arrangement enable the tube to be used in cavity circuits or in conventional pin-type sockets. It is an external-anode type tube requiring forced-air cooling. This new "Eimac" tube features low-grid drive, controlled-grid emission, high-power gain, and stability.

Sub-Miniature Thyratron Tube

A sub-miniature thyratron tube designed specifically for amateur and intermittent service, the RK61, is now being manufactured by the Special Tube Section, of **Raytheon Manufacturing Co.,** 55 Chapel St., Newton 58, Mass. For remote control circuits, particularly radio control of model aircraft and boats, the RK61 is ideal in applications requiring extreme economy of space, weight and battery drain.

This tube is designed for use as a self-quenching super-regenerative detector which will operate a high resistance relay in the anode circuit upon reception of a radio signal. It must always be operated with sufficient series resistance in the anode circuit to limit the anode current to the maximum rated value of 1.5 milliamps. The useful life of the tube depends upon the anode current and may be prolonged by operating the tube with as low an anode current as possible.

(Continued on page 70A)

NEW SYLVANIA G-M TUBES

...FOR DETECTION AND MEASUREMENT OF RADIOACTIVITY

For the first time, counter tubes of *stable, uniform characteristics* are now available for practical use in the field of radioactivity.

Formerly, tubes of this type were hand-made — delicate, variable products of the laboratory glass-blower. Through Sylvania research and development, vacuum tube production techniques have now been adapted to their manufacture, with the resulting advantages of stability during tube life, and uniformity from tube to tube.

Use of Sylvania laboratory and manufacturing techniques enables the external quench circuit tubes to be produced in quantity, to bring the customer the advantages of stability and much longer life.

FEATURES

LONG LIFE UNIFORMITY
DEPENDABILITY STABILITY
CONVENIENCE

APPLICATIONS OF SYLVANIA GEIGER-MUELLER TUBES

Sylvania Tube GB-302 is a beta-ray counter, utilizing a thin but rugged window of metal foil. It is extremely sensitive to the beta-radiation of the majority of available radioactive isotopes.

The GB-302 will be particularly valuable in tracer techniques, and is also well adapted to medical diagnostic and therapeutical uses.

Sylvania Tube GG-304 is the gamma-ray counting companion to the GB-302. It is useful in radiological safety surveys and other applications where gamma radiation must be efficiently measured. In addition, Sylvania Tube GG-304 can be used for cosmic ray studies, especially in coincidence work.

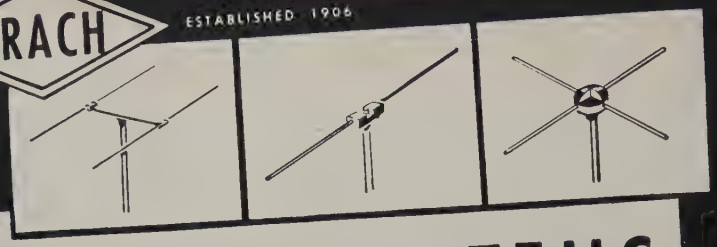
Write for full details.

SYLVANIA ELECTRIC

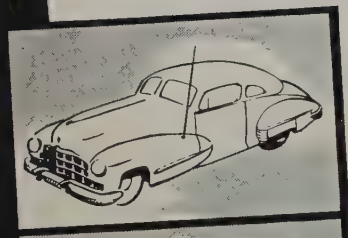
Electronics Division . . . 500 Fifth Avenue, New York 18, N. Y.

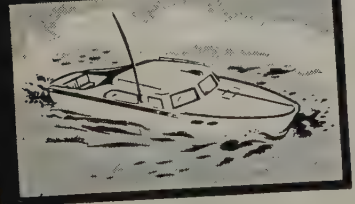
MAKERS OF ELECTRONIC DEVICES, RADIO TUBES, CATHODE RAY TUBES; FLUORESCENT LAMPS, FIXTURES, WIRING DEVICES; ELECTRIC LIGHT BULBS

BRACH ESTABLISHED 1906



ANTENNA SYSTEMS for USERS of PRIVATE BRANDS





We manufacture the following, under private labels and trademarks:

AUTOMOBILE ANTENNAS . . . every variety, including types that can be raised and lowered from inside the car.

RESIDENTIAL ANTENNAS . . . AM and FM, for homes, stores and multi-family buildings. Complete lines of noise-reducing systems incorporating latest patented developments of coupling transformers.

FM, AM and TELEVISION . . . Dipoles with or without reflectors, folded dipoles, turnstile, radiating types and other combinations for roof, sidewall and other mountings.

MARINE ANTENNAS . . . Collapsible and transmitting types for every purpose.

For POLICE and other mobile units . . . roof-top antennas for ultra-high frequencies.

WE INVITE INQUIRIES AND CONSULTATIONS.

L. S. BRACH MFG. CORP.
200 CENTRAL AVENUE NEWARK, 4 N. J.

WORLD'S OLDEST AND LARGEST MANUFACTURERS OF RADIO ANTENNAS AND ACCESSORIES

We can supply from stock, quantities of resistors, (insulated, wire wound, and precision) in all ohmages, potentiometers, AN connectors, meters, bathtub condensers, high voltage oil filled condensers and various other electronic material of interest to engineers for their laboratory requirements. A visit to our premises may not only prove to be of interest but also most profitable.

EDLIE ELECTRONICS INC.

135 Liberty Street, New York 6, N.Y. BArclay 7-4859

News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued from page 68A)

Recent Catalogs

• • • On Tube Testers, Polymeter, and Modulation Meter (three separate bulletins), by **Sylvania Electric Products, Inc.,** 500 Fifth Avenue, New York 18, N. Y. Bulletins No's. 139, 134, and EC-28, respectively.

• • • A reference booklet identifying suitable socket and tube cap connectors for each of some 800 types of electronic tubes, by **E. F. Johnson Co.,** Waseca, Minn.

• • • A cross-index guide of Volume Controls of leading manufacturers, by **Clarostat Manufacturing o., Inc.,** 130 Clinton Street, Brooklyn 2, N. Y.

• • • On color in Electromagnetic Energy, by **Sun Chemical Corp.,** 100 Avenue of the Americas, New York 13, N. Y.

• • • On Shipboard Radar Equipment, by **Radiomarine Corporation of America,** 75 Varick St., New York 13, N. Y. Booklet No. CR-101.

• • • On Silicone Fluids for Use in High Vacuum Diffusion Pumps, by **Dow Corning Corporation,** Midland, Mich. Pamphlet No. DC 702–703.

• • • A Handbook of Technical Data on Springs containing data on design, load deflection, and proper methods of specifying springs, by **Accurate Spring Mfg. Co.,** 3811 W. Lake St., Chicago 24, Ill.

• • • On Resistors, Choke Plates, Heating Elements, and Special Windings, by **Resistors, Incorporated,** 2241 So. Indiana Ave., Chicago 16, Ill. Catalog No. 87.

Interesting Abstracts

• • • On "Test Equipment for Carrier Telephony Maintenance" and "Theory and Design of Velocity Modulator Tubes," in two recent issues of *Philips Technical Review* of the **Philips Laboratories, Inc.,** 100 East 42 St., New York 17, N. Y.

New Enterprises

• • • **Fikot Products,** 409 Pearl St., New York 7, N. Y., will manufacture wafer-thin selenium rectifiers.

• • • **Supreme Transmitter Corp.,** 280 Ninth Ave., New York 1, N. Y., will manufacture standard and special transmitters for communication services.

• • • **Aluminum Solder Corp.,** 10 E. 52 St., New York 22, N. Y., will manufacture an aluminum solder which does not require a flux or flux substitute.

(Continued on page 72A)

BLIND SPOTS IN MANAGEMENT TRAINING

THOUSANDS OF EXECUTIVES HAVE OVERCOME THEIR DEFICIENCIES THROUGH THIS OUTSTANDING COURSE IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

In this dynamic age, where is the executive who knows all the answers?

For every day sees American business and industry pushing forward to new frontiers... revolutionizing the practices and methods of *yesterday*, and posing new and complicated problems for tomorrow.

Never has there been a time when executives must be freer from the handicaps of blind spots in business knowledge.

For example:

If you are an expert in Production, and one day destiny calls upon you to assume *broader* responsibilities... will you be prepared to handle the reins with a firm grip?

Will you also know the essentials of Marketing ...Accounting... Finance? Or will they be "Greek" to you, leaving you floundering and uncertain... dependent upon others to make decisions you would confidently make if your training was more comprehensive?

Not only in the higher altitudes of management, but down, also, through the lower executive levels, men are much better equipped for heavier responsibilities when they know the basics underlying *ALL* business and industry operations.

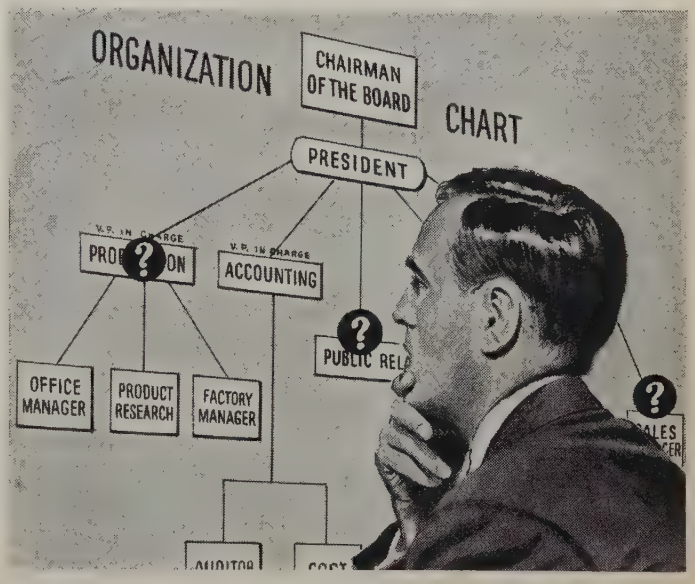
Covers Four Great Fundamentals

Since 1909, the Alexander Hamilton Institute has helped thousands of major and minor executives to overcome their deficiencies in essential business knowledge. And as a result has assisted them in moving up to more important duties and higher salaries.

The Institute's Modern Business Course and Service thoroughly covers all four of the great fundamentals of business—Production, Accounting, Finance and Marketing.

Brought to you either in your home or your office, this time-saving Course supplies the information and training that is required for sound business management and progress to top positions.

Since the Alexander Hamilton Institute was founded more than 430,000 men have availed themselves of Institute training in business administration. The roster of those who have been trained by this method includes many of the most successful businessmen and industrialists in this country and in Canada.



Companies and corporations in many lines of business have been so impressed with the value of this course in developing skilled executive material, they frequently suggest it to men of promise, often paying all or part of the fee.

This Modern Business Course and Service of the Alexander Hamilton Institute is fully described in a 64-page booklet entitled, "Forging Ahead in Business." We will gladly send you a copy without cost or obligation if you are interested. Simply send in the coupon below.

ALEXANDER HAMILTON INSTITUTE
Dept. 525, 71 West 23rd Street New York 10, N. Y.
Canada: 54 Wellington St., W., Toronto 1, Ont.

ALEXANDER HAMILTON INSTITUTE
Dept. 525, 71 West 23rd Street, New York 10, N. Y.
In Canada: 54 Wellington Street, West, Toronto 1, Ont.
Please mail me, without cost, a copy of the 64-page book—
"FORGING AHEAD IN BUSINESS."

Name .....
Firm Name .....
Business Address .....
Position .....
Home Address .....

Professional Cards

W. J. BROWN
Electronic & Radio Engineering Consultant
Electronic Industrial Applications, Commercial and Broadcasting Transmitter and Receiver Design, Test Equipment, etc.
23 years experience in electronic development
P.O. Box 5106, Cleveland, Ohio
Telephone, Yellowstone 7771

EDWARD J. CONTENT
Acoustical Consultant
and
Audio Systems Engineering, FM Standard Broadcast and Television Studio Design.
Roxbury Road — Stamford 3-7459
Stamford, Conn.

STANLEY D. EILENBERGER
Consulting Engineer
INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS
Design—Development—Models
Complete Laboratory and Shop Facilities
6309-13—27th Ave.
Kenosha, Wis. — Telephone 2-4213

HERBERT A. ERF
Architectural Acoustics
Consultant
STUDIO DESIGN
Standard Broadcast—FM—Television
Cleveland 15, Ohio
3868 Carnegie Avenue — EXpress 1616

SAMUEL GUBIN
Consulting Engineer
Transmitting Equipment, Industrial Electronics
17 years of design experience
affiliated with
SPECTRUM ENGINEERS, INC.
Philadelphia 4, Pa. — EV 6-7950

DAVID C. KALBFELL, Ph.D.
Engineer — Physicist
Complete laboratory facilities
Industrial instrumentation and control
Broadcast engineering and measurements
941 Rosecrans St. — Bayview 7303
San Diego 6, California

FRANK MASSA
Electro-Acoustic Consultant
Development Production Design
Patent Advisor
Electro-Acoustic & Electro-Mechanical Vibrating Systems
Supersonic Generators & Receivers
3393 Dellwood Rd., Cleveland Heights 18, Ohio

ROBERT E. McCOY
Consulting Engineer
Electrical Design and Theory
DC to UHF
Rt. 1, Box 367A, Gresham, Oregon

ALBERT PREISMAN
Consulting Engineer
Television, Pulse Techniques, Video Amplifiers, Phasing Networks, Industrial Applications
Affiliated with
MANAGEMENT TRAINING ASSOCIATES
3308-14th St., N.W. — Washington 10, D.C.

JAMES R. WALKER, B.S.E.E., M.S.
Consultant on Industrial Electronic Applications and Electrical Devices for Physical Measurements
Complete Lab. Facilities
856 Pallister, Detroit, Mich.
Phone MA 1243

HAROLD A. WHEELER
Consulting Radio Physicist
Radio - Frequency Measurements
Special Antenna Problems
Wideband Amplifiers and Filters
259-09 Northern Boulevard
Great Neck, New York — Imperial 645

Paul D. Zottu
Consulting Engineer
Industrial Electronics
High Frequency Dielectric and Induction Heating Applications, Equipment Selection, Equipment and Component Design, Development, Models.
272 Centre St., Newton, Mass. — BIG-9240

News—New Products

(Continued from page 70A)

Microwave Spectroscope

Radar waves from 1.2 to 1.6 centimeters in length have found a new use in a microwave spectroscope developed for the analysis of chemical substances. Like the infra-red spectroscope, to which it is analogous, the microwave spectroscope can identify the more complicated molecules such as hydrocarbons without the laborious chemical processes involved in breaking them down and analyzing their various components, according to the **Westinghouse Electric Corp.**, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

Identification of whole molecules is accomplished by beaming microwaves through the vapor of the substance to be analyzed. Certain frequencies of these microwaves are absorbed by those molecules which they cause to rotate in resonance. Molecules of different substances absorb a different series of frequency. Thus for each substance there is a characteristic pattern of absorption lines which, when projected electronically on a screen, present an easily identifiable fingerprint of the vapor under investigation. The limitations of the microwave spectroscope are not yet known, but it promises to be a very valuable tool in the study of molecules and even of the atomic nuclei within the molecule.

(Continued on page 80A)

You are invited to visit the

COSMALITE EXHIBIT

I. R. E. RADIO ENGINEERING SHOW
EXHIBIT BOOTH 421

COSMALITE, a spirally laminated paper base PHENOLIC TUBE
Trade mark registered

IS PRODUCED IN TWO TYPES . . .
#96 Cosmalite—for coil forms in all standard broadcast receiving sets.
SLF Cosmalite—for permeability tuners

ADVANTAGES INCLUDE . . .
High Quality—attractive, low-cost production—with quick delivery. Visit our Exhibit or write for complete details.

The CLEVELAND CONTAINER Co.
6201 Barberton Avenue — Cleveland 2, Ohio

PRODUCTION PLANTS also at Plymouth, Wis., Ogdensburg, N.Y., Chicago, Ill., Detroit, Mich., Jamesburg, N.J.

PLASTICS DIVISIONS at Plymouth, Wis., Ogdensburg, N.Y. ABRASIVE DIVISION at Cleveland, Ohio

New York Sales Office—1186 Broadway, Room 223

IN CANADA—The Cleveland Container Canada Ltd., Prescott, Ontario

Products include: Spirally wound kraft and fish paper coil forms and condenser tubes.

these Authorized Distributors will serve you:

Listed here are the names and locations of WAA appointed distributors. Not all of them will have complete stocks but it will pay you to consult them on your electronic problems.

Automatic Radio Mfg. Co., Inc.
120 Brookline Avenue
Boston 15, Massachusetts

Communication Measurements Laboratory
120 Greenwich Street
New York 6, New York

Tobe Deutschmann Corporation
Canton, Massachusetts

Electronic Corporation of America
353 West 18th Street
New York 19, New York

Electro-Voice, Inc.
Buchanan, Michigan

Emerson Radio & Phonograph Corporation
123 Duane Street
New York 7, New York

Essex Wire Corporation
1601 Wall Street
Ft. Wayne 6, Indiana

General Electric Company
Building 267-1 River Road
Schenectady 5, New York

Hammarlund Mfg. Company, Inc.
460 West 34th Street
New York 1, New York

Hoffman Radio Corporation
3741 South Hill Street
Los Angeles 7, California

Hytron Radio & Electronics Corporation
76 LaFayette Street
Salem, Massachusetts

E. F. Johnson Company
206 Second Avenue S. W.
Waseca, Minnesota

Majestic Radio & Television Corporation
125 West Ohio Street
Chicago 10, Illinois

Raytheon Manufacturing Company
60 East 42nd Street
New York 17, New York

Smith-Meeker Engineering Company
125 Barclay Street
New York 7, New York

Sylvania Electric Products, Inc.
Emporium, Pennsylvania

Technical Apparatus Company
165 Washington Street
Boston 8, Massachusetts

Tung-Sol Lamp Works, Inc.
95 Eighth Avenue
Newark 4, New Jersey

Newark Electric Co., Inc.
242 West 55th Street
New York 19, N. Y.

American Condenser Co.
4410 Ravenswood Avenue
Chicago 11, Illinois

WAR ASSETS ADMINISTRATION

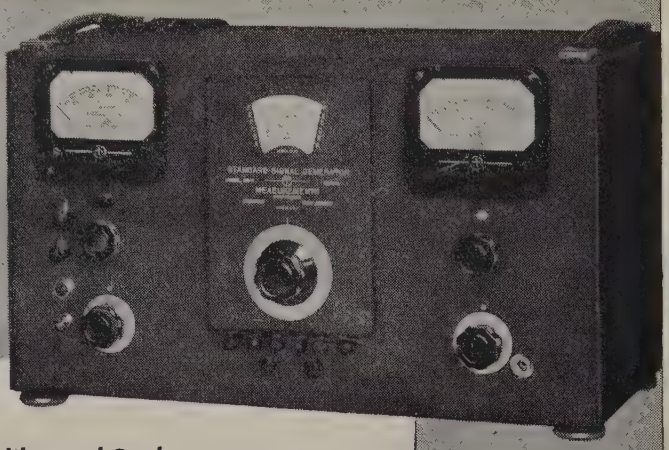
A UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT AGENCY
FOR THE DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS PROPERTY

880

STANDARD SIGNAL GENERATOR

MODEL 65-B

RANGE 75 KC to 30 MC



Individually Calibrated Scale

OUTPUT: Continuously variable, .1 microvolt to 2.2 volts.

OUTPUT IMPEDANCE: 5 ohms to .2 volt, rising to 15 ohms at 2.2 volts.

MODODULATION: From zero to 100%. 400 cycles, 1000 cycles and provision for external modulation. Built-in, low distortion modulating amplifier.

POWER SUPPLY: 117 volts, 60 cycles, AC.

DIMENSIONS: 11" high, 20" long, 10¼" deep, overall.

WEIGHT: Approximately 50 lbs.

Catalog on request

MANUFACTURERS OF

Standard Signal Generators
Pulse Generators
FM Signal Generators
Square Wave Generators
Vacuum Tube Voltmeters
UHF Radio Noise & Field Strength Meters
Capacity Bridges
Megohm Meters
Phase Sequence Indicators
Television and FM Test Equipment

MEASUREMENTS CORPORATION
BOONTON NEW JERSEY

TRANSMITTING AND SPECIAL PURPOSE TUBES

HUGE STOCKS!

WRITE FOR NEWARK'S LIST of TUBES

Make Newark your source, too, for all needed radio and electronic parts. Brisk, competent service assures quick delivery.

• VISIT OUR BOOTH AT THE IRE SHOW

NEWARK NOW AGENTS OF WAR ASSETS ADMINISTRATION

Newark has been appointed agents of the War Assets Administration for transmitting and special purpose electronic tubes.

HUGE STOCKS! WIDE SELECTION!

This means that you can now get prompt Newark service on the previously hard-to-get tubes, priced at a fraction of their original cost. Make Newark your headquarters for tubes — whether it's for experimental work or production runs.

ACTING AS AGENTS FOR WAR ASSETS ADMINISTRATION UNDER CONTRACT WAS(p) 7-167

NEW YORK Offices & Warehouse 242 W. 55th St., N.Y. 19

NEWARK ELECTRIC COMPANY, INC.

TELEPHONE Circle 6-4060

• MAIL AND PHONE ORDERS FILLED PROMPTLY

• WRITE: 242-N WEST 55th STREET, NEW YORK CITY

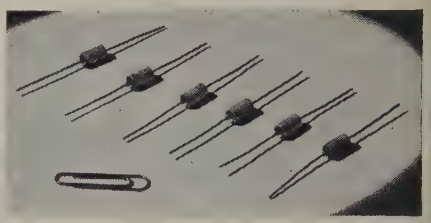
New York City Stores: 115-17 W. 45th St. & 212 Fulton St.

News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued from page 72A)

Crystal Diode

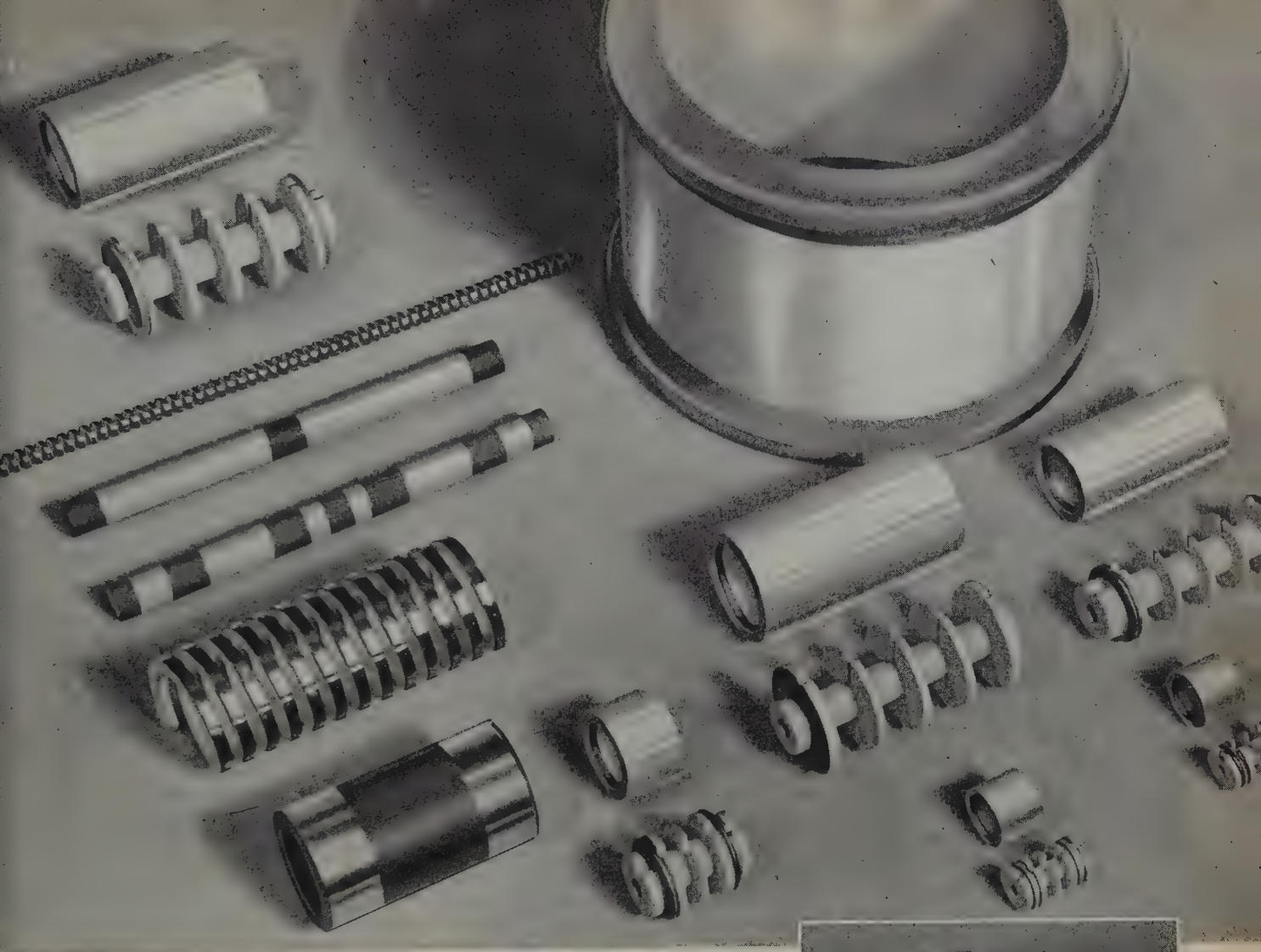


A germanium crystal diode, with a safe-forward current of 0.05 amps. and a safe-back voltage of 60 volts for radio and television receiver and other equipment applications, has been developed by the Electronics Department of **General Electric Company,** Syracuse, N. Y. Feature of the new diode, which will serve as a rectifier, modulator, detector or voltage regulator, is the point-to-plane contact between a micro-sharp platinum wire and the face of a specially-processed germanium crystal.

Midget Capacitors

Midget, self-healing capacitors stated to be of approximately one-fourth the weight and one-third the size of conventional designs now in use have been developed by **Solar Manufacturing Corp.,** 285 Madison Ave., New York 17, N. Y., to meet the increasing demand for small capacitors to fit into the new ultra-compact electronic devices being placed on the market. The new capacitors achieve their tiny size through the use of self-healing metallized paper construction instead of the standard multi-paper and foil construction.

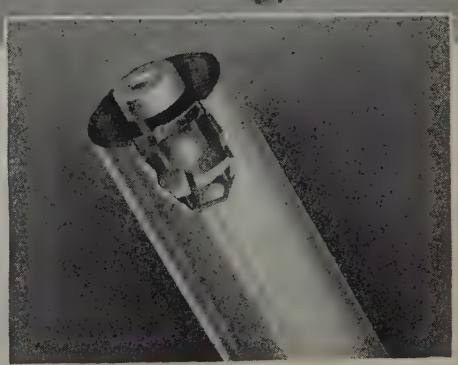
The new metallized paper capacitors, having a 25 to 100 millimicron-thick aluminum film deposited on the paper, are being produced in pilot-plant quantities, and soon will be in mass production, each unit built to specifications for desired applications. It is said that should a weak spot develop in the dielectric, the resulting arc discharge removes the weakness and, at the same time, vaporizes the aluminum film around the weak spot, clearing the fault.



Metalized ALSiMAG
TRADE MARK

CUSTOM MADE TECHNICAL CERAMICS

For bonding metal to ceramics . . . or ceramics to ceramics



Sectional view shows method of hermetically sealing Shallcross precision resistors using AlSiMag metalized cores and AlSiMag metalized shells.

Prompt deliveries of Metalized AlSiMag Ceramics are currently available due to completion of expanded facilities for this work.

Metalized AlSiMag Ceramics create a mechanically strong join because the metal is fired to the ceramic. According to your requirements, silver, gold or platinum is used. Where desirable, copper or silver plating is added to build up metal to the optimum thickness for the individual application.

Metalized AlSiMag Ceramics can be soft solder sealed to other metalized AlSiMag Ceramics or to any metal which can be easily wet. Hermetic seals with a high degree of permanence are readily accomplished.

American Lava Corporation engineers will be glad to cooperate in developing the ceramic and the metalizing specifications which are best suited to your requirement.

AMERICAN LAVA CORPORATION
CHATTANOOGA 5, TENNESSEE
45th YEAR OF CERAMIC LEADERSHIP

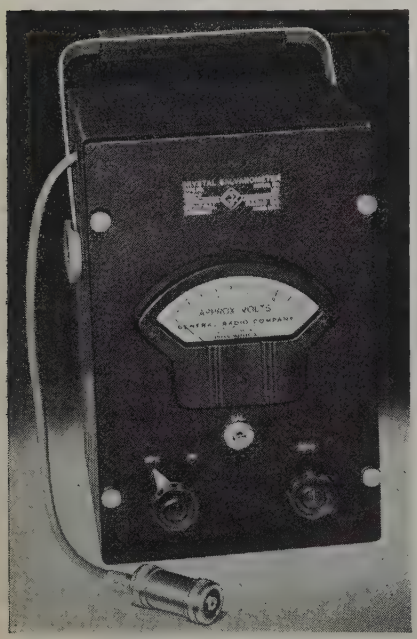
SALES OFFICES: ST. LOUIS, Mo., 1123 Washington Ave., Tel: Garfield 4959 • NEWARK, N. J., 671 Broad St., Tel: Mitchell 2-8159
CAMBRIDGE, Mass., 38-B Brattle St., Tel: Kirkland 4498 • CHICAGO, 9 S. Clinton St., Tel: Central 1721 • SAN FRANCISCO,
[illegible] • LOS ANGELES, 324 N. San Pedro St., Tel: Mutual 9076 • PHILADELPHIA, 1649 N. Broad Street

NEWS and NEW PRODUCTS

March, 1947

UHF Crystal Galvanometer

For direct voltage measurements in the ultra-high-frequency range, the **General Radio Company,** 275 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge 39, Mass., announces Type 1802-A Crystal Galvanometer. This new voltmeter is similar in principle of operation to the peak-reading type of vacuum-tube voltmeter, consisting of a rectifier and a direct-current amplifier, but uses a standard type of crystal rectifier in the probe, in place of the conventional thermionic diode.



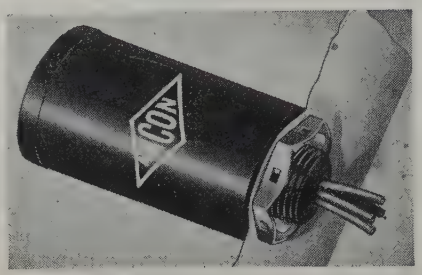
The range of the instrument is 0.1 to 1 volt, and decade multipliers to fit the probe are supplied for factors of 10 and 100. The accuracy of indication is ±5%, subject to frequency correction, for which curves are furnished. The frequency range for direct voltage measurements is from 10 to 1000 megacycles, while as a simple voltage indicator, the instrument will operate up to about 3000 megacycles.

High Current Capacitors

Small, three-terminal network filter capacitors, capable of continuous use at currents up to 100 amperes with line voltages up to 250 volts alternating-current, have been released for general use by **Solar Manufacturing Corp.,** 285 Madison Ave., New York 17, N. Y. These capacitors, originally developed for wartime applications in attenuating radio interference from motors, generators and other electric equipment used by the Armed Forces, are available in values up to 0.75 microfarads.

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

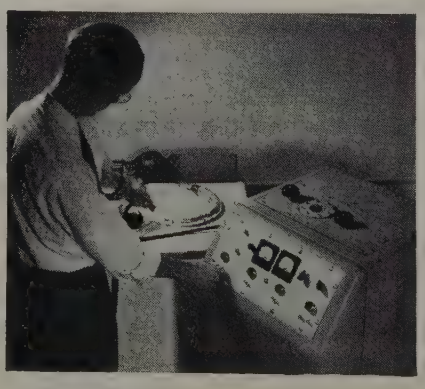
Plastic Capacitor



Just announced is a new small-sized capacitor designed for top-chassis mounting. It measures $2\frac{1}{8}$" high with a diameter of $1\frac{3}{8}$". **American Condenser Co.,** 4410 N. Ravenswood Ave., Chicago 40, Ill., the manufacturer of this unit, which is self-insulated because of its plastic case, states that it will withstand high temperatures and has a wide climatic range.

Vacuum Leak Detector

A portable leak detector, which can locate and measure leaks in vacuum and pressure systems as minute as 0.00000001 cc/second, is now being manufactured by the **Consolidated Engineering Corporation,** 620 N. Lake Ave., Pasadena, Calif. Based upon the mass-spectrometer principle, this instrument electronically separates and indicates helium molecules. Introduction of helium into suspected areas will give an almost immediate indication on the visual meter or audio alarm system whenever any leakage is present.



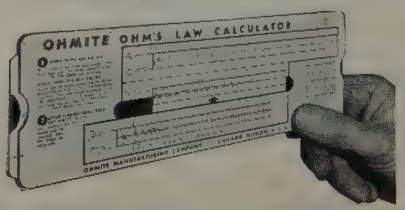
Selection of sensitivity over six different ranges can be had for measuring almost any rate of leakage. The size of the leak can also be determined with the audio system when using a helium probe at a distance from the instrument. The pitch of the leakage warning-signal changes roughly in proportion to the leak size.

Circuit Test Meter

A new electronic test instrument capable of measuring a wide range of voltage, current and resistance values is being manufactured by **Sylvania Electric Products Inc.,** 500 Fifth Ave., New York 18, N. Y. Designed particularly for accurate measurement of electrical conditions in circuit components operating with power, audio and radio frequencies up to 300 megacycles, this Model 134, "Polymeter," incorporates an unusually compact vacuum tube probe employing a "proximity-fuse tube," Type 1247.

Ohm's Law Calculator

A new pocket-size Ohm's Law Calculator, incorporating a number of new features, has just been announced by **Ohmite Manufacturing Co.,** 4937 Flournoy St., Chicago 44, Ill.



The new calculator provides a simple and handy means of solving resistance calculations. With one setting of the slide it gives the answer to any Ohm's Law problem. It will also solve parallel-resistance and series-capacitance problems, and will multiply, divide, and find squares and square roots. On the reverse side is printed the Resistor Color Code.

(Continued on page 48A)

SECTION MEETINGS

ATLANTA

"Uranium 235 and Atomic Energy," by W. H. Jones, Emory University; December 20, 1946.

BALTIMORE

"High Altitude-To-Ground Propagation Characteristics of Broadcast and High Frequencies," by A. A. Nims, Westinghouse Electric Corporation; December 17, 1946.

BOSTON

"Consideration on the Design of a Pulse-Time-Modulation Multichannel Telephone System," by A. Levine, Federal Telecommunication Laboratories, Inc.; January 23, 1947.

BUFFALO-NIAGARA

"Audio Distortion," by J. Minter, Measurements Corporation; January 15, 1947.

CEDAR RAPIDS

"Railroad Radio," by C. N. Kimball, C. J. Patterson Company; January 15, 1947.

CHICAGO

"Vibrator Power Supplies," by L. J. Weber, Oak Manufacturing Company; January 17, 1947.

"New Ultra-High-Frequency Antennas Measuring Techniques," by E. G. Hills, Belmont Radio Corporation; January 17, 1947.

CINCINNATI

"Relative Sensitivities of Image Orthicon, Film, and Eye," by A. Rose, RCA Laboratories (Princeton, N. J.); December 17, 1946.

"Hearing Aids," by L. G. Hector, Sonotone Corporation; January 21, 1947.

COLUMBUS

"Electromagnetic Propagation in Wave Guides and Horns," by W. A. Terrell, Bell Laboratories; January 10, 1947.

DAYTON

"Operation and Application of Thyratrons," by R. E. Mumma, Electronics Development Laboratory; December 12, 1946.

"Aviation Communication Equipment," by Brig. Gen. T. C. Rives, L. B. Hallman, and V. J. Carpantier, Wright Field, Communication and Navigation Laboratory; January 23, 1947.

DETROIT

"Mobile Radio Telephone Communication," by H. E. Weppler, Michigan Bell Telephone Company; January 17, 1947.

EMPORIUM

"The Cyclophon," by J. J. Glauber, Federal Telecommunication Laboratories Inc.; January 7, 1947.

HOUSTON

"Microwaves," by H. C. Dillingham and A. E. Salis, A. & M. College of Texas; January 13, 1947.

INDIANAPOLIS

"Police Communications," by Z. E. Audritsh, Indiana State Police; January 10, 1947.

"New 155mc, FM Police Radio Equipment," by H. R. Evans, Indiana State Police; January 10, 1947.

LOS ANGELES

"Characteristics of Solid Metal Shielded Wire," by J. K. Brinkman, Precision Tube Company; December 17, 1946.

"A Diode Controlled A. C. Voltage Regulator," by R. Morgan, Norman B. Neely Company; December 17, 1946.

"Demonstration of UHF Wattmeter," by P. J. Holmes, The Rollin Company; December 17, 1946.

(Continued on page 36A)

TURNER MICROPHONES GIVE YOU ALL 3

STYLE
PERFORMANCE
DEPENDABILITY

Ingenuity and skill in applying sound engineering principles and combining them with modern streamlined styling have made Turner the top name in microphones. Whatever your need for accurate pickup and true life reproduction of voice or music there's a Microphone by Turner to do the job.

THE TURNER MODEL 211 BROADCAST QUALITY DYNAMIC

Engineered for the critical user who is satisfied only by finest reproduction, the Turner Model 211 Dynamic utilizes an improved magnet structure and acoustic network. The high frequency range is extended and the extreme lows raised 2 to 4 decibels. A specially designed precision diaphragm results in extremely low harmonic and phase distortion without sacrifice of high output level. Very sensitive to variations in tone and volume, its accurate pickup and smooth response is free from peaks or holes from 30 to 10,000 c.p.s. Ideal for both voice and music, the Turner 211 is recommended for quality recording, sound system, public address, and remote control broadcast work. It may be used with utmost confidence indoors or out, in any climate or temperature.

SPECIFICATIONS:

- ***Output Level:*** 54db below 1 volt/dyne/ sq. cm. at high impedance.
- ***Response:*** Substantially flat within ±5db from 30 to 12,000 c.p.s.
- ***Impedance:*** 50 ohms, 200 ohms, 500 ohms, high impedance.
- ***Directivity:*** Semi-directional. Non-directional when tilted full 90°.
- ***Case:*** Salt-shaker type in rich satin chrome finish.
- ***Cable:*** 20 ft. shielded heavy duty 2-conductor removable cable set.
- ***Stand Coupler:*** Standard 5/8"-27 thread.

Ask your dealer for details or write

THE TURNER COMPANY

909 17th Street N. E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa

TURN TO TURNER FOR THE FINEST IN ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

LICENSED UNDER U. S. PATENTS OF THE AMERICAN TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH COMPANY AND WESTERN ELECTRIC COMPANY, INCORPORATED

SECTION MEETINGS

(Continued from page 35A)

MILWAUKEE

"Electronic Control of A-C Motors," by W. Elliott, Cutler-Hammer, Incorporated; February 27, 1946.

"SR-4 Strain Gauges," by J. H. Meier, Bucyrus Erie Corporation; March 27, 1946.

"Precision Master Oscillators," by T. A. Hunter, Collins Radio Company; May 23, 1946.

"Engineering Aspects in Germany Before the War," by W. Richter, Allis-Chalmers; June 12, 1946.

MONTREAL

"Guided Missiles in World War II," by H. Selvidge, Bendix Aviation Corporation; January 17, 1947.

NEW YORK

"One-Millionth Second Radiography and its Application," by C. M. Slack; Westinghouse Electric Corporation; November 22, 1946.

"Modern Methods of Radiography," by J. Lempert, Westinghouse Electric Corporation; November 22, 1946.

"Reduction of Background Noise in Reproduction of Music from Records," by H. H. Scott, Technology Instrument Corporation; December 4, 1946.

"All-Day Symposium on Transmitters and Antennas for Frequency Modulated Broadcasting in the New Band of 88 to 108 Megacycles." Those presenting papers on various phases of the problem were: J. B. Bishop, Bell Telephone Laboratories; M. Silver, R. H. Meyers, and R. F. Lewis, Federal Telephone and Radio Corporation; W. F. Goetter and M. W. Sheldorf, General Electric Company; J. E. Young and R. F. Holtz, Radio Corporation of America; F. A. Gunther and J. R. Day, Radio Engineering Laboratories; and J. R. Boykin, Westinghouse Electric Company; December 14, 1946.

OTTAWA

"Use of Radar by Meteorologists," by J. S. Marshall, McGill University; January 9, 1947.

"Cathode-Ray Direction Finding," by C. W. McLeish, National Research Council; January 30, 1947.

PHILADELPHIA

"Frequency Modulation and Control by Electron Beams," by C. Shulman, Radio Corporation of America Laboratories; January 9, 1947.

"A Frequency-Modulated Magnetron for Super-High Frequencies," by J. Kurshan, Radio Corporation of America Laboratories; January 9, 1947.

"A One-Kilowatt Frequency-Modulated Magnetron for 900 Megacycles," by J. S. Donal, Jr., Radio Corporation of America Laboratories; January 9, 1947.

PITTSBURGH

"The Mobile Telephone," by M. G. Jarrett, Bell Telephone Company; November 11, 1946.

"Distortion-Free Disk Recording," by H. F. Porter and J. W. Hines, Carnegie Institute of Technology; December 9, 1946.

PORTLAND

"Development, Manufacture, and Testing Procedures on Navy Airborne Radar AN/APS-4," by O. A. Steele, Steele Engraving Company; December 18, 1946.

Election of Officers; December 18, 1946.

ROCHESTER

"Wire Recording," by R. S. Anderson, Stromberg-Carlson Company; December 10, 1946.

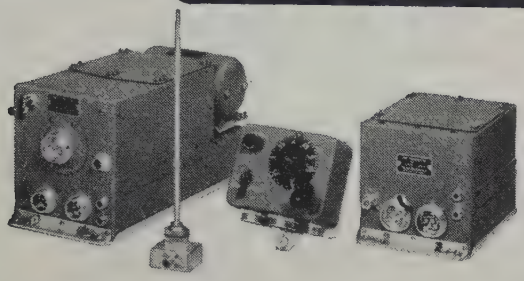
"Where Did the Wise Men Go," by M. Connell, St. Bernard's Seminary; December 17, 1946.

"Ultra-Audible Sound," by F. H. Slaymaker, Stromberg-Carlson Company; January 23, 1947.

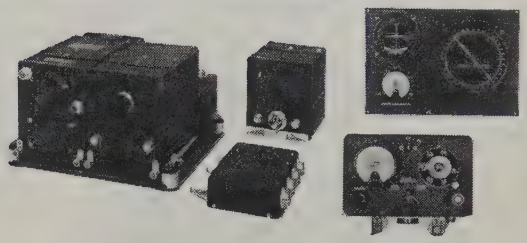
(Continued on page 38A)

AIRCRAFT RADIO CORPORATION

Among the A.R.C. RADIO COMMUNICATION AND NAVIGATION SYSTEMS are



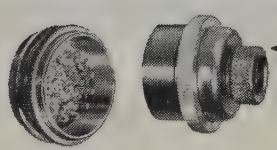
TYPE 11 SYSTEM
Range Receiver and VHF Transmitter.
or **TYPE 17 SYSTEM**
VHF Receiver and VHF Transmitter.



TYPE 15
VHF Omni-Directional
Range Receiving Equipment.

Among the A.R.C. ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES are

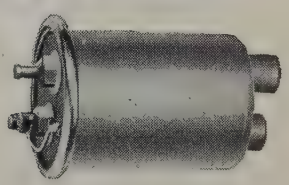
"MUSIC-BOX" TYPE SELECTOR SWITCHES →
For low-voltage control circuits.
Unusually positive detent action.
Lever-type control handle.



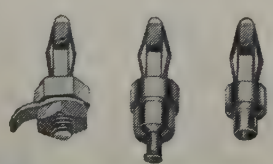
← **CERAMIC-INSULATED PLUGS AND RECEPTACLES**
- 24 combinations.
- 2 to 19 contacts.

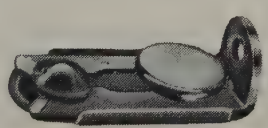
← **CERAMIC-INSULATED MINIATURE DC RELAYS**
1¼" long.
SPST, SPDT, DPST, SPST-SPDT, and DPDT.

DRY ELECTROLYTIC SEALED CONDENSERS →
Terminals mounted on mica.
No bakelite-rubber seals.



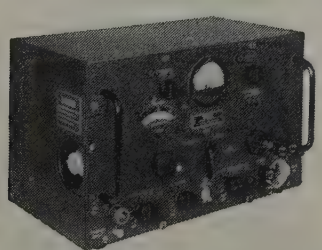
MINIATURE PIN-PLUG CONNECTORS →
Specially designed to minimize spring fatigue.





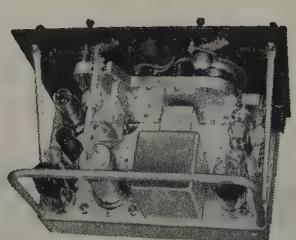
← **SNAPSLIDE FASTENERS**
7/16" wide size, for heavy loads.
¼" wide size, for light loads.

Among the A.R.C. MICROWAVE UNITS AND ACCESSORIES are



TYPE H-10 TEST SET
for the 1.2 cm band

and various assemblies for the 10 cm, 3.3 cm, and 1.2 cm bands.



A·R·C
Aircraft Radio Corporation
DEFENDABLE COMMUNICATION AND NAVIGATION EQUIPMENT
Boonton, N. J.

Here's Laboratory Precision in a portable unit . . .

Times Facsimile

CONSTANT FREQUENCY AUDIO OSCILLATOR

Frequency Maintained To Within One Part In Five Million Per Degree Centigrade

Here's a Frequency Oscillator designed and engineered by Times Facsimile Corporation with laboratory precision—rugged, compact, portable.

Times Facsimile manufactures oscillator units for any specified frequency between 60 and 4,000 cps.

The Oscillator is available as a separate unit, or complete with power supply in cabinet, or relay rack mounted—price range $300—$500.

Times Facsimile Corporation is one of the world's leading manufacturers of facsimile equipment. Write today for catalogs describing facsimile equipment and components.

TIMES FACSIMILE CORPORATION

a subsidiary of

The New York Times Company

229 West 43rd Street New York 18, N. Y.

SECTION MEETINGS

(Continued from page 36A)

ST. LOUIS

"The Use of Radio in Telemetering for the Union Electric System," by P. T. Ramey, Union Electric Company of Missouri; January 30, 1947.

SAN FRANCISCO

"Behavior of Dielectrics Over Wide Ranges of Frequency, Temperature, and Humidity," by R. F. Field, General Radio Company; October 15, 1946.

"The Armstrong Modulation System with Demonstration of 1 kw.-F.M. Transmitter," by F. Gunther, Radio Engineering Laboratories; November 18, 1946, and November 19, 1946.

"Amplification Without Resonance by Means of the Traveling-Wave Tube," by L. Field, Stanford University; December 18, 1946.

Election of Officers; December 18, 1946.

TORONTO

"The Standardization of 60-Cycle Frequency in Southern Ontario," by M. J. McHenry, Hydro Electric Power Commission of Ontario; January 20, 1947.

TWIN CITIES

"Precision Master Oscillator Design Considerations," by T. A. Hunter, Collins Radio Company; November 18, 1946.

"The CAA Program for Development of Air Navigation," by H. I. Metz, Civil Aeronautics Authority; December 10, 1946.

"Reflex Oscillators," by W. G. Shepherd, Bell Telephone Laboratories; January 8, 1947.

WASHINGTON

"Engineering and Government," by V. Bush, Carnegie Institution of Washington; January 14, 1947.

WILLIAMSPORT

"Cyclophon—An Electronic Commutator Tube," by J. J. Glauber, Federal Telephone and Radio Laboratories; January 8, 1947.

SUBSECTIONS

PRINCETON

"Experiments in the Upper Atmosphere Using German V-2 Rockets," by J. F. Brinster, Princeton University; January 9, 1947.

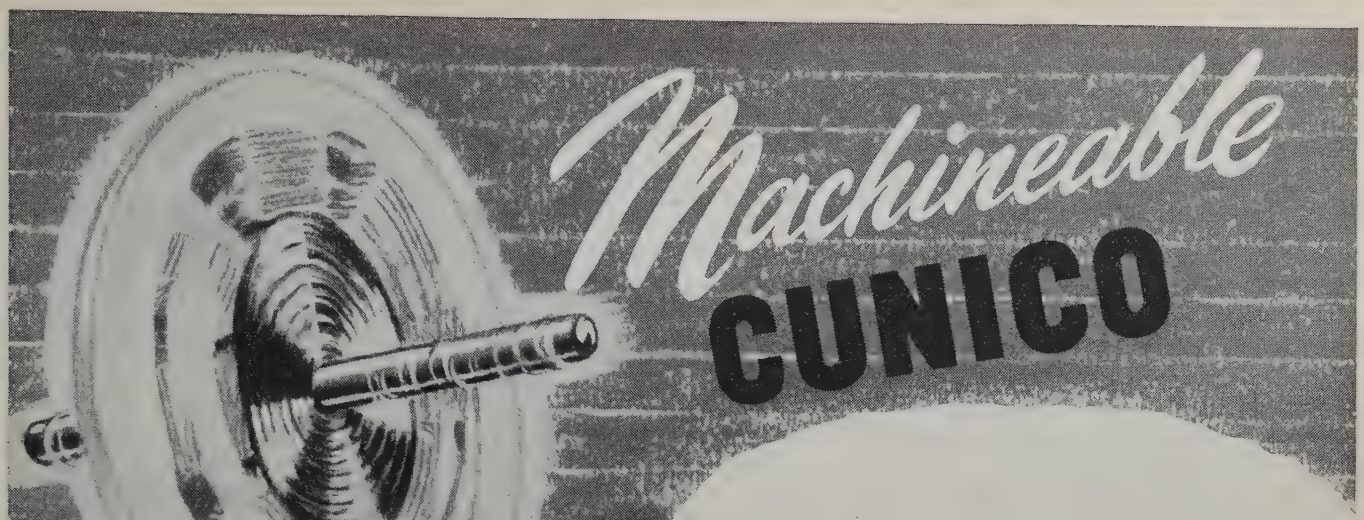
MEMBERSHIP

The following transfers and admissions were approved on March 1, 1947:

Transfer to Senior Member

Batchelder, L., 22 Chauncy, Cambridge 38, Mass.
Boundy, G. G., 506 New Center Bldg., Detroit 2. Mich.
Brunner, G. V., 240 W. Fourth St., Emporium, Pa.
Clarke, A. S., 4236—45 St. N.W., Washington 16, D. C.
Daniel, T. E., 9703—47 Pl., Berwyn, Md.
Fingerle, W., Jr., 39 Puritan Dr., Port Chester, N. Y.
Freeman, W. C., Jr., 2018 Reed St., Williamsport 39, Pa.
General, J., 411 E. Bruce Ave., Dayton 5, Ohio
Hagen, J. P., 3001 N. Second St., Arlington, Va.
Haycock, O. C., University of Utah, Salt Lake City 1, Utah
Huntoon, R. D., 305 Waterford Rd., Silver Spring, Md.
Lebenbaum, M. T., Airborne Instruments Laboratory, 160 Old Country Rd., Mineola, L. I., N. Y.

(Continued on page 40A)

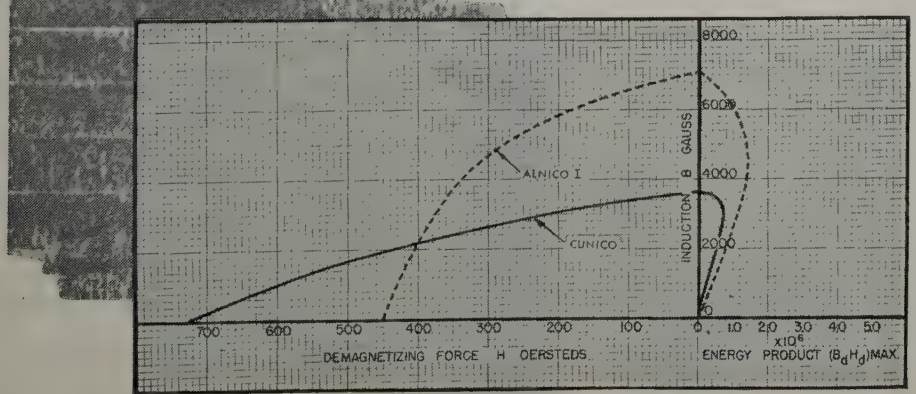


Machineable CUNICO

GENERATOR ROTORS CAN BE OPERATED SAFELY AT *125,000 RPM*

Cunico is the newest addition to the Arnold high quality permanent magnet line. It is a copper nickel cobalt alloy which has very high coercive force. Ductile, machineable and malleable, Cunico can be fabricated into a wide variety of simple and complex designs. Drawing, cutting, machining, punching and screw machine operations are practical.

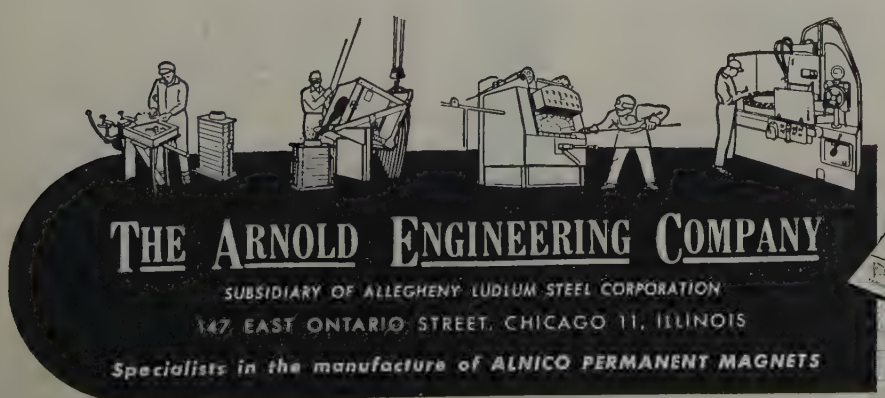
Cunico can be magnetized in any direction, and is most efficient where a large cross section is available to produce sufficient total flux. Generator rotors are a typical application. A relatively short length is required to maintain the flux because of its high coercive force.



CUNICO CAN BE PRODUCED IN THE FOLLOWING SHAPES AND APPROXIMATE SIZES:

BARS—¼" to 1" square
STRIPS—2" maximum width x .015" to .312" thickness
RODS—¼" to 1" in diameter
WIRE—No. 2 to No. 24 AWG sizes
CASTINGS—Maximum section 1" thick

Write today for details.



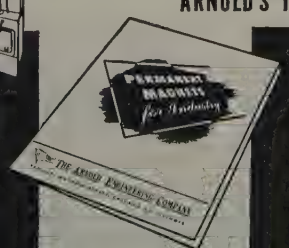
THE ARNOLD ENGINEERING COMPANY

SUBSIDIARY OF ALLEGHENY LUDLUM STEEL CORPORATION

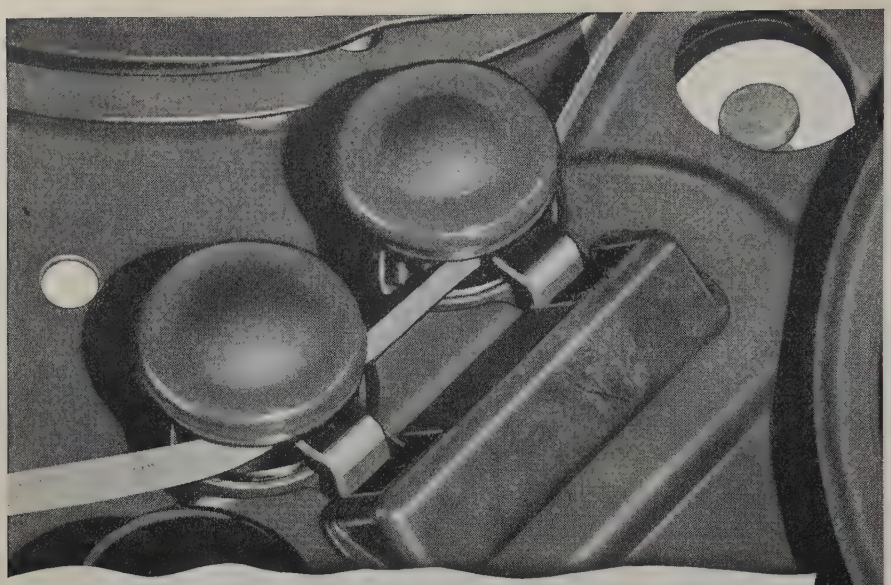
147 EAST ONTARIO STREET, CHICAGO 11, ILLINOIS

Specialists in the manufacture of ALNICO PERMANENT MAGNETS

ARNOLD'S TECHNICAL BULLETIN



"Permanent Magnets for Industry" suggests many ways in which the war-born improvements in permanent magnets can be most valuable to you. Send for it!

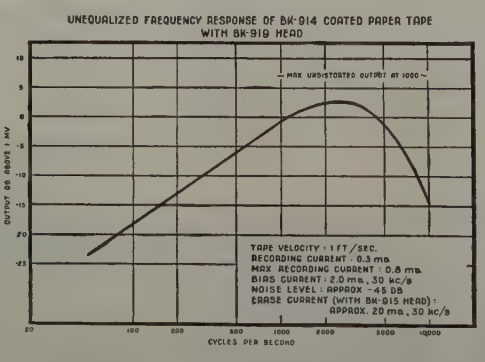


Offer Low-Cost Magnetic Recording with Brush Paper Tape and Magnetic Heads

● Low-cost magnetic recording-reproducing components developed by the pioneer and leader in this field open a new world of listening pleasure. Simply constructed erasing, recording and reproducing heads offer "hum-bucking" characteristics. When required the cartridge alone (pole piece and coil unit) may be supplied for incorporation into manufacturers' own head structure.

Brush Paper Tape

- Easy to Handle
- Extremely low-cost
- Can be edited . . . spliced
- Greater dynamic range
- Minimum wear on heads
- Excellent high frequency reproduction at slow speed
- Permanent—excellent reproduction for several thousand play-backs


UNEQUALIZED FREQUENCY RESPONSE OF BK-914 COATED PAPER TAPE WITH BK-918 HEAD
MAX UNDISTORTED OUTPUT AT 1000 ~
OUTPUT DB ABOVE 1 MV
CYCLES PER SECOND
TAPE VELOCITY : 1 FT/SEC.
RECORDING CURRENT : 0.3 ma.
MAX RECORDING CURRENT : 0.8 ma.
BIAS CURRENT : 2.0 ma., 30 kc/s
NOISE LEVEL : APPROX -45 DB
ERASE CURRENT (WITH BK-915 HEAD) : APPROX. 20 ma., 30 kc/s

These latest developments in magnetic recording equipment can now be obtained for radio combinations and other uses. Write today for further information.

The Brush Development Co.

3405 Perkins Avenue • Cleveland 14, Ohio

MEMBERSHIP

(Continued from page 38A)

Lee, J. M., 200 N. Edison St., Arlington, Va.
Little, D. S., 35 Bogart Ave., Port Washington, L. I., N. Y.
Ruben, H., 4712 Leiper St., Philadelphia 24, Pa.
Stuckert, E. M., 69 Commonwealth Ave., Alexandria, Va.
Thomas, H. P., Woodchuck Hill Rd., Fayetteville, N. Y.
White, N., 922 Heron Dr., Silver Spring, Md.
Whitelock, L. D., Navy Dept., Bureau of Ships, Code 945, Washington 25, D. C.

Admission to Senior Member

Bridges, J. M. 2802—31 St., S.E., Washington, D.C.
Fromageot, A. P. A., 3 Avenue Lebrun, Antony, Seine, France
Howard, G. E., 100 Myrtle St., Norfolk, Mass.
Rice, S. O., 463 West St., New York 14, N. Y.
Touraton, E. R., Laboratorie Central de Telecommunication, 46 Avenue de Breteuil, Paris 7, France

Transfer to Member

Banta, H. E., Box 6007, Houston 6, Texas
Bellare, D., 1245 E. Ninth St., Brooklyn 30, N. Y.
Brimberg, N. M., 2118 N. Key Blvd., Arlington, Va.
Dillon, P., WTHS, Greensboro, N. C.
Dowling, R. H., 1324 Paloma Ave., Burlingame, Calif.
Frinks, P. O., 219 S. Kenwood, Royal Oak, Mich.
Gordon, J. F., 517 W. Joppa Rd., Towson 4, Md.
Herrmann, F. J., 200 W. 108 St., New York 25, N. Y.
Horne, R. C., Jr., Virginia Military Institute, Lexington, Va.
Howells, P. W., 102 Jackson Ave., Schenectady 4, N. Y.
Hurley, W. A., 78 Knoll St., Roslindale 31, Mass.
Jones, M. W., 5241 Broad Branch Rd., N. W., Washington 15, D. C.
Kezer, C. F., 12-B, Broadway North, Baltimore 21, Md.
Khosla, H. B. L., All India Radio, Peshawar, India
Kritz, J., 2437—65 St., Brooklyn 4, N. Y.
Lewis, M. T., 7002 Santa Monica Dr., Dallas 10, Texas
McCurdy, G. E., Northern Broadcasting and Publishing Ltd., 29 Melinda St., Toronto, Ont., Canada
Miehle, W., 3347 N. 15 St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Pentico, G. W., 463 West St., New York 14, N. Y.
Petterson, W. N., Jr., 6775 Germantown Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
Schultz, A. J., Box 291, Emporium, Pa.
Skitzki, P., 121 Commonwealth Ave., Boston 16, Mass.
Strong, J. A., 2016 Drescher St., San Diego 11, Calif.
Tracy, J. B., Jr., 43–20 Hamilton Pl., Douglaston, Queens, N. Y.
Warshaw, H. D., 934 Argyle Rd., Drexel Hill, Pa.
White, C. F., 157 Irvington St., S. W., Washington, 20, D. C.
White, L. C., 3236 N. E. 63 Ave., Portland 13, Ore.

Admission to Member

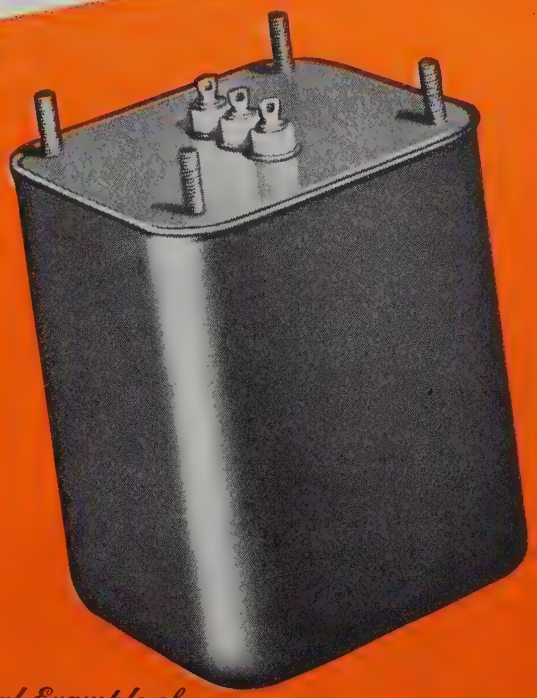
Ackerman, S. L., Vandalia Homes, General Delivery, Vandalia, Ohio
Alessi, P. A., 146 Spring St., West Roxbury, Mass.
Arnold, N. W., 106 Weber St., Havre De Grace, Md.
Baker, R. H., 3724 Patterson Ave., Baltimore 7, Md.
Beugen, A. A., 2259 Emerson Ave., Dayton 6, Ohio
Bottom, V. E., Dept. of Physics, Colorado A and M College, Fort Collins, Colo.
Bovill, C. B., One, The Precincts, Central Rd., Morden, Surrey, England
Byers, H. G., 133 Glengarry Ave., Toronto 12, Ont., Canada
Carlin, H. J., Microwave Research Institute, Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, 66 Johnson St., Brooklyn 1, N. Y.

(Continued on page 42A)

Band Pass
Band Elimination
Low Pass
High Pass

FILTERS

—designed to fill your exact requirements



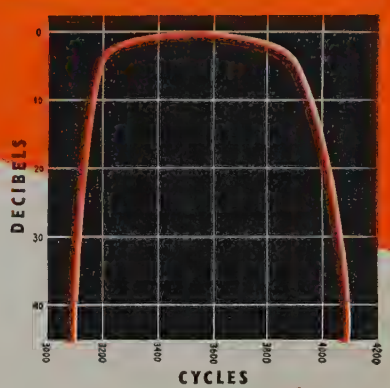
Chicago Transformer's engineering and manufacturing facilities are now available to design and build wave filters on quantity orders. Any specific filter problem within the range governed by commercial limits in condensers is welcomed.

Known for their sharp discrimination, and for delivering maximum output, compact and efficient C. T. filters are recognized as leaders. Salient feature of C. T. filter engineering is the use of toroid coils wound on powdered nickel alloy cores. Their characteristic small size, low loss, and ease of balancing with capacitors assure superior performance with unusual compactness.

Mounting the units in drawn steel cases, using C. T.'s *Sealed in Steel* construction, assures effective shielding and long-lasting dependability.

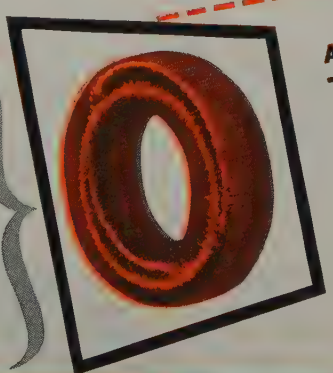
For prompt attention, write Chicago Transformer today outlining the specifications you are interested in obtaining.

Typical Example of
C. T. FILTER DESIGN



BAND PASS FILTER. Mid-band frequency 3550 cycles. Low frequency cut-off at 3160 cycles, high frequency cut-off at 3990 cycles. Nominal impedance of 600 ohms. Attenuation 40 DB at 3110 cycles and 4080 cycles. Case dimensions, 4.3″ x 3.6″ x 3.3″.

High Q
Stability
Accurate Inductance
Ease of Mounting
Compactness



Available for a limited time

TOROID COILS

wound to specification

Compact toroid coils are highly efficient in high Q choke applications, as well as in wave filters.

Chicago Transformer's toroid coil winding facilities are currently open to a number of orders from those desiring to purchase coils only.

Price and delivery quotations on request.

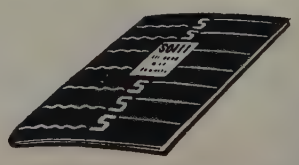
CHICAGO TRANSFORMER

DIVISION OF ESSEX WIRE CORPORATION

3501 ADDISON STREET • CHICAGO 18, ILLINOIS

- **The Sorensen NOBATRON provides a new source of DC voltages regulated at currents previously available only with batteries.**
- **Six standard NOBATRON models operate on a 95-125 volt AC source of 50 to 60 cycles and provide currents of 5, 10, and 15 amperes at output voltages of 6, 12, or 28.**
- **Ideally suited for critical applications where constant DC voltages and high currents are required, the NOBATRON maintains a regulation accuracy of ½ of 1%, RMS of 1% and has a recovery time of ⅕ of a second.**

● *Investigate the many advantages of Sorensen regulators applied to your unit. Write today for your copy of the new complete Sorensen catalog, S-P. It is filled with schematic drawings, performance curves, photos, and contains in detail, "Principles of Operations."*



SORENSEN & COMPANY, INC.
STAMFORD, CONNECTICUT

A LINE OF STANDARD REGULATORS FOR LOAD RANGES UP TO 30 KVA.
SPECIAL UNITS DESIGNED TO FIT YOUR UNUSUAL APPLICATIONS.

MEMBERSHIP

(Continued from page 40A)

Cline, A. T., Jr., Box 2987, San Juan, Puerto Rico
Conn, J. A., 4633 Coldwater Canyon Ave., North Hollywood, Calif.
Cunningham, W. J., Dunham Laboratory, New Haven, Conn.
Dawley, J. R., Jr., 3902 Southern Ave., S. E., Washington, D. C.
De Carvalho Fernandes, A. A., Standard Electrica, Rua Augusta 27, Lisbon, Portugal
Eaton, J. C., Dalshian, Longforgan, Dundee, Angus, Scotland
Fillmore, F. A., 5758 Itaska St., St. Louis 9, Mo.
Frank, C. W., 1106 N. Washington St., Wheaton, Ill.
Gimon, E. E., Greenbriar Apts., 920 W. H. Taft Rd., Cincinnati 6, Ohio
Grabiec, J. J., 129 Second St., Garden City, L. I., N. Y.
Grant, J. W., 1037 Marshall Ave., Bellwood, Ill.
Hiatt, R. E., Box 232, Ipswich, Mass.
Howard, T. E., 7035 Sutherland Ave., St. Louis 9, Mo.
Jenks, P. E., Submarine Signal Company, 160 N. Washington St., Boston, Mass.
Jones, E. M., 957 Nassau St., Cincinnati 6, Ohio
Lance, H. W., 201 Elmira St., S. W., Washington 20, D. C.
Riaza, F., Standard Electrica S. A., Apartado 7040, Madrid, Spain
Koch, W. F., California Division of Forestry, Sacramento 14, Calif.
Martin, Paul S., 13 Park Ave., Glen Cove, L. I., N. Y.
McIlwrick, K. N., Battens, Stamford Rd., Bowdon Cheshire, England
Mechler, E. A., 309 Kings Highway E., Haddonfield, N. J.
Merer, G. E., 1815 Venice Blvd., Los Angeles 6, Calif.
Morgan, R. L., 5704 Ranchito St., Van Nuys, Calif.
Mork, R. P., 1332 Cryer Ave., Cincinnati 8, Ohio
Parrott, J. E., 421 E. 82 St., Seattle 5, Wash.
Parsons, R. L., Jr., 41 Grant St., Lynn, Mass.
Richter, A. R., 91 Clark St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Salin, J. A., 514 Buchanan St., N. W., Washington 11, D. C.
Sessler, F. E., 13154 Stoepel, Detroit 4, Mich.
Stevens, F. J., 198 S. Crest Rd., Chattanooga 4, Tenn.
Walmsley, H. C., Royal Air Force Station, Syerston, Near Newark, Nottinghamshire, England
Ward, S. A., Quarters 177, West Point, N. Y.
Watkins, W. H., 2000 F St., N. W., Washington 6, D. C.
Willis, H. W., 83 New York Ave., Ocean Grove, N. J.
Wollenberg, H. A., 180 Dorantes Ave., San Francisco 16, Calif.

Admission to Associate

Ambrose, D. M., Marlowes, Doonside, South Coast, Natal, South Africa
Andraud, R. J., 247 Drake Ave., New Rochelle, N. Y.
Andrews, L. K., 2328 N. E. 19 Ave., Portland 12, Ore.
Apfel, G. J., Crystal Research Products, Dumont, N. J.
Bales, R. R., 753 Kilbreth Ave., Salinas, Calif.
Bambara, J. E., 394 Second St., Brooklyn 15, N.Y.
Barlow, H. B., Jr., 1725 New Hampshire Ave., N. W., Washington 9, D. C.
Bawden, H. G., Six Valley Rd., Madison, N. J.
Berkman, R. D., 6854 Holly Park Dr., Seattle 8, Wash.
Bernardone, G. S., 722 Taylor Ave., Bronx 61, N. Y.
Bradford, W. R., 3A Plateau Pl., Greenbelt, Md.
Bradley, W. F., Jr., 170 E. 31 St., National City, Calif.

(Continued on page 44A)

BLAW-KNOX ANTENNA TOWERS

Again welcome Admiral Byrd back to Little America!

There they were—tall, straight and conspicuous after 18 lonely winters in the frozen Antarctic. Even back in 1929 Blaw-Knox had a reputation as radio tower experts which was well-known to Byrd's engineers.

Today Blaw-Knox has acquired an unequalled experience through thousands of installations both here and abroad...AM, FM, UHF, Radar and Television. This valuable know-how is available to you at no added cost.

BLAW-KNOX DIVISION
OF BLAW-KNOX COMPANY
2037 Farmers Bank Building, Pittsburgh 22, Pa.

Find Towers of Byrd's '28, '33 Antarctic Camps

ABOARD U.S.S. MT. OLYMPUS, LITTLE AMERICA (AP)—Doctor Paul Siple, scientist with the Navy's Antarctic expedition, while on a helicopter flight, yesterday located the radio tower of Admiral Byrd's 1928 and 1933 camps still standing.

Siple, of Erie, Pa., also found evidence that the Bay of Whales had been completely closed by a glacier collision within the last year.

He said he saw the tops of the Adolph Ochs radio stations, with three towers still spaced in a rough triangle. This was taken as an indication that the buildings below perhaps had not been crushed out of existence by the ice, as was originally thought probable.

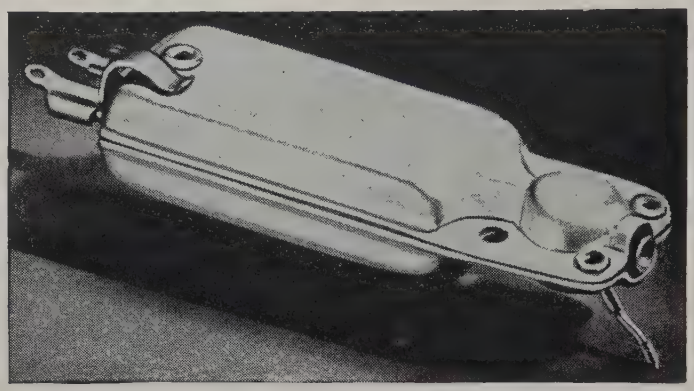
Two icecapes at the entrance to the Bay of Whales apparently met within the last year, Siple said, with a piece of the west cape breaking off.

BLAW-KNOX ANTENNA TOWERS

4.2 VOLTS OUTPUT*!!

DIRECT CONNECTION TO PENTODE OUTPUT TUBES!

. . . and only 1⅛ oz. needle force



WITH THE NEW SHURE

W56A

Lever-Type Crystal Pickup Cartridge

List Price $5.45

AND

THE NEW SHURE

96A

Crystal Phonograph Pickup

List Price $7.10

MADE POSSIBLE THROUGH THE SHURE LEVER SYSTEM • HERE'S HOW IT WORKS:

The crystal is driven by a lever which improves the transmission of needle chuck torque into the crystal. This results in higher output and greater needle compliance. High needle compliance gives a "freedom of action" flexibility to the needle that means faithful tracking, and clearer, fuller tone qualities.

The lever arrangement absorbs the full impact of sudden jars to the cartridge or needle; this in turn gives relative shock immunity to the crystal—minimizing strain or breakage.

WHAT THE 96A DOES FOR YOU: It makes possible the saving of one stage of amplification, and it permits the use of a long-life precious-tip needle with a high-output pickup. Such a light-weight tone arm means that the records and needles will last much longer. The 96A "Glider" is less susceptible to floor vibrations, improves the playing of warped records, and is especially suitable for Vinylite records.

(*) 1000 cycle Audiotone record level using Full-Tone needle. About 3.5 volts using flexible needles. Voltage output on peaks reaches 40 volts!

WRITE FOR NEW CATALOGS 155-I and 156-I

Patented by Shure Brothers and licensed under the Patents of the Brush Development Company

SHURE BROTHERS, INC.

Microphones and Acoustic Devices

225 West Huron Street, Chicago 10, Illinois
Cable Address: SHUREMICRO

SHURE

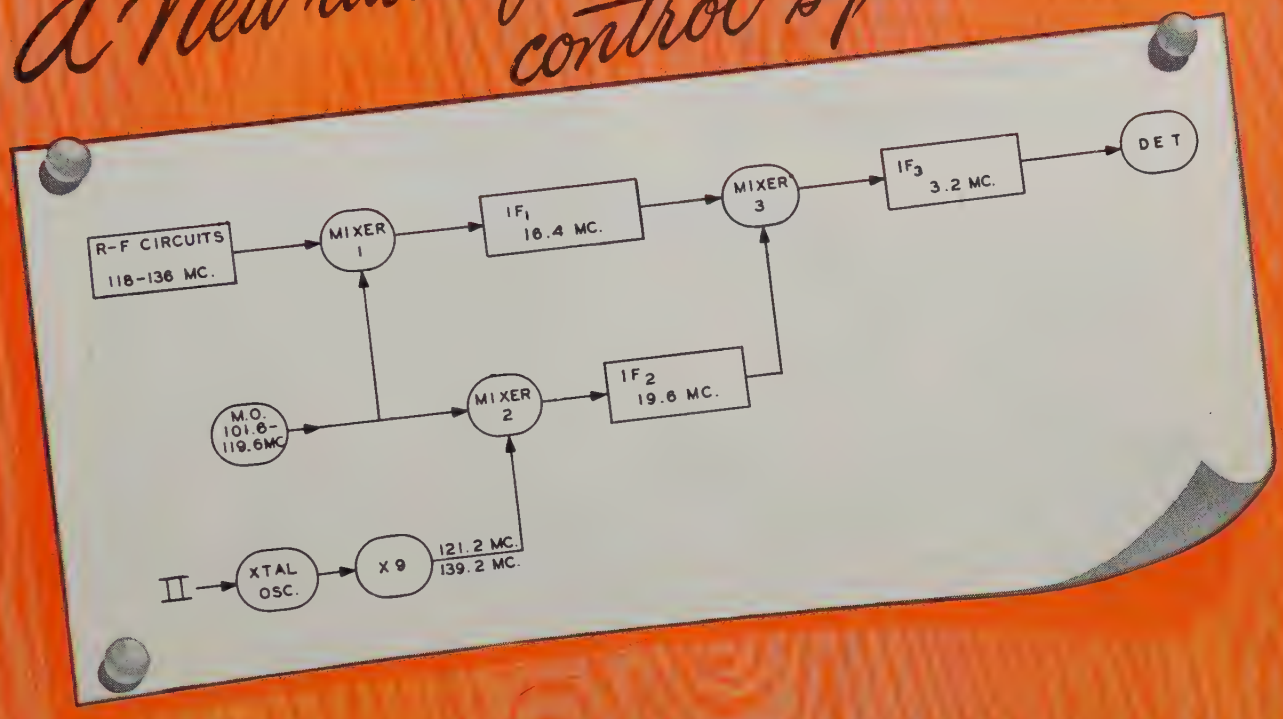
MEMBERSHIP

(Continued from page 42A)

Carlisle, H. C., Jr., 302 Woodlawn Ave., Greensboro, N. C.
Carpenter, V. A., 436 Blvd. of Allies, Pittsburgh 22, Pa.
Cetrone, V. C., 7–12 Clintonville St., Whitestone, N. Y.
Chamberlain, I. J., 2600 S. 56 St., Lincoln 6, Neb.
Chase, H. E., 4478—32 St., San Diego 4, Calif.
Coates, R. J., 1312—27 St., S. E., Washington 20, D. C.
Daugherty, W. M., 1070 Berwin St., Akron 10, Ohio
Davis, F.L., 376 Benton St., Council Bluffs, Iowa
Detrick, D. M., c/o Electronics Officer, San Francisco
Naval Shipyard, San Francisco, Calif.
Di Cecio, S. A., 145–66 Eighth Ave., Whitestone, L. I., N. Y.
Dillon, J. D., 45 Myopia Rd., Wollaston, Mass.
Donnelly, T. J., 4915 Bayard St., Pittsburgh 13, Pa.
Downs, J. W., 74 California Ave., Hempstead, L. I., N. Y.
Dushane, H. W., 6162 Cooper Ave., Detroit 13, Mich.
Edsman, K. S., Bildhuggarvagen Seven, Enskede, Sweden
Fisher, W. W., 127 E. Third Ave., Roselle, N. J.
Friedman, A. B., 5838 Elmer St., Pittsburgh 6, Pa.
Frieborn, J. K.,1906 E. First St., Brooklyn 23, N. Y.
Florez, M. A., 697 E. 22 St., Brooklyn 10, N. Y.
Fullman, H. E., 36 Midland Ave., White Plains, N. Y.
Gallagher, V. C., Naval Research Laboratory, Chesapeake Bay Annex, North Beach, Md.
Gambrill, R. D., 719 W. University Pkwy., Baltimore 10, Md.
Gassner, F., 1045 Chicago Ave., Evanston, Ill.
Guggi, W. B., Newark Die Co., 24 Scott St., Newark, N. J.
Haining, L. E., Chew Landing Rd. and Hutchinson Ave., Haddonfield, R.F.D., N. J.
Harrison, R. I., 1064 Manor Ave., Bronx 59, N. Y.
Hart, J. W., 945 Queens Ave., London, Ont., Canada
Heinmiller, B. P., 548 W. Glenoaks Blvd., Glendale 2, Calif.
Helsdon, P. B., Seven Trinity Rd., Chelmsford, Essex, England
Henning, E., Jr., 226 New York Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Hernandez, C. F., 144 W. 82 St., New York 24, N. Y.
Hull, R. S., 7908 Westmoreland Ave., Pittsburgh 18, Pa.
Jamieson, F. C., Decca Navigator System, Inc., 16 W. 22 St., New York 10, N. Y.
Johnston, F. S., Jr., 515 E. Broad St., Angola, Ind.
Keith, E. N., Naval Research Laboratory, Bldg. 33, Washington 20, D. C.
Kloss, R. C., 2307 Amherst Ave., Los Angeles 25, Calif.
Kiger, L. L., 281 Carlton Ave., Brooklyn 5, N. Y.
Kraitsik, N. J., 3649 N. Kedzie Ave., Chicago 18, Ill.
Kromka, D. S., 126 Liberty St., Boonton, N. J.
Krunkkala, G. H., 6736 Kelly St., San Diego 11, Calif.
Lang, J. M., Rm. 200, Bldg. 267, General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
Lassman, S., 924—51 St., Brooklyn 19, N. Y.
Launer, D. M., 31 W. 11 St., New York 11, N. Y.
Laurien, I. M., 32 Chassin Ave., Eggertsville, N. Y.
Lea, H. D., 205 Main St., Danville, Va.
Leming, J. G., 352 Buffalo Ave., Niagara Falls, N. Y.
Levison, J., South African Broadcasting Corp., Box 4559, Johannesburg, South Africa
Mark, J. G., 1110 B Ave., N. W., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Markinson, I., 969 Montgomery St., Brooklyn 13, N. Y.

(Continued on page 46A)

a New radio frequency control system



The Collins Drift Cancelled Oscillator

The DCO (Drift Cancelled Oscillator) circuit, an exclusive Collins development, is a new frequency control method that meets the needs of modern communication problems. Basically it provides the multiplicity of channels and the freedom from the spurious responses inherent in Master Oscillator operation, but with the stability of a single crystal.

The Collins 51M-2 VHF ground station receiver is the first of a series of Collins products employing the DCO principle. The diagram shown above illustrates the 51M-2 circuit. Injection voltage for the first mixer is supplied by the M.O. operating at the injection frequency. There are no unwanted harmonics as there would be if a low frequency crystal were used to generate the injection voltage. The M.O. also provides the injection voltage for Mixer 2, where it combines with the output of the crystal oscillator and produces IF_2. Mixer 3 combines IF_1 and IF_2 to obtain IF_3. Both IF_1 and IF_2 reflect in the same sense any M.O. instability, hence the M.O. drift is cancelled out. The stability of the receiver is determined only by the 0.005% accuracy of the crystal.

Use of the DCO principle in the 51M-2 results in spurious responses 100 db below that of the desired signal and permits operation of several receivers from a single antenna:

51M-2 SPECIFICATIONS:

Application: single channel ground station reception.

Freq. range: 118-136 mc.

Sensitivity: 1 microvolt r-f input 30% modulated for a 6 db signal to noise ratio.

Stability: 0.005%.

Spurious response: down 100 db.

Avc: output constant within 3.0 db with input range of 1 microvolt to 1 volt.

Other features: audio squelch, noise limiter, remote control.

Let us send you an illustrated bulletin giving detailed specifications of this new receiver.

IN RADIO COMMUNICATIONS, IT'S . . .

COLLINS

COLLINS RADIO COMPANY, Cedar Rapids, Iowa

11 West 42nd Street, New York 18, N. Y. 458 South Spring Street, Los Angeles 13, California

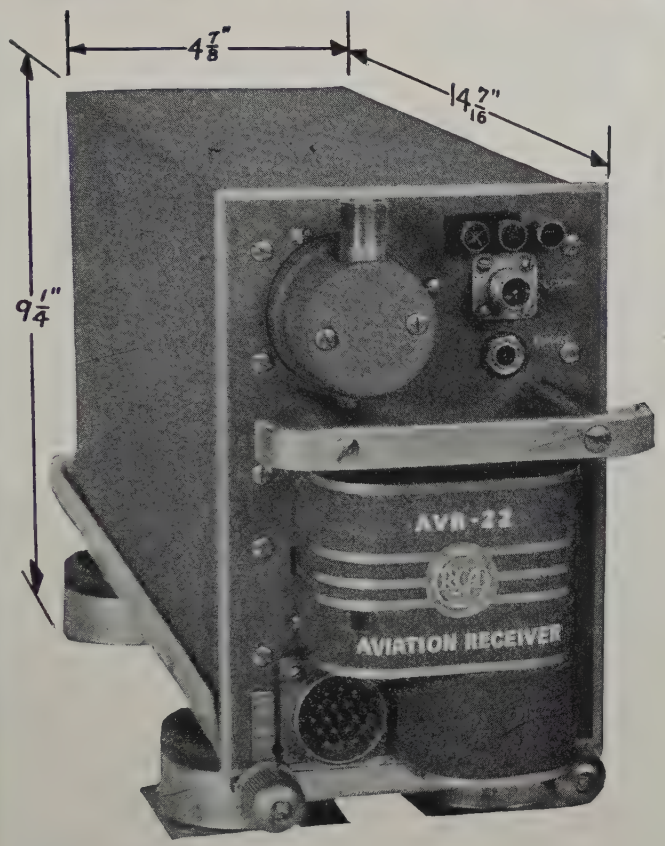
THE BALLANTINE
ELECTRONIC
AC VOLTMETER
100 Times more Sensitive than Conventional Models
A.C. VOLTS
DECIBELS
since 1935 the only VOLTMETER featuring a simplified LOGARITHMIC SCALE
Model 300 Sensitive Electronic Voltmeter—a valuable laboratory or production line instrument—highly accurate—stable calibration—capable of reading down to 1 millivolt and up to 100 volts over a wide frequency range with an overall accuracy of 2%. Single logarithmic scale makes readings especially easy. Unaffected by changes in line voltage or by tube replacement. Can be used as a high gain (70 DB) amplifier — frequency range flat from 10 to 150,000 cycles.
Send for Bulletin 10
BALLANTINE LABORATORIES, INC.
BOONTON, NEW JERSEY, U. S. A.

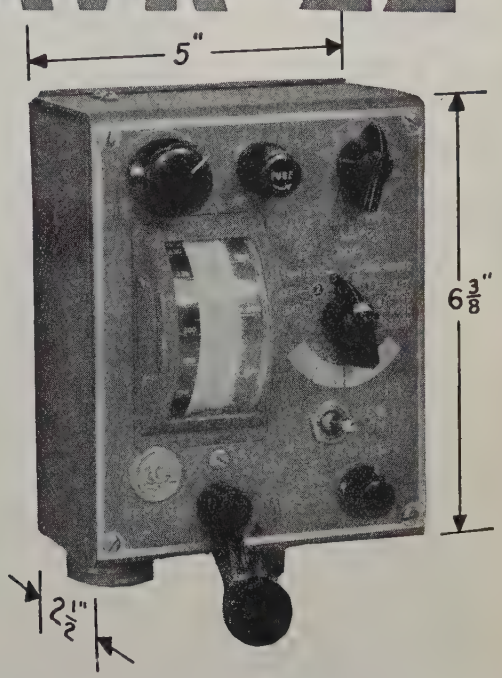
(Continued from page 44A)

Matthews, D. W., Bolinas, Marin County, Calif.
McClellan, L. W., Dodd Mill, R.F.D. One, Willoughby, Ohio
McClure, E. L., Public Service Bldg., 231 W. Michigan St., Milwaukee 1, Wis.
McIntyre, S. W., 507 S. College St., Angola, Ind.
Merz, R. E., 1505 W. Third Ave., Columbus 15, Ohio
Millen, S. G., 40 Wayland St., Boston 25, Mass.
Miller, R. E., *Electronics*, 16 S. Broad St., Philadelphia 2, Pa.
Millstone, S. D., 1522 N. Van Ness Ave., Los Angeles 28, Calif.
Morton, W. M., Jr., 10934 S. Esmond Ave., Chicago 43, Ill.
Newman, J. J., 225 Norwalk Ave., Buffalo 16, N. Y.
Niemi, L. T., Naval Air Reserve Training Unit, Naval Air Station, Seattle 5, Wash.
Norton, J. M., 134 Tenth St. N. E., Washington, D. C.
Ogram, R. L., 71 Seversky Ct., Baltimore 21, Md.
O'Neil, W. T., 200 E. Lomita Ave., Glendale 5, Calif.
Panzen, W., 48 E. 105 St., New York 29, N. Y.
Parrott, J. H., Jr., Communications Officers School, Scott Field, Ill.
Patton, R. F., 395 Wrexham Ave., Columbus 4, Ohio
Pelavin, M. H., 619 Ave. L, Brooklyn 30, N. Y.
Peters, A. E., 83 Grant Ave., East Rockaway, L. I., N. Y.
Posler, L. S., 4010 E. 51 Ter., Kansas City 4, Mo.
Preston, L. S., 1500 Montana St., El Paso, Texas
Pruett, J. W., 20 Chauncy St., Cambridge 38, Mass.
Quinn, R. L., 121 Maple La., Oak Ridge, Tenn.
Rambo, L. W., Fleet Post Office, New York, N. Y.
Ratchner, A. C., 624 Garfield Ave., Springfield, Ill.
Ream, D. F., 6323 Luzon Ave., N. W., Washington 11, D. C.
Richmond, M. R., 1716 Cambridge St., Cambridge 38, Mass.
Russell, D. H., Naval Research Laboratory, Washington 20, D. C.
Sarwate, V. V., 301 Bryant Ave., Ithaca, N. Y.
Sasse, P. F., 2324 A Ave., N. E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Schairer, N. J., 1339 Wisconsin Ave. N. W., Washington 7, D. C.
Sher, F. D., 90 Ellwood St., New York 34, N. Y.
Shurtleff, C. H., Box 6, Parker, S. D.
Slater, T. L., 329 E. Jefferson, Fort Wayne 2, Ind.
Smith, G. S., 15 Longfellow Rd., Cambridge 38, Mass.
Spokas, O. E., 3843 Holmead Pl., N. W., Washington 10, D. C.
Stein, H. B., 3036 Bonsall Terr., Philadelphia 45, Pa.
Stern, R. M., 670 West End Ave., New York 25, N. Y.
Stewart, C. E., 105 Noble St., Norfolk 3, Va.
Stinson, A. W., Clinton, Ont., Canada
Thomas, J. H., Box 311 Y.M.C.A., 315 N. Spruce St., Winston Salem, N. C.
Thompson, W. B., 122 W. 78 St., New York, N. Y.
Tilly, V. F., 3430 Cadillac Blvd., Detroit 14, Mich.
Walker J., KHQ Inc., Radio Central Bldg., Spokane 8, Wash.
Watts, F. W., RCAF, R and C School, Clinton, Ont., Canada
Webster, E., 4524 Third St., S. E., Washington 20, D. C.
Wilkinson, J. G., c/o M. E. Yorke, Box 185, Windsor, Nova Scotia, Canada
Willson, D. J., 3716 N. Murray Ave., Milwaukee 11, Wis.
Wilson, J. E., 54 Byng Ave., Toronto 13, Ont., Canada
Wolford, C. E., 139 Gunckel Ave., Dayton 10, Ohio
Wright, G. E., 4808 Clinton Dr. R.F.D. Three, Erie, Pa.
Zancanata, H. W., 5 Kelton Ct., Aberdeen, Md.
Zinn, A. W., 719 E. 176 St., New York 57, N. Y.

New Aircraft Receiver – by RCA

AVR-22





½ ATR WIDTH . . .
SHORT DEPTH . . .
TOTAL WEIGHT—21 LBS.

UNUSUAL FREQUENCY COVERAGE

A single switch controls all ranges and spot frequencies. Continuous tuning over the three bands; 150 to 420 kc weather and range; 545 to 1625 kc standard broadcast; and the standard aircraft 2830 to 8050 kc band. Four crystal-controlled spot frequencies can be selected at will (*any four,* pre-set in the 2830 to 13,000 kc range). A "quick-shift" position is included for instant tune-in on 278 kc traffic control range. Efficient position finding and homing operation on the two lower bands can be had by using RCA Model AVA-62 Loop.

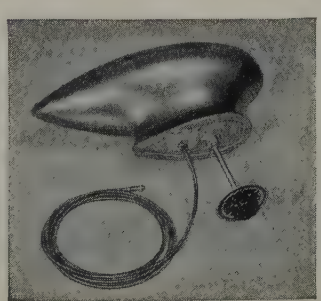
AVR-22 is the latest addition to RCA's new family of compact, self-contained aircraft radio equipment . . . designed for commercial and executive type aircraft.

The receiver occupies one-half of the standard ATR rack. Individual shock-mounting is available if required. Band and spot frequencies are selected by a motor-operated, single switch gang.

A compact, control box provides complete remote operation. A control head of advanced design with a 9-inch scale assures ease of tuning. The CW oscillator gives sharp null for direction finding . . . helps tune in weak stations.

The AVR-22 is engineered for systems operation, functioning perfectly without interaction with other equipments. It is made to airline standards and meets all requirements for CAA type certification.

For further details of this new equipment, please address: Dept. 67-C, Aviation Section, RCA, Camden, N.J.



Efficient direction finding with RCA Loop, Model AVA-62

A streamlined aural-null Loop for position—determining and homing. Electrostatically shielded. Furnished for direct or remote control. Easily installed in any aircraft.

AVIATION SECTION

RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA

ENGINEERING PRODUCTS DEPARTMENT, CAMDEN, N.J.

In Canada: RCA VICTOR Company Limited, Montreal

FREE TO ENGINEERS

This second printing of the Handbook, made necessary by the demand that quickly exhausted the first printing, has just come from the press.

HERE'S WHAT IT CONTAINS

1. Full information and technical data about flexible shafts for power drive and rotary remote control.

2. Numerous examples of actual power drive and remote control applications in many fields.

3. Full explanations with examples of how to select and apply flexible shafts for specific power drive and remote control requirements.

4. An appendix of engineering tables and data pertinent to the subject.

HOW TO GET YOUR COPY

We will be glad to send a copy to any engineer who writes for it direct to us on his business letterhead.

S.S.WHITE INDUSTRIAL DIVISION

THE S. S. WHITE DENTAL MFG. CO.
DEPT. G 10 EAST 40th ST., NEW YORK 16, N. Y.

FLEXIBLE SHAFTS • FLEXIBLE SHAFT TOOLS • AIRCRAFT ACCESSORIES
SMALL CUTTING AND GRINDING TOOLS • SPECIAL FORMULA RUBBERS
MOLDED RESISTORS • PLASTIC SPECIALTIES • CONTRACT PLASTICS MOLDING

One of America's AAAA Industrial Enterprises

News—New Products

(Continued from page 18A)

Recent Catalogs

• • •On Terminal Lugs and Boards, Swagers, and Slug Tuned Coils, by **Cambridge Thermionic Corporation,** 445 Concord Ave., Cambridge 38, Mass. Catalog No. 200.

• • •On High Q Toroidal Coils, Equalizers, and Attenuation Filters, by **Burnell & Company,** 10 Van Cortlandt Avenue East, Bronx 58, N. Y. Catalog No. 147.

• • •On Direct Current Power Supply, 0–3000 Volts, by **The Superior Electric Company,** 107 Church St., Bristol, Conn. Flyleaf No. 11462.

• • •On General Properties and Uses of Plastics, by **Shaw Insulator Company,** 160 Coit St., Irvington 11, N. J. Sheet No. 147.

• • •On Vitreous Enamel Resistors, by **P. R. Mallory & Company,** Inc., 3029 E. Washington St., Indianapolis 6, Ind. Folder No. VER-1146

• • •On Wire Wound Precision Resistors, by **Resistance Products Company,** 714 Race Street, Harrisburg, Pa. Bull. No. 1A.

• • •On Twin Graphic Recorder, and Regulated Power Supply, by **Sound Apparatus Company,** 233 Broadway, New York 7, N. Y. Bulletin No. 1246.

• • •On Metallized Paper Capacitors, by **Solar Manufacturing Corporation,** 285 Madison Ave., New York 17, N. Y. Bulletin No. SPD-110.

• • •On Power Factor, a text book, written by W. C. King, answering the many questions relating to the problem of correcting power factor, the economic relations involved, and types of corrective equipment. Published by **Cornell-Dubilier Electric Corporation,** 1000 Hamilton Blvd., South Plainfield, N. J. Price $3.00, *Power Factor in Your Plant.*

• • •On Die-Less Duplicating of Formed Sheet Metal Parts, by **O'Neil-Irwin Manufacturing Company,** Lake City, Minn. Catalog No. 46-11.

• • •On Low Frequency Q Indicator, by **Freed Transformer Company, Inc.,** 72 Spring St., New York 12, N. Y. Catalog No. 1030.

• • •On Silicones—all types—third edition, by **Dow Corning Corporation,** Midland, Mich. Catalog BP-147.

• • •On Electro-Medical Devices & Services, by **The Electrodyne Company,** 899 Boylston Street, Boston 15, Mass.

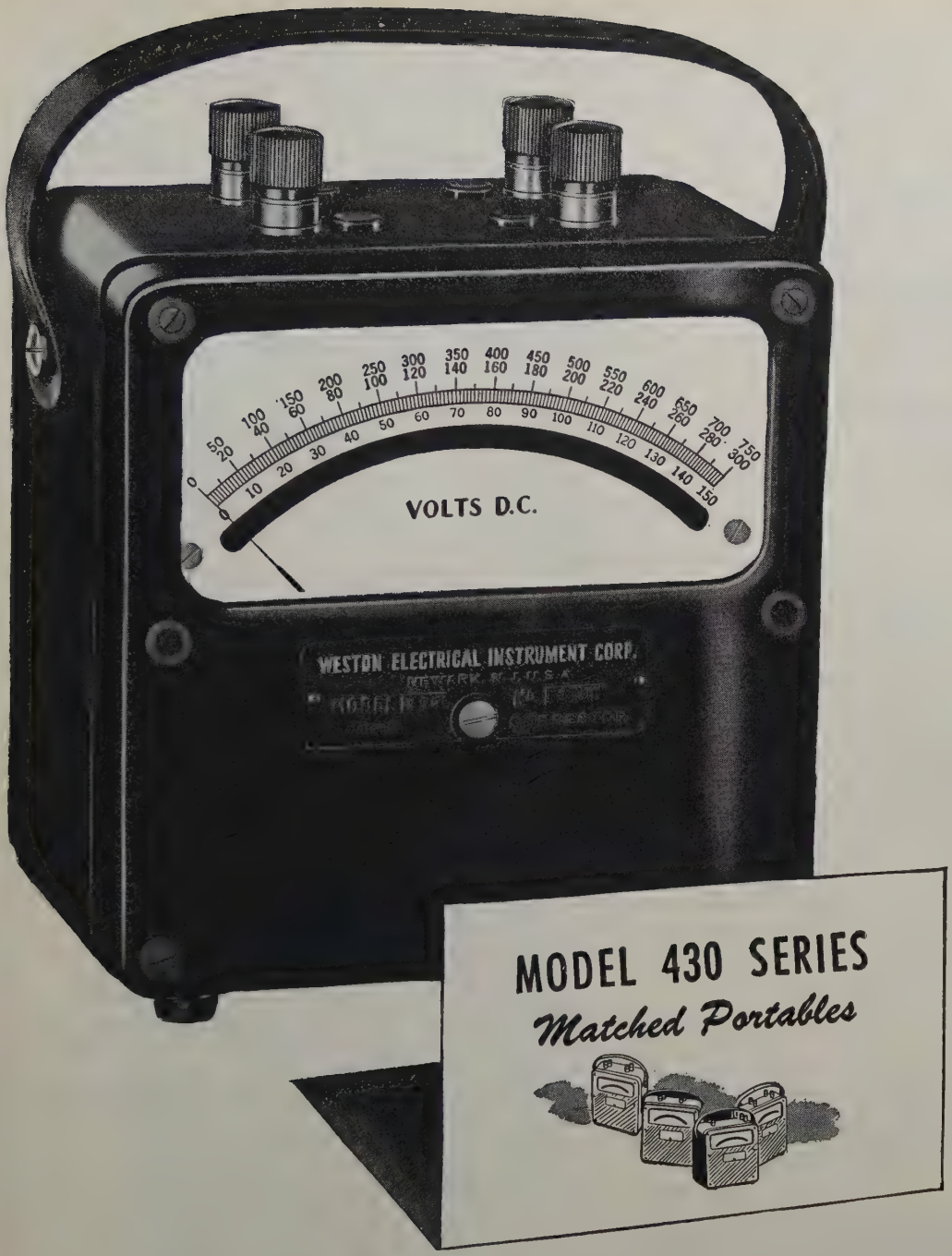
Plant Expansions

• • •At Vernon, Calif., by **Burndy Engineering Company,** 107 Bruckner Blvd., New York 54, N. Y., to manufacture electrical connectors for West Coast users.

• • •At St. Albans, Vt., by **National Carbon Company, Inc.,** 30 East 42 Street, New York 17, N. Y., totaling 80,000 square feet, for the manufacture of flashlight cases.

• • •At Roselle Park, N. J., by **Hexacon Electric Company,** 181 West Clay Avenue, Roselle Park, N. J., totaling 7,000 square feet, for increased manufacturing facilities of industrial soldering irons.

(Continued on page 60A)



Universal favorites for electrical testing and maintenance . . . compact and extremely rugged, high-visibility mirror scales and knife edge pointers, accuracy and dependability in the WESTON tradition . . . all at relatively low initial cost. Available for all AC and DC requirements. See your nearest WESTON representative or write direct . . , Weston Electrical Instrument Corporation, 589 Frelinghuysen Avenue, Newark 5, New Jersey.

Weston *Instruments*

ALBANY • ATLANTA • BOSTON • BUFFALO • CHARLOTTE • CHICAGO • CINCINNATI • CLEVELAND • DALLAS
DENVER • DETROIT • JACKSONVILLE • KNOXVILLE • LOS ANGELES • MERIDEN • MINNEAPOLIS • NEWARK
NEW ORLEANS • NEW YORK • PHILADELPHIA • PHOENIX • PITTSBURGH • ROCHESTER • SAN FRANCISCO
SEATTLE • ST. LOUIS • SYRACUSE • IN CANADA, NORTHERN ELECTRIC CO., LTD., POWERLITE DEVICES, LTD.

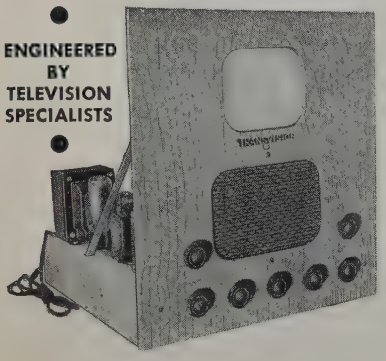
AS EXHIBITED AT THE I.R.E. NATIONAL CONVENTION

The TRANSVISION

TELEVISION KIT ... A HIGH QUALITY TELEVISION RECEIVER

ready for Easy, Rapid Assembly

ENGINEERED BY TELEVISION SPECIALISTS



Easy-to-Assemble: No knowledge of television required. COMPLETE easy-to-follow INSTRUCTION SHEET gives you all the knowledge you need.

This Kit INCLUDES SOUND, all component parts, and the following:—

1. **Specially designed Television Antenna.**
2. **A $30.00 Lectrovision seven-inch Picture Tube . . . plus ALL other tubes.**
3. **Pre-tuned R-F unit.**
4. **Finished front panel.**
5. **All solder, wire and 60 feet of low loss lead-in cable.**

Operates on 110V.; 50-60 cycles A.C.

Price: complete with ALL tubes, $159.50. Shipment will be made approximately 2 weeks after receipt of order. $25.00 deposit required on all orders, balance C.O.D.

Trade Inquiries Invited

We believe that the comparative quality of this set is superior to other available sets. It has been acclaimed by major television schools throughout the country. For full information write to:

TRANSVISION, INC. **DEPT. I.R.E.**

385 North Ave. **New Rochelle, N.Y.**

Enclosed find $..... deposit. Please ship .....Transvision Television Kits C.O.D. to

Name .....

Address .....

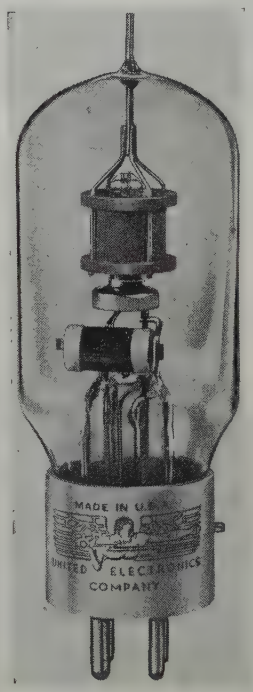
City & State .....

News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued from page 48A)

Type 5562 Tube



United Electronics Co., 42 Spring St., Newark 2, N.J., have released a new graphite anode-beam tetrode, Type 5562, for use in conjunction with VHF bands. This tube is conservatively rated at 175 watts input up to 120 megacycles and has low-drive charcteristics —from 2 to 4.5 watts dependent upon plate input, frequency and class of operation. The manufacturer claims that the use of their isolated getter trap and the graphite anode improves filament emission and gas content qualities as compared to other types of tubes.

High Speed Relay

A mechanical relay, assembled in a standard metal radio-tube container, which has an operating time of one millisecond or less, is being manufactured by **Stevens-Arnold Co.**, 22 Elkins Street, South Boston, Mass. Featuring freedom from "bounce" due to its mechanical construction, it may be used as a square-wave generator by applying alternating current to the coil and direct current to the contacts.

Feed-Thru Capacitors

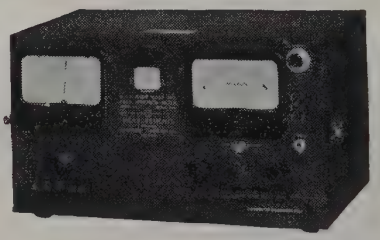
A new series of "feed-thru" capacitors is announced by the **Electrical Reactance Corp.**, Franklinville, N. Y. Fitted with cadmium-plated brass "feed-thru" bushings, they are designed to attain efficient by-passing capacity to ground when feeding through a chassis or metal cover.

The capacitors are of the tubular ceramic type and range from 5 micromicrofarads to 17,500 micromicrofarads capacity. The manufacturer points out that unusually high capacitance in relation to physical dimensions make these "feed-thru" capacitors especially applicable where space is extremely limited.

(Continued on page 62A)

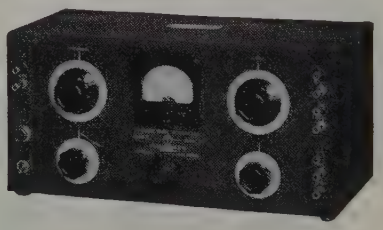
Laboratory Standards

By MEASUREMENTS CORPORATION



U. H. F. RADIO NOISE and FIELD STRENGTH METER *Model 58*

FREQUENCY RANGE: 15 to 150 mc. Push-button switching for rapid, accurate measurement of noise levels or field strength.



SQUARE WAVE GENERATOR *Model 71*

FREQUENCY RANGE: 5 to 100,000 cycles.

WAVE SHAPE: Rise time less than 0.2 microseconds.

OUTPUT VOLTAGE: 75, 50, 25, 15, 10, 5 peak volts fixed; 0-2.5 volts continuously variable.

MANUFACTURERS OF
Standard Signal Generators
Pulse Generators
FM Signal Generators
Square Wave Generators
Vacuum Tube Voltmeters
UHF Radio Noise & Field Strength Meters
Capacity Bridges
Megohm Meters
Phase Sequence Indicators
Television and FM Test Equipment

Catalog on request

MEASUREMENTS CORPORATION
BOONTON NEW JERSEY

A new principle

FOR THE MEASUREMENT OF D. C. VOLTAGE . . .

SHERRON

D. C. Vacuum Tube Voltmeter-Ammeter

D. C. Current is instantly converted to alternating voltages of a fixed frequency — amplified and metered. With the use of this principle, even the minutest flow of direct current can be read. The extreme sensitivity of this advanced instrument heightens its value. A versatile instrument, Model SE-519 has further application as a megohmmeter with external voltage source.

SPECIFICATIONS

VOLTMETER

Ranges: .015, .05, .15, .5, 1.5, 5, 15, 50, 150, 500, 1500 *volts full scale.*

Input Impedance: 1 *megohm on all ranges with exception of* 1500 *Volt scale, where the impedance is* 3 *megohms. This gives a sensitivity of* 68 *megohms/volt on lowest range.*

MICROAMMETER

Ranges: .015, .05, .15, .5, 1.5, 5, 15, 50, 150, 500 *microamps full scale.*

Voltage Drop: Maximum .15 *volts. On lower ranges it drops to* .045 *volts.*

Ohmmeter: Resistance can be determined by measuring E & I from any external power supply. With 500 *volts,* 67,000 *megohms give half scale reading on maximum range.*

Power Requirements: 115 *volts,* 60 *cycles,* 175 *watts.*

SHERRON ELECTRONICS CO.
Division of Sherron Metallic Corporation
1201 FLUSHING AVENUE • BROOKLYN 6, NEW YORK

Model SE-519

A ruggedly constructed direct reading laboratory instrument specially designed to measure Q, inductance, and capacitance values quickly and accurately. Invaluable in selecting proper low loss components for high frequency applications.

SPECIFICATIONS:—FREQUENCY RANGE: 30-200 mc, accuracy 1%
RANGE OF Q MEASUREMENT: 80 to 1200
Q CAPACITOR RANGE: 11-60 mmf; accuracy ±1% or 0.5 mmf, whichever is greater

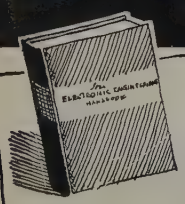
WRITE FOR CATALOG "D"

BOONTON RADIO Corporation
BOONTON·N·J·U·S·A·

DESIGNERS AND MANUFACTURERS OF THE "Q" METER . . . QX-CHECKER . . . FREQUENCY MODULATED SIGNAL GENERATOR . . . BEAT FREQUENCY GENERATOR . . . AND OTHER DIRECT READING TEST INSTRUMENTS

PRACTICAL WORKING TOOLS FOR THE ENGINEER

UP TO THE MINUTE!



ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING HANDBOOK

For radio-electronic specialists this Caldwell-Clements book provides a convenient, authentic source of formulas and principles, as well as the latest in electronic applications. Electrical operating and executive engineers will find here the solutions to many production problems. Easily understood by anyone with a knowledge of basic electrical principles and simple circuits. Free from involved mathematical explanations. Section I covers Vacuum Tube Fundamentals, Section II, Electronic Circuit Fundamentals; Section III, Electronic Applications; Section IV, Vacuum Tube Data.

456 Pages • $4.50
560 Illustrations

ELECTRONIC CONTROL HANDBOOK

Here are all the essential data necessary to determine the worth of an electronic control device; a dependable guide toward your taking advantage of the cost-cutting, production-speeding, quality-control possibilities of electronic devices. Gives you facts to intelligently balance the advantages of electronics against mechanical and other methods of control. Easily understood without advanced knowledge of electronics. Section I, Basic Elements of Control; Section II, Conversion Elements; Section III, Electronic Modification Circuits; Section IV, Activation Elements; Section V, Control Applications.

350 Pages • $4.50
Hundreds of Illustrations

Both books 6x9 inches, bound in limp leatherette covers, open conveniently flat.

Once You Get These Books in Your Hands You'll Always Have Them at Your Fingertips

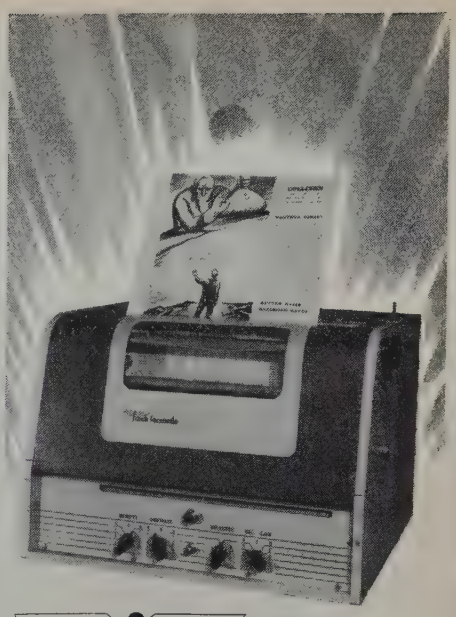
NO RISK—
5 DAY APPROVAL

CALDWELL-CLEMENTS, INC.
480m Lexington Ave. (INC.) New York 17, N.Y.
Publishers to the electronic industries since 1925

Send books checked below. If not satisfied, I will return books to you within five days. Otherwise I will remit payment.

☐ ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING HANDBOOK $4.50
☐ ELECTRONIC CONTROL HANDBOOK $4.50

Name.....
Address.....
City and State.....
Company Name.....



finch
first in facsimile
for broadcasting and point-to-point communication!

FINCH TELECOMMUNICATIONS
INCORPORATED
SALES OFFICE:
10 EAST 40th STREET, NEW YORK
FACTORIES: PASSAIC, N. J.

News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued from page 60A)

Wire Stripper

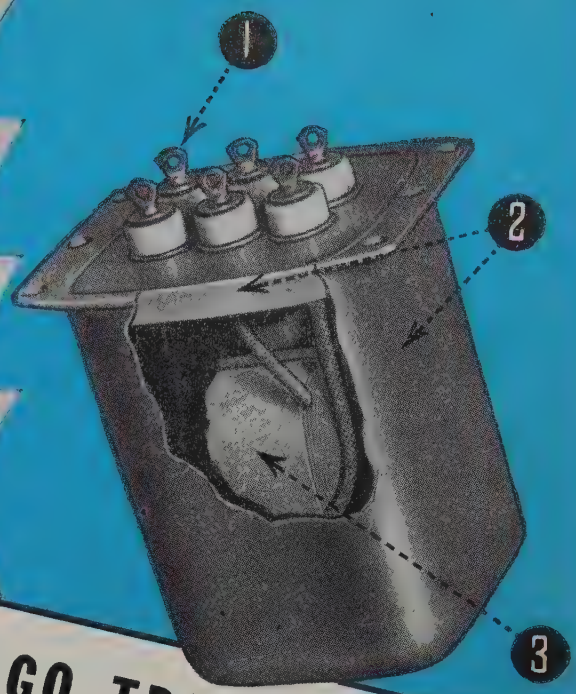
Through the use of two electrically-heated, blunt stripping-blades, a new wire stripper announced by **Ideal Industries, Inc.**, 4026 Park Avenue, Sycamore, Ill., will strip cotton, silk, rubber or synthetic covering from fine stranded or solid conductors. Since different wire insulations strip differently, each blade has an individual heat control and transformer to permit raising or lowering the burning temperature. It is stated that there is no possibility of cutting strands, nicking, scraping or injuring the conductor in any way.

Impervious TO ATMOSPHERIC MOISTURE

Proof AGAINST INDUSTRIAL FUMES . . .

Unaffected BY EXTREME HEAT OR COLD

Withstand SEVERE MECHANICAL SHOCKS



CASE TYPE

CHICAGO TRANSFORMERS *Sealed in Steel* FOR LASTING DEPENDABILITY

. . . in short, constructed to last under the worst of operating conditions.

★ Although essentially fitted for the "tough" applications, Chicago Transformer's *Sealed in Steel* construction is being specified with increasing frequency by engineers who design electronic equipment *for only average, or normal, conditions,* but who, because of the vital services performed by their products, require *an extra margin of dependability.*

Their reasoning —

(a) Water vapor, oxygen, and carbon dioxide exist in all atmospheres; chlorine and sulphur compounds in the air of industrial localities.

(b) The action of these agents, intensified by heat and direct current potentials, corrodes copper coil windings, shortens transformer life.

(c) Moisture, even when not excessive in the air, frequently condenses on the inside of partially sealed or unsealed cases and shields as the result of variations in temperature.

Their conclusion —

It is good engineering to specify the transformers that have met with outstanding success the most rigid military tests for sealing against corrosion, have been proven to *stay* sealed in extremes of heat and cold . . . Chicago Transformers, *Sealed in Steel.*

1. C.T.'s exclusive Bushing-Gasket Seal at terminals employs tough resilient gaskets to permanently seal all openings and to cushion terminals and bushings against mechanical shock or drastic changes in temperature. (No cracking because of sudden heat transfer from soldering iron to terminals during chassis assembly operation.)

2. Seamless, Drawn Steel Case and C.T.-innovated Deep Seal Base Cover provide a strong, impenetrable housing which, with its compact, modern, and streamlined "good looks," helps sell the equipment in which it appears.

3. Coil is impregnated by a process using heat and alternate cycles of vacuum and pressure. By use of vacuum, all moisture is withdrawn from the coil, while pressure and heat thoroughly impregnate it with wax or varnish. Superior to ordinary impregnation processes, this method insures that the transformer is potted without moisture trapped inside.

CHICAGO TRANSFORMER

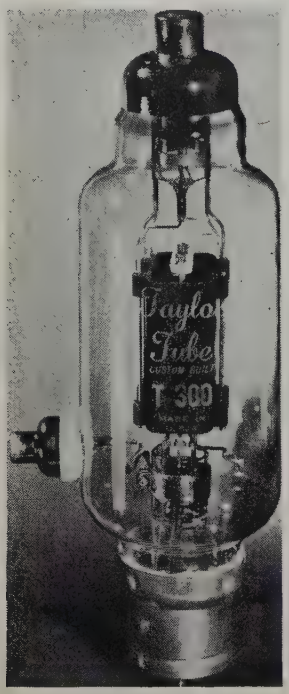
DIVISION OF ESSEX WIRE CORPORATION

3501 ADDISON STREET • CHICAGO 18, ILLINOIS

NEWS and NEW PRODUCTS

April, 1947

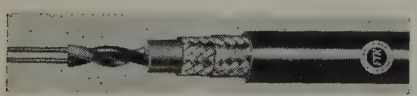
Type T-300 Transmitter Tube



A new transmitting tube in the medium-power field, featuring high peak emission and long life, has been released by **Taylor Tubes Inc.,** 2312 Wabansia Avenue, Chicago 47, Ill. The T-300 may be used for Class B or C operation.

The tube has an overall length of 12″ with an envelope diameter of 3½″. Its base is the Jumbo 4-pin type. Maximum operating conditions are: plate, 3,000 volts DC; plate current, 275 milliamps; grid potential, minus 500 volts DC; grid current, 60 milliamps; plate input, 750 watts; and R.F. grid current, 12 amperes.

High Frequency Cable

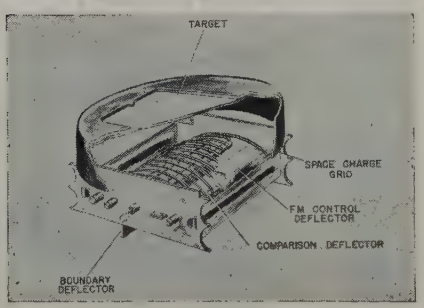


A new, improved twisted dual-conductor high-frequency cable specially designed for FM and television receivers to free them from locally induced interference even under the most adverse conditions has been developed by **Federal Telephone and Radio Corp.,** 200 Mount Pleasant Ave., Newark 4, N. J. Known as KT-51, this cable is for use wherever a balanced-transmission line is needed. The manufacturer further points out that this new cable has a high degree of stability, low attenuation, and a capacity unbalance maximum of only one per cent.

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

FM/AM Tuning Tube

A newly designed electron-ray indicator tube, Type 6AL7-GT, which provides visual tuning for frequency or amplitude modulation receivers, has been announced by the Electronics Department, **General Electric Company,** Syracuse, N. Y. Developed to simplify the problem of precise tuning on frequency-modulation receivers, the new tube will produce displaced luminous areas on its face. The "on tune" condition is indicated when the two halves of a pattern which appear on the screen at the end of the tube are aligned. Deviation from the proper tuning condition on either side of resonance will raise or lower an edge of the pattern.



Three deflection electrodes are adjacent to the cathode and the cathode-deflection-electrode-assembly is separated from the target by the space-charge grid. These electrodes can effectively control the position of the electron beam on the target because the velocity of the electron is low in the region between the cathode and space-charge grid.

Quartz Discs

Quartz discs measuring approximately 40 mm. in diameter and 3 mm. thick were recently produced by **North American Philips Co.,** 100 E. 42 St., New York 17, N. Y., which have a frequency of one megacycle and are capable of sustaining a power load of about 2½ kilowatts.

These oscillator plates were developed for use in cavitation, coagulation, and emulsifications processes. Both sides of the plates have a chemically-applied silver film by means of which electrical energy is supplied through a multiple-contact rim mounting while the unit is immersed in the liquid to be agitated.

Type OA5 Relay Tube

A new five-element, internally triggered, miniature cold-cathode relay-tube Type OA5 has been announced by the Electronics Division, **Sylvania Electric Products Inc.,** 500 Fifth Ave., New York 18, N.Y. Measuring only 1 5/8″ overall and 11/16″ in diameter, the tube reduces delay-in-firing from 100 to 1 microsecond; has stable triggering charcteristics throughout its life; and is designed for positive-pulse, low-current triggering on trigger grid.

The manufacturer points out that these improved characteristics make it ideal for electronic photoflash and similar applications where manual trip, built-in shutter synchronizing, or photocell switching is used. The tube may be mounted in any position and is supplied with miniature-button seven-pin base.

Terminal Lugs

New insulated midget terminal lugs, designed to cover such applications as tie-points where the potential is exceedingly high at radio frequencies, over a broad humidity range, have been announced by **Cambridge Thermionic Corp.,** 145 Concord Ave., Cambridge 38, Mass. These lugs, furnished in both rivet and stud types are available with either a single or double midget lug, and have a breakdown of approximately 6000 volts alternating-current. The studs are of cadmium-plated brass, and the insulators of phenolic material are securely fitted to lug and stud to avoid loosening under shock and vibration.

(Continued on page 44A)

SECTION MEETINGS

ATLANTA

"High-Frequency Heating," by E. S. Lammers, Westinghouse Electric Corporation; January 24, 1947.

BUFFALO-NIAGARA

"A Few Special Developments," by E. D. Cook, General Electric Company; February 19, 1947.

DAYTON

"Theory, Operation and Application of Cathode-Ray Oscillographs," by E. G. Nichols, Allen B. Dumont Laboratories; February 13, 1947.

LONDON ONTARIO

"Electronics in the Navy," by H. G. Burchell, United States Navy; January 10, 1947.

"Radio Parts Manufacturing in Europe," by J. R. Longstaffe, J. R. Longstaffe Company; February 17, 1947.

LOS ANGELES

"Navigational Marine Radar," by W. U. Dent. Westinghouse Electric Corporation; February 18, 1947.

MONTREAL

"Air Navigation and Traffic Control," by H K. Morgan, Bendix Radio, Division of Bendix Aviation Corporation; February 5, 1947.

NORTH CAROLINA-VIRGINIA

"Teleran-Air Navigation and Traffic Control by Means of Television and Radar," by D. H. Ewing, Radio Corporation of America; January 24, 1947.

OTTAWA

"Some Practical Considerations on Communications in the 30-Megacycle to 10,000-Megacycle Regions," by J. B. Knox, Radio Corporation of America Victor Company; February 20, 1947.

PHILADELPHIA

"The Philadelphia Urban Mobile Radiotelephone System," by A. P. Godsho, Bell Telephone Company; February 5, 1947.

SAN DIEGO

"Electronics In Our Modern World," by L. E. Reukema, University of California; February 10, 1947.

TORONTO

"FM Broadcasting in Canada," by J. A. Ouimet, Canadian Broadcasting Corporation; February 4, 1947.

"The Differential Analyzer," by F. C. Carter, University of Toronto; February 24, 1947.

"Wide-Band Video Amplifiers," by R. H. Duncan, University of Toronto; February 24, 1947.

"Atomic Power," by B. Stoicheff, University of Toronto; February 24, 1947.

WASHINGTON

"Coaxial Cable Network and Application to Te evision Transmission," by V. B. Bagnall, American Telephone and Telegraph Company; February 10, 1947.

MEMBERSHIP

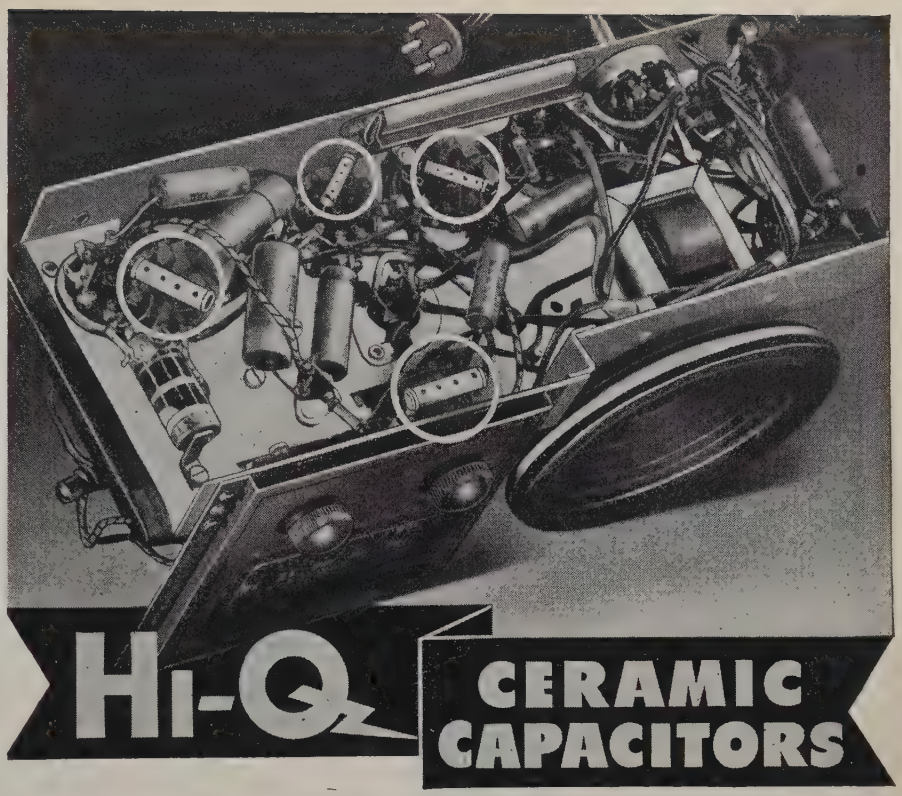
The following transfers and admissions were approved March 2, 1947 to be effective as of April 1 1947:

Transfer to Senior Member

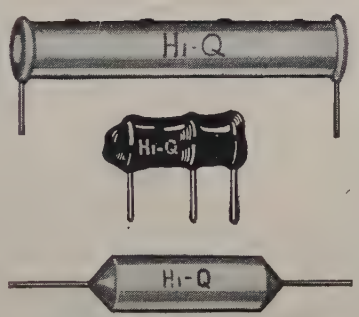
Albert, A. L., 2855 Jackson St., Corvallis, Ore.

Bertram, S., 703—30 Ave., Apt. H., Seattle 22, Wash.

(Continued on page 38A)



Hi-Q CERAMIC CAPACITORS

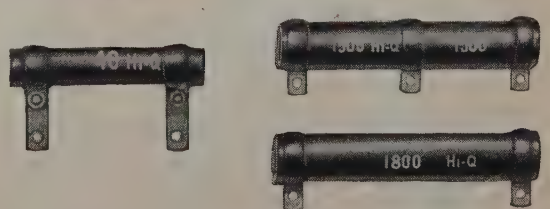


General purpose capacitors adequately meet the requirements of small AC-DC sets. Their reliable performance and long life make them especially desirable in applications where other types of more expensive units must be replaced. In addition HI-Q general purpose capacitors avoid aging and comparable reduced performance.

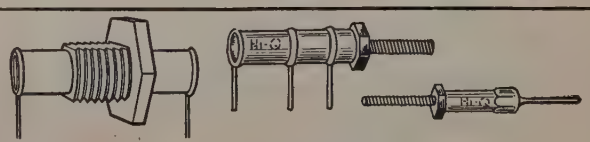
We shall be glad to submit samples for your examination.

OTHER Hi-Q COMPONENTS

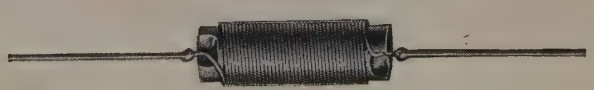
WIRE WOUND RESISTORS



FEED-THRU & STAND-OFF CAPACITORS



CHOKE COILS



Hi-Q ELECTRICAL REACTANCE CORPORATION
FRANKLINVILLE, N. Y.

THIS TIME BOTH DAVID AND GOLIATH HAD TO WIN

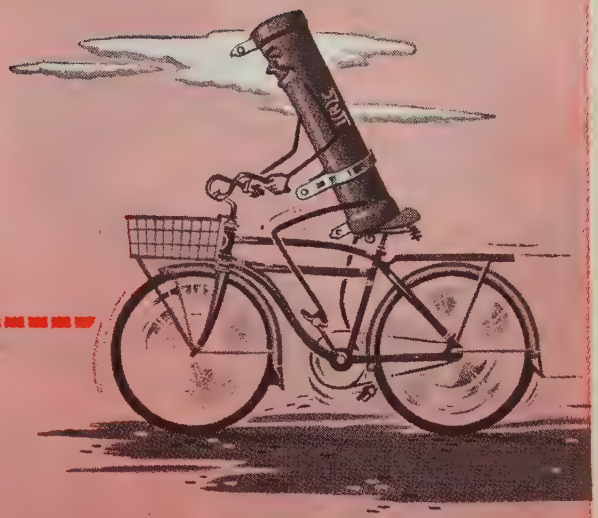
In almost any business, how to handle both large and small orders with equal dispatch is a problem. At least that's the way it was in our industry (resistors) until January 1, 1946. On that day—after months of observation, we introduced the IRC Industrial Service Plan. Minimum orders for nearly all IRC Standard Resistors can now be obtained from the well-stocked shelves of local independent electronic parts distributors. No time lost when you need experimental or maintenance quantities in a hurry. No production runs held up by small orders at the factory. Consuming manufacturer, distributor and ultimate user all benefit.

* *An unpretentious booklet containing the essence of the IRC Industrial Service Plan is available upon request.*

IRC

Wherever the Circuit says Ω

Power Resistors on Short Delivery Cycle



Whatever your needs in power resistors there's an IRC resistor to do the job . . . readily available for immediate delivery. Four types of power wire wound resistors . . . each particularly suited to certain circuit or design applications . . . all unexcelled in essential electrical and mechanical characteristics . . . provide proven solutions to voltage dropping problems where power dissipation is necessary. Write for complete information regarding specifications, characteristics and delivery, stating products in which you are interested. International Resistance Company, 401 N. Broad Street, Philadelphia 8, Pennsylvania. *In Canada:* International Resistance Company, Ltd., Toronto, Licensee.

PWW Resistors

For exacting heavy-duty applications. Tubular power wire wounds of extreme mechanical strength. Available in two coatings for high temperature or high humidity conditions. Fixed, adjustable and non-inductive types in full range of sizes, ohmic values and terminals.

FRW Resistors

For voltage dropping in limited space applications. Flat power wire wounds of lightweight construction. Designed for vertical or horizontal mounting singly or in stacks. Mounting brackets serve as conductors of internal heat. Fixed adjustable and non-inductive types in full range of sizes and ohmic values.

PR Rheostats

All metal construction permits operation at full load with as little as 25% of winding in use, with only slight increase in temperature rise. Available in 25 and 50 watt ratings. Type PR-25: diameter $1\frac{21}{32}$", depth behind panel $\frac{21}{32}$", standard resistance values 1 to 5,000 ohms. Type PR-50: diameter $2\frac{23}{32}$", depth behind panel $1\frac{3}{8}$", standard resistance values 0.5 to 10,000 ohms (higher values on special orders).

MW Resistors

For applications where low temperature rise, space and weight are vital factors. Encased in special phenolic compound for complete protection. Unique design of mounting bracket aids rapid heat dissipation. Multi-section feature permits exceptional flexibility for voltage dividing applications.

$$I = \frac{E}{IRC}$$

INTERNATIONAL RESISTANCE COMPANY

Power Resistors • Precisions • Insulated Composition Resistors • Low Wattage Wire Wounds • Rheostats • Controls • Voltmeter Multipliers • Voltage Dividers • HF and High Voltage Resistors

ANDREW CO.
363 EAST 75th STREET • CHICAGO 19
Pioneer Specialists in the Manufacture of a Complete Line of Antenna Equipment

MEMBERSHIP

(Continued from page 35A)

Brown, A. S., R.F.D. 1, Box 621, Red Bank, N. J.
Carter, R. H. A., Inglehope, Harcourt Rd., West Malvern, Worcs., England
Conrad, R. S., 3728 C Ave., N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Courtenay, J. A., Southern Bell Tel. & Tel. Co., New Orleans 12, La.
Eckert, C. C. 169 Valleyview Dr., Dayton 5, Ohio
Fetsch, J. T., Naval Research Laboratories, Electronics Section, Bellevue, D. C.
Harmon, W. S., 4025 McClung Dr., Los Angeles 43, Calif.
Herndon, P. H., Jr., 411 Federal Annex, Atlanta 3, Ga.
Johnson, E. M., 161 Hickory Grove Dr., E., Larchmont, N. Y.
Johnson, H. D., Sylvania Electric Products, Inc., Emporium, Pa.
Loucks, I. H., 115 Kingsley Ave., Bethesda, Washington 14, D. C.
Marx, F. L., American Broadcasting Co., Inc., 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N. Y.
Muffly, G., R.F.D. 1, Verona, Pa.
Tatum, F. W., 85 Bronx River Rd., Yonkers 4, N. Y.
Triplett, W. R., 3840—44 Ave., S.W., Seattle 6, Wash.
Varela, A. A., 5 Woodmont Rd., Alexandria, Va.
Welsh, R. R., 427 Euclid Ave., Haddonfield, N. J.
Wertli, A. J., 4 St. Ursustrasse, Baden, Aargau, Switzerland
Wilcox, J. F., Transmitter Division, General Electric Co., Thompson Rd. Plant, Syracuse, N. Y.

Admission to Senior Member

Ballard, B. G., National Research Council, Ottawa, Ont., Canada
Della-Corte, J. P., 108-25—67 Dr., Forest Hills, N. Y.
Lewis, W. A., 3300 Federal St., Chicago 16, Ill.
Spriggs, A. J., 524 Knollwood Dr., S.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Thayer, G. N., Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc., 463 West St., New York 14, N. Y.
Wilde, A. J., R.F.D. 3, Waynesville, Ohio

Transfer to Member

Andrew, W. M., 3660 Southern Ave., S.E., Washington 20, D. C.
Atchley, D. W., Jr., 59 Hillcrest Rd., Belmont 78, Mass.
Bitner, H. W., 349 East Bald Eagle St., Lock Haven, Pa.
Campbell, C. M., Jr., 202 Highland Ave., Syracuse 3, N. Y.
Foster, J. W., 2922 Center Point Rd., N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Goldenberg, H. E., 6009 Central St., Kansas City, Mo.
Hastings, R., Misiones 48, Buenos Aires, Argentina
Heartz, L. C., 120 Royal Rd., Bangor, Me.
Keck, M. W., 2231 Oak Grove Pl., Toledo 12, Ohio
Longfellow, B. S., 928 Second St., Alexandria, Va.
Martin, N. A., Box 701, Dixon, Calif.
McGregor, R. B., 2100 Confederate Pl., Louisville 8, Ky.
Ricciotti, S., 941 N. Union St., Shawnee, Okla.
Spiegel, L., P. O. Box 46, Belleville, Ill.
Wentink, T., Jr., R. F. D. 4, Box 568, New Brunswick, N. J.
Wolfskill, R. F., 321 East Gregory Blvd., Kansas City 5, Mo.

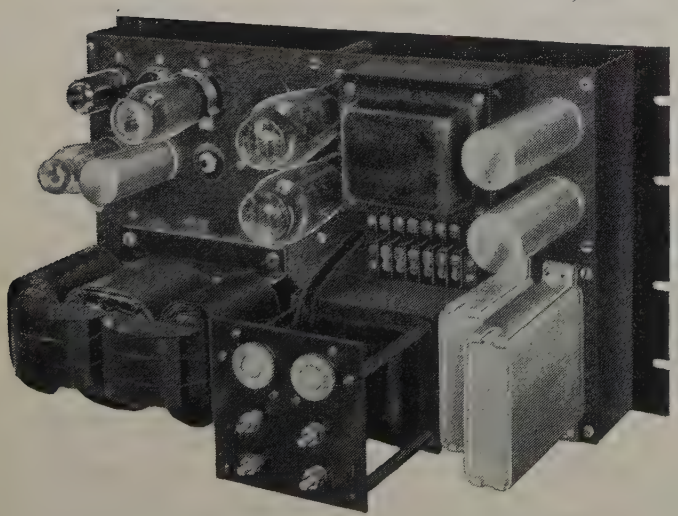
Admission to Member

Battison, J. H., KMBC, Kansas City 6, Mo.
Berens, G. E., 60 W. Peach Orchard Rd., Dayton 9, Ohio
Bolan, R. S., 15 Farlow Rd., Newton 58, Mass.
Carson, C. J., 407 Sixth St., S.W., Cedar Rapids, Iowa

(Continued on page 40A)

no matter how we tell it

IT'S NEWS



The STABILINE *Electronic* Voltage Regulator

Instantaneous in action with a maximum waveform distortion of 3 percent — this new completely-electronic voltage regulator maintains a stable output . . . within ± .1 volt of nominal for line variations from 95 to 135 volts; within ± .15 volt of nominal for any load current change or load power factor change from lagging .5 to leading .9.

Rated—Input: 95-135 volts, 1 phase, 60 cycles. Output: settable between 110-120 volts, 1 KVA. Let us supply you with complete technical and performance data.

WRITE-PHONE-WIRE -OR MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

STABILINE *Electronic* VOLTAGE REGULATOR

THE **Superior Electric** COMPANY

83 LAUREL STREET

BRISTOL, CONNECTICUT

The SUPERIOR ELECTRIC Company
BRISTOL, CONNECTICUT

RE

Gentlemen:
Please forward complete engineering and performance data on the new STABILINE electronic voltage regulator.

Company.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

Name.....Position.....

No other word could so vividly . . . so adequately . . . describe the superb reproducing quality of Astatic's excitingly new, greatly improved "QT" Phonograph Pickup Cartridge. Now in production, this finer cartridge is being used extensively for new applications as well as modern home replacements.

NEW TYPE "QT" CARTRIDGE

Highly acclaimed for its clear, clean, "quiet-talk" reproduction, the "QT" Cartridge is ideally suited for use with home record players. The unusual design of this cartridge with a needle allowing appreciably more vertical compliance has VASTLY reduced surface noise and needle talk for more enjoyable reproduction.

Made in Two Models The "QT" Cartridge is available with either precious metal tipped needle, Model QT-M, or with jewel tip, Model QT-J. Both needles are REPLACEABLE, easily inserted or removed. MATCHED to the cartridge, they are the only needles that can be used with it, thus assuring that the quality of reproduction will remain constant regardless of needle replacement.

LITERATURE IS AVAILABLE

THE Astatic CORPORATION
ASTATIC
CONNEAUT, OHIO
IN CANADA CANADIAN ASTATIC LTD., TORONTO, ONTARIO

Astatic Crystal Devices Manufactured under Brush Development Co. patents

©Astatic

MEMBERSHIP

(Continued from page 38A)

Couillard, L. W., 125—38 St., N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Fox, M., 8809 S. Kenwood Ave., Chicago 19, Ill.
Haas, C. H., KFSG, 1100 Glendale Blvd., Los Angeles 26, Calif.
Hilsabeck, D. M., 39 Shopping Court, Dayton 3, Ohio
James, R. L., 2051 Kensington Dr., Dayton 6, Ohio
Jelks, E. B., Southern Bell Tel. & Tel. Company, Savannah 1, Ga.
Johnson, R. L., 5 South Maple Ave., East Orange, N. J.
Jones, D. M., Navy Department, Bureau of Ships, Washington, D. C.
Kaufman, M. G., 143 Ivanhoe St., S.W., Washington 20, D. C.
Keleher, A. E., Jr., 419 Sterling Pl., Ridgewood, N. J.
Korb, A. W., 30 Ottawa Ave., Grandville, Mich.
Mansfield, R., 8049 S. Maryland Ave., Chicago, Ill.
Matzinger, J. R., 1927—31 St., N.W., Canton, Ohio
Mayer, C. H., Apt. 2-A, 155 Ivanhoe St., S.W. Washington 20, D. C.
Saunders, A. C. W., 63 Ramshead Rd., Medford 55, Mass.
Shall, H. N., 8228 Holmes Rd., Kansas City 5, Mo.
Stine, P. T., 157 Irvington St., S.W., Washington 20, D. C.
Whitehouse, M. H. L., Holmwood Pl., Four Elms, Edenbridge, Kent, England
Willard, F. R., Electrical Engineering Department, North Carolina State College, Raleigh, N. C.

Transfer to Associate

Blatt, F. J., 3576 Alaska Ave., Cincinnati 29, Ohio
Brownman, H. L., 1235 Grand Concourse, New York 52, N. Y.
Dean, N. J., Box 14, School of Engineering, Columbia University, New York 27, N. Y.
Howland, B., c/o W. H. Smith, 2114—14 St., S.E., Washington 20, D. C.
Hurley, R. B., 705 Hamilton St., Schenectady 7, N. Y.
Morin, J. A. R., 16 Lafayette Rd., Ipswich, Mass.
Rothschild, L. I., Jr., 125 Kendall Blvd., Oaklyn, N. J.
Schmitt, L. D., 4136 N. Sacramento Ave., Chicago 18, Ill.
Siegel, B. L., 2161 Barnes Ave., New York 60, N. Y.
Smoke, F., 686 Highbury Ave., London, Ontario, Canada
Squitieri, A. M., 22 Lincoln Place, Brooklyn 17, N. Y.
Taylor, H. M., Jr., 509 E. 2 St., North Morristown, Tenn.

Admission to Associate

Adams, A. B., P. O. Box 1587, West Palm Beach, Fla.
Anderson, K. W., 3811 Mt. Vernon, Ft. Worth, Tex.
Bahr, R. J., General Electric Co., Thompson Rd., Syracuse, N. Y.
Blakelock, A. O., 200 East Genesee, Fayetteville, N. Y.
Bogart, R. M., 52 Concord Ave., Cambridge 38, Mass.
Brennand, R., 90 Seaforth Gardens, Hook Surbiton, Surry, England
Brown, J. H., Johns Hopkins University, 8621 Georgia Ave., Silver Spring, Md.
Bruce, R., Jr., 516 Lillian St., Fort Wayne 7, Ind.
Buck, R. F., 23 Morton St., Bloomfield, N. J.
Bush, T. K., 3105 Lafayette, Fort Wayne 5, Ind.
Caha, V., 30 Soborska, Prague 19, Czechoslovakia
Clutter, E. C., 33—13 Ave., Columbus 10, Ohio
Coan, J. O., Jr., 2711 Forest Dr., Winston-Salem 5, N. C.

(Continued on page 42A)

BIGGEST NEWS IN AM!

It's Federal's New Triodes for 50 KW Transmitters — with THORIATED TUNGSTEN FILAMENTS!

9C31
Forced Air Cooled

9C28 Water Cooled

- **LOWER FILAMENT POWER**
- **LOWER HUM LEVEL**
- **LONGER LIFE**

HERE'S THE BIG ADVANCE in tubes for 50 KW stations! Even for that output, you now get thoriated tungsten filaments in Federal's new 9C28 and 9C30 — to give greater electron emission with less filament power, longer service life, stable and improved performance.

Rated conservatively, these Federal tubes have the electrical and structural design to withstand overloads. Months of actual field tests demonstrate their exceptional durability. Both the 9C28 and 9C30 are water cooled for maximum output. Alternate types (9C29 and 9C31), with air cooling, are also available. In a pair of either type you'll find new operating economy and low tube costs.

Federal's 38 years of tube engineering and manufacture show up once more in this latest "first". No wonder Federal tubes have consistently set the standards for performance in AM broadcast service. We'll be glad to send you more data on these tubes. Write department K 437.

PARTIAL TECHNICAL DATA

	9C28	9C30
Filament voltage	15 v.	15 v.
Filament current	135 amp.	135 amp.
Maximum Ratings		
Plate Voltage	12,000 v.	15,000 v.
Plate Current	10 amp.	8 amp.
Plate Input	100 kw.	120 kw.
Plate Dissipation	40 kw.	40 kw.

Federal Telephone and Radio Corporation

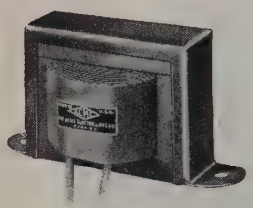
In Canada: — Federal Electric Manufacturing Company, Ltd., Montreal.
Export Distributors: — International Standard Electric Corp. 67 Broad St., N. Y.

An IT&T Associate

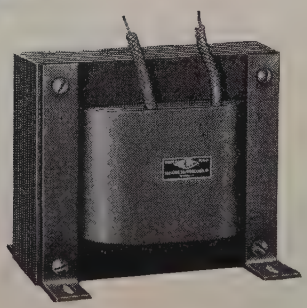
100 Kingsland Road
Clifton, New Jersey

HOW TO BUY SPECIAL TRANSFORMERS *from* STANDARD PARTS

The **special** physical design or special electrical characteristic transformers you may need can probably be engineered from Acme Electric standard laminations and parts to the exact mechanical dimensions and electrical performance required. No need for special dies, tools or other expensive production materials. Here are a few of the Acme Electric designs available.



Mounting type 100. Available in ratings from 3 to 40 VA.

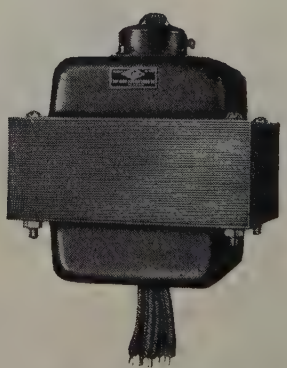


Mounting type 110. Available in ratings from 35 to 2500 VA.

Mounting type 130, 2 hole horizontal mounting lead holes on bottom or side of shell. Ratings 15 to 100 VA.

Mounting type 121. Available in ratings from 35 to 2500 VA. Taps to suit your needs.

Mounting type 131 with end bells. Leads out bottom or side. Ratings 35 to 500 VA.



Mounting type 150. 4 hole horizontal mounting. Lead holes on bottom or side of shell. Primary tap changer on top. Ratings 35 to 500 VA.

Write for Specification Transformer Bulletin 168.

ACME ELECTRIC CORPORATION

44 WATER STREET + + + CUBA, N. Y.

Acme ACME Electric

MEMBERSHIP

(Continued from page 40A)

Curry, H. D., 3844 Charles St., Omaha, Nebr.
Desikachar, P. R., 99 Livingstone, Brooklyn 2, N. Y.
Diehl, R. T., 89 Hicks St., Brooklyn 2, N. Y.
Eastlund, L. C., 2730 S. E. Taylor, Portland, Ore.
Einsohn, I. A., 1524 Nelson Ave., New York 52, N. Y.
Elwell, H. G., Jr., 254 W. Third Ave., Roselle, N. Y
Featherstone, R. P., 4235 Pleasant Ave., Minneapolis 9, Minn.
Gardner, D. A., 352 West 23 St., New York 11, N. Y
Green, A., 394 Prospect St., Nutley 10, N. J.
Hall, G. O., 1654 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge 38, Mass.
Hammond, M. L., 9 Marinus St., Rochelle Park, N. J.
Haynes, W. A., Jr., 4606—43 St., N. W., Washington 16, D. C.
Horn, H. T., 3118—22 Ave., S., Seattle 44, Wash.
Ing, G. W., 135 Ostrom Dr., San Antonio 2, Tex.
Ingerson, F. A., 129 Oakland St., Syracuse, N. Y
Kain, G. H., Apt. 1-A, 175 East 62 St., New York 21, N. Y.
Kappauf, E. F., 48 Hemlock St., Brooklyn 8, N. Y.
Kubala, A. M., P. O. Box 544, West Los Angeles 25, Calif.
Lahey, J. L., 10436 Dickens Ave., Melrose Park 2, Ill.
Layton, B., 106 Fort Washington Ave., New York 32, N. Y.
L'Hommedieu, A. P., Westinghouse Corp., 40 Wall St., New York 5, N. Y.
McPherson, R. W., 1081 Sheridan Ave., New York, N. Y.
Masnik, M., Jr., 95-38—115 St., Richmond Hill, L. I., New York 19, N. Y.
Meigs, V. C., 4262 Victoria Ave., Los Angeles 43, Calif.
Mitchell, J. W., 421 N. Ditman, Los Angeles, Calif.
Morgan, R. B., Unit 1, Sandia Base, Albuquerque, N. M.
Murdoch, J. P., 68 West 71 St., New York 23, N. Y.
Murphy, R. P., 3 Waldron Ave., Nyack, N. Y.
Page, G. W., 51 Carroll Ave., Takoma Park, Md.
Pepe, G., 47 C. so Buenos Ayres, Milano, Italy
Peterman, A. F., Rm. 704, 2051 W. Grand Blvd., Detroit 8, Mich.
Pitts, W. J., 72 Ferguson Ave., Gidea Park, Essex, England
Pleotz, G. P., 420 Memorial Dr., Cambridge 39, Mass.
Popovich, B., Apt. 400-B, 186 W. Chippewa, Buffalo 1, N. Y.
Puskarich, L. B., Box 231, Foster Rd., McKeesport, Pa.
Reiss, A., 624 Montgomery St., Brooklyn 25, N. Y.
Riley, B. J., Jr., 225 S. Solomon, New Orleans, La.
Rankin, J. G., 901 Oswego St., Liverpool, N. Y.
Rosenberg, M. Radio Corporation of America Laboratories, Princeton, N. J.
Rountree, W. R., 4126—49, San Diego 5, Calif.
Schaefer, J. H., 3621 Rushland Ave., Toledo, Ohio
Schoenfuss, A. F., Roanoke Ave., Oakland, N. J.
Sharman, H. M., 552 Page St., San Francisco, Calif.
Singleton, H. E., International Tel. and Tel. Co., Patent Dept., 67 Broad St., New York 4, N. Y.
Swanson, E. E., 6902 Fourth St., N. W., Washington, D. C.
Taffet, W., 2 West 192 St., New York 58, N. Y.
Tompson, E. C., Rm. 1516, 40 East 34 St., New York, N. Y.
Tompson, E. C., Rm. 1516, 40 East 34 St., New York, N. Y.
Troetschel, W. O., Box FAETU, Naval Air Station, Whidbey Island, Wash.
Vezina, A. J., 723 Middle St., Fall River, Mass.
Woolen, C. E., Jr., 3415 Guilford Terrace, Baltimore 18, Md.
Wright, E. E., 248 Broad St., Red Bank, N. J.
Zink, H. F., Owens Illinois Glass Co., 1510 Westwood, Toledo, Ohio

SERVEL

...one of the distinguished names in refrigeration, finds Reed & Prince recessed head screws meet the requirements of speed, accuracy and finish on their production line.

Photo courtesy of SERVEL, INC.

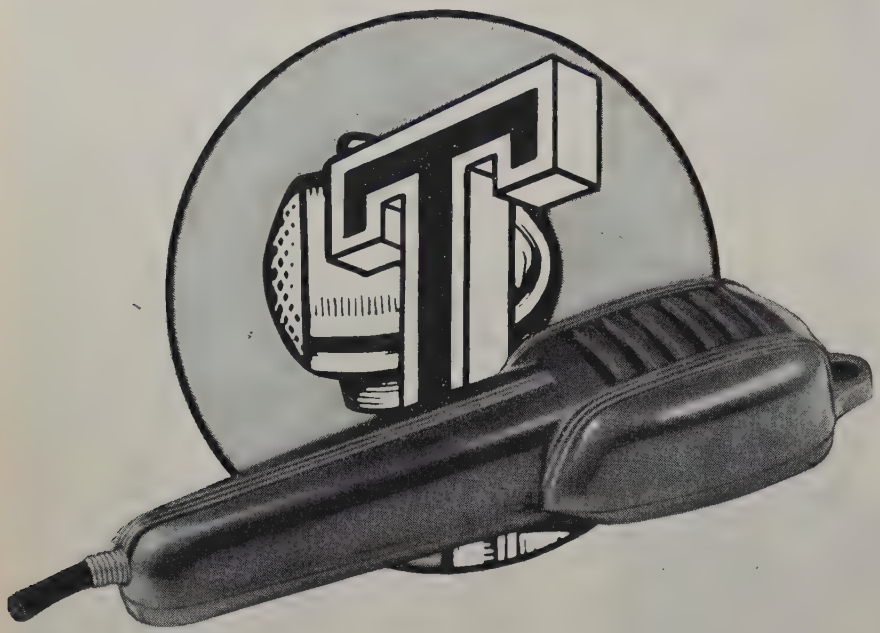
All Recessed Head screws have definite advantages over the older, slotted head type but ONLY REED & PRINCE Recessed Heads can be driven in any size — from the smallest to the largest — with ONE driver!

REED & PRINCE

MANUFACTURING COMPANY

WORCESTER, MASS. **CHICAGO, ILL.**

Announcing...THE NEW TURNER
MODEL 20X HAND MICROPHONE



a little mike with a BIG future

We're mighty proud of this new addition to the line of Microphones by Turner. Small in size yet *big in performance* it inherits those qualities of sound engineering and careful workmanship that have made the name Turner a symbol for precision and dependability.

The New *Model 20X* is designed to appeal to owners of home recorders and amateur communications equipment. It has innumerable applications in offices and factories and for paging and call system work. Sound pressure tests reveal remarkable performance characteristics for a low priced unit. Its circuit features a Metalseal crystal which withstands humidity conditions not tolerated by the ordinary crystal. Response to voice and music is smooth and flat within ±5db from 40—7000 c. p. s. Level is 54db below 1 volt/dyne/sq. cm. Finished in lustrous brown baked enamel, the *Model 20X* is light in weight and natural to hold. It may be hung on a hook. Furnished complete with 7 ft. attached shielded cable.

WRITE FOR BULLETIN

THE TURNER COMPANY

909 17th Street N. E. • Cedar Rapids, Iowa

Microphones **BY TURNER**

"THE PASSWORD TO SOUND PERFORMANCE"

LICENSED UNDER U. S. PATENTS OF THE AMERICAN TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH COMPANY, AND WESTERN ELECTRIC COMPANY, INCORPORATED. CRYSTALS LICENSED UNDER PATENTS OF THE BRUSH DEVELOPMENT COMPANY.

News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

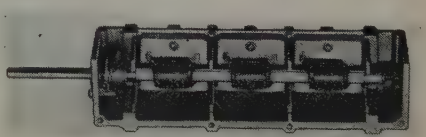
(Continued from page 12A)

Field Intensity Meter

Clarke Instrument Corp., 910 King Street, Silver Spring, Md., announces its model 106 VHF Field Intensity Meter for use in the television and FM bands from 50 to 220 megacycles. The instrument is direct reading in terms of microvolts per meter without the use of charts, curves, or calculations over a range of 5 microvolts to 10 volts. The receiver employs a stage of amplification at the signal frequency and features single-control tuning with provisions for separate fine adjustment of the antenna and mixer input tuning controls without disturbing the gang tuning.

A built-in calibrating oscillator provides a source of standard signal for calibrating the instrument. Circuit arrangement provides a direct-reading feature even though the equipment is used with an antenna other than the standard dipole. The manufacturer points out that the selectivity of the instrument is adequate for measurements on adjacent channels 200 kilocycles apart, a feature particularly necessary for interference studies in the FM bands.

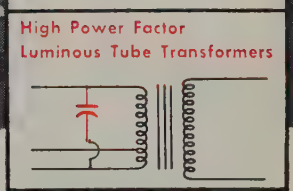
Variable Inductance

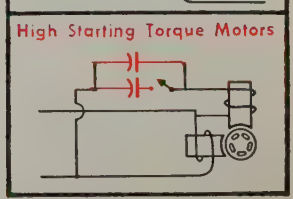


A new patented unit providing infinitely variable inductance tuning for all television, frequency modulation, and other stations from 44 to 216 megacycles within the range of the receiver, has been announced by **P. R. Mallory & Co., Inc.**, 3029 E. Washington St., Indianapolis 6, Ind. This entire band is covered in 3600° rotation (10 turns) of the shaft, which may be rotated by hand or motor driven. It is stated that a conventional receiver input system employing this "inductuner" requires but a few adjustments for proper alignment in production.

(Continued on page 46A)

A-C CAPACITORS





THEIR STRENGTH ADDS "STAYING POWER" TO YOUR PRODUCTS

Capacitors needn't be the weak link in your product—they can have just as much "staying power" as any other component in your equipment.

G-E capacitors have long life. One reason for this is that they are Pyranol* impregnated. Practically all moisture, air, and gas have been withdrawn from the capacitor before the Pyranol treatment takes place. The use of Pyranol also means that these capacitors can operate at high temperatures—up to 75 C (167 F) case temperature. This eliminates one of the main causes of capacitor breakdown.

Casings, available in all standard shapes, are double-rolled, or roll-crimped and soldered, sealing the capacitor hermetically. Plastic bushings, of high dielectric strength, bring out the hot-tin dipped soldered terminals.

If you are building a quality product, here's a quality a-c capacitor that you'll never have to worry about. They're available in a broad range of voltage ratings and capacities. Write for the latest Bulletin GEA-2027C. *Apparatus Dept., General Electric, Schenectady 5, N. Y.*

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

Why Manufacturers Like G-E Capacitors

1. Their price is right.
2. You can get fast shipments.
3. The range of ratings is broad.
4. Designed for small size and light weight in all ratings.
5. Their quality is unexcelled.

GENERAL ELECTRIC

407-111-5700

Another New

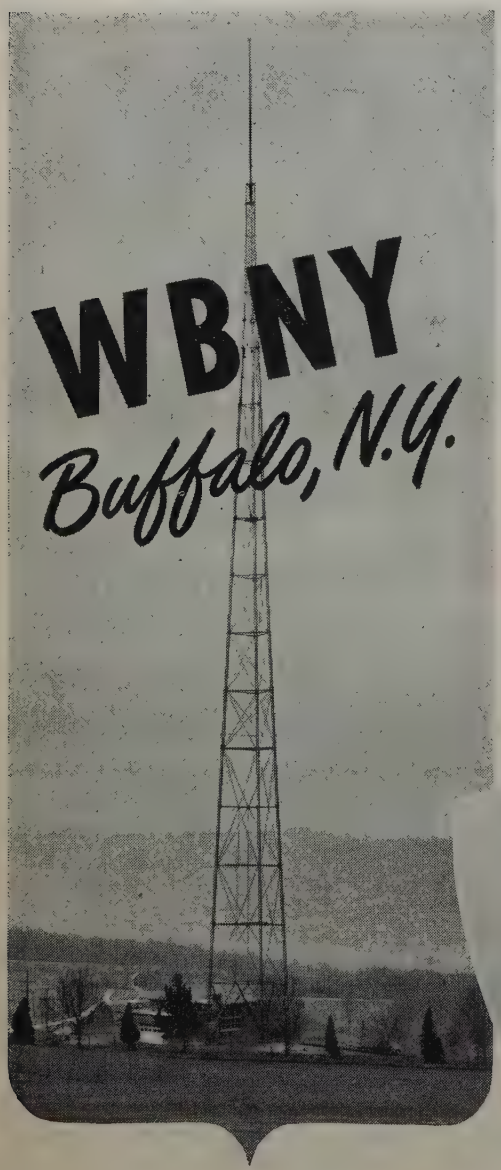
WELL-DESIGNED
WELL-BUILT
WELL-PERFORMING

TRUSCON RADIO TOWER

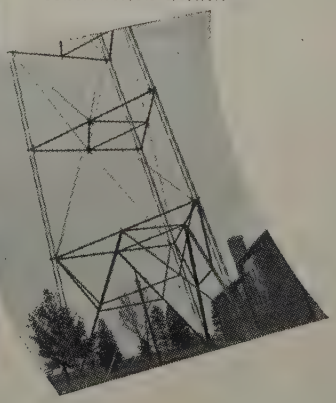
● More and more the landscape is becoming dotted with Truscon Radio Towers serving the AM and FM needs of the broadcasting industry.

One of the newest is WBNY, Buffalo, N. Y.,—a Truscon Self-Supporting Radio Tower with FM antenna. Height of tower is 358 feet . . . height of FM antenna is 62 feet . . . total overall height is 420 feet.

Truscon can engineer any type of tower you desire . . . guyed or self-supporting, either tapered or uniform cross-section . . . tall or small . . . AM or FM. Truscon engineering consultation is yours without obligation. Write or phone our home office at Youngstown, Ohio, or any of our numerous and conveniently located district sales offices.



● *Close-up view of WBNY Truscon Radio Tower showing construction detail.*



TRUSCON STEEL COMPANY
YOUNGSTOWN 1, OHIO
Subsidiary of Republic Steel Corporation

Manufacturers of a Complete Line of Self-Supporting Radio Towers . . . Uniform Cross-Section Guyed Radio Towers . . . Copper Mesh Ground Screen . . . Steel Building Products.

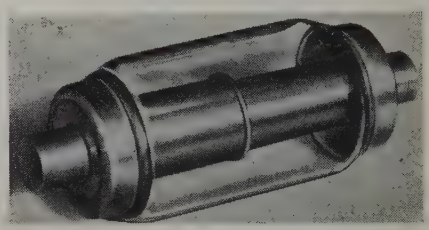
News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued from page 44A)

Vacuum Capacitor

A new vacuum capacitor, Type VC-50, rated at 30,000 volts maximum peak voltage and having a capacitance of 50 micromicrofarads ±2%, has been announced by **Amperex Electronic Corporation,** 25 Washington St., Brooklyn, N. Y. Maximum root-mean-square current ratings of 65 amperes at 10 megacycles, and 40 amperes at 60 megacycles are based on a maximum-glass-to-metal seal temperature of 150°C. Internal losses are largely ohmic and decrease as the frequency decreases.

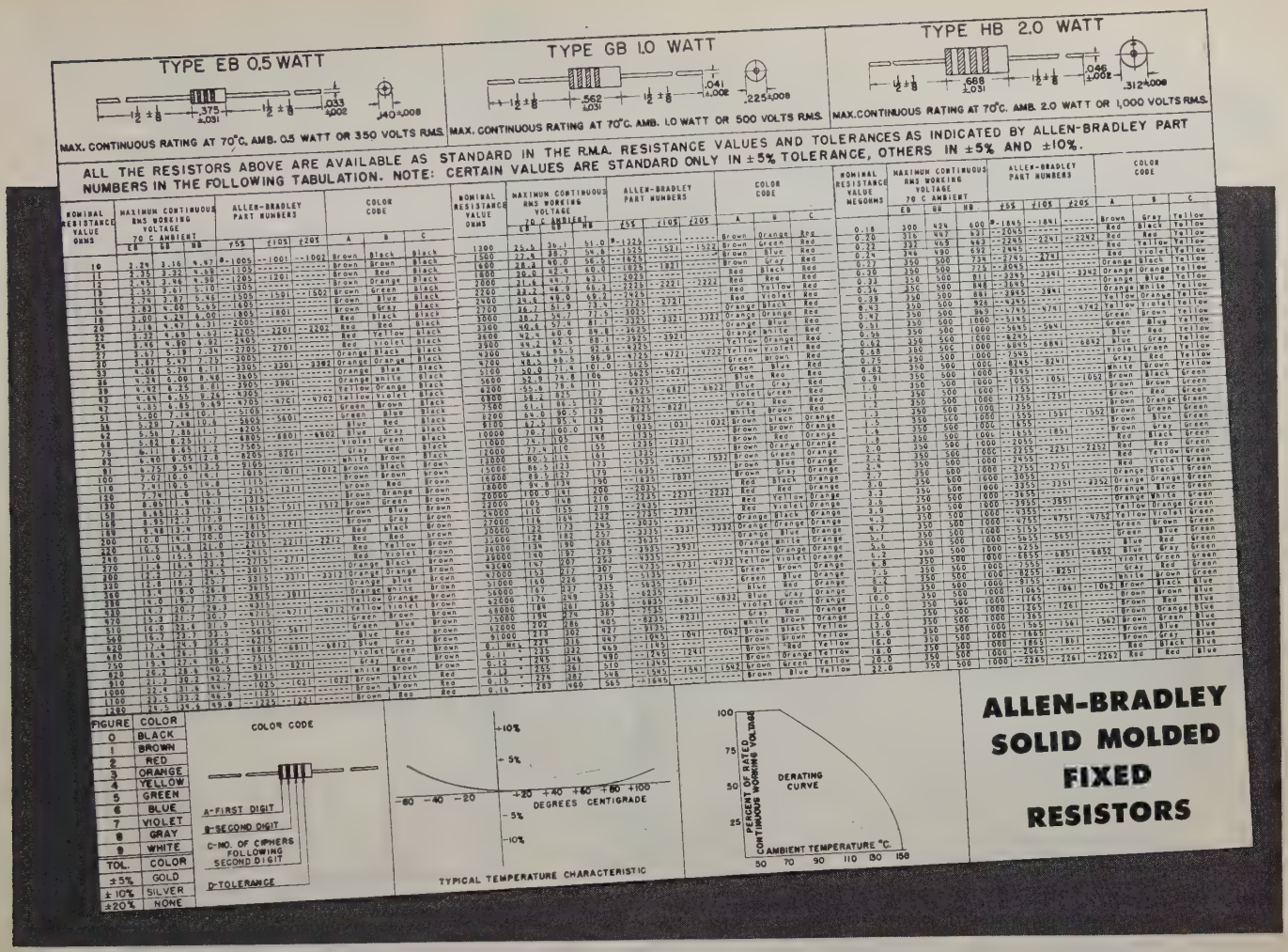


Voltage, which increases as the frequency decreases, reaches the maximum allowable peak voltage rating of 30 kilovolts at 10 megacycles. The condenser may be used at lower frequencies provided the peak voltage rating is observed. Maximum over-all dimensions of the condenser are: length—6.6 inches, diameter—2.5 inches.

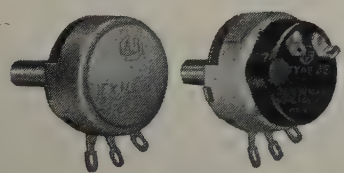
New Oscilloscope

A new cathode ray oscilloscope featuring portability and low cost has been announced by **Sylvania Electric Products, Inc.,** 500 Fifth Ave., New York 18, N. Y. This new unit, Type 131 weighing only 18 pounds, has a single frequency range from 15 to 40,000 cycles and is provided with a five-range selection control and a fine-frequency adjustment. Visual study of wave form is provided by a 3" cathode ray tube designed for 650-volt deflection-plate operation.

(Continued on page 48A)


TYPE EB 0.5 WATT
TYPE GB 1.0 WATT
TYPE HB 2.0 WATT
MAX. CONTINUOUS RATING AT 70°C. AMB. 0.5 WATT OR 350 VOLTS RMS.
MAX. CONTINUOUS RATING AT 70°C. AMB. 1.0 WATT OR 500 VOLTS RMS.
MAX. CONTINUOUS RATING AT 70°C. AMB. 2.0 WATT OR 1,000 VOLTS RMS.
ALL THE RESISTORS ABOVE ARE AVAILABLE AS STANDARD IN THE R.M.A. RESISTANCE VALUES AND TOLERANCES AS INDICATED BY ALLEN-BRADLEY PART NUMBERS IN THE FOLLOWING TABULATION. NOTE: CERTAIN VALUES ARE STANDARD ONLY IN ±5% TOLERANCE, OTHERS IN ±5% AND ±10%.
COLOR CODE
A-FIRST DIGIT
B-SECOND DIGIT
C-NO. OF CIPHERS FOLLOWING SECOND DIGIT
D-TOLERANCE
TYPICAL TEMPERATURE CHARACTERISTIC
DEGREES CENTIGRADE
DERATING CURVE
PERCENT OF RATED CONTINUOUS WORKING VOLTAGE
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE °C.
ALLEN-BRADLEY SOLID MOLDED FIXED RESISTORS

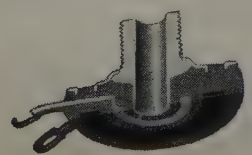
Here's a Handy Reference Chart for selecting your fixed resistors



TYPE J BRADLEYOMETERS

Continuously Adjustable Resistors with 2 watt rating and high safety factor

The resistor material is molded with insulation, terminals, face plate, and bushing into a one-piece unit. It is not a film or paint type resistor. During manufacture, the resistor material is varied throughout its length to provide the desired resistance-rotation curve. Once molded, the curve does not change. Heat, cold, or moisture cannot affect the dependability of the Type J Bradleyometer.



This Bradleyunit resistor chart is a valuable source of resistor information. It lists over 450 resistors, in accordance with RMA standards, part numbers for various tolerances, voltage, and wattage ratings. Temperature characteristics and derating curves are also included, as well as dimension diagrams for the ½ watt, 1 watt, and 2 watt Bradleyunits. We shall be glad to send you a copy to fit your 8½x11 ring binder.

Bradleyunits will sustain an overload of ten times rating for several minutes without failing. Wax impregnation is unnecessary to pass salt water immersion tests. The leads, tempered near the resistor to prevent sharp bends, are easily soldered. The honeycomb shipping cartons keep the leads straight and speed up assembly operations.

Allen-Bradley Co.,
114 W. Greenfield Ave., Milwaukee 4, Wis.

A-B Quality

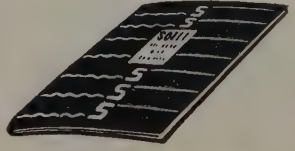
ALLEN-BRADLEY

FIXED & ADJUSTABLE RADIO RESISTORS

QUALITY

- **The Sorensen NOBATRON provides a new source of DC voltages regulated at currents previously available only with batteries.**
- **Six standard NOBATRON models operate on a 95-125 volt AC source of 50 to 60 cycles and provide currents of 5, 10, and 15 amperes at output voltages of 6, 12, or 28.**
- **Ideally suited for critical applications where constant DC voltages and high currents are required, the NOBATRON maintains a regulation accuracy of ½ of 1%, RMS of 1% and has a recovery time of 1/5 of a second.**

● *Investigate the many advantages of Sorensen regulators applied to your unit. Write today for your copy of the new complete Sorensen catalog, S-P. It is filled with schematic drawings, performance curves, photos, and contains in detail, "Principles of Operations."*



SORENSEN & COMPANY, INC.
STAMFORD, CONNECTICUT

A LINE OF STANDARD REGULATORS FOR LOAD RANGES UP TO 30 KVA.
SPECIAL UNITS DESIGNED TO FIT YOUR UNUSUAL APPLICATIONS.

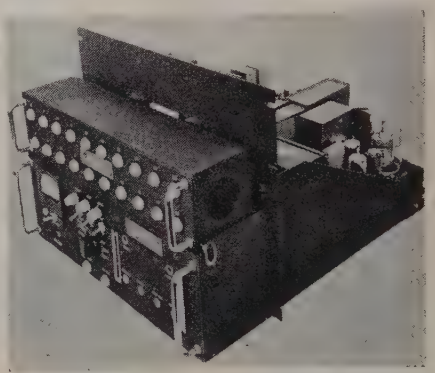
News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued from page 46A)

Tube Life Tester

A new grid-pulse life-test unit has recently been designed by **Chatham Electronics,** 475 Washington St., Newark 2, N. J., which is suitable for life testing receiver-type tubes under pulsed operating conditions. This apparatus consists basically of four units; a control panel, power unit, pulse modulator, and tube test rack.



The power unit is designed to provide all potentials normally required for receiver-type-tube testing. The modulator has been designed to deliver a positive pulse, adjustable from 50 to 350 volts, at rates of from 500 to 2500 times per second, at from 1 to 25 micro-seconds duration.

The tube rack plugs into the unit directly over the control panel and provides ample space for mounting ten tubes. Twenty connectors are mounted on the front of this rack to allow individual monitoring of the grid and plate current of the tubes under test. Suitable connections are provided for monitoring the modulator pulse amplitude and repetition rate.

Dipole Antenna

A readily assembled dipole antenna utilizing aluminum tubing for the dipoles, bakelite for the spreaders, and steel tubing for the supporting members, is being manufactured by the **Technical Appliance Corp.,** 41-06 De Long St., Flushing, L. I., N. Y. The downlead is a ribbon transmission line comprising two stranded conductors insulated by a wide band of polystyrene assuring relatively low loss.

(Continued on page 52A)

NEW

SMALLER, LIGHTER "EVEREADY" "A-B" BATTERY

for more compact portables!

Will outlast any other battery pack of its size!

SPECIFICATIONS:

Voltage:
"A"-9, tapped at 7½,
"B"-90.

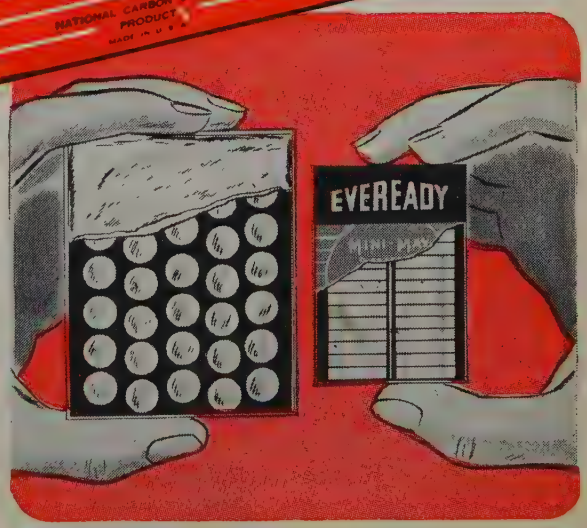
Size:
9 7/32" x 2 23/32" x 4 5/16".

Net weight:
4 lbs. 15 ozs.

NOW the "Eveready" combination "A-B" 90-volt battery pack is available in even a smaller size... for the more compact, lighter portables. This pack provides plenty of power—it will last longer than any other "A-B" pack of comparable size.

This longer life is the result of the exclusive flat-cell principle found only in "Eveready" "Mini-Max" batteries.

It will pay you, in designing your new portables, to take advantage of this powerful, lighter-weight, smaller "Eveready" battery pack. For more details, consult National Carbon Company, Inc.



● Ordinary battery (*left*) is made of *round* cells and wasted space! "Eveready" battery (*right*) is made of *flat* cells—*no space between them* wasted by air, pitch, or cardboard!

EVEREADY
TRADE-MARK
MINI-MAX
RADIO BATTERIES

The registered trade-marks "Eveready" and "Mini-Max" distinguish products of

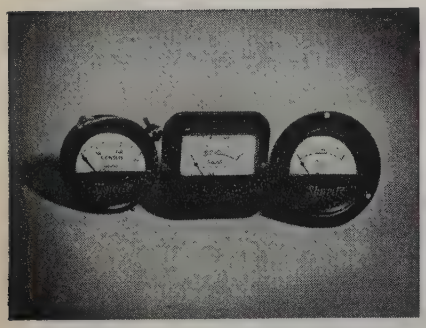
NATIONAL CARBON COMPANY, INC.

30 EAST 42nd STREET, NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

Unit of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation

UCC

Here's a NEW *Line of* AC and DC Panel Instruments



TYPES:

Ammeters, AC and DC
Milliammeters, AC and DC
Voltmeters, AC and DC
Resistance Meters

ACCURACY:

AC meters are double-vane, repulsion type; DC meters are polarized-vane, solenoid type. Accuracy, well within 5%.

CASE STYLES:

Three basic styles, all requiring 2-7/64" hole; round or rectangular; mounted by flange, ring or clamp. Certain DC models available with zero adjuster. Interchangeable with popular type of instrument formerly available.

FEATURES:

Rugged Construction: Metal cases, molded inner unit with coil frames and insulators integral for maximum rigidity.

Attractive Appearance: Neatly styled cases finished in dull telephone black with concealed coils and full-view scales.

All-Metal Dials: Made the same way as for much higher priced instruments, to withstand age and moisture.

Reasonably Priced: Standard models are being produced in large quantities for industrial users, making possible a complete line at moderate prices.

For ranges, specifications, and mounting dimensions, send for Bulletin F-64. Shurite Meters, 67 Hamilton Street, New Haven 8, Connecticut.

Shurite
TRADE MARK

ELECTRICAL MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

Positions Wanted

(Continued from page 60A)

JUNIOR ENGINEER

B.E.E. 1945. Age 21; single. Six months experience with Army Air Forces on very-high-frequency transceiver design at Wright Field, Ohio. Interested in communications research (very-high-frequency or all other frequency ranges). Available December 1946. Location N.Y., N.J., Conn. New York City preferable. Box 64 W.

ENGINEER

B.S.E.E. University of Pittsburgh. Age 25; married. Officer Signal Corps, installing transmitters, RTTY, and navigational aids for the Air Forces. Two years experience in electronics research laboratory. Desires position near Pittsburgh, Pa. Box 65 W.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

B.E.E. 1945, College of the City of New York. Age 21; single. Worked several months in radio development. Desires development work in radio or electronics in vicinity of New York City. Box 67 W.

INVENTOR—ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

Training in theoretical mechanics and electronics. Diversified experience. Harvard 1929. Desires part time position, research and development, preferably on unusual project requiring best fundamental training and initiative. Location preferred Washington on East coast. Box 82 W.

News—New Products

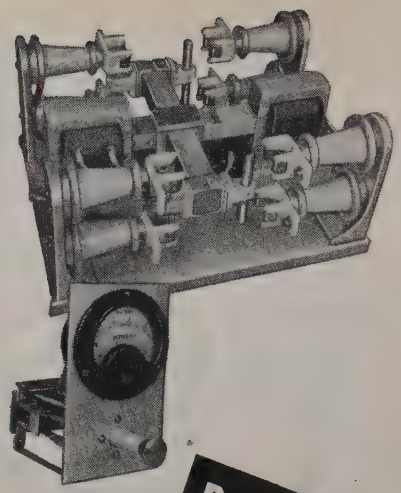
These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued from page 52A)

New Microphones

Two modern, high quality, low-priced general-purpose dynamic and crystal microphones are announced by **Electro-Voice, Inc.,** Carroll Street, Buchanan, Mich. It is stated that the frequency response is substantially flat from 50 to 8000 cycles and the polar pattern is non-directional at low frequencies, becoming directional at higher frequencies. Both known as Model 610, the dynamic unit has an output level of minus 53 db at various impedances, and the crystal unit has a high-impedance output level of minus 48 db.

(Continued on page 63A)



R. F. CONTACTORS and M. B. B.* SWITCHES

JOHNSON R. F. Contactors were designed for switching high voltage, high current, R. F. circuits. Contacts are sectionalized to provide large contact area, and through wiping action, are self cleaning. No holding current is required to operate, and either DPDT or SPDT types are available.

Optional auxillary switches operate low current control circuits, pilot lights, high current control circuits, or provide sequence operation of contactors.

Electrical Rating	Type JR	Type JS
Solenoid Voltage	230/115V	230/115V
Contacts - Continuous Max. R. F. current	50 amps.	30 amps.
Voltage Breakdown	20,000V. peak	14,000V. peak
Dimensions		
Width	9½"	6"
Length	12"	9"
Height	5"	4¼"

With *Make - Before - Break Switches meters may be inserted and removed from antenna or similar high voltage circuits without opening the circuit. They're designed with excellent R. F. insulation for high voltage breakdown and current carrying capacity.

Data Sheets and Prices Available on Request to Dept. WD.

FOR BROADCAST STATIONS

COMPLETE DIRECTIONAL ANTENNA SYSTEMS ★ HIGH VOLTAGE COMPONENTS ★ CO-AXIAL TRANSMISSION LINE ★ F-M ISO-COUPLER ★ OPEN WIRE TRANSMISSION LINE SUPPORTS.

JOHNSON
a famous name in Radio

E. F. Johnson Co. Waseca, Minn.

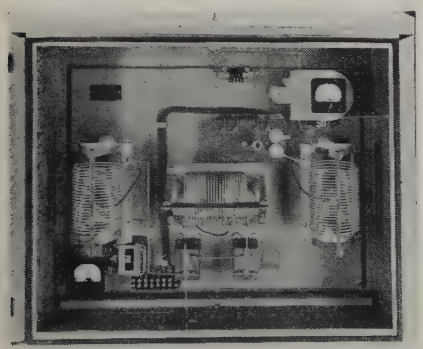
News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued from page 62A)

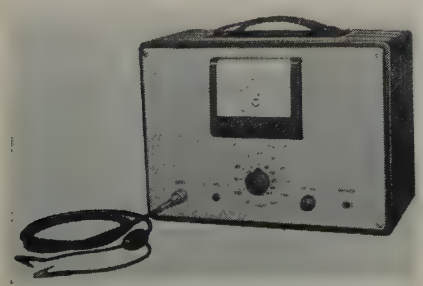
Antenna Tuning Units

Two new antenna tuning units are being introduced by the **Raytheon Manufacturing Company,** 7517 N. Clark St., Chicago 26, Ill. They are the RT-1000, which is suitable for AM broadcast stations of from 250 to 1000 watts power, and the RT-5, which is suitable for AM stations of from 5 to 10 kilowatts power. Both units are similar in all respects except the power which they can handle.



These two antenna tuning units provide a convenient means for matching antennas of widely diverse characteristics to either concentric or open-wire transmission lines, and, it was pointed out, they possess appreciable harmonic reduction properties. The circuit consists primarily of a single "T" section low-pass filter network which can be easily adjusted for the proper matching of the resistance of the antenna to the resistance of the transmission line.

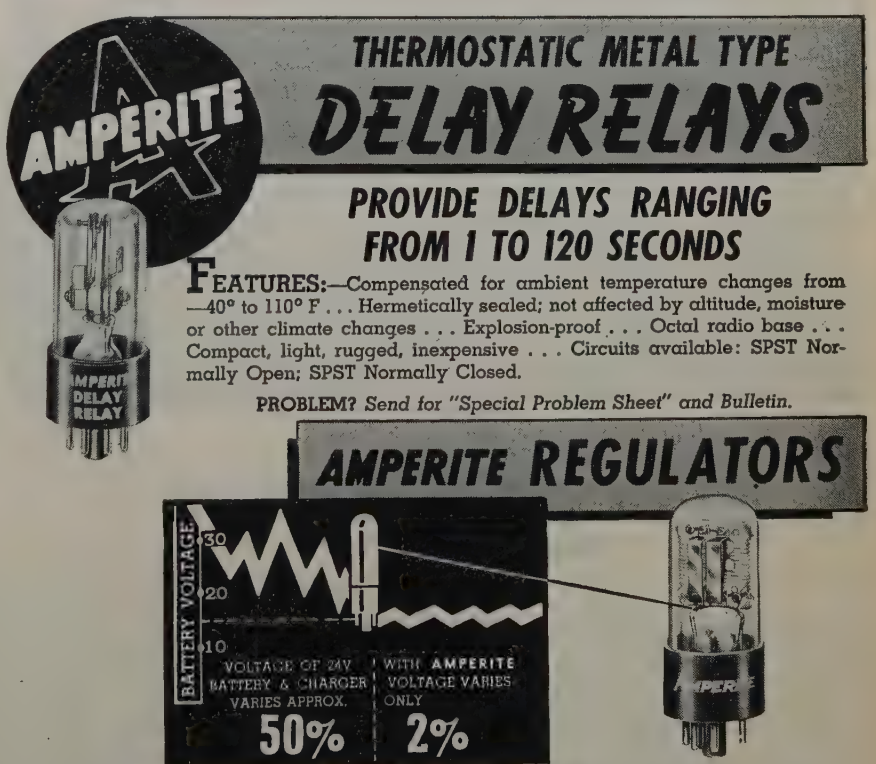
Audio Voltmeter

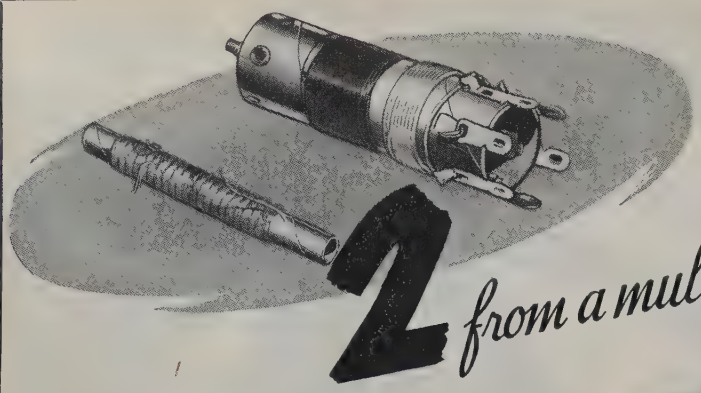


Consisting of a precision attenuator, a three-stage high-gain stabilized amplifier, a balanced diode rectifier, a special direct current microammeter, and a regulated power supply, a new audio voltmeter, Type WV-73A, has been announced by the **Radio Corporation of America,** Camden, N. J. The unusual sensitivity of this unit makes it possible to measure the electrical conductivity of switches, circuit breakers, relays, buses and grounds, in addition to transmission losses in lines and circuits, and the response of special filters and compensators.

(Continued on page 64A)

REEVES-HOFFMAN
CORPORATION
SALES OFFICE: 215 EAST 91 STREET, NEW YORK 28, N. Y.
PLANT: 321 CHERRY STREET, CARLISLE, PA.


AMPERITE
THERMOSTATIC METAL TYPE
DELAY RELAYS
PROVIDE DELAYS RANGING
FROM 1 TO 120 SECONDS
FEATURES:—Compensated for ambient temperature changes from —40° to 110° F . . . Hermetically sealed; not affected by altitude, moisture or other climate changes . . . Explosion-proof . . . Octal radio base . . . Compact, light, rugged, inexpensive . . . Circuits available: SPST Normally Open; SPST Normally Closed.
PROBLEM? Send for "Special Problem Sheet" and Bulletin.
AMPERITE REGULATORS
BATTERY VOLTAGE
30
20
10
VOLTAGE OF 24V BATTERY & CHARGER VARIES APPROX.
50%
WITH AMPERITE VOLTAGE VARIES ONLY
2%
Amperite REGULATORS are the simplest, lightest, cheapest, and most compact method of obtaining current or voltage regulation . . . For currents of .060 to 8.0 Amps . . . Hermetically sealed; not affected by altitude, ambient temperature, humidity.
Write for 4-page Illustrated Bulletin.
AMPERITE CO., 561 Broadway, New York 12, N. Y.
In Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., Ltd., 560 King St., W. Toronto



for experienced cooperation call Cleveland

2 from a multitude of

applications of

COSMALITE*

a spirally laminated paper base Phenolic Tube

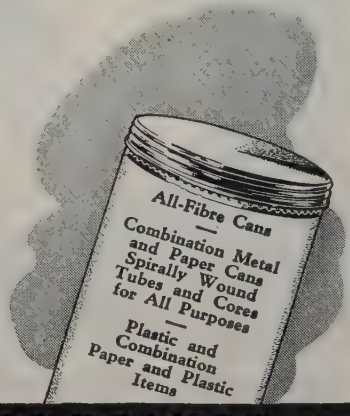
No. 96 Cosmalite for coil forms in all standard broadcast receiving sets.

SLF Cosmalite for permeability tuners.

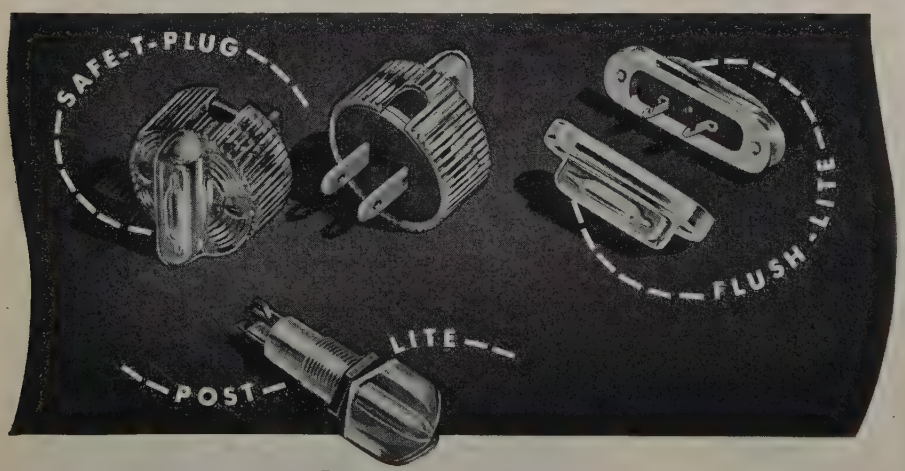
Advantages include lower costs and quicker deliveries

Ask also about our spirally wound kraft and fish paper Coil Forms and Condenser Tubes

** Trade Mark Registered*


All-Fibre Cans
—
Combination Metal and Paper Cans
Spirally Wound Tubes and Cores for All Purposes
—
Plastic and Combination Paper and Plastic Items

The CLEVELAND CONTAINER Co.
6201 BARBERTON AVENUE CLEVELAND 2, OHIO
PRODUCTION PLANTS also at Plymouth, Wisc., Ogdensburg, N. Y., Chicago, Ill., Detroit, Mich., Jamesburg, N. J.
PLASTICS DIVISIONS at Plymouth, Wisc., Ogdensburg, N. Y. • ABRASIVE DIVISION at Cleveland, Ohio
New York Sales Office—1186 Broadway, Room 223
IN CANADA—The Cleveland Container Canada Ltd., Prescott, Ontario



YOU CAN SEE IT'S ON

WITH LITTELFUSE NEON INDI-GLOWS!

Littelfuse neon-glow Flush-Lites and Post-Lites assure quick orientation in the dark, locate instruments, switches, etc., on radar, television, communication and aircraft panels. As on-off indicators on radios, electric stoves and other electrical appliances they are approved by Underwriters' Laboratories, and last 15,000 hours or more.

Neon-glow Safe-T-Plugs, built like standard plugs for use on non-thermostatically controlled electrically heated appliances, glow when the appliance is on, and are required by Underwriters' Laboratories and most insurance companies to reduce fire hazard.

For details request Littelfuse Catalog No. 9.

LITTELFUSE FIRST IN CIRCUIT PROTECTION Incorporated

4791 N. RAVENSWOOD AVE. CHICAGO 40, U.S.A.

NITE-T-LITE · SWITCH-LITE · IGNITION-FRITZ · NEON INDICATORS · SWITCHES · CIRCUIT BREAKERS · FUSES, MOUNTINGS AND ACCESSORIES

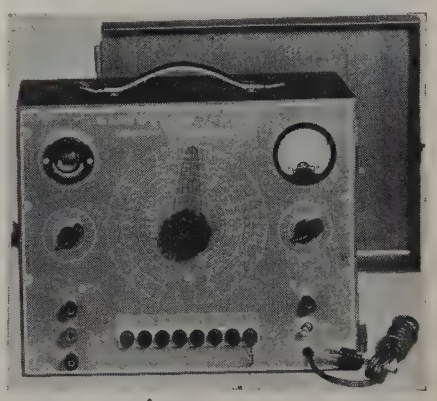
News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued from page 63A)

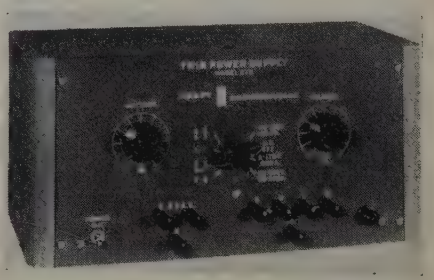
Condenser-Resistor Bridge

A portable condenser-resistor bridge Type YCW-1, capable of measuring a wide range of capacity, resistance and other electrical characteristics of condensers, has been announced by the Specialty Division of **General Electric Company's** Electronics Department, Syracuse, N. Y. Designed primarily for production testing and radio servicing and featuring push-button switching, the instrument will also measure the turn-ratio of transformers.



This unit will measure capacity from 0.000005 to 200 microfarads in three convenient ranges, and resistance from 5 ohms to 20 megohms in two ranges. Using a Wein-bridge principal with standards of ±1% for capacitance and ±2% for resistance, bridge balance is indicated by an electronic visual-indicator tube.

Twin Power Supply



A new power supply featuring two independent adjustable output voltages which remain constant regardless of variations of line voltage and the load connected to each output, is being manufactured by **Furst Electronics,** 800 W. North Ave., Chicago 22, Ill. A selector switch permits the operation of these two electronically-regulated outputs, either singly, in series, or in parallel. A wide range of direct and alternating current, and voltage outputs are available in this Model 210 unit.

(Continued on page 67A)

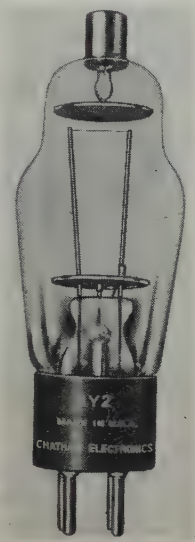
News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued from page 64A)

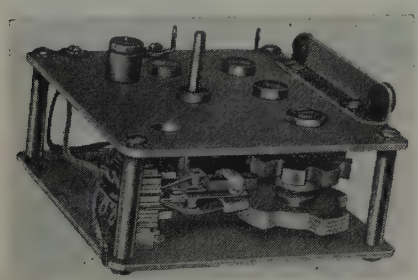
Television Rectifier

A high-voltage rectifier tube, Type 1Y2, designed for anode supply on direct-view or projection-type television tubes, has been developed by **Chatham Electronics,** 475 Washington St., Newark 2, N. J. The peak inverse voltage rating is 50 kilovolts. Two tubes deliver 50 kilovolts, direct current, in a voltage-doubler circuit, or 25 kilovolts, direct current, when used singly. Filament voltage is not critical—it may fluctuate between 1.0 and 1.65 volts. The filament is sufficiently rugged for 60 cycle operation and requires low filament power making it equally adaptable to an RF filament supply, it was pointed out. Inter-electrode capacitance and absence of back emission prevents undue loading of the oscillatory circuit in RF applications.



Constant Speed DC Motor

An improved model of a constant speed direct current motor has been developed by the **Amglo Corporation,** 4234 Lincoln Ave., Chicago 18, Ill. The new motor utilizes the principle of polarized magnetic drive of a vibrating reed, the nucleus of speed control with direct-current power, which provides immediate self-starting.



This improved unit when tested under actual working conditions consumed only from 0.06 to 1.0 watt from either battery or direct current line sources. Shaft speeds were geared from one revolution each 24 hours to 100 revolutions per minute, providing clock-like accuracy previously possible with only alternating-current units. The new motor is small enough to be held in the palm of the hand and is designed to operate at one of several voltages between 3 and 110 volts direct current.

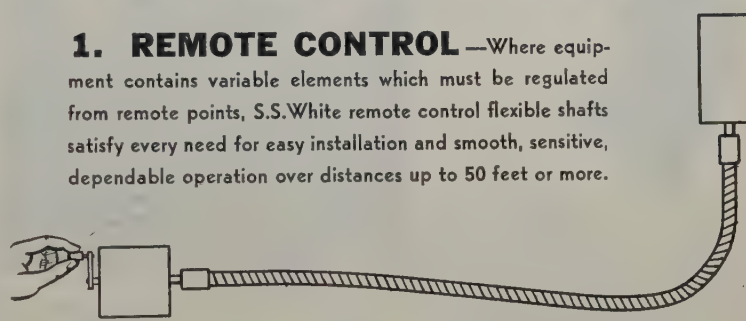
(Continued on page 68A)

3 COMMON PROBLEMS

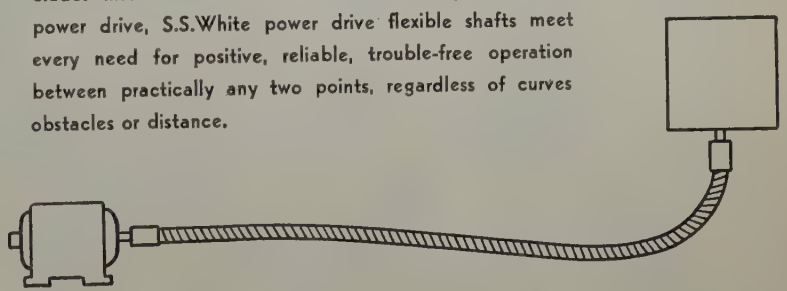
IN RADIO AND ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT DESIGN

ONE SIMPLE ANSWER

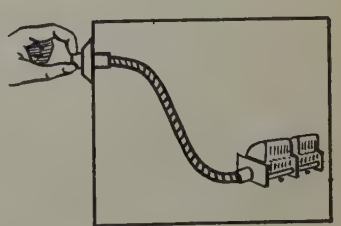
1. REMOTE CONTROL—Where equipment contains variable elements which must be regulated from remote points, S.S.White remote control flexible shafts satisfy every need for easy installation and smooth, sensitive, dependable operation over distances up to 50 feet or more.



2. POWER DRIVE—Where equipment includes instruments or other mechanisms requiring rotary power drive, S.S.White power drive flexible shafts meet every need for positive, reliable, trouble-free operation between practically any two points, regardless of curves obstacles or distance.



3. COUPLING—Short lengths of S.S. White flexible shafting used inside equipment to couple variables to their controls, give full freedom in placing both the elements and the dials for space saving, easy assembly and wiring, and convenient operation and servicing.



WRITE FOR FLEXIBLE SHAFT HANDBOOK

The 260-page flexible shaft handbook gives the full story of flexible shafts and their application. A copy is yours—free—if you request it on your business letterhead and mention your position.

S.S.WHITE INDUSTRIAL DIVISION

THE S. S. WHITE DENTAL MFG. CO. DEPT. G 10 EAST 40th ST., NEW YORK 16, N. Y.

FLEXIBLE SHAFTS • FLEXIBLE SHAFT TOOLS • AIRCRAFT ACCESSORIES
SMALL CUTTING AND GRINDING TOOLS • SPECIAL FORMULA RUBBERS
MOLDED RESISTORS • PLASTIC SPECIALTIES • CONTRACT PLASTICS MOLDING

One of America's AAAA Industrial Enterprises

a discussion of
electronics in action

ELECTRONICS *for* INDUSTRY

By WALDEMAR I. BENDZ
Westinghouse Electric Corporation, Boston, Mass.

Assisted by CHARLES A. SCARLOTT, Editor, "Westinghouse Engineer"

This new book clearly and concisely explains the principles of industrial electronics, describing the various types of electronic tubes, their functioning and the basic circuits in which these are used in many industrial devices. Electronics is discussed from the physical point of view. Numerous diagrams, rather than the usual mathematical explanations, help clarify the discussions. Photographs and brief explanations throughout the text show the tasks performed by many electronic devices in industry. Presupposing an understanding of the fundamentals of electric circuits, ELECTRONICS FOR INDUSTRY does not concern itself with detailed proof of theories. However, numerous footnotes refer the reader to other sources for the study of theory and specific design. Each chapter concludes with a summary of the important points discussed, plus a carefully prepared reference list for further detailed study of each subject.

Subjects discussed are—

- MEET THE ELECTRON
- ELECTRON ESCAPE FROM SOLIDS—EMISSION
- ELECTRICITY FROM LIGHT
- ELECTRICITY INTO LIGHT
- TWO-ELEMENT TUBES
- THREE-ELEMENT PLIOTRONS
- MULTIGRID PLIOTRONS
- THYRATRONS
- FROM ALTERNATING TO DIRECT CURRENT
- MERCURY-POOL TUBES
- AMPLIFICATION
- PRINCIPLES OF OSCILLATION
- MODULATION AND DETECTION OF CARRIER WAVES
- HEATING BY HIGH FREQUENCY
- BASIC CIRCUITS OF ELECTRONIC CONTROL
- INDUSTRIAL APPLICATION OF ELECTRONIC CONTROL
- ELECTRONIC REGULATORS

March 1947 **501 Pages** **$5.00**

ON APPROVAL COUPON

JOHN WILEY & SONS, INC.
440 Fourth Avenue, New York 16, N.Y. IRE-4-47

Please send me a copy of Bendz' ELECTRONICS FOR INDUSTRY on ten days' approval. If I desire to keep the book, I will remit $5.00 plus postage; otherwise, I will return the book postpaid.

Name .....
Address .....
City ..... State .....

(Approval offer not valid outside U. S.)

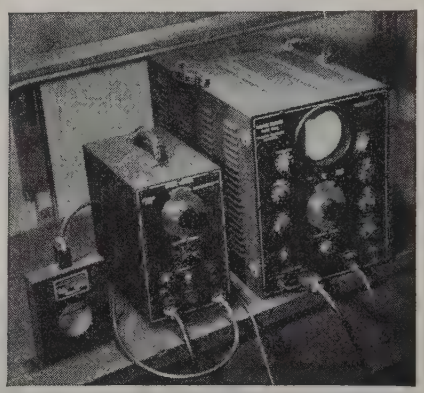
News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued from page 67A)

Cable Tester

Operating on the same core-loss principle as the "cyclograph" but eliminating those features not required for testing wire rope, a new cable tester has been announced by the **Allen B. DuMont Laboratories, Inc.**, 2 Main Avenue, Passaic, N. J. In addition to the instantaneous reading on the oscillograph screen as the cable passes through the test coil, provision is made for recording a permanent record.



By proper choice of test frequency and adjustment of instrument circuits, the meter response can be made linear with respect to increases in stress in the wire rope over a limited range. A 110-volt relay is also provided which can be set to operate at any desired level to operate a warning signal to indicate if the properties of the rope change more than an allowable amount.

Very-High Mu Triode

A new very-high-Mu Triode, Type NU-2C53, with an application factor of 500 at plate-voltage ratings of from 1 to 8 kilovolts has been released by the **National Union Radio Corp.**, 57 State St., Newark 2, N. J. At lower plate voltages between 250 and 400 volts, it is possible to obtain single-stage amplification of from 250 to 300 times. These characteristics are achieved in the small receiving-tube size structure which makes it adaptable in instrument, test equipment, pulse amplifier, and regulated power-supply design where space economy is an important factor.

(Continued on page 69A)

Specify

MYCALEX

LOW LOSS INSULATION

Where high mechanical and electrical specifications must be met.

MYCALEX 410

(MOLDED MYCALEX)

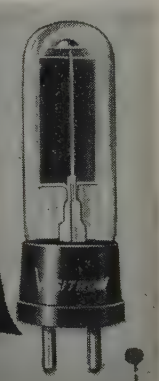
makes a positive seal with metals . . . resists arcing, moisture and high temperatures.

27 years of leadership in solving the most exacting high frequency insulating problems.

MYCALEX CORPORATION OF AMERICA
"Owners of 'MYCALEX' Patents"
Plant and General Offices: Clifton, N.J.
Executive Offices: 30 Rockefeller Plaza
New York 20, N.Y.

for every photo tube application

there is a High Sensitivity RAULAND VISITRON



There is a *Rauland VISITRON* available for every phototube application . . . for industrial electronic control devices, sound-on-film, research and development. For high sensitivity, uniformity and dependability, *Rauland VISITRONS* are the preferred phototubes.

Specify VISITRON . . . and be sure!

Send for valuable *Rauland VISITRON* Catalog—it's yours for the asking.

THE RAULAND CORPORATION
CHICAGO 41, ILLINOIS

RADIO Rauland RADAR
SOUND · COMMUNICATIONS · TELEVISION

News—New Products

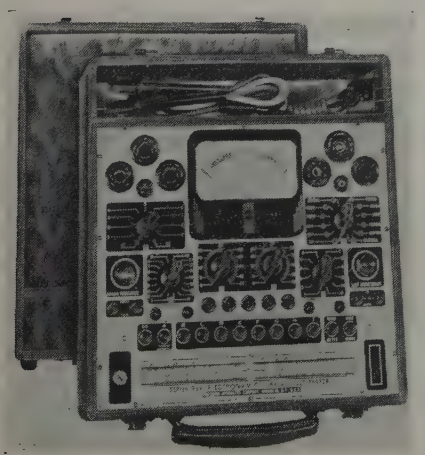
These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued from page 68A)

Modulation Meter

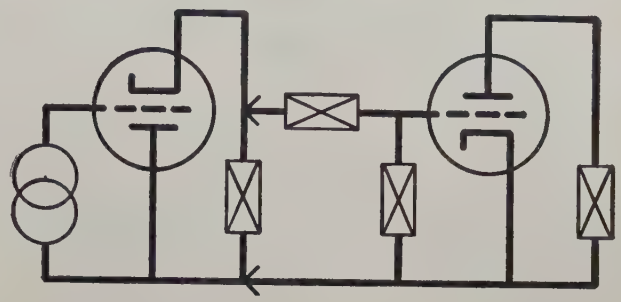
A new modulation meter operating without vacuum tubes and requiring neither batteries nor line power has been announced by **Sylvania Electric Products Inc.,** 500 Fifth Avenue, New York 18, N. Y. It is designed primarily for use in the amateur phone bands between 3.5 and 54 megacycles. This new meter, Type X-7018, provides a compact light-weight instrument for determination of the modulation percentage of either a sine-wave-modulated or a voice-modulated carrier, as well as giving an indication of carrier shift.

Tube and Battery Tester



Precision Apparatus Co., Inc., 92-27 Horace Harding Blvd., Elmhurst, L. I., N. Y., announce their 954-P electronamic tube-battery and set tester which is a portable combination mutual-conductance type vacuum-tube tester, radio battery tester and 37-range alternating and direct current multi-range set tester, with ranges to 6000 volts AC and DC utilizing a 20,000 ohms-per-volt meter.

CATHODE FOLLOWER
BASIC PATENTS



• **NOTICE TO MANUFACTURERS**

Licenses are now available for the use of Cathode Follower circuits in all types of electronic and communication apparatus

• *Inquiries Are Invited* •

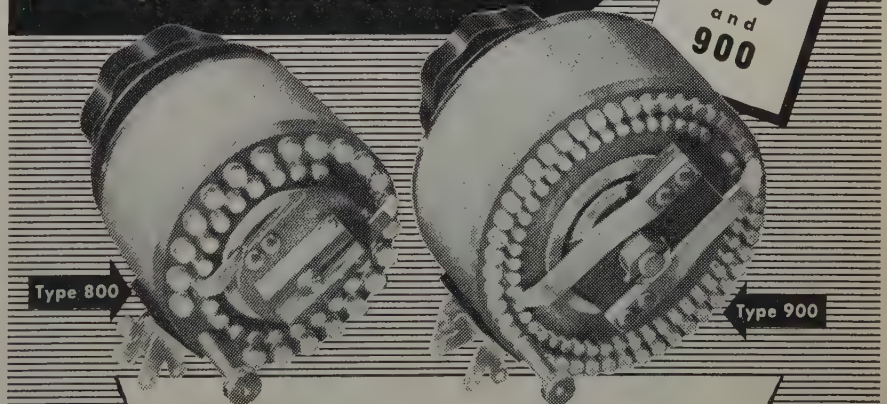
REMCO ELECTRONIC, INC.

Formerly Revelation Patents Holding Co.

33 WEST 60TH ST., NEW YORK 23, NEW YORK

New . . . Improved
ATTENUATORS
by **TECH LABS**

TYPE 800 and 900



"New Times—New Modes", says old proverb. These new attenuators were born to meet new war-created demands. They represent a new medium frame size: Type 800 (2¼" dia.) and a larger size: Type 900 (3" dia.). The Type 800 is supplied as potentiometer, rheostat, ladder and T-pad up to 20 steps. The larger size Type 900 is similarly furnished with up to 45 steps. Write for new bulletin.

TECH LABORATORIES, INC.

Manufacturers of Precision Electrical Resistance Instruments

337 CENTRAL AVE. • JERSEY CITY 7, N. J.

PROFESSIONAL CARDS

W. J. BROWN
Electronic & Radio Engineering Consultant
Electronic Industrial Applications, Commercial and Broadcasting Transmitter and Receiver Design, Test Equipment, etc.
23 years experience in electronic development
P.O. Box 5106, Cleveland, Ohio
Telephone, Yellowstone 7771

EDWARD J. CONTENT
Acoustical Consultant
Functional Studio Design
FM - Television - AM
Audio Systems Engineering
Roxbury Road Stamford 3-7459
Stamford, Conn.

HERBERT A. ERF
Architectural Acoustics
Consultant
STUDIO DESIGN
Standard Broadcast—FM—Television
Cleveland 15, Ohio
3868 Carnegie Avenue EXpress 1616

DAVID C. KALBFELL, Ph.D.
Engineer — Physicist
Complete laboratory facilities
Industrial instrumentation and control
Broadcast engineering and measurements
941 Rosecrans St. Bayview 7303
San Diego 6, California

ROBERT E. McCOY
Consulting Engineer
Electrical Design and Theory
DC to UHF
301-302 Concord Bldg., Portland 4, Oregon

JAMES R. WALKER, B.S.E.E., M.S.
Consultant on Industrial Electronic Applications and Electrical Devices for Physical Measurements
Complete Lab. Facilities
856 Pallister, Detroit, Mich.
Phone MA 1243

Paul D. Zottu
Consulting Engineer
Industrial Electronics
High Frequency Dielectric and Induction Heating Applications, Equipment Selection, Equipment and Component Design, Development, Models.
272 Centre St., Newton, Mass. BIG-9240

INDEX AND DISPLAY ADVERTISERS

Section Meetings 35A
Membership 35A
Positions Open 50A
Positions Wanted 56A
News—New Products 12A

DISPLAY ADVERTISERS

Acme Electric Corporation 42A
Aircraft Radio Corporation 27A
Allen-Bradley Company 47A
American Lava Corp. 17A
American Phenolic Corp. 2A
Amperex Electronic Corp. 21A
Amperite Corp. 63A
Andrew Co. 38A
Arnold Engineering Co. 4A
Astatic Corporation 40A
Audio Devices, Inc. 57A
Automatic Mfg. Corp. 51A

Bell Telephone Laboratories 3A 34A
Bendix Aviation Corp. (Radio Div.) .. 50A
L. S. Brach Mfg. Co. 56A
W. J. Brown 70A
Brush Development Co. 54A

Centralab 24A, 25A, 55A
Chicago Transformer 11A
Clarostat Mfg. Co. 60A
Cleveland Container Co. 64A
Sigmund Cohn & Co. 60A
Collins Radio Co. 23A
Edward J. Content 70A
Cornell-Dubilier Electric Corp. .....Cover III

DeMornay-Budd, Inc. 13A
Tobe Deutschmann Corp. 22A
Allen B. DuMont Labs., Inc. 10A

Eitel-McCullough, Inc. 8A
Electrical Reactance Corp. 35A
Electro Impulse Laboratories 66A
Herbert A. Erf 70A

Federal Telephone & Radio Corp. 41A, 52A
Finch Telecommunications, Inc. 52A
Freed Transformer Co. 56A

General Electric Company 45A
General Radio Co. ..... Cover IV

Harvey Radio Laboratories, Inc. 33A
Hewlett-Packard Co. 7A
Hytron Radio & Electronics Corp. 29A

Insulation Manufacturers Corporation . 71A
International Resistance Co. 36A, 37A
International Tel. & Tel. Corp. 41A, 52A

E. F. Johnson Co. 62A

D. C. Kalbfell 70A

Langevin Co. 58A
Littelfuse, Inc. 64A

Machlett Laboratories, Inc. 49A
Maguire Industries, Inc. 16A
P. R. Mallory & Co., Inc. 6A
Robert E. McCoy 70A
Measurements Corp. 66A
Mycalex Corp. of America 68A

National Carbon Company, Inc. 61A
National Co., Inc. 9A
Newark Electric Co. 66A

Premax Products 58A
Presto Recording Corp. 53A

Radio Corporation of America 32A, 50A, 72A
Rauland Corporation 68A
Raytheon Mfg. Co. 26A
Reed & Prince Mfg. Co. 43A
Reeves-Hoffman Corp. 63A
Remco Electronic, Inc. 69A
Revere Copper & Brass, Inc. 20A

Sherron Electronics Co. 65A
Shurite Meters, Inc. 62A
Simpson Electric Co. 28A
Sola Electric Company 15A
Solar Manufacturing Corp. 1A
Sorensen & Company, Inc. 48A
Sprague Electric Co. 19A
Stackpole Carbon Company 14A
Superior Electric Co. 39A
Sylvania Electric Products, Inc. 5A

Tech Labs 69A
Truscon Steel Company 46A
Tung-Sol Lamp Works, Inc. 18A
Turner Company 44A

United Transformer Corp. .....Cover II

James R. Walker 70A
War Assets Administration .....30A & 31A
Western Electric Company 3A, 34A
S. S. White Dental Mfg. Co. 67A
Wilcox Electric Company, Inc. 59A
John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 68A

Paul D. Zottu 70A

Have You Tried Ceramic Condensers for General Purpose Applications?

Specify Erie "GP" Ceramicons

REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

for best performance

Many leading radio manufacturers have already switched to ERIE "GP" Ceramicons for general purpose applications. These ceramic condensers have all the well-known dependability of other ERIE Ceramicons with their sturdy compactness and ease of installation, *plus* an unprecedented economy for general purpose applications.

ERIE "GP" Ceramicons are designed for practically all applications in which the condenser is not directly frequency determining; for AVC Filtering, Resistance-Capacitance Audio Coupling, Tone Compensation, Volume Control R.F. By-Passing, Audio Plate R.F. By-Passing, Oscillator Grid Coupling, R. F. Coupling, Antenna Coupling.

The production of large quantities at one time of a given capacity value accounts for their economical price . . . *there is no sacrifice in quality.*

Condensers classified as GP1 have a temperature coefficient between +130 and -1600 P/M/°C and are available up through 150 MMF. Condensers classified as GP2, manufactured in capacities of 120 MMF and higher, may include all of the above dielectrics and, in addition, the ERIE Hi-K type.

ERIE "GP" Ceramicons are made in insulated styles in popular capacity values up to 5,000 MMF, and in non-insulated styles up to 10,000 MMF. Write for full details.

Electronics Division

ERIE RESISTOR CORP., ERIE, PA.

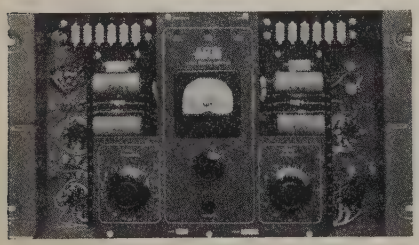
LONDON, ENGLAND • • TORONTO, CANADA

NEWS and NEW PRODUCTS

May, 1947

Limiter Amplifier

Recently demonstrated in Auditoriums I and II, Grand Central Palace during the 1947 I.R.E. Radio Engineering Show, **Altec-Lansing Corporation,** 1680 N. Vine Street, Hollywood 28, Calif., has placed on the market its new Type A-322C Limiter Amplifier. It has rapid attack time, automatic volume control, high power output; and it limits with less thump. Its use in film and disc recording prevents overmodulation and the resulting dangers of exceeding modulation limits. In public address systems it will adequately compensate for variations in volume resulting from change in the speaker's position with respect to the microphone.



This unit operates as a true linear amplifier up to a specified level and then limits the volume output beyond this point. The signal circuit consists of there balanced push-pull stages. A pair of cathode followers bridges the plates of the output tubes and feeds a dual diode which rectifies the control voltage. The output of the cathode followers appears as a low-impedance charging source resulting in a very rapid attack time.

Smallest Radio Tube

What is claimed to be the smallest radio tube in the world, extreme left, makes the wartime proximity-fuze tube, third from left, look big. Developed by **Sylvania Electric Products, Inc.,** 500 Fifth Avenue, New York 18, N. Y., this tiny tube, Type T-1, is only $\frac{1}{8}$" long and slightly more than $\frac{1}{16}$" in diameter. It is shown in comparison with, right to left, the conventional tube of ten years ago, current lock-in tube, the proximity-fuze tube, and the Type T-2 tube about $\frac{1}{4}$" in diameter.

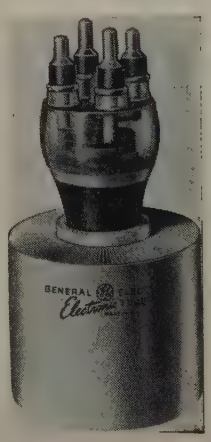
These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

HF Voltmeter

The Alfred W. Barber Laboratories, 34-14 Francis Lewis Blvd., Flushing, N. Y., announces a new high-frequency electronic voltmeter, Model 32, with a radio-frequency probe having an extremely low input capacity of 0.75 micro-microfarad at a Q of about 200. The range of measurement is 0.3 to 300 volts in five ranges at frequencies from 500 kilocycles to 500 megacycles.

HF Triode Tube

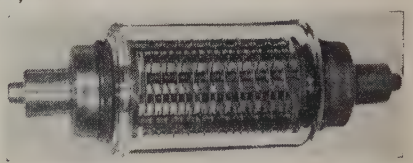
A new triode electronic tube, Type GL-5549, furnishing 6 kilowatts of tube-power output under class C conditions for dielectric heating applications, has been announced by **General Electric Company,** Schenectady, N. Y. Operating with high plate voltage to match high-impedance load and functioning up to 50 megacycles at maximum plate input, this tube will be useful in high-frequency heating.



Forced-air-cooled with radiator construction, the three-electrode tube has filament voltage of 12.6 volts and a filament current of 56 amperes. Maximum anode ratings of the GL-5549: voltage 8500 volts; current, 1.25 amperes; input, 10 kilowatts; dissipation, 4 kilowatts.

Vacuum Condenser

The first of a new line of vacuum condensers, Type RC100-20, rated at 100 mmf., and having high current and voltage characteristics, has been announced by **Raytheon Manufacturing Co.,** Waltham 54, Mass.



Construction features which contribute to low radio frequency resistance of these condensers are silver-plated copper terminals, large diameter copper-to-glass seals, and a multi-plate assembly which is brazed into a single unit. Due to this rigid construction, it was stated, there are no audio-frequency-mechanical resonances in the condenser to interfere with their operation in high-voltage plate-modulated tank circuits.

AC Power Supply

A portable source of metered, continuously-adjustable alternating current and voltage has been announced by **The Superior Electric Company,** 83 Laurel St., Bristol, Conn. It has available three ranges of output voltages up to 300 volts, and two ranges of output current up to 20 amperes. In this unit, known as Type S-245 Power Plant Voltbox, the voltage and current are varied independently, and are electrically isolated from each other. For metering purposes, a triple-range voltmeter and a double-range ammeter are supplied. Suitable switches provide a means for these meters to measure external circuits. A circuit-breaker offers complete instrument protection.

(Continued on page 66A)

SECTION MEETINGS

ATLANTA

"Transmitting Tubes for FM and Television," by H. L. Thorson, General Electric Company; February 21, 1947.

Election of Officers, February 21, 1947.

BOSTON

"Low-Power Wide-Tuning-Range Microwave Oscillators," by W. H. Huggins, Cambridge Field Station; February 20, 1947.

"Thermistors," by C. B. Green, Bell Laboratories; March 20, 1947.

BUFFALO-NIAGARA

"Radio Controlled Aircraft," by H. Hawkins, Bell Aircraft Corporation; March 19, 1947.

CEDAR RAPIDS

"Design Considerations of a Pulse-Time Modulation MultiChannel Telephone System," by A. M. Levine, Federal Telecommunications Laboratories; March 10, 1947.

"The Resnatron," by J. J. Livingood, Collins Radio Company; February 19, 1947.

CLEVELAND

"Pulse-Time Modulation," by S. Moscowitz, Federal Telecommunication Laboratories; December 5, 1946.

"Pickups," by D. Andrews, Radio Corporation of America, J. H. Keachie, Radio Corporation of America, W. S. Rockwell, Graybar Electric Company, and F. R. Walker, General Electric Company; January 23, 1947.

"Thomas Alva Edison," by W. E. Wickenden, Case Institute of Technology; February 11, 1947.

"Western Coast of South America" (Color Film), by C. Rakestraw, General Electric Illuminating Company; February 11, 1947.

COLUMBUS

"Printed Circuits and VT Fuses," by C. Brunetti, U. S. Bureau of Standards; February 14, 1947.

"Television and How It Is Accomplished," by R. B. Jacques, Ohio State University; March 14, 1947.

DALLAS-FT. WORTH

"Jet Propulsion" (Sound Color Film), by T. E. Acord, General Electric Company; January 21, 1947.

Election of Officers; January 21, 1947.

"FM Broadcast Antennas," by R. L. Hammett, Associate of A. Earl Cullum, Jr.; February 20, 1947.

DAYTON

"Frequency Synthesis in the VHF Band," by W. R. Hedeman, Bendix Radio Division; March 13, 1947.

DETROIT

"Western Electric FM Transmitters," by B. J. Bishop, Bell Telephone Laboratories; February 21, 1947.

"Pulse-Time Modulation," by P. W. Sokoloff, Federal Telecommunications Laboratories; March 21, 1947.

EMPORIUM

"Collecting Scientific Information in Germany," by B. S. Ellefson, Sylvania Electric Products, Inc.; February 27, 1947.

"Operations Crossroads," (Movies and Discussion) by H. C. Hodge; University of Rochester; March 20, 1947.

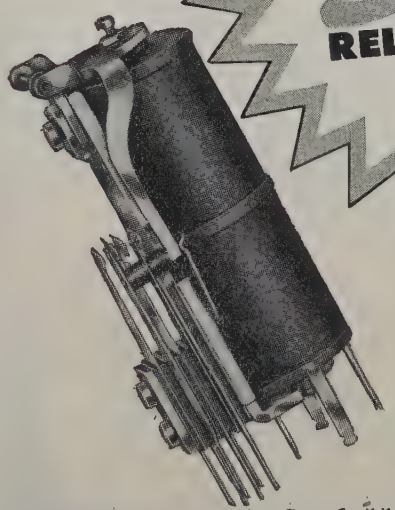
HOUSTON

"The Application of Atomic Power," by B. Prentice, General Electric Company; February 21, 1947.

(Continued on page 36A)

Let CLAROSTAT Solve your RESISTANCE PROBLEMS

Let CLAROSTAT Solve your RELAY PROBLEMS too!

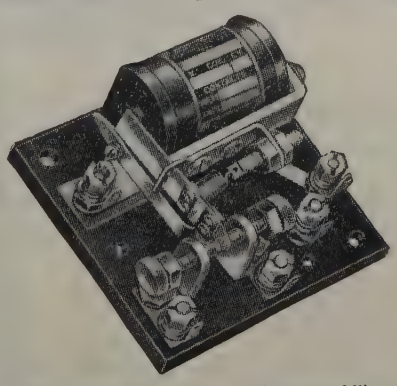


Clarostat telephone type relay. Great flexibility because of large variety of contact arrangements. Long life—many millions of operations. High sensitivity. Coil values up to 11,300 ohms. Available in long and short types.

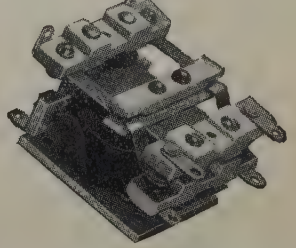
★ Here's NEWS! Clarostat, long a favorite supplier of resistors, controls and resistance devices, *also designs, develops and builds RELAYS!*

Clarostat has an engineering staff of *relay specialists* second to none. These men have many years of experience in relay problems and solutions. They have built and supplied tens of thousands of relays of all types now found in the finest assemblies. Likewise midget synchronous motors for clocks and time switches. Therefore...

Let Clarostat Solve Your *Relay* Problems, too! Submit your problems and requirements. Literature on request.



Clarostat sensitive relay. High-permeability nickel alloy. Normally adjusted to 14 milliwatts D.C. sensitivity, can be increased to 3 milliwatts. Coils up to 30,000 ohms. A.C. sensitivity of .35 VA at 60 cycles, or 0.5 VA at 25 cycles. Power factor of .4 and .25, respectively. Chatterless operation — suitable for high-speed keying.



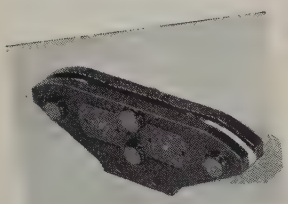
Clarostat ceramic relay featuring non-hygroscopic, low power-factor steatite insulation of 5000 v. to ground. Required input 2 watts D.C. or 4 VA A.C. Contacts good for 10 amperes. Coils up to 10,000 ohms.

CLAROSTAT Controls and Resistors

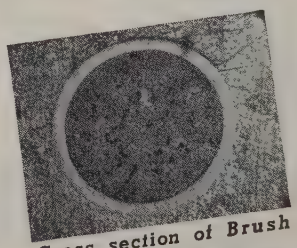
CLAROSTAT MFG. CO., Inc. · 285-7 N. 6th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Brush magnetic recording tape and wire are ready for America's homes and industry!

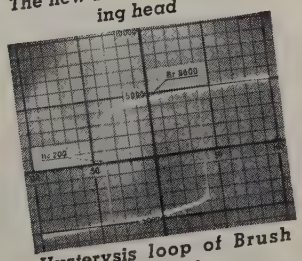
No matter what type of magnetic recorder you design, the low cost, excellent fidelity and uniformity of Brush Magnetic Tape and Wire assures you all-round quality in recording mediums. With these new developments by the pioneer and leader in the field of magnetic recording you can bring magnetic recording to the great mass market of all America!



The new Brush wire recording head



Cross section of Brush plated wire



Hysterysis loop of Brush plated wire

The new Brush tape recording head

Brush Paper Tape

- Easy to Handle
- Extremely low-cost
- Can be edited . . . spliced
- Greater dynamic range
- Minimum wear on heads
- Excellent high frequency reproduction at slow speed
- Permanent—excellent reproduction for several thousand play-backs

Brush Plated Wire

- Constant plating thickness assures uniform signal
- Correct balance of magnetic properties assures good frequency response and high level
- Excellent surface finish assures low noise and minimum wear
- Corrosion resistant
- Easy to handle—ductile—can be knotted

Other Brush developments in magnetic recording components include Brush Plated Wire and vastly improved Tape and Wire Recording Heads and Cartridges.

These latest developments in magnetic recording equipment can now be obtained for radio combinations and other uses. Brush engineers are ready to assist you in your particular use of magnetic recording components.

Write today for further information

The Brush Development Co.

3405 Perkins Avenue, Cleveland 14, Ohio

SECTION MEETINGS

(Continued from page 35A)

"Frequency Modulation versus Amplitude Modulation," by G. K. Miller, Schlumberger Well Surveying Corporation; March 21, 1947.

INDIANAPOLIS

"Design Considerations for Precision Master Oscillators," by T. A. Hunter, Collins Radio Company; February 21, 1947.

"Television Sweep Generator," by M. Wiegel, Tarzian Associates; February 28, 1947.

"Television Tuner Unit," by A. Valdettaro, Tarzian Associates; February 28, 1947.

"Acceleration of Particles to Very-High Energy," by L. M. Langer, Indiana University; February 28, 1947.

LONDON, ONTARIO

"High-Frequency FM Links," by B. Brereton, Radio Corporation of America Victor Company; March 7, 1947.

LOS ANGELES

"Electronics as a Control Communication and Power Supply," by L. Ryder, Paramount; March 4, 1947.

"Introduction to Sound Recording," by L. Ryder, Paramount; March 4, 1947.

"Theory and Mechanics of Sound Recording," by A. Frayne, Western Electric Company; March 4, 1947.

"Practical Techniques of Recording and Re-Recording," by L. Grignon, 20th Century-Fox; March 4, 1947.

"Sound Reproduction, Mechanics, and Technique," by W. A. Mueller, Warner Brothers; March 4, 1947.

MONTREAL

"Pitch, Loudness, and Quality of Musical Tone," by H. Fletcher, Bell Telephone Laboratories; March 13, 1947.

NEW YORK

"Landing Aircraft with Ground Radar," by R. C. Ferrer and J. S. Engel, Federal Telephone and Radio Corporation; January 8, 1947.

"Electron Tubes in World War II," by J. E. Gorham, Evans Signal Laboratory; January 22, 1947.

"Frequency-Shift Telegraphy-Radio and Wire Application," by J. R. Davey and A. L. Matte, Bell Telephone Laboratories; February 5, 1947.

"Relative Amplitude of Side Frequencies in On-Off Frequency-Shift Keying," by G. S. Wickizer, Radio Corporation of America Laboratories; February 5, 1947.

NORTH CAROLINA-VIRGINIA

"Vehicular Radiotelephone Equipment," by L. D. Chipman, Western Electric Company; March 21, 1947.

OTTAWA

"Radio Aids To Air Navigation," by D. W. R. McKinley, National Research Council; March 13, 1947.

PHILADELPHIA

"Theory of Multistage Wide-Band Amplifier Design," by W. E. Bradley, Philco Corporation; March 6, 1947.

PITTSBURGH

"Reflex Oscillators for Radar Receivers," by W. G. Shepherd, Bell Telephone Laboratories; January 6, 1947.

"Sperry Loran," by W. Palmer, Sperry Gyroscope Company; February 10, 1947.

PORTLAND

"Noise in FM Reception," by R. W. Deardorff, Pacific Telephone and Telegraph Company; February 26, 1947.

"The Traveling-Wave Tube," by L. M. Field, Stanford University; March 20, 1947.

(Continued on page 38A)

Keep the sparkle in your programs...

with the New Collins 20T 1 kw AM transmitter

Let the brilliant overtones of high fidelity flow through circuits engineered *for* high fidelity. The 20T development, a new post-war success, reveals in each detail the quality of its design.

Dual oscillators. Two temperature-controlled oscillators, adjusted to your operating frequency, are self-contained in the 20T. A selector switch enables you to place the spare unit in operation when you remove the other for maintenance.

Two cabinets. Past practice has been to crowd a kilowatt transmitter into a single cabinet. The Collins 20T gives you two cabinets with lots of room, genuine accessibility, ample ventilation, and impressive appearance.

Program protection *and* circuit protection. In addition to magnetic circuit breakers and two-shot d-c overload relays, the 20T has high voltage capacitor fusing. Should a capacitor fail, the fuse opens the circuit and a spring bar shorts the capacitor terminals. The transmitter stays on the air and the faulty capacitor is indicated.

Filament voltage regulator. For longer tube life, and low noise and distortion levels, the 20T tube filaments have a constant voltage supply.

Attractive styling. The cabinets are attractively styled in three-tone gray. Their modern, distinctive appearance, simplicity of design, and pleasing color harmony will give many years of eye appeal and satisfaction.

Eye level metering—centralized controls—motor driven tuning elements—forced air cooling—high safety factors—30-10,000 cps audio response ± 1.0 db—3% audio distortion—minus 65 db noise level.

Only the Collins 20T gives you all these desirable and important features. Deliveries will begin early this year. We suggest you write for detailed specifications, study them, compare them, and then place your order for early delivery. Let us supply your entire equipment needs. You'll have an integrated system that will keep the sparkle in your programs and put a sparkle in your station.

FOR BROADCAST QUALITY, IT'S . . .

COLLINS

COLLINS RADIO COMPANY, Cedar Rapids, Iowa

11 W. 42nd St., New York 18, N. Y.

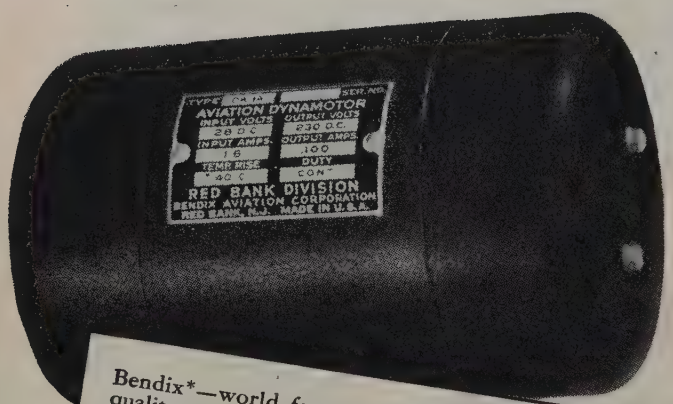
458 S. Spring St., Los Angeles 13, Calif.

It's Better Because It's Bendix!

Now Available!

Aviation Standard

Bendix DYNAMOTORS



Bendix*—world famous for top-flight aviation quality—now makes available to the radio industry these low-cost D.C. Transformers.

- Specially designed for long life, light weight, and low ripple.
- Standard diameters run 2¾, 3⅞, 4, 4½, 5 and 5¼ inches.
- From 12 to 1100 volts and from 15 to 500 watts output.
- Continuous duty—enclosed.
- Intermittent duty—ventilated.
- Single, dual, and triple output.
- Regulated and unregulated.

Write to the address below for detailed information on these and other Bendix Dynamotors to meet your power requirements.

*REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

STANDARD RATINGS

Model	Frame Size	Input Volts	Output Volts	Output Watts	Approx. Weight
DA58A	2¾"	14	250	15	2 lb. 12 oz.
DA1A	3⅞"	14	230	23	5 lb.
DA77A	4"	5.5	600	104	9 lb. 12 oz
DA1F	4½"	25	540	243	11 lb. 8 oz.
DA7A	5¼"	26.5	1050	420	26 lb. 10 oz.

RED BANK DIVISION of Bendix AVIATION CORPORATION

Red Bank, New Jersey

SECTION MEETINGS

(Continued from page 36A)

ROCHESTER

"Teleran—Air Navigation and Traffic Control by Means of Television and Radar," by D. H. Ewing, Radio Corporation of America, Victor Division; February 27, 1947.

"Magnetrons as a Source of High Power Microwaves and their Applications to Radar," by G. B. Collins, University of Rochester; March 6, 1947.

ST. LOUIS

"Very-High-Frequency and Ultra-High-Frequency Antennas," by A. G. Kandoian, Federal Telecommunication Laboratories; February 27, 1947.

"RCA Direct-View Television Receivers," by A. Wright, Radio Corporation of America; March 11, 1947.

"The RCA Projection-Type Television Receiver," By E. L. Clark, Radio Corporation of America; March 11, 1947.

"Radar and Microwaves," by J. G. Perrine, American Telephone and Telegraph Company; March 20, 1947.

SAN DIEGO

"Crystals and Their Uses in Radio and Sonar," by W. G. Cady, Wesleyan University; March 4, 1947.

"Audio Distortion Measurements by the Two-Tone Intermodulation Method," by J. R. McGaughey, S. H. Sessions, R. S. Gales, and T. Shaffer, U. S. Navy Electronics Laboratory; March 21, 1947.

SAN FRANCISCO

"Atomic Energy for Power Generation," by C. P. Cabell, Ford Works; January 24, 1947.

"Analysis of Intermodulation Distortion Measurements," by W. J. Warren, Hewlett-Packard Company; January 29, 1947.

"Gain and Stability of Triode versus Tetrode Amplifiers at Very-High-Frequency," by W. C. Wagener, Eitel-McCullough, Inc.; February 19, 1947.

SEATTLE

"Development of Germanium Crystals," by R. Smith, Boeing Physical Research Laboratory; February 14, 1947.

"Traveling-Wave Tubes," by L. M. Field, Stanford University; March 21, 1947.

SYRACUSE

"Microwave Transmission," by W. C. White, General Electric Research Laboratory; February 6, 1947.

Election of Officers; February 6, 1947.

TORONTO

"Cathode-Ray Direction Finders," by B. Graham, Sparton of Canada, and C. W. McLeish, National Research Council; March 17, 1947.

WASHINGTON

"Electronic Aids to Scientific Computation," by S. N. Alexander, National Bureau of Standards; March 10, 1947.

WILLIAMSPORT

"Gathering Technical Information in Germany," by B. S. Ellefson, Sylvania Electric Products Inc., February 26, 1947.

"New Problems in Teaching Electronics," by E. B. Stavely, Pennsylvania State College; March 19, 1947.

SUB-SECTIONS

PRINCETON

"The Electrical Activity in Fibres of the Optic Nerve," by H. K. Hartlein, University of Pennsylvania; February 5, 1947.

WINNIPEG

"Design Considerations of a Pulse-Time Modulation Multichannel Telephone System," by A. M. Levine, Federal Telecommunications Laboratories, Ltd.; March 13, 1947.

NEW SYLVANIA G-M TUBES
...FOR DETECTION AND MEASUREMENT OF RADIOACTIVITY!

For the first time, counter tubes of *stable, uniform characteristics* are now available for practical use in the field of radioactivity.

Formerly, tubes of this type were hand-made — delicate, variable products of the laboratory glass-blower. Through Sylvania research and development, vacuum tube production techniques have now been adapted to their manufacture, with the resulting advantages of stability during tube life, and uniformity from tube to tube.

Use of Sylvania laboratory and manufacturing techniques enables the external quench circuit tubes to be produced in quantity, to bring the customer the advantages of stability and much longer life.

FEATURES

LONG LIFE UNIFORMITY
DEPENDABILITY STABILITY
CONVENIENCE

APPLICATIONS OF SYLVANIA GEIGER-MUELLER TUBES

Sylvania Tube GB-302 is a beta-ray counter, utilizing a thin but rugged window of metal foil. It is extremely sensitive to the beta-radiation of the majority of available radioactive isotopes.

The GB-302 will be particularly valuable in tracer techniques, and is also well adapted to medical diagnostic and therapeutical uses.

Sylvania Tube GG-304 is the gamma-ray counting companion to the GB-302. It is useful in radiological safety surveys and other applications where gamma radiation must be efficiently measured. In addition, Sylvania Tube GG-304 can be used for cosmic ray studies, especially in coincidence work.

Write for full details.

SYLVANIA ELECTRIC

Electronics Division . . . 500 Fifth Avenue, New York 18, N. Y.

MAKERS OF ELECTRONIC DEVICES: RADIO TUBES; CATHODE RAY TUBES: FLUORESCENT LAMPS, FIXTURES, WIRING DEVICES; ELECTRIC LIGHT BULBS

Burned up— but still "alive"!

THE "556" Broadcast Dynamic shown here unretouched was badly burned in a fire January 7 that gutted the Rita Theatre in Longview, Texas, where it was being used in a remote show for Radio Station KFRO. Surprising part of the story is that the Microphone worked perfectly when tested in our Service Department.

The excellent showing made by the Shure "556" Broadcast Dynamic Microphone is a "living" testimonial to the ruggedness and dependability of all Shure Microphones.

SHURE BROTHERS, Inc.

Microphones and Acoustic Devices

225 West Huron Street Chicago 10, Illinois

The following transfers and admissions were approved on March 20, 1947, to be effective May 1, 1947:

Transfer to Senior Member

Applegarth, A. R., Jr., P. O. Box 53, Gwynedd Valley, Pa.
Breeze, J. E., Apt. 2, 865 Bronson Ave., Ottawa, Ont., Canada
Campbell, R. L., 1055—9th, Boulder, Colo.
Farrell, J. J., 424 Salt Springs Rd., Syracuse 3, N. Y.
Gilman, G. W., Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc., 463 West St., New York 14, N. Y. (Elected March 1, 1947)
Hewlett, W. R., 2250 Byron St., Palo Alto, Calif.
Hutchins, W. R., 10 Main St., Fairhaven, Mass.
Larson, C. O., 7909 St. Louis Terr., La Jolla, Calif.
Nyquist, H., Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc., 463 West St., New York 14, N. Y.
Parr, G., 68 Compton Rd., London, N. 21, England
Roberts, F. F., Radio Branch (W41), P. O. Research Station, London, N.W. 2, England
Sansbury, G. L., 2027 Bever Ave., S.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Saylor, W. R., General Radio Company, 275 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge 39, Mass.
Suter, H., 414 Weston Rd., Wellesley 81, Mass.
Towlson, H. G., 220 Arlington Ave., Syracuse 7, N. Y.
Waldschmitt, J. A., 711 Fifth Ave., Bethlehem, Pa.
White, R. N., 4800 Jefferson St., Kansas City 2, Mo.

Admission to Senior Member

Henderson, J. T., 194 Second Ave., Ottawa, Ont., Canada
Homsy, J. H., 5122 Vanderbilt Ave., Dallas 6, Tex.
Merchant, W. J., 8007 Eastern Dr., Silver Spring, Md.
Murphy, J. V., 3420 N. Lorcom Lane, Arlington, Va.

Transfer to Member

Bard, R. E., 1830 S. 54 Ave., Cicero 50, Ill.
Bell, W. S., 5601—32 St., N.W., Washington 15, D. C.
Braga, F. J., Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc., 463 West St., New York 14, N. Y.
Conrad, C. G., 4203 Arcadia Blvd., Dayton 10, Ohio
Hagerty, G. E., Westinghouse Radio Stations, Inc., 1619 Walnut St., Philadelphia 3, Pa.
Hixenbaugh, G. P., Radio Station WMT, Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Jacobs, G. W., 50 E. Reid Place, Verona, N. J.
Nikonenko, P. V., Naval Air Station, Electronics Test, Patuxent River, Md.
Palin, E. L., 98 Donlea Dr., Leaside, Toronto 12, Ont., Canada
Rataski, C. P., 393 E. Cliveden St., Philadelphia 19, Pa.
Shepperd, I. J., 802 Domer Ave., Apt. #1, Takoma Park, Md.
Waterman, C. H., 7 Rockville Park, Roxbury 19, Mass.
Weaver, C., 3 Thompson Ave., Whitefield, Manchester, England
Woods, D. C., WRVA Hotel Richmond, Richmond 12, Va.

Admission to Member

Bark, A., 205 W. 15 St., Apt. 1-S, New York, N. Y.
Brothers, A. L., Jr., 743 Patterson Rd., Apt. 2, Dayton 9, Ohio
Burgess, L. M., 227 Follen Rd., Lexington, Mass.
Burnsweig, J., Jr., 365 Orange Ave., Coronado, Calif.
Byers, W. F., 25 Arlington St., Cambridge 40, Mass.
Chubbuck, E. L., Jr., National Broadcasting Company, 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N. Y.

(Continued on page 42A)

PLANE AND PARALLEL SURFACES ON ALSIMAG TECHNICAL CERAMICS

To obtain truly plane and parallel surfaces on AlSiMag ceramics, we at American Lava Corporation have equipped our grinding department with the latest grinding equipment, of the type used for the production of quartz crystals or optical flats. It is possible to supply ceramic plates ground flat and parallel within .0001".

The designing engineer can now take full advantage of the high mechanical strength and rigidity of our various ceramic materials. Ground to precision, the ceramic will maintain alignments regardless of strains or pressure. "Fatigue" or "cold flow" is unknown in the vocabulary of American Lava Corporation.

Here is just one instance where war production has taught us to produce something better at lower cost.

46TH YEAR OF CERAMIC LEADERSHIP

AMERICAN LAVA CORPORATION

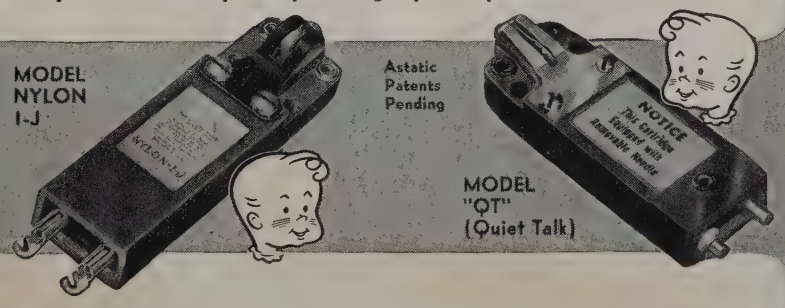
CHATTANOOGA 5, TENNESSEE

ALSIMAG

SALES OFFICES: ST LOUIS, MO., 1123 Washington Ave., Tel: Garfield 4959 • NEWARK, N. J., 671 Broad St., Tel: Mitchell 2-8159 • CAMBRIDGE, Mass., 38-B Brattle St., Tel: Kirkland 4498
CHICAGO, 9 S. Clinton St., Tel: Central 1721 • SAN FRANCISCO, 163 Second St., Tel: Douglas 2464 • LOS ANGELES, 324 N. San Pedro St., Tel: Mutual 9076 • PHILADELPHIA, 1649 N. Broad St.

Astatic Twins doing nicely... Thank you!

OF COURSE you've heard . . . they're here . . . two excitingly NEW Phonograph Pickup Cartridges . . . somewhat different in appearance and characteristics yet happily alike in that they contribute, in greater measure than ever before, to the clarity and beauty of phonograph reproduction.



This is a special, high fidelity, wide-range cartridge for the reproduction of finest recordings. The Nylon I-J employs a genuine Nylon Chuck and MATCHED, sapphire or precious metal tipped, knee-action, REPLACEABLE Nylon Needle. Its use insures phonograph manufacturers and owners alike, that the quality of reproduction shall remain constant, regardless of needle replacements, because the needle is matched to the cartridge and is the only needle that can be used with it.

The "QT" Cartridge is highly recommended for its clear, clean, "quiet-talk" reproduction and its exceptional practicability for home use. The needle used in this cartridge is REPLACEABLE and is available with precious metal or jewel tip. The new and unusual design of this cartridge is such as to allow appreciably more vertical compliance than heretofore, resulting in a VAST reduction in surface noise and needle talk for finer reproduction.

NOTE: The needles used in these two cartridges are available for replacement purposes but can be used only in the cartridges to which they are MATCHED and for which they are intended.

THE Astatic
ASTATIC CORPORATION
CONNEAUT, OHIO
IN CANADA: CANADIAN ASTATIC LTD., TORONTO, ONTARIO

Astatic Crystal Devices Manufactured under Brush Development Co. patents

MEMBERSHIP

(Continued from page 40A)

Cohen, H. A., 4004 Carlisle Ave., Baltimore, Md.
Cummings, C. E., The Texas Company, Box 509, Beacon, N. Y.
Curtin, J. N., 372 St. Johns Pl., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Daley, J. L., 1203 Dream's Landing, Annapolis, Md.
Erholm, W. H., Chief Engineer, Radio Services, Ministry P.T.T., Addis Ababa, Ethiopia
Finocharo, J. J., 2319 Theodore Ave., Dayton 5, Ohio
Girard, P. A., Box 3746, San Juan, Puerto Rico
Haynes, H. E., 604 Maple Ave., Audubon, N. J.
Heald, D. W., 151 Valley Rd., Sherwood, Nottingham, England
Healy, D. W., Jr., 71 Bay Dr., Bay Ridge, Annapolis, Md.
Hopkins, L. A., Jr., Box 5100, Albuquerque, N. M.
Jonas, L. K., 403 E. Mayfield Blvd., San Antonio 4, Tex.
Kilroy, J. J., 458 Park Ave., East Orange, N. J.
Kline, M., 1188 East Eighth St., Brooklyn 30, N. Y.
Kopp, C. J., 1830 West 105 St., Chicago 43, Ill.
Mack, M. C., Charles and Patapsco Rds., North Linthicum, Md.
MacLeod, W. R., 127 Solar St., Syracuse 4, N. Y.
Margolin, J., 35 Marwood Rd. South, Port Washington, N. Y.
Marsh, K. W., Barholm Ave., Springdale, Conn.
Mathis, H. F., Project #29, Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill.
McLaughlin, D. J., 1720 W St., S.E., Washington, D.C.
Miller, J. A., Department of Electrical Engineering, Ohio State University, Columbus 10, Ohio
Morrissey, T. G., 4161 E. 16 Ave., Denver 7, Colo.
Newton, G. C., Jr., 50 Arcadia Ave., Waltham 54, Mass.
Pleasure, M., 3713—74 St., Jackson Heights, N. Y.
Pratt, A., 119 Fairmount St., Lowell, Mass.
Pratt, H. A., 3750—39 St., N.W., Washington 16 D. C.
Quart, R. D., 7430 Bayard Ave., Montreal, P. Q., Canada
Ransom, F. A., 2929 Connecticut Ave., N.W., Washington 8, D. C.
Rhoad, E. J., South River St., Marshfield, Mass.
Schmuck, R. H., Rm. #202, Humble Bldg., Houston, Tex.
Schwetman, H. D., 140 Upland Rd., Cambridge 40, Mass.
Thompson, R. R., Humble Oil and Refining Company, Houston, Tex.
Wadsworth, C. A., 1004 Tulip St., Liverpool, N. Y
Waterfall, F. E., 1038 Cedar Ave., Elgin, Ill.
Wehner, R. S., Airborne Instrument Laboratory, 160 Old Country Rd., Mineaola, N. Y.
West, K. A., 10 Watson Pl., Eatontown, N. J.
Winner, L., 245 West 107 St., New York 25, N. Y.
Wold, E. A., 4645 Ewing Ave., S., Minneapolis 10, Minn.

The following admissions to Associate were approved on April 1, 1947, to be effective May 1, 1947:

Admission to Associate

Aas, E. A., Research Department, Farnsworth Telephone and Radio Corporation, Ft. Wayne 1, Ind.
Abell, G. R., Jr., 82 College Ave., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
Abrahamsen, E. H., Box 71, Route 1, Osseo, Minn.
Achenbach, J. C., 309 Warwick Rd., Haddonfield, N. J.
Aitken, R. K., 50 Bar Beach Rd., Port Washington, N. Y.
Alexander, B., 193 Whitford Ave., Nutley, N. J.
Anderson, A. B. C., U. S. Naval Ordnance Test Station, RD and T Division, Inyokern, Calif.
Anderson, L. L., 1858 Overlook Terr., Louisville 5, Ky.

(Continued on page 44A)

Steatite-Insulated Connectors

Designed for aircraft use

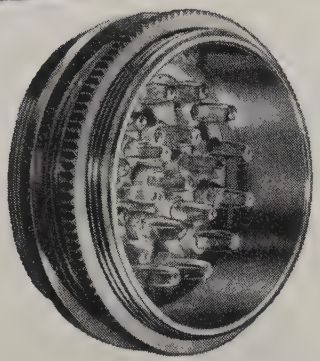
No insulation damage from flashover

2 to 19 contacts

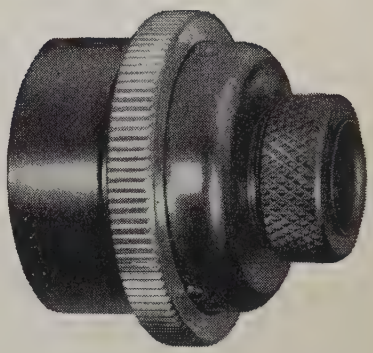
24 combinations

Floating contacts in Plugs

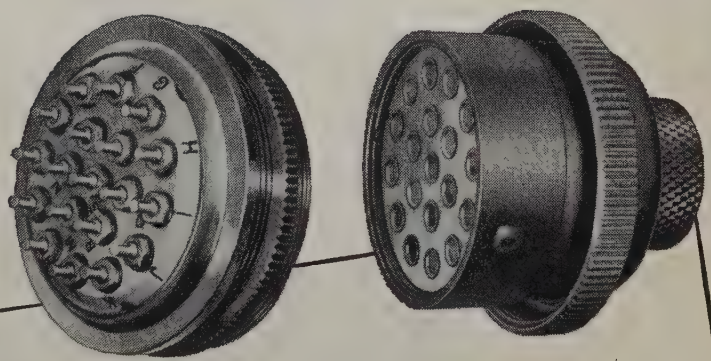
Small-size pin-plug contacts in Receptacles (shown below)



Two Views of Typical Receptacle



Two Views of Typical Plug



INDIVIDUAL PIN-PLUGS ARE ALSO AVAILABLE

Unique construction originated by A.R.C.

Used by the millions in wartime aircraft.

Minimum spring fatigue.

Conservatively rated at 10 amperes in small size, or 20 amperes in medium size.

(ACTUAL SIZE)

The beryllium-copper contact springs are riveted and soldered at the tip. The other ends are free yet are confined in an annular recess at the base of the Pin-Plug. The four springs provide eight wiping contacts.

Write on your letterhead for our Catalog describing these and our other Component Parts.

Aircraft Radio Corporation

Boonton, N. J.

DEPENDABLE ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT SINCE 1928

RADIO'S NEWEST MULTI-PURPOSE INSTRUMENT

MEASUREMENTS

Model 59

MEGACYCLE METER

The Model 59 consists of a compact oscillator connected by a flexible cord to its power supply. The instrument is a variable frequency oscillator, an absorption wavemeter, an oscillating detector and a tuned absorption circuit detector. The engineer, technician, service man or amateur will find the Model 59 a most versatile instrument suitable for many applications.

SPECIFICATIONS:

FREQUENCY:
2.2 Mc. to 400 Mc.; seven plug-in coils.

MODULATION:
CW or 120 cycles; or external.

DIMENSIONS:
Power Unit, 5⅛" wide; 6⅛" high; 7½" deep. Oscillator Unit, 3¾" diameter; 2" deep.

POWER SUPPLY:
110-120 volts, 50-60 cycles; 20 watts.

MODEL 59 APPLICATIONS:

- For the determination of the resonant frequency of tuned circuits, antennas, transmission lines, by-pass condensers, chokes or any resonant circuit.
- For measuring capacitance, inductance, Q, mutual inductance.
- For preliminary tracking and alignment of receivers.
- As an auxiliary signal generator; modulated or unmodulated.
- For antenna tuning and transmitter neutralizing, power off.
- For locating parasitic circuits and spurious resonances.
- As a low sensitivity receiver for signal tracing.

MANUFACTURERS OF
Standard Signal Generators
Pulse Generators
FM Signal Generators
Square Wave Generators
Vacuum Tube Voltmeters
UHF Radio Noise & Field Strength Meters
Capacity Bridges
Megohm Meters
Phase Sequence Indicators
Television and FM Test Equipment

Descriptive Circular on Request

MEASUREMENTS CORPORATION
BOONTON NEW JERSEY

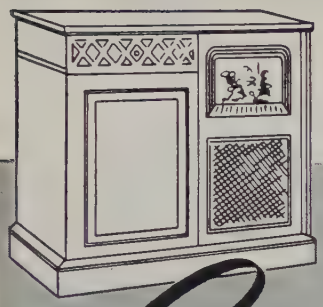
MEMBERSHIP

(Continued from page 42A)

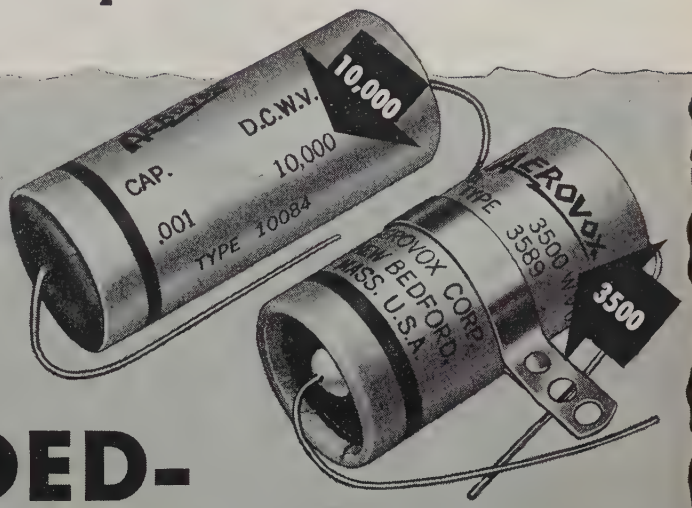
Anderson, W. E., 3973 McLaughlin Ave., Culver City, Calif.
Apger, F. E., 1344 Eddy St., Chicago 13, Ill.
Armentano, J. A , 83—30 Kew Gardens Rd., Kew Gardens, L. I., N. Y.
Arnett, W., 215 E. 77 St., New York 21, N. Y.
Arnold, G. G., 216 Elmhurst Ave., Elmhurst, Ill.
Arnold, O. F. A., Fairhaven Rd., Mattapoisett, Mass.
Aucremann, R. C., 54 Franklin Ave., New Hyde Park, N. Y.
Backmark, N., Alingsasvagen 54, Stockholm, Sweden
Baer, R. H., 1832 Grace St., Chicago 13, Ill.
Bahnson, F. N., 26 Fairfield Lane, New Hyde Park, N. Y.
Bailey, R. B., 35 Marion Ave., Nepera Park, Yonkers 2, N. Y.
Baker, F. J., 518 Monroe, Jackson, Mich.
Balasubrahmanyam, V., 33 Parthasarathy Naidu St., Triplicane, Madras, India
Balter, S. A., 1235 Grand Concourse, New York 52, N. Y.
Barker, J., 229 Holland St., Syracuse 4, N. Y.
Barnard, E. H., 2860 S. Abingdon, Arlington, Va.
Barnett, G. F., 904 Oak Lane Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
Barrett, L. G., 80 Pennsylvania Ave., New Britain, Conn.
Barrett, L. C., Jr., 30 Asbury Ave., Atlantic Highlands, N. J.
Baron, A., 1618 Bay Court, Brooklyn 29, N. Y.
Barszcz, A. M., 2220 S. 15 Pl., Milwaukee 7, Wis.
Battle, R. P., 5036—213 St., Bayside, L. I., N. Y.
Baumann, J. A., 1937 Wynnewood Rd., Philadelphia 31, Pa.
Baumgartner, W. H., 1237 W. Seltzer St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Bauss, H. H., R.F.D. 5, 356 Fire Mile Rd., Midland, Mich.
Beane, S. M., 409—14 Ave., Belmar, N. J.
Bear, N., R.F.D. 1, Peninsula, Ohio
Bedford, P. L., 9511 Seminole St., Silver Spring, Md.
Beidler, S., 63—50 Wetherole St., Elmhurst, N. Y.
Bell, W. E., 20-F Parkway Rd., Greenbelt, Md.
Belmonte, J. C., 3 Washington Village, Asbury Park, N. J.
Belot, G. H., Box 366, AA & GM BR TAS, Fort Bliss, Tex.
Berner, G. P., 38-20—208 St., Bayside, L. I., N. Y.
Bernstein, J. J., 333 W. 26 St., New York 1, N. Y.
Binzel, M. S., 2402 Bellevue Ave., Maplewood 17, Mo.
Bitinas, J., 317 Ann St., Harrison, N. J.
Bitner, R. E., 270 Thompson Shore Rd., Manhasset, N. Y.
Blair, I. W., Main St., Richland, Pa.
Bloom, L. R., Department of Electrical Engineering, University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.
Blumberg, M., 45 William St., Rochelle Park, N. J.
Bollum, C. W., Sr., Apt. 405, 3221 Connecticut Ave., N.W., Washington 8, D. C.
Bond, F. E., Coles Signal Laboratory, Red Bank, N. J.
Borden, E. W., 22 College Ave., Upper Montclair, N. J.
Bowen, W. V., 308 Robert St., Toronto 4, Ont., Canada
Bowie, W. S., 186 Madison Ave., Baldwin, N. Y.
Bracken, J. R., 631 Gerard Ave., Long Branch, N. J.
Bradshaw, G. V., Jr., 1552 Ellery Walk, Camden, N. J.
Brafman, H. E., 8 Marion Ave., N. Adams, Mass.
Brodhun, C. G., 272 Pasadena Ave., Hasbrouck Heights, N. J.
Brody, H. B., 137 Chelsea Ave., Long Branch, N. J.
Brogden, J. W., 2714 Minnesota Ave., S. E., Washington 19, D. C.

(Continued on page 46A)

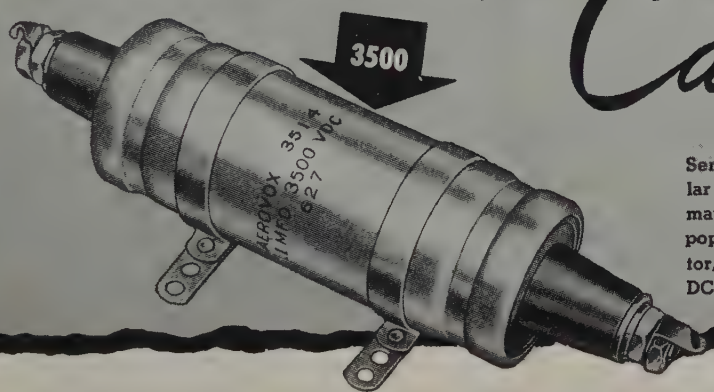
And now—**Kilovolt ratings matching the elevated peaks and transients of television and other cathode-ray tube circuits . . .**



Typical high-voltage ratings—Series "84" tubular paper capacitor rated at 10,000 volts DCW, and Series "89" midget oil-filled tubular rated at 3500.



Aerovox EXPANDED-VOLTAGE RANGE Capacitors



Series "14" oil-filled capacitor, usually with single pillar terminal, now available in double-ended design for maximum insulation at higher potentials. This and the popular Series "12" double-pillar ribbed-cap oil capacitor, are available in voltage ratings up to 10,000 volts DCW.

• Before and since the advent of the first practical television receiver in 1939, Aerovox capacitors have marched along with the television pioneers.

Inherent Aerovox quality, PLUS Aerovox extra-generous safety factor, has successfully met the surges and transients, the heat and the humidity, and the other trying conditions of the twilight zone of television development. And that goes likewise for the severe service requirements of cathode-ray oscillography.

With larger and more brilliant screen images calling for still higher working voltages, Aerovox is again ready with expanded voltage ratings. The Series "84" paper tubulars, the Series "89" midget oil capacitors, the Series "14" and other can-type oil capacitors are now available in higher voltage ratings to meet post-war television, oscillograph and other electronic needs.

• *Submit your higher-voltage circuits and constants for our engineering collaboration, specifications, quotations. Literature on request.*

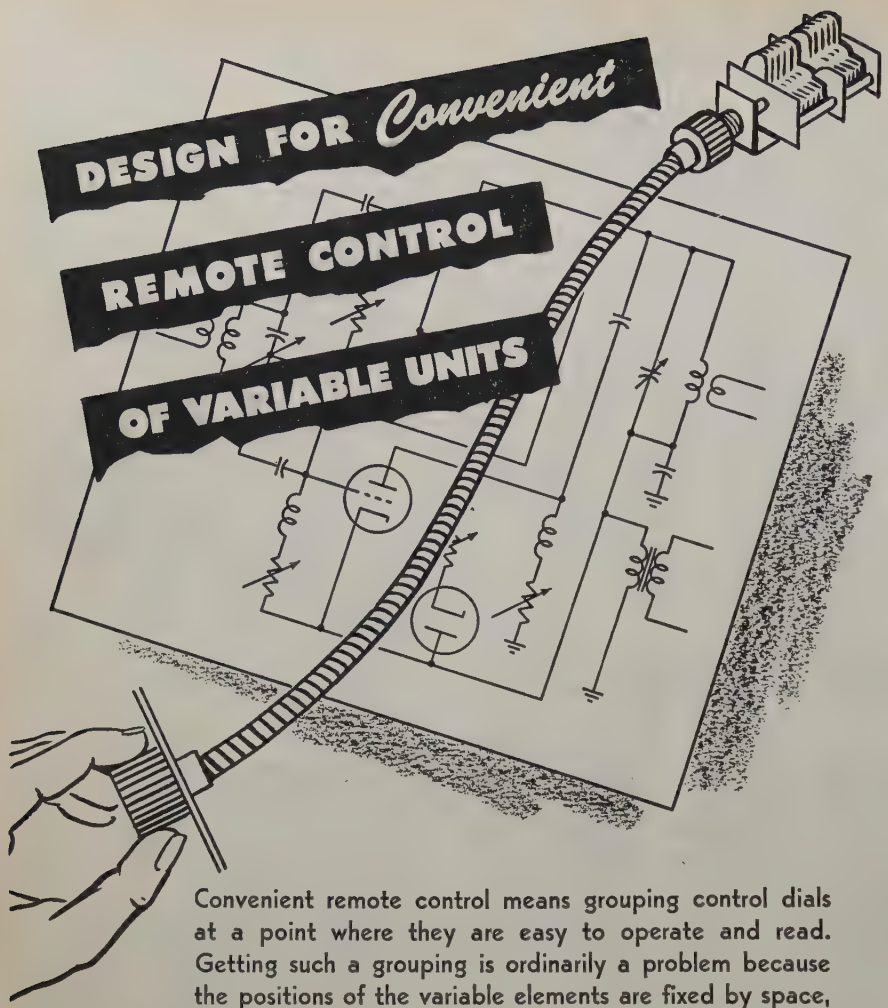
FOR RADIO-ELECTRONIC AND INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS

AEROVOX capacitors

AEROVOX CORPORATION, NEW BEDFORD, MASS., U.S.A.

SALES OFFICES IN ALL PRINCIPAL CITIES • Export: 13 E. 40th St., New York 16, N. Y.

Cable: 'ARLAB' • In Canada: AEROVOX CANADA LTD., HAMILTON, ONT.



Convenient remote control means grouping control dials at a point where they are easy to operate and read. Getting such a grouping is ordinarily a problem because the positions of the variable elements are fixed by space, circuit, or wiring requirements.

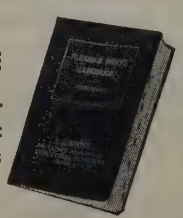
S. S. WHITE

REMOTE CONTROL FLEXIBLE SHAFTS

give you a simple, 100% satisfactory solution to this problem. Use them to couple the variable elements to their control dials. Then you can locate the dials anywhere you want them. What's more, these shafts—expressly engineered for remote control—work as easily and as smoothly as a direct connection. With proper application, they will give you any required degree of sensitivity in control.

WRITE FOR 260-PAGE HANDBOOK—FREE

It gives complete facts and technical data about flexible shafts and their application. A copy will be sent free if you write for it direct to us on your business letterhead and mention your position.



S.S.WHITE INDUSTRIAL DIVISION

THE S. S. WHITE DENTAL MFG. CO. DEPT. G 10 EAST 40th ST., NEW YORK 16, N. Y.

FLEXIBLE SHAFTS • FLEXIBLE SHAFT TOOLS • AIRCRAFT ACCESSORIES
SMALL CUTTING AND GRINDING TOOLS • SPECIAL FORMULA RUBBERS
MOLDED RESISTORS • PLASTIC SPECIALTIES • CONTRACT PLASTICS MOLDING

One of America's AAAA Industrial Enterprises

MEMBERSHIP

(Continued from page 44A)

Broomall, J. M., Hampton Rd. and Alfeld St., Philadelphia 18, Pa.
Bromley, J. E., 513 Jefferson Ave., Avon, N. J.
Brough, H. J., 5415 Charles St., Philadelphia 24, Pa.
Brown, C. R., 19 Woodmere Ave., Ludi, N. J.
Brown, H. A., 8 Fieldcourt, Bronxville, N. Y.
Brown, J., 40 Monroe St., New York 2, N. Y.
Brown, M. A., 404 Main St., Bradley Beach, N. J.
Brunner, R. F., 415 Pennsylvania Ave., N. Wales, Pa.
Buckley, F. A., 98 Hudson Ter., Yonkers, N. Y.
Buegler, J. A., 94 Maple Ave., Red Bank, N. J.
Buffa, A. J., Box 441, R.F.D. 2, Lakewood, N. J.
Bunim, G. C., 111-32—76 Ave., Forest Hills, N. Y.
Burdette, C. J., 998 N. Church, Spartanburg, S. C.
Burkhard, H. F., R.F.D. 1, Box 301, Long Branch, N. J.
Burnell, S., 592 Broad Ave., Leonia, N. J.
Burns, E. P., 143—07 Sanford Ave., Flushing N. Y.
Campbell, W. L., 6723 N.E. Alberta, Portland, Ore.
Cannon, J. F., 227 Church St., New Haven 6, Conn.
Carpenter, R. B., Jr., 58 Harding Rd., Lexington, Mass.
Carter, H. T., 48 Maple Ave., Madison, N. J.
Case, E. E., 224 Burcham, San Antonio 4, Tex.
Castellini, N. R., 57 Belshaw Ave., Eatontown, N. J.
Caulfield, J. T., Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc., Whippany, N. J.
Chambreau, W. J., 2700 Wisconsin Ave., N.W., Washington 7, D. C.
Chang, S., Radio Department, Central News Agency, 72 Chung San Tung Rd., Nanking, China
Chaudhuri, M., 20 Addiscombe Grove, East Croydon, Surrey, England
Chaney, L. W., 619 East University, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Chikar, R. E., 724 E. Cedar St., South Bend, Ind.
Chichester, J. C., Sunset Rd., North Haven, Conn.
Chismark, A. H., 92 Fourth St., Troy, N. Y.
Cisne, L. E., 4 Hillside Ave., Summit, N. J.
Clark, C. S., Engineering Division, General Electric Company, 840 S. Canal St., Chicago 80, Ill.
Clere, M. C., 1407 W. Fourth St., Freeport, Tex.
Code, G. E., 5857 Coolbrook Ave., Montreal, P.Q., Canada
Cohen, I. S., Box 415, Wharton, N. J.
Cohen, J., 1616 Fitzgerald Lane, Alexandria, Va.
Cohen, S. B., 137 East 96 St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Collins, D. L., 3800 Perkins, Cleveland, Ohio
Comstock, G. C., 160 Old Country Rd., Mineola, L. I., N. Y.
Cooper, E. D., 50 Oak Ridge Ave., Summit, N. J.
Cox, R. J., Chalk River Laboratory, N.R.C., Chalk River, Ontario, Canada
Cramer, R. A., Apt. 4-H, 406 Prospect Ave., Hackensack, N. J.
Crawford, C. H., 114 Russell Ave., Liverpool, N. Y.
Crippen, C. E., 6331 Greene St., Philadelphia 44, Pa.
Criss, G. B., 3301 Vista St., Philadelphia 36, Pa.
Cullwick, E. G., Defence Research, Department of National Defence, Ottawa, Ont., Canada
Cunningham, J. E., Box 1541, Jacksonville 1, Fla.
Curl, G. W., University Exchange, Vermillion, S. D.
Curtis, H. A., 215 Guava Ave., Chula Vista, Calif.
Dammond, H. R., 1830 Paulding Ave., New York 60, N. Y.
Daniels, F. B., 19 Crawford St., Eatontown, N. J.
Davidoff, S., 105 Ave. P, Apt. 5C, Brooklyn 4, N. Y.
Davis, G., 117-01 Park Lane S., Kew Gardens, Apt. 3H Bldg. A, L. I., N. Y.
Davis, R. H., 366 High St., Closter, N. J.
Davis, W. J., 13 Brenner St., Newark 3, N. J.
Day, J. H., 712 Roanoke Ave., Riverhead, N. Y.
Dayton, F. R., 6 Ambrose Court, Baldwin, N. Y.
Dean, W. B., 15 Ricker Rd., Newton 58, Mass.
DeArmond, J. K., 604 E St., Wright Field, Dayton, Ohio

(Continued on page 48A)

Arnold presents:

another step towards a complete line of permanent magnet materials . . . . .

CAST ALNICO I

CAST ALNICO II

CAST ALNICO III

CAST ALNICO IV

CAST ALNICO V

CAST ALNICO VI

CAST ALNICO XII

SINTERED ALNICO

SINTERED ALNICO

In general SINTERED ALNICO MAGNETS do not compete with, but rather supplement, magnets produced by the cast method to widen the scope of potential permanent magnet applications.

Alnico magnets weighing roughly one ounce or less should be produced by the sintered method.

Heavier magnets of more intricate shapes can be produced. For some applications Sintered magnets are more economical because:

1. Magnetic characteristics are practically the same as Cast Alnico.
2. Sintered Alnico is a fine-grain, homogeneous material which has more uniform flux density, is easier to grind, and provides better surface finish.
3. Sintered Alnico magnets can be produced to closer dimensional tolerances:

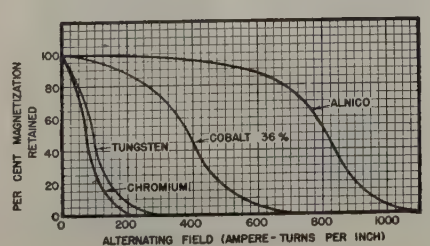
SINTERED ALNICO II	CAST ALNICO II
0.000 to 0.125 — + .005	0.000 to 2.00 — ± 1/64
0.126 to 0.625 — + .010	2.0 to 4.0 — ± 1/32
0.626 to 1.250 — + .015	4.0 to 6.0 — ± 3/64
1.251 to 3.000 — + .062	

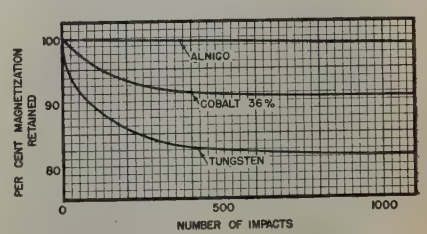
Grinding can in many applications be eliminated.

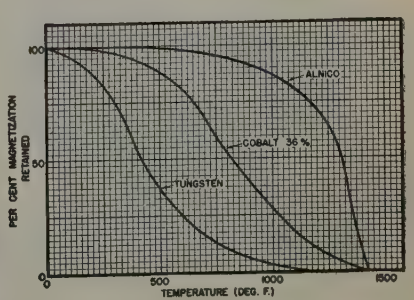
4. More intricate shapes, including holes, inserts, etc., are more feasible.
5. Transverse modulus of rupture is several times greater.

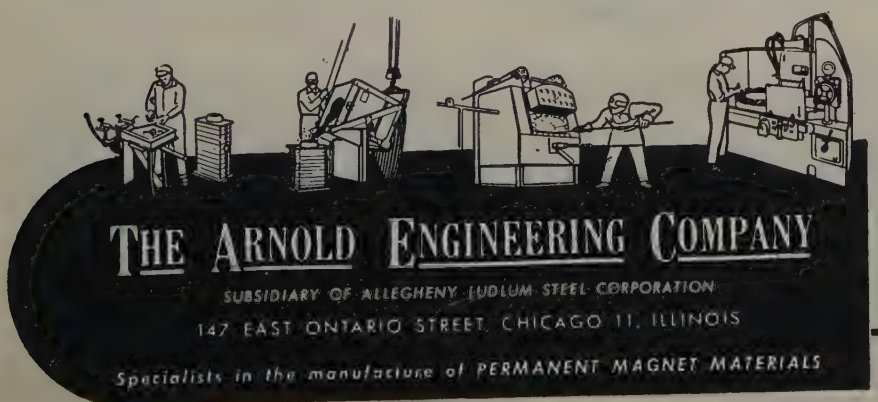
All Alnico, and particularly Sintered magnets, have very high values of Coercive Force (which is the capability of resisting demagnetization or loss of magnetism due to stray fields and from heat and vibration).

The curves show roughly the effect of these demagnetization factors on Alnico compared to other alloy steels.









THE ARNOLD ENGINEERING COMPANY

SUBSIDIARY OF ALLEGHENY LUDLUM STEEL CORPORATION

147 EAST ONTARIO STREET, CHICAGO 11, ILLINOIS

Specialists in the manufacture of PERMANENT MAGNET MATERIALS

ANDREW CO.
363 EAST 75th STREET • CHICAGO 19

Pioneer Specialists in the Manufacture of a Complete Line of Antenna Equipment

MEMBERSHIP

(Continued from page 46A)

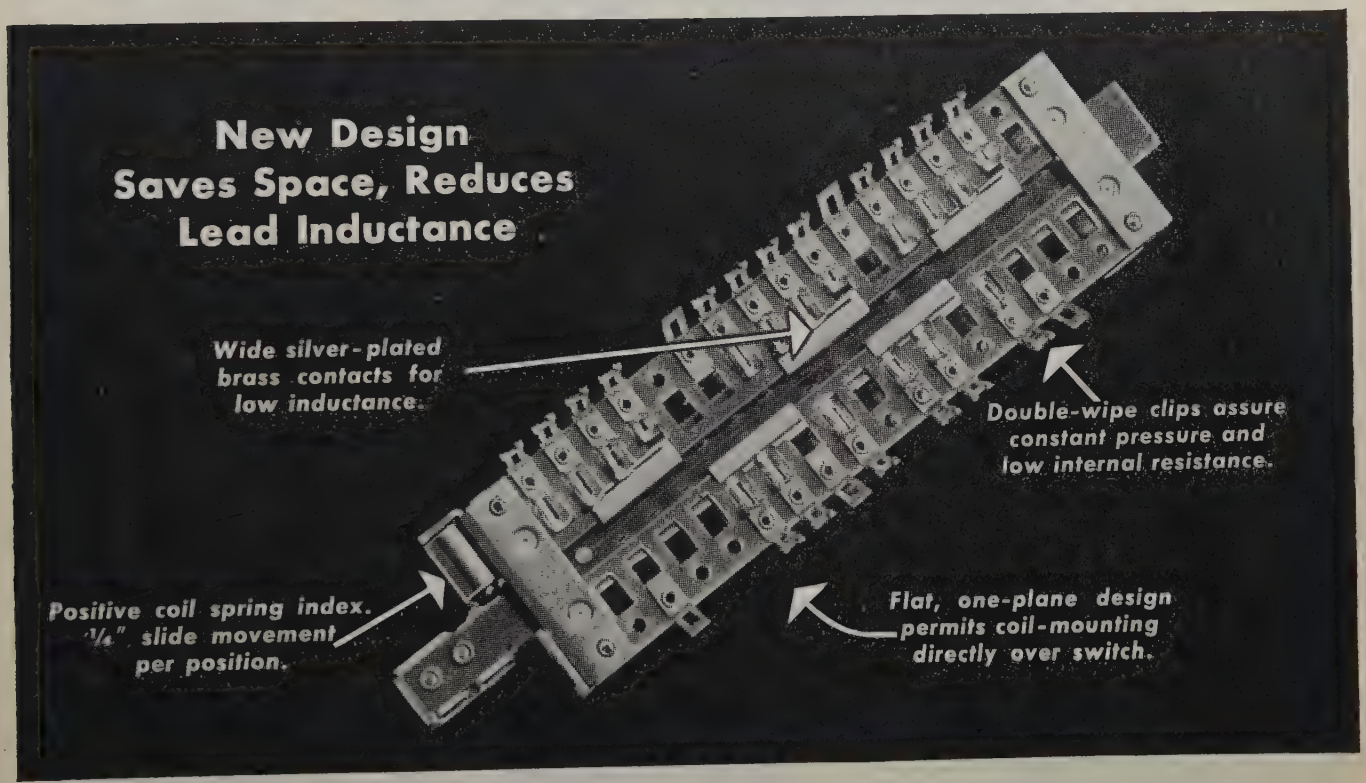
DeBoer, J. J., 307 Industria, Havana, Cuba
Denike, E. H., Deep River, Ontario, Canada
deOnis, A., 500 Riverside Dr., New York 27, N. Y.
DesBrisay, A. W. Y., 240 Clemow Ave., Ottawa, Ont., Canada
Detchemendy, J. A., 818 S. Kingshighway, St. Louis 10, Mo.
Deters, A. A., 62 Arch St., Keene, N. H.
Dewitz, G. H., 917 Mill Hill Ter., Southport, Conn.
DeYoung, J. A., 260c Main St., Medford 55, Mass.
Dilley, J. E., 720 Hoffman Ave., Trenton, N. J.
Doering, K. M., Box 126, Shrewsbury, N. J.
Dorfman, N. G., 314 W. 89 St., New York, N. Y.
Dorne, A., 126 N. Ocean Ave., Freeport, N. Y.
Dorney, T. A., 26 Abel Rd., Berea, Johannesburg, South Africa
Doucet, M., Station CKAC, 980 St. Catherine St., West, Montreal, P. Q., Canada
Douglas, R. H., 325 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.
Dove, J. B., 3511 Lansing St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Dukat, F. M., 22 Madison Rd., Waltham 54, Mass.
Duncan, N. L., 87 Goden St., Belmont, Mass.
Duvall, G., AEO Bldg. FG-3, Naval Air Station, Quonset Point, R. I.
Duzick, F. E., 209 E. 95 St., New York 28, N. Y.
Dyer, F. C., 1108—16 St., Washington, D. C.
Dyer, J. H., 242 N. Walnut St., East Orange, N. J.
Eades, E. P., c/o Cable & Wireless Ltd., Harbour Grace, Newfoundland
Eberhart, W. G., Radio Station WSBA, York, Pa.
Ebright, J. L., 766 Pierce Dr., Apt. G, Columbus 8, Ohio
Edgerton, J. F., 88 West Blvd., Bay Park Section, East Rockaway, N. Y.
Egger, R. J., 64 Swan St., Aberdeen, Md.
Ekblaw, W. E., Jr., 9117 Chafford Dr., Richmond Heights 17, Mo.
Ellis, H. J., Jr., 85—21 Lefferts Ave., Richmond Hill, N. Y.
Ellis, J. M., c/o Monarch Broadcast Company, Medicine Hat, Alta, Canada
Emerich, W. E., 418 Dock St., Schuylkill Haven, Pa.
Engberg, C. T., R.F.D. 1, Box 445A, Red Bank, N. J.
Engstrom, O. D., 180 Varick St., New York, N. Y.
Estler, L. K., 205 Rockaway St., Boonton, N. J.
Fairfield, J. H., 142 Manning Ave., Toronto, Ont., Canada
Fairweather, R. W., 45 Colony St., West Hempstead, N. Y.
Fast, S., 406 Broadway, Long Branch, N. J.
Fehr, A. T., 701 N. Hazel St., St. Paul, Minn.
Fenichel, I., 328 E. 180 St., New York, N. Y.
Fine, S., 592 Snediker Ave., Brooklyn 7, N. Y.
Flocken, L. H., 1119 Lunt Ave., Chicago 26, Ill.
Flomenhaft, L., 245 Troy Ave., Brooklyn 13, N. Y.
Follin, W. W., 605 Fulton Ave., Falls Church, Va.
Ford, J. P., 5023 Catharine St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Fowler, J. A., III, 36 E. 72 St., New York 21, N. Y.
Frank, R. L., 142 West 62 St., New York 23, N. Y.
Franke, H. C., Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc., 463 West St., New York 14, N. Y.
Franzel, I. H., 292 Rockaway Parkway, Brooklyn 12, N. Y.
Frase, E. C., Jr., Route 6, Box 1026, Memphis, Tenn.
Fraser, R., 122 Cutter Mill Rd., Great Neck, N. Y.
Fraser, R. M., 72 N. William St., Baldwin, L. I. N. Y.
Gabriel, E. Z., 18 Crawford St., Eatontown, N. J.
Gaither, T. B., 207 Jefferson, Valleso, Calif.
Garkavenko, E., 7019 Pennsylvania Ave., Bywood, Upper Darby, Pa.
Geller, D., 138 East 94 St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Gempp, T. A., 26 Lincoln Ave., Woodridge, N. J.
George, T. S., Philco Corporation, Broad and Somerset, Philadelphia, Pa.
Gilmartin, J. J., Jr., 24—79 Ave., New Hyde Park, L. I., N. Y.

(Continued on page 60A)

Centralab Announces a Revolutionary New

SLIDE SWITCH

for Improved AM and FM Performance!


New Design
Saves Space, Reduces
Lead Inductance
Wide silver-plated brass contacts for low inductance.
Double-wipe clips assure constant pressure and low internal resistance.
Positive coil spring index. 1/4" slide movement per position.
Flat, one-plane design permits coil-mounting directly over switch.

Compact, Versatile, fits wide range of high frequency operations!

TO MEET an ever-growing demand, Centralab now offers you an outstanding new slide switch, designed for peak AM and FM performance plus maximum reliability and long service life.

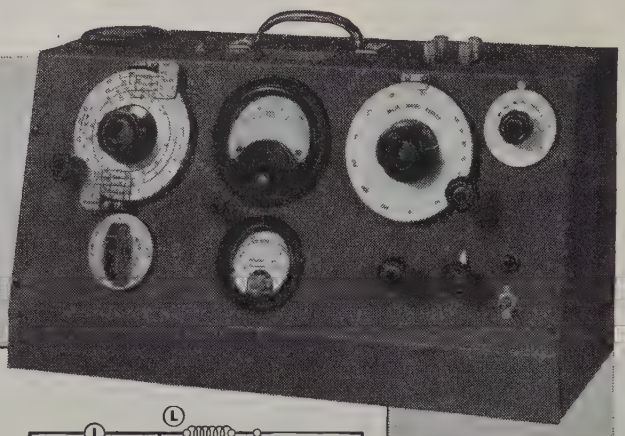
Flat, horizontal design saves valuable space, for the first time allows short leads, convenient location to coils, reduced lead inductances for new improved efficiency on low and high frequencies.

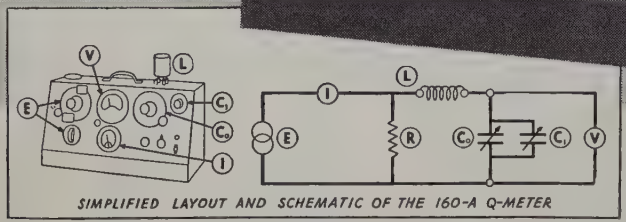
Note these fine points of construction and design: 4-point suspension with "twisted ear" mounting on base or panel from .038" min. to .052" max. . . . Optional size or length of unit — min. 5 clips per side, max. 20 clips per side . . . Standard brass silver-plated clips and contacts with original CRL double-wiping clip design . . . Index life — exceeds RMA standard 10,000 cycle minimum life test . . . 2 or 3 position, shorting type contacts . . . Movement of slide per position — 1/4 inch.

Write for complete information on this important new switch development. Send for bulletin 953.

MANY FEATURES IN ONE INSTRUMENT

The Q METER
TYPE 160-A





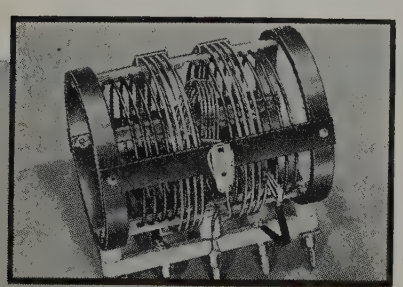
SIMPLIFIED LAYOUT AND SCHEMATIC OF THE 160-A Q-METER

THE BASIC METHOD OF MEASUREMENT EMPLOYED IN THE 160-A Q-METER An R.F. oscillator (E) supplies a heavy current (I) to a low resistance load (R), which is accurately known. The calibrated voltage across the load resistance (R) is coupled to a series circuit consisting of the inductance under test (L) and a calibrated variable air capacitor (C_0) having a vernier section (C_1). When this series circuit is tuned to resonance by means of capacitor (C_0+C_1), the "Q" of (L) is indicated directly by the V.T. Voltmeter (V). Variations of this method are used to measure inductance, capacitance and resistance. ***Oscillator Frequency Range:*** **50 kc. to 75 mc. in 8 ranges.** ***Oscillator Frequency Accuracy:*** **±1%, 50 kc.—50 mc.** ***Q-Measurement Range:*** **Directly calibrated in Q, 20-250. Multiplier extends Q range to 625.** ***Capacitance Range:*** **Main section (C_0) 30-450 mmf. Vernier section (C_1)+3 mmf, zero, —3 mmf.**

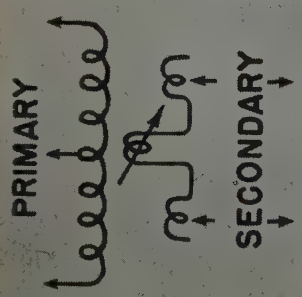
DESIGNERS AND MANUFACTURERS OF
THE Q METER
QX CHECKER
FREQUENCY MODULATED SIGNAL GENERATOR
BEAT FREQUENCY GENERATOR
AND OTHER DIRECT READING TEST INSTRUMENTS

BOONTON RADIO Corporation
BOONTON·N·J·U·S·A·

the Ideal Inductors for powers up to 500 Watts



B&W "3400" SERIES



More flexible electrically . . .
Exceptionally sturdy physically . . .

For precise loading and impedance matching, the B&W series 3400 coil is tops. 80 and 40 meter coils have tapped external fixed links in series with internal rotary links. 20, 15, and 10 meter coils have internal rotary links only. All coils will load and properly match power amplifiers of 500 watt rating to lines having an impedance of from 50 to 750 ohms. Once adjusted, the coil coupling remains constant. No further adjustment is necessary when bands are changed. Exceptional physical protection is obtained by B&W wartime "armored" construction.

Write for Catalog

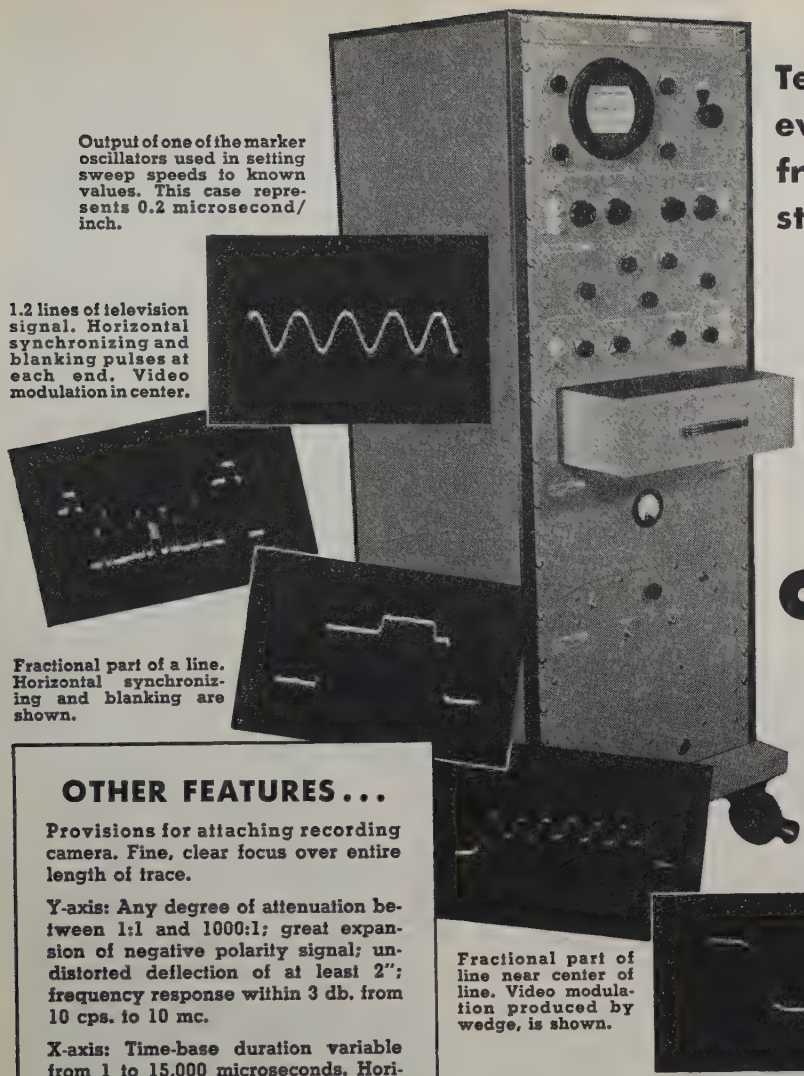
BARKER & WILLIAMSON B&W
237 FAIRFIELD AVE., UPPER DARBY, PA.

MEMBERSHIP

(Continued from page 48A)

Glassford, H. A., 1934 University Ave., New York 53, N. Y.
Glazier, A. W., P. O. Research Station, Dollis Hill, London, N.W. 2, England
Goetzl, M., 3015 Riverdale Ave., New York 63, N. Y.
Goldberg, H. D., 3336 Hull Ave., New York 67, N. Y.
Goldberg, M. I., 3336 Hull Ave., New York 67, N. Y.
Goldfarb, B. J., 1731 Wayne Ave., Dayton 10, Ohio
Goldstein, E., 3011 Ave. L, Brooklyn 10, N. Y.
Goldstein, I. E., General Electric Company, Syracuse, N. Y.
Govindarajulu, S., No. 6, Ramakrishnamutt Road Cross, Ulsoor, Bangalore Cantt., Bangalore, India
Granler, S. G., Per Lindestroms vag 75, Hammarbyhojden, Sweden
Gratama, S., Van Leydenstraat 6, Voorburg (Z.H.), Netherlands
Greene, I., 1004 Montgomery St., Brooklyn 13, N. Y.
Greene, W. E., Office of Naval Research, Navy Department, Washington 25, D. C.
Greenwald, C., 737 Rockaway Ave., Brooklyn 12, N. Y.
Greenwood, I. A., Jr., General Precision Laboratory, Pleasantville, N. Y.
Grim, R. L., 215 W. 23 St., New York 11, N. Y.
Grossfield, S., 18 West 25 St., New York 10, N. Y.
Gulihur, D. L., 206 East Main Mexia, Tex.
Hannon, S., Equipment Engineering Department, Raytheon Manufacturing Company, Waltham 54, Mass.
Hanson, G., 176 Newport St., Arlington 74, Mass.
Hanson, R. B., c/o Carl A. Stone Company, 3415 W. 8 St., Los Angeles 5, Calif.
Harris, A. W., 3348 West Compton Blvd., Gardena, Calif.
Harris, W. B., 300 N. Fourth St., Camden, N. J.
Hartman, A. E., 6209 Ridge Rd., Parma 9, Ohio
Harwood, E. E., Sr., Box 363, Washington 4, D. C.
Hastings, M. S., 4041 Wilkens Ave., Baltimore, Md.
Haugk, W. V., 58 Harrison St., Staten Island, N. Y.
Hayward, G. H., 29-15—214 Place, Bayside, N. Y.
Heacock, D. P., RCA Victor Division, Harrison. N. J.
Hedene, T. H., 39 Curtis St., New Britain, Conn.
Hegeman, A. S., Jr., 15 Hillside Ave., Glen Ridge, N. J.
Hegeman, B. L., 11 Hillside Ave., Glen Ridge, N. J.
Henrich, W. H., 56 Wilton Ave., Norwalk, Conn.
Henry, E. A., 37 N. Dudley St., Camden, N. J.
Hensell, R. L., 129 Glenwood Ave., East Orange, N. J.
Herrmann, T. A., 2327 S.E. 72 Ave., Portland, Ore.
Hill, D. R., 2015 Columbia Rd., N.W., Washington, D. C.
Hillstrom, N. W., 149 S. Hayworth Ave., Los Angeles, Calif.
Hines, J. P., 18 Hill Rd., Waltham, Mass.
Hirshorn, R. W., 2520 Kings Highway, Brooklyn 29, N. Y.
Hoffman, P. A., 307-C Holly Dr., Baltimore, Md.
Hoffman, R. A., 20-43—120 St., College Point N. Y.
Holmes, C. J., 4028 Cumberland St., El Paso, Tex.
Holtum, A. G., Jr., 37 Washington Village, Asbury Park, N. J.
Hom, W. R., 314 First St., Mineola, L. I., N. Y.
Homburg, E. P., 1409 Staples St., N.E. Washington, D. C.
Hood, C. R., 115 Madison St., Malden 48, Mass.
Horn, W. F., 404 Travis, Wichita Falls, Tex.
Horne, J. F., 874 North Ave., Westfield, N. J.
Hougen, H. C., 6009 Blossom St., Houston 7, Tex.
Hubscher, E. W., 1254 Shadycrest Dr., Pittsburgh 16, Pa.

(Continued on page 62A)



Output of one of the marker oscillators used in setting sweep speeds to known values. This case represents 0.2 microsecond/inch.

1.2 lines of television signal. Horizontal synchronizing and blanking pulses at each end. Video modulation in center.

Fractional part of a line. Horizontal synchronizing and blanking are shown.

Fractional part of line near center of line. Video modulation produced by wedge, is shown.

Vertical synchronizing and equalizer pulses as seen with 60-cycle-sweep repetition rate; used for checking interlace.

Fractional part of line near center of a test pattern where wedge elements are more closely spaced. Note loss in amplitude of modulation.

Trailing edge of horizontal synchronizing pulse.

Television waveforms selected even to the scanning line and fraction of that line, for critical study or recording, with the *new*

DU MONT
Type 280
Cathode-ray
OSCILLOGRAPH

OTHER FEATURES...

Provisions for attaching recording camera. Fine, clear focus over entire length of trace.

Y-axis: Any degree of attenuation between 1:1 and 1000:1; great expansion of negative polarity signal; undistorted deflection of at least 2"; frequency response within 3 db. from 10 cps. to 10 mc.

X-axis: Time-base duration variable from 1 to 15,000 microseconds. Horizontal deflection of at least 4".
5RP-A Cathode ray Tube. 12,000 volt accelerating potential.

Time-base can correspond with any horizontal line in either or both interlaced fields. Calibrating generator for calibration of sweep-writing speeds by signals of 10, 1, and 0.2 microsecond/cycle.

Wide range of sweep-writing speeds; continuous variation between 0.25 and 3000 microseconds/in.

Delay ranges of 100 or 1000 microseconds selectable for linear time base.

Indication as to exact occurrence of time-base with respect to overall television picture.

Interval of 0.25 microsecond may be measured to plus/minus 0.01 microsecond.

DU MONT proudly announces the new Type 280 Cathode-Ray Oscillograph especially designed for television studio and transmitter installations. Here at last is a means for accurately determining the duration and shape of the waveform contained in the composite television signal, as well as the character of the picture-signal video in conjunction with transmitter operation, according to FCC standards and practices.

Excellent for research on all television equipment. Also for study of wide-band amplifiers. Well suited for industrial use wherever high-speed single transients are studied.

Consists of four units mounted on standard relay-rack type panels and chasses, and installed on mobile rack. Removable side and rear panels. Grouped controls for easy operation.

By virtue of its great range of applications, Type 280 becomes a "must" for television studio and research laboratory.

Further Details on Request!

© ALLEN B. DU MONT LABORATORIES, INC.

DUMONT *Precision Electronics & Television*

ALLEN B. DUMONT LABORATORIES, INC., PASSAIC, NEW JERSEY • CABLE ADDRESS: ALBEEDU, PASSAIC, N. J., U. S. A.

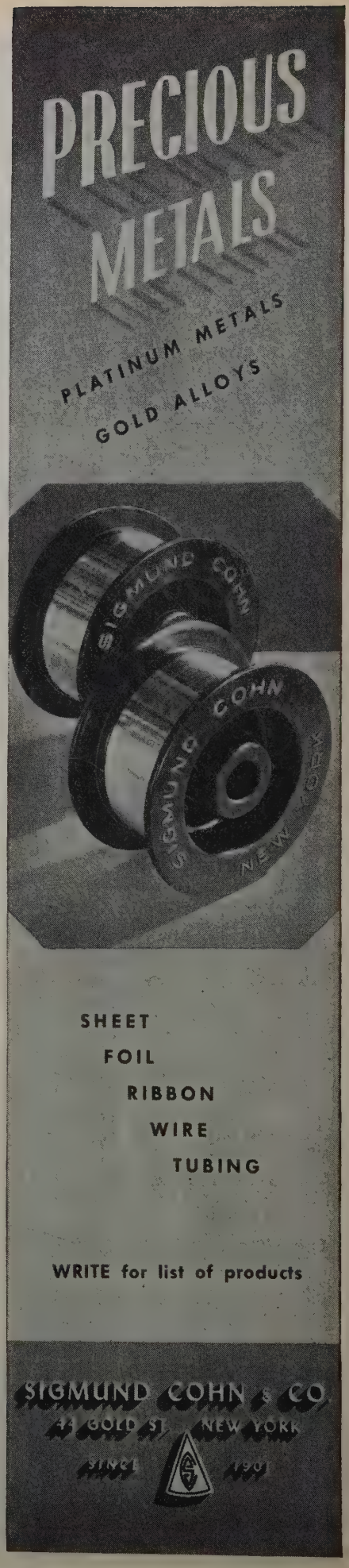
HHB
A new antenna for two-way mobile radiophone service incorporating improved electrical matching of coaxial cable and single hole mounting requirement.
H.H. BUGGIE & CO.
TOLEDO 1, OHIO

MEMBERSHIP

(Continued from page 60A)

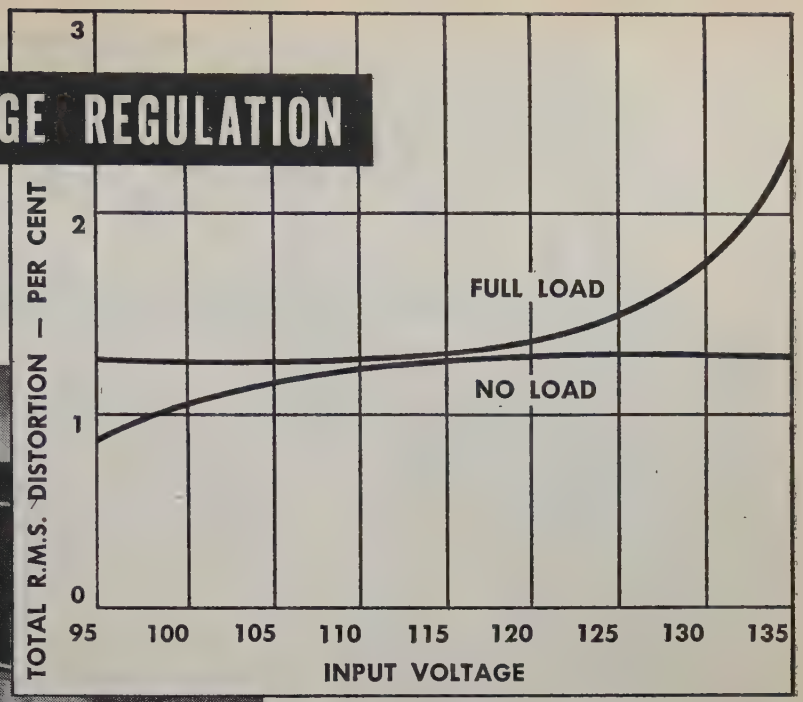
Hughes, B. F., 635 Trinidad, Beaumont, Tex.
Hull, R. W., Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc., Murray Hill, N. J.
Humphrey, T. R., 40 Brainerd St., South Hadley Falls, Mass.
Hunt, W. A., 17320 Rutherford, Detroit, Mich.
Hunter, A. W., 156 Lombard St., Winnipeg, Man., Canada
Hunter, D. J., National Bank Bldg., Lima, Ohio
Huth, D. L., 611 S. Kingsley Dr., Los Angeles 5, Calif.
Hutson, L., 960 Tinton Ave., New York 56, N. Y.
Hutter, E. C., Box 182, Princeton, N. J.
Ide, J. M., U. S. Navy Underwater Sound Laboratory, New London, Conn.
Jacobson, E. R., 81 Ellsworth Ave., New Haven, Conn.
Jaques, P. I., 115 Willis, Hawthorne, N. Y.
Jasik, C., 940 Grand Concourse, New York 56, N. Y.
Jewett, R. A., 83–30 Kew Gardens Rd., Kew Gardens, L. I., N. Y.
John, L. E., Apt. A-5, 440 W. Queen Lane, Philadelphia, Pa.
Johnson, E. A., 99 Sterling Rd., Fairmont, W. Va.
Johnson, R. L., 308 North Sixth Ave., Maywood, Ill.
Jones, G. V., 33 Orange Ave., Long Beach 2, Calif.
Jones, L. F., 144 Columbus Ave., Valhalla, N. Y.
Jones, M. A., 34 Nutley Ave., Nutley 10, N. J.
Kaiser, H. R., c/o WWSW, Inc., Box 1555, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.
Katz, S., 2046—71 St., Brooklyn 4, N. Y.
Kavanaugh, E. V., 1 Sampson Pl., Long Branch, N. J.
Kaye, H. W., 4 Cromwell Pl., White Plains, N. Y.
Kearns, J. L., 331 S.E. 62 Ave., Portland 16, Ore.
Keen, H. J., 7 Second Ave., Atlantic Highlands, N. J.
Keener, C. E., 5510 Larchwood Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
Kees, D. F., 5 Rainbow Lane, Mill Valley, Calif.
Keigher, B. J., 194 Bergen Pl., Red Bank, N. J.
Keim, E. L., 11 Chantal Ave., Wheeling, W. Va.
Kelly, R. L., 1553 Juneway Terr., Chicago 26, Ill.
Kennedy, D. J., c/o P. J. Kennedy & Company, 380 High St., Holyoke, Mass.
Kiblinger, W. H., W4JTG, Mineral, Va.
Killian, T. J., 47 Maryland Ave., Annapolis, Md.
King, E. J., 233 Linden Ave., Towson 4, Md.
Kinney, R. V., Rm. 804, Radio Station WRRN, 2nd National Bank Bldg., Warren, Ohio
Kinsey, G. B., 1231 Crescent St., Apt. 7, Montreal, P. Q., Canada
Klemperer, H., 25 Ross Rd., Belmont, Mass.
Kline, L. M., Jr., 5394—63 St., Ridgewood Plateau, Maspeth, N. Y.
Knowles, D. D., 187 Sunset Ave., Verona, N. J.
Koch, J. G., 460 W. Eighth St., Wyoming, Pa.
Koch, J. F., Jr., 39 E. Knowles Ave., Glenolden, Pa.
Koval, D., Atlantic Union College, S. Lancaster, Mass.
Kramer, A., British Broadcasting Corporation, 630 Fifth Ave., New York 20, N. Y.
Krieger, P., 1632 E. 18 St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Kudo, F. M., 601 W. 110 St., New York 26, N. Y.
Kunze, A. A., 313½ Jersey Ave., Spring Lake, N. J.
Kurylo, E. F., 213 W. 21 St., New York 11, N. Y.
Lahman, G. H., Route 1, Bucyrus, Ohio
Lambert, F. C., 110 Court St., White Plains, N. Y.
Landis, C. G., Safe Harbor, Box 6, Conestoga 2, Pa.
Lane, R. N., 2210 San Gabriel, Austin, Tex.
Langmuir, C. R., 49 Mulberry Rd., New Rochelle, N. Y.
Larson, R. W., 1400 Longfellow St., N.W., Washington, D. C.
Larson, W. C., 717 Cordilleras, San Carlos, Calif.
Lasher, C. C., General Electric Company, Thompson Rd., Syracuse, N. Y.
Laurent, G. J., Research Division, Philco Corporation, Broad and Somerset Sts., Philadelphia, Pa.

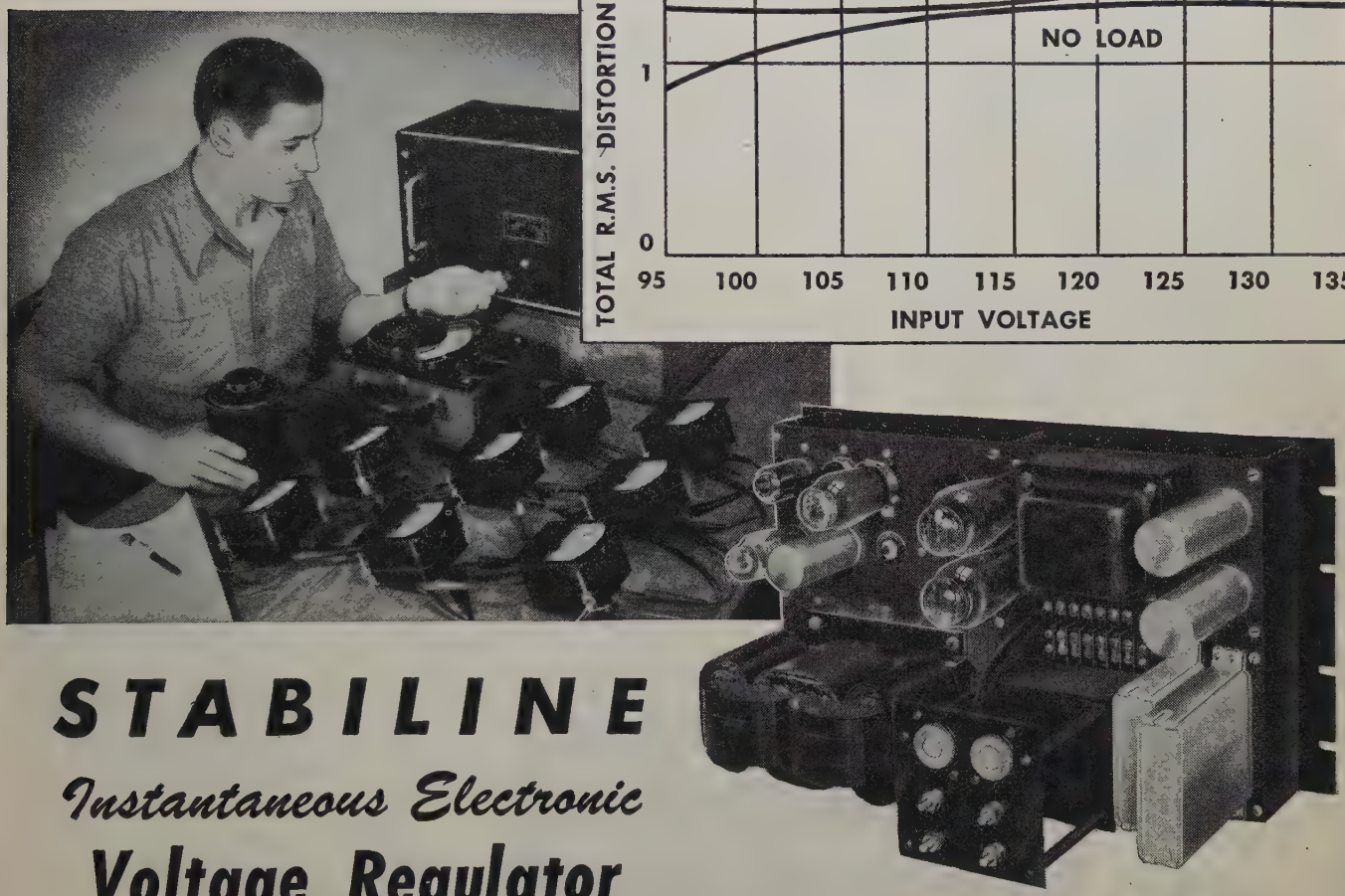
(Continued on page 64A)



INSTANTANEOUS VOLTAGE REGULATION

WITH 2½% MAXIMUM WAVEFORM DISTORTION





STABILINE

Instantaneous Electronic Voltage Regulator

At no load ... full load (1KVA) ... or any intermediate load, the new STABILINE Type IE Voltage Regulator maintains a constant output voltage to within ± .1 volt of nominal with negligible waveform distortion. Examine the graph. Although the line voltage may fluctuate from 95 to 135 volts, the waveform distortion never exceeds 2½ per cent.

If your problem is maintaining a constant output voltage from a fluctuating line, you will want to investigate this new Superior STABILINE Voltage Regulator. Write for more graphic information illustrating performance at various frequencies, power factor loads, input voltages and other operating conditions.

Write Superior Electric 905 Laurel Street For Information and Literature

THE SUPERIOR ELECTRIC CO.

BRISTOL, CONNECTICUT

POWERSTAT VARIABLE TRANSFORMERS • VOLTBOX A-C POWER SUPPLY • STABILINE VOLTAGE REGULATORS

HERE'S THE NEW
INDUSTRIAL and TELEVISION
POCKETSCOPE
MODEL S-11-A

by WATERMAN!

An OSCILLOSCOPE of UNUSUAL VERSATILITY, UTILITY and PERFORMANCE

A 3 INCH OSCILLOSCOPE for MEASURING AC and DC!

AMPLIFIERS for vertical and horizontal deflection as well as intensity... Linear time sweep from 4-cycles to 50-kc with blanking of return trace... Sensitivity up to 100 mv/in... Fidelity up to 350-kc through amplifiers... Attenuators for AC and for DC... Push-Pull amplifiers... Anti-astigmatic centering controls... Trace expansion for detail observations.

8¾ lbs. . . . 11" x 7" x 5"!

$99
F.O.B., PHILA.

Chassis completely insulated from input circuits assures safety in industrial applications... Direct connections to deflecting plates and intensity grids from rear... Retractable light shield... Detachable graph screen... Handle... Functional layout of controls.

WATERMAN PRODUCTS

WATERMAN PRODUCTS CO., INC.
PHILADELPHIA 25, PA.

HUGE STOCKS!

TRANSMITTING AND SPECIAL PURPOSE TUBES

WRITE FOR NEWARK'S LIST of TUBES

Make Newark your source, too, for all needed radio and electronic parts. Brisk, competent service assures quick delivery.

NEWARK NOW AGENTS OF WAR ASSETS ADMINISTRATION

Newark has been appointed agents of the War Assets Administration for transmitting and special purpose electronic tubes.

HUGE STOCKS! WIDE SELECTION!

This means that you can now get prompt Newark service on the previously hard-to-get tubes, priced at a fraction of their original cost. Make Newark your headquarters for tubes — whether it's for experimental work or production runs.

ACTING AS AGENTS FOR WAR ASSETS ADMINISTRATION UNDER CONTRACT WAS(p) 7-167

NEW YORK Offices & Warehouse 242 W. 55th St., N.Y. 19

NEWARK ELECTRIC COMPANY, INC.

TELEPHONE Circle 6-4060

New York City Stores: 115-17 W. 45th St. & 212 Fulton St.

• MAIL AND PHONE ORDERS FILLED PROMPTLY

• WRITE: 242-N WEST 55th STREET, NEW YORK CITY

MEMBERSHIP

(Continued from page 62A)

Lawrence, F. G., Box 471, Clinton, Ont., Canada
Leddy, E., Jr., 16 Valley Pl., Tenafly, N. J.
Lee, F., 32A Sutter Ave., Brooklyn 12, N. Y.
Lerner, L., 35 E. 208 St., New York 67, N. Y.
Lesley, A. M., 114 S. 27 St., Camden, N. J.
Levens, L. M., 2000 Anthony Ave., New York 57, N. Y.
Levine, O. W., 470 Lincoln St., Palisades Park, N. J.
LeVitin, M. L., Officer's Club, BOQ, Fort Monmouth, N. J.
Limansky, I., 1826—26 Rd., Long Island City, N. Y.
Limen, M. L., 612 W. 116 St., New York, N. Y.
Lippel, B., 600 Main St., Asbury Park, N. J.
Lloyd, J. S., WACE, 326 Chicopee St., Chicopee, Mass.
Lough, J. I., 860 East 17 St., Brooklyn 30, N. Y.
Loutit, J. A., 119 Oxford St., Cambridge, Mass.
Lush, M. J., 320 Lake St., Belmont, Mass.
Lyons, R. C., 115-44—175 St., St. Albans, L. I., N. Y.
Macdonald, C. J., 457 Stuart St., Boston 16, Mass.
Mackey, R. W., 135 Lexington Ave., New York 16, N. Y.
Mackie, A. S., 120 Rockwell Ave., Toronto 9, Ont., Canada
Magin, J. J., Civil Aeronautics Administration, 385 Madison Ave., New York 17, N. Y.
Malheiros, L. G., 223 Beechwood Ave., Liverpool, N. Y.
Malone, J. P., Jr., 3431—91 St., Jackson Heights, N. Y.
Mandel, M., 2018 Dorchester Rd., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Mandler, E. S., 162 Greenwich St., New York, N. Y.
Marsh, W., 1264 Harbert, Memphis 4, Tex.
Martin, W. R., Rm. 1, Hanger 3, Lockheed Air Terminal, c/o Airborne Instruments Laboratory, Burbank, Calif.
Mason, H. L., 1 Park Pl., Noroton Heights, Conn.
Matzinger, K., Box 409, Red Bank, N. J.
Mazzei, A. L., 83—30 Kew Gardens Rd., Kew Gardens, L. I., N. Y.
McConnell, I. R., 1422 Tenth Ave., Neptune, N. J.
McGoldrick, J. P., Box 653, Scranton, Pa.
McKnight, D. R., Route 5, Box 521, Pensacola, Fla.
Medd, J. S., Box 342, Christian Ave., Stony Brook, N. Y.
Mehlman, S. J., 2150 East 21 St., Brooklyn 29, N. Y.
Meier, D. J., Watson Laboratories, Red Bank, N. J.
Meloy, T., 347 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y.
Meyers, K. D., 141 W. Pomfret St., Carlisle, Pa.
Mikos, E. J., 2428 N. Talman Ave., Chicago 47, Ill.
Miller, C. J., 1604 Frederick Rd., Catonsville 28, Md.
Mitchell, W. T., 4509 N. Keeler Ave., Chicago, Ill.
Mitra, S. N., Radio Group, Cavendish Laboratory, Cambridge, England
Montllor, J. A., 229 Summit Ave., Bogota, N. J.
Mooney, R. E., Box 298, Clinton, Ont., Canada
Morgan, J. G., 508 Garland, Beaumont, Tex.
Morris, M. M., 92 Barker Ave., Eatontown, N. J.
Morrison, W. B., 617 Egan Ave., Verdun, P. Q., Canada
Morton, R. C., 12 Humphreys Rd., West Barrington, R. I.
Moy, W. T., 634 W. 135 St., New York 31, N. Y.
Muller, R. H., 95 Douglas Rd., Belmont 78, Mass.
Murphy R., 8410 St. Clair Ave., Box 901, Rossmoyne, Ohio
Murrell, T. A., OSW, 4E936, Pentagon Building, Washington 25, D. C.
Nagarjan, M. S., 31 Kamaleeswaran Koil St., Chidambaram, Madras, India
Nagel, G. W., 234 Cascade Rd., Pittsburgh 21, Pa.
Nearing, F. G., 414 Highland Ave., Passaic, N. J.
Neel, R. I., 560 Audubon Ave., New York 33, N. Y.
Nelson, A. A., 421 Marlboro St., Boston, Mass.

(Continued on page 66A)

says **JOHN M. DERBY CO.** *Chicago* (AUTHORIZED HALLICRAFTERS SERVICE CENTER)

Your CCO is a Natural!

NO GUESS WORK ABOUT IT...SIGNAL SELECTION IS POSITIVE AND PRECISE"

Yes, as John Derby says, the CCO eliminates any question or interpolation because each signal is directly controlled by an individual crystal oscillating at the required frequency. No need to identify confusing beat frequencies when you have *direct crystal control* in the CCO.

Precision is assured by seven Bliley crystals which are "on frequency" as soon as the oscillator is energized. No warm up time needed and no aging effects to compensate. All frequencies are accurate, dependable and permanent with *direct crystal control* in the CCO.

This small compact instrument provides instant selection of crystals oscillating at 175 kc, 200 kc, 262 kc, 370 kc, 455 kc, 465 kc and 1000 kc. An external socket is provided to accommodate extra crystals that may be needed for special frequencies.

The CCO is a "techniquality" product of Bliley engineers and craftsmen who have pioneered in frequency control for over fifteen years. Ask your Bliley distributor, or write direct, for Bulletin 32 which gives complete details.

Bliley
CRYSTAL CONTROLLED OSCILLATOR

$69.50

Complete with 7 Bliley crystals, tubes and concentric output cable.

BLILEY ELECTRIC COMPANY • UNION STATION BUILDING, ERIE, PENNSYLVANIA

METER HIGHLIGHTS

- **FIVE BASIC MOVEMENTS**—Electrodynamometer, moving iron, moving coil, thermocouple and rectifier types.
- **RANGES**—All standard ranges for every major instrument need.
- **SIZES**—2″, 3″, 4″, 5″, 6″ and 7″.
- **STYLES AND FINISHES**—Round, rectangular, square and fan; wide flange, narrow flange, flush, projection or portable. Available in molded or metal case.
- **SPECIAL FEATURES TO ORDER**—Rear illumination, special dials and other features available on most models.

Triplett

ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO.

BLUFFTON, OHIO

MEMBERSHIP

(Continued from page 64A)

Neuber, R. E., 1257 Fernwood Ave., Toledo 7, Ohio
Neuschaeffer, G. C., 2010 Powell Ave., New York 61, N. Y.
Newhoffer, F. L., 45—03 Kissena Blvd., Flushing, L. I., N. Y.
Newman, P., Watson Laboratories, Red Bank, N. J.
Newton, K. V., Bay Shore Apts., Jamestown, R. I.
Norem, R. E., 114 E. Genesee St., Fayetteville, N. Y.
Norwood, C. A., Box 12, Graham, N. C.
Novak, A. J. W., 1825 E. 93 St., Cleveland 6, Ohio
O'Connor, J. T., 168 S. Valley Rd., West Orange, N. J.
O'Connor, R. A., 3210 Perry Ave., New York 77, N. Y.
Oestermeyer, C. F., 246—286 East 131 St., Cleveland 1, Ohio
Oettinger, A. G., 562 West 193 St., New York 33, N. Y.
Olson, O. F., 46 Rockwood Ave., Dayton 5, Ohio
O'Neill, L. H., Department of Electrical Engineering, Columbia University, New York, N. Y.
Orwin, R. J., 1100—15 Rd., S., Arlington, Va.
Osmundson, W. O., Box 939, Massapequa, N. Y.
Ording, J. R., 253 Humble Bldg., Houston 2, Tex.
Palmer, F. J., 49 Stow St., S. Acton, Mass.
Parkinson, G. B., Deep River, Ont., Canada
Parzen, B., 111-31—115 St., Richmond Hill, N. Y.
Paskin, M., 2304 Sedgwick Ave., New York 53, N. Y.
Patterson, T. A., Jr., 45 Warrington Pl., East Orange, N. J.
Paulsen, R. C., 50 Morton Pl., East Orange, N. J.
Payne, D. T., 161 Crestview Rd., Columbus, Ohio
Pegg, B. A. G., 96 Bullsmoor Lane, Enfield, Middlesex, England
Pellegrino, J., Jr., 426 West Vernon Ave., Los Angeles 37, Calif.
Perez, M., 446 Columbia, Bridgeport 4, Conn.
Perry, R. L., RFD 5, Portland, Me.
Petersen, M. C., Route 1, Box 716, Colfax, Calif.
Petitjean, A. E., 40-15—81 St., Jackson Heights, L. I., N. Y.
Piazza, G., Aldabas 242, Lima, Peru
Pineles, M. S., 10 E. 40 St., New York 17, N. Y.
Pittard, F. L., 515 N. Lombard St., Portland 3, Ore.
Plotkin, I., 1318 Saratoga Ave., N.E., Washington 18, D. C.
Polk, M. L., 222 W. 72 St., New York 23, N. Y.
Pope, W. T., Jr., Box 31, Sea Girt, N. J.
Postle, A. H., 4717 Rising Sun Ave., Philadelphia 20, Pa.
Potter, R. R., Rm. 1W96, Bureau of Aeronautics, Navy Department, Washington, D. C.
Potts, T. J., Jr., c/o Hazeltine Corporation, 58—25 Little Neck Pkwy., Little Neck, L. I., N. Y.
Prager, H. J., 39 N. Terr., Maplewood, N. J.
Pratt, E. M., 147 Bridge Ave., Red Bank, N. J.
Pratt, R. L., 152 DeSoto St., Pittsburgh 13, Pa.
Prisament, N. T., 18 West 25 St., New York 10, N. Y.
Procter, S. A., 587 N. State St., Elgin, Ill.
Prosser, T. C., 12 Girard Pl., Maplewood, N. J.
Putt, D. R. 85 Van Reypen St., Jersey City, N. J.
Rabbin, I. G., 35 Fort Washington Ave., New York, N. Y.
Rea, J. C., Jr., Union Switch & Signal Company, Swissvale, Pittsburgh 18, Pa.
Rees, V. C., 1157 Prospect Ave., Toledo 6, Ohio
Reese, H., Jr., 1819 Horner Ave., Merchantville, N. J.
Reeves, J. F., 667 Rockaway St., Staten Island, N. Y.
Reichert, H. A., 136 Central Ave., North Hills, Pa.
Reinhard, F. C., 6621—77 Pl., Middle Village, N. Y.
Reiniger, R. A., 901 Bond Ave., East St. Louis, Ill.
Reyling, G. F., 11 Cedar Pl., Sea Cliff, N. Y.

(Continued on page 68A)

News—New Products

(Continued from page 18A)

Recent Catalogs

• • •On Carbon and Wire-wound Variable Resistors, by **P. R. Mallory & Company, Inc.,** 3029 E. Washington St., Indianapolis 6, Ind. Engineering Data Folder No. 247.

• • •On Electronic Servomechanism, by **W. C. Robinette Company,** 802 Fair Oaks Ave., So. Pasadena, Calif. Bulletin No. H-26.

• • •On Crystal Units, by **Reeves-Hoffman Corporation,** 215 E. 91 St., New York 28, N. Y. Bulletin No. RHC-1.

• • •On *Z*-Angle Meters, by **Technology Instrument Corporation,** 1058 Main Street, Waltham 54, Mass. Bulletin No. 310-A.

• • •On Tube Testers, by **Simpson Electric Company,** 5200 West Kinzie St., Chicago 44, Ill. Bulletin No. 1447.

• • •On Marketing Survey of Radios, Phonographs, and Records, by **Crowell-Collier Publishing Company,** 250 Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

• • •On High Voltage Batteries, by **National Carbon Company,** 30 East 42 St., New York 17, N. Y. Engineering Bulletin No. 4.

• • •On Radios, Parts, and Test Equipment, by **Radio Wire Television Inc.,** 100 Sixth Avenue, New York, 13, N. Y. Cata- No. 144.

• • •On Constant Torque Power Unit (through limited rotation), by **Radio Condenser Company,** Davis Street & Copewood Avenue, Camden, N. J. Bulletin No. R/C Rotonoid.

• • •On Voltage Regulators, by **Sorensen & Company,** 375 Fairfield Ave., Stamford, Conn. Catalog No. S-2-47.

• • •Precision Resistors, by **Precision Resistor Company,** 336 Badger Avenue, Newark 8, N. J. Bulletin No. 347.

• • •On Radio Receiving Tube Data, by **Sylvania Electric Products, Inc.,** Emporium, Pa. Price 85¢.

• • •On Vacuum Pumps, Gauges, and Greases, by **Distillation Products, Inc.,** 755 Ridge Road West, Rochester 13, N. Y. Bulletins No. VE-46-1.

• • •On High Voltage Components for Broadcast and Commercial Transmitters, by **E. F. Johnson Company,** Waseca, Minn. Data Sheets No. 1947.

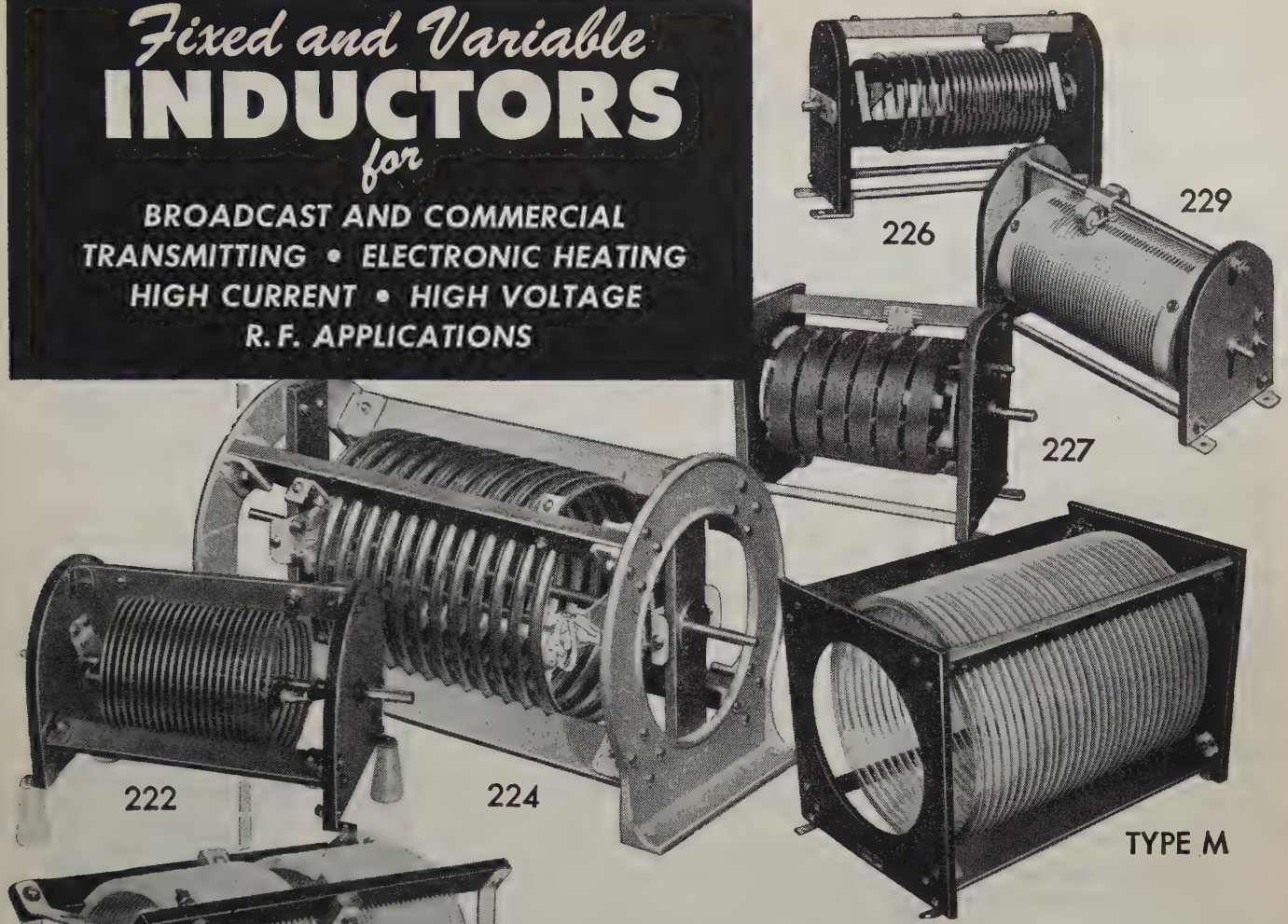
• • •On Folded Quadrupole Antenna, by **Andrew Company,** 363 E. 75 St., Chicago 19, Ill. Bulletin No. 46.

• • •On Silicones and Silicone Products, **Dow Corning Corporation,** Midland, Mich. Several Bulletins.

(Continued on page 68A)

Fixed and Variable INDUCTORS *for*

BROADCAST AND COMMERCIAL TRANSMITTING • ELECTRONIC HEATING HIGH CURRENT • HIGH VOLTAGE R. F. APPLICATIONS



JOHNSON, a pioneer in high voltage, high current inductors for commercial equipment, offers you the benefits of many years of engineering achievement, highly advanced production techniques, and an unequaled choice of types and sizes.

The many variable types assure smooth tuning for low, medium, or high power applications. Types N and M can be supplied with variable coupling rotors, tuning flippers, or as variometers. Faraday shields may be incorporated in the Type M to minimize eddy currents and reduce electrostatic coupling.

The 227 series is engineered to meet the requirements of high current, high frequency, electronic heating and transmitter tank circuits. Dual models feature counter sliding contacts which provide automatic balancing for push-pull circuits.

The 226 series is recommended for high-frequencies and features optional variable pitch winding for wide band coverage. The 224 is wound with 3/8″ or 1/2″ copper tubing and offers the highest ratings of the types shown.

There is a JOHNSON inductor "your size" for they begin with small wire wound units for low power stages and extend through the big, high power, water cooled types. New data sheets covering the inductors shown have just been completed. We'll be glad to send them for your file or for your immediate requirements.

Write for data sheet series **W**

JOHNSON PRODUCTS INCLUDE

Transmitting Capacitors • Inductors • Tube Sockets • R. F. Chokes • Q Antennas • Insulators • Connectors • Plugs and Jacks • Hardware • Pilot and Dial Lights • Broadcast Components • Directional Antenna Equipment

JOHNSON *. . . a famous name in Radio*

E. F. JOHNSON CO. WASECA, MINNESOTA

★ CREI *Offers To Industry*

A Planned Program of GROUP TRAINING IN Practical Radio-Electronics Engineering

Here is a proved program of high calibre home-study technical training that will increase the efficiency of your staff engaged in any phase of Radio-Electronics.

The CREI "Employers' Plan" for group training will:

1. ***Increase the technical abilities of your radio-electronics personnel.***
2. ***Enable them to perform their duties more efficiently and in less time.***
3. ***Increase the value of their services to your organization.***

No company time is required for this training . . . it is accomplished by spare-time home study to meet each individual organization's requirements.

The CREI "Employers' Plan" is useful for the up-grading of technical personnel in manufacturing, AM, FM, and television broadcasting, communications, industrial electronics, including the following:

Engineers	**Testers**
Engineering Aides	**Technicians**
Laboratory Assistants	**Field Servicemen**
Inspectors	**Installers**
	Maintenance Men

Your request will promptly bring an outline of the plan, as now in use with other organizations, and complete details will follow when your particular needs are known. No obligation or cost, of course. Write to—

CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE

E. H. Rietzke, President

An Accredited Technical Institute

Dept. PR-5, 16th & Park Rd., N. W.

WASHINGTON 10, D. C.

MEMBERSHIP

(Continued from page 66A)

Rheams, C. J. B., 246 E. Johnson St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Rich, P. A., 94 Watchung Ave., Upper Montclair, N. J.
Richman, W., 3438—90 St., Jackson Heights, L. I., N. Y.
Rife, W. E., 2661 Clime Rd., Columbus 4, Ohio
Riley, B. J., Jr., 225 S. Solomon St., New Orleans, La. (Elected April 1, 1947)
Roach, J. H., 435 Webster Ave., New Rochelle, N. Y.
Robinson, M. U., 203 N. Center St., Hartford, Mich.
Roemer, A. K., 2 Lawrence St., East Rockaway, N. Y.
Rose, H. E., 192 Shepard Ave., West Englewood, N. J.
Rosenzweig, H., 237 Bath Ave., Long Branch, N. J.
Roup, R. R., Globe-Union, Inc., Milwaukee 1, Wis.
Roush, R. G., 1653 Shadyside Rd., Baltimore, Md.
Rubel, S. J., 1872 Monroe Ave., New York 57, N. Y.
Rubin, S., 1825 W. Fifth St., Brooklyn 23, N. Y.
Russo, J. S., 2027 S. Ninth St., Philadelphia 48, Pa.
Sanchez, J. W., 27 Simon, Beverly, Mass.
Savigny, J. J., 568a Jarvis St., Toronto 5, Ont., Canada
Schafer, H. G., 2911—28 St., N. W., Washington 8, D. C.
Schaeperkoetter, L. C., 4148 Grove St., St. Louis 7, Mo.
Schatz, H. J., RFD 1, Box 100, State Highway 35, Red Bank, N. J.
Schneider, P., 175 Field Place, New York 53, N. Y.
Schiffman, J., 2501 N St., S. E., Washington, D. C.
Schnakenburg, C. J., 520 Hazel St., Glendale 1, Calif.
Schommer, G. R., 119 Lovington Dr., Apt. B, Fairfield, Ohio
Schuchman, N., 1375 E. Eighth St., Brooklyn 30, N. Y.
Schulz, E. A., 721 Sherwood Dr., Indianapolis 44, Ind.
Schwartz, P., 1883 E. 12 St., Brooklyn 29, N. Y.
Scroggs, J. R., Central Fire Station, Beaumont, Tex.
See, H. P., 8 Pinewood Rd., Plandome, L. I., N. Y.
Seidel, H., 2035 E. 13 St., Brooklyn 29, N. Y.
Setzer, L. E., 323 Manhattan Ave., Hawthorne, N. Y.
Shapiro, A., 857 E. 13 St., Brooklyn 30, N. Y.
Sharki, P., 169½ First Ave., Box 88, Manasquan, N. J.
Sharp, D. D., 2040—37 St., N. W., Washington 7, D. C.
Sharpless, T. K., 629 Walnut Lane, Haverford, Pa.
Sheets, M. J., 304 Summers Dr., Alexandria, Va.
Shelton, E. J., Jr., 1469 Beacon St., Apt. 7, Brookline 46, Mass.
Sidor, E. N., c/o Weldon & Carr, 1605 Connecticut Ave., N. W., Washington, D. C.
Sielke, E. L., Box 6000, Torresdale P. O., Philadelphia 14, Pa.
Silva, A. A., 71 N. Fifth Ave., Long Branch, N. J.
Simon, J. N., 122 S. Smithville Rd., Dayton 3, Ohio
Simonds, R. E., 104–30—187 St., Hollis, N. Y.
Singer, E. M., 1610 Lincoln Pl., Brooklyn 33, N. Y.
Slawek, J. E., 4202 Manayunk Ave., Philadelphia 28, Pa.
Smith, B. H., 26 Allen St., Arlington, Mass.
Smith, F. C., 209—79 St., Woodcliff, N. J.
Smith, H. E., 913A N. LaBrea, Inglewood, Calif.
Snyder, E. P., 22 E. 38 St., New York 16, N. Y.
Sokolski, E. A., 300 Riverside Dr., New York 25, N. Y.
Southwell, J. D., Central Fire Station, Beaumont, Tex.

(Continued on page 70A)

News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued from page 66A)

New Enterprises

• • • **Radio Engineering Company,** 8 State Street, New York, N. Y., will specialize in high-quality receiver design.

Interesting Abstracts

• • • On "Liveness in Broadcasting," a discussion of microphone placement, printed in the January 1947 issue of the *OSCILLATOR*, published by **Western Electric Company,** 195 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

• • • On "The Art of Machining for Vacuum Tubes" printed in the 1947 Winter issue of *CATHODE PRESS*, published by **Machlett Laboratories, Inc.,** Springdale, Conn.

HV Coupling Capacitors

Designed to withstand 10 test impulses of 95 kilovolts, new high-voltage coupling condensers manufactured by the **Sprague Electric Company,** 189 Beaver St., North Adams, Mass., are expected to be the practical solution to the long-standing problem of coupling telephone equipment to existing 7200-volt alternating current distribution lines. These units have a capacity of 0.002 microfarad and are rated for 8700-volt 60-cycle operation.

Solderless Coaxial Fittings

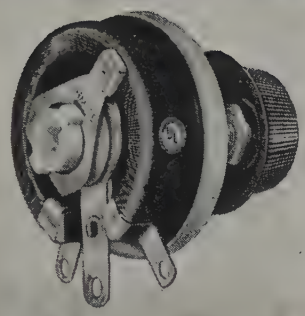
Solderless fittings for rigid coaxial transmission lines, available in both bronze and aluminum in all standard sizes, which are gas-tight and have excellent electrical characteristics are being manufactured by **Raybould Coupling Company,** Meadville, Pa. The manufacturer states that the new couplings will sustain sufficient end-pull to support the line, and their solderless feature simplifies field installations.

(Continued on page 74A)

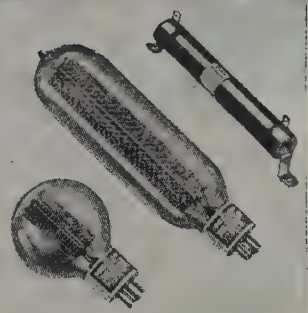
Be Right with.. OHMITE

Vitreous Enameled Rheostats

Available in 10 sizes, ranging from 25 to 1000 watts, in a wide range of resistances. Ceramic parts insulate the shaft and mounting. The resistance winding is permanently locked in vitreous enamel. The metal-graphite brush provides unmatched smoothness of action. Engineered and constructed for long, trouble-free life.



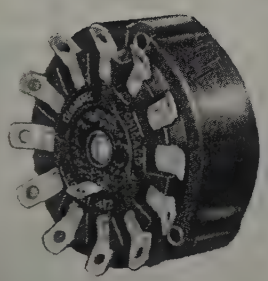
Non-Inductive Resistors



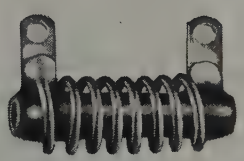
Used as dummy antennas for radio transmitters, load resistors in high frequency circuits, and terminating resistors for radio antennas. Available in vitreous-enamel type wound on a tubular ceramic core and in hermetically sealed-in-glass type mounted on a 4-prong steatite tube base. Sizes from 50 to 250 watts.

All Ceramic Tap Switches

A popular switch for use with tapped transformers in power supply units. Compact, dependable, and convenient to operate. Available in ratings of 10, 15, 25, 50, and 100 amperes, A.C. Contacts are of the silver-to-silver, non-shorting type. Switch shaft is insulated by a strong ceramic hub. The heavy, one-piece ceramic body is unaffected by arcing.



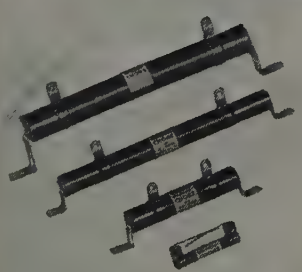
Parasitic Suppressor



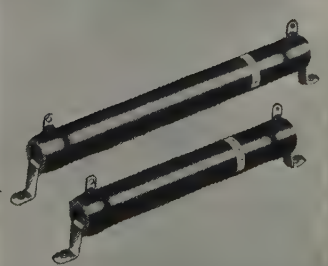
Designed for the suppression of unwanted ultra-high frequency parasitic oscillations due to incidental resonance between tube plate and grid circuits of push-pull and parallel operated transmitting amplifiers. Consists of a 50-ohm vitreous enameled non-inductive resistor which supports a choke of 0.3 microhenries and .003 ohms d-c resistance.

Radio Frequency Plate Chokes

For use in the plate circuits of diathermy oscillators and amateur, aviation, police, and commercial short wave transmitters. Consists of a single layer winding on a steatite core, rigidly held in place, insulated and protected by a moisture-proof coating. Rated at 1 ampere.



Wire Wound Resistors

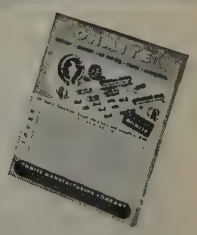


Ohmite offers a complete line of dependable resistors wound on a ceramic tube and protected by vitreous enamel. Ratings from 10 to 200 watts. Available in the fixed type for general use, and in the "Dividohm" type with adjustable lugs for use as a multi-tap resistor or voltage divider.

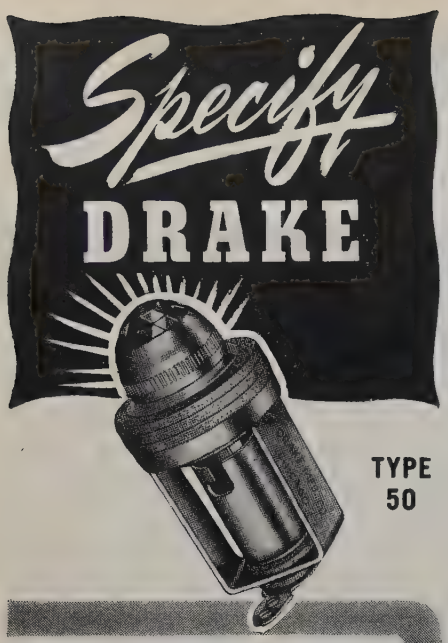
OHMITE MANUFACTURING CO., 4862 Flournoy St., Chicago 44, U. S. A.

OHMITE

Write Today for Ohmite Catalog No. 18
Provides 16 pages of useful data on the selection and application of rheostats, resistors, tap switches, chokes, attenuators, and other equipment.



RHEOSTATS RESISTORS TAP SWITCHES CHOKES



1. Precision Engineered
2. Rugged, Durable, Long-lived
3. Efficient, Dependable Operation
4. Economical

Every conceivable type of Socket and Jewel Light Assembly is available at DRAKE . . all measuring up to the same high quality standards. We make over 950 different kinds of Mounting Brackets, to bring lamp filaments into desired positions. Should a new application call for a special design of Assembly or Bracket, our skilled engineers will work with you to design a unit to meet your specific needs. DRAKE quality, dependability and patented features are widely known and appreciated among those who know Socket and Jewel Assemblies best. Very large high speed production facilities assure reasonably prompt deliveries in any quantity. Write or wire for samples and full information.

ASK FOR OUR NEW CATALOG • NO OBLIGATION!

DRAKE

Socket and Jewel LIGHT ASSEMBLIES

DRAKE MANUFACTURING CO.
1713 W. HUBBARD ST., CHICAGO 22

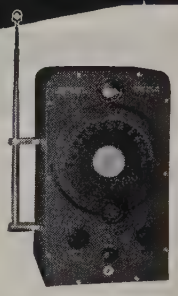
Membership

(Continued from page 68A)

Spector, M., 26 E. Sixth St., Clifton, N. J.
Spencer, R. H., Box 26, University of Connecticut, Storrs, Conn.
Sperr, A. E., 14 Saint Luke's Pl., New York 14, N. Y.
Spragg, L. A., 14996 Alexander, Detroit 23, Mich.
Spillner, H., Jr., 60 Merrit Ave., Dumont, N. J.
Staheli, G. D., 411 West Park Ave., Angola, Ind.
Stahman, J. R., 3108—30 Ave., S., Minneapolis 6, Minn.
Stanley, B. Z., 104–52—116 St., Richmond Hill, N. Y.
Stanney, W. J., 4 Avenue H, Alsen Village, Dorchester, Mass.
Stanton, L. J., 151 Eighth Ave., New York 11, N. Y.
Staples, E. B., 72 Sexton Ave., Westwood, Mass.
Staton, M. G., 135 Maple Terr., Merchantville, N. J.
Stecca, A. J., 4306 S. Capitol St., Washington 20, D. C.
Steck, G. W., 908 Berkeley Ave., Trenton, N. J.
Steele, E. R., 30 Trowbridge Ave., Newtonville 60, Mass.
Stein, R. S., 941 E. 19 St., Brooklyn 30, N. Y.
Stempler, S., 1856 E. 29 St., Brooklyn 29, N. Y.
Stokes, B. C., 29 Vanderbilt Ave., Floral Park, L. I., N. Y.
Stripp, W. G., 5 Clovelly Rd., Hornsey, London N. 8, England
Strom, C. A., Jr., 1910 Oak Dr., West Belmar, N. J.
Stubbe, R. R., 548 Weeks St., Palo Alto, Calif.
Sullivan, H., 45 Mansfield Ave., Darien, Conn.
Sunue, H. E., 8621 Georgia Ave., Silver Spring, Md.
Sutter, A. W., 55 W. 42 St., New York 18, N. Y.
Svala, C. G., Mariestadsv 28, Hammarbyhoejden, Sweden
Svedlow, J. D., 1546 Selwyn Ave., New York, N. Y.
Svensson, R., Petrejusvagen 51, Hammarbyhojden, Sweden
Swafford, T. W., Jr., 236 E. Courtland St., Philadelphia 20, Pa.
Sweeney, F. C., 335 W. Passaic Ave., Bloomfield, N. J.
Taffel, B. R., 24 Waverly Pl., Red Bank, N. J.
Tescari, A., Beroldo 2, Milano, Italy
Thomas, D. E., Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc., 180 Varick St., New York, N. Y.
Thomson, V. E., 140 Manor Ave., Hempstead, L. I., N. Y.
Town, R. A., 15768 Dexter Blvd., Detroit 21, Mich.
Trantham, H., Jr., Franklin Institute, Philadelphia, Pa.
Trauben, W., 3230 McMichael St., Philadelphia 29, Pa.
Triesner, J. E., 693 Penn Ave., Teaneck, N. J.
Trotter, W. E., Sylvania Electric Products, Inc., 83—30 Kew Gardens Rd., Kew Gardens, L. I., N. Y.
Tucker, W. J., Jr., 18 Pearl St., Mystic, Conn.
Tykulsky, A., 1132 Elberon Ave., Elberon, N. J.
Tyler, E. M., 28 Locust Ave., Millburn, N. J.
Uerseput, P. C., 326 Rutland Ave., Teaneck, N. J.
Vandenburgh, A. A., 77 Christabel St., Lynbrook, L. I., N. Y.
Vorwerk, F. A., 909 Heck St., Asbury Park, N. J.
Wade, E. 5069—45 St., Woodside, L. I., N. Y.
Walcott, H. R., Jr., RFD 1, Allendale, N. J.
Walter, C. W. P., 427 Lincoln Ave., Rutherford, N. J.
Ward, B. R., 2720 Grand Concourse, New York 58, N. Y.
Warner, R. E., 514 N. E. Seventh St., Abilene, Kan.
Washileski, E., 131 Hudson Ave., Red Bank, N. J.
Watson, R. E., 5020 Erringer Pl., Philadelphia 44, Pa.
Weinstein, A., 3937 S St., S. E., Washington, D. C.
Welch, H. W., Jr., Department of Engineering Research, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Weller, E. J., 103 Marlborough Rd., W. Hempstead, N. Y.
Wells, M., Box 6087, Cleveland, Ohio

(Continued on page 74A)

BROWNING INSTRUMENTS
For Precise Communications



S-4 FREQUENCY METER

Designed especially for mobile transmitters. Reading accuracy to one part in one thousand. Tests frequencies from 1.5 to 100 mc. Telescoping antenna forms convenient handle.

RJ-12 FM-AM TUNER

Hi-sensitivity tuner for FM-AM reception. Separate RF and IF systems on both bands. Armstrong FM circuit. One antenna serves both FM and AM. Tuning eye shows correct tuning.

OTHER BROWNING INSTRUMENTS

MJ-9 Frequency Meter and ECO for Hams. RH-10 Frequency Calibrator for full, accurate use of WWV signals. Model OL-15 Oscilloscope for laboratory work, production testing or research.

WRITE FOR DESCRIPTIVE LITERATURE

BL BROWNING LABORATORIES, INC. WINCHESTER, MASS.

finch
first in facsimile
for broadcasting and point-to-point communication!

FINCH TELECOMMUNICATIONS
INCORPORATED
SALES OFFICE
10 EAST 40th STREET, NEW YORK
FACTORIES: PASSAIC, N. J.

These authoritative Journals answer this vital question

THE JOURNAL OF RADIO RESEARCH AND PROGRESS FOR ENGINEERS & PHYSICISTS

WIRELESS ENGINEER is read by research engineers, designers and students, and is accepted internationally as a source of information for advanced workers; its policy is to publish only original work. The Editorial Advisory Board includes representatives of the National Physical Laboratory, the British Broadcasting Corporation and the Engineering Department of the General Post Office, under the Technical Editorship of Prof. G. W. O. Howe, D.Sc., M.I.E.E. Regular features include British patent specifications and abstracts and references compiled by the Radio Research Board.

WIRELESS ENGINEER

PUBLISHED MONTHLY, 32 shillings ($6.50) A YEAR

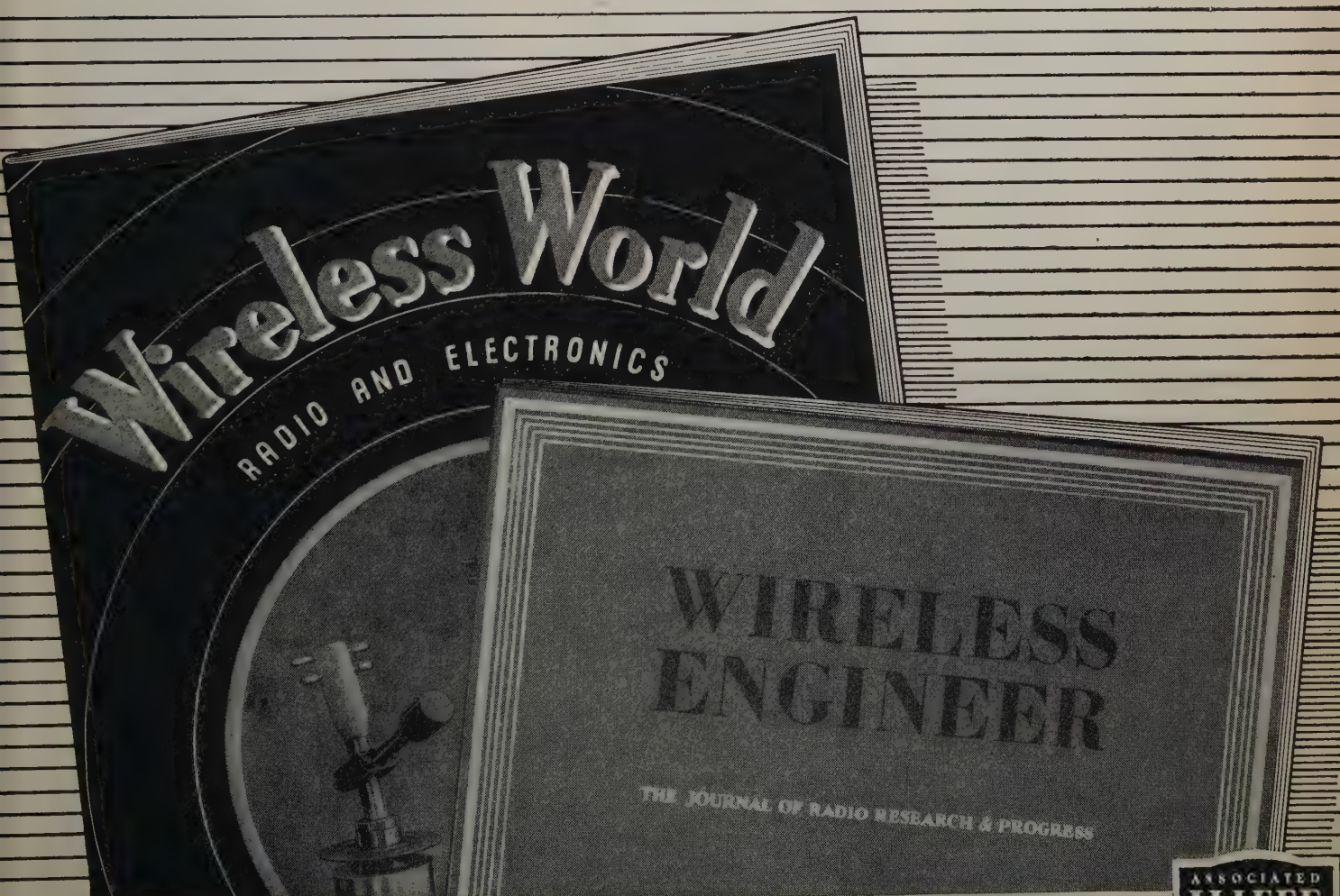
THE JOURNAL FOR MANUFACTURERS AND TECHNICIANS OF ALL GRADES

WIRELESS WORLD is Britain's leading technical magazine in the general field of radio, television and electronics. Founded over 35 years ago, it has consistently provided a complete and accurate survey of the newest British technique in design and manufacture. Articles of a high standard cover every phase of the radio and allied industries, with reviews of equipment, broadcast receivers and components. Theoretical articles deal with design data and circuits for every application.

Wireless World

PUBLISHED MONTHLY. 20 shillings ($4) A YEAR

SUBSCRIPTIONS (by International Money Order) and correspondence should be addressed to :—
Dorset House, Stamford Street, London, S.E.1, England. Cables : "Iliffepres, Sedist, London."



ASSOCIATED ILIFFE PUBLICATIONS

CIATED TECHNICAL BOOKS : "Television Receiving Equipment," by W. T. Cocking, M.I.E.E., editor of "Wireless neer," an up-to-date and informative work, 13 shillings ($2.60) ; "Basic Mathematics for Radio Students," by F. M. rook, B.Sc., D.I.C., A.C.G.I., a particularly helpful new book, 11 shillings ($2.20) ; available from the address above.

PROFESSIONAL CARDS

W. J. BROWN
Electronic & Radio Engineering Consultant
Electronic Industrial Applications, Commercial and Broadcasting Transmitter and Receiver Design, Test Equipment, etc.
23 years experience in electronic development
P.O. Box 5106, Cleveland, Ohio
Telephone, Yellowstone 7771

EDWARD J. CONTENT
Acoustical Consultant
Functional Studio Design
FM - Television - AM
Audio Systems Engineering
Roxbury Road Stamford 3-7459
Stamford, Conn.

HERBERT A. ERF
Architectural Acoustics
Consultant
STUDIO DESIGN
Standard Broadcast—FM—Television
Cleveland 15, Ohio
3868 Carnegie Avenue EXpress 1616

DAVID C. KALBFELL, Ph.D.
Engineer — Physicist
Complete laboratory facilities
Industrial instrumentation and control
Broadcast engineering and measurements
941 Rosecrans St. Bayview 7303
San Diego 6, California

ROBERT E. McCOY
Consulting Engineer
Antennas, Antenna-Coupling Systems, Direction Finders and Beacons.
Electronic Circuits for Special Purposes: Measurement, Computation and Control.
301-302 Concord Bldg., Portland 4, Oregon

FAirmount 5105 EXpress 7766
FRANK MASSA
Electro-Acoustic Consultant
3393 Dellwood Road 3868 Carnegie Avenue
CLEVELAND, OHIO

Paul D. Zottu
Consulting Engineer
Industrial Electronics
High Frequency Dielectric and Induction Heating Applications, Equipment Selection, Equipment and Component Design, Development, Models.
272 Centre St., Newton, Mass. BIG-9240

News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued from page 68A)

Plant Expansions

• • • At Waseca, Minn., **E. F. Johnson Company,** to manufacture a line of Indicator Lights which was recently purchased from the Gothard Manufacturing Company.

• • • At Canonsburg, Pa., by **Radio Corporation of America,** totaling 115,000 square feet, for the production of phonograph records.

(Continued on page 76A)

Membership

(Continued from page 70A)

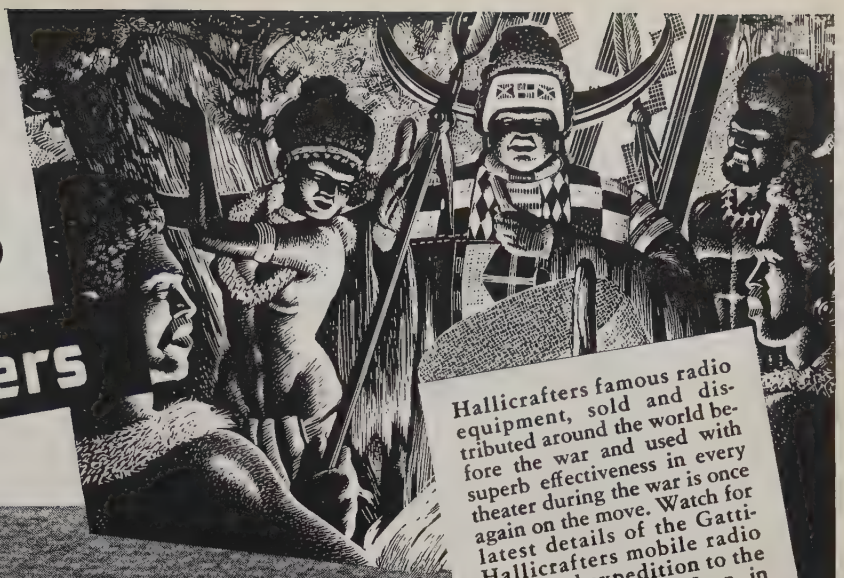
Werzyn, E. A., 7901—35 Ave., Jackson Heights, L. I., N. Y.
Weyer, E. R., Research Corporation, 405 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y.
White, R. S., Systems Research Laboratory, Jamestown, R. I.
Whitehurst, L. M., Box 313, College Park, Md.
Whitlock, R. S., 515 Hadley Ave., Dayton 9, Ohio
Whitmyre, R. P., 457 Wendell Terr., Syracuse 3 N. Y.
Wilkinson, L. A., 24 Luther St., Hatboro, Pa.
Wilkinson, R. J., 31–33—56 St., Woodside, L. I., N. Y.
Williams, A. B., 327 E. 47 St., New York 17, N. Y.
Williams, J. H., 44 Briscoe St., London, Ont., Canada
Williams, S. B., 366 Clermont Ave., New York 5, N. Y.
Williams, W. S., 1309 Randolph St., N. W., Washington 11, D. C.
Wilson, A. L., Sylvania Electric Products, Inc., 83—30 Kew Gardens Rd., Kew Gardens, L. I., N. Y.
Wilson, E. C., Communications Department, U.S. Naval Air Station, Quonset Point, R. I.
Wilson, N. B., 5118—25 Rd., N., Arlington, Va.
Wilson, W. E., 449 Wyoming Ave., Maplewood, N. J.
Winfree, W. C., 12 and Main Sts., Jacksonville, Fla.
Winter, N. L., 3831 Macomb St., N. W., Washington, D. C.
Wood, K. P., 104 Bramshot Ave., London S.E. 7, England
Wunsch, O. O., 830 Orleans, Beaumont, Tex.
Zaret, M. E., 3941—48 St., Long Island City 4, N .Y.
Zindel, G., Tioga & C St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Zuckerberg, H., 570 Fort Washington Ave., New York 33, N. Y.

The following admissions to Associate were approved on March 2, 1947 to be effective April 1, 1947

Abel-Harry, C. B., 60 Highbury Park, Highbury London, N. 5, England
Ball, N. T., 8 Leland Ct., Chevy Chase 15, Md.
Barrack, I., 1011—50 St., Brooklyn 19, N. Y.
Bawer, L. I., 79–30 Calamus Ave., Elmhurst, L. I., N. Y.
Blow, A. H., Box 77, Mitchell, Ont., Canada
Bresson, J., 168 Pembroke St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Chambers, W., Box 672, Odessa, Tex.
Claydon, L. H., 510 Sprague St., Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada
Cohn, I. H., 86–07 Eliot Ave., Rego Park, N. Y.
Cutler, C. R., 627 E. Carroll St., Macomb, Ill.
Deal, W. R., CESTS, AGF Board No. 1, Fort Bragg, N. C.
Demere, R. M., Jr., 1420 Southdown Rd., San Mateo, Calif.
Dobbs, C. I., 5701 S. Hoyne Ave., Chicago, Ill.
Egger, S. L., 328 S. Mesquite Ave., Box C-2, New Braunfels, Tex.
Ehlers, D. E., 34–57—72 St., Jackson Heights, L. I., N. Y.
Embree, R. R., 6512—31 Ave., S. W., Apt. 785, Seattle 6, Wash.
Engle, B. E., Apt. 175, Santa Fe Heights, Clovis, N. M.
Fechter, H. R., Boeing Rep., Army Base, Wendover, Utah
Fioravanti, J. S., 234 Sixth Ave., Brooklyn 15, N. Y.
Fisher, E. M., 572 Ridge Rd., Greenbelt, Md.
Fong, S. G., 403 W. South St., Angola, Ind.
Friedman, O., 2110 Honeywell Ave., New York 60, N. Y.
Frohlich, A. J., 13 Crawford St., Eatontown, N. J.
Gahm, W. L. RFD 1, Cove, Ohio
Girkin, W. B., 2509 Liberty Pkwy., Dundalk, Baltimore 22, Md.
Glucksman, H. A., 431 Cambridge Y.M.C.A. Cambridge, Mass.
Goff, R. H., Aberdeen Mission, WSPG, Las Cruces, N. M.
Goldstein, A. D., c/o Steelman Radio Corp., 742 E. Tremont Ave., New York 57, N. Y.
Graham, E. A., P. O. Box 428, Clinton, Ont., Canada
Hale, W. B., 8713 Loch Bend Dr., Townson 4, Md.
Harris, P. C., 1854 Kipling, Houston, Tex.
Jackson, S. R., 1830 Bever Ave., S. E. Cedar Rapids, Iowa
James, T. A. W., 89 Victoria Ave., W., Transcona, Man., Canada
Kaplan, I., 715 Hopkinson Ave., Brooklyn 12, N. Y.
Kleinman, J. M., 322 S. 43 St., Louisville, Ky.
Knox, O. L., 818 E. 43 Pl., Los Angeles, Calif.
Kuh, M. E., 240 S. Wetherly Dr., Beverly Hills, Calif.
Kuykendall, J. H., 165 Beech St., Belleville, N. J.
LeFevre, L. M., c/o USS Blackfin (SS322), F. P. O., San Francisco, Calif.
Larrabee, C. W., 1563 Dean St., Schenectady, N. Y.
Lewis, R. M., 208 S. Darling, Angola, Ind.
Lira, A., Casilla Fl, Vina Del Mar, Chile
Lockwood, L. W., National Broadcasting Co., 30 Rockefeller Plaza, Rm. 575, New York, N. Y.
Lovenstein, A. J., 559 W. 158 St., Apt. 61, New York 32, N. Y.
Mabry, J. H., 8 Charles Lane, San Antonio 2, Tex.
Markel, A., 210 W. 78 St., New York 24, N. Y.
McDade, J. G., 521 Sudbrook Ave., Pikesville 8, Md.
McDonough, V. T., 66–38 Saunders St., Forest Hills, L. I., N. Y.
McIlwain, McD. S., 4966 Woodland Ave., Cleveland 4, Ohio
Nelson, H. C., Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, Microwave Research Division, 55 Johnson St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Pereda, E. F., 2E Southampton Ave., Hampton, Va.
Petes, J., 9 Danbury St., S. W., Washington, D. C.
Pond, J. F., 19 Larkin Ave., Toronto 3, Ont., Canada
Posner, S., 645 Williams Ave., Brooklyn 7, N. Y.
Post, D. B., 4536 Lake Park Ave., Chicago, Ill.
Raman, A. A., c/o J. B. Rao, Goods Supdt., Wadi Bunder, Bombay, India
Reed, C. W., 10113 Hunt Ave., South Gate, Calif.
Rees, W. M., Jr., 7316 Pittville Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
Resnicow, L., 926 Clarkson Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Rodgers, G. H., 8133 Holy Cross Pl., Los Angeles, Calif.
Ryscuck, J., 141 Forrest Ave., Norfolk 8, Va.
Schatz, F. W., 253 W. Castle St., Syracuse, N. Y.
Sellars, E. A., 3364—18 St., N. W., Washington 10, D. C.
Sherman, J. M., c/o Hobart Manufacturing Co., 448 Huffman Ave., Dayton 3, Ohio
Shrock, J. B., 2543 Weisser Park Ave., Fort Wayne 5, Ind.
Sivitz, A., 146 N. Roosevelt Ave., Bexley, Columbus, Ohio
Smith, P. A., 44 Arden St., New York 34, N. Y.
Smith, R. M., 458 E. Seventh St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Sproson, J., c/o 10, Kings Ave., Talbot Rd., Old Trafford, Manchester 16, England
Steele, R. H., R & CS, Clinton, Ont., Canada
Sutton, R. B., c/o Radio Station KPQ, Wenatchee, Wash.
Swanson, C. D., 251 W. 22 St., New York 11, N. Y.
Taffet, I., 1075 Grand Concourse, New York 52, N. Y.
Tarrodaychik, P., 912 S. Cherry St., San Antonio, Tex.
Thomas, T. F., 4792 Dwight, San Diego 5, Calif.
Wasley, R. L., 5100 Chowen Ave., S., Minneapolis, Minn.
Webber, W. B., 3325 S. W. Primrose, Portland, Ore.
Weiss, G., 260 Fort Washington Ave., New York 32, N. Y.
Williamson, R. J., Jr., 317 Center St., Vermillion, S. D.
Wissel, R. A., 2701 North Lehmann Court, Chicago, Ill.
Young, A. H., Apt. 301, 2322—40 Place, N. W., Washington 7, D. C.

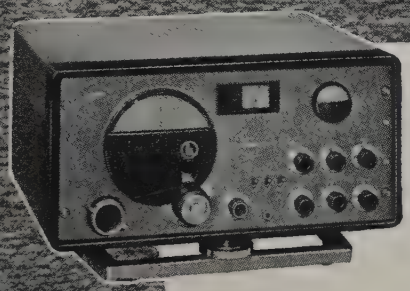
Going places (AGAIN)

hallicrafters



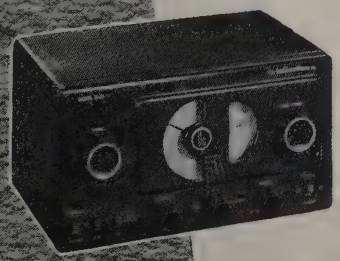
Hallicrafters famous radio equipment, sold and distributed around the world before the war and used with superb effectiveness in every theater during the war is once again on the move. Watch for latest details of the Gatti-Hallicrafters mobile radio equipped expedition to the Mountains of the Moon in deepest Africa—a new and exciting test for the ingenuity of hams and the performance of Hallicrafters equipment.

3 GREAT RECEIVERS designed and priced for hams who are going places, too



Model **SX-42** Described by hams who have operated it as "the first real postwar receiver." One of the finest CW receivers yet developed. Greatest continuous frequency coverage of any communications receiver—from 540 kc to 110 Mc, in six bands. FM-AM-CW. 15 tubes. Matching speakers available. **$275.00**

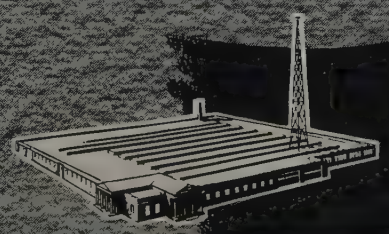
Model **S-40A** Function, beauty, unusual radio performance and reasonable price are all combined in this fine receiver. Overall frequency range from 540 kc to 43 Mc, in four bands. Nine tubes. Built-in dynamic speaker. Many circuit refinements never before available in medium price class. **$89.50**



Model **S-38** Overall frequency range from 540 kc to 32 Mc, in four bands. Self contained speaker. Compact and rugged, high performance at a low price. Makes an ideal standby receiver for hams. CW pitch control is adjustable from front panel. Automatic noise limiter..... **$47.50**

BUILDERS OF *Skytone* AVIATION RADIOTELEPHONE

©1947



hallicrafters RADIO

THE HALLICRAFTERS CO., MANUFACTURERS OF RADIO AND ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT, CHICAGO 16, U. S. A.

Sole Hallicrafters Representatives in Canada: Rogers Majestic Limited, Toronto-Montreal

Specify
MYCALEX
LOW LOSS INSULATION
Where high mechanical and electrical specifications must be met.
MYCALEX 410
(MOLDED MYCALEX)
makes a positive seal with metals . . . resists arcing, moisture and high temperatures.
27 years of leadership in solving the most exacting high frequency insulating problems.
MYCALEX CORPORATION OF AMERICA
"Owners of 'MYCALEX' Patents"
Plant and General Offices: Clifton, N.J.
Executive Offices: 30 Rockefeller Plaza
New York 20, N.Y.

for every photo tube application
there is a High Sensitivity
RAULAND VISITRON

There is a *Rauland VISITRON* available for every phototube application . . . for industrial electronic control devices, sound-on-film, research and development. For high sensitivity, uniformity and dependability, *Rauland VISITRONS* are the preferred phototubes.
Specify VISITRON . . . and be sure!
Send for valuable *Rauland VISITRON* Catalog—it's yours for the asking.
THE RAULAND CORPORATION
CHICAGO 41, ILLINOIS
RADIO Rauland RADAR
SOUND · COMMUNICATIONS · TELEVISION

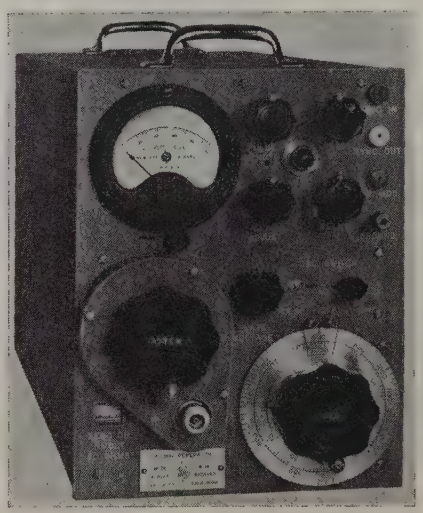
News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued from page 74A)

UHF Signal Generator

A particularly valuable laboratory standard for determining gain or alignment, obtaining antenna data or measuring standing-wave ratios; for reading single-stage or conversion gain, signal-to-noise ratios, circuit Q, or transmission-line characteristics, within its frequency range of 500 to 1350 megacycles, is being manufactured by the **Hewlett-Packard Company**, 395 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, Calif.



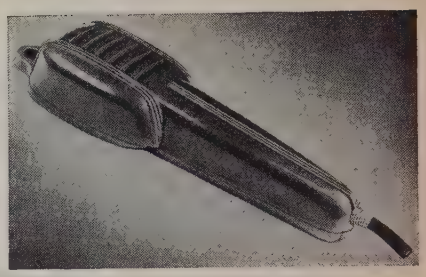
This instrument, known as the 610A UHF Signal Generator, is described as unusually stable, and over its frequency range will supply accurately known voltages ranging from 0.1 microvolt to 0.1 volt. The radio frequency may be continuous, amplitude-modulated, pulsed, or square-wave-modulated. Pulse length can be readily controlled between 2 and 50 microseconds, and pulse rate is variable from 60 to 3000 times per second. A simplified direct-reading control is incorporated and operating charts are not necessary.

Mercury Vapor Rectifiers

Further completing their line of electron tubes, **Eitel-McCullough, Inc.**, 1018 San Mateo Ave., San Bruno, Calif., announces the availability of Types 866A and 872A mercury vapor rectifiers. These new low-priced rectifiers are directly interchangeable with Types 866A/866 and 872A/872 of other manufacture.

Type 866A/866 operates with 2.5 filament volts, peak inverse voltage as high as 10,000 volts, and a maximum average plate current of 0.25 amperes. The 872A/872 has a five-volt filament and carries a maximum peak inverse voltage rating of 10,000 volts and a maximum average current rating of 1.25 amperes.

Hand Microphone

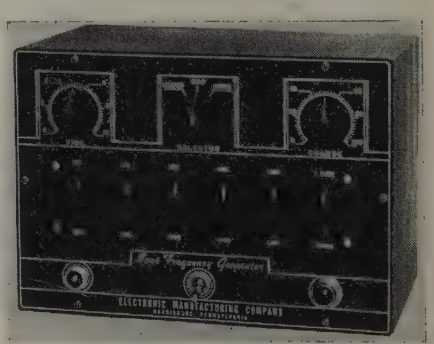


A newly developed hand microphone has been added to the line of microphones manufactured by **The Turner Company**, 909 17th Street, N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa. Designated as Model 20X, it features a "Metalseal" crystal which withstands humidity conditions not tolerated by the ordinary crystal. Factory tests reveal excellent response characteristics for a low-priced unit, which is light in weight and natural to hold.

Lightweight Towers

Because of persistent demands from amateur radio operators for a lightweight tower for directional beam antennas, the **Fabricated Lightmetals Company**, 42 W. 15 Street, New York 11, N. Y., has introduced a new line of reasonably-priced aluminum towers which can be assembled by one man using only a common wrench. Other features of these 10′, 20′ or 30′ self-supporting towers are that they require only small ground space, are excellent for roof-top mounting, and are easily insulated when desired. Maintenance is negligible, it is stated, requiring no painting in normal installations.

Spot Frequency Generator



The Electronic Manufacturing Company, 714 Race St., Harrisburg, Pa., announces the production of its Spot Frequency Generator, Model #200. Engineered for use by the average service man, it contains 12 pre-set frequencies chosen to cover adequately 95% of the sets in use. Stability is assured by an electron-coupled circuit and low leakage is effected through use of double shielding. The manufacturer further points out that the unit attenuates to less than one microvolt.

ALSIMAG
STEATITE
ALSiMag
. . . the pioneer antenna structure for FM (frequency modulation) transmission erected by Major E. H. Armstrong at Alpine, New Jersey is equipped with Super Low-Loss AlSiMag 196 Insulators. You, too, can use this fine Steatite material at no increase in price over the ceramic material you are now using. Ask for our new trade literature. It contains helpful, money saving suggestions.
BRANCH OFFICES (See Telephone Books)
NEW YORK
BOSTON
PHILADELPHIA
WASHINGTON
CLEVELAND
CHICAGO
ST. LOUIS
SAN FRANCISCO
LOS ANGELES
AMERICAN LAVA CORPORATION
CHATTANOOGA TENN.
COMMUNICATIONS FOR DECEMBER 1939

W2XMN, Alpine, New Jersey
The Pioneer
FM Station of the World
AlSiMag Insulated

ALSIMAG INSULATION IN THE PIONEER FM ANTENNA STRUCTURE

STILL GOING STRONG !

This page advertisement in electronic and communications magazines in 1939 announced that Major Edwin H. Armstrong's pioneer antenna structure for FM transmission was equipped with AlSiMag 196 insulators.

Most of the original AlSiMag insulators in W2XMN are still in use today. They are giving entire satisfaction in spite of the fact that one of the transmission lines up the tower, originally designed for 42 megacycles, is carrying 92 megacycles.

There has been no electrical failure of any AlSiMag insulator in W2XMN. A few have been replaced after heavy ice falls. There is no insulator in existence today which will stand up when squarely hit by a heavy ice fall with drops of several hundred feet. That is one of the problems challenging our Research Division.

In the spring of 1947, W2XMN will replace the vertical transmission line conductors with conductors of considerably larger size. These new and larger conductors will have new and larger insulators . . . of AlSiMag. Perhaps that is the best evidence of the satisfactory performance of AlSiMag insulators in the World's Pioneer FM Station.

ALSIMAG
TRADE MARK REGISTERED U.S. PATENT OFFICE

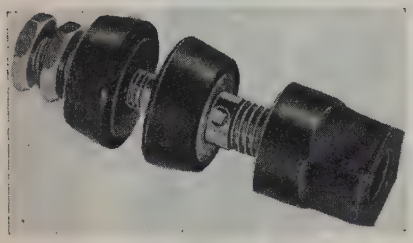
46TH YEAR OF CERAMIC LEADERSHIP
AMERICAN LAVA CORPORATION
CHATTANOOGA 5, TENNESSEE

SALES OFFICES: ST. LOUIS, MO., 1123 Washington Ave., Tel: Garfield 4959 • NEWARK, N. J., 671 Broad St., Tel: Mitchell 2-8159 • CAMBRIDGE, Mass., 38-B Brattle St., Tel: Kirkland 4498

NEWS and NEW PRODUCTS

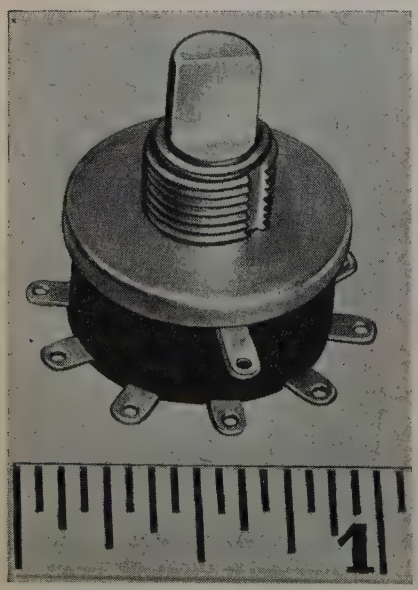
June, 1947

Binding Post



A new binding post, Type DF30, manufactured by **The Superior Electric Company,** 47 Church Street, Bristol, Conn., meets the need for a multi-purpose electrical connector. In contrast to the usual connectors which permit only one or two methods of connection, the new binding post offers five ways of connecting leads; permanent clamping of wire up to size #12 through the center hole, looping of wire around the center shaft and clamping, plug-in connection of a standard $\frac{3}{4}''$ banana plug, clip-lead connection, and spade-lug connection. In addition to the versatility of connection, this unit provides complete insulation of the binding post from the mounting panel. Rated at 30 amperes, it may be mounted on any panel up to $\frac{1}{4}''$ thick.

Roto Switch

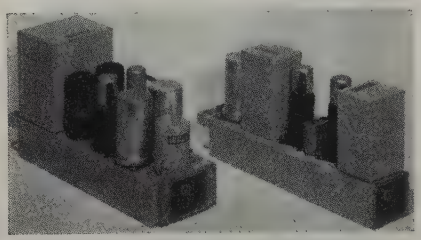


A new miniature rotary switch only $\frac{3}{4}''$ in diameter, with a contact pressure of $2\frac{1}{2}$ pounds, has been developed by **Grayhill,** 1 No. Pulaski Road, Chicago 24, Ill. Designated as the Series 5000 Roto Switch, it can be used in almost any circuit combination up to 5 amperes, breaking up to 1 ampere at 110 volts. The switch can be rotated 360° in either direction.

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

Plug-in Amplifiers

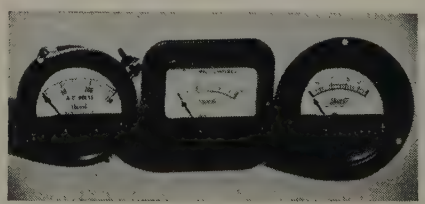
The Langevin Company, 37 W. 65 Street, New York 23, N. Y., announces two new types of plug-in amplifiers which, it is stated, will provide complete audio facilities with a minimum of different types of tubes, facilitate maintenance, and conserve space without effecting quality or overload safety factors.



Both amplifiers, Type 116-A (right) and Type 117-A (left), have identical frequency response characteristics of ±1 db. over the range of 30 to 15,000 cycles. Type 116-A has a 40 db. gain and may be used as a pre-amplifier or booster amplifier. Type 117-A has a 50 db. gain and may be used as a program, booster, or monitor amplifier.

Panel Meters

Shurite Meters, 61 Hamilton St., New Haven 8, Conn., announces a complete line of alternating and direct current, 2″ and $2\frac{1}{2}''$, panel meters. Two round cases and one rectangular case are available in AC and DC ammeters, milliammeters, voltmeters, and also resistance meters. All DC meters are polarized-vane solenoid type, and AC meters are double-vane repulsion type, with an accuracy within 5%.



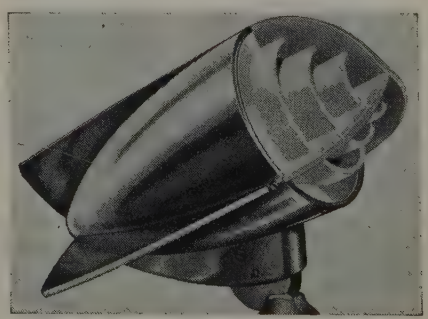
All models are flush-mounting type of black-enameled brass construction. Bracket, ring or screw mounting, and narrow or wide flange denote design differences. Zero adjusters are supplied when required on two of the DC case types.

Radio Pack Set

Designed primarily for railroad two-way radio communications, the type MRT-2B VHF pack-set has been recently designed for portable use by **Bendix Radio Corporation,** E. Joppa Road, Baltimore, Md. The retractable vertical-rod antenna, when fully extended, measures 36 inches. The antenna is so designed that only when it is fully extended is the set turned "On."

The overall size of this unit is approximately $11\frac{1}{2}''$ high, 9″ wide, and 4″ deep. It weighs slightly more than 15 pounds including the power supply. Two power supplies are provided so that one may be recharged while the other is in use. Transmitter and receiver are both crystal controlled.

Streamlined Microphone



A new microphone, "The Conneaut," Type 600-S, having a relatively high output and wide frequency range up to 10,000 cycles has recently been placed on the market by **The Astatic Corporation,** Conneaut, Ohio.

(Continued on page 48A)

SECTION MEETINGS

ATLANTA

"Development of a Folded Dipole Turnstile Antenna for Frequency-Modulation Broadcasting," by R. E. Honer, Georgia School of Technology; March 21, 1947.

BOSTON

"Transducers for Use with Cathode-Ray Oscillographs," by E. G. Nichols, Allen B. DuMont Laboratories; April 24, 1947.

BUFFALO-NIAGARA

"Modern Cathode-Ray Tubes," by W. A. Dickinson, Sylvania Electric Products, Inc.; April 16, 1947.

CEDAR RAPIDS

"New Developments in Magnetic Recording," by J. S. Kemp and H. Barnett, Armour Research Foundation; April 15, 1947.

CHICAGO

"Applications of High-Frequency Dielectric Heating in the Woodworking Industry," by E. R. Bell, Forest Products Laboratory, United States Department of Agriculture; February 21, 1947.

"Transmission Lines," by C. R. Cox, Andrew Company; February 21, 1947.

"Direct-View Television," by A. Wright, RCA Victor Company; March 21, 1947.

"Projection Television," by E. L. Clark, RCA Victor Company; March 21, 1947.

CINCINNATI

"Reduction of Background Noise in Reproduction of Recorded Music," by H. H. Scott, Technology Instrument Corporation; April 15, 1947.

COLUMBUS

"Wire and Tape Recording Devices," by T. E. Lynch, Brush Development Company; April 11, 1947.

DALLAS-FT. WORTH

"M1 Carrier Telephone System for Rural Service," by A. D. Colvin, Southwestern Bell Telephone Company; March 27, 1947.

DAYTON

"The Remote Control of Aircraft by Means of Radio," by P. Murray, Systems Engineering Laboratory; Wright Field; April 10, 1947.

HOUSTON

"Intermediate-Frequency and Detector Systems for Frequency-Modulation Receivers," by C. V. Clarke, Jr., Radio Station KXYZ; April 15, 1947.

INDIANAPOLIS

Very-High-Frequency and Ultra-High-Frequency Antenna Design," by A. G. Kandoian, Federal Telecommunications Laboratories; April 25 1947.

LONDON, ONT.

"Measurements at Ultra-High Frequencies," by W. R. Thurston, General Radio Company; April 8, 1947.

Student Night; April 25, 1947.

LOS ANGELES

"An Analysis of Intermodulation Measurements," by W. R. Hewlett, Hewlett-Packard Company; April 15, 1947.

MONTREAL

"Ultra-High-Frequency Measurements," by W. R. Thurston, General Radio Company; April 9, 1947.

"Microwave Techniques," by A. D. Watson, McGill University; April 23, 1947.

OTTAWA

"Ultra-High-Frequency Measurements," by W. R. Thurston, General Radio Company; April 3, 1947.

"Guided Missiles," by A. E. Wickson, Defense Research Board; April 24, 1947.

Election of Officers; April 24, 1947.

(continued on page 36A)

ANDREW
Semi-Flexible COAXIAL CABLE

BETTER ON 3 COUNTS

✓ **LOWER loss than plastic** 30% to 50% less loss than in plastic cables of same diameter.

✓ **GREATER power capacity** Insulation does not melt or soften . . . develops less heat than plastic cables.

✓ **LONGER lasting** Andrew cables are made entirely of copper and stone, two materials which have unlimited life and which impart the greatest resistance to crushing, corrosion and weathering.

ANDREW "FIRSTS" Here's proof of Andrew Leadership in the development of semi-flexible coaxial cables: 1) First to produce ⅜ and ⅞ inch soft temper cables in 100 foot lengths . . . 2) First to offer continuous coils of unlimited length with factory splicing . . . 3) First to offer lines shipped under pressure with all fittings attached.

Such continued leadership enables Andrew to offer *better* semi-flexible coaxial cables; cables that are better than those made from any other materials.

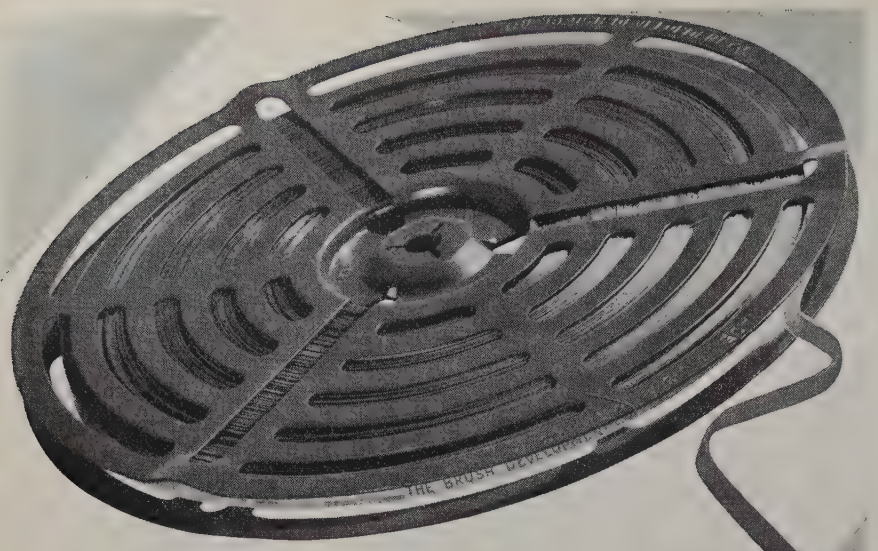
A complete line of coaxial cables, accessories, and other antenna equipment is produced by Andrew.

ANDREW CO.

363 E. 75th ST. • CHICAGO 19, ILL.

Pioneer Specialists in the Manufacture of a Complete Line of Antenna Equipment

These are the famous Andrew semi-flexible coaxial cables in ⅜ and ⅞ inch diameters (shown in actual size). Because of their better construction and design they are used throughout the world by thousands of broadcast, police, government, and military radio stations as the most efficient device for connecting antenna to transmitter or receiver.



Offer low-cost Magnetic Recording ...Design for Brush Paper Tape

No matter what type of magnetic recorder you design, the low cost, excellent fidelity and uniformity of Brush Paper Tape make it your best all-round recording medium. With this new development by the pioneer and leader in the field of magnetic recording you can bring magnetic recording to the great mass market of all America! Brush Paper Tape will be furnished you either in bulk in varying widths or 1225 ft. ¼-inch wide on a metal reel (standard item).

Look at these advantages of Brush Paper Tape...

- Easy to handle
- Extreme low-cost
- Can be edited . . . spliced
- Greater dynamic range
- Minimum wear on heads
- Excellent high frequency reproduction *at slow speed*
- Permanent . . . excellent reproduction for several thousand play-backs
- Easily erased

Other Brush developments in magnetic recording components include Plated Wire and vastly improved Tape and Wire Recording Heads and Cartridges.

Write today for further information

The Brush Development Co.

3405 Perkins Ave. • Cleveland 14, Ohio

SECTION MEETINGS

(Continued from page 35A)

PHILADELPHIA

"Strotovision," by C. E. Nobles, Westinghouse Electric Corporation; April 3, 1947.

PORTLAND

"Electron Microscope, Its Principles and Applications," by N. C. Banca, Scientific Instruments Division, Radio Corporation of America; April 1, 1947.

"Report on I.R.E. National Convention," by T. Ely, Station KEX; April 4, 1947.

"A Method of Measuring the Sound-Absorbing Properties of Acoustic Materials," by E. R. Lind, Graduate Student in Electrical Engineering, Oregon State College; April 12, 1947.

"The Geiger Counter and its Industrial Applications," by S. G. Forbes, Graduate Student in Physics, Oregon State College; April 12, 1947.

"Propagation in the Assigned Frequency-Modulation Bands," by C. R. Matheny, Senior in Electrical Engineering, and C. K. Shanks, Graduate Student in Electrical Engineering, Oregon State College; April 12, 1947.

ROCHESTER

"An Infrared Image Tube and Its Applications," by L. E. Flory, Radio Corporation of America Laboratories; April 17, 1947.

SACRAMENTO

"Design Problems in Radio Receivers," by L. Bourget, Industrial Electronic Consultant; March 18, 1947.

"Railroad Radio," by B. L. Clark and J. H. Landells, Westinghouse Electric Corporation; April 16, 1947.

SAN DIEGO

"The Latest Developments in Mobile Communication Systems," by S. Freedman, United States Navy Electronics Laboratory; April 1, 1947.

"Continuation of Discussion of Audio-Distortion Measurements by the Two-Tone Intermodulation Method," by J. R. McGaughey, United States Navy Electronics Laboratory; April 18, 1947.

SYRACUSE

"Analysis of the Operations of the Institute from the Membership and Financial Angles," by W. R. G. Baker, President of The Institute of Radio Engineers; April 3, 1947.

TORONTO

"Ultra-High-Frequency Measurements," by W. R. Thurston, General Radio Company; April 7, 1947.

"Ontario Provincial Police Radio System," by J. E. Reid, University of Toronto; April 28, 1947.

WASHINGTON

"Theory of Program Guardian Device," by W. M. Jurek, C. C. Langevin Company; April 14, 1947.

SUB-SECTIONS

FORT WAYNE

"Sea Power in The Pacific," (Sound Film); January 13, 1947.

"Some Aspects of Radar Engineering," by L. F. Millet, Farnsworth Television and Radio Company; February 10, 1947.

"Some New Developments in the Electronics Field," by E. D. Cook, General Electric Company; April 14, 1947.

Installation of Officers; April 14, 1947.

HAMILTON

"Industrial Electrochemical Rectifiers," by J. T. Thwaites, Canadian Westinghouse Company; March 10, 1947.

"German Radio and Electrical Equipment," by C. G. Lloyd, Canadian General Electric Company; April 14, 1947.

PRINCETON

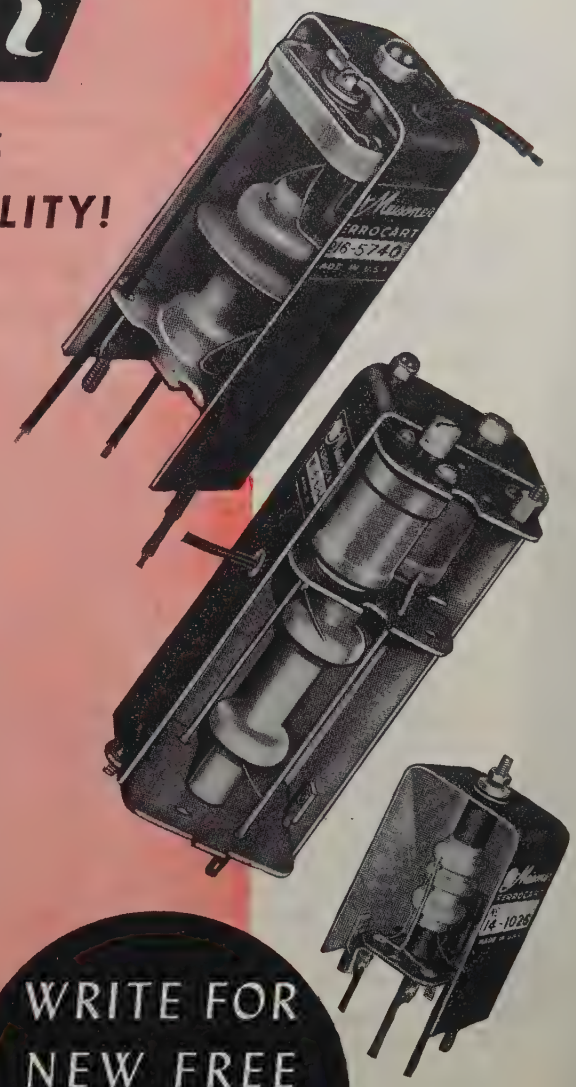
"Recent Developments in Electromagnetic Recording," by S. J. Begun, Brush Development Company; April 11, 1947.

MEISSNER

FOR TWENTY-FIVE YEARS
THE STANDARD OF COIL QUALITY!

For over a quarter century the name Meissner has stood for the finest in electronic equipment. Founded in 1922 by William O. Meissner, (famous for his outstandingly successful inventions in communications and electronics) this company has long specialized in the development and manufacture of fine coil equipment for every application . . . As a result of this vast background of electronic research and experience, Meissner Coils have become the accepted standard among those who demand high quality performance. Precision-made, designed to the most exacting requirements, these superior components are backed by a twenty-five year reputation for quality and uniformity in manufacture.

A complete line, including Air Core I. Fs.
Iron Core Plastic I. Fs. and standard I. Fs.



WRITE FOR NEW FREE MEISSNER CATALOG

Meissner

ELECTRONIC DISTRIBUTOR AND INDUSTRIAL SALES DEPARTMENT

MAGUIRE INDUSTRIES, INCORPORATED
936 NORTH MICHIGAN AVENUE • CHICAGO 11, ILLINOIS
EXPORT DIVISION • SCHEEL INTERNATIONAL INCORPORATED
4237 NORTH LINCOLN AVENUE, CHICAGO 18, ILLINOIS • CABLE ADDRESS HARSCHEEL

CURRENTLY

FROM SORENSEN AT STAMFORD

SORENSEN & COMPANY, INC.
Manufacturers of
VOLTAGE REGULATORS, NOBATRONS & ELECTRONIC APPARATUS

SORENSEN & COMPANY

POWERFUL NEWS!

SORENSEN SYSTEM NOW APPLIED TO DC VOLTAGE REGULATION

The Sorensen system of AC electronic voltage regulation provides quick, accurate response to even the smallest voltage change with a minimum wave distortion and a regulation accuracy of ½ of 1%.

Arrange now to receive your personal copy of the Sorensen electronics journal "Currently", published bi-monthly.

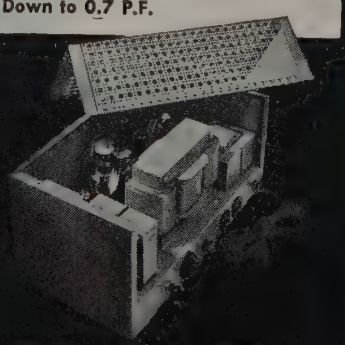
This same electronic regulation system has been incorporated into the Nobatron, providing a source of regulated DC voltage at currents and stabilities that, in the past, was available only with batteries.

This new source of stabilized DC voltage is obtainable in six standard models operating on a 95-125 AC source of 50 to 60 cycles.

Among the more important uses for Nobatrons are DC ammeter calibration in experimental and quality control laboratories, testing of components in the automotive and aircraft industries in battery-operated relays and in other applications where it is desirable to replace a battery to guarantee continuous regulated power supply.

GENERAL AC REGULATOR SPECIFICATIONS

Input Voltage Range	(—1 model)	95-125
	(—2 model)	190-250
Output Voltage Range	(—1 model)	110-120
	(—2 model)	220-240
Load Range		25-30,000 V. A.
Regulation Accuracy		½ of 1%
Harmonic Distortion		5% Max. (2% in "S" Models)
Input Frequency Range		50-70 cycles
Inductive Power Factor Range		Down to 0.7 P.F.



For standard voltage regulation, Sorensen Model 500 is a proven leader in its field—compact, accurate and dependable. This model typifies the Sorensen line of AC and Nobatron all-purpose voltage regulators. Let a Sorensen engineer help you with your next voltage regulation problem.

SORENSEN & COMPANY, INC.
375 FAIRFIELD AVENUE • STAMFORD, CONNECTICUT

The following transfers and admissions were approved on May 6, 1947, to be effective June 1, 1947:

Transfer to Senior Member

Ahern, W. R., 618 Sunnycrest Rd., Syracuse 6, N. Y.
Bailey, R. C., Box 112, Richmond 1, Va.
Barclay, W. J., 955 N. California Ave., Palo Alto, Cal.
Brouse, H. L., 1591 Wittekind Terr., Cincinnati, Ohio
Carlson, R. F., R.F.D. 1, Emporium, Pa.
Carlson, W. L., RCA Laboratories Division, Princeton, N. J.
Chipman, R. A., Electrical Engineering Department, McGill University, Montreal, Que., Canada
Clements, S. E., 3250 Martha Custis Dr., Alexandria, Va.
Crosby, H. M., 201 Lathrop Rd., Syracuse 9, N. Y.
Doll, E. B., North American Philips Co., Inc., 145 Palisade St., Dobbs Ferry, N. Y.
Donley, H. L., 3 Harris Rd., Princeton, N. J.
Farkas, F. S., Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc., 463 West St., New York 14, N. Y.
Graham, H. U., 5012 Allandale Rd., Washington 16, D. C.
Guest, W. T., 305 S. Irving, Arlington, Va.
Hammond, R. E., Box 412, Kitchener, Ont., Canada
Hartz, J. E., 5706 Wyngate Dr., Bethesda 14, Md.
Jelen, M. J., 15 Fifth Ave., New York 3, N. Y.
Levy, M. L., 17 N. Chatsworth Ave., Larchmont, N. Y.
Marks, M., 4620 N. Spaulding Ave., Chicago 25, Ill.
Mitchell, D. H., 1711 N. Newland Ave., Chicago 35, Ill.
Post, E. A., 117 N. Stone Ave., LaGrange, Ill.
Singer, C. H., 1440 Broadway, New York 18, N. Y.
White, R. W., "Stoneleigh," St. Mellons, Near Cardiff, Wales

Admission to Senior Member

Burke, R. J., 4803 Lackawanna St., Berwyn, Md.
Clement, A. W., Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc., 463 West St., New York 14, N. Y.
Griffing, B. L., 555 St. Paul Ave., Dayton 10, Ohio
Hallenbeck, F. J., Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc., 463 West St., New York 14, N. Y.
Krutter, H., 36 Park St., Brookline, Mass.
Melton, B. S., Applied Physics Laboratory, The Johns Hopkins University, 8621 Georgia Ave., Silver Spring, Md.
Resides, W. C., National Broadcasting Co., 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N. Y.
Rives, F. M., 8 Lyndon Rd., Fayetteville, N. Y.
Warren, C. A., Tuttle Rd., R.F.D. 1, Plainfield, N. J., Watchung, N. J.

Transfer to Member

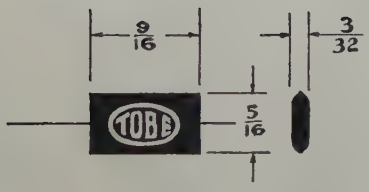
Blitzer, R., 845 Riverside Dr., New York 32, N. Y.
Buckbee, J. A., 3702 E. Pontiac St., Ft. Wayne 1, Ind.
Clark, J. R., Electrical Engineering Bldg., Purdue University, Lafayette, Ind.
Colby, R. L., Jr., 7823 S. 112 St., Seattle, Wash.
Dalen, G., AGA, Stockholm-Lidingo, Sweden
Geils, J. W., 43 Mill Rd., Morris Plains, N. J.
Hemmes, R. T., 35 Giddings St., Great Barrington, Mass.
Herider, E. D., 5320 Rock Creek Church Rd., N.E., Washington 11, D. C.
Klesse, W. R., 61 Chatham St., Chatham, N. J.
Lieske, E. W., 112—31 St., N. E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Neuenschwander, E. F., 3217 Calumet Dr., Houston 4, Tex.
Ohmart, P. E., 1932 Auburn Ave., Dayton 6, Ohio
Rosen, L., 2819—12 St., S. Arlington, Va.

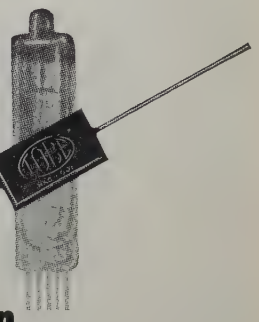
(Continued on page 40A)

NEW MINIATURE CAPACITORS

for use with Miniature Tubes

Oil-impregnated paper-dielectric capacitors molded in phenolic





TO MEET REQUIREMENTS for miniature components for use in hearing aids, pocket radio receivers, airborne radio apparatus, and other devices in which economy of space is a primary factor:

Type No.	Capacitance Mfd.	Case Size — Inches			Wire Size	
		Lgth.	Wdth.	Thk.	Dia.	Lgth.
HAC-001	0.001	9/16	5/16	3/32	0.025	1-1/8
HAC-005	0.005					
HAC-01	0.01					
APC-05	0.05	11/16	29/64	7/32	0.032	1-1/8

SPECIFICATIONS

Impregnation: mineral oil.

Case: molded of mica-filled phenolic; sealed to withstand 90% relative humidity.

Terminal Leads: solid, tinned copper.

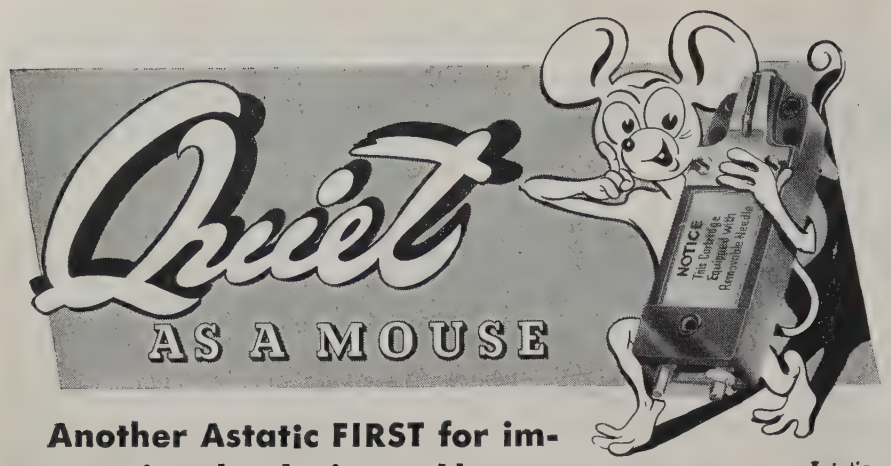
Operating Temperature: -55C to +65C; the .001 and .005 Mfd. ratings can be furnished for service up to 85C at slight additional cost.

Working Voltage: 75 volts d-c.

Capacitance Tolerance: +60%, -20%.

TOBE

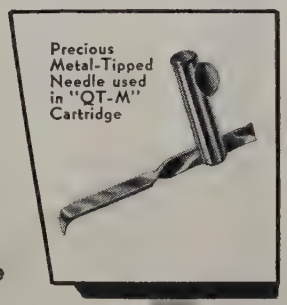
TOBE DEUTSCHMANN *Corporation* CANTON, MASSACHUSETTS



Another Astatic FIRST for improving the clarity and beauty of Phonograph Reproduction

Astatic Patents Pending

MODEL "QT" PHONOGRAPH CARTRIDGE



● With surface noise and needle talk VASTLY reduced by the revolutionary type needle mounting and design of this new cartridge, the proverbial mouse would lose his reputation for quietness by comparison. Increased vertical as well as lateral compliance of the replaceable needle used in the "QT" Cartridge has resulted in a great reduction in acoustic noises, which, together with an extremely low order of distortion, insures clearer, cleaner and therefore more enjoyable "quiet talk" phonograph reproduction. The "QT" Cartridge is being extensively used in new equipment installations. Two models are available, "QT-M" with precious metal-tipped stylus and "QT-J" with jewel point.

CHARACTERISTICS

Cartridge Models "QT-M" and "QT-J" have the following specifications: Minimum Needle Pressure, 1-1/4 oz.; output voltage .75, average at 1,000 c. p. s. on Audiotone 78-1 frequency test record; cutoff frequency, 5,000 c. p. s.; terminals, pin type.

THE Astatic
ASTATIC CORPORATION
CONNEAUT, OHIO
IN CANADA: CANADIAN ASTATIC LTD., TORONTO, ONTARIO
Astatic Crystal Devices Manufactured under Brush Development Co. patents

Copyright Astatic

(Continued from page 38A)

Smith, A. E., R.F.D. 4, Box 790, Louisville, Ky.
Wilcox, R. L., Jr., 447 Orange St., S. E., Washington 20, D. C.

Admission to Member

Adamson, R. G., Philco Research Division, Broad & Somerset Sts., Philadelphia 32, Pa.
Axman, E., Electrical Engineering Bldg., State College, Pa.
Baller, M. D., 3 Sacramento St., Cambridge, Mass.
Barrett, J. O. G., c/o James Greaves & Co., 11–13 Ridgefield, John Dalton St., Manchester 2, England
Baylis, F. E., R.F.D. 2, Xenia, Ohio
Bennetsen, W. J., 6327a Sutherland Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
Churchill, D. B., Box 88, East Norwich, N. Y.
Duckett, E. J., 319 Barnes St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Fanta, F., Rua Alves Guimaraes, 156, Sao Paulo, Brazil
Flanders, L. M., Jr., 90 Abbotsford Rd., Brookline, Mass.
Garrand, L. W., 256 West Broad St., Stamford, Conn.
Gursky, E., Jr., 3221 Connecticut Ave., N. W., Washington 8, D. C.
Hodgson, A. R., Jr., Paramount Pictures, Times Sq., New York, N. Y.
Jackson, B. A., One Hawthorne Lane, Valley Stream, L. I., N. Y.
Jones, G. C., 2208 Lake Ave., Baltimore 13, Md.
Kather, E. N., Oxbow Rd., South Lincoln, Mass.
Levi, J. S., 5234 S. Dorchester, Chicago 15, Ill.
Miller, K. K., 550 Wiltshire Blvd., Dayton 9, Ohio
Pressman, A., 119—40 Metropolitan Ave., Kew Gardens, L. I., N. Y.
Redmond, J. J., 10010 Georgia Ave., Silver Spring, Md.
Robinson, J. C., 180 Lindenwood Court, Emporium, Pa.
Samson, E. W., 80 Standish Rd., Watertown 72, Mass.
Sussdorff, R. R., 701—Ninth Ave., Belmar, N. J.
Timmerman, F., U. S. Navy Electronics Laboratory, San Diego 52, Cal.
Uttendorfer, E. A., 112 Oak St., W. Hempstead, N. Y.
Wicker, J. L., Box 543, Officers Mail Room, McClellan Field, Cal.
Wilson, M. G., 110 Market St., Clearfield, Pa.
Zeek, R. W., 4341 Nichols Ave., S. W., Washington 20, D. C.

The following admissions to Associate were approved on May 6, 1947, to be effective on June 1, 1947:

Acosta, T. R., Radio Division II, Naval Research Laboratory, Washington 2, D. C.
Allen, W. B., 3795—First Ave., San Diego 3, Cal.
Andersen, W. M. A., 356 Hillside Ave., Hartford, Conn.
Arndt, A., 529—22 St., Denver, Colo.
Attack, H. G., 106 Fairfield Ave., N., Hamilton, Ont., Canada
Atwood, W. A., Jr., c/o Blandy's Camp, Rockville, Md.
Barlow, L. C., 120 Breman Ave., East Syracuse, R.F.D. 2, N. Y.
Benson, C. L., 14–30—160 St., Beechhurst, N. Y.
Berger, M. Superior Marine Radio Co., 123 Barclay St., New York, N. Y.
Berube, J. P. G., R.C.A.F. Station, Clinton, Ont., Canada
Blachere, B., 306 W. 100 St., New York 25, N. Y.
Bosworth, C. D., 368 Woodstock Ave., Putnam, Conn.
Brauner, J., 5884 Casper St., Detroit 10, Mich.
Bregar, J. C., 1111 Martin St., Winston-Salem, N. C.

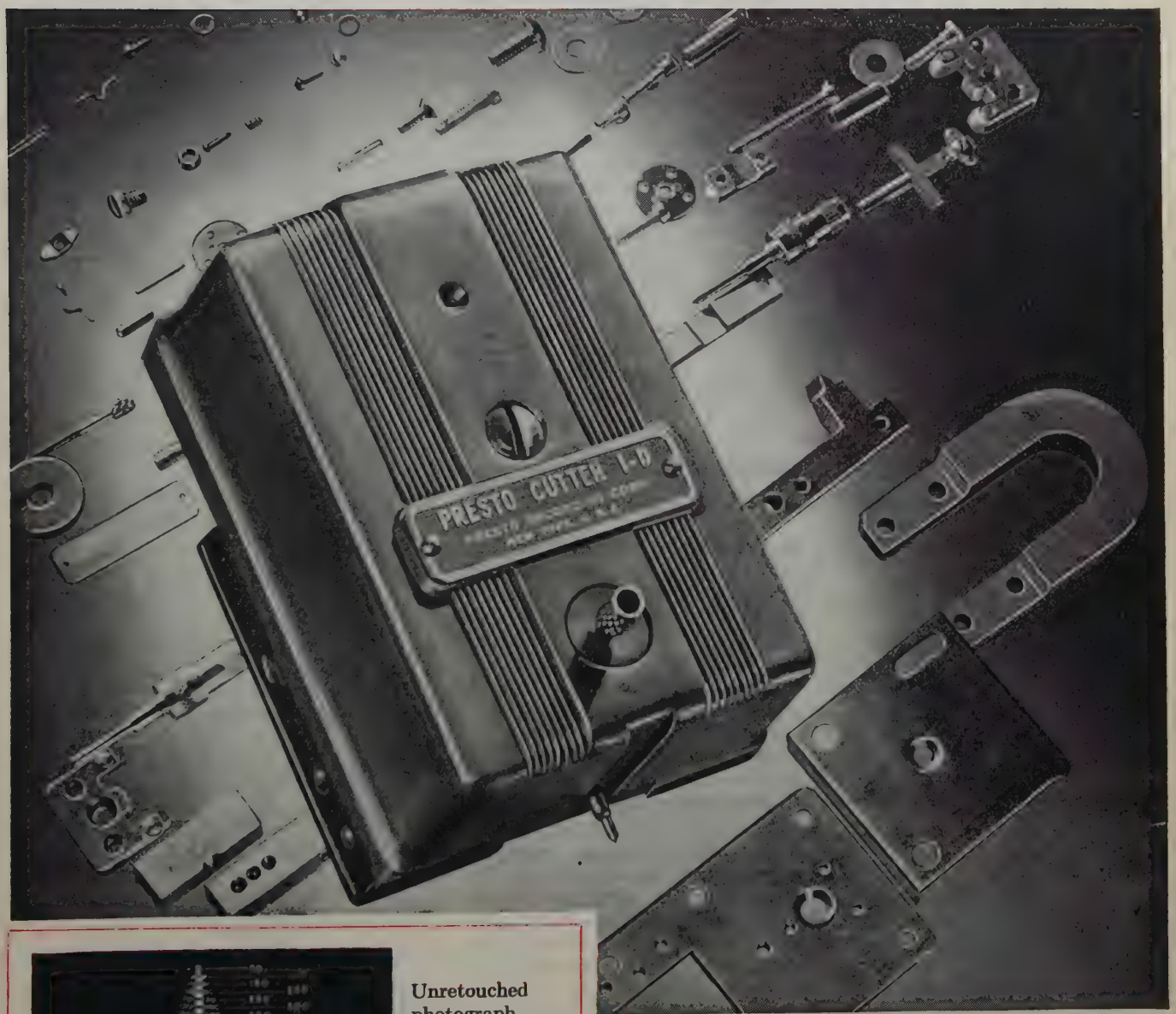
(Continued on page 42A)

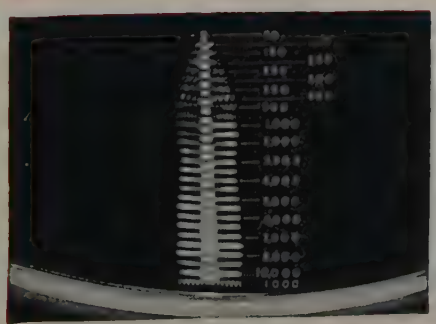
NOW! a new standard of performance in cutting heads

THE PRESTO 1-D

▶The new Presto 1-D Cutting Head offers: *wide range, low distortion, high sensitivity* and *stability through a temperature range of 60°-95° F.* The Presto 1-D Cutting Head is a precision instrument made entirely of precisely machined parts, expertly assembled and carefully calibrated. These factors, plus its sound basic engineering design, produce a cutter unequaled in performance by any other mechanically damped magnetic device.

▶Note from the light pattern below: The correct location of the cross-over point at 500 cycles, the 6 db per octave slope below this point, and flat response above 500 cycles, which is free from resonant peaks. The range of the cutter is 50-10,000 cycles. The Presto 1-D is damped with "Prestoflex" which is impervious to temperature changes between 60 and 95 degrees Fahrenheit.





Unretouched photograph showing the light pattern. Notice correct location of the cross-over point at 500 cycles.

PRESTO

RECORDING CORPORATION

242 WEST 55TH STREET, NEW YORK 19, N. Y.

Walter P. Downs, Ltd., in Canada

WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF INSTANTANEOUS SOUND RECORDING EQUIPMENT & DISCS

You Can Get

TRUE FACTS ON PERFORMANCE

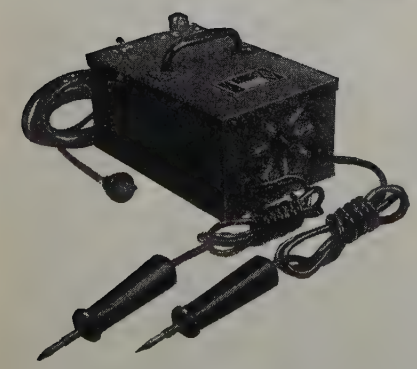
with these

TESTING UNITS

ACME VOLTROL

The Acme Voltrol provides a full range stepless control from 0 to 135 volts. Its regulation is accurate to within 4/10 volt adjustment. Unlike resistance regulators, the output voltage is practically independent of the load. Voltrol is the ideal testing instrument for predetermining the performance of any electrical device or product under voltage fluctuation conditions. Available in portable model (illustrated) and panel mounting types. Write for Bulletin 150.

ACME BREAKDOWN TESTER



An entirely new kind of testing unit that provides for actual checking of circuits at approved standard testing voltages and in addition indicates grounds, shorts or opens. 100% leakage type transformer limits current under short circuit conditions, thereby preventing needless destruction to materials at point of breakdown.

Instead of simply indicating the resistance value of the insulation, which serves no practical purpose, the Acme Insulation Tester permits the application of high voltages to positively prove the safety qualifications of the electrical device or apparatus under test. The Acme Insulation Breakdown Tester may be adjusted to supply voltages of double the rated voltage plus 1000 in accordance with Underwriters' Laboratories testing recommendations.

ACME ELECTRIC CORPORATION

44 WATER ST. **CUBA, N. Y.**

Acme ACME Electric

TRANSFORMERS

(Continued from page 40A)

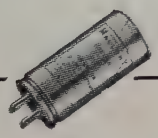
Brewer, H. G., Jr., Haight St., R.F.D. 2, Babylon, N. Y.
Brimner, W. R., 3419 S. 58 St., Cicero 50, Ill.
Bristow, F. E., Hqs. Fifth Air Force, Box 118, A.P.O.710, c/o Postmaster, San Francisco, Cal.
Broaddus, G. J., 1545 Ninth St., Port Arthur, Tex.
Brown, A. L., Naval School, Aviation Electronics, (Officers), Ward Island, Corpus Christi, Tex.
Buddecke, C. B., 3515 Tenth St., Port Arthur, Tex.
Burditt, W. F., 252 East Main St., Patchogue, L. I., N. Y.
Burk, P. O., 7 Cayton Pl., Hampton, Va.
Burks, R. C., Tri-State College, Bks. 511-A, Angola, Ind.
Cabe, L. E., 2915 Fruit Valley, Vancouver, Wash.
Cains, R. J. T., c/o A.N.A., Pty. Ltd., 390 Flinders St., Melbourne, Vic., Australia
Cameron, C. E., Quinby, Va.
Chander, R., c/o U. Rangaswamy Mudaliar, 40 Laxmana Mudaliar St., Bangalore, S. India
Chivers, C. C., General Electric Co., Syracuse, N. Y.
Clark, S. M., 1481 Dufferin Pl., Windsor, Ont., Canada
Clifford, M. L., 4241 Aldine St., Philadelphia 36, Pa.
Collins, E. W. J., Radio Department, c/o Shell Co. of Ecuador, Quito, Ecuador, South America
Connor, J. J., 50 Robinson St., Hamilton, Ont., Canada
Cory, R. W., Radio Station WWSO, Springfield, Ohio
Cowden, D. G., 947 James, Syracuse, N. Y.
Darby, R. 1129 W. 64th St., Los Angeles 44, Cal.
DeBoard, E. B., 5122 So. 23 St., Omaha 7, Nebr.
Diehl, E. P., 159 W. Park Ave., State College, Pa.
Doherty, R. E., 386 Common St., Belmont 78, Mass.
Drisdale, T. B., 1641 Westheimer, Houston 6, Tex.
Duba, L., 5631 S. E. Belmont St., Portland 15, Ore.
Duffus, R. A., Jr., Research Laboratory, Stromberg-Carlson Co., Rochester, N. Y.
East, W. L., Jr., AA & GM Branch, TAS, Box 598, Ft. Bliss, Tex.
Ebert, H. P., 117 Hillside Rd., Skyway Park-Osborn, Ohio
Eddy, J., Standard News Association, 63 Park Row, New York 7, N. Y.
Egli, J. J., 186 Maple Ave., Red Bank, N. J.
Feder, H. W., Sr., Department of Physics, Niagara University, Niagara University, N. Y.
Finders, R. M., 70 Wainwright Dr., Dayton 3, Ohio
Fisher, H. J., 1 Richards Rd., Port Washington, L. I., N. Y.
Flarity, W. H., Naval Research Laboratory, Washington, D. C.
Fonda-Bonardi, G., 709 E. 212 St., New York 67, N. Y.
Fox, A. M., 1464 Vyse Ave., New York 60, N. Y.
Furneaux, W. H., 7 Spruceside Ave., Hamilton, Ont., Canada
Gagarin, G. G., 140 West Hamilton St., State College, Pa.
Gangberg, F., 137 Shotwell Park, Syracuse 6, N. Y.
Girardi, A. H., 9015 Fleetwing Ave., Los Angeles 45, Cal.
Gray, D. W., 849 Beacon St., Newton Centre, Mass.
Greenberg, A. L., 211 Willis Ave., New York 54, N. Y.
Greever, N. J., 6159 University Ave., Chicago, Ill.
Haley, J. C., Jr., c/o KRUL, Corvallis, Ore.
Hansen, A. K., c/o Canadian Pacific Air Lines Mont Joli, Que., Canada
Hefter, M., c/o Meshorer, 14 Sonoma St., Roxbury, Mass.
Hill, F. C., 2698 Forrest, Beaumont, Tex.
Hird, F. S., Northwestern Bell Telephone Co., Duluth 2, Minn.

(Continued on page 44A)

Another History-Making Mallory Publication...

...the world's first

VIBRATOR DATA BOOK



CHECK THIS LIST OF CONTENTS

- Basic Vibrator Structures
- Mallory Standard Vibrator Types
- Selection of Correct Vibrator
- Power Transformer Characteristics
- Typical Vibrator Characteristic Data Sheets
- Power Transformer Design
- General Procedure in Designing Transformers
- Examples of Transformer Design
- Design Considerations for Other Applications
- High Frequency Vibrator Power Supply
- Timing Capacitor Considerations
- Design Practices and Methods of Interference Elimination
- Vibrator Power Supply Circuits
- Vibrator Inspection Procedures

Here's a volume that engineers have long awaited . . . a worthy companion to the famous Mallory Electrical Contact Data Book and Mallory Resistance Welding Data Book . . . a comprehensive manual that tells you everything about vibrator power supply systems that Mallory has learned in sixteen years of building better vibrators and vibrator power supplies.

What are the fundamentals of good vibrator power supply design? What are the pitfalls to avoid when you design new equipment? How can you get maximum service and dependability from the vibrators you use? These and hundreds of other important questions are answered fully in the Mallory Vibrator Data Book—the only work of its kind in the world.

The first edition of this volume is limited. But you can easily reserve your copy by writing *now*—to Mallory direct or to your Mallory distributor. Price per copy is $1.00. Free to recognized engineers and teachers when requested on your letterhead.

MORE MALLORY VIBRATORS ARE IN USE TODAY THAN ALL OTHER MAKES COMBINED

P.R. MALLORY & CO. Inc.

MALLORY VIBRATORS AND VIBRATOR POWER SUPPLIES

P. R. MALLORY & CO., Inc., INDIANAPOLIS 6, INDIANA

NEW

DI-FAN

RECEIVING ANTENNA

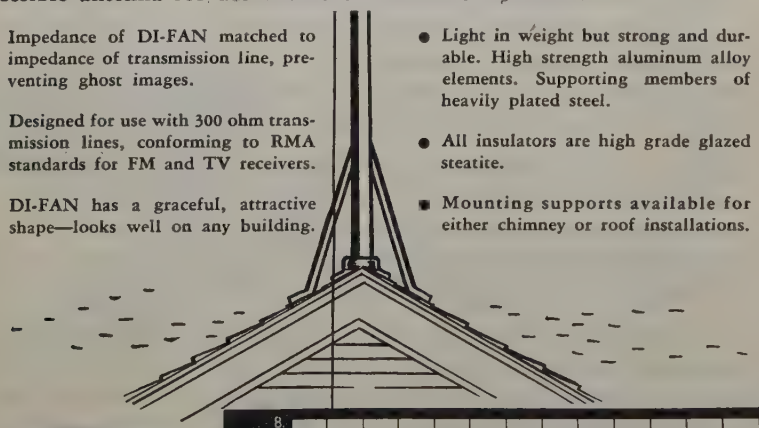
...covers ALL television and FM frequencies

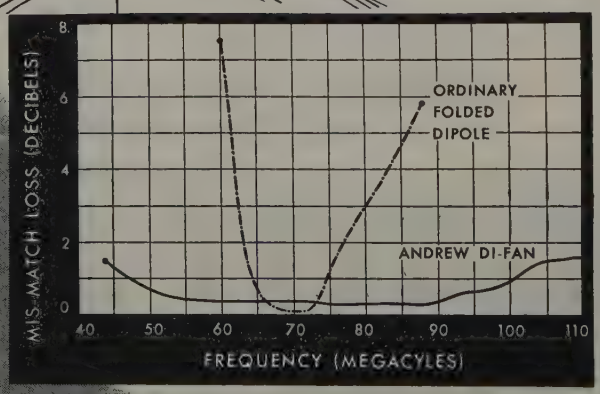
THE Andrew Co., pioneer specialist in the manufacture of a complete line of antenna equipment, continues its forward pace with the introduction of this new DI-FAN receiving antenna.

The DI-FAN antenna provides excellent reception on *all* television and FM channels. It thus supersedes ordinary dipole antennas or dipole-reflector arrays which work well over only one or two television channels.

In addition, the following advanced features will recommend the DI-FAN to dealers and receiver manufacturers who want the best possible antenna for use with their FM and TV receivers:

- Impedance of DI-FAN matched to impedance of transmission line, preventing ghost images.
- Designed for use with 300 ohm transmission lines, conforming to RMA standards for FM and TV receivers.
- DI-FAN has a graceful, attractive shape—looks well on any building.
- Light in weight but strong and durable. High strength aluminum alloy elements. Supporting members of heavily plated steel.
- All insulators are high grade glazed steatite.
- Mounting supports available for either chimney or roof installations.





This graph illustrates the superiority of the Andrew DI-FAN over an ordinary folded dipole.

ANDREW

ANDREW CO.

363 E. 75th St.
Chicago 19, Ill.

MEMBERSHIP

(Continued from page 42A)

Hock, T. C., c/o H. A. O'Connor & Co., Laidlow Building, Box 252, Singapore, Strait Settlements
Horton, L. L., 111 N. Ninth Ave., E., Apt. 8, Duluth 5, Minn.
Howard, J., 985 Briarwood Ave., Bridgeport, Conn.
Humiston, H. A., 24915 Lakeview Dr., Bay Village, Ohio
Humphrey, J. G., 1021 King St., Utica 3, N. Y.
Ives, R. D., 720 N. Ridgeland Ave., Oak Park, Ill.
Jaeger, M., c/o Sanders, 76—66 Austin St., Forest Hills, L. I., N. Y.
Jagasia, H. R., Shivandas Chandumal Rd., Wadhumal Udharam Quater, Karachi 1, India
Jaski, T., 293 Grand, Redwood City, Cal.
Johnson, J. H., John Volkert Metal Stampings, Inc., 141 Spencer St., Brooklyn 5, N. Y.
Junkins, C. E., Jr., 171 Homestead Ave., Holyoke, Mass.
Kahn, S. H., 210 Chamberlain, Raleigh, N. C.
Kearney, K., 9285 W. Outer Dr., Detroit, Mich.
Kitches, S., 3953 Drolet St., Montreal, Que., Canada
Klauser, H. U., 32 Steinwiesstrasse, Zurich 7, Switzerland
Kosmaczewski, I., 415 W. Park Ave., Angola, Ind.
Kuczun, C. G., 49 Dunlap St., Salem, Mass.
Lahn, F. C., 76 Vandergrift Dr., Dayton 3, Ohio
Landry, N. R., 6079 Louisville St., New Orleans 19, La.
Laughlin, C. E., 1292 Liberty, Beaumont, Tex.
Lizzio, J., 131–17—131 St., S. Ozone Park, L. I., N. Y.
Lodge, L. L., 1392 Bryden Rd., Columbus 5, Ohio
Lundry, W. R., 91 Woodland Ave., Summit, N. J.
MacArthur, R. C., 6803 Everall Ave., Baltimore 6, Md.
MacKenzie, L. G., 7422 Melrose, Hollywood 46, Cal.
MacKnight, K. I., 1024 New York Bldg., St. Paul 1, Minn.
Madter, E. W., 71 Carling St., London, Ont., Canada
Mangus, G., 2025 Brickell Ave., Miami, Fla.
Manning, D. C., 15732 Sorrento, Detroit 27, Mich.
Mason, A. F., Jr., 1127 Hays St., San Antonio 2, Tex.
Martin, J. W., 535 Mill St., Raymond, Wash.
Mattson, N. H., 1832 Grace St., Chicago 13, Ill.
Mayfield, S. A., 1809½ Frederica St., Owensboro, Ky.
Michael, H., 3310 Campbell Dr., New York, N. Y.
Milan, G., 226 Kirk Ave., Syracuse 5, N. Y.
Montgomery, D. N., 1800 S. Sixth St., Alhambra, Cal.
Natarajan, R., c/o Dr. S. Ramakrishnan, 17 Luz Church Rd., Mylapore, Madras, South India
Navayanaswamy, K., Ambika Ginning Factory and Rice Mills, Lawley Road P. O., Coimbatore, South India
Nigg, D. J., 911 Harrison St., Syracuse, N. Y.
O'Brien, D. D., Y.M.C.A., 1600 Louisiana, Houston, Tex.
Overman, C. I., 6237 Marie St., Cincinnati 24, Ohio
Ozone, K., 3640 N. Wilton, Chicago 13, Ill.
Parsons, M. O., 5017 Lovell St., Fort Worth 7, Tex.
Peterson, W. J., 137 W. Fifth St., Emporium, Pa.
Pranitch, J., 7624 Dresden Ave., Parma, Ohio
Proft, C. R., Jr., 2621 Seventh St., Port Arthur, Tex.
Puzio, P. S., 50 Division Ave., Garfield, N. J.
Ramachandran, P., 191 Margosa Rd., Mallesnwaram, Bangalore, India
Rao, Suryanarayana, B. V., Asst. Electrical Engineer, (Wireless), M.S.M. Rly, Madras, South India
Ramabhadran, S., 177 V Road, Chamarajpet, Bangalore, Bangalore City, South India

(Continued on page 46A)

For Smaller Portables... Long-Lasting "Eveready" Batteries

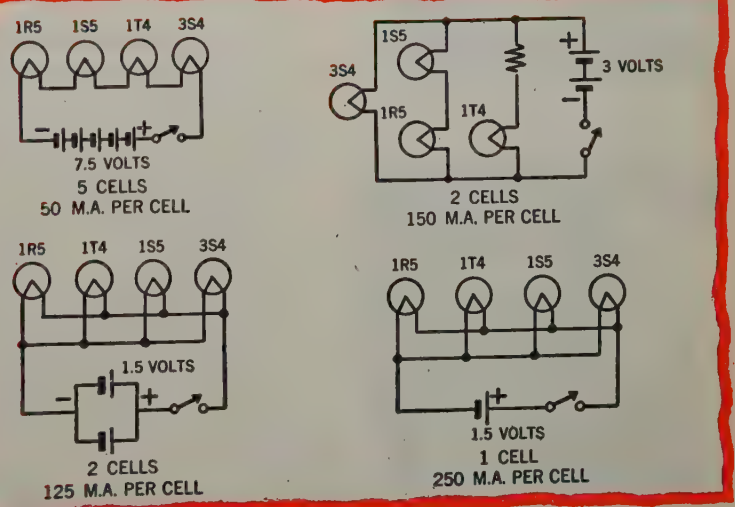
WHEN you design a small portable radio around the new high-energy "Eveready" No. 950 batteries...and the "Eveready" "Mini-Max" No. 467 "B" battery—you can keep the receiver small and compact without sacrificing battery life.

The "Eveready" No. 467 "B" battery, because of its exclusive space-saving flat-cell design, gives longer life in radios than any other "B" battery of equal size. The "Eveready" No. 950 battery, nationally famous before the war, has been redesigned and offers vastly more energy than ever before . . . without any increase in size or in price. These batteries are available everywhere.

Some Typical Filament Circuits

Here are four typical circuits that demonstrate how one or more "Eveready" No. 950 flashlight batteries can be connected to heat tube filaments. Many other combinations are, of course, possible and practicable.

For further information on these and other "Eveready" radio batteries, write to National Carbon Company, Inc., for Battery Engineering Bulletin No. 1.

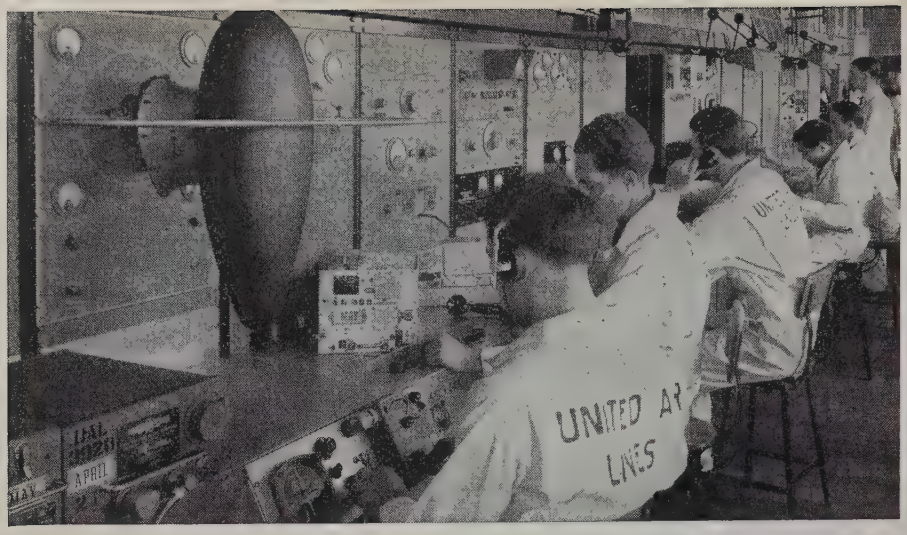


EVEREADY
TRADE-MARKS
MINI-MAX

The registered trade-marks "Eveready" and "Mini-Max" distinguish products of National Carbon Company, Inc.

NATIONAL CARBON COMPANY, INC.
30 EAST 42nd STREET, NEW YORK 17, N. Y.
Unit of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation

UCC

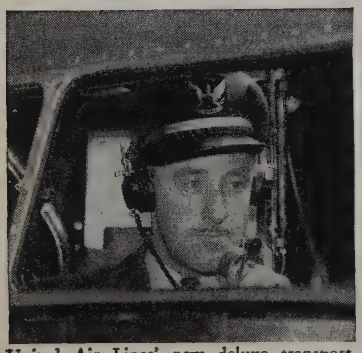


Radio equipment used in United Air Lines Mainliners tested at maintenance base.

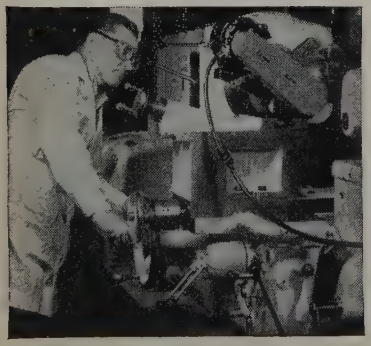
For Greater Operating Efficiency

UNITED AIR LINES *selects*

CREI Radio Engineering Courses for Group Training of its Radio-Electric Personnel



United Air Lines' new deluxe transport, the four-engined Mainliner 300, speeds at five miles a minute. Features of the planes include electronic automatic pilots.



The scheduled air lines of the U. S. offer the safest transportation in the world . . . and *radio-electronics* lends its certain, guiding hand of assurance. United Air Lines as part of its own program for higher operating efficiency has contracted with Capitol Radio Engineering Institute for further training of RADIO-ELECTRIC PERSONNEL. Through the aid of CREI training, United is—

1. *Increasing the technical ability of its technical radio personnel.*

2. *Enabling its staff to perform duties more efficiently and in less time.*

3. *Increasing the personal worth of each man to the organization and to himself.*

No business is too large, few businesses are too small to profit by the CREI "Employers' Plan" of group training for technical radio personnel.

A plan similar to that now in operation at United Air Lines is flexible and can be patterned to suit your own requirements. For information please write to—

Mr. E. A. Corey

CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE

An Accredited Technical Institute

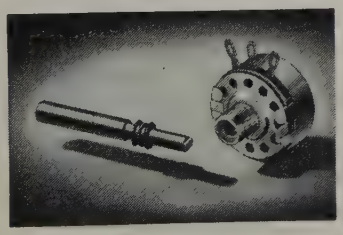
16th and Park Road, N. W.
Washington 10, D. C.

(Continued from page 44A)

Ramadas, B., Koraput Dt., Orrissa, Jeypore, India
Ramasubramanyam, V., c/o G. Sundaram, 3 Calhedral Rd., Calhedral Post, Madras, South India
Ramaswamy, S. I., Sukashaya Cottage, 1V Cross Road, Shankarapuram, Basavanagudi P. O., Bangalore, South India
Reagh, R. A., 718 Eighth, South, Lethbridge, Alta., Canada
Reghier, N. J., 2712 Coolidge Ave., Oakland, Cal.
Repella, N., A.M.C. Watson Laboratories, Red Bank, N. J.
Richardson, S. J., Box 475, Toledo, Wash.
Riley, B. R., 3416 Lindale, Dayton 5, Ohio
Rodde, L. W., 3554 Wrightwood Ave., Chicago 47, Ill.
Rogers, R., 82 Burnham Rd., Morristown, N. J.
Rothenberg, H., 24 Steffan Court, Caroline St., Hillbrow, Johannesburg, South Africa
Ruggiero, R. J., Pennsylvania Military College, Chester, Pa.
Sandler, B., 3957 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles 5, Cal.
Schill, R. H., 146 W. Martin Ave., Bellmore, L. I., N. Y.
Schilling, C. R., 574 Butternut St., Middletown, Conn.
Schneider, F. H., 222—44th, Newport News, Va.
Schubert, W., 352 W. 23 St., New York 11, N. Y.
Scott, R. M., 208 S. Glebe Rd., Arlington, Va.
Selin, F. R., 24 Tragarete Rd., Port of Spain, Trinidad, British West Indies
Sigel, D., 15 Broadway, Bayonne, N. J.
Smith, E. C., Route 3, Box 162, Findlay, Ohio
Sokasits, F. M., 63 Van Buren St., Passaic, N. J.
Speer, J. H., 32 Colin Kelly Dr., Dayton 3, Ohio
Srinivasa Modaliar, P. S., 19 Benki Nawab St., Gollarpet, Bangalore City, Mysore State, South India
Staggers, R. D., 2134 Procter St., Port Arthur, Tex.
Sterling, J. A., 473 Quebec Ave., Toronto, Ont., Canada
Straughn, W. L., Sr., 1254 Euclid Ave., Beaumont, Tex.
Krishna Swamy, M. V.' c/o Ramaswamy, Sukhashaya Cottage Shankarapmam, Basavangudi, P. O., Bangalore, Mysore State, South India
Thomas, L. P., 139 East Palmer Ave., Collingswood, N. J.
Tipton, V. L., Jr., 2410 Grandview Ave., Dayton, Ohio
Touger, M. L., 1844 E. 97 St., Cleveland 6, Ohio
Towle, M. L., 15 Standish St., Newton Highlands 61, Mass.
Tuthill, R. M., 1634 Morse Ave., Chicago 26, Ill.
Van Ness, C. D., Box 1689, Fort Worth 1, Tex.
Visweswaraiah, H. S., c/o P. S. Narayana Rao, Kirshna Buildings, Avenue Rd., Bangalore, Mysore State, South India
Wagner, R. J., Jr., 177 Waverly Pl., New York 14, N. Y.
Walcutt, R. P., 6 McClure St., Dayton 3, Ohio
Walworth, W. Y., 16 Chauncy St., Cambridge 38, Mass.
White, M. A., Box 32, Station F, New York 16, N. Y.
Whiting, H. L., 775 Park Ave., New York 21, N. Y.
Willenborg, E. J., Box 7614, Philadelphia 1, Pa.
Willey, V. E., Box 36, Plainfield, Ind.
Williams, I. J. S., 13 Rutherglen Ave., Whitley, Coventry, England
Wingert, R. R., 4434 S. California Ave., Chicago, Ill.
Wittman, F., 1692 Park Pl., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Yachimec, P., 358 Ossington Ave., Toronto, Ont., Canada
Zaepfel, C. G., 47 Frederick Terr., Irvington 11, N. J.
Zielinski, C. A., 473 Hillside Ave., Holyoke, Mass.

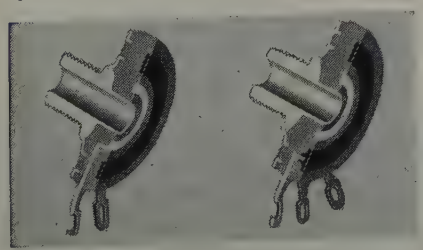
Small Size—Big Wattage Capacity

. . . and rated at 70 C Ambient Temperature



TYPE J BRADLEYOMETERS
provide any resistance-rotation curve

The resistor element is a solid-molded ring. During manufacture, the material is varied to provide any resistance-rotation curve. The one-piece element with imbedded terminals is permanent in shape and performance. Send for data sheet.



Fixed resistors are usually rated at ambient temperatures of 40 C. But Bradleyunit fixed resistors are rated at 70 C.

At this high temperature, Bradleyunits . . . in ½-watt, 1-watt, and 2-watt ratings . . . operate at full rating for 1000 hours with a resistance change of less than 5 per cent. All three sizes are offered in standard R. M. A. values from 10 ohms to 22 megohms, inclusive.

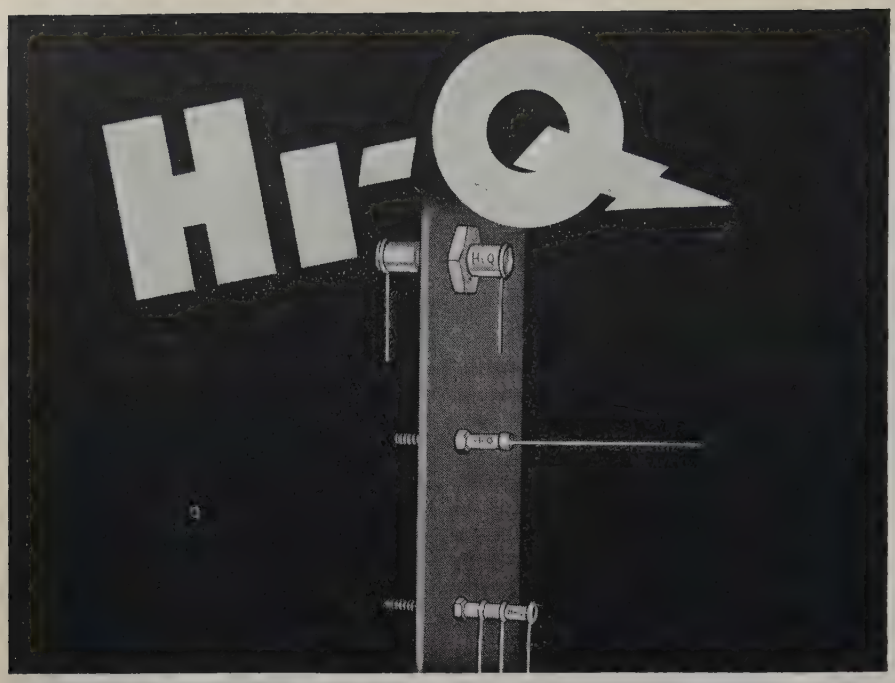
Bradleyunit resistors require no wax impregnation . . . yet they pass salt water immersion test. The solid molded construction assures high mechanical strength and permanent electrical characteristics. War time uses proved that Bradleyunits withstand wide variations in temperature and humidity. Send for resistor data sheets. Allen-Bradley Co., 114 W. Greenfield Avenue, Milwaukee 4, Wisconsin.

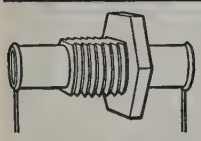
A-B Quality

ALLEN-BRADLEY

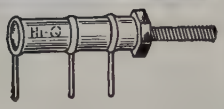
FIXED & ADJUSTABLE RADIO RESISTORS

QUALITY





FEED-THRU
AND
STAND-OFF CERAMIC CAPACITORS

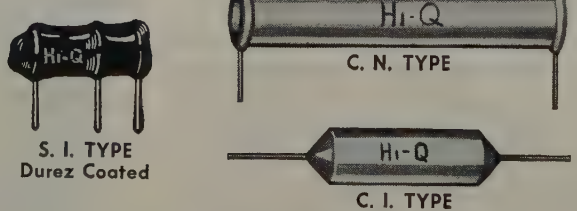


are made to the same high performance standards as conventional CN and CI type Hi-Q capacitors. Engineers who have thoroly investigated Hi-Q capacitor performance are unanimous in their approval. We invite inquiries for samples to meet the exact needs of your applications.

OTHER Hi-Q COMPONENTS

WIRE WOUND RESISTORS

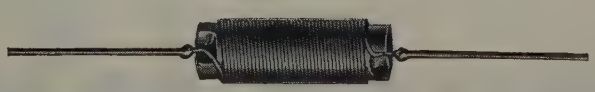
CERAMIC CAPACITORS



S. I. TYPE
Durez Coated

C. I. TYPE

CHOKE COILS



Hi-Q ELECTRICAL REACTANCE CORPORATION
FRANKLINVILLE, N.Y.

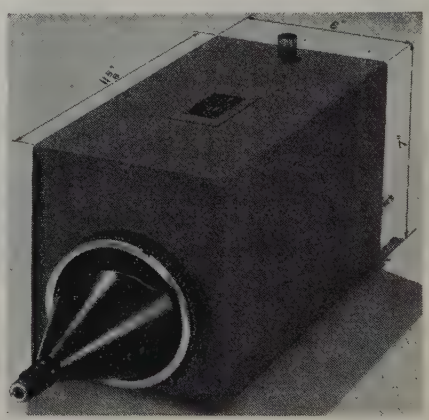
News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued from page 18A)

UHF Load Resistor

Developed originally for high-frequency low voltage-standing-wave-ratio coaxial loads by **Bird Electronic Corporation,** 1800 E. 38 St., Cleveland 14, Ohio, the "Termaline" resistor, Model 69, is equally useful at low and medium radio frequencies. For laboratory and production tests this unit offers a constant resistance of 51.5 ohms through a frequency range of from direct current to well over 1,000 megacycles. Without auxiliary cooling, it will dissipate 300 watts, and when connected to tap-water supply (through hose stems at rear of unit) it will handle one kilowatt. Flow rate of $\frac{1}{2}$ gallon per minute is satisfactory.



At frequencies below 100 megacycles, the radio-frequency resistance is within 2% of the DC resistance and the reactance component is small. DC resistance is held to ±5%. The unit can be furnished with a variety of connectors. Principal uses are in transmitter loading and power measurements, and transmission-line testing in conjunction with slotted lines.

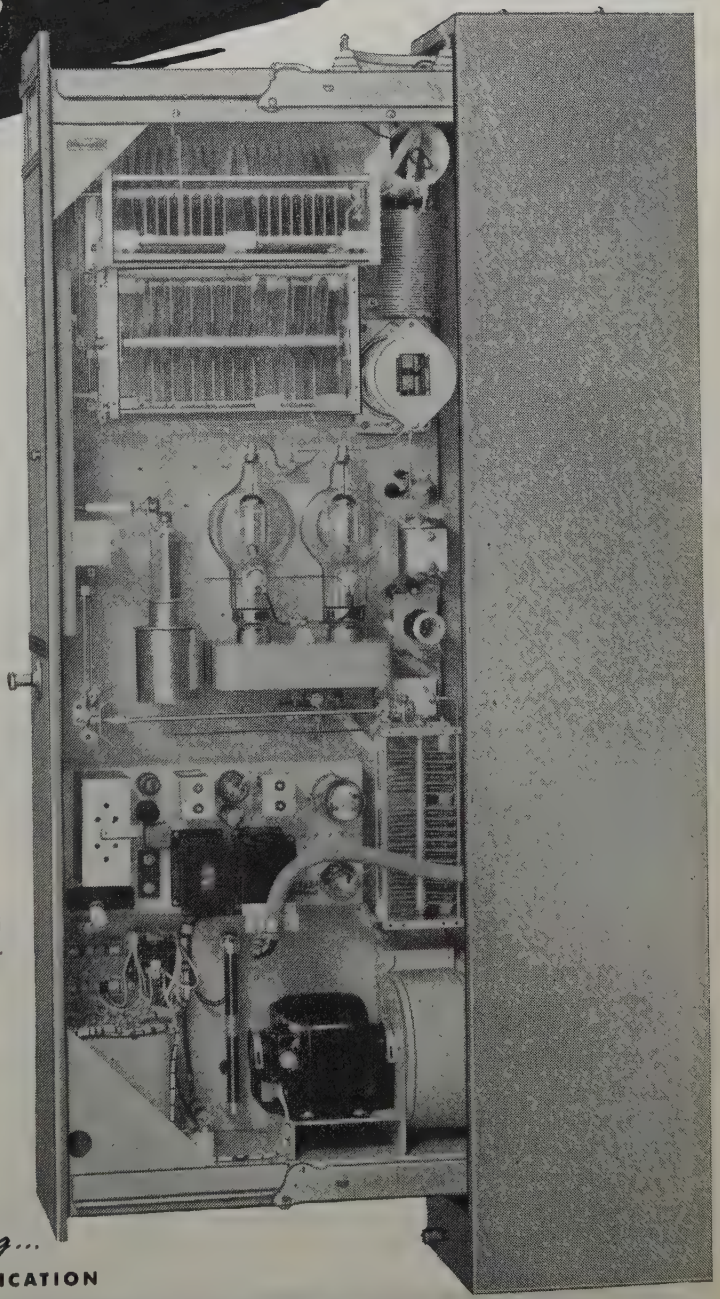
Pocket Oscilloscope

A three-inch oscilloscope capable of measuring direct as well as alternating current has been introduced by **Waterman Products Company, Inc.,** 2445 Emerald Street, Philadelphia 25, Pa. This industrial and television Pocketscope," Type S-11-A has a three-inch screen, and is extremely portable, weighs only $8\frac{3}{4}$ pounds, and measures 11″×7″×5″. Additional features include push-pull amplifiers for horizontal and vertical deflection, intensity modulation amplifier, linear time sweep from three cycles to 50 kilocycles, sensitivity and fidelity of intensity modulation amplifier suitable for television work, antiastigmatic centering controls, trace expansion for detail observation, and attenuators for alternating as well as for direct current.

(Continued on page 60A)

WILCOX 2500 WATT Transmitter

Performance
Easy Maintenance
Dependability



The WILCOX 96C Transmitter is used throughout the world by the Army Air Force Communications System, and by foreign and domestic air-carriers. It has earned the respect of operators and engineers because:

✓ 1 **SIMULTANEOUS CHANNEL OPERATION** on several frequencies brings new flexibility and operational ease; increases by 3 times the volume of traffic normally handled.

✓ 2 **INSTANTLY REMOVABLE COMPONENTS** make maintenance easy. The transmitter slides from its cabinet like a desk drawer. Plugs, receptacles, and clips make all components easily removable for servicing while adjacent channels continue to operate.

✓ 3 **RESEARCH AND ENGINEERING** combined with modern production techniques have produced a transmitter capable of sustained operation through all conditions of temperature, humidity, and weather.

Write for Free Catalog...

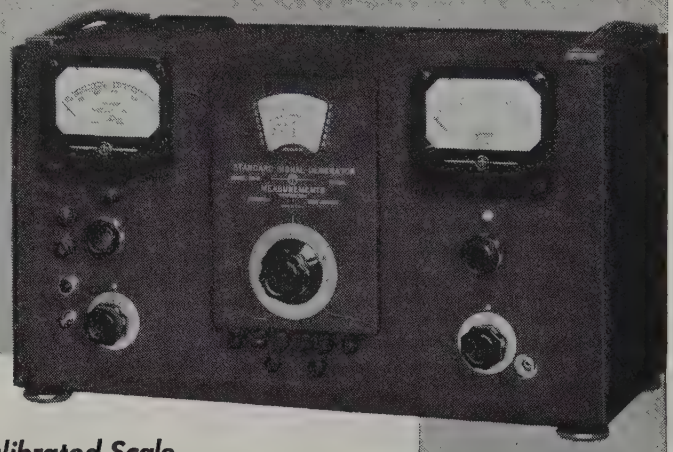
DEPENDABLE COMMUNICATION

WILCOX ELECTRIC COMPANY, INC. • *Kansas City 1, Missouri*

STANDARD SIGNAL GENERATOR

MODEL 65-B

RANGE 75 KC to 30 MC



Individually Calibrated Scale

OUTPUT: Continuously variable, .1 microvolt to 2.2 volts.

OUTPUT IMPEDANCE: 5 ohms to .2 volt, rising to 15 ohms at 2.2 volts.

MODULATION: From zero to 100%. 400 cycles, 1000 cycles and provision for external modulation. Built-in, low distortion modulating amplifier.

POWER SUPPLY: 117 volts, 60 cycles, AC.

DIMENSIONS: 11" high, 20" long, 10¼" deep, overall.

WEIGHT: Approximately 50 lbs.

Catalog on request

MANUFACTURERS OF

Standard Signal Generators
Pulse Generators
FM Signal Generators
Square Wave Generators
Vacuum Tube Voltmeters
UHF Radio Noise & Field Strength Meters
Capacity Bridges
Megohm Meters
Phase Sequence Indicators
Television and FM Test Equipment

MEASUREMENTS CORPORATION
BOONTON NEW JERSEY

for experienced cooperation "call Cleveland"

2 more

applications of

COSMALITE*

A SPIRALLY LAMINATED PAPER BASE PHENOLIC TUBE

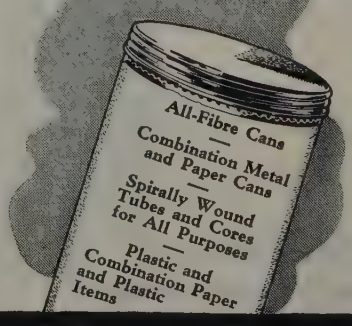
For coil forms in all standard broadcast receiving sets, specify #96 Cosmalite.

For permeability tuners, specify SLF Cosmalite.

LOWER COSTS . . . Quick deliveries

Ask about our spirally wound kraft and fish paper Coil Forms and Condenser Tubes.

*Trade Mark Registered.



The CLEVELAND CONTAINER Co.
6201 BARBERTON AVENUE CLEVELAND 2, OHIO

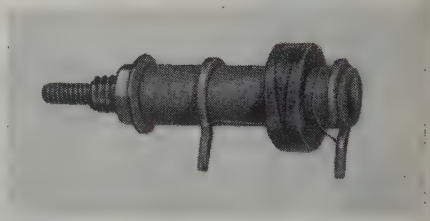
PRODUCTION PLANTS also at Plymouth, Wisc., Ogdensburg, N. Y., Chicago, Ill., Detroit, Mich., Jamesburg, N. J.
PLASTICS DIVISIONS at Plymouth, Wisc., Ogdensburg, N. Y. • ABRASIVE DIVISION at Cleveland, Ohio
New York Sales Office—1186 Broadway, Room 223
IN CANADA—The Cleveland Container Canada Ltd., Prescott, Ontario

News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued from page 48A)

Sub-Miniature Inductors



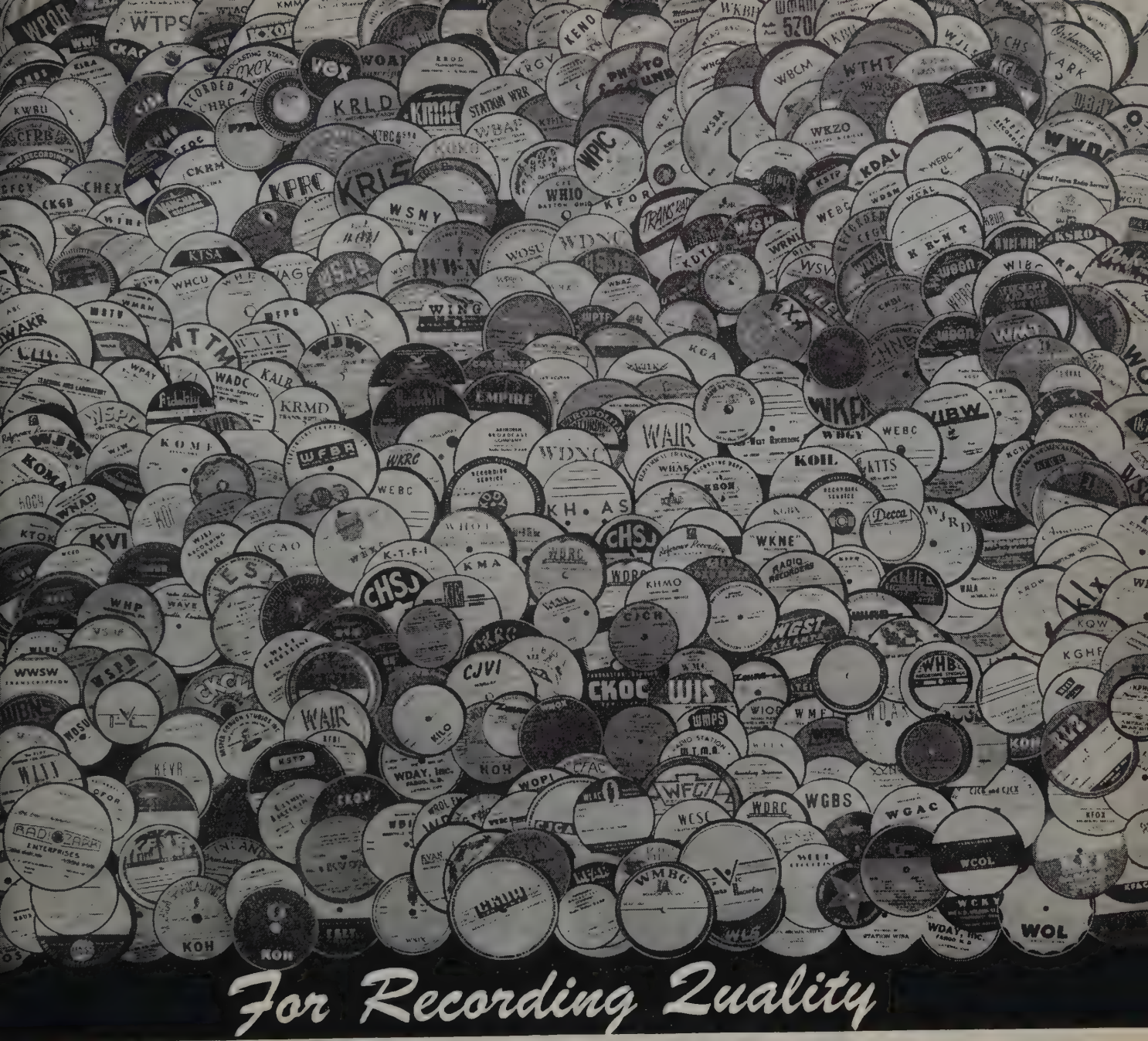
Supplementing the **Cambridge Thermionic Corporation,** 445 Concord Ave., Cambridge 38, Mass., line of slug-tuned inductors, new sub-miniature inductors have been added. Known as Type LSM, they are particularly useful where a variable inductance is desired and space is limited. Their height when mounted is only $\frac{7}{8}$". These units are available in a group of windings which cover normal inductance ranges and special windings may be obtained to meet other specifications.

UHF Double Triodes

Two new double triodes providing single-ended operation for cascade amplifiers operating at frequencies up to 400 megacycles are being manufactured by the Radio Tube Division of **Sylvania Electric Products, Inc.,** 500 Fifth Avenue, New York 18, N. Y. These high mutual-conductance tubes have independent elements with the exception of heaters permitting an appreciable saving in space and number of tubes required.

Circuit applidations include grounded-grid, cathode follower, and push-pull amplifiers and converters in FM and television bands where low equivalent noise resistance, obtained with triode converters, is desirable. Type 7F8 is supplied with a 6.3 volt, 0.300 ampere heater. Similar ratings for Type 14F8 are 12.6 volts and 0.150 ampere. Heaters may be operated from an alternating or direct current source.

(Continued on page 62A)



EVERYWHERE . . . it's audiodiscs*

Everywhere, when quality is important, *AUDIODISCS are preferred over all other recording blanks combined.*

This universal acceptance by recording engineers in radio, motion pictures, commercial recording studios, and in the production of phonograph records, is the natural result of the consistent high quality of these fine recording discs.

For AUDIODISCS are manufactured by a patented precision-machine process which assures uniform results, and AUDIODISC recording lacquer is produced in our own plant from a formula developed by our research engineers. The manufacturing process is thus fully controlled from raw materials to the finished disc.

Praise of AUDIODISCS comes from everywhere, not only from all fields of recording, but from every type of climate. In arctic cold or the heat and humidity of the tropics, AUDIODISCS are consistently dependable.

There is an AUDIODISC designed for every recording need. See your local distributor or write:

AUDIO DEVICES, INC., 444 Madison Avenue, New York 22, N.Y.

Export Department: Rocke International Corp., 13 E. 40th Street, New York 16, N.Y.

Audiodiscs are manufactured in the U. S. A. under exclusive license from PYRAL, S. A. R. L., Paris.

* Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

they speak for themselves audiodiscs

B&W

EDGEWISE-WOUND COPPER STRIP COILS

(Steatite or Glass Bonded Mica Insulated)

No size limitations—custom built for specific applications

These large B & W coils are popular for tank circuits, antenna matching networks and similar applications where rugged dependability must be combined with design adaptability to meet individual conditions. Custom built units, based on standard B & W designs are available in either fixed, tapped or continuously variable types and with either fixed link or fixed variable link in any combination. Send details of your application for recommendation and quotation.

BARKER & WILLIAMSON, Inc.
237 Fairfield Ave., Upper Darby, Pa.

HUGE STOCKS!

TRANSMITTING AND SPECIAL PURPOSE TUBES

WRITE FOR NEWARK'S LIST of TUBES

Make Newark your source, too, for all needed radio and electronic parts. Brisk, competent service assures quick delivery.

NEWARK NOW AGENTS OF WAR ASSETS ADMINISTRATION

Newark has been appointed agents of the War Assets Administration for transmitting and special purpose electronic tubes.

HUGE STOCKS! WIDE SELECTION!

This means that you can now get prompt Newark service on the previously hard-to-get tubes, priced at a fraction of their original cost. Make Newark your headquarters for tubes — whether it's for experimental work or production runs.

ACTING AS AGENTS FOR WAR ASSETS ADMINISTRATION UNDER CONTRACT WAS(p) 7-167

NEW YORK Offices & Warehouse 242 W. 55th St., N.Y. 19

NEWARK ELECTRIC COMPANY, INC.

TELEPHONE Circle 6-4060

New York City Stores: 115-17 W. 45th St. & 212 Fulton St.

- MAIL AND PHONE ORDERS FILLED PROMPTLY
- WRITE: 242-N WEST 55th STREET, NEW YORK CITY

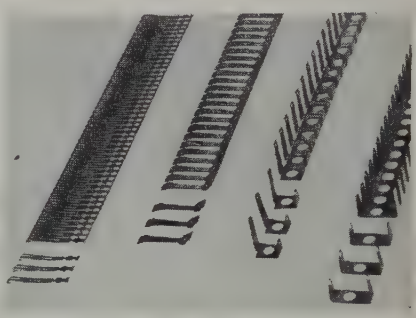
News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued from page 60A)

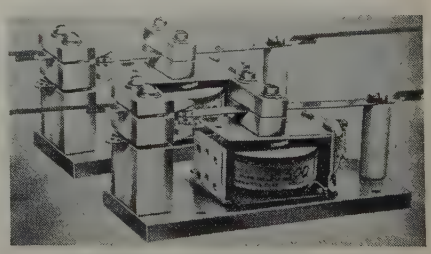
Continuous Length Stampings

Significant savings in assembly and handling time, as well as lower piece cost for springs and small stampings, are made possible by a continuous-strip production method developed by **Instrument Specialties Company, Inc.,** 270 Bergen Blvd., Little Falls, N. J.



Individual small springs are fabricated of beryllium copper in continuous lengths with sections between parts partially sheared through. Attachment between parts is sufficiently strong to keep lengths intact during inspection, plating, handling, and shipment. Individual pieces snap off easily when ready for assembly. Lengths may be inserted in a dispenser at assembly benches, allowing the operator to break off individual pieces as needed, making a one-handed operation which is simple, rapid, and eliminates time-wasting untangling.

Antenna Switch



A new type of antenna-switching relay is being manufactured by the **Advance Electric & Relay Company,** 1260 W. 2nd St., Los Angeles 26, Calif. To facilitate switching of two-wire open lines, twin relays can be spaced the same distance apart as the transmission line. Any spacing down to two inches is possible thus minimizing discontinuities in line spacing and line impedance.

(Continued on page 64A)

"A HEAD OF THE TIMES"

All recessed head screws and bolts have definite advantages over the older, slotted head type but only Reed & Prince recessed heads can be driven in any size from the smallest to the largest—

WITH ONE DRIVER!

We make Hand Drivers and Bits for power Drivers with long, short and special shafts, but the POINT is always the same! Buy Reed & Prince.

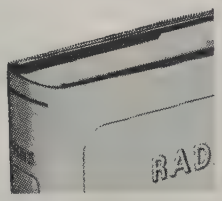
REED & PRINCE

MANUFACTURING COMPANY

CHICAGO, ILL. WORCESTER, MASS.

At last—

THE RADAR ENGINEER'S HANDBOOK



—presenting up-to-date data on theory and practices of radar technology

—telling how to design equipment

—describing typical radar systems

Here is a comprehensive, handy reference guide to the practical and engineering aspects of radar. It is specifically designed to acquaint engineers and technical workers in radio and electronics with new techniques, and with special applications of old techniques used in radio detecting and ranging of objects. Completely covering radar theory and practice, this handbook gives you the fundamentals essential to understanding the practical and effective employments of radar apparatus, describes various radar systems developed and used during the war, and explains in technical detail, the design of specific radar equipment.

Just Out

RADAR ENGINEERING

By DONALD C. FINK

Editor, *Electronics:* Formerly Staff Member, Radiation Laboratory, M.I.T.; and Expert Consultant, Office of the Secretary of War.

644 pages, 471 illustrations, 6x9, $7.00

This is the first complete book on radar—bringing together in convenient form, full, authoritative data on the many individual developments to date in this field. It enables the engineer to understand quickly and easily the underlying theory of all branches of radar, and to judge critically the use of that theory in the design of radar equipment. It supplies many design formulas which may be applied not only in the fields of radar but in related fields of ultra-high-frequency and super-high frequency communication, in navigation aids, etc. Theoretical material includes data on pulse generation and transmission, wave-guides, reflection of radio energy, etc. Practical aspects covered deal with components, circuits, and structures used in radar equipment. The various types of equipment described are those employing wide range frequencies of 200, 600, 3,000, and 10,000 megacycles.

A partial list of the contents indicating the wide scope of radar theory and practice covered in this handbook.

- Introduction to Radar Concepts
- Radio Frequency Fundamentals
  Transmission Lines
  Waveguides
  Resonant Cavities
  Radiators and Reflectors
  Propagation and Targets
- Introduction to Radar Design
- Basic Radio-frequency Circuits and Structures
- Transmitters and Radiators
- Receivers
- Indicators & Scanners

See it 10 days FREE

MAIL THIS COUPON

McGraw-Hill Book Co., 330 W. 42 St., NYC 18

Send me Fink's Radar Engineering for 10 days' examination on approval. In 10 days I will send $7.00, plus few cents postage, or return book postpaid. (Postage paid on cash orders.)

Name .....

Address .....

City and State .....

Company .....

Position IRE-6-47

(For Canadian price, write: Embassy Book Co., 12 Richmond Street E., Toronto, 1)

News—New Products

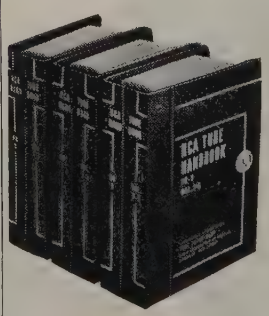
These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued from page 62A)

Discharge Capacitors

A new series of discharge capacitors for pulsed-lighting applications, such as speed-flash photography and high-intensity flashing signals, and beacons, has been announced by **Solar Manufacturing Corporation,** 285 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N. Y. All units are specially designed for energy-storage service with heavy internal leads to carry high discharge current. The manufacturerer states that Type QLX series of discharge capacitors have a low inherent inductance, and are of special construction to minimize discharge stresses.

(Continued on page 66A)



KEEP continually POSTED on ELECTRON TUBES

RCA HB-3 Tube Handbook

Now in 3 Binders—6 Volumes

No other tube handbook provides as much up-to-the-minute technical data on tube types as the RCA HB-3 Handbook, which has been a standard technical reference book for over 15 years. Indexed contents include general data, characteristic curves, socket connections, outline drawings, price lists, preferred-type lists, etc., for the complete line of RCA tubes.

New Sheets Mailed Regularly. The U. S. subscription price of $10.00 brings you the complete Handbook in three binders, plus supplementary sheets containing new or revised data as issued during the year. Annual service fee thereafter is $2.00. (These prices apply only in the U. S. and its possessions.)

Subscribe Now. Insure early delivery. Mail your remittance today to: RCA, Commercial Engineering, Section W-52F, Harrison, N. J.

TUBE DEPARTMENT
RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA
HARRISON, N. J.

MATCH UP with TRIPLETT Meters

5 BASIC MOVEMENTS IN SIZES FOR EVERY NEED

METER HIGHLIGHTS

- **FIVE BASIC MOVEMENTS**—Electrodynamometer, moving iron, moving coil, thermocouple and rectifier types.
- **RANGES**—All standard ranges for every major instrument need.
- **SIZES**—2″, 3″, 4″, 5″, 6″ and 7″.
- **STYLES AND FINISHES**—Round, rectangular, square and fan; wide flange, narrow flange, flush, projection or portable. Available in molded or metal case.
- **SPECIAL FEATURES TO ORDER**—Rear illumination, special dials and other features available on most models.

Triplett

ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO.

BLUFFTON OHIO

*UNEXCELLED

The 231D Autotune Transmitter
3 kw Phone, 5 kw CW

The 16F Autotune Transmitter
300 w Phone, 500 w CW

. . . for reliable communication

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

You need a dependable, well engineered transmitter for point-to-point, ship-to-shore, or ground-to-plane commercial radio communication. The Collins 231D or the Collins 16F is the answer. These transmitters have proved themselves thoroughly reliable and efficient in all climates, and under difficult operating conditions.

Any one of eleven frequencies between 2.0 mc and 18.1 mc is available at the flip of a dial, with all circuits tuned and ready to operate. The widely acclaimed Collins Autotune system is utilized to shift the frequency quickly and accurately.

Compressor circuits are incorporated to raise the average modulation level during voice or MCW transmission. CW transmission is also available, with keying speeds of 60 wpm on MCW and 200 wpm on CW. Both transmitters can be adapted for frequency shift keying.

For dependable, trouble-free radio communication use either the 231D or the 16F. They are built for that purpose. Write today for free illustrated bulletins giving detailed information.

IN RADIO COMMUNICATIONS, IT'S . . .

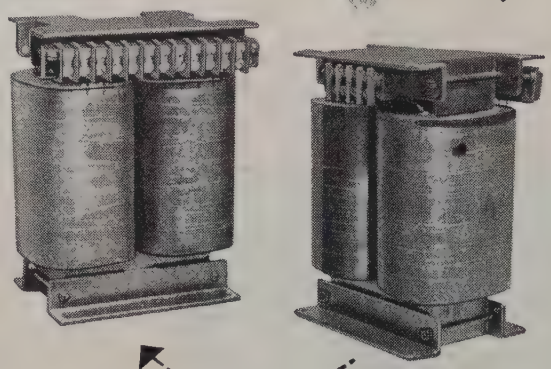
COLLINS

COLLINS RADIO COMPANY, Cedar Rapids, Iowa

11 West 42nd Street, New York 18, N. Y. 458 South Spring Street, Los Angeles 13, California

UNIVERSAL PLATE SUPPLY TRANSFORMERS

Professional Series



CUSTOM BUILT—MASS PRODUCED

"Electroseal" Construction ▶
High Overload Capacity ▶
Extreme Compactness ▶
Complete Reliability ▶
Unlimited Life ▶
Fully Guaranteed ▶

ELECTRO Transformers embody the distinctive "Electroseal" construction and are designed* to combine maximum performance with reduced weight and size. They are adaptable to a wide variety of uses and offer efficient, economical performance. Quality materials, excellent workmanship and twenty years of research are combined to give you the particular transformer for your specific job.

* We will be glad to quote to "quantity users" on modifications of our designs to meet special requirements.

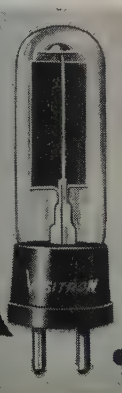
ELECTRO

ELECTRO ENGINEERING WORKS

6021 College Avenue, Oakland 11, California

for every photo tube application

there is a High Sensitivity RAULAND VISITRON



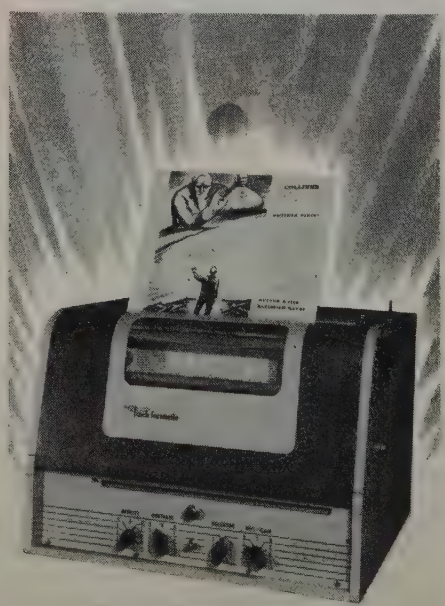
There is a *Rauland VISITRON* available for every phototube application . . . for industrial electronic control devices, sound-on-film, research and development. For high sensitivity, uniformity and dependability, *Rauland VISITRONS* are the preferred phototubes.

Specify VISITRON . . . and be sure!

Send for valuable *Rauland VISITRON* Catalog—it's yours for the asking.

THE RAULAND CORPORATION
CHICAGO 41, ILLINOIS

RADIO Rauland RADAR
SOUND · COMMUNICATIONS · TELEVISION



finch

first in facsimile

for broadcasting and point-to-point communication!

FINCH TELECOMMUNICATIONS
INCORPORATED
SALES OFFICE:
10 EAST 40th STREET, NEW YORK
FACTORIES: PASSAIC, N. J.

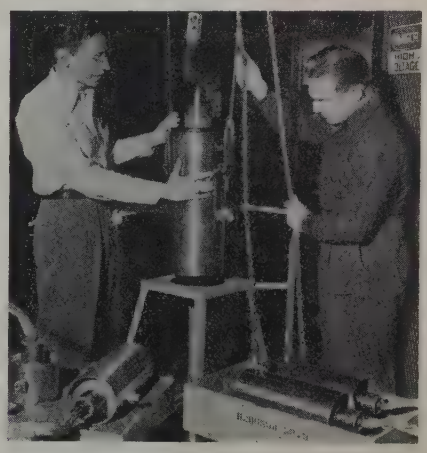
News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued from page 64A)

High Current Ignitron

A new 400-ampere sealed ignitron for high-power rectifier service has been made available by the Tube Division of **General Electric Company's** Electronics Department, Syracuse, N. Y. The GL-507, largest sealed ignitron in its class, with an average current rating of 400 amperes, will be primarily used in power rectifiers for mining, electrochemical, transportation, and steel industries.



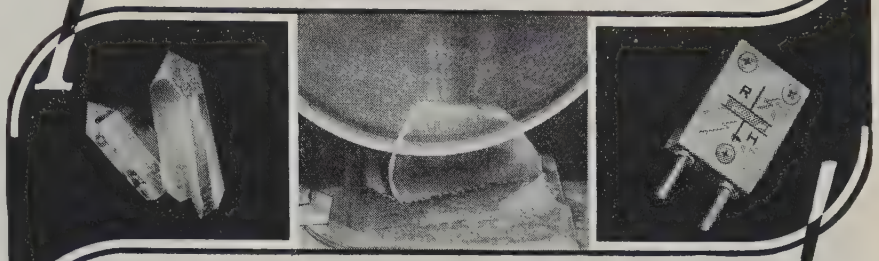
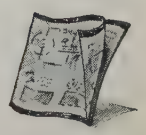
A mercury-pool tube of permanently-sealed steel construction, the new ingitron has two ignitors, only one of which is used at a time. The tube is over two feet tall and weighs about 100 pounds. According to General Electric tube engineers its design provides the control characteristics of the thyratron, the versatility of the half-wave tube in circuit application work, and the very high emission capacity of the mercury pool.

Transmission Measuring Set

Completely self-contained and portable a new Type 1A transmission measuring set for rapid measurement of audio frequency gain or loss, has been announced by **Tech Laboratories, Inc.,** 337 Central Avenue, Jersey City 7, N. J. The set combines an accurate vacuum-tube voltmeter, an audio oscillator with four fixed frequencies, and a precision attenuator.

(Continued on page 67A)

Specify
MYCALEX
LOW LOSS INSULATION
Where high mechanical and electrical specifications must be met.
MYCALEX 410
(MOLDED MYCALEX)
makes a positive seal with metals . . . resists arcing, moisture and high temperatures.
27 years of leadership in solving the most exacting high frequency insulating problems.
MYCALEX CORPORATION OF AMERICA
"Owners of 'MYCALEX' Patents"
Plant and General Offices: Clifton, N.J.
Executive Offices: 30 Rockefeller Plaza
New York 20, N.Y.

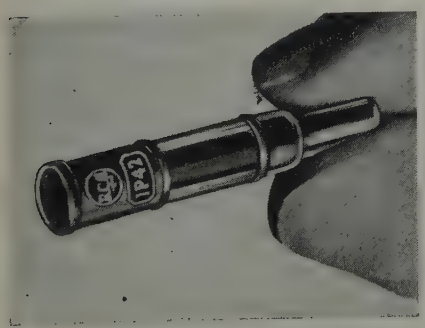
IT TAKES MORE THAN QUARTZ

TO MAKE A CRYSTAL UNIT!
REEVES-HOFFMAN experience in the design of crystal units and the machinery to cut and lapp crystals is your assurance of precision, dependability, and economy.
REEVES-HOFFMAN production equipment enables you to get extreme precision crystals in quantity, and assures quick delivery.
REEVES-HOFFMAN can make crystal units to fit your circuits, to your specifications.

For specifications of standard Crystal Units write for Catalog RHC-1
R H
REEVES-HOFFMAN
CORPORATION
SALES OFFICE: 215 EAST 91 STREET, NEW YORK 28, N. Y.
PLANT: 321 CHERRY STREET, CARLISLE, PA.

News—New Products

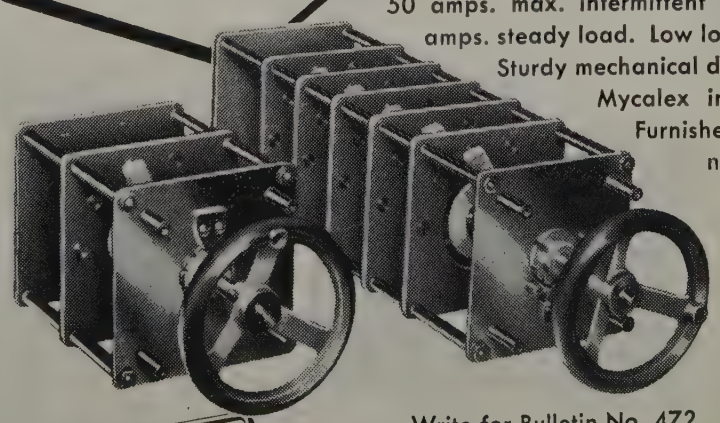
These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.
(Continued from page 66A)

Miniature Phototube

A capsule-size phototube, Type RCA-1P42, manufactured by the Tube Department of the **Radio Corporation of America**, Camden, N. J., is one of the smallest phototubes ever offered commercially. About the size of a .22 calibre long rifle cartridge it has a maximum diameter of only $\frac{1}{4}$" and an overall length just under 1 13/32". It is activated by light entering through a tiny window at its larger end.



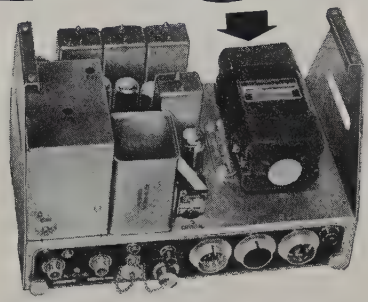
Comparing favorably with larger phototubes in sensitivity, this new tube is expected to find many applications, particularly in devices and machines where the size of former phototubes has been a problem.
(Continued on page 68A)

AN IMPORTANT TECH LAB DEVELOPMENT
New Type 1250
R. F. SWITCH
High r. f. current carrying capacity
50 amps. max. intermittent load; 30 amps. steady load. Low loss factor.
Sturdy mechanical design . . .
Mycalex insulation.
Furnished in any number of decks.

Write for Bulletin No. 472
TECH LABORATORIES, INC.
Manufacturers of Precision Electrical Resistance Instruments
337 CENTRAL AVE. • JERSEY CITY, N. J.

"A Well Known Name in Radio for Over 20 Years"

NO. 2 OF A SERIES

Carter powers the MOTOROLA 162 MC F.M. Transmitter



Reliable power assures the reliable operation of the new *Motorola FM Mobile 162 megacycle Transmitter*... instantaneous power from the CARTER Genemotor shown on the chassis above. The **ONLY** Dynamotor that delivers full power in 3/10 second and over 100,000 service-free transmissions. **Write for latest catalog.**

Carter Motor Co.
Chicago, Illinois

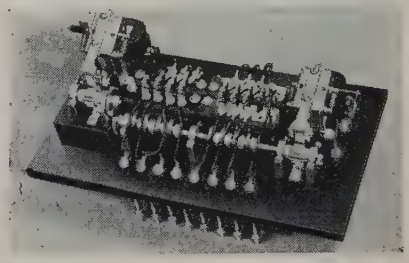
2643 N. MAPLEWOOD AVENUE • CABLE: GENEMOTOR

News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued from page 67A)

Sequence Relay



A reversing, separate-circuit ratchet-operated multipole sequence relay has been introduced by **Struthers-Dunn, Inc.,** 146 No. 13 St., Philadelphia 7, Pa. Known as Type 96AFA, it is adaptable to numerous applications involving the addition and subtraction of loads, as in switching-in or switching-out individual units from a bank of capacitors. One operating coil steps the cam shaft forward a step at a time. Similarly, the second operating coil steps the shaft in the reverse direction. Standard ratchets supplied have twelve teeth permit ting a total of twelve contacts to be obtained in sequence.

AMPERITE

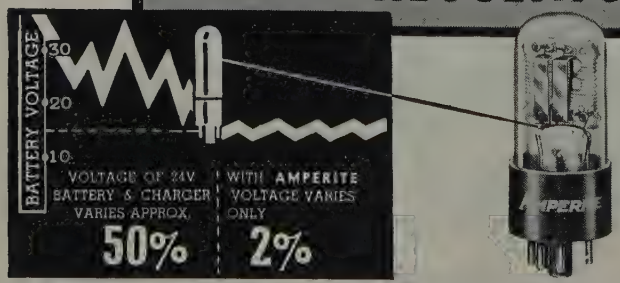
THERMOSTATIC METAL TYPE
DELAY RELAYS

PROVIDE DELAYS RANGING FROM 1 TO 120 SECONDS

FEATURES:—Compensated for ambient temperature changes from —40° to 110° F . . . Hermetically sealed; not affected by altitude, moisture or other climate changes . . . Explosion-proof . . . Octal radio base . . . Compact, light, rugged, inexpensive . . . Circuits available: SPST Normally Open; SPST Normally Closed.

PROBLEM? *Send for "Special Problem Sheet" and Bulletin.*

AMPERITE REGULATORS



Amperite REGULATORS are the simplest, lightest, cheapest, and most compact method of obtaining current or voltage regulation . . . For currents of .060 to 8.0 Amps . . . Hermetically sealed; not affected by altitude, ambient temperature, humidity.

Write for 4-page Illustrated Bulletin.

AMPERITE CO., 561 Broadway, New York 12, N. Y.
In Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., Ltd., 560 King St., W. Toronto

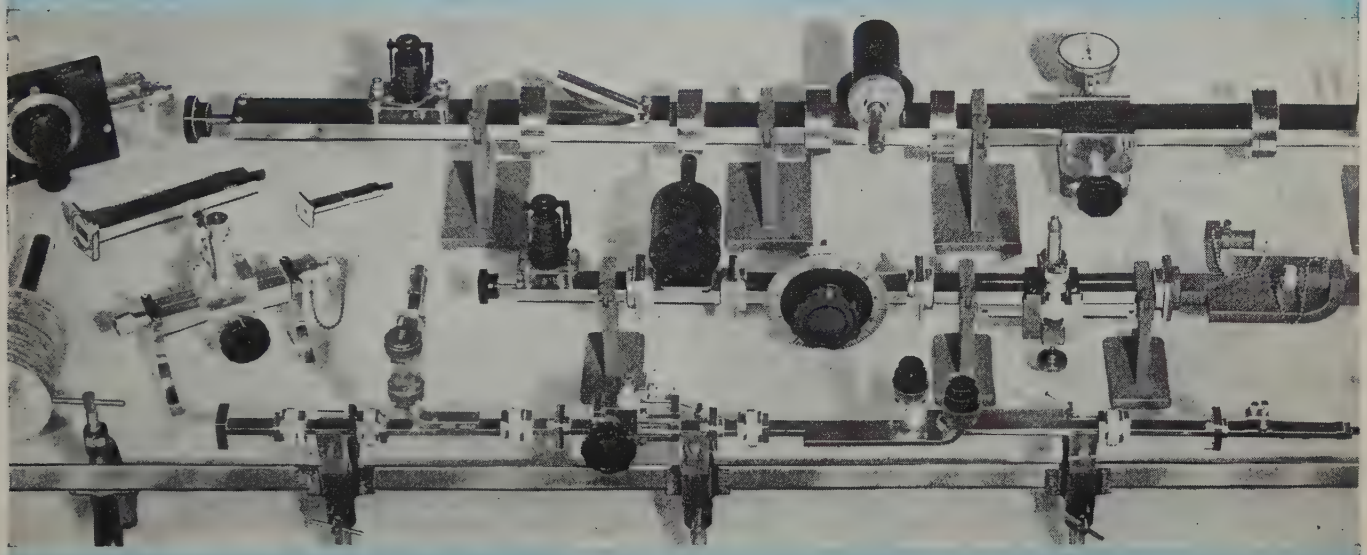
MICROPHONES BY TURNER

"The Password to Sound Performance"

THE TURNER COMPANY
909 17TH STREET N. E.
CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA

DE MORNAY • BUDD
STANDARD TEST EQUIPMENT

For Precision Measurements in the Microwave Field



The complete line of De Mornay·Budd standard test equipment covers the frequency range from 4,000 mcs. to 27,000 mcs. It provides all R. F. waveguide units necessary for delicate, precision test work requiring extremely high accuracy in attenuation measurements, impedance measurements, impedance matching, calibration of directional couplers, VSWR frequency measurements, etc.

To eliminate guesswork, each item of this De Mornay·Budd test equipment is individually tested and, where necessary, calibrated, and each piece is tagged with its electrical characteristics. All test equipment is supplied with inner and outer surfaces gold plated unless otherwise specified.

NOTE: Write for complete catalog of De Mornay·Budd Standard Components and Standard Bench Test Equipment. Be sure to have a copy in your reference files. Write for it today.

The three test set-ups illustrated above include:

- Tube Mount
- Flap Attenuator
- Frequency Meter
- Calibrated Attenuator
- Tee
- Stub Tuner
- Tunable Dummy Load
- Standing Wave Detector
- Type "N" Standing Wave Detector
- Directional Coupler
- High Power Dummy Load
- Cut-Off Attenuator

Stands, etc.

DE MORNAY BUDD

EQUIPMENT FOR 97% OF ALL RADAR SETS

DE MORNAY • BUDD INC., 475 GRAND CONCOURSE, NEW YORK 51, NEW YORK. CABLE ADDRESS "DEMBUD," N. Y.

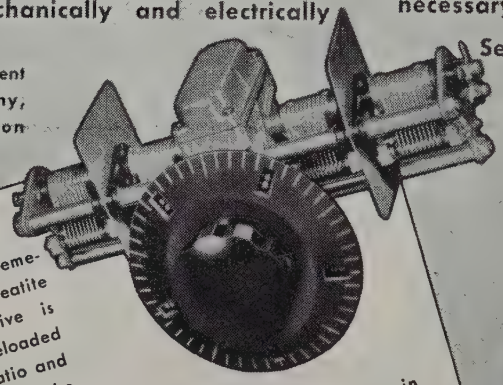
Tolerance is Important...

. . . Especially when it comes to radio parts. That's why National parts are precision-made with tolerances measured as close as .0002".

Operational results justify this close attention to detail for every National precision condenser is mechanically and electrically interchangeable and can be depended upon to fit the specifications called for. Production flows smoothly when you use National parts because their closely-tooled tolerances and sturdy construction make replacements unnecessary . . .

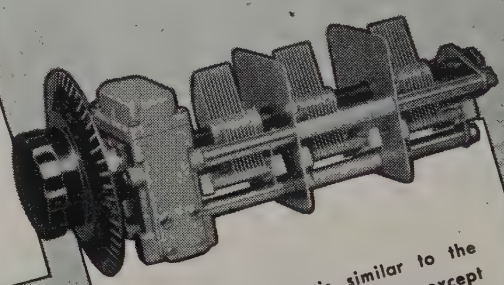
Send for your copy of the new National catalog containing over 600 parts today.

Please write to Department 12, National Company, for further information . . .

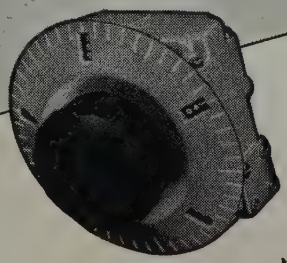


This PW Condenser is of extremely rigid construction with Steatite stator insulation. The drive is through an enclosed preloaded worm gear with 20 to 1 ratio and the rotor shaft is parallel to the panel. Plate shape is straight-line frequency when the frequency range is 2:1.

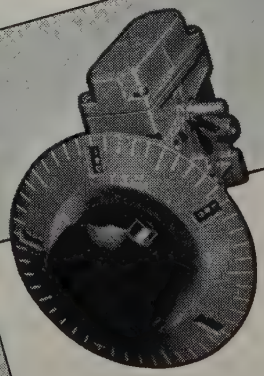
PW Condensers are available in 2, 3, or 4 sections in either 160 or 225 mmf per section. A single-section PW Condenser with grounded rotor is supplied in capacities of 150, 200, 350 and 500 mmf, single spaced, and capacities up to 125 mmf, double spaced.



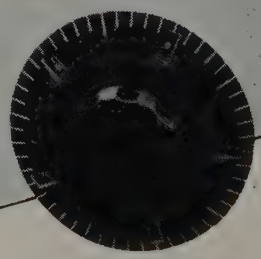
The NPW model is similar to the other PW Condenser models, except that the rotor shaft is perpendicular to the panel. Three sections . . . each 225 mmf.



NPW-O uses parts similar to the NPW Condenser. Drive shaft perpendicular to panel. One TX-9 coupling supplied.



The PW-O uses parts similar to the PW Condenser. Drive shaft parallel to panel. Two TX-9 couplings supplied.



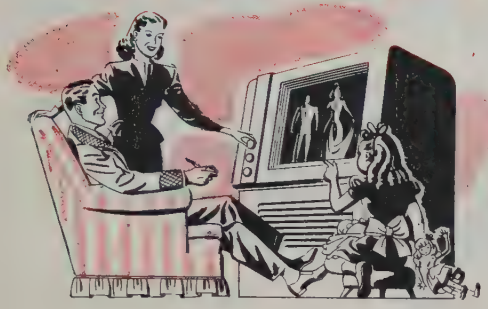
The PW-D micrometer dial can be read direct to one part in 500. It revolves ten times in covering the complete range and fits a $\frac{5}{16}$" diameter shaft.

National
EST. 1914

National Company, Inc.
Malden, Mass.

MAKERS OF LIFETIME RADIO EQUIPMENT

FEDERAL'S BALANCED HF CABLE KT-51



HAS THE RIGHT TWIST

for Peak Performance of FM and Television Receivers

HERE'S A NEW HF cable that will keep your FM and Television receivers working at peak performance—free from locally-induced interference, even in the most adverse locations. Where the performance of such costly equipment is at stake, it will pay you to specify Federal's KT 51—the finest high frequency lead-in cable available. More costly—but *worth* more!

The *twisted,* dual-conductor cable cancels any noise or signals not stopped by the double *braided shields* . . . because it's electrically balanced and stays that way in service, in any position. It's a rugged cable, too—remarkably resistant to abrasion, acids, alkalies, oils and greases, as well as smoky atmospheres and weather.

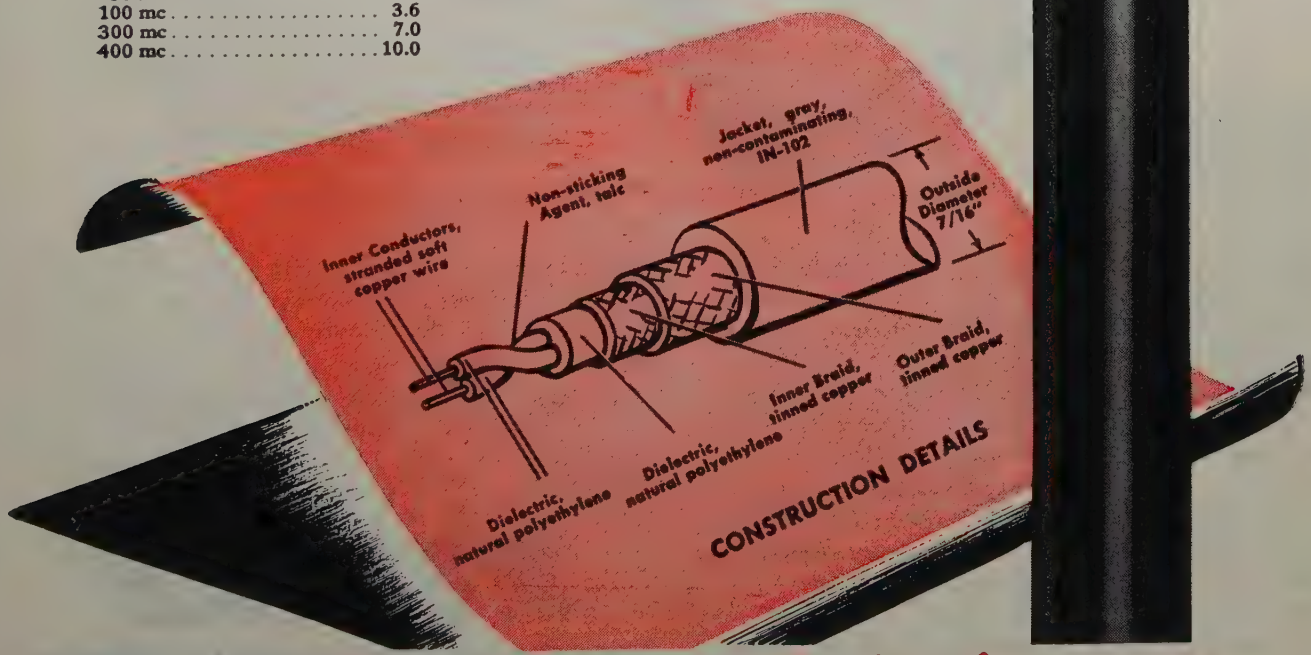
Don't let the lead-in wire be the "weak link" in otherwise perfect equipment. Be sure it's KT 51—the HF cable with the "right twist" to assure interference-free operation. For complete details, write to Dept.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Nominal Attenuation (db/100 ft.)

Frequency	*Attenuation*
10 mc	0.9
30 mc	1.7
100 mc	3.6
300 mc	7.0
400 mc	10.0

Maximum Capacity Unbalance	1%
Nominal Characteristic Impedance (ohms)	95
Nominal Capacitance per ft. (uuf)	16
Volts (rms)	2000



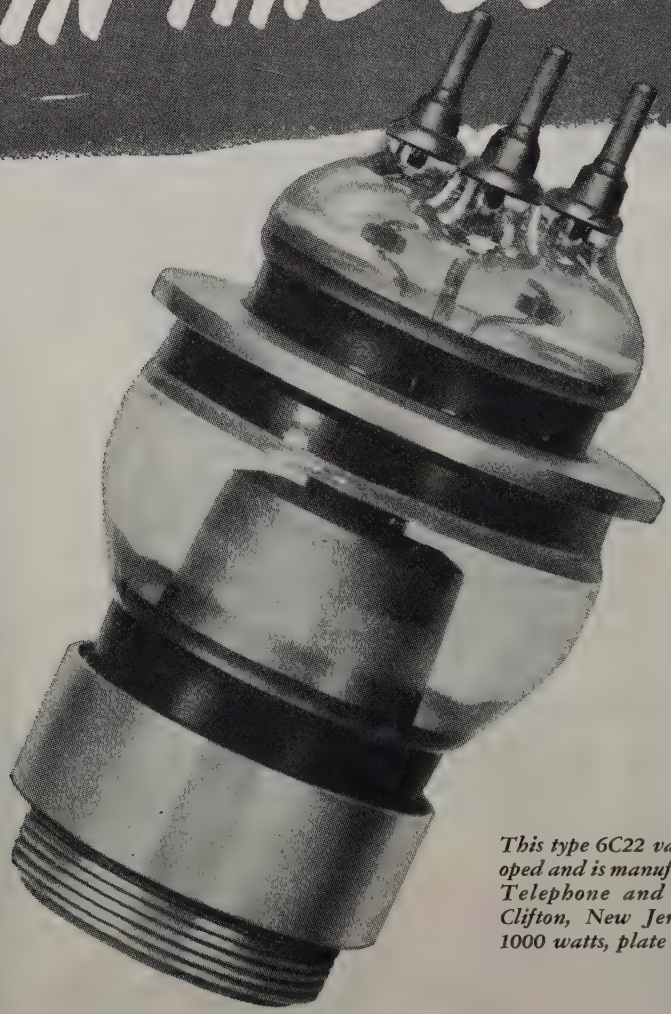
Federal Telephone and Radio Corporation

In Canada:—Federal Electric Manufacturing Company, Ltd., Montreal
Export Distributor—International Standard Electric Corporation, 67 Broad St., N. Y. C.

An IT&T Associate

100 Kingsland Road,
Clifton, New Jersey

REVERE COPPER IN THIS 6C22



This type 6C22 vacuum tube was developed and is manufactured by the Federal Telephone and Radio Corporation, Clifton, New Jersey, and is rated at 1000 watts, plate dissipation at 600 mc.

THIS 6C22 tube, the result of a closely-guarded development during World War II, is a modified version of the tube used extensively for pulsing signals in radio transmission and may have had a vital influence in jamming enemy radar communications. Peacetime pursuits indicate that it will play an important part in furthering the development of television, having already proved of great value in a transmitter employed for color television. An unusual feature in the construction of this tube is to be seen in the one-piece formation of the anode and water-cooled radiator. The anode and grid ring are produced from Certified Oxygen Free High Conductivity Copper Bar, Revere Alloy 103-C, being formed by cold working in a 600-ton coining press.

Machining consists of drilling the center hole and milling the radiator slots. Each piece receives a special rolling operation in the area where it is sealed to glass. The grid ring which extends through the glass structure performs a dual function in supporting the grid internally and providing an external connection. As in other types of vacuum tubes Certified Oxygen Free High Conductivity Copper is used for ease of outgassing and excellent glass bonding characteristics.

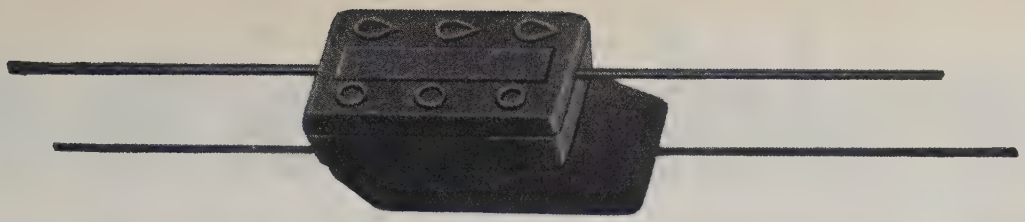
REVERE

COPPER AND BRASS INCORPORATED

Founded by Paul Revere in 1801

230 Park Avenue, New York 17, New York

Mills: Baltimore, Md.; Chicago, Ill.; Detroit, Mich.; New Bedford, Mass.; Rome, N. Y.—Sales Offices in Principal Cities. Distributors Everywhere.



HIDDEN VALUES

Modern designs — new finishes — promises of greater performance. These are the things that sell today's products.

But the real features that *keep the products sold* are the hidden values — the parts inside the product that insure performance promises being kept.

SUCH FEATURES ARE INCORPORATED IN EL-MENCO CAPACITORS, WHOSE QUALITY IS BEYOND QUESTION.

Send for your copy of the latest Catalog.

THE ELECTRO MOTIVE MFG. CO., Inc. Willimantic, Conn.

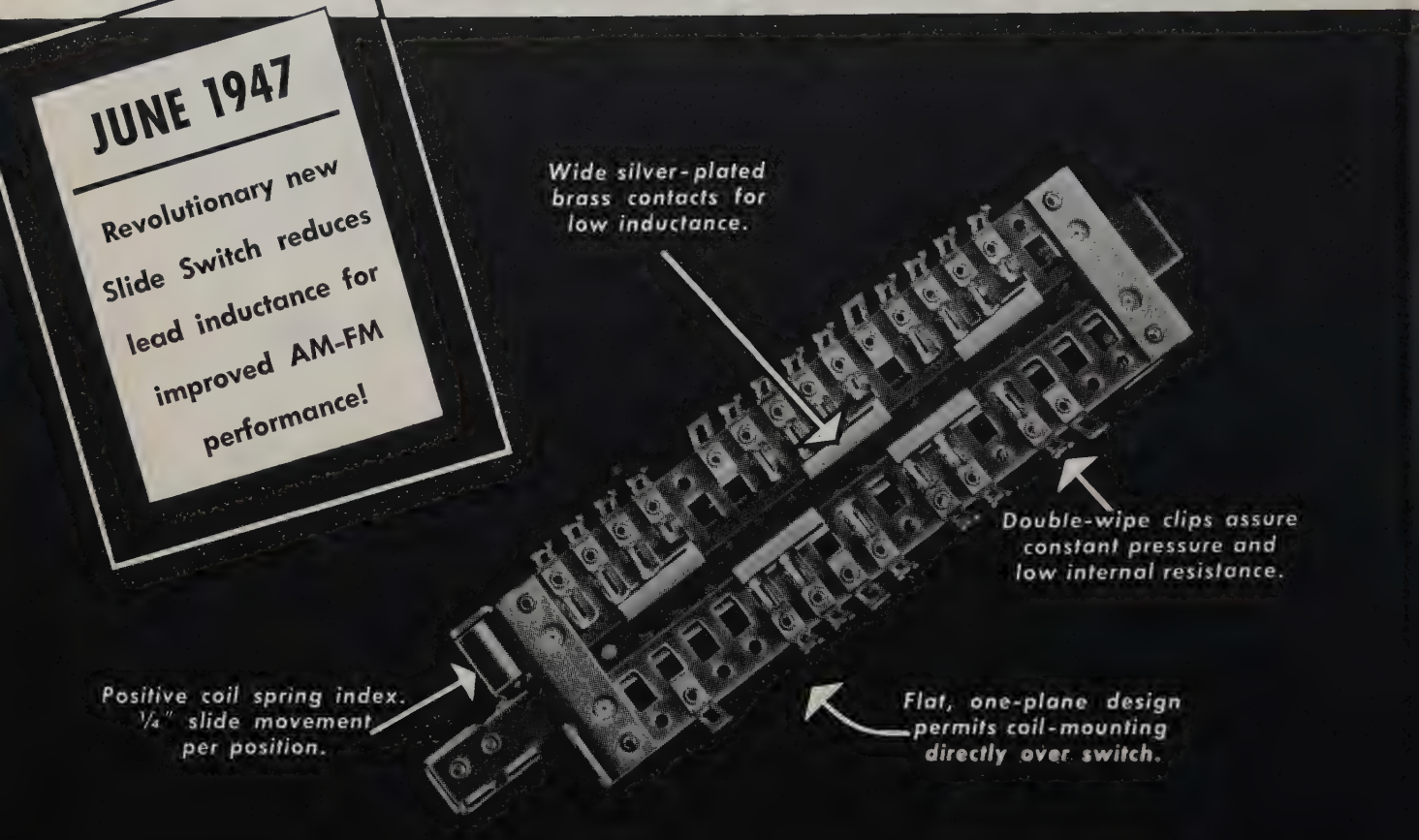
MOLDED MICA **El-Menco** MICA TRIMMER
CAPACITORS

Foreign Radio and Electronic Manufacturers communicate direct with our Export Department at Willimantic, Conn. for information.

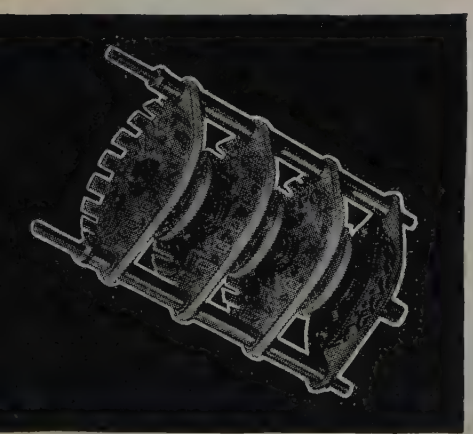
Centralab reports to

JUNE 1947

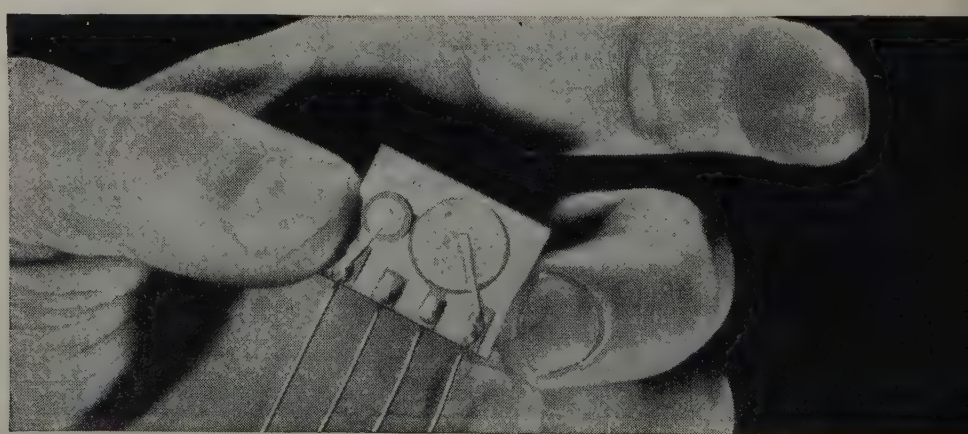
Revolutionary new Slide Switch reduces lead inductance for improved AM-FM performance!


Wide silver-plated brass contacts for low inductance.
Double-wipe clips assure constant pressure and low internal resistance.
Positive coil spring index. ¼" slide movement per position.
Flat, one-plane design permits coil-mounting directly over switch.

1 Designed for peak AM and FM performance plus maximum reliability and long service life, Centralab's new slide switch now gives you flat, horizontal design that saves space, permits convenient location to coils, reduced lead inductances. "Twisted ear" mounting on base or panel from .038" min. to .052" max. Optional size or length of unit — min. 5 clips per side, max. 20 clips per side. 2 or 3 position, shorting type contacts. Movement of slide per position — ¼ inch. Send for bulletin 953.

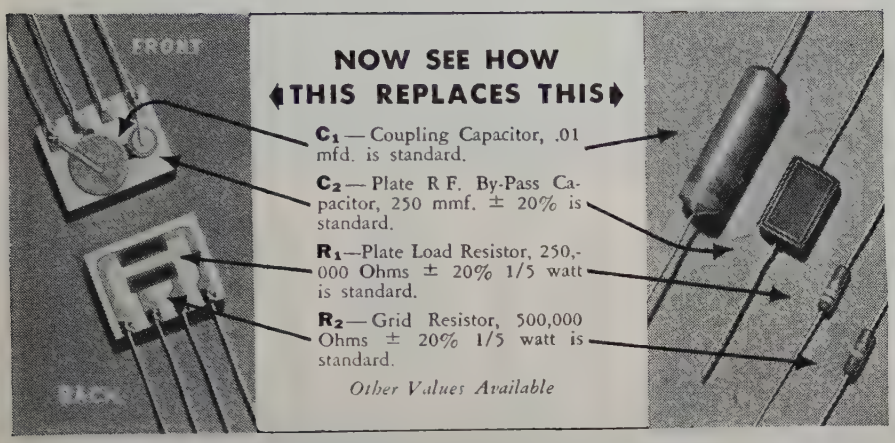


2 For transmitters, power supply converters, X-ray equipment, etc., CRL's medium-duty power switches are now available. Efficient performance up to 20 megacycles.

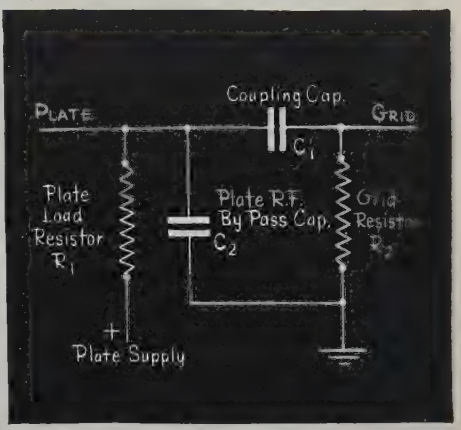


3 First commercial application of the "printed circuit" and now available for the first time, Centralab's new *Couplate* offers a complete interstage coupling circuit which combines into one unit the plate load resistor, the grid resistor, the plate by-pass capacitor and the coupling capacitor.

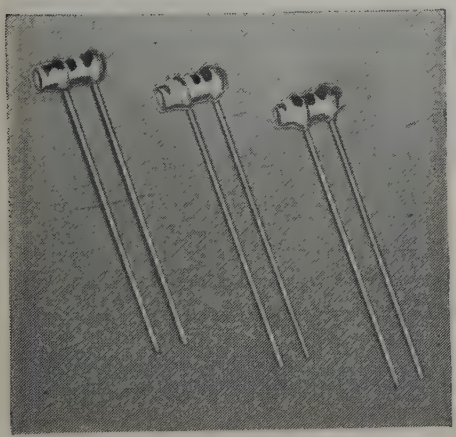
Electronic Industry


FRONT
BACK
NOW SEE HOW
THIS REPLACES THIS
C_1 — Coupling Capacitor, .01 mfd. is standard.
C_2 — Plate R F. By-Pass Capacitor, 250 mmf. ± 20% is standard.
R_1 — Plate Load Resistor, 250,000 Ohms ± 20% 1/5 watt is standard.
R_2 — Grid Resistor, 500,000 Ohms ± 20% 1/5 watt is standard.
Other Values Available

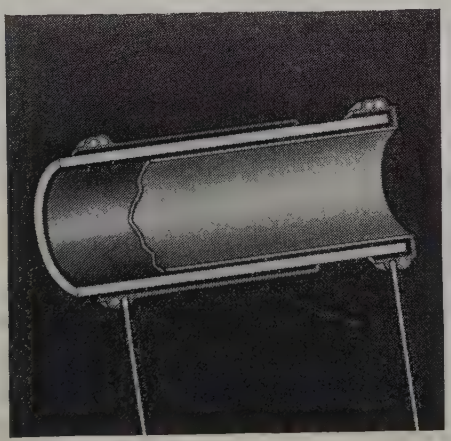
4 Integral Ceramic Construction: Each *Couplate* is an integral assembly of "Hi-Kap" capacitors and resistors closely bonded to a steatite ceramic plate and mutually connected by means of metallic silver paths "printed" on the base plate. Think of what that means in terms of time and labor savings! Send for bulletin 943.



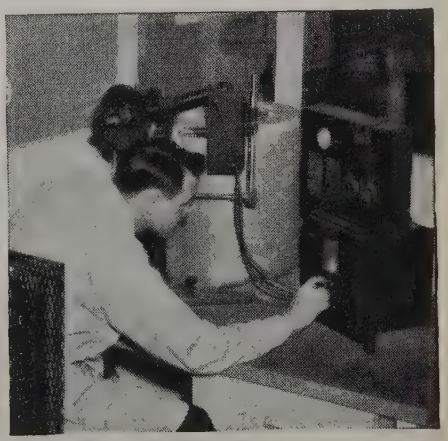
5 Only four soldered connections are now required by the *Couplate* instead of the usual eight or nine . . . (see above). That means fewer errors, lower costs!



6 Watch for something new in CRL's line of dependable, high quality ceramic bypass and coupling capacitors. Soon available at your nearby Centralab distributor!



7 There's none better than this line of ceramic capacitors which combines economy, small size and extreme dependability.



8 Made from Centralab's original Ceramic-X, this complete line is result of our continuing research in high dielectric constant ceramics. Order bulletin 933.

Look to Centralab in 1947! ***First in component research that means lower costs for electronic industry. If you're planning new equipment, let Centralab's sales and engineering service work with you. Get in touch with Centralab!***

Centralab

CRL

DIVISION OF GLOBE-UNION INC., MILWAUKEE, WIS.

ARNOLD

That's the name to remember in PERMANENT MAGNETS

There are values in the use of permanent magnets—increased efficiencies and economies—that should be investigated by many a manufacturer of electrical and mechanical equipment. The past decade has seen great strides in the scope and utility of permanent magnets, and this progress is *important* to you.

Equally important are the *extra* values you'll find in Arnold Permanent Magnets—the natural result of specialization and leadership, and of complete quality control in every production step from melting furnace to final test. ● Call in an Arnold engineer to help with your design and planning—write direct or to any Allegheny Ludlum office.

W&D 1099

THE ARNOLD ENGINEERING CO.

Subsidiary of

ALLEGHENY LUDLUM STEEL CORPORATION

147 East Ontario Street, Chicago, Illinois

Specialists and Leaders in the Design Engineering and Manufacture of PERMANENT MAGNETS

Making Broadcast History!

NEW RING-SEAL POWER TUBES FOR FM AND TELEVISION

—110 to 220 mc frequency at max ratings

—1.5 to 6.4 kw typical Class C output

GENERAL ELECTRIC'S great 1947 series of ring-seal power tubes spells more efficient performance to those who build—or use—FM and television transmitters. Modern as tomorrow's telecast, these v-h-f tubes need minimum neutralization . . . are directly designed for grounded-grid circuits . . . meet in every way the *new* requirements of *new* station equipment going into service.

Ring-seal design — a G-E development—makes it possible to plug in a tube quickly, so that time off the air is cut to seconds. Firm terminal contacts with *wide surface areas* are another ring-seal advantage—moreover, all contacts are silver-plated to reduce r-f losses. An important aid to dependability and long life is the use, throughout the tube, of strong, enduring fernico metal-to-glass seals.

Your nearest G-E electronics office will be glad to give you prices and full information, as well as arrange for you to secure circuit application advice when desired. Or write direct to *Electronics Department, General Electric Company, Schenectady 5, N. Y.*

GL-7D21
Tetrode, forced-air cooled. 110 mc frequency at max ratings. Typical power output (Class C telegraphy) 1,575 w.

GL-5513
Triode, forced-air cooled. 220 mc frequency at max ratings. Typical power output (Class C telegraphy, grounded-grid service) 2.45 kw.

GL-5518
Triode, forced-air cooled. 110 mc frequency at max ratings. Typical power output (Class C telegraphy, grounded-grid service) 6.4 kw.

GL-9C24
Triode, water and forced-air cooled. 220 mc frequency at max ratings. Typical power output (Class C telegraphy, grounded-grid service) 6.4 kw.

G. E.'s MANUAL OF TRANSMITTING TUBES IS YOUR MOST COMPLETE, UP-TO-THE-MINUTE GUIDE!

Profusely illustrated—packed with performance and application data. Comes to you for $2. Also, for an annual service charge of $1 new and revised pages will be sent you regularly as issued. Order direct from General Electric Company, enclosing payment, or giving authority on your company letterhead to invoice you.

OVER 600 LARGE PAGES $2.00

GENERAL ELECTRIC

161-F5-8850

FIRST AND GREATEST NAME IN ELECTRONICS

6AK5 CATHODE TYPE,
VOLTAGE AMPLIFIER

. . . Impromptu Discussions about Miniature Tubes

"A lot of useful new things in electronics have come out of the war. Take that 6AK5 cathode type, voltage amplifier. TUNG-SOL made millions of them for radar receivers. They are the perfect, popular priced tube for FM, television and most applications up to 200 Megacycles.

"The TUNG-SOL 6AK5 is small and compact with the internal element structure mounted on short direct leads to the glass bottom base. There is a minimum of internal 'ginger bread.' This simple ruggedness of design, high electrical efficiency, low temperature cathode assure long trouble-free service.

"The wide band merit factor of the 6AK5 is as much as 25% greater than that for tubes previously used in this service. The small grid-cathode spacing, the low cathode lead inductance and low input capacitance all provide the exceptionally high input impedance of about 10,000 ohms at 100 megacycles. Together with the 5,000 micromhos transconductance, all these figures mean that 'low frequency' gain figures can become a reality in your new FM or television receiver design. Carried further, this tube offers an ideal solution to the frequency converter problem. In mixer operation with a separate oscillator, the 6AK5 gives good gain and remarkably low noise which will increase the usable sensitivity of your television receiver.

"You are planning on some new equipment, Joe. Why don't you ask the TUNG-SOL Engineers about using 6AK5's in it? Those boys know their stuff and will give you sound, impartial advice. You know TUNG-SOL is headquarters for Miniatures."

TUNG-SOL

vibration-tested

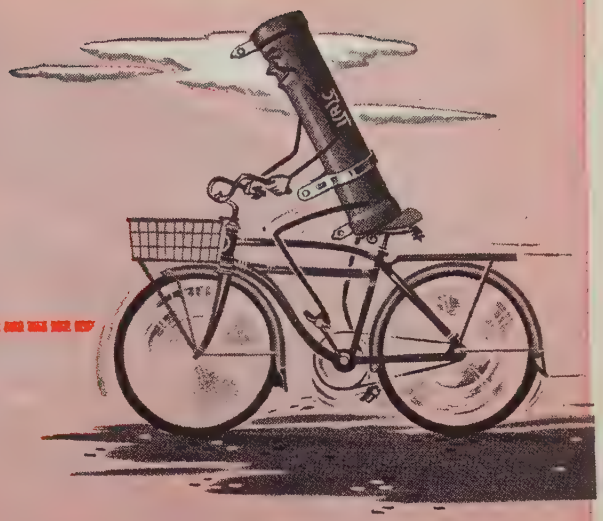
ELECTRON TUBES

TUNG-SOL LAMP WORKS INC., NEWARK 4, NEW JERSEY

Sales Offices: Atlanta • Chicago • Dallas • Denver • Detroit • Los Angeles • New York

Also Manufacturers of Miniature Incandescent Lamps, All-Glass Sealed Beam Headlight Lamps and Current Intermittors

Power Resistors on Short Delivery Cycle



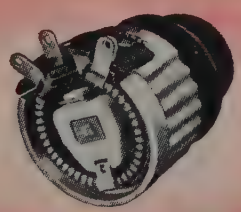
Whatever your needs in power resistors there's an IRC resistor to do the job . . . readily available for immediate delivery. Four types of power wire wound resistors . . . each particularly suited to certain circuit or design applications . . . all unexcelled in essential electrical and mechanical characteristics . . . provide proven solutions to voltage dropping problems where power dissipation is necessary. Write for complete information regarding specifications, characteristics and delivery, stating products in which you are interested. International Resistance Company, 401 N. Broad Street, Philadelphia 8, Pennsylvania. *In Canada:* International Resistance Company, Ltd., Toronto, Licensee.

PWW Resistors

For exacting heavy-duty applications. Tubular power wire wounds of extreme mechanical strength. Available in two coatings for high temperature or high humidity conditions. Fixed, adjustable and non-inductive types in full range of sizes, ohmic values and terminals.

FRW Resistors

For voltage dropping in limited space applications. Flat power wire wounds of lightweight construction. Designed for vertical or horizontal mounting singly or in stacks. Mounting brackets serve as conductors of internal heat. Fixed adjustable and non-inductive types in full range of sizes and ohmic values.



PR Rheostats

All metal construction permits operation at full load with as little as 25% of winding in use, with only slight increase in temperature rise. Available in 25 and 50 watt ratings. Type PR-25: diameter $1\frac{21}{32}$", depth behind panel $\frac{31}{32}$", standard resistance values 1 to 5,000 ohms. Type PR-50: diameter $2\frac{23}{32}$", depth behind panel $1\frac{3}{8}$", standard resistance values 0.5 to 10,000 ohms (higher values on special orders).

MW Resistors

For applications where low temperature rise, space and weight are vital factors. Encased in special phenolic compound for complete protection. Unique design of mounting bracket aids rapid heat dissipation. Multi-section feature permits exceptional flexibility for voltage dividing applications.

$$I = \frac{E}{IRC}$$

INTERNATIONAL RESISTANCE COMPANY

Power Resistors • Precisions • Insulated Composition Resistors • Low Wattage Wire Wounds • Rheostats • Controls • Voltmeter Multipliers • Voltage Dividers • HF and High Voltage Resistors

for electronic

There are still millions of dollars worth of war surplus transmitters, receivers, tubes and various other types of electronic equipment being offered for sale to manufacturers, jobbers and wholesalers.

This may be your once-in-a-lifetime opportunity to take advantage of these bargains. All you do is contact one of War Assets Administrations approved distributors and learn what is available.

For your convenience we are listing the names and addresses of those companies appointed to serve you. They will be happy to quote items, price and delivery. Just call, write, or phone and see how *you* can "Save with Surplus."

OFFICE OF AIRCRAFT AND ELECTRONICS DISPOSAL

WAR ASSETS ADMINISTRATION

GOVERNMENT WAA SURPLUS

Offices located at: Atlanta • Birmingham • Boston • Charlotte • Chicago Cincinnati • Cleveland • Denver • Detroit • Grand Prairie, Tex. • Helena Houston • Jacksonville • Kansas City, Mo. • Los Angeles • Louisville • Minneapolis Nashville • New Orleans • New York • Omaha • Philadelphia • Portland, Ore. Richmond • St. Louis • Salt Lake City • San Antonio • San Francisco • Seattle • Spokane • Tulsa

equipment

American Condenser Co.
4410 No. Ravenswood Avenue
Chicago 40, Illinois

Automatic Radio Mfg. Co., Inc.
122 Brookline Avenue
Boston 15, Massachusetts

Belmont Radio Corporation
3633 So. Racine Avenue
Chicago 9, Illinois

Carr Industries Inc.
1269 Atlantic Avenue
Brooklyn 16, N. Y.

Communication Measurements Laboratory
120 Greenwich Street
New York 6, New York

Cole Instrument Co.
1320 So. Grand Avenue
Los Angeles 15, California

Electronic Corporation of America
353 West 48th Street
New York 19, N. Y.

Electro-Voice, Inc.
Carroll & Cecil Streets
Buchanan, Michigan

Emerson Radio & Phonograph Corp.
76 Ninth Avenue
New York 11, N. Y.

Essex Wire Corporation
1601 Wall Street
Ft. Wayne 6, Indiana

General Electric Company
Building 267, 1 River Road
Schenectady 5, New York

General Electronics Inc.
1819 Broadway
New York 23, N. Y.

Hammarlund Mfg. Company, Inc.
460 West 34th Street
New York 1, New York

Hoffman Radio Corporation
3761 South Hill Street
Los Angeles 7, California

Hytron Radio & Electronics Corp.
76 Lafayette Street
Salem, Massachusetts

Johanns & Keegan Inc.
62 Pearl Street
New York 4, N. Y.

E. F. Johnson Company
206 Second Avenue, S. W.
Waseca, Minnesota

National Union Radio Corporation
57 State Street
Newark 2, New Jersey

Navigation Instrument Co., Inc.
P. O. Box 7001, Heights Station
Houston, Texas

Newark Electric Co., Inc.
242 West 55th Street
New York 19, New York

Radio Parts Distributing Company
128 W. Olney Road
Norfolk 10, Virginia

Smith-Meeker Engineering Company
125 Barclay Street
New York 7, N. Y.

Southern Electronic Company
611 Boronne Street
New Orleans, Louisiana

Standard Arcturus Corporation
99 Sussex Avenue
Newark 4, New Jersey

Sylvania Electric Products, Inc.
Emporium, Pennsylvania

Technical Apparatus Company
165 Washington Street
Boston 8, Massachusetts

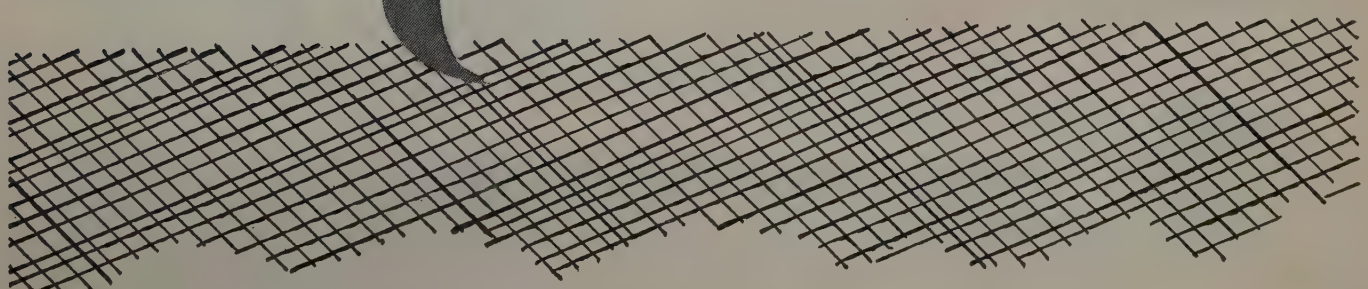
Tobe Deutschmann Corporation
863 Washington Street
Canton, Massachusetts

Tobe Deutschmann Corporation
6919 San Fernando Rd.
Glendale, California

Tung-Sol Lamp Works, Inc.
95 Eighth Avenue
Newark 4, New Jersey

W & H Aviation Corporation
Municipal Airport
Rochester 3, New York

1113



12 Reasons Why it pays equipment manufacturers to deal with RCA

RCA TUBE APPLICATION ENGINEERING SERVICE—

Twelve field engineering specialists devote their time *exclusively* to the design problems of equipment manufacturers. They're ready to pitch in and help you at any time.

RCA TUBE APPLICATION ENGINEERING LABORATORIES—

RCA maintains tube application laboratories at Harrison, Lancaster and Chicago. The services of these laboratories are at the disposal of all RCA tube customers.

RCA CIRCUIT INVESTIGATIONS—

RCA carries on independent research in circuit design for the exclusive benefit of its customers. Engineering reports are provided as a free service.

RCA TUBE DEVELOPMENT—

RCA works years ahead in tube design—anticipates future requirements. That's why you get the types of tubes you want *when* you want them.

RCA ENGINEERING LITERATURE—

As the fountainhead of modern tube development, you can look to RCA for the most authoritative and comprehensive technical literature on tubes.

RCA MANUFACTURING FACILITIES—

RCA tubes are manufactured in ultramodern plants equipped with RCA-designed, high-speed precision machinery—your assurance of uniform, dependable quality tubes of whatever type, in any quantity.

RCA QUALITY CONTROL—

Quality controls begin with the raw material and are followed through in every successive step of manufacture and assembly to the final tube. That's why RCA tubes are consistently good.

RCA SALES SERVICE—

A staff of seasoned sales representatives are within convenient reach. They're available *when* you want them.

RCA DISTRICT OFFICES—

RCA's Tube Department maintains four convenient district offices in Harrison, Cleveland, Chicago and Los Angeles to serve equipment manufacturers. You can get prompt service from the office nearest you.

RCA DISTRIBUTION—

RCA's Tube Department maintains bulk tube stocks in three warehouses strategically located in Jersey City, Chicago and Los Angeles for quick service.

RCA PRICING—

Mass-production techniques and the RCA "Preferred-Type Tube Plan" have consistently operated to reduce manufacturing costs—which means lower prices to you.

RCA ENGINEERING LEADERSHIP—

The vast resources of experience and ability that account for RCA's engineering leadership, are of direct benefit to RCA customers—a final reason why it pays to deal with RCA.

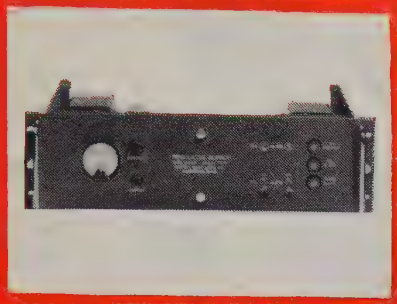
RCA LABORATORIES
PRINCETON, N. J.

THE FOUNTAINHEAD OF MODERN TUBE DEVELOPMENT IS RCA

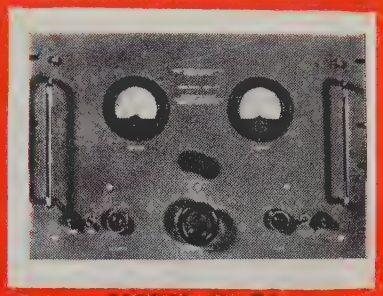
TUBE DEPARTMENT

RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA

HARRISON, N. J.



MODEL 106-PA



MODEL 206-PA

Regulated Power Supplies

MODEL 106-PA

Characteristics:

D.C. Voltage Range . . . 200-300V., 140 Ma.
A.C. Fil. Power . . . . . (2) 6.3V., 5 amps.
Ripple Content . . . . . 1/10 of 1%
A.C. Input . . . . . 115V., 50/60 cycles
Size . . . . . 5" x 19" x 9" deep

Output remains constant within 1%, even though line voltage varies between 95—130 volts. Price $225 (f. o. b. Cambridge, Mass.)

MODEL 206-PA

Characteristics:

D.C. Voltage Range . . 500-700V., 250 Ma.
700-1000V.,200 Ma.
Ripple Content . . . . . .05 of 1%
A.C. Input . . . . . 115V., 50/60 cycles
Size . . . . . 12¼"x19"x13" deep

Output is constant from no load to full load of each range within 1%.

Interlocking relay protection at all voltages insures safe operation. Time delay for high voltage circuit applications prevents tube damage. Price $490 (f. o. b. Cambridge, Mass.)

MODEL 207-PA

Characteristics:

D.C. Voltage Range . . 0-3500V., 1 amp. positive or negative grounding
A.C. Input . . . . . 220V., 50/60 cycles (Variac Control)
Overload Relay . . . . . Adj. 0.6—1 amp.
Size . . . . . 26⅛"x32"x36" deep

Meters on front panel indicate line voltage, output voltage, and output current.

Power supply is mounted on casters for portability Access doors provided with interlock safety switches.

MODEL 306-PA

Characteristics:

D.C. Voltage Range . . 300-750V., 30 Ma.
750-1800V., 30 Ma.
1800-3600V., 30Ma.
Ripple Content 300-750V., 0.01%
750-1800V. } 0.1%
1800-3600V. }
A.C. Input . . . . . 115V., 50/60 cycles
Size . . . . . 17½"x19"x13" deep

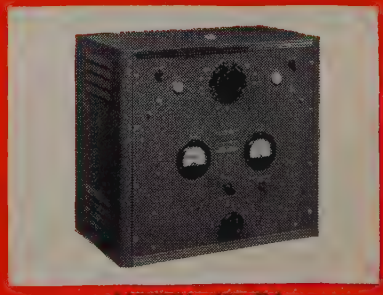
Regulation control is provided for adjustment to perfect load regulation, or to provide over-regulation, if desired.

Safety devices are incorporated to protect operating personnel. Meters indicate line voltage, output voltage, and output current.

For Every Purpose

MODEL 207-PA

HAR-CAM



MODEL 306-PA

HARVEY RADIO LABORATORIES, INC.

456 CONCORD AVENUE • CAMBRIDGE 38, MASSACHUSETTS

Western Electric
LINE 1 2 3 4 5 6 GROUP KEY 1
LINE 1 2 3 4 5 6 STUDIO
LINE 1 2 3 4 5 6 GROUP KEY 2
FLASH CONTROLS
FLASH BOOTH 1
FLASH BOOTH 2
METER
FLASH 1 LEVEL
FLASH 2 LEVEL

BROADCASTERS— *Simplify* YOUR PROGRAM SWITCHING

...TO THE MOVEMENT OF A SINGLE KEY:

EVEN your most complicated program switching operations are reduced to the simple operation of *one* key—when you use Western Electric's new Relay Type Program Dispatching System. It speeds up the switching involved in serving several destinations with rapidly interchanged studio, line and transcribed programs, auditions and announcements—yet reduces operating errors.

Check these features against <u>your</u> operating requirements:

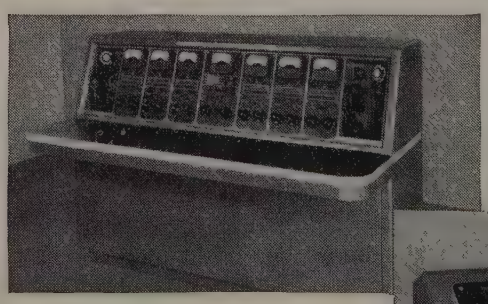
1. Provides simple, fool-proof method of pre-setting the next scheduled program condition—*leisurely*—while the present program is "on the air."
2. Operation of a single key instantaneously switches from the program "on the air" to the pre-set condition.
3. This one-key switching operation can be controlled from either the Master Panel or any selected control booth.
4. During light load periods, control of selected lines may be extended to any studio control booth.
5. "On Air" and pre-set circuit conditions—including point of release control—are positively indicated by lamps at all control points.
6. Any or all programs may be interrupted instantly for "flash booth" announcements without upsetting the existing studio circuit conditions.
7. System may be engineered and furnished to meet your *individual* operating requirements—regardless of number of program sources or outgoing lines.

For further details, call your local Graybar Broadcast Representative or write Graybar Electric Co., 420 Lexington Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

Western Electric

Distributed by Graybar

OFFICES IN 95 PRINCIPAL CITIES



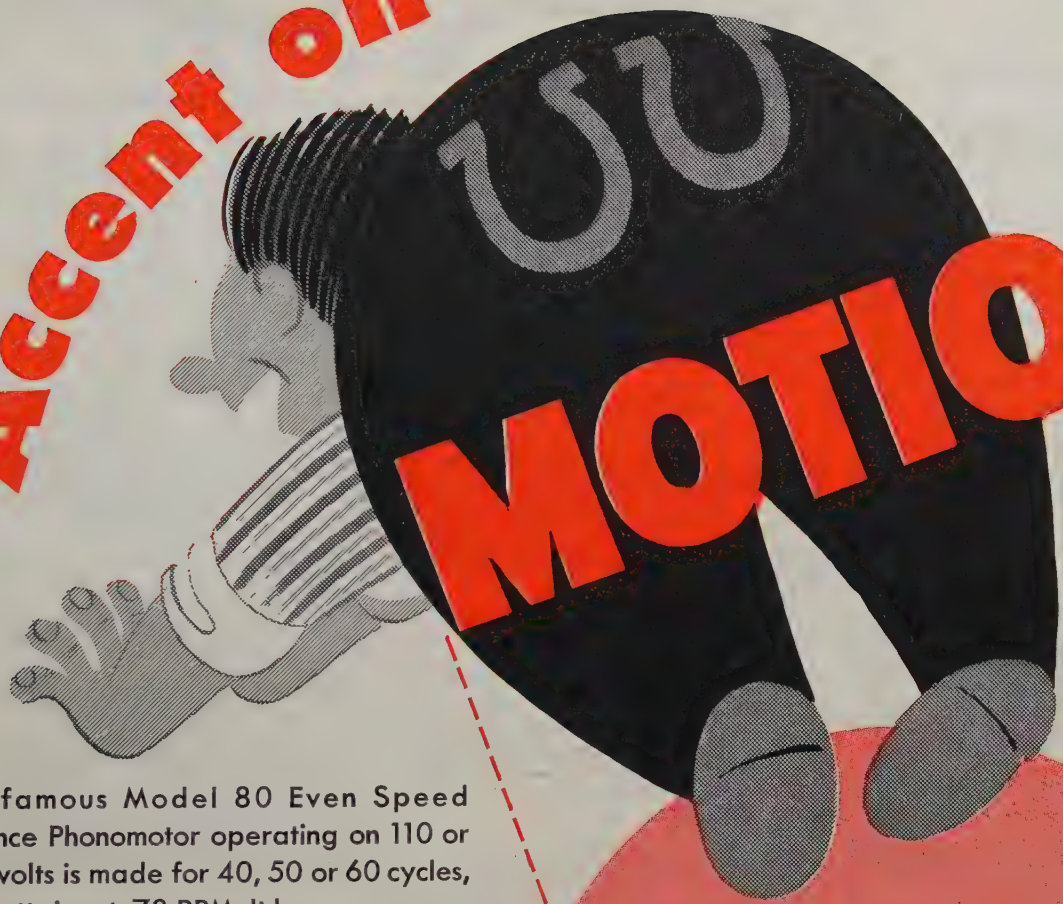
● *Six-line Master Control Panel for Western Electric Relay Type Program Dispatching System.*

● *Below—Flash Booth Indicator Panel (at left) and Control Signal Indicator Panel (at right).*

Western Electric

—QUALITY COUNTS—

Accent on MOTION



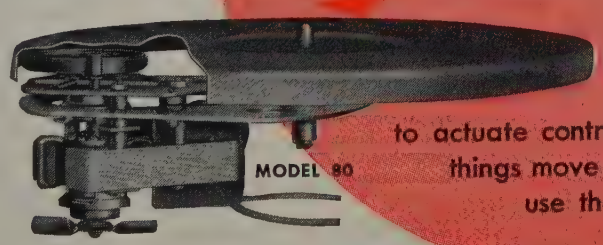
The famous Model 80 Even Speed Alliance Phonomotor operating on 110 or 220 volts is made for 40, 50 or 60 cycles, 16 watts input, 78 RPM. It has no gears—runs at an even speed—has a smooth, quiet, positive friction-rim drive. Amply proportioned bearings with large oil reservoirs assure long life. A slip-type fan gives cool operation—avoids any possible injury.

The Alliance Model K Phonomotor, a 25 cycle companion to the Model 80, operates on 110 volts, 25 cycles at 12 watt input. Motor and idler plate on Alliance phonomotors are all shock mounted to the cabinet mounting plate, to minimize vibration.

The trend is to make things move!

Designs will call for more action—movement! Flexible product performance needs power sources which are compact, light weight! Alliance Powr-Pakt Motors rated from less than 1-400th on up to 1-20th h.p. will fit those "point-of-action" places! Alliance Motors are *mass produced at low cost*—engineered for small load jobs!

For vital component power links to actuate controls . . . to make things move . . . plan to use them!



WHEN YOU DESIGN—KEEP alliance MOTORS IN MIND

ALLIANCE MANUFACTURING COMPANY • ALLIANCE, OHIO

WANTED PHYSICISTS ENGINEERS

Engineering laboratory of precision instrument manufacturer has interesting opportunities for graduate engineers with research, design and/or development experience on radio communications systems, electronic & mechanical aeronautical navigation instruments and ultra-high frequency & microwave technique.

WRITE FULL DETAILS
TO
EMPLOYMENT SECTION

SPERRY GYROSCOPE
COMPANY, INC.

Marcus Ave. & Lakeville Rd.
Lake Success, L.I.

For Sale

WESTINGHOUSE (DUFUR) OSCILLOGRAPH

Equipment for photographing single electrical transients of very short duration. Includes demountable cathode ray tube with mechanical and molecular pumps, film drum with high speed drive motor, 50 KV power supply, Norinder relay and timing circuits. Range markers down to .2 microseconds. Phenomena of 1 to 20,000 microseconds duration may be recorded. Maximum film drum speed 7,000 RPM. Unused.

Write for further information

BOX 472
THE INSTITUTE OF RADIO ENGINEERS
1 East 79th St., N.Y. 21, N.Y.

POSITIONS OPEN

The following positions of interest to I.R.E. members have been reported as open. Apply in writing, addressing reply to company mentioned or to Box No. ...

The Institute reserves the right to refuse any announcement without giving a reason for the refusal.

PROCEEDINGS of the I.R.E.
1 East 79th St., New York 21, N.Y.

RADIO ENGINEER

Graduate radio engineer for research and development work on high frequency antennas and transmission line. Firm is a progressive subsidiary corporation of one of the nation's largest radio manufacturers, and is located in the middle west. Salary to be commensurate with qualifications of accepted person. Box 454.

PATENTS

Patent Department of large industrial corporation requires experienced patent attorneys or agents. At least one with electronic background, for expanding research effort. Minimum supervision. Office in New York suburb, southwest Connecticut. Box 455.

DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS

Brooklyn engineering and manufacturing company, established in naval fire control and precision instrument work, requires qualified engineers for servomechanism and related development program. Positions require mature, responsible engineers with analytic as well as laboratory background, and 5 years' experience in fundamental development work. Facility in applied mathematics and advanced circuit development requisite. Starting salary commensurate with experience, and subsequent rewards commensurate with accomplishment. Box 456.

ENGINEERS—PHYSICISTS

Engineers experienced with the operation and maintenance of the SCR-584 radar. Also graduate physicists experienced with optical instruments and electronic timing. Unusually attractive advantages. For application forms write P.O. Box 661, Ventura, California.

INSTRUCTOR IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Instructors and professors to teach electrical engineering at prominent university in metropolitan area. Undergraduate and graduate courses in all fields and excellent research facilities. Professors must have advanced degrees. Salaries $3,000 to $7,500 depending on qualifications. Write to Box 459 with full details of education and experience.

PHYSICISTS

Arsenal has positions open for physicists in Civil Service. Salaries from $2,644 to $5,905 per annum. Apply to: Frankford Arsenal, Philadelphia 37, Pennsylvania.

POSITIONS OPEN

ENGINEERS

The Naval Air Material Center has urgent need for engineers qualified under U. S. Civil Service Commission standards in the fields of radio and radar. Regular work consists of five eight hour days. Employees accrue vacation and sick leave. Permanent employees are also eligible for Civil Service Retirement. Salaries range from $2,644.80 to $8,179.00. Write to Naval Air Material Center, Industrial Relations Department, Bldg. 75, U. S. Naval Base Station, Philadelphia 12, Pa., for particulars concerning the filing of applications, types of positions and appointments.

INSTRUCTOR IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Electrical graduate with Master's degree and some teaching experience; to teach undergraduate courses in circuits and machinery. Opportunity to do graduate work. Salary $3,000 for 9 months. Location, midwest. Box 465.

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Electrical graduate with Master's degree and several years' teaching experience; to teach AC and DC circuits, AC and DC machinery, and other power courses. Opportunity to do graduate work. Salary $3,600 for 9 months. Location, midwest. Box 466.

PHYSICISTS AND ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS

For vacuum tube research. Apply by letter stating qualifications to Director of Research, National Union Radio Corporation, 350 Scotland Road, Orange, New Jersey.

FACTORY ENGINEER

We have an opening in our factory engineering division for an outstanding man. This position requires experienced background of at least 5 years' engineering work on factory problems relating to receiving tubes manufacture. An engineering degree would be helpful but the primary requirements of the position are the experience and the ability to successfully solve every day problems encountered in the manufacture of receiving tubes. Apply by letter to PERSONNEL DEPT. National Union Radio Corporation, Lansdale, Pa.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING TEACHERS

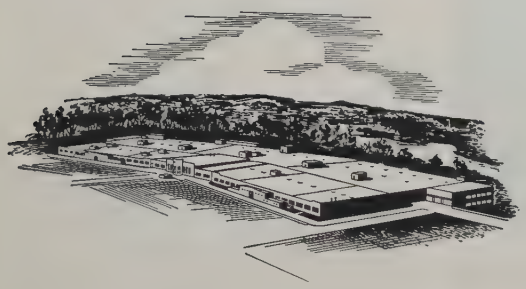
Instructors, assistant and associate professors to teach electrical engineering at state university in the southeast. Salaries $2800 to $4500 for 9 months depending upon qualifications. Write full details of education and experience. Box 467.

RF-IF—TRANSFORMER ENGINEER

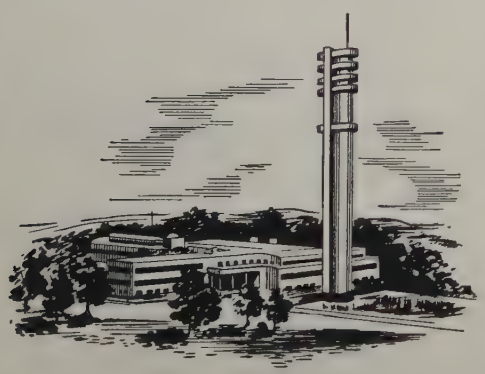
Radio engineer with theoretical and practical knowledge and experience in design of RF-IF transformers. Familiar with modern practice and requirements in FM and television receivers. Excellent opportunity with established growing company. Write giving full details. Box 468.

(Continued on page 52A)

WANTED: MEN WHO CAN FILL THESE JOBS!



FEDERAL'S NEW PLANT, at Clifton, N. J., is the last word in modern design, modern equipment, and modern methods for precision manufacture of tele-communication and electronic equipment. Remember, too, that Federal is an associate of the International Telephone and Telegraph Corporation—one of the oldest and most securely-founded organizations in the industry. A job with Federal is a job with an assured future!



THE FEDERAL TELECOMMUNICATION LABORATORIES, at Nutley, N. J. represent the most modern laboratory and research facilities available anywhere. This, the American unit of IT&T's world-wide research and engineering organization, also represents the most advanced thinking in the field—pioneering that will shape the future of the radio and electronic industries. An affiliation with this organization offers great opportunities for the *right men!*

Federal now has openings for a few top-grade engineers who seek an unusual opportunity

IF YOU ARE an electronic or communication engineer with a really outstanding background — both academic and practical — this may be just the opportunity you've been looking for.

Federal now has a limited number of excellent jobs available for engineers with superior ability—men who want permanent positions with a company known the world over for its far-sighted research and development work in all fields of tele-communications and electronics.

Development engineers with 3 to 15 years experience in high-power and low-power transmitter design; engineers with 3 to 15 years experience in instrument landing of aircraft, mobile transmitters and receivers or wire transmission; telephone engineers with 3 to 15 years experience in circuits and equipment.

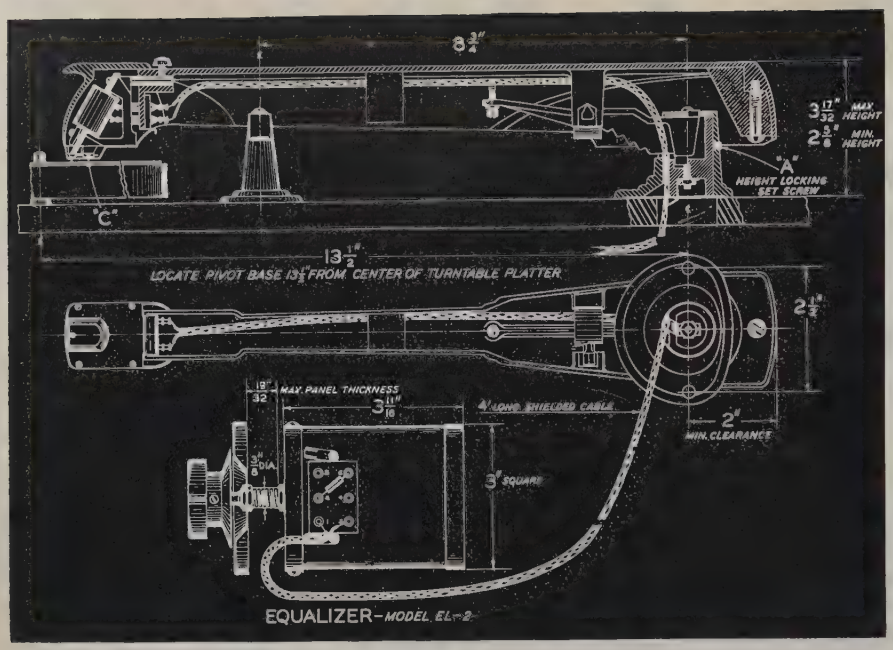
If you can meet these qualifications and want a job with an assured future, send complete resume giving educational background, job experience, age and salary requirements, to Federal Telephone and Radio Corporation, Clifton, New Jersey, attention of J. A. Abbott, Personnel Manager. All information will be kept in strict confidence.

Federal Telephone and Radio Corporation

In Canada: — Federal Electric Manufacturing Company, Ltd., Montreal.
Export Distributors: — International Standard Electric Corp. 67 Broad St., N. Y.

An IT&T Associate — Federal Telephone & Radio — FTR

100 Kingsland Road,
Clifton, New Jersey



PARA-FLUX REPRODUCERS

WITH NEW MODEL EL-2 EQUALIZER

for realistic reproduction of transcriptions

NOW AVAILABLE

The New Model EL-2 EQUALIZER has all components enclosed in one compact housing. This built-in feature replaces the old-style two-piece equalizer, and also eliminates heavy cable. The newly designed Equalizer, in one complete package, embodies double housing which gives double shielding against hum pickup. Combines the switch mechanism as well as impedance matching and correct equalization for following switch positions:

VERTICAL NO. 1—Linear output from 40 to beyond 11,000 C.P.S.

VERTICAL NO. 2—Linear output from 40 to 1500 C.P.S. with roll-off to —10 D.B. at 10,000 C.P.S.

LATERAL NO. 1—Linear output from 40 to beyond 11,000 C.P.S. for N.A.B. pre-emphasis.

LATERAL NO. 2—Linear response from 40 to beyond 11,000 C.P.S. for orthacoustic pre-emphasis.

LATERAL NO. 3—Linear from 40 to 3500 C.P.S. with roll-off to —10 D.B. at 10,000 for shellac recording.

Output impedance: 30, 250, and 500/600 ohms.

Universal Reproducer

Lateral Only Reproducer

Vertical Only Reproducer

Equalizer requires only single ⅜" dia. hole for mounting. Accommodates any panel thickness from 1/16" to 19/32".

The PARA-FLUX REPRODUCER, with interchangeable heads for Vertical, Lateral or Universal, uses only one arm and Equalizer. All possess the same impedance matching to the Equalizer. High output level affords an important advantage in broadcasting as to value of signal level to background noise. Each head is fitted with a selected, hard African diamond stylus, polished and finished to tolerance of 1/10,000 of an inch. Universal and Vertical: 2 mil. radius. Lateral: 2.5 radius. "Hair-line" indicator on head and precise stylus construction make accurate cuing possible and permit "back-tracking" without damage to record or reproducer.

Reproducer is sturdily built, embodies up-to-the-minute features, including convenient finger lift which prevents Reproducer from slipping when lifted off record.

More than 1,000 PARA-FLUX REPRODUCERS are now on the air over FM and AM stations. Also widely used by recording studios, wired program services, sound distribution systems, and for high fidelity home sets.

AVAILABLE THROUGH AUTHORIZED JOBBERS

Descriptive, illustrated Bulletin PR51, upon request.

RADIO-MUSIC CORPORATION

EAST PORT CHESTER • CONN.

9

POSITIONS OPEN

(Continued from page 50A)

ENGINEER

A mid-western manufacturer has an opening for a graduate engineer with a broad background in electronic circuit design and instrumentation. Experience with pulse technique, servo-systems or telemetering procedure is particularly desirable. Unlimited opportunity in a specialized and highly interesting field is offered. A complete résumé should be submitted. Box 469.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEER

Electronics engineer wanted for responsible position in development of instruments for radiation measurement. Degree and several years' experience plus initiative and ability to follow through are desired. Background in instrumentation, electronics associated with nuclear physics is advantageous. Box 470.

CHIEF ENGINEER

Chief engineer and works manager wanted by first company to deliver projection television. Heavy experience Ultra High Frequency circuit characteristics and mechanical layout in engineering required. Mechanical layout of radio chassis, production and testing techniques. Resourcefulness, initiative, foresight, sound judgment, willingness to assume responsibility for own decisions. Ability to enforce discipline, to locate and eliminate unnecessary overhead. Salary high—only heavy weights need apply. United States Television Manufacturing Corporation, 3 West 61st Street, New York 23, N.Y.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEER

A large research and manufacturing company has openings for men with B.S. or M.S. in physics or engineering. Ages between 28 and 35 years. Must have 2 years' experience on the development of electronic measuring instruments; experience in the design of radar circuits or in servo-mechanism techniques. Box 471.

INSTALLATION—SERVICE PLANNER

Scheduler for television installation work controlling by telephone incoming calls from sets in the field and service men. Some knowledge of electronics. Clear head and steady personality required. Ex-officer preferred. Salary $50.00 to start, $60.00 in 60 days if satisfactory. Apply United States Television Mfg. Corporation, 3 West 61st Street, New York 23, N.Y.

RADIO COMPONENT ENGINEER

Experienced in design of RF and IF components and FM circuits essential. Excellent opportunity for qualified man. Please send a complete résumé. Automatic Manufacturing Corporation, 900 Passaic Ave., East Newark, New Jersey.

ANNOUNCING the ML-5604

(water cooled type ML-5619)

Specially designed to meet the severe conditions of RF heating service

Machlett Laboratories now makes available, for early delivery, two new tubes—the ML-5604 for forced air cooling and the ML-5619 for water cooling—both specifically designed to withstand the rigorous and non-uniform operation inherent in industrial heating applications. In the development of every feature of these tubes, such conditions as widely varied loads, severe vibration, heavy irregular physical shocks and operation by personnel untrained in electronics, have been given full consideration.

A. Heavy wall high conductivity copper anode—specially processed.

B. One piece high conductivity copper grid and filament support terminals . . . for maximum strength, minimum lead resistance and elimination of electrode distortion.

C. Improved filament spring design. Minimizes bowing and increases filament life.

D. Chemically cleaned, vacuum fired internal parts for longer life and stable operation.

E. Stronger self-supporting grid for uniform electron control.

F. Rugged kovar grid and filament seals.

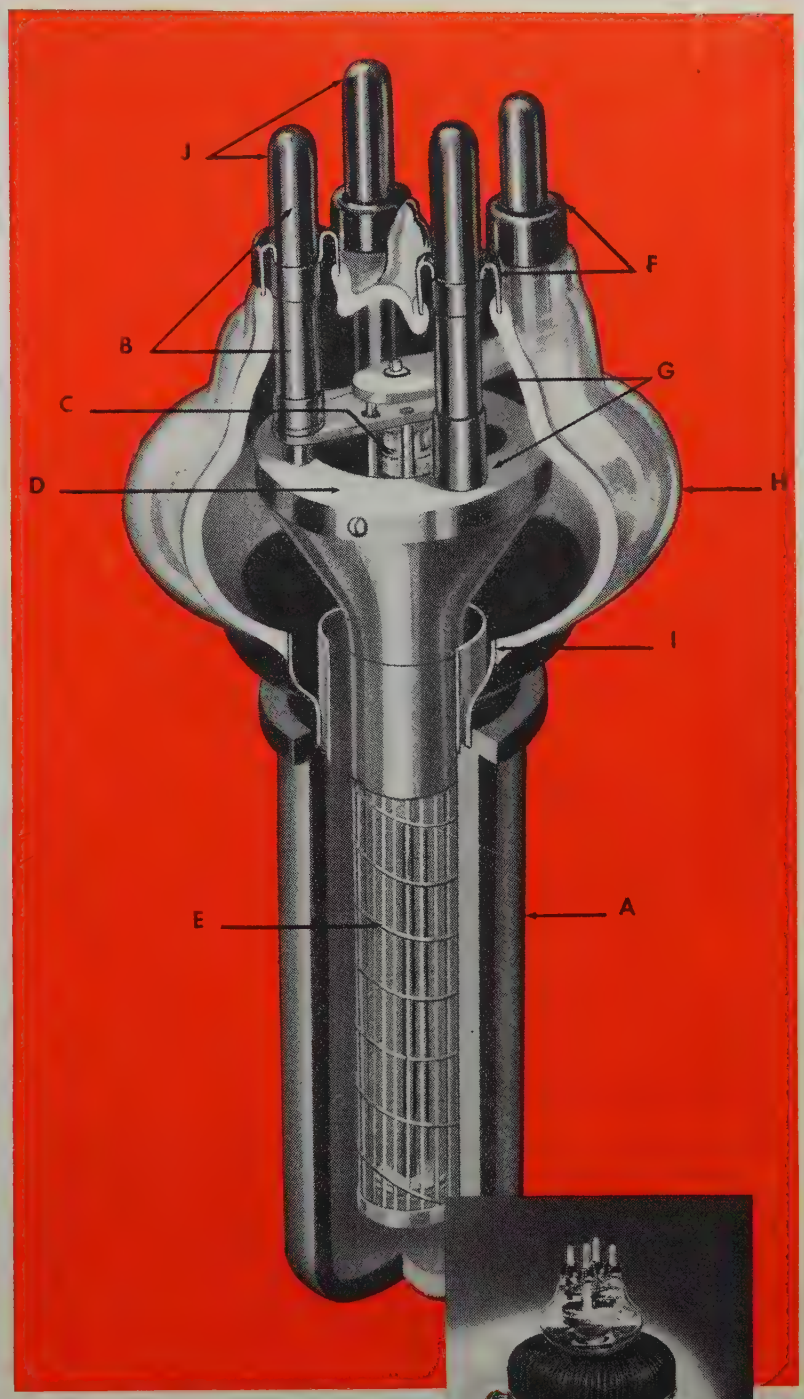
G. Rigidly supported grid and filament assemblies. Glass surfaces completely shielded against electron bombardment and radiant filament energy.

H. Glass contour provides long leakage path and more efficient cooling.

I. Rugged kovar plate seal located in air stream.

J. Gold plated contact surfaces. Insure permanent low contact resistance.

These completely new tubes are an outstanding contribution to industrial electronics. They may, of course, also be used for communications purposes. For further information, write Machlett Laboratories, Incorporated, Springdale, Conn.



ML-5604

TRIODE R.F. HEATING OSCILLATOR AND POWER AMPLIFIER

Filament	Tungsten	
Voltage	11.0	a.c. Volts
Current	180	Amps.

Starting: The filament current must never exceed 270 Amps., even momentarily.

AMPLIFICATION FACTOR: 18.5

DIRECT INTERELECTRODE CAPACITANCES:

Plate to Grid	25	mmfd
Plate to Filament	1.25	mmfd
Grid to Filament	30	mmfd

COOLING: Minimum air flow through radiator 750 c.f.m. @ 1.25" back pressure.

Minimum air flow of 15 c.f.m. from 3" nozzle on center of dish.

OPERATION:

Maximum ratings, Absolute values:

D.C. Plate Voltage (Note 1)	10000 max.	Volts
D.C. Grid Voltage	−2000 max.	Volts
D.C. Plate Current	2.75 max.	Amps.
D.C. Grid Current	.40 max.	Amps.
Plate Input (Note 2)	27.5 max.	KW
Plate Dissipation (Note 3)	10 max.	KW
Max. Frequency for full ratings	30	mc
Max. Anode Temperature	230° C	
Max. Glass Temperature	160° C	

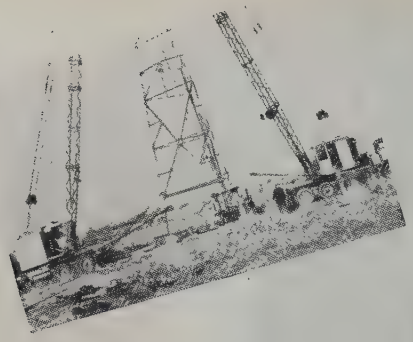
(Note 1): For operation below 5 mc. 12,500 max. D.C. plate volts may be used.

(Note 2): For operation below 5 mc. Plate Input may be 32.5 KW max.

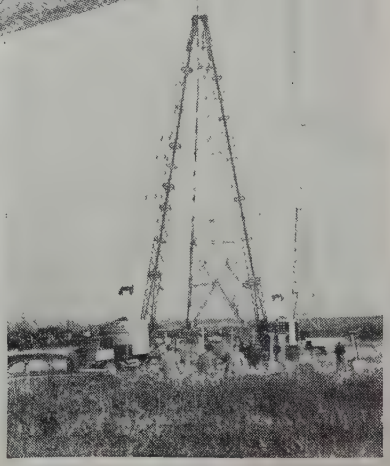
(Note 3): Plate Dissipation water-cooled (Type ML-5619) 20 KW max.

MACHLETT

50 YEARS OF ELECTRON TUBE EXPERIENCE



1. WSPR Truscon Tower being lifted from old foundation.



2. WSPR Truscon Tower suspended between cranes and steadied by four guys.

3. WSPR Truscon Tower on ground between old and new base.

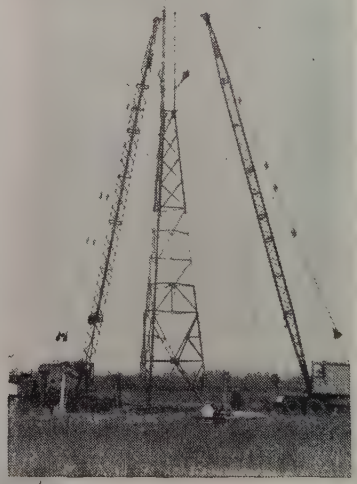
TRUSCON RADIO TOWERS

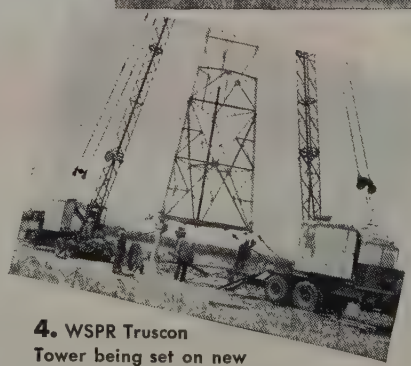
Made Strong Stay Strong

under the most difficult service requirements

● WSPR, Springfield, Mass., owns and operates two Truscon Radio Towers. Recently it was necessary to move one of the towers 50 feet to a new foundation. The Truscon tower was left intact . . . even the tower lights were left in position . . . the whole job of moving, as shown by the sequence of photos here, was accomplished in two days . . . and the tower was put back into service immediately.

This is a typical example of Truscon Radio Tower ruggedness—the result of good engineering, good materials and good construction. Truscon can engineer any type of tower you desire . . . guyed or self-supporting, either tapered or uniform cross-section . . . tall or small . . . AM or FM. Truscon engineering consultation is yours without obligation. Write or phone our home office at Youngstown, Ohio, or any of our numerous and conveniently located district sales offices.





4. WSPR Truscon Tower being set on new piers 50 feet from old location.

TRUSCON STEEL COMPANY
YOUNGSTOWN 1, OHIO
Subsidiary of Republic Steel Corporation

Manufacturers of a Complete Line of Self-Supporting Radio Towers . . . Uniform Cross-Section Guyed Radio Towers . . . Copper Mesh Ground Screen . . . Steel Building Products.

Positions Wanted By Armed Forces Veterans

In order to give a reasonably equal opportunity to all applicants, and to avoid overcrowding of the corresponding column, the following rules have been adopted:

The Institute publishes free of charge notices of positions wanted by I.R.E. members who are now in the Service or have received an honorable discharge within a period of one year. Such notices should not have more than five lines. They may be inserted only after a lapse of one month or more following a previous insertion, and the maximum number of insertions is three per year. The Institute necessarily reserves the right to decline any announcement without assignment of reason.

SALES ENGINEER

B.S.E.E. 1944, Northeastern, Tufts. Tau Beta Pi. Age 24. Married. Navy officer, radar course Bowdoin, M.I.T., sea duty, destroyer; employed one year as electronic research engineer. Presently taking courses in salesmanship, sales management. Desires sales engineering position, preferably New England, Box 62 W.

ENGINEER

B.S.E.E. 1938. Now studying management engineering; 3 years' Navy electronic officer and radar instructor; 3 years' x-ray field, 1 year electronic design. Desires position in decent climate at sufficient salary to properly raise a family. Prefers managerial duties. Box 63W.

ENGINEER

B.S.E.E. University of Pittsburgh. Age 25. Married. Officer Signal Corps, installing transmitters, RTTY, and navigational aids for the Air Forces; Two years' experience in electronics research laboratory; Desires position near Pittsburgh, Pa. Box 65W.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

B.E.E. 1945, College of the City of N.Y. Age 21; single; worked several months in radio development. Desires development work in radio or electronics in vicinity of New York City. Box 67W.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEER

B.S.E.E., Iowa State, M.S.E.E., Purdue. Columbia, Bowdoin and M.I.T. trained Naval electronics officer; Two years' part time commercial broadcasting. Two years' Naval radar radio afloat. One year electronic research. Phi Beta Pi, Theta Kappa Nu. Box 81W.

INVENTOR—ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

Training in theoretical mechanics and electronics. Diversified experience. Harvard 1929. Desires part time position, research and development, preferably on unusual project requiring best fundamental training and initiative. Location preferred Washington or East coast. Box 82W.

(Continued on page 56A)

ECONOMICAL—K-TRANS cost less to purchase—less to use.

EFFICIENT—K-TRANS will duplicate or exceed the performance of your present i.f. transformers.

STABLE—Permeability tuning, magnetic shielding of windings, silver mica condensers combine to give a stability never before obtainable in a standard commercial i.f. Transformer.

VERSATILE—Four models of K-TRAN meet all 455 KC requirements. Also available for 262 K.C., and 10.7 M.C. for F.M. receivers.

AUTOMATIC MANUFACTURING CORPORATION

MASS PRODUCTION COILS & MICA TRIMMER CONDENSERS

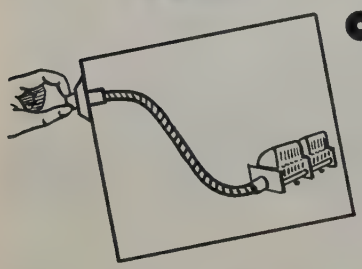
900 PASSAIC AVE. EAST NEWARK, N. J.

S.S.WHITE FLEXIBLE SHAFTS

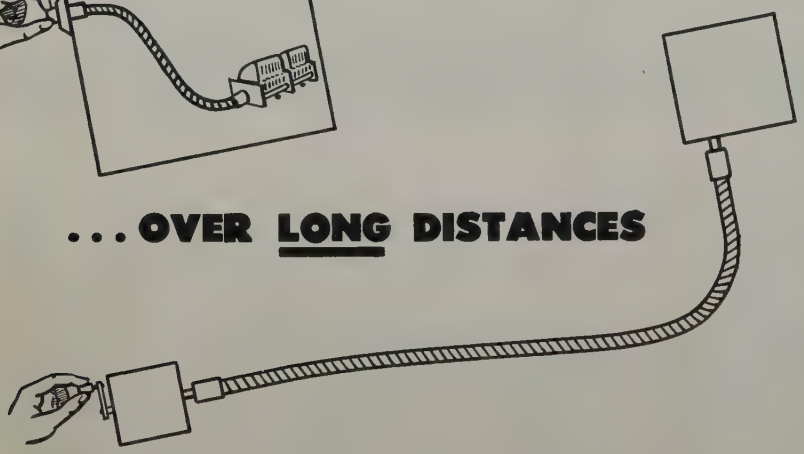
satisfy every need for

SMOOTH, SENSITIVE REMOTE CONTROL

OVER SHORT DISTANCES



...OVER LONG DISTANCES

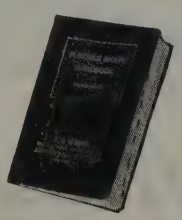


S.S.White remote control type flexible shafts are specially engineered and built for remote control applications. Their torsional deflection under load is very small and is the same for either direction of rotation.

With these S.S.White remote control flexible shafts you can get smooth, easy operation with any required degree of sensitivity over long distances as well as short. For the full story,

WRITE FOR 260-PAGE HANDBOOK—FREE

It gives complete facts and technical data about flexible shafts and their application. A copy will be sent free if you write for it direct to us on your business letterhead and mention your position.



S.S.WHITE INDUSTRIAL DIVISION

THE S. S. WHITE DENTAL MFG. CO. DEPT. G 10 EAST 40th ST., NEW YORK 16, N. Y.

FLEXIBLE SHAFTS • FLEXIBLE SHAFT TOOLS • AIRCRAFT ACCESSORIES
SMALL CUTTING AND GRINDING TOOLS • SPECIAL FORMULA RUBBERS
MOLDED RESISTORS • PLASTIC SPECIALTIES • CONTRACT PLASTICS MOLDING

One of America's AAAA Industrial Enterprises

Positions Wanted

(Continued from page 54A)

JUNIOR ENGINEER

B.E.E., Cornell University, 1946. Age 21. Single. Desires position in radio, television or electronics. Prefer Detroit area. Box 83W.

SALES ENGINEER

M.S. in E.E., Boston College, 1940. B.S., Boston College, 1938. Age 30. Two years' teacher, public schools, college physics. Fellowship, Boston College. Desires position in technical sales or application engineering field. Has had experience as research physicist, production engineer, assistant sales engineer. Prefers New England location. Box 85W.

ENGINEER

B.E.E., Rensselaer, Army officer, Harvard and M.I.T. training, teaching electronics at night, college level, 3 years' experience with LORAN, Countermeasures equipment, and servos, 1 year experience in the coke industry. Desires association with the electronic industry in Boston, Mass. Box 86W.

JUNIOR ENGINEER

Completing Junior Engineering, two non-electrical courses for B.E.E. degree N.Y.U. Desires work in industrial electronics or sales engineering in metropolitan area. Age 29. Details on request. Box 87W.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEER

Experienced receiver and transmitter design and production, F.M., A.M.; B.S. London. Age 31. 1934-37, RX designer large British radio firm; 1937-39 Air Ministry production of airborne RX and TX equipment; 1935-45 R.A.F. pilot 3,500 hours, transatlantic Captain; 1945 to date, technical director of large broadcasting station designing FM equipment, and color television. Speak French, well traveled. Desire position Connecticut or New York area. Consider representation or sales engineering. Box 88W.

JUNIOR ENGINEER

Age 23. Married, 2 children. Experienced in design and all other phases of aids to aeronautical navigation, radio communications and broadcasting, radar, GCA, etc. 1st Class phone license. Now in charge of a CAA communications station. Prefer west coast. Résumé on request. Dan W. Crockett, MTIC, UMIAT Radio, c/o Box 1310, Fairbanks, Alaska.

INSTRUCTOR

B.S.E.E. '43 Washington University, M.E.E. Cornell due in June. Bowdoin M.I.T. radar school; Experience: some radio industry, some teaching, Navy Elec. Off.; Tau Beta Pi, Sigma Xi, Ham; Married; Midwest preferred. Box 90W.

RADIO ELECTRONICS ENGINEER

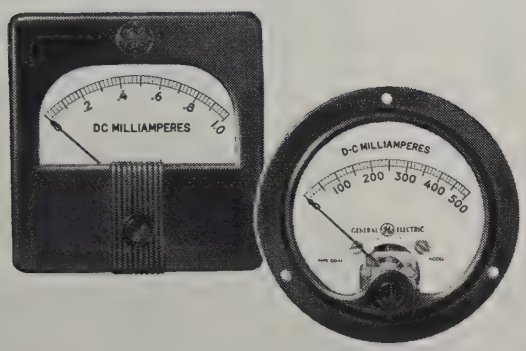
Desires Paris position in September, 1947. Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Sigma Xi; 8½ months Navy Radar Bowdoin, M.I.T., A.M. Harvard. Experience: 2½ years RadLab. M.I.T., 1½ years Airborne Radar Navy, 3 months microwave, 9 months patent work, 3 months Optic Research Lab. Box 103W.

(Continued on page 58A)

FOR YOUR CONVENIENCE . . .

PANEL INSTRUMENTS NOW AVAILABLE

Right Off the Shelf!



To supply you with instruments *at the time you need them,* General Electric is accumulating a stock of 3½-inch, round and rectangular panel instruments in all the popular ratings. No waiting for delayed shipments . . . just place your order and they're on the way to you.

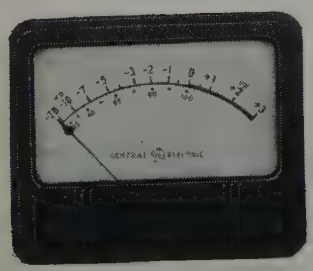
NEW DISCOUNT BENEFITS

Also, more favorable prices, made possible by new discount benefits, are now available to you when ordering these standard types and ratings.

Included in these stocks of compact, high-quality G-E instruments are ammeters, voltmeters, milliammeters, and microammeters . . . instruments for applications where AVAILABILITY counts.

INSTRUMENTS MADE TO ORDER

In addition, General Electric is equipped to solve your individual instrument problems. Requests are welcomed for special, made-to-order instruments to be incorporated in your product where standard models cannot be used. For further information contact your General Electric representative or write to *Apparatus Department, General Electric Company, Schenectady 5, N. Y.*



VU METERS are now normally stocked in the following styles: non-illuminated, no mask, "A" scale; illuminated, no mask, "A" or "B" scale. Black covers are standard; gray covers can be furnished.

HEADQUARTERS FOR MEASUREMENTS

GENERAL ELECTRIC

602-105

BUILT TO STAND THE GAFF!

★ Specify "GREENOHMS" if you want the toughest things in power resistors. For Greenohms are those green-colored cement-coated power resistors found in the finest receivers, amplifiers, transmitters and other electronic assemblies.

Greenohms have proved that "they can take it" day after day, year in and year out. Handle heavy overloads without flinching. The exclusive cold-setting cement coating means that wire winding is unimpaired in fabrication. Withstands high temperatures and sudden cooling, on-off operation, without cracking, flaking, peeling. No tougher power resistors are made.

★ Write for DATA . . .

Bulletin 113 sent on request. Contains all necessary engineering data on standard and special Greenohms to meet your particular requirements. Let us quote on your needs.

CLAROSTAT Controls and Resistors

CLAROSTAT MFG. CO., Inc. · 285-7 N. 6th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Positions Wanted

(Continued from page 56A)

ENGINEER

B.S. in E.E., Graduate work, Ohio State University, Princeton. Three years' civilian with A.G.F. development and research engineer on H.F. and V.H.F., F.M. and A.M. Mobile communications equipment. One and a half years with A.A.F., microwave R.C.M. development. Desires equivalent position or sales engineer in New York. Box 104W.

RADIO ENGINEER

B.S.E.E. Age 24. Married. Some graduate work, 2 years' high frequency oscillator and antenna design, development, RCA. Half year radio frequency engineer, CBS. Half year microwave relay advisor, Army Signal Corps. Desires highly responsible position. Box 105W.

AVIATION RADIO ENGINEER

I am interested in making another long term affiliation in Aviation Radio with a progressive and reputable company who can advantageously use my 18 years of pilot, receiver design and domestic and foreign sales engineering experience. Box 106W.

JUNIOR ENGINEER

Graduating Michigan in June 1947 with B.S.E.E. Tau Beta Pi, Eta Kappa Nu. 1 year Army experience with receivers, radioteletype, low power transmitters (all up to 30 MC). Speaks French, German and English. HAM, first phone license. Interested in production or development work. Details on request. Box 107W.

SENIOR ELECTRONIC ENGINEER

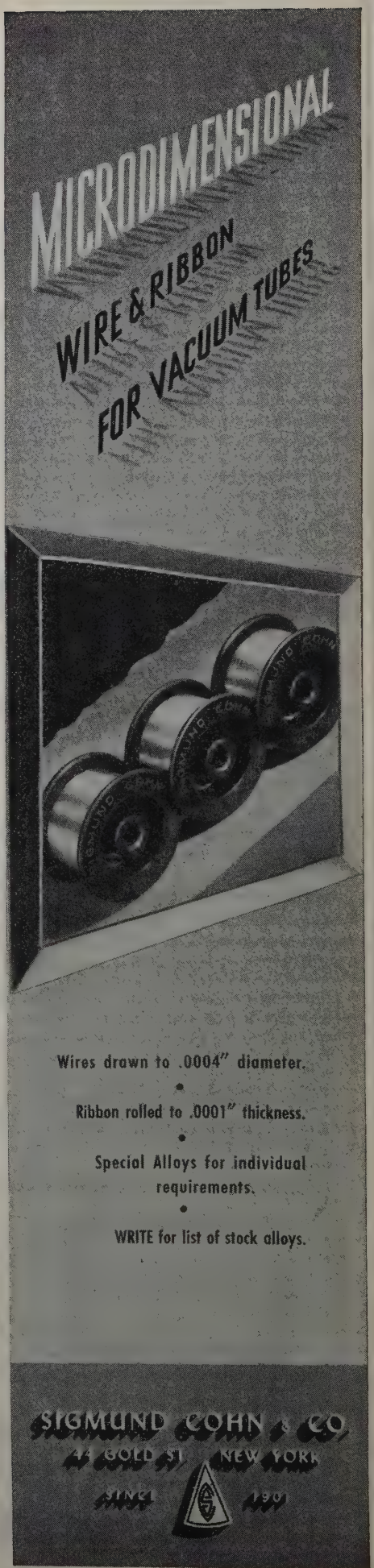
Graduate engineer. 20 years' experience, receiver development, sound systems, university teaching, sales promotion, advertising, editing electronics magazine. War experience, Airborne radar, some experience guided missiles. Interested in development or application engineering, liaison, advertising, personnel or editorial position. Box 108W.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEER

Since 1922 in many phases; 10 years in broadcasting, 5 years a Chief Engineer, 5 years Naval Electronics (Commander). Radiophone first license. Experienced writer, speaker. Personable. Résumé of experience on request. Box 109W.

RADIO ENGINEER

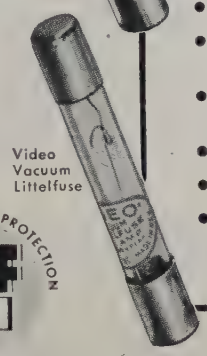
B.S.E.E. 1943, University of Michigan. 8 years' radio service; 10 years' amateur, Class A; 1st Class radio-phone; 1 year industrial electronics research; Harvard-M.I.T., radar; New London, submarine sonar and radar; 1 year instructing; present manager of manufacturing concern, design, setup, sales and advertising. Box 110.



PROTECTION
FASTER THAN LIGHTNING

Littelfuse precision-made fuses give you short circuit action faster than the duration of the average lightning stroke. Ultra high speed protection for delicate instruments and equipment. Lowest amperage fuses commercially produced . . . with ratings as low as one milliampere. Vacuum permits breaking up to 15,000 volts A.C. with up to 500 watts power supply. Send for Catalog No. 9 showing complete line of fuses, mountings and accessories.

4AG Vacuum Littelfuse

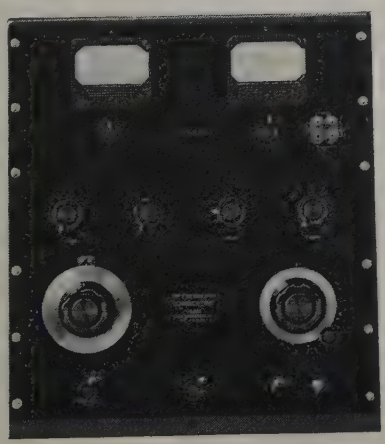

Video Vacuum Littelfuse

- For Delicate Instruments
- For Television Equipment
- For Bolometer Circuits
- For X-Ray Equipment
- For Radar Power Supplies
- For Cathode Ray Equipment
- For Delicate Thermo-Couples
- For Microammeters
- For Delicate Relays
- For Galvanometers and similar applications

LITTELFUSE
Incorporated
4773 RAVENSWOOD AVENUE
CHICAGO 40, U.S.A.

FIRST IN CIRCUIT PROTECTION

NITE-T-LITE • SWITCH-LITE • IGNITION-FRITZ • NEON INDICATORS
SWITCHES • CIRCUIT BREAKERS • FUSES, MOUNTINGS AND ACCESSORIES



FREED *Low Frequency*
"Q" INDICATOR

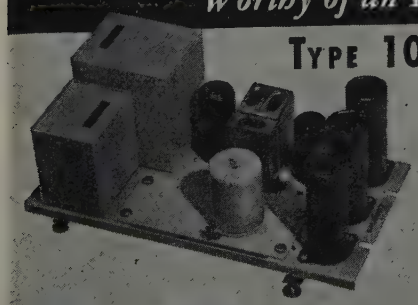
Type No. 1030. Frequency range 20 to 200,000 cycles, "Q" range from .5 to 500. "Q" of inductors measured with up to 50 volts across the coil.

INDISPENSABLE INSTRUMENT FOR MEASUREMENT OF:—

"Q" and inductance of coils
"Q" and capacitance of capacitors Dielectric losses and power factor of insulating materials

FREED TRANSFORMER CO., INC.
Instruments Division
72 Spring St. New York 12, N.Y.

Worthy of an Engineer's Careful Consideration



TYPE 102-A LINE AMPLIFIER

TYPE 102A Amplifier is one of the 102 Series Line Amplifiers of which four different types are available. The "A" is mostly used to drive the line after the master gain control. It is quiet, has excellent frequency characteristic and ample power output with low distortion products.

The Langevin Company
INCORPORATED
SOUND REINFORCEMENT AND REPRODUCTION ENGINEERING
NEW YORK 37 W. 65 St., 23 | SAN FRANCISCO 1050 Howard St., 3 | LOS ANGELES 1000 N. Seward St., 38

PREMAX

Antennas

For FM and Television

Antennas for Television and FM reception which give excellent response on both old and new bands . . . novel design that allows the proper impedance matching to 300 ohm line . . . sturdy mechanical construction that makes them easy to erect . . . simple design with pleasing appearance . . . require less horizontal space than any conventional dipole for the same frequency response.

For Mobile Units

Telescoping Tubular Antennas varying in height from 6 to 35 feet . . . lightweight yet sturdy enough to resist great shock . . . easily adjustable in height . . . in steel, monel, aluminum and stainless steel. Also the popular "whip" type with special Premax mountings that stand the road-shocks. If your problem is a satisfactory antenna, investigate Premax.

Send at once to your jobber for a copy of the NEW Premax Catalog. It shows the complete line of Vertical Antennas in Steel, Aluminum, Monel and Stainless, as well as Corulite Elements and other elements for arrays. If your jobber can't supply you, write direct, giving us his name.

Premax Products
Division of Chisholm-Ryder Co., Inc.
4713 Highland Ave., Niagara Falls, N.Y.

PROFESSIONAL CARDS

W. J. BROWN
Electronic & Radio Engineering Consultant
Electronic Industrial Applications, Commercial and Broadcasting Transmitter and Receiver Design, Test Equipment, etc.
23 years experience in electronic development
P.O. Box 5106, Cleveland, Ohio
Telephone, Yellowstone 7771

EDWARD J. CONTENT
Acoustical Consultant
Functional Studio Design
FM - Television - AM
Audio Systems Engineering
Roxbury Road Stamford 3-7459
Stamford, Conn.

HERBERT A. ERF
Architectural Acoustics
Consultant
STUDIO DESIGN
Standard Broadcast—FM—Television
Cleveland 15, Ohio
3868 Carnegie Avenue EXpress 1616

DAVID C. KALBFELL, Ph.D.
Engineer — Physicist
Complete laboratory facilities
Industrial instrumentation and control
Broadcast engineering and measurements
941 Rosecrans St. Bayview 7303
San Diego 6, California

FAirmount 5105 EXpress 7766
FRANK MASSA
Electro-Acoustic Consultant
3393 Dellwood Road 3868 Carnegie Avenue
CLEVELAND, OHIO

ROBERT E. McCOY
Consulting Engineer
Antennas, Antenna-Coupling Systems, Direction Finders and Beacons.
Electronic Circuits for Special Purposes: Measurement, Computation and Control.
301-302 Concord Bldg., Portland 4, Oregon

EUGENE MITTELMANN, E.E., Ph.D.
Consulting Engineer & Physicist
HIGH FREQUENCY HEATING
INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS
APPLIED PHYSICS & MATHEMATICS
549 W. Washington Blvd. Chicago 6, Ill.
Phone: State 8021

ARTHUR J. SANIAL
Consulting Engineer
Loudspeaker Design; Development; Mfg. Processes. High Quality Audio Systems. Announcing Systems. Test and Measuring Equipment Design.
168-14 32 Ave. Flushing, N.Y.
FLushing 9-3574

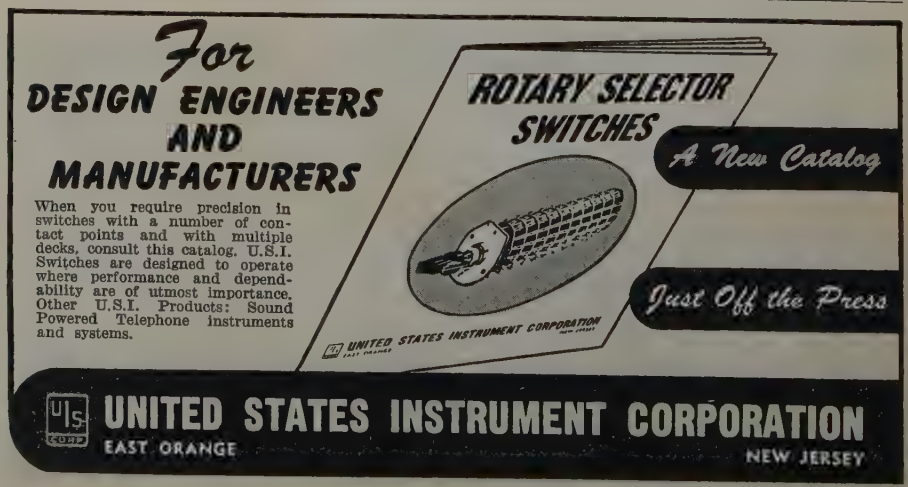
Paul D. Zottu
Consulting Engineer
Industrial Electronics
High Frequency Dielectric and Induction Heating Applications, Equipment Selection, Equipment and Component Design, Development, Models.
272 Centre St., Newton, Mass. BIG-9240

INDEX

Section Meetings	35A
Membership	38A
Positions Open	50A
Positions Wanted	54A
News-New Products	18A

DISPLAY ADVERTISERS

Acme Electric Corporation	42A
Allen-Bradley Company	47A
Alliance Mfg. Co.	49A
American Lava Corp.	17A
American Phenolic Corp.	15A
Amperex Electronic Corp.	13A
Amperite Corp.	68A
Andrew Co.	35A, 44A
Arnold Engineering Co.	26A
Astatic Corporation	40A
Audio Devices, Inc.	61A
Automatic Mfg. Corp.	55A
Barker & Williamson	62A
Bell Telephone Laboratories	2A & 3A, 34A
W. J. Brown	70A
Brush Development Co.	36A
Capitol Radio Engineering Institute	46A
Carter Motor Co.	68A
Centralab	6A, 24A & 25A
Clarostat Mfg. Co.	58A
Cleveland Container Co.	60A
Sigmund Cohn & Co.	58A
Collins Radio Co.	65A
E. J. Content	70A
Cornell-Dubilier Electric Co.	Cover III
DeMornay-Budd Inc.	19A
Tobe Deutschman Corp.	39A
Allen B. DuMont Labs., Inc.	12A
Eitel-McCullough, Inc.	16A
Electrical Reactance Corp.	48A
Electro Engineering Works	66A
Electro Motive Mfg. Co., Inc.	23A
Herbert A. Erf	70A
Federal Telephone & Radio Corp.	21A, 51A
Finch Telecommunications, Inc.	66A
Freed Transformer Co.	69A
General Electric Company	5A, 27A, 57A
General Radio Co.	Cover IV
Harvey Radio Laboratories, Inc.	33A
Hewlett-Packard Co.	7A
Hytron Radio & Electronics Corp.	11A
Insulation Manufacturers Corporation	71A
International Resistance Co.	29A
International Tel. & Tel. Corp.	21A, 51A
D. C. Kalbfell	70A
Langevin Co.	69A
Littelfuse, Inc.	69A
Machlett Laboratories, Inc.	53A
Maguire Industries, Inc.	37A
P. R. Mallory & Co., Inc.	43A
Frank Massa	70A
Robert E. McCoy	70A
McGraw-Hill Book Co.	64A
Measurements Corp.	60A
Eugene Mittelman	70A
Mycalex Corp. of America	67A
National Carbon Company, Inc.	45A
National Co., Inc.	20A
Newark Electric Co.	62A
Premax Products	69A
Presto Recording Corp.	41A
Radio Corporation of America	32A, 64A, 72A
Radio Music Corporation	52A
Rauland Corporation	66A
Raytheon Mfg. Co.	9A
Reed & Prince Mfg. Co.	63A
Reeves-Hoffman Corp.	67A
Revere Copper & Brass, Inc.	22A
Arthur J. Sanial	70A
Sherron Electronics Co.	8A
Solar Mfg. Corp.	1A
Sorensen & Company, Inc.	38A
Sperry Gyroscope Co., Inc.	50A
Sprague Electric Co.	10A
Stackpole Carbon Company	4A
Sylvania Electric Products, Inc.	14A
Tech Labs	67A
Triplett Electrical Instrument Co.	64A
Truscon Steel Company	54A
Tung-Sol Lamp Works, Inc.	28A
Turner Company	68A
United States Instrument Corp.	70A
United Transformer Corp.	Cover II
War Assets Administration	30A & 31A
Western Electric Company	2A & 3A, 34A
S. S. White Dental Mfg. Co.	56A
Wilcox Electric Company, Inc.	59A
Paul D. Zottu	70A


For
DESIGN ENGINEERS AND MANUFACTURERS
When you require precision in switches with a number of contact points and with multiple decks, consult this catalog. U.S.I. Switches are designed to operate where performance and dependability are of utmost importance. Other U.S.I. Products: Sound Powered Telephone instruments and systems.
ROTARY SELECTOR SWITCHES
A New Catalog
Just Off the Press
UNITED STATES INSTRUMENT CORPORATION
UNITED STATES INSTRUMENT CORPORATION
EAST ORANGE
NEW JERSEY

7th among the Features of DIEFLEX VARNISHED TUBING PRODUCTS is...

SMOOTHNESS OF BORE

SMOOTH inside bore is another big advantage that makes Dieflex varnished tubing or sleeving a superior product for manufacture of all types of electrical products. Smooth bore helps speed assembly and reduce manufacturing costs, just as do the other seven features of this quality insulation. These features, plus long life, make Dieflex attractive both for the product manufacturer and the ultimate user.

The inherent advantages of smooth inside bore, extreme flexibility, thorough impregnation with oleoresinous baking-type varnish, good push-back quality, and other characteristics shown on this page, are reasons for the widespread use of Dieflex varnished tubing products. Get these advantages for your own production. Dieflex is available with either a cotton or glass fiber base to meet every insulating requirement. Decide on Dieflex . . . it's "best for you."

DIEFLEX PRODUCTS LIST

MADE WITH BRAIDED COTTON SLEEVING BASE

- VTA Grade A-1 Magneto Grade Varnished Tubings
- VTA Grade B-1 Standard Grade Varnished Tubings
- VTA Grades C-1 and C-2 Heavily Coated Saturated Sleevings
- VTA Grade C-3 Lightly Coated Saturated Sleevings
- Heavy Wall Varnished Tubings and Saturated Sleevings

MADE WITH BRAIDED GLASS SLEEVING BASE

- VTA Grade A-1 Magneto Grade Varnished Fiberglas Tubings
- VTA Grade C-1 Extra Heavily Saturated Fiberglas Sleevings
- VTA Grade C-2 Heavily Saturated Fiberglas Sleevings
- VTA Grade C-3 Lightly Saturated Fiberglas Sleevings
- Silicone-Treated Fiberglas Varnished Tubings and Saturated Sleevings

INSULATION MANUFACTURERS CORPORATION

*CHICAGO 6
565 W. Washington Boulevard
MILWAUKEE 2
312 E. Wisconsin Ave.
*Local Stocks Available

ELECTRICAL INSULATION

*CLEVELAND 14
1231 Superior Ave., N.E.
DAYTON 2
1315 Mutual Home Building

IMC Representatives

DETROIT 2—11341 Woodward Ave. • PEORIA 5—101 Heinz Court
MINNEAPOLIS 3—1208 Harmon Place

Authorized Distributors

INSULATION and WIRES INCORPORATED

St. Louis 3, Mo. • Atlanta 3, Ga. • Boston 20, Mass.
Detroit 2, Mich. • Houston 2, Tex. • New York 7, N. Y.

TRI-STATE SUPPLY CORPORATIONS

Los Angeles 13, Cal. • San Francisco 7, Cal. • Seattle 4, Wash.

RCA Communications' new world-wide automatic tape relay radio system speeds Radiograms.

New wings for words around the world!

Radiograms "Via RCA" to and from overseas points now are processed by automatic machines which speed your messages through such gateway cities as New York, London, San Francisco and Manila, without delay.

This advanced technique in international radiotelegraphy is the result of wartime research and development. It gives to private messages the same speed, accuracy and dependability which were attained through its world-wide use by the U. S. Army Communications Service during the war.

RCA Laboratories—one of the world's foremost centers of radio and electronic research—is continually pioneering and advancing radio communications in service to the Nation and the public.

When you buy an RCA Victor radio or television receiver, Victrola radio-phonograph, or phonograph record, you are getting, thanks to RCA research and engineering, one of the finest products of its kind science has achieved.

Radio Corporation of America, RCA Building, Radio City, New York 20. Listen to the RCA Victor Show, Sundays, 2:00 P.M., Eastern Daylight Saving Time, over the NBC Network.

At RCA Communications, "Package Sets" contain an automatic sending and receiving unit for a foreign gateway city. Messages, in tape form, received through these machines, are ready for quick delivery or immediate transmission to any part of the world.

"Victrola" T. M. Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA

your Noise Problems, too can be Solved Better with C-D Quietones

Just because Mom wants to bake a cake is no reason why she shouldn't hear her pet soap opera. And sooner or later she's bound to find out that *some* mixers *don't* cause radio interference. Mixers equipped with C-D Capacitors, for example.

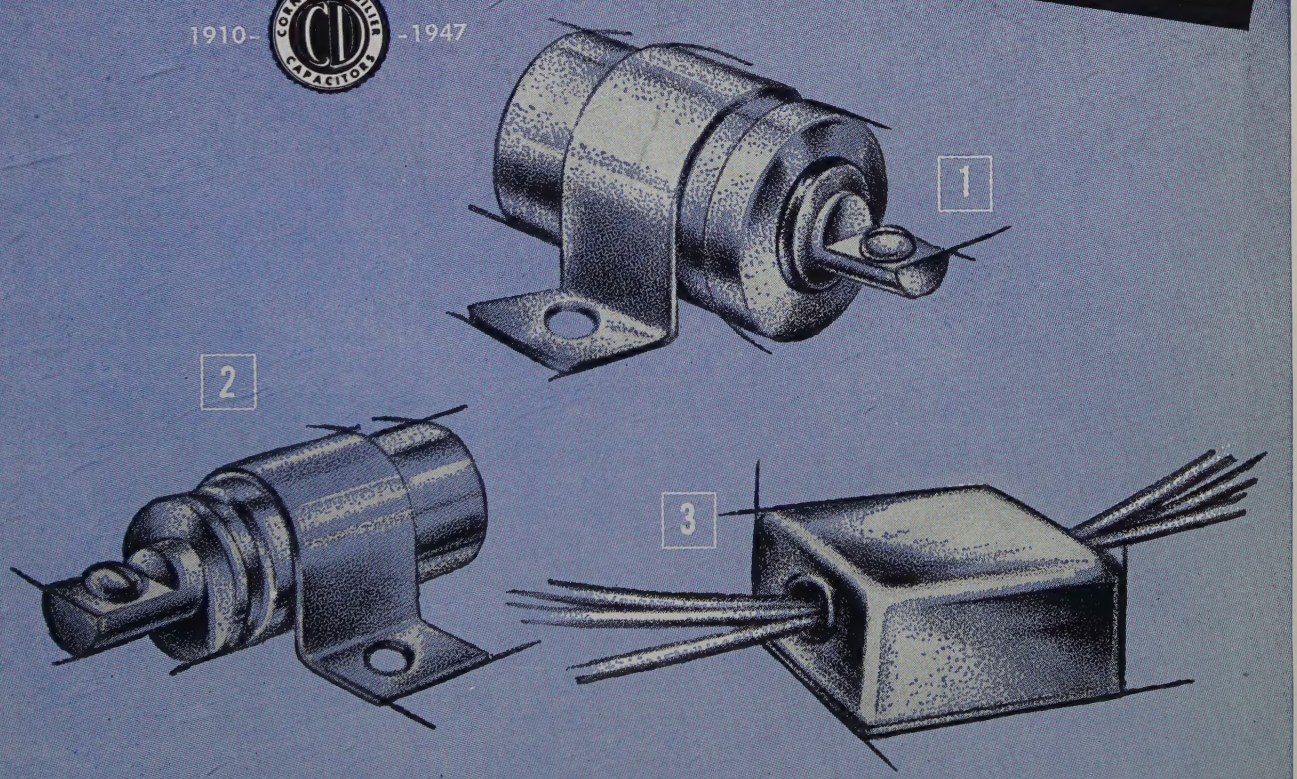
C-D's experience in designing and building noise suppressors is unequalled in the capacitor industry. We are now manufacturing hundreds of types of noise filters for electrical appliances and equipment. It's possible, of course, that the exact unit for solving *your* noise problem is not included. In that case, our engineers are ready and anxious to design and build the suppressor best suited to your specific requirements—*better, faster, more economically. Consult with them.*

Catalog of standard types will be mailed on request. Cornell-Dubilier Electric Corporation, Dept. M6, South Plainfield, New Jersey. Other large plants in New Bedford, Brookline and Worcester, Mass., and Providence, R. I.

CORNELL-DUBILIER
world's largest manufacturer of
CAPACITORS

MICA • DYKANOL • PAPER • ELECTROLYTIC

1910- -1947



TYPICAL NOISE SUPPRESSORS

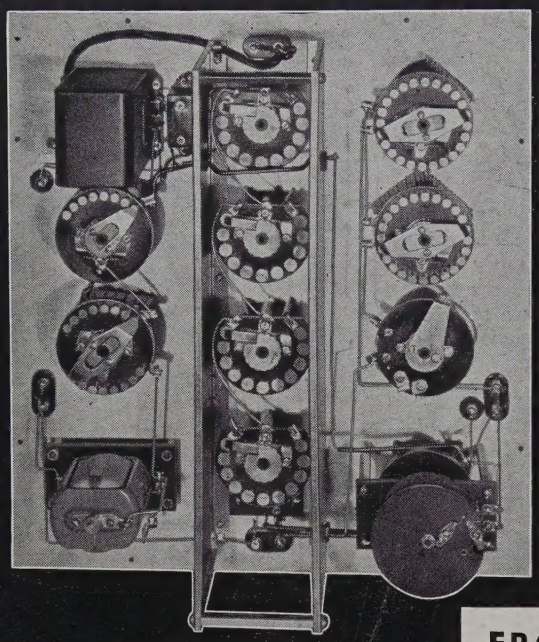
CAPACITORS #1 AND 2

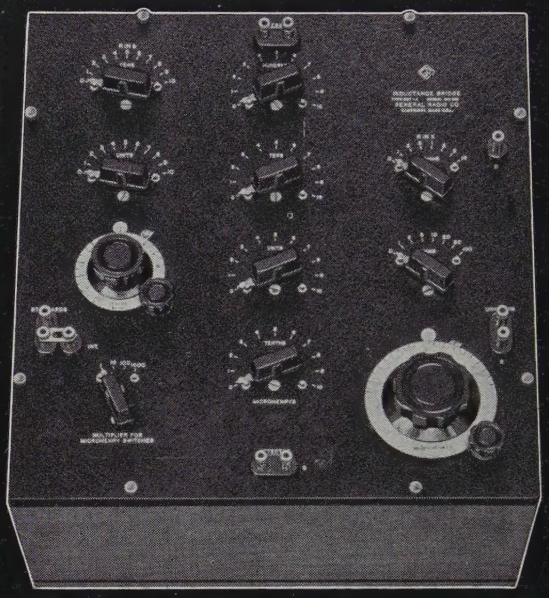
Two of the Type MC Filter Capacitors designed for heavy duty service on buses, trucks, etc. for spark and noise suppression. Mechanically rugged, oil filled and impregnated and hermetically sealed.

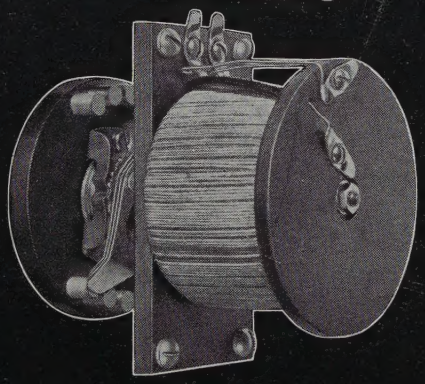
CAPACITOR #3

A general purpose filter effectively controls radio noise energy created by fluorescent lamps. This capacitive — inductive type filter is compact and can be quickly installed in a variety of positions. Convenient leads simplify installation.

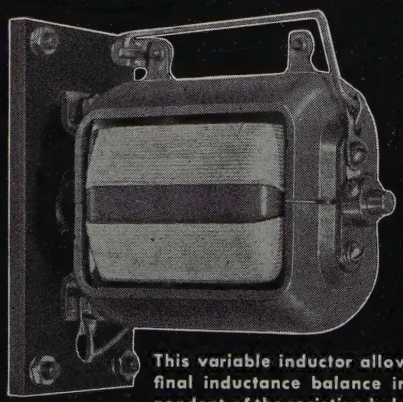
FOR PRECISE MEASUREMENT OF INDUCTANCE







The 1-millihenry toroidially wound standard



This variable inductor allows a final inductance balance independent of the resistive balance

FROM 0.1 MICROHENRY TO 1 HENRY

The Type 667-A Inductance Bridge is widely used in the laboratory and in production for precision measurements of the inductance of coils. It employs a standard bridge circuit with a number of unique design features which make it direct-reading, with high accuracy and convenience.

FEATURES

- **DIRECT READING** from 0.1 microhenry to 1 henry.
- **HIGH ACCURACY** — $\pm 0.2\%$ or $\pm 0.1\ \mu h$ over major portion of its range.
- **RANGE** can be extended considerably with external standards.
- **CALIBRATED** for 1 kc use — can be used at frequencies between 60 cycles and 10 kilocycles with less accuracy.
- **VARIABLE RESISTORS** in standard and unknown arms inductance compensated to give constant inductance.
- **ERRORS** from sliding-zero balance have been eliminated.
- **INDUCTANCE BALANCE** independent of resistive balance.
- **STANDARD INDUCTOR** toroidially wound to minimize magnetic pick-up.
- **WITH AUXILIARY VARIABLE CONDENSER** can be converted into a resonance bridge — one of the most precise measuring techniques for determining resistance of inductors at audio frequencies.
- All four corners of the bridge available on panel. Bridge elements can be used to form a number of other circuits.

PRICE: Type 667-A Inductance Bridge $400.00.
(Accessories needed are oscillator, amplifier and head telephones)

NOTE — A few in stock for immediate shipment — ORDER NOW!

GENERAL RADIO COMPANY Cambridge 39, Massachusetts

90 West St., New York 6 — 920 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago 5 — 950 N. Highland Ave., Los Angeles 38